

**Journal of the  
78th General Convention  
of the  
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America  
otherwise known as  
The Episcopal Church  
2015**



**Digital Copyright Notice**

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

**Rights and Permissions Office**

The Archives of the Episcopal Church  
107 Denson Drive  
Austin, Texas 78752  
Email: [research@episcopalarchives.org](mailto:research@episcopalarchives.org)  
Telephone: 512-472-6816

# Journal of the 78th General Convention

Of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the  
United States of America Otherwise Known as

**THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH**



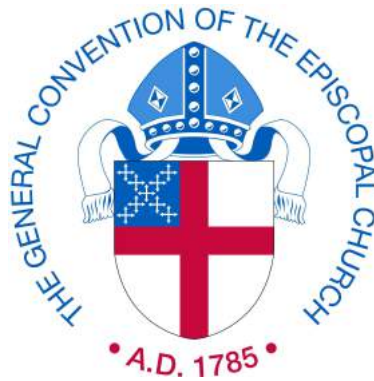
**HELD IN SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH  
JUNE 25<sup>TH</sup> THROUGH JULY 3<sup>RD</sup> 2015**

Executive Office of the General Convention  
The Episcopal Church Center  
815 Second Avenue  
New York, NY 10017

© the General Convention

# Table of Contents

Introduction.....	iv
Photos .....	viii
Volume I	
Part I – Directory	
Officers of the General Convention.....	3
The Executive Council .....	4
Officers of the Provinces.....	6
Part II – Reports	
Adopted Budget 2016 – 2018 .....	9
Report of the Registrar of the General Convention.....	34
Report of the Recorder of Ordinations.....	57
Part III - The House of Bishops	
House of Bishops Officers.....	173
House of Bishops Roster.....	174
House of Bishops Minutes for the 78 <sup>th</sup> General Convention.....	182
House of Bishops Legislative Committees .....	192
House of Bishops Minutes for Interrim Meetings .....	469
Volume II	
Part IV – The House of Deputies	
House of Deputies Officers.....	525
Deputies to the 78 <sup>th</sup> General Convention.....	526
House of Deputies Minutes for the 78 <sup>th</sup> General Convention.....	545
House of Deputies Legislative Committees.....	588
Part V– Reports to the 78 <sup>th</sup> General Convention: Otherwise known as the Blue Book (published separately)	
Part VI- The Constitution and Canons 2015: Together with the Rules of Order (published separately)	
Indexes	
Index of Resolution Actions.....	951
Alphabetical Index .....	965



## Introduction to the Journal of the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention

For thousands who gathered in Salt Lake City, the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention was a remarkable experience, one permeated with excitement, joy and a sense that a new stirring of the Spirit had been born. We elected and confirmed the 27<sup>th</sup> Presiding Bishop of the church; we enacted historic legislation; we renewed our commitment to mission expansion in the church and in the world; and we celebrated the gifts that make us the Episcopal Church. This was the ninth General Convention I had attended in some capacity or another, and for me it was the most hopeful. I left Utah exhilarated to be an Episcopalian, and knowing that, with God's help, we can accomplish what God has given us to be and to do.

In addition to other information, this *Journal of the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention* presents particulars of the legislative activity that was at the heart of General Convention. By adjournment *sine die*, 392 resolutions had been filed and acted upon.

Of course, all these resolutions were presented and debated within the particular contexts of the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention. With that in mind, and by way of locating our legislative work within some of those contexts, I offer these observations:

### *Structural Reorganization*

The *Summary of Actions* lists specific ways through which the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention reimagined our governance, but much had already been restructured before we gathered in June: For the first time in years, the legislative committees had been examined, renamed and reorganized, creating better correlations between interim bodies and their legislative counterparts. In the House of Deputies, the first rewriting in generations of the *Rules of Order* was proposed and enacted, after more than two years of work and consultation. New committees to review and support the legislative

work had been created, and the legislative committees were organized and empowered to begin their work long before we arrived in Utah. More deputies and bishops were appointed to legislative committees than at previous conventions, and deputies and alternate deputies were encouraged to participate fully in legislative deliberations.

The basis for this pre-convention reorganization was a commitment to “leveling the playing field,” so that all might understand and contribute to the decision-making, whether this was the first or ninth time a deputy or bishop had attended a General Convention. This was a priority of the Rev. Gay Clark Jennings, as she prepared for her first General Convention as President of the House of Deputies. The result was a broad understanding and responsibility for the legislative process – an empowerment through knowledge and involvement so that spiritual discernment could be paramount. People who understand and can participate more fully in decision-making generally make better decisions, and are almost always happier about the experience, even if their point of view does not prevail.

These pre-convention decisions were supported and strengthened by the technological innovations of the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention.

### *Technological Innovations*

Perhaps the scariest moment of my professional life was the morning of June 24, 2015, when I stood before a thousand deputies, alternate deputies and visitors to demonstrate “The Virtual Binder.” After two years of imagineering, software development, scenario planning, and simulations in the software “sandbox,” the Moment of Truth had arrived.

Fortunately, the system didn’t crash, and in fact performed (almost) flawlessly over the next ten days. In our post-convention survey, an amazing 99% of the 555 people who responded expressed their satisfaction with the “V-Binder,” and many credited it and its ease of use with enhancing their involvement in and appreciation of General Convention. Others remarked favorably on the sight of thousands of Episcopalians sharing their iPads and other devices during the first “paperless” worship in General Convention history.

iPads and V-Binders weren't the only technological innovations, of course. A GC78 App, with updating calendars, maps, prayers, and Twitter feeds became the constant companion of many a convention-goer, while a new queuing system and voting devices (complete with Smartcards) in the House of Deputies continued the foundational principle of equalizing the participation of members. Both Houses enjoyed projection screens (a first for the Bishops), and legislative committees were provided broadband and hard-wired access to the convention software for the first time. Remarkably, of the 1350 iPads we had provided for the convention, all were returned and only two were broken.

Although one observer noted that General Convention technology had “gone 30 years in one triennium,” perhaps the greatest sign of technological triumph was that for many, it was taken for granted. Our technological revolution could be likened to the best mission practice: it was of service to the church and the world, without bringing attention to itself.

I imagine that is why news media in Salt Lake City hardly noticed the epochal change in General Convention information technologies, even as its own information technologies met new challenges.

### *News Media*

Although not completely paperless, the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention was notable for the lack of photocopied commentaries and newsletters that characterized previous gatherings. Many Bishops, Deputies, Alternates, ECW Triennial delegates, and visitors were not getting their news from papers – nor, it would seem, from the various email and web presences of church-related media. 2015 was a convention for social media in general and Twitter in particular. Most people seemed to learn about what was happening from Tweets, or from people who were following Twitter feeds.

The democratic agora of Twitter may have taken some by surprise, even as they promoted their web-based reporting via hashtags. The real absence of “must-read” publications or by-lines that characterized General Conventions past is surely something that will be pondered by those who imagine that opinion-leaders in the Episcopal Church are created, not born.

While national and international secular media were largely absent, the strongest traditional media presence was found in the Salt Lake City newspapers. Both the *Deseret News* and the *Salt Lake Tribune* devoted considerable resources to covering the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention, a tribute to both the excellent work of the communication department of the Episcopal Diocese of Utah and the strong local interest in religious news in the headquarters city of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

### *Salt Lake City*

The friendly hospitality of the Diocese of Utah and the people of Salt Lake City helped define a generosity of spirit that characterized the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention. If “context is everything,” then surely the physical and cultural setting of convention shaped our experience in ways that will continue to unfold. From “Utah Night” in the Salt Lake City Tabernacle; to the snow-topped mountains viewed from wide avenues in near 100 degree heat; to the sounds of Taiko drumming, smooth Jazz, and gospel preaching; and to the resounding “Go” from our Presiding Bishop Elect: the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention felt as though it were a combination of spiritual retreat, strategic planning session, and revival meeting. It was a time liminal with promise.

With great appreciation, and with my prayers for every blessing, Faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Michael Barlowe". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

The Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe  
*Twenty-sixth Secretary of the General Convention and Fifth Executive Officer*





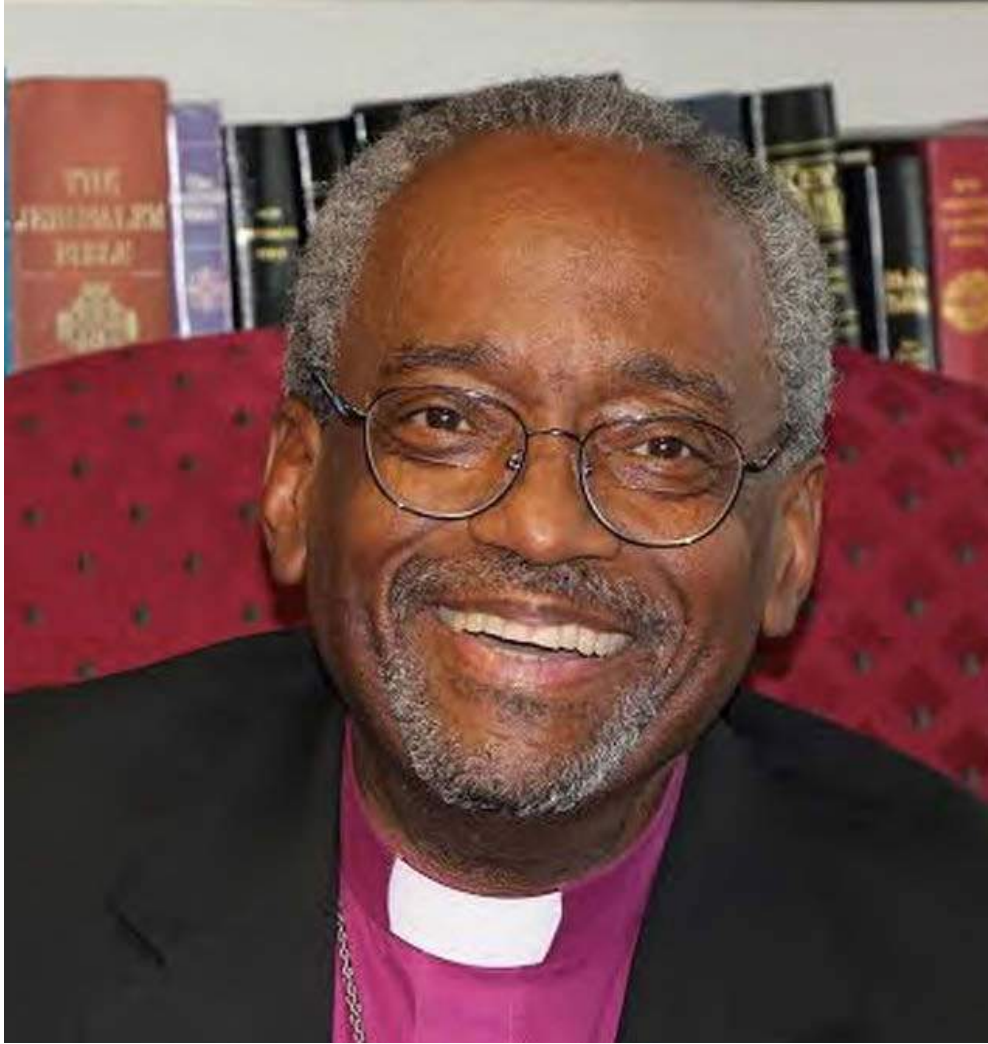
The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings  
President of the House of Delegates



The Hon. Byron Rushing  
Vice-President of the House of Deputies



The Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori  
26<sup>th</sup> Presiding Bishop



The Most Rev. Michael B. Curry  
27<sup>th</sup> Presiding Bishop



The Rt. Rev. Dean E. Wolfe  
Vice President of the House of Bishops





The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe  
Secretary of the House of Deputies  
Secretary of the General Convention  
Executive Officer of the General Convention



Mr. N. Kurt Barnes  
Treasurer of the General Convention





# Volume I

PART I  
DIRECTORY

## Officers of the General Convention

As of July 2015

### **Presiding Bishop, Chief Pastor and Primate**

The Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori

### **Presiding Bishop-Elect**

The Rt. Rev. Michael B. Curry

### **President of the House of Deputies**

The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings

### **Executive Officer and Secretary of the General Convention**

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe

### **Treasurer**

Mr. N. Kurt Barnes

### **Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer**

Mr. Juan Cabrero Oliver

### **Custodian of the Archives of the Episcopal Church**

The Archives of the Episcopal Church

Mr. Mark J. Duffy, *Canonical Archivist*

### **Recorder of Ordinations**

The Church Pension Group

### **Historiographer**

Dr. Robert Bruce Mullen

## The Executive Council

**2016-2018**

as of July 2015

### Officers

The Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry, *Chair*  
*Presiding Bishop*  
*President, DFMS*  
*North Carolina, IV*

The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings, *Vice-Chair*  
*President of the House of Deputies*  
*Vice-President, DFMS*  
*Ohio, V*

### Elected by General Convention, terms ending 2018

The Rt. Rev. David E. Bailey  
*Navajoland Area Mission, VIII*

Ms. Nancy Koonce  
*Idaho, VIII*

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, 3rd, D.D.  
*Pennsylvania, III*

Ms. Karen Longenecker  
*Rio Grande, VII*

Mr. Joseph S. Ferrell  
*North Carolina, IV*

The Rev. Dr. James B. Simons  
*Pittsburgh, III*

Dr. Anita George  
*Mississippi, IV*

The Rev. Susan Brown Snook  
*Arizona, VIII*

Mr. John B. Johnson, IV  
*Washington, III*

Dr. Fredrica Harris Thompsett  
*Massachusetts, I*

### Elected by Province, terms ending 2018

I. The Rev. Canon Tanya R. Wallace  
*Western Massachusetts*

VI. The Rev. Canon John F. Floberg  
*North Dakota*

II. The Rev. Dahn Gandell  
*Rochester*

VII. The Rev. Dr. R. Stan Runnels  
*West Missouri*

III. The Rev. Nathaniel W. Pierce  
*Easton*

VIII. The Very Rev. Dr. Brian Baker  
*Northern California*

IV. Ms. Tess Judge  
*East Carolina*

IX. Sra. Pragedes Coromoto Jimenez de Salazar  
*Venezuela*

V. The Rev. Marion Luckey  
*Northern Michigan*

**Elected by General Convention, terms ending 2021**

Ms. Julia Ayala Harris  
*Oklahoma, VII*

The Rev. Jabriel Simmonds Ballentine  
*Central Florida, IV*

Ms. Diane P. Butler  
*Rio Grande, VII*

Mr. Louis Glosson  
*San Diego, VIII*

Ms. Mayra Liseth Gonzalez Polanco  
*Honduras, IX*

The Rt. Rev. Dr. Edward J. Konieczny  
*Oklahoma, VII*

The Rev. Canon Mally Ewing Lloyd  
*Massachusetts, I*

Canon Dr. Steven Nishibayashi  
*Los Angeles, VIII*

Ms. Holli Powell  
*Lexington, IV*

The Rt. Rev. Dabney T. Smith  
*Southwest Florida, IV*

**Elected by Province, terms ending 2021**

I. Ms. Alexizendria T. Link  
*Western Massachusetts*

II. Canon Noreen Duncan  
*New Jersey*

III. Mr. Russell V Randle  
*Virginia*

IV. The Rev. Canon Frank S. Logue  
*Georgia*

V. Ms. Jane Cislucyis  
*Northern Michigan*

VI. Mr. George Wing  
*Colorado*

VII. Mr. Thomas Alexander  
*Arkansas*

VIII. The Honorable Warren J. Wong  
*California*

IX. The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Emmanuel Allen  
*Honduras*

**Ex-Officio Members**

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe  
*California, VIII*

Mr. N. Kurt Barnes  
*New York, II*

The Rt. Rev. Stacy F. Sauls  
*Lexington, IV*

**Other Participants**

Ms. Marian Conboy, *staff*

The Rev. Stephen Herr  
*Liaison from the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America*

The Very Rev. Peter Wall  
*Liaison from the Anglican Church of Canada*

---

## Officers of the Provinces

As of July 2015

### PROVINCE I

President: The Rt. Rev. Stephen T. Lane, *Maine*

Vice President: The Rev. Kit Wang, *Maine*

### PROVINCE II

President: The Rt. Rev. Larry Provenzano, *Long Island*

Vice President: Canon Rosalie S. Ballentine, Esq., *The Virgin Islands*

### PROVINCE III

President: The Rev. Melanie McCarley, *West Virginia*

Vice President: The Rt. Rev. William Michie Klusmeyer, *West Virginia*

### PROVINCE IV

President: Mrs. Angela M. Daniel, *Upper South Carolina*

Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Don E. Johnson, *West Tennessee*

### PROVINCE V

President: Ms. Genevieve Callard, *Western Michigan*

Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, *Ohio*

### PROVINCE VI

President: The Rt. Rev. Brian N. Prior, *Minnesota*

Vice President: Ms. Lelanda Lee, *Colorado*

### PROVINCE VII

President: Mrs. Sherry Denton, *Western Kansas*

Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Dr. Edward J. Konieczny, *Oklahoma*

### PROVINCE VIII

President: The Rt. Rev. James R. Mathes, *San Diego*

Vice President: Ms. D. Rebecca Snow, *Oregon*

### PROVINCE IX

President: The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque, *Colombia*

Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Terencio Alfredo Morante España, *Litoral Ecuador*



PART II  
REPORTS



Adopted Budget  
of the  
General Convention  
2016 - 2018

## Details and Commentary Regarding the Budget

### Introduction:

The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance is pleased to present the Proposed Budget for The Episcopal Church for the 2016-2018 Triennium.

The Budget is balanced and it aims at 15% Asking/assessment by 2018 to leave more financial resources at the local level, where the bulk of the church's ministry is accomplished, thereby encouraging participation by all dioceses in the support of the ministry and mission of God through The Episcopal Church. The Budget also continues our church's ongoing support for youth and young adults, the planting of new churches and the creation of enterprise zones. It also includes new racial reconciliation and justice work, Prayer Book renewal, and enhanced funding for care of creation. And the Budget honors our historic commitments to Black Colleges, our development partnerships with ethnic ministries, and our church partners around the world.

### On the Revenue side:

Diocesan Asking/assessment: Currently the Asking/assessment rate is 19%. The budget sets the Asking/assessment rate for dioceses at 15% by 2018, which represents 62% of total revenue. If all dioceses participate at 15%, we will actually experience a modest increase in resources.

In calculating the diocesan Asking/assessment, the income exempted has been increased from the first \$120,000 to the first \$150,000. This will result in an immediate savings to each diocese of \$14,850 over the triennium which should help ease the burden on all dioceses, especially those with smaller budgets, while still providing adequate support for the triennial budget.

The new 15% rate will be achieved by reducing the Asking/assessment in a step-wise fashion: 18% in 2016, 16.5% in 2017 and 15% in 2018. Dioceses currently giving below 19%, but above 15%, are asked to hold where they are and then to join in the step-wise reduction.

Dioceses currently paying below 15% are invited and encouraged, and many have already committed, to move upward toward 15% at a rate of 10% per year. See the recommendation below for a process by which a diocese for which 15% is too much of a burden might negotiate an appropriate level of Asking/assessment to ensure participation of all dioceses in the Asking/assessment.

Investment income: Revenue from the church's investment assets is anticipated at a 5% draw on unrestricted investment assets, based on 20 trailing quarters. This rate is well below the 8.3% annual return produced by the trust assets since 1993. We have confidence in this revenue stream

Development Office Income: PB&F believes strongly in the need for a robust Development Office and program for The Episcopal Church. We believe that the whole church will benefit as the Development Office builds relationships with potential donors. However, PB&F does not believe that the Development Office is currently in a place to provide an annual campaign of support for the operational budget of the church. Therefore, we have eliminated the expectation in the Executive

---

Narrative

Council budget that the Development Office will provide \$2,000,000 for programs.

We have included in its place \$1,100,000 from the church's unrestricted investment assets previously authorized for the Development Office, but never drawn. We have also reduced expenditures for the Development Office relative to the Executive Council draft by \$750,000; and the budget remains \$1.3 million higher than spent during the previous triennium.

Rental income: The space at 815 Second Avenue is increasingly leased to other users. Rental income for the next triennium is anticipated to bring in nearly \$10,000,000. We expect this income to grow.

Governmental contracts/fees: Contracts with government entities related to the resettlement of refugees are designed to be breakeven. Because that activity is independent of the triennial budget, it is shown below the budget to be adopted.

**On the Expense side:**

The budget received from the Executive Council was balanced and internally consistent. Therefore, finding money in response to resolutions required either cutting other lines or seeking new sources of income. Program, Budget and Finance did a bit of both.

This budget continues the practice of providing flexibility to the Executive Council and the Presiding Officers to respond to changing needs which may occur during the triennium.

Racial Justice & Reconciliation: A bold new initiative of this budget is for racial justice and reconciliations. PB&F supports the call for a new era of work to address racism in our church and our communities. We have set aside \$2,000,000 for this work to be planned by the Presiding Officers. This is half of what was requested, but, in a tight budget, we believe it offers the possibility of a new start.

There are four kinds of grants in the proposed budget:

Long term development/sustainability grants are grants which facilitate partnerships with dioceses and the rest of the church. An example is the grant given to the Diocese of the Dominican Republic. We affirm and support the successful work done to date and fund continued work.

Block grants are grants whose use is decided by the recipient. Audits and progress reports are required. Examples are the grants given to the Diocese of Alaska, Navajoland, North Dakota, and South Dakota to enhance work with indigenous populations. We have increased the funding for these grants. We have created a new block grant for the historically Black Colleges.

New Initiatives grants are for experimental approaches to building up the body of Christ. Racial Justice and Reconciliation is such a grant.

Special purpose grants are grants for specific programs with a purpose and plan. Examples are the monies given to parishes and dioceses for starting new congregations and Mission Enterprise Zones – increased \$1 million over the prior triennium.

Christian Formation: Christian Formation and FORMA are funded at the level of the Executive Council draft budget.

---

Narrative

Youth and Young Adults: Full funding continues for the Episcopal Youth Event. Funding is increased for the Young Adult Service Corps.

Creation Care: Mark 5 of the budget has received an increase of \$150,000 over the current triennium. Such money will be used for “green grants” and for the development of environment stewardship across the church.

Digital Evangelism: In response to the Presiding Bishop-elect’s commitment to evangelism, PB&F has added \$750,000 to the Communication budget for digital evangelism.

Interim Bodies, formerly Committees, Commissions, Agencies and Boards: PB&F has renamed this budget line to signal the intent to change the way business is conducted between Conventions. The triennial budget assumes a reduction by one-third the number of interim bodies, and by one third the number of members but increases the funding available for face-to-face meetings. The Presiding Officers and the Executive Council are responsible for the implementation. We added \$100,000 with the suggestion that it go to the work of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

Anglican Communion Office: We restored funds for the ACO to the \$1,200,000 level of two triennia ago. This is an increase of \$500,000.

United Thank Offering: For the first time, the budget reflects the operating costs and income for the United Thank Offering board.

General Board of Examining Chaplains: Funds from fees are expected to sustain the ministry of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

College for Bishops: The block grant to the College was modestly increased.

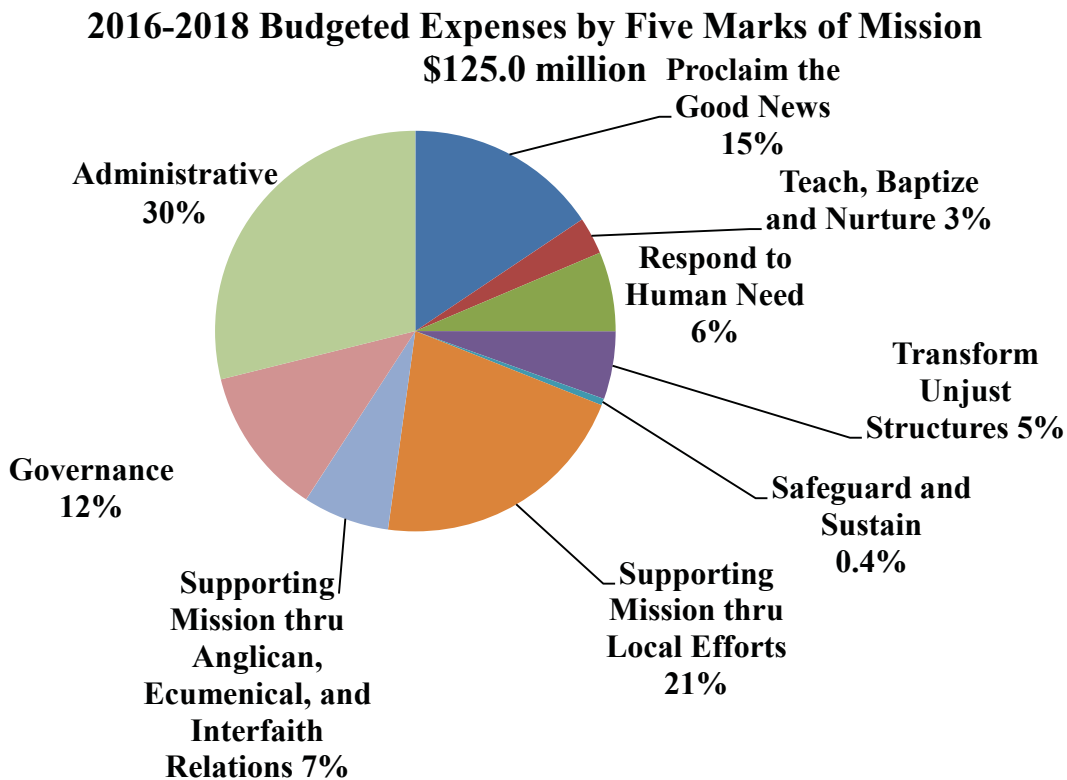
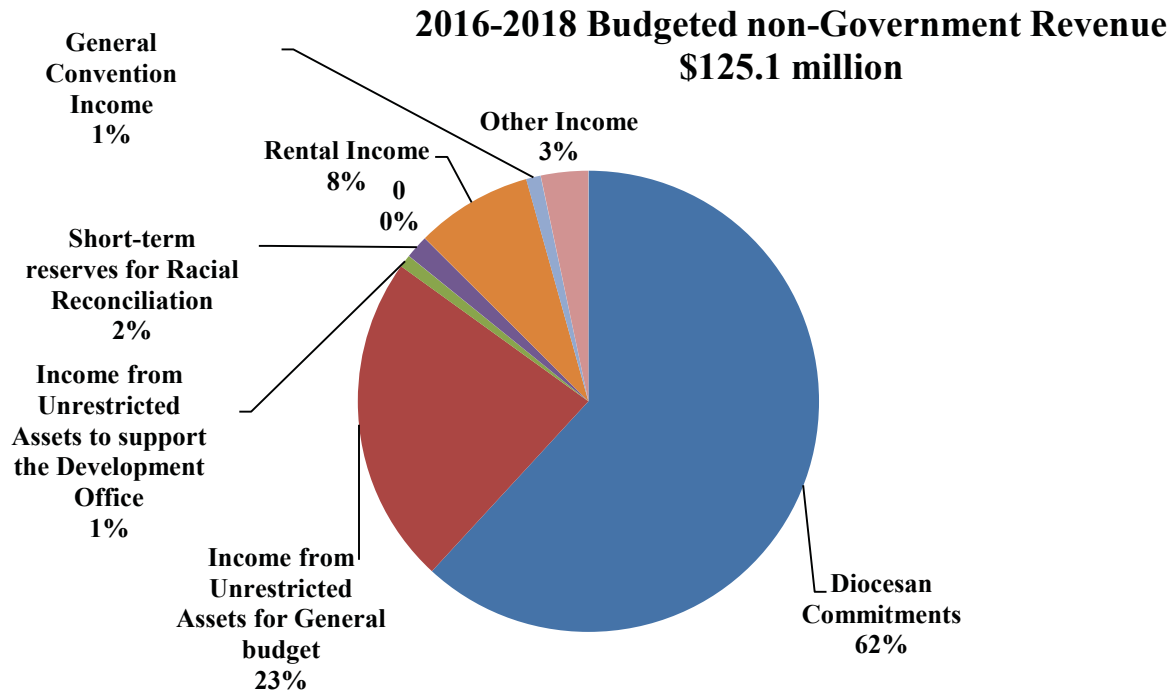
Provincial Funding: In keeping with the recommendations of the Executive Council, funding for Provinces is phased out over the triennium, except for Province IX where the budget has been increased to cover the costs of travel and other logistics. Dioceses that wish to do so may support their provincial organizations locally.

Title IV Training: \$300,000 has been set aside for training of Title IV to develop consistency across the church.

Development Office: During the current triennium the Development Office spent \$3,000,000 and produced \$7,000,000 for projects outside the budget, principally in Haiti and Navajoland. A new director of development will have a good base of major donors and an increased budget to build on.

Translation and Interpretation Costs: Equal approximately \$500,000 and are spread throughout the budget.

**Summary in pictures:**



---

Narrative

**Recommendations:**

We are grateful that PB&F members were involved in creating the vision budget process, in every Executive Council meeting, and in reviewing feedback solicited from the church at large. The collaborative approach taken by Executive Council produced a cogent and balanced budget. We suggest this collaboration continue. However, a budget so tightly balanced does not permit easy changes. Large allocations in response to legislation are even harder to come by. We think that an undesignated block of \$2 - 5 million included within the draft budget, would allow PB&F greater flexibility in responding to the needs and the priorities of the General Convention.

We believe in a strong Development Office. We encourage the church to put the money and expertise into developing and strengthening this office. We believe that effort needs to be put into determining a clear development vision and strategy, including a decision about the creation of an annual fund. The future of the Development Office, its success in raising capital funds, depends in part on its visibility to and service to the whole church.

If Convention has not created an Asking/assessment review process before it adjourns, PB&F recommends that Executive Council create and oversee such a process. Its goal would be to work with dioceses for which a 15% Asking/assessment is a financial hardship and to come to a common understanding of a realistic percentage that would represent each diocese's full participation in the Asking/assessment.

## Line Items

## SUMMARY

Line No.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	PAGE REFERENCE	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (October 2014)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-2015 Forecast	% of Total Non-Government Income or Expense	Comments
		<u>INCOME:</u>							
2		Diocesan Commitments		73,500,000	79,342,524	75,606,206	(3,736,318)	60.4%	Exemption increased to \$150K; Assessment of 18% in 2016, 16.5% in 2017, 15% in 2018; forecasts based upon 2013 diocesan reports and forecast operating income growth at 0.5% pa.
3		Income from Unrestricted Assets for General budget		25,257,490	24,656,767	28,232,258	3,575,492	22.6%	8% returns; 5% draw annually. The unrestricted investment portfolio available to support the budget is approximately \$220 million. The "dividend" is based on a set percentage of the average value of the investment portfolio over the five preceding calendar years.
4a		Income from Unrestricted Assets to support the Development Office		4,106,560	2,986,204	1,100,000	(1,886,204)	0.9%	Draw from trust not taken during 2013-2015 for growing the Development Office.
4b		Short-term reserves for Racial Reconciliation			-	2,000,000	2,000,000	1.6%	Uses surpluses generated by Management during 2013-2015. Equals the expenses identified in line 116.
4c		Unrestricted reserves for additional Evangelism initiatives		-	-	2,823,226			See line 28. Source of funding will be clarified by Executive Council in consultation with the Treasurer.
5		Rental Income		4,050,000	5,593,362	9,999,607	4,406,246	8.0%	Current tenants plus one additional floor (6 total); plus ground floor retail; plus rent charged to ER&D offset by grant in line 243
					-				
7		Program and Event Related Fees:			-				
8		General Convention Income		1,170,311	1,210,902	1,252,530	41,628	1.0%	Registrations and exhibitor fees are assumed to be increased in line with inflation.
9		Multimedia Services Income		300,000	162,321	189,417	27,096	0.2%	From the sale of ads appearing in digital publications.
10		Episcopal Digital Network Income		178,694	279,162	333,900	54,738	0.3%	From the sale of ads appearing on ENS pages.
11		Episcopal Migration Min N-G Income		330,000	110,000	339,083	229,083	0.3%	Fees from counseling services for immigration and adjustment for citizenship status.
12		College for Bishops Income		162,360	340,861	298,855	(42,006)	0.2%	
13		Refugee Loan Collection Income		2,100,000	2,254,863	2,164,000	(90,863)	1.7%	As a condition of government contracts, DFMS collects loans made by the government for refugee resettlement. DFMS receives 25% of repayments it collects.
14a		Mission Technology Income		126,000	181,039	133,560	(47,479)	0.1%	Relates to supplemental fee-for-service usage of mission technology department by affiliated organizations (see lines 248-256).
14b		ECF Reimbursement for Services		-	-	122,505	122,505	0.1%	Services provided exclude any rent payment
14c		NAES Reimbursement for Services		-	-	131,877	131,877	0.1%	Services provided exclude any rent payment
15		Facilities Management Income		264,900	354,130	356,160	2,030	0.3%	All escalated at 3% pa
16		Total Program and Event Fees		4,632,265	4,893,278	5,321,887	428,609	4.3%	
20		Other Income		-	770,968				Miscellaneous income (e.g., insurance settlements) is unpredictable. We prefer to be conservative and not include a forecast. During 2013-2015 includes fees for event such as EYE, HOB meetings, ethnic ministries events. Actual expenses show gross expenses; budgeted numbers reflect estimated net after fees.
21		TOTAL INCOME		111,546,315	118,243,102	125,083,185	4,787,825	100.0%	

## Line Items

## SUMMARY (continued)

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	PAGE REFERENCE	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (October 2014)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-2015 Forecast	% of Total Non-Government Income or Expense	Comments
24		MISSION:							
25		THE FIVE MARKS OF MISSION:							
58		Mark 1: Proclaim the Good News	Mark 1 Line 58	16,704,193	16,677,670	21,648,940	4,971,269	17.3%	
76		Mark 2: Teach, Baptize, Nurture	Mark 2 Line 76	4,136,493	4,401,988	3,746,504	(655,484)	3.0%	
105		Mark 3: Human Need/Loving Service	Mark 3 Line 105	8,271,572	8,459,815	7,838,389	(621,426)	6.3%	
118		Mark 4: Change Unjust Structures	Mark 4 Line 118	3,765,098	3,878,258	6,685,749	2,807,490	5.3%	
124		Mark 5: Safeguard Creation	Mark 5 Line 122	500,000	290,342	650,000	359,658	0.5%	See line 122 clarification for 2013-2015 triennium
188		Supporting Mission Th Local Efforts	Local Line 188	24,325,665	23,463,281	26,015,192	2,551,910	20.8%	
270		Anglican, Ecumenical & Interfaith	Angl Ecu,Int, Line 270	8,071,058	7,712,211	8,523,172	810,960	6.8%	
272		TOTAL MISSION EXPENSES		65,774,079	64,883,566	75,107,944	10,224,378	60.1%	
317		TOTAL GOVERNANCE	Governance Line 317	13,742,773	13,535,437	14,747,956	1,212,519	11.8%	
360		TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	Admin Line 360	32,940,680	36,058,723	35,276,451	(782,272)	28.2%	
361				-	-	(120,000)	(120,000)	-0.1%	This reduction is necessary to enable the adoption of a balanced budget. It must be identified by staff and management during the triennium; and is assumed equally divided for calculations of Corporate/Canonical/Program costs.
362		TOTAL EXPENSES		112,457,532	114,477,727	125,012,351	10,534,624	100.0%	
364		SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)		(911,217)	3,765,375	70,834	(5,746,799)		The \$70K "surplus" is negligible in view of the multiple forecasts in a three-year budget.

Corporate	32,940,680	36,058,723	35,236,451
Canonical	21,478,915	21,193,683	22,584,693
Program	58,037,937	57,225,321	67,191,207
	<u>112,457,532</u>	<u>114,477,727</u>	<u>125,012,351</u>
		-	
Corporate	29%	31%	28%
Canonical	19%	19%	18%
Program	52%	50%	54%
	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>

371	Episcopal Migration Ministries			
372	Total Income	48,825,199	45,918,742	51,813,700
373	Staff Costs	6,882,020	4,504,271	7,325,083
374	Non-staff Costs	41,943,179	41,415,154	44,488,617
375	Total EMM - Government	-	(683)	-
				Government contracts are designed to be breakeven.



## Line Items

## DETAIL: MARK OF MISSION 1: PROCLAIM THE GOOD NEWS

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
27	P	Goal: Starting New Congregations	2,000,000	2,003,504	3,000,000	996,496	Additional funding for new church starts and Mission Enterprise Zones in partnership with dioceses. We anticipate a collaborative effort. Will assist underserved populations, including Hispanic communities.
27a		Mission Enterprise Fund	2,000,000	2,003,504	3,000,000	996,496	
28	P	Goal: Expanded Evangelism Initiative	-	-	2,823,226	2,823,226	This line resulted from a floor amendment during GC2015.
28a			-	-	2,823,226	2,823,226	
29		Presiding Bishop's Office:					
30	Ca	Special Assistant for Haiti	34,200	34,235	-	(34,235)	Haiti chief of operations moved to COO line 323
31	Ca	Convocation Ep. Ch. In Europe	45,646	46,905	-	(46,905)	Block grant support. Expect local churches to assume more autonomy; they have reported higher operating income.
32	Ca	Bishop in Charge of Europe	162,000	113,000	162,000	49,000	Reimbursement to the Paris cathedral for housing; travel and office expenses of the bishop.
33	Ca	Hospitality and Entertainment	26,972	26,138	26,972	834	
34	Ca	Official & Discretionary Expenses	11,400	13,899	11,400	(2,499)	
35	Ca	House of Bishops	175,000	246,224	175,000	(71,224)	Reflects net cost of meetings after fees from bishops
36	Ca	PB Deputy for Angl Comm Affairs	-	199	-	(199)	This position was sunset in 2013 in light of normalized relations within the Anglican Communion.
37	Ca	Travel	321,602	435,469	380,000	(55,469)	Travel moved from other lines to this; no actual increase
38	Ca	Other departmental costs	129,441	233,607	143,441	(90,166)	
39	Ca	Staff Costs	3,221,470	2,939,639	3,217,406	277,767	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
40		Total Presiding Bishop's Office	4,127,732	4,089,315	4,116,219	26,904	
42		Director of Mission's Office:					
43	P	Departmental Costs	106,400	105,237	110,400	5,163	Travel and program assistance for all Mission Departments.
44	P	Staff Costs	1,396,306	1,588,767	1,590,612	1,845	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
45		Total Director of Mission's Office	1,502,706	1,694,004	1,701,012	7,008	
47		Communications:					
48		Departmental Costs:					
49	P	Director's Office	528,609	641,740	545,570	(96,170)	Adjusted to reflect activities for 2016-18. Office of the Director includes strategic and creative direction, budget and operations oversight, and communication for mission.
50a	P	Multimedia Services	857,508	587,404	627,750	40,346	Increased video hosting to permit more live streaming and viewing of multimedia
50b	P	Web & Social Media Services		532,394	861,900	329,506	Continuous maintenance and development of episcopalchurch.org, one time costs for mobile optimization, website platform
51	P	Corporate Communications	143,683	450,730	469,500	18,770	GC2012 lumped spending into line 53. Separation and clarification was made at first Exec Cncl meeting in Oct 2012
52	P	EBar Total Expenses					
53a	P	Episcopal News Service	765,089	273,947	282,000	8,053	ENS offers reporting and analysis of regional, national, and international news for Episcopalians and others interested in the church's mission and ministry. Translations moved to line 54 translation services
53b	P	Episcopal Digital Network	-	91,580	842,100	750,520	GC2012 lumped spending into line 53. Separation and clarification was made at first Exec Cncl meeting in Oct 2012
54	P	Translation Services	190,000	149,200	216,000	66,800	Transferred translation from ENS. Suggest allocation be made among and by budget managers.
55a	P	Staff Costs	6,588,866	6,163,853	6,913,663	749,810	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
55b	P	Communications - to be allocated	-	-	(750,000)	(750,000)	This \$750K reduction must be identified by staff and management during the triennium.
56		Total Communications	9,073,755	8,890,848	10,008,483	1,117,635	
58		Proclaiming the Good News Total	16,704,193	16,677,670	21,648,940	2,148,044	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: MARK OF MISSION 2: TEACH, NURTURE, AND BAPTIZE NEW BELIEVERS

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
61b	P	Consultation & Planning Prov IX	50,000	35,240	-	(35,240)	
61c	P	Implementation of Prov IX self-sustainability plan	950,000	980,000	550,000	(430,000)	Reflects Province IX Long-term development plan adopted by Exec Council in Feb 2014
61a		Total Province IX	1,000,000	1,015,240	550,000	(465,240)	
67 (Moved)	P	Campus Ministry Grants	300,000	339,631	400,000	60,369	Specific purpose program grant. Increase reflects expressed need from grant application process
62	P	Grant for Forma	-	-	100,000	100,000	Block grant supporting independent church-wide network
63		Formation and Vocation:			-	-	Includes youth, young adult and campus ministries, as well as lifelong Christian formation.
64	P	Departmental Costs:				-	
65	P	Episcopal Generations/Lifelong F.	251,767	186,841	145,602	(41,239)	
66	P	Formation & Vocation Networks	310,447	214,500	106,000	(108,500)	Building capacity by affirming and assisting emerging networks and increasing connectivity.
68a	P	Events & Gatherings	609,167	620,291	605,000	(15,291)	Full funding retained for youth, young adults, Episcopal Youth Event (\$500K) and campus ministries; some other lifelong formation events will be transferred to diocesan level or less subsidized due to more resources at the local level due to lower assessments.
69	P	Other Departmental Costs	176,400	234,022	184,400	(49,622)	
70	P	Staff Costs	1,227,613	1,526,042	1,393,502	(132,540)	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
71		Total Formation & Vocation	2,875,394	3,121,327	2,934,504	(186,823)	
73	Ca	House of Bishops Theology Cmte	24,000	28,322	12,000	(16,322)	Commissioned by PB and the HOB to examine specific issues, utilizing non-bishop scholars; then report to the HOB for review, vote and communication to the Church.
74	Ca	College for Bishops Grant	237,099	237,099	250,000	12,901	A grant to support Living Our Vows training for bishops; peer coaching; represents about 15% of the College for Bishops total budget; other support comes from bishops and external fundraising
76		Mark 2 Total	4,136,493	4,401,988	3,746,504	(655,484)	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: MARK OF MISSION 3: RESPOND TO HUMAN NEED BY LOVING SERVICE

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Propose Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
79a		Goal: Missionary Service/Young People:					
79b	P	Discerning	50,000	24,000	-	(24,000)	
79c	P	Equipping	50,000	30,000	-	(30,000)	
79d	P	Sending		-	-	-	
79e	P	Young Adult Service Corps	750,000	850,000	1,096,000	246,000	Funds combined from line 94; total remains same as 2013-15 triennium
79f	P	New Models	150,000	90,000	-	(90,000)	
79		Total Missionary Service	1,000,000	994,000	1,096,000	102,000	
80							
81	P	Episcopal Service Corps	200,000	200,000	-	(200,000)	Agreed to support emerging network for 2013-2015 triennium only.
82	P	Intentionally left blank					
83	P	Building Capacity/Haitian People	200,000	100,000	-	(100,000)	See line 323 CO for Haiti
84		Total Mission Grants	400,000	300,000	-	(300,000)	
85	P	Ep. Migration Min. Non-Government:					
86a	P	Departmental Costs Miami		28,637	91,381	62,744	
86b	P	Departmental Costs New York		218,884	212,285	(6,599)	
86c	P	Departmental Costs	299,666	-	-	-	
87a	P	Refugee Loan Collection Other	417,933	862,034	417,933	(444,101)	DFMS is expected to collect loans provided by the US Govt to arriving refugees. 25% of the collections are retained and appear in line 13 . There are staff costs, banking, software and state registration costs associated with this program.
87b	P	Refugee Loan Collection Staff Cost	638,386	615,178	712,089	96,910	See line 87a.
88	P	Staff Costs Miami	232,283	86,000	175,000	89,000	
89		Total EMM Non-Government	1,588,268	1,810,733	1,608,688	(202,046)	
90							
91		Mission Personnel:					
92	P	Appointed Missionaries	108,300	467,572	108,100	(359,472)	The fcst for 2013-2015 reflects "actual" though budgeted in line 96.
93	P	Volunteers for Mission	57,000	167,718	100,000	(67,718)	Increase missionary placements using adult volunteers
94	P	Young Adult Service Corps	-	367,958	-	(367,958)	Funds moved to line 79e
95	P	Other departmental costs	182,761	160,124	156,841	(3,283)	
96	P	Staff Costs	3,351,776	2,843,997	3,452,871	608,874	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
97	P	Less Income	(66,000)	(255,094)	(337,000)	(81,906)	Increased fundraising based on cost sharing for increased placements
98		Total Mission Personnel	3,633,837	3,752,275	3,480,812	(271,462)	
99							
100		Federal Ministries:					The Office addresses the care of Episcopalians and outreach in the context of federal service, Veterans' Affairs hospitals, federal prisons, supporting clergy in these contexts, and work with emergency responder and maritime chaplains.
101	Ca	Departmental Costs	628,000	622,588	597,000	(25,588)	Meetings, chaplain conferences, travel, and rent at Washington National Cathedral. Direct support for chaplains in federal service and indirect support through advocacy and training for chaplains.
102	Ca	Staff Costs	1,021,467	980,219	1,055,889	75,670	Does not include compensation for chaplains; they are paid by the government or other employer.
103		Total Federal Ministries	1,649,467	1,602,807	1,652,889	50,082	
104							
105		Responding to Human Need Total	8,271,572	8,459,815	7,838,389	(621,426)	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: MARK OF MISSION 4: SEEK TO CHANGE UNJUST STRUCTURES OF SOCIETY

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Propose Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-2015 Forecast	Comments
108a	P	Goal: Domestic Poverty/Jubilee:					
108b	P	Networks		105,199	-	(105,199)	
108c	P	Online Platform Development	100,000	72,490	-	(72,490)	To be covered by communications budget. Suggest allocate to appropriate budget managers.
108d	P	Asset Mapping	50,000	40,000	24,000	(16,000)	
108e	P	Engagement		-	-	-	
108f	P	Incarnational Encounter	200,000	175,000	64,000	(111,000)	Reduction reflects increased specificity in other areas as domestic-poverty mission engagements continue to gain traction in the Church
108g	P	Asset Based Community Development Training	140,000	93,000	120,000	27,000	Annual 'Train the Trainer' conferences; additional curriculum development; pilot funding for communities seeking to use the process; networking of programs that use the curriculum
108h	P	Internships	120,000	100,000	125,000	25,000	
108i	P	Jubilee Ministry Grants	150,000	100,000	200,000	100,000	
108j	P	Advocacy		-	-	-	
108k	P	State Public Policy Networks	130,000	105,000	150,000	45,000	Support for additional PPNs plus some maintenance for those created this triennium
108l	P	New Materials	50,000	36,747	-	(36,747)	
108m	P	Implementation	60,000	40,000	60,000	20,000	
108n		Total Domestic Poverty/Jubilee	1,000,000	867,436	743,000	(124,436)	
109a	P	Regional Poverty Conferences			60,000	60,000	
109b	P	Bps/Young People's Conference	-	-	-	-	
109c	P	Jubilee Ministry Networking	-	-	30,000	30,000	
109d	p	Event on Human Trafficking	-	-	30,000	30,000	
109						-	
110	P	Advocacy and Social Justice:					
111	P	Off Govt Relations Departmental Costs	681,400	731,016	727,000	(4,016)	Includes program costs for racial justice.
112	P	Intentionally left blank					
113	P	Staff Costs	2,058,072	2,233,844	3,095,749	861,905	Includes addition of Racial Reconciliation Missioner approved by Exec Cncl in 2014.
114		Total Advocacy & Social Justice	2,739,472	2,964,859	3,942,749	977,889	
115							
116	P	Racial Justice and Reconciliation	25,626	45,963	2,000,000	1,954,037	A major priority of the church; through the lens of racial reconciliation, reflects 0.7% of income previously directed to address MDG goals.
117	P	Racial Justice					
118		Mark 4 Total	3,765,098	3,878,258	6,685,749	2,807,490	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: MARK OF MISSION 5: SAFEGUARD CREATION

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Propose Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-2015 Forecast	Comments
120a	P	Network Development	-	40,000		(40,000)	
120b	P	Online Platform Development	100,000	20,000		(20,000)	To be covered by communications budget. Suggest allocation to appropriate budget manager.
120c	P	Camp Inventory	30,000	20,000		(20,000)	
120d	P	Engagement		3,504		(3,504)	
120e	P	Truth and Reconciliation Consult	100,000	40,000		(40,000)	
120f	P	Fellowships	145,000	80,000		(80,000)	
120g	P	Seminarian Consultation	75,000	50,000		(50,000)	
120h	P	Advocacy		1,838		(1,838)	
120i	P	State Public Policy Networks	25,000	15,000		(15,000)	
120j	P	Economic Advocacy	25,000	20,000		(20,000)	
121	P	Creation Care Green Initiatives			650,000	650,000	Special purpose grants for Creation Care Initiatives to include items such as diocesan grants, clergy formation, internships, camp programs and other initiatives
122		Total Mark 5	500,000	290,342	650,000	359,658	2013-2015 is now forecast to total approximately \$300K Reconcile

## Line Items

## DETAIL: SUPPORTING MISSION THROUGH LOCAL EFFORTS IN TEC

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Propose Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-2015 Forecast	Comments
129		Congregational/Pastoral Development:					Congregational Development includes: Transition Ministry (guiding lay and ordained individuals, congregations, and institutions through times of discernment and calling); Church Planting (providing resources and training to assist dioceses and provinces to develop partnerships within the emergent church movement); Congregational Research (directing, coordinating, and publishing ongoing research and analysis for the church, focusing on Episcopal parishes and missions); and Congregational Vitality (assisting church leaders in exploring new ideas for strengthening congregational life). Pastoral Development supports the Presiding Bishop and House of Bishops in episcopal formation and development through the College for Bishops. The office also supports the whole church through the management of disciplinary matters and conflicted pastoral relationships.
130	P	Program/Tech (Cong Development)	104,608	75,006	104,608	29,602	Transition ministry
131	P	Research & Dev (Cong Development)	40,950	96,375	40,950	(55,425)	Research
132	P	Other Cong. Development	130,350	90,900	134,350	43,450	Transition ministry
133	Ca	Pastoral Development	74,607	-	-	-	Lines 133 and 134 are Canonical but support episcopal work in local dioceses
134	Ca	Other Pastoral Development	164,297	183,852	221,960	38,108	Travel, training, rent and general office expense.
135	P	Congregational Research	133,700	120,348	137,700	17,352	Research
136	P	Evangelism & Church Planting	-	50,275	-	(50,275)	This work is funded in Mark 1 line 27
137	P	Congregational Vitality	-	20	-	(20)	This work is accomplished in multiple lines, especially within lines 168 through 178
138	P	Stewardship Development (TENS)	385,264	266,530	150,000	(116,530)	Originally entered into as one-time-only grant partnership with The Episcopal Network for Stewardship to support a local network empowering churchwide stewardship.
139	P	Worship & Spirituality	-	-	-	-	This work is accomplished in multiple lines, especially within lines 168 through 178
140	Ca/P	Staff costs	2,917,879	3,033,701	3,247,339	213,638	Includes Pastoral Development and Congregational Development and Research staff.
141		Total Congreg/Pastoral Developmt	3,951,656	3,917,007	4,036,907	119,900	
143	P	Episcopal Cooperative Project					
145		TEC Block Grants					
146	P	Haiti	1,064,176	1,064,176	1,064,176	-	
147	P	Virgin Islands	513,513	513,513	513,513	-	
148		Province 2 Total	1,577,689	1,577,689	1,577,689	-	
149	P	North Dakota	544,000	544,000	544,000	0	
150	P	South Dakota	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	
151		Province 6 Total	2,644,000	2,644,000	2,644,000	0	
152	P	Alaska	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	
153	P	Navajoland	1,000,000	1,224,060	1,000,000	(224,060)	
154	P	Guam	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	
155	P	Taiwan	204,750	204,750	204,750	-	
156		Province 8 Total	2,654,750	2,878,810	2,654,750	(224,060)	
157							
164	P	Province 9 Total Block Grants	2,993,830	2,997,180	2,993,830	(3,350)	Proposal would be for Province IX total to stay the same but possibly allocated differently among dioceses.
165	P	Other Block Grants	225,000	181,961	-	(181,961)	For 2013-2015 Line 165 includes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIDS Coalition at \$75K</li> <li>• Ministries with Disabled and Episcopal Conference for the Deaf \$25K each</li> <li>• Appalachian Initiatives and Appalachian Ministries funded at \$42K and \$58K, respectively.</li> </ul>
167	P	Long-term Development Grants - Domestic Dioceses	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	Long-term development (including theological training) grants to help the Native American dioceses of Alaska, Navajoland, N. Dakota, S. Dakota
166		Total TEC Block Grants	10,095,269	10,279,640	11,370,269	1,090,629	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: SUPPORTING MISSION THROUGH LOCAL EFFORTS IN TEC

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Propose Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-2015 Forecast	Comments
168		Ethnic Ministries:					- These offices develop, support, and inspire congregational life with and among ethnic communities and multicultural churches by creating resources and providing networking, consultation, and training events. The offices provide a voice of advocacy for the people of Asian, black, Latino/Hispanic, Native American, and multicultural-by-design communities. The missionaries collaborate with other staff and provide online liturgical and theological resources, onsite consultations, conferences, and training programs for clergy and lay persons.
169	P	Indigenous Ministries	534,000	567,682	576,000	8,318	Includes special purpose grants
170	P	Indigenous Theological Training	400,000	355,487	-	(355,487)	Funds moved to line 167
171	P	Episcopal Asia America Ministries	302,500	369,236	420,000	50,764	
172	P	Black Ministries	302,500	336,761	518,000	181,239	
173a	P	Historically Black Episcopal Colleges + Universities	2,025,000	2,025,000	1,645,000	(380,000)	One of these institutions has closed. Grant to be shared equally by the remaining two colleges.
173b	p	Educational Enterprise Grants		-	400,000	400,000	Long-term development grants shared by St. Augustine's and Voorhees
174	P	Hispanic/Latino Ministries	330,000	336,935	520,000	183,065	
175	P	New Community Training	197,200	176,559	90,000	(86,559)	
176	P	Intentionally left blank					
177	P	Staff Costs	2,080,981	2,016,008	2,256,727	240,719	
178		Total Ethnic Ministries	6,172,181	6,183,667	6,425,727	242,060	
180/182	P	Environmental/Jubilee	-	96,764	-	(96,764)	Erroneous coding in 2013; funds for environmental ministries now listed under Mark 5, line 121.
186a	P	Development Office:					See line 4b
186b	P	Other Cost	960,591	1,044,133	1,324,389	280,256	The DO raised off budget during 2013-2015 over \$7 mill.
186c	P	Dedicated Work in Haiti	400,000	27,000	38,204	11,204	
186d	P	Staff Cost	2,745,969	1,915,071	3,719,695	1,804,625	Full staff component of 8 as of 2015. Increased travel expense; and donor recognition events.
186e	P	Development Office to be allocated			(900,000)		This \$900K reduction must be identified by staff and management during the triennium.
186		Total Development Office	4,106,560	2,986,204	4,182,288	2,096,084	
188		Total Support through Local Efforts	24,325,665	23,463,281	26,015,192	3,451,910	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: SUPPORTING MISSION THROUGH ANGLICAN, ECUMENICAL, &amp; INTERFAITH RELATIONS

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Comments
192		Anglican Communion:				
193	P	Inter-Anglican Budget/Secretariat	700,000	1,012,000	1,200,000	Block grant restored to earlier levels; consistent with 2014-15 contribution.
194	P	International Visitors	45,000	30,995	30,000	
195	P	Other departmental cost	227,050	4,115	289,050	Increased travel for Africa, Asia, and Latin America partnerships; forecast for 2013-2015 is \$380K.
196	P	Staff costs	1,522,592	1,196,462	1,640,472	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
197		Total Anglican Communion	2,494,642	2,243,572	3,159,522	
198		Block Grants w/in Anglican Communion:				
200	P	Burundi	12,000	8,000	12,000	
201	P	Central Africa	9,000	6,000	9,000	
202	P	Congo	21,000	21,000	21,000	
203	P	Sudan	36,000	29,566	36,000	
204	P	Conf of Angl Prov in Africa (CAPA)	18,000	18,000	25,000	Recognizes increased role of CAPA and increased opportunity for partnership
205	P	Afr Network Theol Ed (ANITEPAM)	12,000	12,000	12,000	
206	P	Epis Church of Philippines	45,000	45,000	45,000	
207	P	Jt Committee Philippines	20,000	13,333	-	Budget now in line 244. (Formerly the Committee on the Philippines Covenant) Important for maintaining relationship with a significant Anglican partner.
208	P	Caribbean	6,000	4,000	6,000	Office expenses for partnership officer for the Caribbean based in Panama.
209	P	Cuba	106,000	106,000	106,000	A block grant for general operations of the diocese; includes \$30K for bishop salary
210	P	Other Angl Communion Costs	0	133,144	-	Travel and miscellaneous expenses miscoded during 2013
210a	P	Brazil Secretariat	0	42,000	42,000	
210b	P	Intentionally left blank				
211		Total Grants w/in Angl Communion	285,000	438,043	314,000	
212		Covenants w/in Angl Communion:				
213a		Covenant Long-term Development Fund			300,000	Long-term development grants for Covenant partners: Brazil, IARCA, Liberia and Mexico. See lines 210, 214-216.
213b	P					
214	P	IARCA	1,436,856	1,436,856	1,292,000	Block grant to Central America
215	P	Liberia	366,369	366,369	386,369	Block grant
216	P	Mexico	620,964	620,964	350,000	Block grant
217	P	Angl Comm UN Office	0	5,596	-	Mistaken coding in 2013.
218		Total Covenants Anglican Comm.	2,424,189	2,429,785	2,328,369	
219		Ecumenical, Interfaith, Global Relations:				
220						What follows is an explanation of the Office on Ecumenical, Interfaith and Global Relations. This office coordinates (on behalf of the Presiding Bishop and The Episcopal Church) various multilateral dialogues and conversations with other Christian communions working toward the greater unity and common mission of the church. In an increasingly multi-religious context, the office also works in interreligious dialogue, seeking greater understanding of and cooperation with other major world religions. The office has an increasing emphasis on promoting cooperation and shared work at a local level.
221	P	Program Development Grants	120,000	80,000	80,000	Special purpose grants to meet emergent unpredicted needs throughout the triennium
222	P	Global Networking	60,300	40,200	40,300	
223	P	Support for Ecumenical Reps	65,000	52,425	55,000	
224	P	Coordinating Committees	24,000	38,555	30,000	Meetings of full communion partners (includes teleconference and in person): Philippine Independent Church, Moravian, Old Catholic, and Evangelical Lutheran Church.
225	P	Interfaith Relations	30,000	20,301	35,000	
226	P	Dialogues	65,000	70,967	45,000	Includes meetings with United Methodist, Anglican Roman Catholic, Church of Sweden, and Presbyterian churches.
227	P	Churches Uniting in Christ	15,000	18,099	-	Block grant to work on reconciliation of ministries through the lens of the church-dividing issue of race.
228	P	PB Deputy for Ecumenical Relations	31,500	45,591	40,000	Travel and expenses representing TEC.
229	P	WCC Assembly	15,000	15,000	15,000	Block grant accrual for next assembly.
230	P	Other Departmental Costs	0	57,481	-	
231	P	Staff Costs	959,445	706,840	756,084	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
232		Total Ecu., Interf., Global Relations	1,385,245	1,145,459	1,096,384	



## Line Items

## DETAIL: SUPPORTING MISSION THROUGH ANGLICAN, ECUMENICAL, &amp; INTERFAITH RELATIONS

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Comments
233						
234		Ecumenical Block Grants:				
235	P	World Council of Churches	100,921	100,921	101,000	
236	P	Intentionally left blank	0	-	-	This area is now undertaken in Mark of Mission #5.
237	P	National Ministries Unit NCC	45,766	40,510	30,000	Funds to support national ministries work of National Council of Churches that is done in coalition (e.g., racial and gender justice).
238	P	NCC Ecumenical Commitment Fund	155,396	175,702	180,000	Primary method of interreligious work.
239	P	Christian Churches Together US	10,325	15,326	25,000	Largest gathering of Christians, which includes Orthodox, Roman Catholics, Evangelicals, Episcopalians, and Protestants of major denominations.
240		Total Ecumenical Grants	312,409	332,459	336,000	
241						
242		Grants, Covenants, Grants:				
243a	P	MDG Partnership with ERD	748,208	748,208	-	ERD has agreed not to request a grant this year because of significant support in providing In Kind services, which constitute a real cost to DFMS (See Line 249)
243b	P	Block Grant to ERD	-	-	978,699	This grant represents the value of rental income for offices in 815; included in rental income but granted to ERD (not received in cash)
244	P	Covenant Committees	30,000	40,000	70,000	Meetings for Committees
245	P	Intentionally left blank				
246		Grants and Covenants	778,208	788,208	1,048,699	
247						
248		Grants in form of Contributed services Support to Affiliated Organizations:				This is the estimate of in-kind administrative and support services, as well as fair market value of rent, provided at no charge by DFMS to the listed organizations. As these expenses are already included in the various administrative line items, the expenses are reduced on the line immediately below to avoid double-counting.
249	P	Episcopal Relief & Development	3,180,654	3,180,654	3,111,859	Grant to cover full amount of provided services.
250	P	Anglican UN Office	91,298	91,298	81,384	Good faith partnership with Anglican Communion.
251	P	Coll/Universities Angl Communion	214,031	214,031	22,447	Assumes grant for full value of services received.
252	P	Episcopal Church Foundation	436,149	436,149	122,505	ECF will be asked to reimburse DFMS for services provided (line 14b)
253	P	Natl Assoc. Episcopal Schools	187,749	187,749	131,877	NAES will be asked to reimburse DFMS for services provided (line 14c)
254	P	Ch Periodical Club/BCP Society	42,186	42,186	17,377	Assumes grant for full value of services received.
255		Total Supp. Affiliated Organizations	4,152,067	4,152,067	3,487,449	
256	P	Less: Offset of Support	(4,152,067)	(4,152,067)	(3,487,449)	
257						
258		Internat'l Justice & Peacemaking:				
259	P	Grants to Partner Organizations	30,000	25,195	25,000	
260	P	Anglican Peace & Justice Network	20,000	13,333	15,000	Block Grant
261	P	Other departmental Costs	0	6,561	-	
262	P	Intentionally left blank				
263		Internat'l Justice & Peacemaking	50,000	45,089	40,000	
264						
265		United Thank Offering:				
266	P	UTO Other	27,000	14,979	480,160	Previous triennium did not reflect full cost of board meeting expenses. UTO Board is now considered a CCAB per agreement of UTO and EC.
267a	P	Staff Costs	628,730	549,232	693,190	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
267b	P	Less Offset from trust funds	(314,365)	(274,616)	(973,152)	DFMS trust funds available for UTO and other activities.
268		Total United Thank Offering	341,365	289,595	200,198	
269						
270		Total Angl, Ecumenical, Interfaith	8,071,058	7,712,211	8,523,172	

## Line Items

## DETAIL:GOVERNANCE

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
275		Presiding Bishop's Office:					
276	Ca	Governance-Related Costs	153,319	102,212	153,319	51,107	Advisory Council, Chancellor, costs for attending Lambeth, PB transition costs.
277	Ca	Title IV	820,654	545,123	883,730	338,608	Forecast for 2013-2015 is now higher. Outside legal counsel; internal staff counsel.
278		Total Presiding Bishop's Office	973,973	647,335	1,037,049	389,714	
280		General Convention:					
281a	Ca	Interim Bodies	630,449	842,643	1,100,000	257,357	Includes work previously done by Committees, Commissions, Agencies, Boards and Task Forces. Includes translations.
281b	Ca	Title IV Training	941,500	-	300,000	300,000	To provide resource development and training for diocesan representatives on Title IV.
282	Ca	Structural Reform Study	200,000	200,000	-	(200,000)	One-time budget item in 2013-2015 for TREC
283	Ca	Site and Facilities GC	2,057,342	2,057,342	2,218,500	161,158	No change in logistics assumed presently. Offset by line 8 fee income \$1.3 mil
284	Ca	Official Youth Presence	125,000	110,000	125,000	15,000	Includes pre-Convention training; travel; mentors; 18 youth
285a	Ca	Less Constable Grant Income	(125,000)	-	-	-	Budgeted programs do not qualify for Constable grants
285b	Ca	GC Children's Program	-	25,000	25,000	-	GC Mandate that was not budgeted in GC2012. This program facilitates attendance of young families and deputies.
286	Ca	Digital and Other Publications	66,866	66,866	75,000	8,134	Updates to C&C; Blue Book; more translation
287	Ca	Secretariat	177,810	177,810	185,000	7,190	Secretariat volunteer support staff (approx. 35) transportation, lodging; Cognate Chair meetings; training for legislative process;
288a		Total General Convention Costs	4,073,967	3,479,661	4,028,500	548,839	
290a		Executive Council:					
290b	Ca	EC Other Cost	972,438	56,246	55,000	(1,246)	Translation; shipping; equipment; etc.
290c	Ca	General Convention		15,350	30,000	14,650	Includes funding for 10 members to attend GC.
290d	Ca	Executive Council Meeting 1		202,883	205,000	2,117	
290e	Ca	Executive Council Meeting 2		221,852	215,000	(6,852)	
290f	Ca	Executive Council Meeting 3		232,855	225,000	(7,855)	
290g	Ca	Executive Council Meeting 4		-	-	-	
290h	Ca	HOB Special Comm		-	-	-	
290i	Ca	Exec Council Liaisons to Interim Bodies		55,059	75,000	19,941	\$1,500 per person per meeting; also combines line 290k-l
290j	Ca	Exec Council Administrative		23,080	-	(23,080)	
290k-1	Ca	Executive Council Committees	107,000	797,068	274,438	(522,630)	2013-2015 due to audit additional work
290a		Total Executive Council	1,079,438	1,604,393	1,079,438	(524,955)	
292a	Ca	Support for Provinces I-VIII Coordinatio	285,000	245,000	135,000	(110,000)	Provinces I-VIII will make decisions about how to share \$80K in 2016, \$40K in 2017, 0 in 2018. Translation \$5K per year. Expectation that better-resourced dioceses will provide additional support for the effectiveness of the Provincial structure.
292b	Ca	Support for Province IX Coordination		30,000	50,000	20,000	Increased by \$20K to reflect cross-border travel and administrative costs
293		Support for all Provinces	285,000	275,000	185,000	(90,000)	
294		House of Deputies:					
295	Ca	Advisory Council	80,750	75,438	93,600	18,162	Assumes \$1,500 per person per meeting; two meetings annually; 12 people
296	Ca	Discretionary Fund	5,460	2,355	3,300	945	Charitable contributions
297a	Ca	Communications Consultants		257,864	250,000	(7,864)	Previously included as staff, line 298
297b	Ca	Other Departmental Costs	171,385		270,395	270,395	Includes office expenses/ parliamentary training/ travel for HOD President, VP, Exec Asst, Chancellor/ contribution towards PHOD healthcare costs
298	Ca	Staff Costs	506,381	393,432	303,481	(89,951)	Salary adjustment for Exec Asst and move of some funds to line 297a.
299		Total House of Deputies	763,976	729,089	920,776	191,687	

## Line Items

## DETAIL:GOVERNANCE

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
300							
301		Office of General Convention:					
302	Ca	Departmental Costs	894,958	830,682	1,010,700	180,018	Includes travel, office expenses; continuing technology upgrades for paperless convention; travel; parochial report mailing cost; registrar of GC costs.
303	Ca	Staff Costs	2,804,277	2,868,557	3,253,686	385,129	Includes addition of \$175K for Digital editor (independent consultant)
304		Office of General Convention	3,699,235	3,699,239	4,264,386	565,147	
305							
306		Archives:					
307a	Ca	Digital Archives/Electronic Records	51,000	195,000	375,000	180,000	To continue project of E-Records archiving begun at 2/2014 Council meeting; reflects \$40K not expected to be spent in 2013-2015
308a	Ca	Rent and storage	-	126,000	210,000	84,000	Known increases for off-site storage; seminary rent not yet negotiated
308b	Ca	Other costs	541,500	431,218	308,811	(122,407)	Includes acquisition, preservation, supplies, records, shipping and freight
309	Ca	Staff costs	2,109,685	2,092,068	2,338,995	246,927	
311		Archives	2,702,185	2,844,286	3,232,806	388,520	
312							
313a		General Board of Exam. Chaplains:					In last five years, 96 dioceses have utilized General Ordination Exams; 192 seminarians among 70 dioceses took the 2015 exams.
313b	Ca	GBEC Income	(300,000)	(294,100)	(561,729)	(267,629)	User fees assumed to cover all costs.
313c	Ca	GBEC Non-staff	274,061	251,938	339,550	87,612	Examinations and office costs.
313d	Ca	GBEC Staff costs	190,939	298,595	222,179	(76,417)	Part-time work of director and assistant
313e		GBEC Total	165,000	256,434	-	(256,434)	
317		Total Governance Expenses	13,742,773	13,535,437	14,747,956	1,212,519	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: ADMINISTRATION

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
320		Chief Operating Officer					Assisting the Presiding Bishop's role as Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Operating Officer oversees the staff of the Episcopal Church Center and coordinates the work of mission programs, communications, finance, and administration. The Chief Operating Officer works under the direction of the Presiding Bishop.
321	Co	Staff anti-racism training	-	487	-	(487)	Included in line 322
322	Co	Other departmental costs	85,994	242,733	125,000	(117,733)	Includes travel, office expenses, employee wellness events. In 2013-2015 increase reflects requests from EC to study location/relocation of the Church Center; response to GC resolution.
323	Co	Staff costs	1,602,947	1,817,979	2,163,345	345,366	Chief of Operations for Haiti added; previously funded by Episcopal Relief & Development
324		Total Chief Operating Officer	1,688,941	2,061,199	2,288,345	227,146	
326		Finance:					
327	Co	Controller's Office Department Costs	701,785	901,974	760,000	(141,974)	Higher audit costs + inflation; reflects temporary staff due to key employee vacancies during 2013
328	Co	Treasurer's Office Department Costs	977,000	1,082,654	1,172,000	89,346	Higher D&O insurance costs + inflation
329	Co	Debt Service Principal & Interest	7,900,000	7,624,861	7,005,000	(619,861)	Includes Principal = \$4,440,000; remainder is interest. Decline due to debt reduction and renegotiation of interest rates.
330	Co	Controller's Office Staff Costs	2,790,769	2,529,840	3,031,035	501,195	Decline in 2013-2015 due to vacancies in key positions including Controller, Asst. Controller.
331	Co	Treasurer's Office Staff Costs	3,120,192	3,093,570	3,381,319	287,749	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
332	Co	Treas. Recovery from Unrestricted	(276,000)	(276,000)	(293,000)	(17,000)	Accounting work for investment portfolio recovered from trust funds
334		Total Finance	15,213,746	14,956,900	15,056,354	99,454	
336		Human Resources:					
337	Co	Retiree Medical Costs	1,710,808	1,861,865	1,800,000	(61,865)	Covers Medicare supplement for all lay retirees and clergy with less than 20-years of service. Our experience in the past decade reveals "actuarial gains" from the death of retired missionaries and employees more than offset by the increasing cost of health care, nursing care, and premium costs. We believe this will remain the case in the next triennium.
338	Co	Departmental Costs	685,967	827,778	823,000	(4,778)	Departmental costs include both compulsory (the cost of doing business such as Workers Compensation and Unemployment Insurance) and discretionary expenses (employee development program, management training, and wellness initiatives). We are expecting increases in Workers comp costs (+\$30,000 for the triennium) and are requesting restoring the portion of the employee training and continuing education budget from \$12,000 to \$24,000 per year (or +\$36,000 for the triennium). Software enhancements to UltiPro and UltiRecruit (attendance tracker for use by managers & supervisors).
339	Co	Staff Costs	1,187,075	1,193,992	1,313,154	119,163	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
340		Total Human Resources	3,583,850	3,883,635	3,936,154	52,520	

## Line Items

## DETAIL: ADMINISTRATION

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Increase (decrease) from 2013-201 Forecast	Comments
342		Legal:					
343	Co	Departmental Costs	188,765	301,905	200,000	(101,905)	Outside counsel; travel; etc.
344	Co	Legal Exp Churchwide Conflict Res.	2,000,000	3,619,536	2,500,000	(1,119,536)	Defense of property; trademarks; etc. Reduced expenses for property litigation as breakaway group activity lessens.
345	Co	Staff Costs	786,441	847,564	864,977	17,413	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
346		Total Legal	2,975,206	4,769,005	3,564,977	(1,204,028)	
348		Information Technology:					
349i	Co	Total Departmental costs	863,246	1,243,621	1,069,000	(174,621)	Extensive new technology investigation, support for churchwide-purchasing programs; infrastructure support based on previous accruals; overdue maintenance/upgrade on power supplies for all network infrastructure, upgrade to latest Windows environment, Office 365 Cloud services. Could enable revenue generation if funds for marketing are available in the future.
350	Co	Staff costs	2,051,917	2,057,659	2,230,584	172,924	
351		Total Information Technology	2,915,163	3,301,280	3,299,584	(1,697)	
353		Facilities Management					Facilities Management includes some items related to the maintenance of the Episcopal Church Center, as well as operational costs of the churchwide staff including the mailroom, leasing costs for office equipment, office supplies, and corporate printing. The largest elements of this budget are for utilities, building management and engineering, and cleaning and security services.
354	Co	Building Service and Maintenance	4,917,884	5,509,495	5,502,985	(6,510)	This is a gross number; some reimbursements appear in line 15.
355	Co	Mail Center	266,757	230,647	283,085	52,438	
356	Co	Purchasing	423,624	388,217	295,708	(92,509)	Renegotiated copier contracts have saved approx. \$50K annually. Some costs have been assigned to individual departments.
357	Co	Staff Costs	955,508	958,346	1,049,261	90,915	All staff costs include annual increases of 2% in each year and an estimated 8.5% increase in annual health insurance premiums.
358		Total Facilities Management	6,563,773	7,086,705	7,131,038	44,333	
360		Total Administrative Expenses	32,940,680	36,058,723	35,276,451	(782,272)	

Line Items

DFMS GRANTMAKING

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Comments	Type BG Block Grant LTD Sustainability/ Long-term Development SP Specific Purpose
27	P	Goal: Starting New Congregations	2,000,000	2,003,504	3,000,000	Additional funding for new church starts and Mission Enterprise Zones in partnership with dioceses. We anticipate a collaborative effort. Will assist underserved populations, including Hispanic communities.	SP
28	P	Goal: Expanded Evangelism Initiative	0	0	2823225.834	This line resulted from a floor amendment during GC2015.	SP
61a	Qed	Total Province IX	1,000,000	1,015,240	550,000		- LTD
67	M	Campus Ministry Grants	300,000	339,631	400,000	Specific purpose program grant. Increase reflects expressed need from grant application process	SP
62	P	Grant for Forma	-	-	100,000	Block grant supporting independent church-wide network	BG
74	Ca	College for Bishops Grant	237,099	237,099	250,000	A grant to support Living Our Vows training for bishops; peer coaching; represents about 15% of the College for Bishops total budget; other support comes from bishops and external fundraising	G
81	P	Episcopal Service Corps	200,000	200,000	-	Agreed to support emerging network for 2013-2015 triennium only.	LTD
108i	P	Jubilee Ministry Grants	150,000	100,000	200,000		- SP
116	P	Racial Justice and Reconciliation	25626	45963	2000000	A major priority of the church; through the lens of racial reconciliation, reflects 0.7% of income previously directed to address MDG goals.	NI
120f	P	Fellowships	145,000	80,000	-		- F
120i	P	State Public Policy Networks	25,000	15,000	-		Miscellaneous
121	P	Creation Care Green Initiatives	-	-	650,000	Special purpose grants for Creation Care Initiatives to include items such as diocesan grants, clergy formation, internships, camp programs and other initiatives	SP
138	P	Stewardship Development (TENS)	385,264	266,530	150,000	Originally entered into as one-time-only grant partnership with The Episcopal Network for Stewardship to support a local network empowering churchwide stewardship.	BG
145	O	TEC Block Grants	-	-	-		- BG
146	P	Haiti	1,064,176	1,064,176	1,064,176		- BG
147	P	Virgin Islands	513,513	513,513	513,513		- BG
148	O	Province 2 Total	1,577,689	1,577,689	1,577,689		- BG
149	P	North Dakota	544,000	544,000	544,000		- BG
150	P	South Dakota	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	0	BG
152	P	Alaska	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	0	BG
153	P	Navajoland	1,000,000	1,224,060	1,000,000	0	BG
154	P	Guam	150,000	150,000	150,000		- BG
164	P	Province 9 Total Block Grants	2,993,830	2,997,180	2,993,830	Proposal would be for Province IX total to stay the same but possibly allocated differently among dioceses.	BG
165	P	Other Block Grants	225,000	181,961	-	For 2013-2015 Line 165 includes • AIDS Coalition at \$75K • Ministries with Disabled and Episcopal Conference for the Deaf \$25K each • Appalachian Initiatives and Appalachian Ministries funded at \$42K and \$58K, respectively.	BG
167	P	Long-term Development Grants - Domestic Dioceses	-	-	1,500,000	Long-term development (including theological training) grants to help the Native American dioceses of Alaska, Navajoland, N. Dakota, S. Dakota	LTD
170	P	Indigenous Theological Training	400,000	355,487	-	Funds moved to line 167	SP
173a	P	Historically Black Episcopal Colleges + Universities	2,025,000	2,025,000	1,645,000	One of these institutions has closed. Grant to be shared equally by the remaining two colleges.	BG
173b	p	Educational Enterprise Grants	-	-	400,000	Long-term development grants shared by St. Augustine's and Voorhees	LTD
193	P	Inter-Anglican Budget/Secretariat	700,000	1,012,000	1,200,000	Block grant restored to earlier levels; consistent with 2014-15 contribution.	BG

## Line Items

## DFMS GRANTMAKING

LINE NO.	Co/Ca/P Corporate Canonical Program	DESCRIPTION	Triennium 2013-2015 Adopted by GC2012	Forecast Triennium 13-15 (January 2015)	Final Proposed Budget Triennium 16-18	Comments	Type BG Block Grant LTD Sustainability/ Long-term Development SP Specific Purpose
200	P	Burundi	12,000	8,000	12,000		- BG
201	P	Central Africa	9,000	6,000	9,000		- BG
202	P	Congo	21,000	21,000	21,000		- BG
203	P	Sudan	36,000	29,566	36,000		- BG
204	P	Conf of Angl Prov in Africa (CAPA)	18,000	18,000	25,000	Recognizes increased role of CAPA and increased opportunity for partnership	BG
205	P	Afr Network Theol Ed (ANITEPAM)	12,000	12,000	12,000		- BG
206	P	Epis Church of Philippines	45,000	45,000	45,000		- BG
208	P	Caribbean	6,000	4,000	6,000	Office expenses for partnership officer for the Caribbean based in Panama.	BG
209	P	Cuba	106,000	106,000	106,000	A block grant for general operations of the diocese; includes \$30K for bishop salary	BG
210a	P	Brazil Secretariat	-	42,000	42,000		- BG
213b	P	Covenant Long-term Development Fund	-	-	300,000	Long-term development grants for Covenant partners: Brazil, IARCA, Liberia and Mexico. See lines 210, 214-216.	LTD
214	P	IARCA	1,436,856	1,436,856	1,292,000	Block grant to Central America	BG
215	P	Liberia	366,369	366,369	386,369	Block grant	BG
216	P	Mexico	620,964	620,964	350,000	Block grant	BG
221	P	Program Development Grants	120,000	80,000	80,000	Special purpose grants to meet emergent unpredicted needs throughout the triennium	SP
227	P	Churches Uniting in Christ	15,000	18,099	-	Block grant to work on reconciliation of ministries through the lens of the church-dividing issue of race.	BG
229	P	WCC Assembly	15,000	15,000	15,000	Block grant accrual for next assembly.	BG
235	P	World Council of Churches	100,921	100,921	101,000		BG
237	P	National Ministries Unit NCC	45,766	40,510	30,000	Funds to support national ministries work of National Council of Churches that is done in coalition (e.g., racial and gender justice).	BG
238	P	NCC Ecumenical Commitment Fund	155,396	175,702	180,000	Primary method of interreligious work.	BG
239	P	Christian Churches Together US	10,325	15,326	25,000	Largest gathering of Christians, which includes Orthodox, Roman Catholics, Evangelicals, Episcopalians, and Protestants of major denominations.	BG
243a	P	MDG Partnership with ERD	748,208	748,208	-	ERD has agreed not to request a grant this year because of significant support in providing In Kind services, which constitute a real cost to DFMS (See Line 249)	BG
243b	P	Block Grant to ERD	-	-	978,699	This grant represents the value of rental income for offices in 815; included in rental income but granted to ERD (not received in cash)	BG
259	P	Grants to Partner Organizations	30,000	25,195	25,000	0	BG
260	P	Anglican Peace & Justice Network	20,000	13,333	15,000	Block Grant	BG
292a	Ca	Support for Provinces I-VIII Coordination	285,000	245,000	135,000	Provinces I-VIII will make decisions about how to share \$80K in 2016, \$40K in 2017, 0 in 2018. Translation \$5K per year. Expectation that better-resourced dioceses will provide additional support for the effectiveness of the Provincial structure.	SP
		Block Grants	18,408,278	18,824,158	18,050,276		BG
		Long-tern Development	1,200,000	1,215,240	2,750,000		LTD
		Special Purpose	3,255,000	3,123,622	7,288,226		SP
		New Initiative	25,626	45,963	2,000,000		NI
		Fellowships	145,000	80,000	-		F
		Miscellaneous	25,000	15,000	-		Miscellaneous
			<b>23,058,904</b>	<b>23,303,983</b>	<b>30,088,502</b>		

## Line Items

## SALARYSUMMARY

	2013-2015 Total	Staffing at 1/1/2015	Staffing in Draft Budget 2016-2018	2016				2017				2018				2016-2018 Total
				Salary	Medical	Other	Total	Salary	Medical	Other	Total	Salary	Medical	Other	Total	
(Eliminated position)	3,501,629			853,253	194,450	186,386	1,234,089	870,318	210,978	190,023	1,271,319	887,725	228,911	193,733	1,310,369	3,815,777
Advocacy & Social Justice	2,582,460	9	9	728,071	132,678	133,694	994,443	738,834	143,956	152,869	1,035,658	753,611	156,192	155,845	1,065,648	3,095,749
Anglican Communion	1,580,210	7	7	383,636	59,826	88,290	531,753	392,034	64,911	89,864	546,809	399,874	70,429	91,607	561,910	1,640,472
Archives	2,059,251	7	7	540,426	118,914	96,151	755,491	551,235	129,022	97,992	778,248	562,259	139,989	103,008	805,256	2,338,995
Chief Operating Officer	1,604,823	4	5 includes CO for Haiti	524,924	70,627	106,720	702,270	535,422	76,630	108,809	720,861	546,131	83,143	110,940	740,214	2,163,345
Communication	6,304,362	18	18	1,557,867	370,960	304,768	2,233,595	1,590,448	402,491	311,055	2,303,994	1,622,257	436,703	317,114	2,376,074	6,913,663
Congregational Development	1,874,039	5	5	423,396	142,110	97,002	662,508	431,864	154,189	98,897	684,951	440,502	167,295	100,830	708,627	2,056,086
Controller	2,794,818	8	8	684,884	169,115	125,333	979,332	698,582	183,490	127,759	1,009,830	712,554	199,086	130,233	1,041,873	3,031,035
Development Office	2,406,781	8	8	953,906	87,441	175,373	1,216,720	972,984	94,436	176,694	1,244,114	983,263	97,076	178,522	1,258,861	3,719,695
Director of Mission	1,460,629	4	4	363,876	83,236	67,174	514,286	371,154	90,311	68,481	529,946	378,577	97,988	69,815	546,379	1,590,612
Ecumenical & Interfaith	692,066	2	2	159,883	42,692	41,681	244,256	163,081	46,321	42,497	251,898	166,343	50,258	43,329	259,929	756,084
EMM Government	6,647,007	30	30	1,523,601	539,789	294,622	2,358,012	1,554,073	585,671	300,489	2,440,234	1,585,155	635,454	306,229	2,526,837	7,325,083
EMM Non-Government	1,299	0	0	0	0	450	450	0	0	450	450	0	0	450	450	1,350
Ethnic Ministries	2,086,749	6	6	518,169	89,413	123,440	731,022	529,214	97,013	125,977	752,205	539,798	105,259	128,443	773,501	2,256,727
Facilities (Bldg Svcs and Mail)	979,756	3	3	221,922	73,974	42,121	338,017	226,361	80,262	42,918	349,540	230,888	87,084	43,731	361,703	1,049,261
Federal Ministries	990,075	3	3	264,877	17,301	38,041	320,220	270,175	18,772	74,655	363,602	275,578	20,367	76,121	372,067	1,055,889
Formation	1,278,085	4	4	323,421	66,779	59,585	449,786	331,407	72,456	61,010	464,872	338,035	78,614	62,194	478,843	1,393,502
GBEC	207,134	1	1	55,439	6,103	10,672	72,213	56,548	6,621	10,867	74,036	57,679	7,184	11,066	75,929	222,179
General Convention	2,945,501	7	7.3 includes addition of digital editor	769,284	126,334	159,270	1,054,888	784,670	137,072	162,393	1,084,134	800,363	148,723	165,578	1,114,664	3,253,686
House of Deputies	506,927	2	1 shifts to consultant line	79,013	5,425	14,377	98,815	80,593	5,886	14,655	101,135	82,205	6,386	14,939	103,531	303,481
Human Resources	1,215,553	3	3	321,009	46,039	59,022	426,070	327,429	49,952	60,176	437,557	333,977	54,198	61,352	449,528	1,313,154
Information Technology	2,056,519	6	6	519,701	106,137	96,069	721,907	530,095	115,159	97,937	743,190	540,696	124,948	99,842	765,486	2,230,584
Legal	803,676	2	2	216,282	25,062	39,656	281,000	220,608	27,192	40,432	288,231	225,020	29,503	41,222	295,745	864,977
Missionary Staff	3,235,895	2	2	967,453	42,797	114,850	1,125,100	987,417	46,434	117,039	1,150,890	1,007,165	50,381	119,335	1,176,881	3,452,871
Pastoral Development	1,179,660	2	2	272,825	43,072	70,639	386,536	278,591	46,733	71,561	396,884	284,163	50,705	72,965	407,833	1,191,253
Presiding Bishop	3,207,777	9	7	734,253	123,773	184,961	1,042,987	748,938	134,293	188,923	1,072,155	763,917	145,708	192,639	1,102,264	3,217,406
Refugee Loan Collection	626,852	3	3	154,454	46,432	29,346	230,232	157,543	50,147	29,377	237,067	160,694	54,158	29,937	244,790	712,089
Title IV	662,068	1	1	169,728	31,389	30,637	231,754	173,123	33,900	30,660	237,683	176,585	36,612	31,264	244,461	713,898
Treasurer	3,220,297	8	8	815,384	131,058	151,139	1,097,581	832,400	142,198	151,424	1,126,023	849,048	154,285	154,381	1,157,714	3,381,319
UTO	630,045	2	2	137,861	51,807	33,664	223,331	140,618	56,210	33,976	230,804	143,430	60,988	34,637	239,055	693,190
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,840,316</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>14,385,546</b>	<b>2,850,282</b>	<b>2,788,748</b>	<b>20,024,576</b>	<b>14,675,438</b>	<b>3,091,730</b>	<b>2,889,834</b>	<b>20,657,003</b>	<b>14,959,766</b>	<b>3,348,719</b>	<b>2,947,568</b>	<b>21,256,054</b>	<b>61,937,633</b>



**Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance****Province I**

Mr. Samuel J. Gould (Massachusetts)  
The Rt. Rev. Stephen T. Lane (Maine), Vice-Chair  
The Rev. Canon Mally Ewing Lloyd (Massachusetts), Chair  
Mr. Steve Smith (Vermont)

**Province II**

The Rt. Rev. Gladstone Bailey Adams III (Central New York)  
Atty. Rosalie S. Ballentine (Virgin Islands)  
Mrs. Nancy Caparulo (Newark)  
Canon Charles H. Perfater (New Jersey)

**Province III**

The Rev. Patty Downing (Delaware)  
The Rt. Rev. Susan Goff (Virginia)  
Ms. Barbara L. Miles (Washington)

**Province IV**

The Rev. Canon Frank S. Logue (Georgia)  
Mr. David R. Quittmeyer (Central Gulf Coast)  
The Rt. Rev. Stacy F. Sauls (Lexington)  
The Rt. Rev. Terry A White (Kentucky)

**Province V**

Ms. Jane Cisluycis (Northern Michigan)  
The Rt. Rev. Rayford Ray (Northern Michigan)  
Michael P. Spencer (Eastern Michigan)

**Province VI**

The Rt. Rev. Scott Barker (Nebraska)  
The Rev. Canon John F. Floberg (North Dakota)  
The Rev. Dr. Douglas E. Sparks (Minnesota)

**Province VII**

The Rev. Canon J. Michael Ehmer (Northwest Texas)  
The Rev. Canon Victoria R. T. Heard (Dallas)  
The Rt. Rev. Dr. Edward J. Konieczny (Oklahoma)

**Province VIII**

The Rev. Canon Cornelia Eaton (Navajoland Area Mission)  
The Rt. Rev. James R. Mathes (San Diego)  
The Rev. Michele Ann Racusin (San Joaquin)

**Province IX**

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque (Colombia)  
Ing. Francisco Quinones (Puerto Rico)  
The Rev. Canon Jose Francisco Salazar (Venezuela)

**Ex Officio**

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe, Secretary of General Convention  
Mr. N. Kurt Barnes, Treasurer  
The Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop  
The Rev. Gay C. Jennings, President of the House of Deputies

Report of the Registrar  
of the  
General Convention

---

## Report of the Registrar of the General Convention

From July 21, 2012 to May 9, 2015 21 bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church. The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe was the official Registrar for the 2013-2015 triennium.

### CONSECRATIONS

**1065: The Rev. Dr. Jacob Wayne Owensby**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Western Louisiana, on Saturday, July 21, 2012, at St. Mark's Cathedral, Shreveport, LA.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
David Bruce MacPherson, Bishop of Western Louisiana  
George Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Morris King Thompson, Bishop of Louisiana  
Dabney Tyler Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Edward Stuart Little II, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Kevin Scott Kanouse, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Dena A. Harrison, Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
Larry R Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas  
Michael Vono, Bishop of the Rio Grande  
James B. Brown, Bishop of Louisiana, Resigned  
Bavi Rivera, Provisional Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
J. Michael Garrison, Bishop of Western New York, Resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1066: The Rev. Susan Ellyn Goff**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, on Saturday, July 28, 2012, at St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Richmond, VA.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Shannon Sherwood Johnston, Bishop of Virginia  
Edwin Funsten Gulick, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Virginia

Co-consecrating Bishops:

David Colin Jones, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Resigned  
Peter James Lee, Bishop of Virginia, Resigned  
Laura Jean Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut  
James Foltz Mauney, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Steven A. Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee  
Eugene Taylor Sutton, Bishop of Maryland  
Kenneth L. Price, Jr., Provisional Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Neff Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
W. Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia  
Richard Blackburn, Bishop of Warrington, Diocese of Liverpool  
Herman Hollerith IV, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
James B. Magness, Armed Services  
Richard H. Graham, Metropolitan Washington Synod, ELCA  
Jonathan B.B. Hart, Bishop of Liberia

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by David Booth Beers, Esq., Chancellor to the Presiding Bishop and Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

Assistant registrar: Mary E. Kostel

**1067: The Rev. Alfred Robert Hirschfeld**, was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire, on Saturday, August 4, 2012, at the Capitol Center for the Arts, Concord, New Hampshire.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

Vicky Gene Robinson, Bishop of New Hampshire

Gordon Paul Scruton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Laura Jean Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

Arthur Edward Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut, Resigned

Marvil Thomas Shaw, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts

Margaret Gatter Payne, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Douglas E. Theuner, Bishop of New Hampshire, Resigned

Ian T. Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut

Thomas C. Ely, Bishop of Vermont

Mark M. Beckwith, Bishop of Newark

Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned

Gayle Elizabeth Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts

Stephen T. Lane, Bishop of Maine

Andrew D. Smith, Bishop of Connecticut, Resigned

Roy F. Cederholm, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, Resigned

Edwin F. Gulick, Assistant Bishop of Virginia

James E. Curry, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

Frank T. Griswold, XXV Presiding Bishop

Lawrence C. Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar

and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1068: The Rev. Jeff Wright Fisher**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of Texas, on Saturday, October 6, 2012, at the Calwell Auditorium, Tyler, TX.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

Charles Andrew Doyle, Bishop of Texas

Dena Arnall Harrison, Bishop Suffragan of Texas

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Rayford Baines High, Jr., Bishop Suffragan of Texas, Resigned

Don Adger Wimberly, Bishop of Texas, Resigned

Claude Edward Payne, Bishop of Texas, Resigned

Assisting:

J. Scott Mayer, Bishop of Northwest Texas

Philip Duncan, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast

Michael L. Vono, Bishop of the Rio Grande

Edward Konieczny, Bishop of Oklahoma

C. Wallis Ohl, Provisional Bishop of Fort Worth

Robert B. Hibbs, Bishop Suffragan of West Texas, Resigned

Jacob Owensby, Bishop of Western Louisiana

Larry R Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas

Gregory H. Rickel, Bishop of Olympia

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1069: The Rev. Robert Christopher Wright**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Atlanta, on Saturday, October 13, 2012, at the King Chapel, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

John Neil Alexander, Bishop of Atlanta

Michael Bruce Curry, Bishop of North Carolina

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Frank Kellogg Allan, Bishop of Atlanta, Resigned

Chester Lovelle Talton, Provisional Bishop of San Joaquin

Jane Hart Holmes Dixon, Bishop Suffragan of Washington, Resigned

Herbert Julian Gordy, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Clifton Daniel 3rd, Bishop of East Carolina

Dean Elliott Wolfe, Bishop of Kansas

John McKee Sloan, Bishop of Alabama

Orris George Walker, Bishop of Long Island, Resigned

G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina

Barbara Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, Resigned

Duncan M. Gray III, Bishop of Mississippi

Ambrose Gumbs, Bishop of the Virgin Islands

Terry A. White, Bishop of Kentucky

Keith B. Whitmore, Assistant Bishop of Atlanta

Gayle Elizabeth Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts

George Young, Bishop of East Tennessee

Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan

Mdimi Mhogolo, Anglican Church of Tanzania, Central Tanganyika

Don Adger Wimberly, Bishop of Texas, Resigned

Arthur B. Williams, Bishop Suffragan of Ohio, Resigned

David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky, Resigned

Dabney Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida

James B. Magness, Bishop for the Armed Forces

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar

and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1070: The Reverend Dorsey Winter Marsden McConnell**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Pittsburgh, on Saturday, October 20, 2012, at the Calvary Episcopal Church, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Kenneth Lester Price, Jr., Provisional Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Marvil Thomas Shaw, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Edward Stuart Little II, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Joseph Clark Grew II, Bishop of Ohio, Resigned  
Paul Victor Marshall, Bishop of Bethlehem  
Kurt Frederick Kusserow, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Shannon Johnston, Bishop of Virginia  
Wayne Wright, Bishop of Delaware  
Sean Rowe, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania  
Charles Bennison, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Steven A. Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee  
David Colin Jones, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, Resigned  
James J. Shand, Bishop of Easton  
Nathan Baxter, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
Neff Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
Robert Johnson, Bishop of Western North Carolina, Resigned  
Thomas E. Breidenthal, Bishop of Southern Ohio  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, Resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by David Booth Beers, Esq., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.  
Assistant Registrar: Andrew Roman, Esq.



**1071: The Rev. William Nicholas Knisely, Jr.**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Rhode Island, on Saturday, November 17, 2012, at the Saint George's School, Middletown, Rhode Island.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Kirk Stevan Smith, Bishop of Arizona  
Stephen Taylor Lane, Bishop of Maine

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Geralyn Wolf, Bishop of Rhode Island  
George Nelson Hunt, Bishop of Rhode Island, Resigned  
James Eric Hazelwood, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America  
Graham Henry Rights, Moravian Church in North America

Assisting:

Jeffery Rowthorn, Bishop in Europe, Resigned  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, Resigned  
Thomas C. Ely, Bishop of Vermont  
Steven A. Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee  
Cabell Tennis, Bishop of Delaware, Resigned  
James E. Curry, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut  
Robert W. Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland, Resigned  
Dorsey McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Gordon P. Scruton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
David B. Joslin, Bishop of Central New York, Resigned  
A. Robert Hirschfeld, Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire  
Ian T. Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut  
Hays Rockwell, Bishop of Missouri, Resigned  
Terry A. White, Bishop of Kentucky  
Arthur B. Williams, Bishop Suffragan of Ohio, Resigned  
Laura J. Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1073: The Rev. Doctor Douglas John Fisher**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Western Massachusetts, on Saturday, December 1, 2012, at the MassMutual Center, Springfield, MA.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Gordon Paul Scruton, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
Mark Sean Sisk, Bishop of New York

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Andrew Marion Lenow Dietsche, Bishop Coadjutor of New York  
Alfred Robert Hirschfeld, Bishop Coadjutor of New York  
James Eric Hazelwood, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, Resigned  
Jack M. McKelvey, Bishop of Rochester, Resigned  
James E. Curry, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut  
Daniel Y. Sarfo, Bishop of Kumasi (Ghana), West Africa  
Geraldyn Wolf, Bishop of Rhode Island, Resigned  
M. Thomas Shaw, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts  
Laura J. Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut  
Ian T. Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut  
William H. Love, Bishop of Albany  
George E. Councill, Bishop of New Jersey  
Lawrence C. Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, Resigned  
Gayle E. Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1074: The Rev. Doctor William Douglas Hahn**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Lexington, on Saturday, December 15, 2012, at Christ Church Cathedral, Lexington, Kentucky.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
John Neil Alexander, Bishop of Atlanta, Resigned  
Terry Allen White, Bishop of Kentucky

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Stacy Fred Sauls, Bishop of Lexington, Resigned  
Chilton Abbie Richardson Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, Resigned  
Jean Zache Duracin, Bishop of Haiti  
William Oliver Gafkjen, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Thomas Breidenthal, Bishop of Ohio  
Martin S. Field, Bishop of Western Missouri  
Morris K. Thompson, Bishop of Louisiana  
James B. Magness, Bishop Suffragan for Federal Ministries  
Dabney Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Keith Whitmore, Assistant Bishop of Atlanta  
W. Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia  
David B. Reed, Bishop of Kentucky, Resigned  
Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
George Young, Bishop of East Tennessee

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon C.K. Robertson, Ph.D., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1075: The Rev. William Jay Lambert III**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Eau Claire, on Saturday, March 16, 2013, at Christ Church Cathedral, Eau Claire, Wisconsin.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Russell Edward Jacobus, Bishop of Fond du Lac  
Gregory Orrin Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Keith Bernard Whitmore, Assistant Bishop of Atlanta  
Edwin Max Leidel, Provisional Bishop of Eau Claire  
George Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri  
Duane Clyde Pederson, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan  
Rayford Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan  
Edward L. Salmon, Bishop of South Carolina, Resigned  
James Adams, Bishop of Western Kansas, Resigned  
Jeffrey Lee, Bishop of Chicago

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.  
Assistant registrar: The Rev. David Seger

**1076: The Rev. Anne Elliott Hodges-Copple**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, on Saturday, June 15, 2013, at the Duke University Chapel, Durham, NC.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

Michael Bruce Curry, Bishop of North Carolina

Scott Anson Benhase, Bishop of Georgia

Co-consecrating Bishops:

James Gary Gloster, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, Resigned

Susan Ellyn Goff, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia

Assisting:

William O. Gregg, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Resigned

D. Wayne Burkette, Moravian Church

Robert Whitridge Estill, Bishop of North Carolina, Resigned

Douglas Hahn, Bishop of Lexington

Peter James Lee, Provisional Bishop of East Carolina

W. Andrew Waldo, Bishop of Upper South Carolina

Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida

Morris K. Thompson, Bishop of Louisiana

Robert C. Johnson, Jr., Bishop of North Carolina, Resigned

Hector Monterroso, Bishop of Costa Rica

Robert C. Wright, Bishop of Atlanta

James B. Magness, Armed Forces

Barbara C. Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, Resigned

Alfred C. Marble, Assisting Bishop of North Carolina

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1077: The Rev. Mark Allen Bourlakas**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Southwestern Virginia, on Saturday, July 20, 2013, at the Roanoke Performing Arts Theatre, Roanoke, Virginia.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Michael Bruce Curry, Bishop of North Carolina  
John Neil Alexander, Bishop of Atlanta, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Terry Allen White, Bishop of Kentucky  
Frank Neff Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
Edwin Funsten Gulick, Assistant Bishop of Virginia  
Arthur Heath Light, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Resigned  
James Foltz Mauney, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

W. Nicholas Knisely, Bishop of Rhode Island  
Shannon Johnston, Bishop of Virginia  
Nick Baines, Church of England  
G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
Clifton Daniel 3rd, Provisional Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
John Bauerschmidt, Bishop of Tennessee  
Herman Hollerith, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
James B. Magness, Bishop of Armed Services and Federal Ministries  
David Jones, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
Susan E. Goff, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
W. Douglas Hahn, Bishop of Lexington  
Joe G. Burnett, Assistant Bishop of Maryland  
W. Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia  
Dorsey McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
Lane A. Sapp, Moravian Church

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1078: The Rev. Wayne Miller Hougland, Jr.,** was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Western Michigan, on Saturday, September 28, 2013, at the Van Noord Arena, Calvin College, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

Michael Bruce Curry, Bishop of North Carolina

Stacy Fred Sauls, Bishop of Lexington, Resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Donald Perry Kreiss, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

George Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri

Robert R. Gepert, Bishop of Western Michigan

Julio Holguin, Bishop of Dominican Republic

William Gregg, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, Resigned

Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan

Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina

Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan

Edward Little, Bishop of Northern Indiana

Edward L. Lee, Jr, Bishops of Western Michigan, Resigned

Daniel H. Martins, Bishop of Springfield

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1079: The Rev. William Hallock Stokes**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of New Jersey, on Saturday, November 2, 2013, at Trinity Cathedral, Trenton, New Jersey.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
George Edward Cuncell, Bishop of New Jersey  
Leopold Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Mark Monroe Beckwith, Bishop of Newark  
Lawrence Charles Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island  
George Phelps Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey, resigned  
Tracie Lee Bartholomew, ELCA

Assisting:

Andrew Dietsche, Bishop of New York  
Ian T. Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut  
William H. Love, Bishop of Albany  
M. Blair Couch, Moravian Church  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Assistant Bishop of New York  
Rodney R. Michel, Assisting Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real  
John L. Said, Bishop of Southeast Florida, resigned  
Clifton Daniel 3rd, Provisional Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Calvin O. Schofield, Bishop of Southeast Florida, resigned  
Wayne P. Wright, Bishop of Delaware  
Victor R. Scantlebury, Bishop of Ecuador Central  
Alfredo Morante, Bishop of Ecuador Litoral  
Stacy F. Sauls, Bishop of Lexington, resigned  
Prince Singh, Bishop of Rochester  
Charles E. Bennison Jr. Bishop of Pennsylvania, Resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.



**1081: The Rev. Matthew Alan Gunter**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Fond du Lac, on Saturday, April 26, 2014, at the Appleton Alliance Church, Appleton, WI.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Jeffrey D. Lee, Bishop of Chicago  
Steven A. Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Russell E. Jacobus, Bishop of Fond du Lac, resigned  
William Jay Lambert, Bishop of Eau Claire  
W. Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia  
Gerald Lynn Mansholt, ELCA

Assisting:

William D. Persell, Bishop of Chicago, resigned  
Edwin Leidel Jr, Bishop of Eastern Michigan, resigned  
Joseph Garang, Bishop of Renk, South Sudan  
Gregory O. Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida  
Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan  
Michael Vono, Bishop of Rio Grande  
Edward Little, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Scott Hayashi, Bishop of Utah  
James Marshall Adams Jr, Bishop of Western Kansas, resigned  
William H. Stokes, Bishop of New Jersey  
Francis Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana, resigned  
Brian Prior, Bishop of Minnesota  
George Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri  
Daniel Martin, Bishop of Springfield

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Wilson Roane, Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1082: The Rev. Allen Kunho Shin**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of New York, on Saturday, May 17, 2014, at the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

Andrew M.L. Dietsche, Bishop of New York

Lawrence C. Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Mark S. Sisk, Bishop of New York, resigned

Richard F. Grein, Bishop of New York, resigned

Catherine S. Roskam, Bishop Suffragan of New York, resigned

Diane M. Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles

Robert Alan Rimbo, ELCA

Marian Blair Couch, Moravian Church

Assisting:

Andrew Smith, Bishop of Connecticut, resigned

William Love, Bishop of Albany

R. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York

Herbert Donovan, Bishop of Arkansas, resigned

F. Neff Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, resigned

Mark Beckwith, Bishop of Newark

Gregory O. Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida

Jeff Fisher, Bishop Suffragan of Texas

Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina

Paul Kim, Primate, Anglican Church of Korea

Chilton R. Knudsen, Assistant Bishop of New York

Michael Marshall, Bishop of Woolwich, Church of England, resigned

Stacy F. Sauls, Bishop of Lexington, resigned

Gladstone B. Adams III, Bishop of Western New York

George P. Mellick Belshaw, Bishop of New Jersey, resigned

Gerilyn Wolf, Bishop of Rhode Island, resigned

Andrew St. John, Assistant Bishop of Melbourne, AUS, resigned

William E. Stokes, Bishop of New Jersey

Frank T. Griswold, XXV Presiding Bishop

Johncy Itty, Bishop of Oregon, resigned

George E. Packard, Bishop Suffragan of Armed Forces, resigned

George Ninan, Bishop of North India, resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1083: The Reverend Heather Elizabeth Cook**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of Maryland, on Saturday, September 6, 2014, at the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, Maryland.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Eugene Taylor Sutton, Bishop of Maryland  
James Joseph Shand, Bishop of Easton, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Robert Wilkes Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland, resigned  
John Leslie Rabb, Bishop Suffragan of Maryland, resigned  
Susan Ellyn Goff, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
Wolfgang Herz-Lane, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

A. Theodore Eastman, Bishop of Maryland, resigned  
David C. Jones, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, resigned  
James B. Magness, Bishop of Armed Services and Federal Ministries  
Joe G. Burnett, Assistant Bishop of Nebraska, resigned  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned  
Mariann Edgar Budde, Bishop of Washington  
Henry N. Parsley, Provisional Bishop of Easton  
Gladstone B. Adams, Bishop of Central New York  
Allen K. Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York  
Martin Townsend, Bishop of Easton

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Reverend Canon Charles K. Robertson, Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1084: The Rev. Alan McIntosh Gates**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Massachusetts, on Saturday, September 13, 2014, at the Agganis Arena, Boston University.

Consecrated By:

Steven Taylor Lane, Bishop of Maine

M. Thomas Shaw, III, SSJE, Bishop of Massachusetts

George Edward Cuncell, Bishop of New Jersey, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Gayle Elizabeth Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts

Mary Glasspool, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles

Mark Hollingsworth, Jr, Bishop of Ohio

Wilma S. Kucharek, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Assisting:

Laura Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

David Bowman, Bishop of Western New York, resigned

Roy F. Cederholm, Jr, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, resigned

George Cuncell, Bishop of New Jersey, resigned

James E. Curry, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

Suheil Dawani, Bishop of Jerusalem

Ian T. Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut

Thomas C. Ely, Bishop of Vermont

Douglas Fisher, Bishop of Western Massachusetts

Carol Joy Gallagher, Assistant Bishop, Montana

J. Clark Grew, Bishop of Ohio, resigned

Barbara C. Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, resigned

Donald P. Hart, Bishop of Hawaii, resigned

A. Robert Hirschfield, Bishop of New Hampshire

W. Nicholas Knisely, Diocese of Rhode Island

Dorsey McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh

Sylvestre D. Romero, Assistant Bishop of New Jersey, resigned

Margaret Vertue, Bishop of False Bay, South Africa

Arthur E. Walmsley, Bishop of Connecticut, resigned

Arthur B. Williams, Bishop Suffragan of Ohio, resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1085: The Rev. Brian Richard Seage**, was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, on Saturday, September 27, 2014, at the Jackson Convention Complex.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Duncan Montgomery Gray, III, Bishop of Mississippi  
J. Jon Bruno, Bishop of Los Angeles

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Shannon S. Johnston, Bishop of Virginia  
Alfred Clark Marble, Jr, Bishop of Mississippi, resigned

Assisting:

Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Morris K. Thompson, Bishop of Louisiana  
Philip M. Duncan III, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
R. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York  
Joe Goodwin Burnett, Bishop of Nebraska, resigned  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
W. Andrew Waldo, Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Gregory H. Rickel, Bishop of Olympia  
Jacob W. Owensby, Bishop of Western Louisiana  
Charles G. vonRosenberg, Bishop of East Tennessee, resigned  
Larry R. Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas  
J. Neil Alexander, Bishop of Atlanta, resigned  
Robert C. Wright, Bishop of Atlanta  
Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
Michael B. Curry, Bishop of North Carolina  
Julio Murray, Bishop of Panama

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Reverend Canon David Seger, Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1086: The Rev. Robert Stuart Skirving**, was consecrated Bishop of East Carolina, on Saturday, November 8, 2014, at the Rock Springs Center, Greenville, North Carolina.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Stevem Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan  
Julio Cesar Holguin, Bishop of Dominican Republic

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Clifton Daniel 3rd, Bishop of East Carolina, resigned  
Peter James Lee, Provisional Bishop of East Carolina

Assisting:

Herman Hollerith, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
Mark Allen Bourlakas, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia  
Michael B. Curry, Bishop of North Carolina  
F. Clayton Matthews  
G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
Brian R. Seage, Bishop of Mississippi  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Charles G. vonRosenberg, Bishop of East Tennessee, resigned  
W. Douglas Hahn, Bishop of Lexington  
Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
James B. Magnus, Bishop Suffragan of Armed Forces  
Graham H. Rights, Moravian Church

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by David Booth Beers, Esq., Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.  
Assistant registrar: Joan Geisler-Ludum, Esq.

**1087: The Very Rev. Peter David Eaton**, was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast Florida, on Saturday, May 9, 2015, at Trinity Cathedral, Miami, Florida.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Leopold Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Robert J. O'Neill, Bishop of Colorado

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Hans Gerny, Bishop Emeritus, Christian Catholic Church of Switzerland  
Geevarghese Mar Theolosius, Mar Thoma Syrian Church in America  
Robert G. Schaefer, ELCA  
Graham H. Rights, Moravian Church in American

Assisting:

Clive Abdullah, Bishop of Trinidad and Tobago, resigned  
David Alvarez, Bishop of Puerto Rico, resigned  
Ogé Beauvior, Bishop Suffragan of Haiti  
Laish Boyd, Bishop of Bahamas and Turks and Caicos Islands  
Gregory O. Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida  
Errol Brooks, Bishop of Northeastern Caribbean and Aruba  
Stephen Conway, Bishop of Ely  
Michael B. Curry, Bishop of North Carolina  
Philip M. Duncan, Jr, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
Francisco José Duque Gomez, Bishop of Colombia  
Jean Zaché Duracin, Bishop of Haiti  
Drexel Gomez, Archbishop Emeritus of the West Indies  
J. Michael Garrison, Bishop of Western New York, resigned  
Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real  
Scott Hayashi, Bishop of Utah  
Emilio Hernández, Bishop of Cuba, resigned  
John Holder, Bishop of Barbados, Archbishop of the West Indies  
Julio Holguín, Bishop of Dominican Republic  
Michael Igrave, Bishop of Woolwich  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Chilton Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned  
Carlos López-Lozano, Bishop of the Reformed Episcopal Church of Spain  
Santosh K. Marray, Bishop of The Seychelles, resigned  
Todd McGregory, Bishop of Toliara

Rodney Michel, Bishop Suffragan of Long Island, resigned  
James Hamilton Ottley, Bishop of Panama, resigned  
Wilfrido Ramos-Orench, Provisional Bishop of Puerto Rico  
David Richards, Bishop of Costa Rico, resigned  
Calvin O. Schofield, Bishop of Southeast Florida, resigned  
Dabney Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Miguel Tamayo Zaldívar, Bishop of Uruguay, resigned  
Alan Wilson, Bishop of Buckingham  
William Jerry Winterrowd, Bishop of Colorado, resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by Judith R. Stark, Deputy Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.



Report of the  
Recorder of Ordinations

## Report of the Recorder of Ordinations

This report covers the years 2012, 2013, and 2014. It is based on the data contained in the Diocesan Reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon law to send to the Recorder of Ordinations each year. The figures below compare the totals in the current report with those in the report provided by the Recorder of Ordinations in 2012.

ADDITIONS	<b>2012</b>	<b>2015</b>
Deacons ordained in The Episcopal Church	1165	1055
Transfers from other Churches in the Anglican Communion	45	50
Receptions from Other Denominations	61	56
Restorations	9	15
<i>Total Additions</i>	1280	1176
DELETIONS		
Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion	0	0
Removals	271	254
Deaths	895	1006
<i>Total Deletions</i>	1166	1260
NET GAIN	114	-205
Suspensions	16	10

## Record of Ordinations to the Priesthood Since 2012 of Those Ordained Deacons Before 2012

(Date shown is that of Ordination to the Priesthood)

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
43406	Albright, Meredyth L.	6/30/2012	Jacobus, R. E.
43391a	Allison II, Charles Roy	6/16/2012	Smith, D. T.
43235	Athey Jr, Kenneth F.	1/21/2012	Wright, W. P.
43199	Backer, Karri Anne	1/7/2012	Bruce, D. J.
43370	Badgett, Benjamin R.	6/13/2012	White, T. A.
43200	Banakis, Kathryn Loretta	3/10/2012	Curry, J. E.
43138	Bankston, Van A.	6/2/2012	Gray, D. M.
43280	Barnett, Andrew Kreussel	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.
43388a	Baugh, Jonathan Earle	6/2/2012	Curry, M. B.
43419	Bays, Terri	7/24/2012	Little, E. S.
43264	Beebe, Susan Rafter	1/8/2012	Garrison, J.
43380	Belshaw, Richard Wheeler	7/24/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43003	Bennett, Susan P.	1/26/2012	Alexander, J. N.
43393	Blake, Susan Lynn	10/22/2014	Brewer, G. O.
43236	Bollinger, Matthew D.	1/7/2012	Glasspool, M. D.
43276	Boomgaard, Michelle C.	1/25/2012	Price, K. L.
43378	Boston, Dane E.	6/5/2012	Powell, F. N.
43237	Brimm, Martha Carol	4/28/2012	Curry, M. B.
41755	Brisbin, James A.	12/15/2012	Love, W. H.
41754	Broughton, Jacalyn Irene	8/23/2014	Lambert, W. J.
38526	Byer, Martha Russell	11/1/2013	Field, M. S.
43140	Caler, Joshua Morgan	1/7/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
43268	Campbell, Lynn Marie	1/27/2012	Shaw, M. T.
43338	Campbell, Patrick Alan	6/30/2012	Wolf, G.
43406a	Cannan, Andrew	6/24/2012	Alexander, J. N.
43281	Carpenter, Catherine E.	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.
43143	Carter Jr, Richard Blair	5/16/2012	Young, G. D.
43202	Chang, Hsin Fen	1/7/2012	Bruce, D. J.
41051	Channon, Ethel M.	11/24/2013	Stanton, J. M.
38074a	Cheffey, Anne Davis	4/26/2014	Field, M. S.
43275	Christensen, Kris Cay	6/1/2013	Waggoner, J. E.
43358	Chun, Malcolm N.	6/10/2012	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
43204	Churchwell, Katherine Carlsen	12/15/2012	Smith, K. S.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
43203	Classen, Ashley Molesworth	5/19/2012	Stanton, J. M.
43407	Cole, Christopher Alan	7/14/2012	Taylor, G. P.
43239	Cook, Ashley Michele	6/27/2014	Fisher, J. W.
43389	Cornell, Amy S.	6/14/2012	Council, G. E.
43204a	Crist, Mary Frances	1/7/2012	Bruce, D. J.
43124	Crow, Robert B.	2/11/2012	Duncan, P. M.
43359	Crowe, Amy Beth	5/12/2012	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
40735	Cutaiar, Michael Louis	11/23/2014	Ray, R. J.
42853	Cyr, Gary Alan	6/23/2012	Lane, S. T.
43205	Dale, Anne Edge	2/18/2012	Daniel, C.
43148	Daniels, John D.	1/21/2012	Budde, M. E.
43369	Davenport Jr, Charles Richard	5/13/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43085	Davis, Jane Lowe	3/3/2012	Gumbs, E. A.
41563a	De la Torre, William Jhon	3/3/2013	Smith, D. T.
39835	DeGooyer, Bruce Underwood	10/4/2012	Martins, D. H.
42575	Dell, Jacob William	11/12/2013	Sauls, S. F.
43073a	Diaz Estevez, Manuel	2/20/2012	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
43324	Dice, Daniel Sean	6/24/2012	Alexander, J. N.
40609	Divis, Mary Lou	5/18/2012	Marshall, P. V.
43420	Dixon, Robert P.	6/23/2012	Duncan, P. M.
42666	Doward, Amonteen Ravenden	4/6/2013	Gumbs, E. A.
37277a	Dunagan, Katherine K.	12/13/2014	Bourlakas, M. A.
43242	Durant, Jennifer Ronan	4/14/2012	Curry, M. B.
43314	Dwyer, Michael William	3/3/2012	Little, E. S.
43151	Edwards, Rebecca	1/7/2012	Mathes, J. R.
43308	Elfert, Martin	3/23/2012	Waggoner, J. E.
40147	English, Carrie R.	6/17/2012	Howard, S. J.
43262	Erickson, David L.	1/7/2012	Glasspool, M. D.
43263	Erickson, Heather B.	1/7/2012	Glasspool, M. D.
43041	Evans, James W.	4/3/2013	Stanton, J. M.
43421	Fecht, Dustin Michael	8/28/2012	Little, E. S.
43208	Funston, Aidan Patrick Knoll	1/7/2012	Wolfe, D. E.
43342	Gallagher, Nancy Elizabeth	6/9/2012	Hanley, M. J.
43153	Gavit, Sara B.	1/5/2013	Lattime, M. A.
42666a	Georges, Esther Mathilda	3/3/2012	Gumbs, E. A.
41418a	Giraldo Orozco, Edgar	10/15/2014	Morante-Espana, T. A.
42704	Goraczko, Ann Kathleen Reeder	5/10/2013	Frade, L.
43343	Hacker, David Carl	6/10/2012	Waggoner, J. E.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
43155	Hague, Jane Milliken	1/21/2012	Budde, M. E.
43352	Harpfer, Nancy Jean Fuller	4/28/2012	Ousley, S. T.
40113	Hauser, Nancy	6/15/2013	Daniel, C.
43374	Hillebrand, Walter Viktor	6/9/2012	Provenzano, L. C.
43353	Hillman, Harry Randall	5/11/2014	Lattime, M. A.
43210	Hills, Lindsay Marie	1/14/2012	Bennison, C. E.
43396a	Hite, Jean A.	8/26/2012	Smith, D. T.
43005	Ho, Jeng-Long Philip	1/6/2012	Lai, J.
43211	Holcombe, Matthew P.	1/14/2012	Bennison, C. E.
43265	Hoover, Todd Jay	2/25/2012	Frade, L.
39836	Howard III, George Williams	12/8/2012	Martins, D. H.
43157	Hughes, Rosalind Claire	1/24/2012	Hollingsworth, M.
43158	Humphrey, Marian Teresa	1/21/2012	Budde, M. E.
43337	Hushion, Timothy Valentine	2/25/2012	Price, K. L.
43422	Hyer, Darin Stant	6/20/2012	Duncan, P. M.
X-32658a	Ilogu, Edmund Christopher Onyedum	7/12/2013	Enugu, B.
42317	Jackson, David	3/17/2013	Smith, D. T.
43354	Jenney, Joe Allen	4/28/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43408	Jones, Stephen Bradley	6/24/2012	Alexander, J. N.
37695	Kay, Frances Creveling	6/28/2014	Owensby, J. W.
43161	King, Karen Alicia	1/24/2013	Lee, J. D.
43008	Kirby, Erin C.	9/8/2012	Scruton, G. P.
43214	Krumlauf, Dennis Skyler	3/25/2012	Whalon, P. W.
43397	Larsen, Matthew David	5/10/2013	Stanton, J. M.
43244	LeBrocq Jr, Eric Francis	2/1/2012	Harrison, D. A.
42651	Lee, Shirley Lynne	5/27/2012	Lattime, M. A.
39039a	Leewis-Kirk, Mary Jane D.	11/16/2013	Epting, C.
43345a	Leighton, Blake Eugene	4/13/2012	Beisner, B. L.
43277	Levesconte, Suzanne Joy Kreider	6/9/2012	Breidenthal, T. E.
43282	Lindwright, Philippa Elin	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.
43163	Livingston, James John	1/7/2012	Bruce, D. J.
41758	Lockwood II, Frank Robert	4/1/2012	Love, W. H.
43347	Loken, Gail Mitchell	6/1/2013	Lattime, M. A.
43266	Lopez Jr, Eddie	1/5/2012	Croneberger, J. P.
43075	Loyd, Janet Ellen	6/20/2012	Rickel, G. H.
41157	Manning-Lew, Sharon Janine	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43409a	Martin, Rene Elizabeth	6/17/2012	Scarfe, A.
43094	Martinhauk, Jeffrey Jackson	1/7/2012	Bruce, D. J.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
43245	McCall, Chad	2/5/2012	Doyle, C. A.
43165	McCandless, Clelie Fleming	1/21/2012	Gray, D. M.
43410	Mcgehee, Stephen Yarnall	10/27/2012	Wright, R. C.
39849	Mckim, Laurie Jean	6/2/2012	Field, M. S.
43424	Mcleod, Sandra Kirby	6/23/2012	Duncan, P. M.
38530	Meade, Elizabeth G.	6/14/2014	Epting, C.
43384	Metoyer, Eric Martin Madison	6/2/2012	Andrus, M. H.
36381	Milholen, Linda Scott	4/26/2014	Field, M. S.
41572	Milien, Marivel	11/9/2013	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
41584a	Morgan, Dennis Lee	5/3/2014	Shand, J. J.
43283	Mornard, Jean Elisabeth	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.
41585	Mosley, Carl Ernest	4/21/2012	Shand, J. J.
39917	Nielsen III, Peter W.	11/7/2014	Hollingsworth, M.
43220	O'Rourke, Brian A.	1/14/2012	Mathes, J. R.
43319	Olson, Thomas M.	3/24/2012	Beisner, B. L.
43354a	Otto, Ronald Lee	4/28/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43354b	Otto, Susan Wanty	4/28/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43400	Pace, Robert F.	6/18/2012	Mayer, J. S.
42157	Palmer, Brian G.	8/10/2014	Bruno, J. J.
39899	Park, Cynthia B.	6/11/2012	Gulick, E. F.
43291	Parsons, Teresa Ann	1/13/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43272	Peckham, Laura Lee	6/23/2012	Lane, S. T.
39306	Peters, Arthur Edward	3/31/2012	Love, W. H.
43379	Peters, David W.	6/17/2012	Martins, D. H.
43423	Peters-Mathews, Joseph Paul	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H.
43402	Pevehouse, James Melvin	12/6/2012	Stanton, J. M.
43289	Pike, Diane M.	1/20/2012	Joslin, D. B.
43411	Porter, Shirley Margaret	6/22/2013	Wright, R. C.
40067	Powers, Nancy Marie	4/6/2013	Stanton, J. M.
43376	Puchalla, Daniel Andrew	6/2/2012	Epting, C.
43311	Rebholtz, Brian L.	3/26/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43273	Reece, Jennifer	11/11/2012	Lane, S. T.
43088	Reiners, Diane	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43221	Riley, John Clayton	1/10/2012	Hollerith, H.
43251	Robbins, Mary Elizabeth	2/21/2012	Doyle, C. A.
40596a	Roberts, Kim Elaine	5/8/2014	Barker, J. S.
43222	Romanik, David F.	1/21/2012	Douglas, I. T.
43253	Rumple, John G.	4/15/2012	Waynick, C. E.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
39787	Rutledge, Lynn V.	8/8/2013	Lane, S. T.
43109	Salmon, Walter Burley	4/6/2013	Wright, R. C.
38550a	Savino, Bella Jean	5/27/2012	Lattime, M. A.
43175	Sawicky, Blake A.	1/21/2012	O'Neill, R. J.
43254	Schlesinger, Kira Manette	4/14/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
43176	Schmidtetter, Todd T.	12/15/2012	McConnell, D. W.
43222a	Schoeck, Lauren M.	5/20/2012	Smith, K. S.
32495	Scrutchins, Arthur Paul	5/19/2014	Konieczny, E. J.
43223	Sharp, Carolyn Jackson	4/21/2012	Curry, J. E.
43377	Skornik, Andria N.	10/18/2012	Lee, J. D.
43255	Smith, Charles J.	1/14/2012	Waldo, W.
39504	Snodgrass, Galen D.	4/26/2014	Field, M. S.
43256	Soard II, John Robert	1/15/2012	Doyle, C. A.
42345a	Solomon, Dana Lee	6/16/2012	O'Neill, R. J.
43180	Spelman, Katherine C.	1/14/2012	Bennison, C. E.
42839	Sturgeon, Stephen C.	2/15/2014	Hayashi, S. B.
43413	Tallman, Samuel V.	6/23/2012	Taylor, G. P.
43226	Taylor, Edgar Garland	1/20/2012	Wright, W. P.
43258	Teasley, Robin	2/15/2012	Hollerith, H.
43360	Thornton, Corey Todd	6/22/2012	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
43228	Toalster, Rebecca Denise	4/7/2013	Brewer, G. O.
37860	Tofani, Ann Lael	11/20/2012	Little, E. S.
42908	Tsou, Tsai-Hsin	1/6/2012	Lai, J.
40451	Van Buren, Robert Barrett	8/16/2014	Bruno, J. J.
43366	Varnum, Benedict J.	5/9/2012	Wolfe, D. E.
43185	Vitet, Kino	2/2/2012	Love, W. H.
43274	Wade, Suzanne Barbara	1/14/2012	Shaw, M. T.
43414	Wallace-Williams, Joseph Anthony	6/23/2012	Thompson, M. K.
43187	Walley, Seth Martin	1/22/2012	Gray, D. M.
43230	Warren, Thomas Paine Hopfengardner	2/11/2012	Daniel, C.
43367	Warwick, Charles C.	5/18/2012	Marshall, P. V.
43339	Watson, Martha	4/11/2012	Budde, M. E.
43415	Wells Miller, Tracy Jennifer	6/24/2012	Alexander, J. N.
43260	Wenrick, Heather Marie	1/7/2012	Hanley, M. J.
43231	White, Andrew D'Angio	1/21/2012	Jones, D. C.
41596	White Jr, Arthur Bain	6/16/2012	O'Neill, R. J.
41070	Wilcoxson, Frederick Dean	10/28/2012	Brewer, G. O.
43416	Wilder, Virginia Cuthbert	6/30/2012	Taylor, G. P.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
43279	Wiley, Henrietta Lovejoy	6/9/2012	Breidenthal, T. E.
43071	Wilkinson, Julia Sierra	2/18/2012	Benhase, S. A.
43417	Williams, Alina Somodevilla	6/30/2012	Thompson, M. K.
43227	Williams, Elizabeth Ann	1/7/2012	Glasspool, M. D.
43388	Williams, Lois Vander Wende	6/2/2012	Andrus, M. H.
25556a	Williams, Robert Ernest	1/26/2012	Scruton, G. P.
43233	Williams, Robert Roy	1/21/2012	Scruton, G. P.
43425a	Wong, Peter Reginald	6/30/2012	Duncan, P. M.
43090	Woodbury, Kimberly Jean	3/3/2012	Gumbs, E. A.
43417a	Wright, Diana Lee	1/12/2013	Scarfe, A.
43417b	Wright, Matthew L.	9/1/2012	Taylor, G. P.
38868a	Wu, Ming-Lung	4/27/2012	Lai, J.
43418	Zink, Jesse Andrew	6/28/2012	Scruton, G. P.



## Bishops Consecrated Since Last Recorder Report

<b>Cons#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Serial#</b>
1062	Dietsche, Andrew Marion Lenow	3/10/2012	32350
1063	Brewer, Gregory O.	3/24/2012	27866
1064	Beauvoir, Oge	5/22/2012	X-37698a
1065	Owensby, Jacob W.	7/21/2012	36643
1066	Goff, Susan Ellyn	7/28/2012	29404
1067	Hirschfeld, Alfred R.	8/4/2012	34147
1068	Fisher, Jeff Wright	10/6/2012	39679
1069	Wright, Robert Christopher	10/13/2012	37072
1070	McConnell, Dorsey Winter Marsden	10/20/2012	30490
1071	Knisely Jr, William Nicholas	11/17/2012	34152
1072	Fisher, Douglas John	12/1/2012	X-36645a
1074	Hahn, William Douglas	12/15/2012	36235
1075	Lambert III, William Jay	3/16/2013	29878
1076	Hodges-Copple, Anne Elliott	6/15/2013	32542
1077	Bourlakas, Mark Allen	7/20/2013	36567
1078	Hougland Jr, Whayne Miller	9/28/2013	37048
1079	Stokes, William H.	11/2/2013	33852
1081	Gunter, Matthew A.	4/26/2014	36234
1082	Shin, Allen K.	5/17/2014	36293
1083	Cook, Heather E.	9/6/2014	32418
1084	Gates, Alan M.	9/13/2014	32355
1085	Seage, Brian Richard	9/27/2014	36750
1086	Skirving, Robert S.	11/8/2014	X-39080

## NECROLOGY

January 1 2012 – December 31, 2014

### BISHOPS

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
687	Atkinson, Robert Poland	7/4/2012
747	Benitez, Maurice Manuel	2/27/2014
737	Black, William Grant	7/7/2013
665	Charles, Otis	12/26/2013
825	Chien, John Chih-Tsung	3/5/2013
876	Dixon, Jane Hart Holmes	12/25/2012
772	Dyer, James Michael Mark	11/11/2014
640	Haynsworth, George Edward	11/24/2012
893	Johnson Jr, Robert Carroll	1/3/2014
639	Leighton Sr, David Keller	8/7/2013
620	Martin, Richard Beamon	4/11/2012
718	McAllister, Gerald Nicholas	6/10/2014
667	McGehee Jr, H Coleman	3/14/2013
896	Robertson, Creighton Leland	10/25/2014
898	Shaw, Marvil T.	10/17/2014
841	Smith, John Henry	6/2/2012
643	Spofford, William Benjamin	11/5/2013
806	Swenson, Daniel Lee	5/24/2014
819	Taylor, Egbert Don	5/24/2014
805	Theuner, Douglas Edwin	11/8/2013
831	Turner, Franklin Delton	12/31/2013
662	Vogel, Arthur Anton	3/6/2012
787	White, Roger John	8/27/2012
862	Wiedrich, William Walter	11/26/2014
855	Williams Jr, Huntington	1/28/2013
783	Wisseemann, Andrew Frederick	8/20/2014

## PRIESTS AND DEACONS

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
41193a	Abbott-Jones, Julie	10/24/2013
30596	Adams, Calvin Charles	11/16/2012
23581	Adams, Charles Edward	10/29/2014
23183	Adams Jr, Floyd Allen	9/21/2014
17326	Adams, Richard Babcock	12/30/2012
21530	Adams, Robert Ober	3/12/2014
16421	Adkins, Edward Thomas	7/16/2013
22622	Aiona, Darrow Lewis Kanakanui	12/20/2012
31976	Aitken, Ellen Bradshaw	6/15/2014
22248	Akers III, John Shelley	4/17/2014
22959	Albanese, Nicholas	11/10/2012
32198	Alford-Brown, Vernella	8/27/2014
22348	Allardyce, David Bruce	2/15/2014
38374	Allen, Diogenes	1/13/2013
20093	Allen, Jay C. M.	9/4/2013
31315	Allen, Priscilla R.	2/24/2013
20505	Allen, William Quay	6/16/2014
23582	Allinder Jr, Samuel Warren	9/30/2013
22771	Allis Sr, Andrew Parker Bateman	9/14/2014
18749	Allyn, Compton	12/13/2013
37886	Anderson, David Traynham	5/27/2014
19284	Anderson, George William	2/23/2013
23502	Anderson, Lawson Moore	4/16/2013
22433	Anderson, Stuart Norman	1/19/2014
X-26656a	Andrew, John Gerald Barton	10/17/2014
X-39041	Andrews, Betty May	7/13/2014
23665	Annis, Charles Michael Patrick	2/15/2014
29056	Armstrong, Kenneth Leon	11/27/2012
18848	Arnold, David Wightman	1/3/2013
36951	Arnold, Kenneth Lloyd	1/24/2014
18108	Ash, Richard Hamilton	11/24/2012
34636	Ashby, Mary-Patricia Neese	3/14/2012
32585	Ashton, Harroldean	9/10/2013
20707	Austin, John Brander	5/13/2013
34638	Badgley, David Grayum	9/20/2014
33738	Baer, Susan Shellman	2/24/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
36506	Baggett, Greenfield Marion	9/17/2013
26207	Bailey, Brian R.	12/15/2012
36646	Bailey, Paul Calvin	11/11/2013
39603	Bailey, William Edward	3/6/2013
26616	Baines Jr, Robert Roy	5/25/2014
16589	Baird, Robert Charlton	11/10/2014
17408	Baker, Edwin Dale	11/26/2014
22199	Baker Jr, William Allen	12/27/2013
30339	Bakey, Joachim Joseph	2/1/2014
31429	Baldwin, John Richards	10/18/2013
20860	Bancroft III, Francis Sydney	6/3/2012
24891	Barger, George William	5/14/2012
25008	Barnaby Jr, Alcide	6/28/2012
17388	Barnes Jr, Raymond Whitney	10/19/2012
21035	Barnett Jr, Edward Lee	2/17/2014
17821	Barnett Jr, James Monroe	4/18/2013
16023	Barrett, William Prentiss	4/2/2014
18531	Barta, Frank Kenneth	8/4/2012
18928	Barton III, George Lloyd	1/3/2014
32901	Barton, Nancy Fowler	1/9/2013
33025	Baskin, Ronald R.	3/15/2012
28677	Bauerschmidt, Frederick John	1/17/2013
17765	Baxter, William Macneil	8/20/2014
40760	Beard, Madeleine Claire	4/27/2012
18714	Beardsley, Herbert Hobman	1/26/2013
30319	Becker, Jane Barnes	1/10/2014
15525-S	Becker, Michael Ray	5/19/2012
18583	Bedell II, George Chester	11/28/2012
29638	Belding Sr, David Squire	4/11/2014
20553	Bender, Frederick Tuttle	11/9/2013
22859	Benjamin, Roy Allen	1/8/2013
18965	Bennett, Jack Marion	12/17/2012
23630	Bennett, Richard	5/2/2014
X-19046a	Bennett, Thomas Edward	10/31/2014
20515	Bergesen, David Echols	9/7/2014
24105	Berlenbach, Thomas L.	10/15/2012
30838a	Bermudez, Maria De Los Angeles	3/1/2012
26018	Berry, Donald LeRoy	1/15/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
25334	Berry Jr, Max Bright	9/26/2013
28455	Bess, Sandra S.	10/15/2012
25691	Bettmann, John Charles	4/18/2012
25593	Bevan Jr, Charles A.	4/17/2013
20125	Bierhaus Jr, Edward Gibson	11/15/2014
24500	Bigham Jr, Jesse Yonge	4/24/2014
19644	Bird, Henry Lonsdale	6/13/2013
17649	Bird, Van Samuel	3/6/2013
18061	Bishop, John Jacob	4/8/2014
26474	Black, David Paul	3/27/2014
39415	Blackett, Margaret Lenora	2/20/2014
28143	Blackstock, Ross Holcomb	5/12/2013
21572	Blain, Judd Huntley	3/12/2014
19466	Blair, Ernest Hunter	1/8/2014
32624	Blair, Ruth Lincoln	8/6/2014
36079	Blodgett, Jeremy	4/18/2013
24623	Blois, Bruce Douglas	10/9/2012
33620	Bloxsom, Barbara Condit Kessel	11/11/2014
21073	Blundell, James Henry	3/30/2012
20230	Boli, William Wilkins	12/14/2014
17587	Bolles, Herbert Winslow	4/6/2013
20514	Bond, Marvin Monroe	12/30/2013
22042	Bond, Thomas Dudley	10/26/2014
22898	Bonting, Sjoerd L.	3/2/2013
33209	Booth, Francisca Cora Ehrenclou	1/14/2014
26707	Booth, James Thomas	1/24/2012
18612	Booty, John Everitt	4/17/2013
17390	Bosman, John Adrian	12/11/2012
24166	Boss, Michael Cleare	8/6/2012
22349	Boulton, David Watson	7/19/2014
18840	Bowling, Jack Denver	1/9/2014
30712	Bowman Jr, Locke E.	11/14/2013
19483	Boyd, Norman Herriman	11/27/2013
20499	Boyer, Donald Ernest	7/15/2014
15687-S	Brace, William Shannon	3/15/2014
33370	Bradshaw, Council Foy	12/1/2013
24279	Brake Jr, William Howard	1/28/2012
25106	Braman, Bruce Owen	8/24/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
41231	Bray, Norman Hart	1/21/2014
19700	Brice, Geoffrey Lloyd	10/5/2014
26328	Brigham, Peter Bent	7/25/2014
25078	Britton, Wayne Eugene	4/22/2012
19423	Brock, James William	5/27/2013
41734	Broderick, Lynn Rimmel	5/3/2012
21798	Brook Jr, William Varina	6/10/2013
28042	Brouillette, Paul Thomas	8/15/2012
38201	Brower, Anne Clayton	10/29/2013
31149	Brown, Ashmun Norris	4/12/2014
36147	Brown, Lawrence Edward	2/2/2013
X-16083a	Brown, Lloyd Douglas	9/5/2014
33691	Brown III, Richard Baxter	3/5/2013
31237	Bryant Jr, Napoleon	3/4/2014
18524	Buchanan, Hollis Herbert	6/1/2012
23196	Bugler, Derek Leslie	7/17/2014
X-36063a	Bullion, James Arthur	12/2/2014
39877	Burke, Terry Celeste	11/8/2013
22010	Burnett, William Melbourne	1/19/2013
21193	Burt III, Augustus Moody	3/23/2012
42541	Burt, Donald Vernon	6/28/2013
X-23938a	Burton, Frank Alan	2/1/2014
17301	Bush, Frederick Judson	1/8/2012
19436	Butehorn Sr, Robert Frank	11/16/2014
43238	Butler III, Hardie Taylor	5/13/2013
24143	Butterfield Jr, Asa Van Wormer	9/2/2013
22802	Byrd Jr, Ralph Milledge	6/3/2012
22025	Caldwell, Charles Francis	9/12/2012
21392	Caldwell, Gary Edward	4/22/2014
18105	Caldwell Jr, Ralph Martin	5/27/2013
16189	Callahan, Griffin Clay	10/25/2013
24485	Campbell, Martin John	12/18/2013
20900	Cannon, John Dyson	11/5/2014
17079	Capon, Robert Farrar	9/5/2013
36555	Carlson, Cynthia Everest	9/23/2013
26113	Carlson, Wayne Harold	4/12/2013
37665	Carlson, William August	4/20/2012
X-24707a	Carney, Joseph Patrick	8/19/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
34284	Carpenter, Elizabeth	1/3/2014
18106	Carpenter, James A.	10/17/2013
23894	Carpenter, Ralph S.	8/22/2013
X-22062	Carr, Burgess	5/14/2012
37546	Carsner, Robert Joseph	1/6/2014
20696	Carter, Charles Elton	9/21/2013
39490	Carter, Willard Swann	5/20/2013
36507	Case, Clarice J Stuckey	2/4/2013
19237	Castle Jr, Robert Wilkinson	10/28/2012
20674	Catlin, Herbert Harold	10/12/2014
36517	Cebik, Ronald J.	11/24/2014
31982	Chamberlin, Marjory Beach	12/21/2014
24314	Chambers, Joe Martin	7/12/2013
26810	Chapman, Edward C.	2/16/2014
19880	Chappelear III, Albert S.	12/10/2013
X-25551	Charles, Jean Elie	6/8/2012
22608	Chenoweth Jr, Russell Martin	2/27/2013
22493	Chichester IV, Helon Lewis	11/27/2013
24771	Ching, Winston	7/3/2012
29634	Cholas, Gus	5/1/2013
30717	Christofferson, Jean Milligan	12/13/2013
36515	Chubb, Janet Anne	9/25/2014
20504	Clark, Alan Robert	4/27/2013
20576	Clark, Albert Lee	8/17/2014
24488	Clark Jr, Walter Daniel	6/23/2013
24601	Clarke, James Alexander	4/6/2014
24610	Clarke, Thomas McTyghe	4/18/2012
17149	Clary, Sidney Grayson	12/14/2013
27500	Cleveland Jr, Cromwell Cook	8/3/2012
16282	Cochran, A Royston	9/17/2012
19438	Coffey, Jonathan Bachman	12/15/2012
30479	Coffey, Margaret Hall	11/2/2014
18242	Coffin, Lewis Edward	5/17/2014
21388	Cole, Donald Dean	11/10/2012
37683a	Cole, Elise Williams Beckwith	8/18/2014
34285	Colenback, Patricia Riley	2/12/2013
24758	Collins Jr, Harry Nuttall	10/22/2014
19470	Comfort, Clifford Alexander	7/31/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
34363	Conley, Nancy Ida	11/23/2014
33140	Conn, Judy Ann	11/10/2014
41128	Contreras-Rodriguez, Antonio	8/8/2014
21799	Cook, Robert Daniell	9/2/2014
39144	Cooney, Arthur Ernest	10/8/2014
21554	Cooper, Robert Marsh	2/17/2014
33564	Coopriider, Sheila Carroll	2/8/2012
24463	Coxhead Jr, Stuart Platt	1/24/2012
39369	Crager, Harry Dillon	12/31/2012
32193	Crane, Gordon Albert	9/17/2014
19228	Creasy, Robert Edward	9/25/2013
17794	Crewe, Hayward B.	8/8/2014
22325	Crews, Richard Edwin	9/11/2014
20746	Crim, Burritt Shepard	7/14/2012
26303	Croom, Letitia Church	7/29/2014
20138	Crosby, James Pennington	12/8/2014
21170	Crosby, William Franklin	4/27/2012
19738	Crowell, Richard Stockton	6/7/2012
29587	Cummings, Dorothy Stacey	10/27/2014
22071	Cummings, George William	10/13/2014
26802	Cummings, Robert Charles	5/4/2014
39949	Cundiff, Edward N.	10/3/2012
29133	Cunningham, Steven Lee	1/23/2012
33281	Currier, Jonathan Edwin	12/10/2014
41001	Cusick, Lorraine Ann	5/27/2012
27807	Dage Jr, Raymond Ellison	3/31/2014
37758	Dailey, Harry Edward	1/19/2013
29524	Dalaba, Elizabeth Mahrer	5/7/2013
18074	Daugherty II, Charles Raymond Cotton	11/2/2012
X-25926a	Davies-Jones, Max L.	12/15/2012
X-32686	Davila Vasquez, Jaime Alirio	7/24/2012
21879	Davis, Fred Richard	7/30/2014
21180	Davis, George Miller	12/13/2012
19283	Davis, John William	9/11/2012
15672	De Beck, Ward Foster	3/9/2014
29930a	De Bonville, John Henry	7/5/2014
X-36891a	De La Cruz Reyes, Rafael Antonio	8/11/2014
24021	DeKay, Eckford James	1/13/2012



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
18411	Dean, Robert Chollar	12/5/2013
19739	Deane Sr, Warren Herbert	5/7/2014
18842	Deckenbach, Paul Conover	11/7/2012
19389	Dell Jr, Edward T.	2/25/2013
18972	Demere, Charles Clapp	3/4/2013
35024	Deming, William Bower	4/7/2013
24396	Dempsey, John Knowles	9/18/2014
35466	Dennis, Gladys H.	5/30/2012
19003	Denson III, John Lane	11/21/2012
30453	Derby, Glenn Evans	6/17/2013
32994	Des Harnais, Gabriel Alfred	8/16/2014
20083	Dettweiler, Walther Richard	7/2/2014
26036	Dewolfe, Robert Haydon	7/6/2013
34022	Dews, John D.	10/29/2014
28068	Dexter, Raymond Arthur	12/26/2012
34981	Dey, Charlotte Jane	5/25/2014
22063	Dickson, Markham Allen	10/17/2014
18550	Dillard Jr, Starke Spotswood	1/24/2014
29492	Dinan, Rebecca Lynn Willoughby	4/11/2013
39990a	Dingwall, David A.	11/26/2013
22793	Docker Jr, John Thornley	4/13/2014
34738	Dockery Jr, William Dee	12/30/2012
18561	Donald, Kenneth	5/14/2014
33264	Dorr, Guy Edward	2/17/2013
20588	Dorsey, James Claypoole	5/31/2014
18620	Douglas, William Savage	8/8/2014
33052	Dubois, Nancy Angell	11/25/2013
32695	Dugat Jr, William Dennis	1/11/2012
36670	Dukenski, Carolyn Bradley Perry	3/6/2014
26143	Dunham, John Spofford	2/28/2014
34005	Dunlop, Judith Goldsborough	7/8/2012
23162	Dunning, David	7/17/2014
20723	Durrance, Alfred Lee	7/13/2014
24594	Eberhardt, Bruce Allan	11/8/2014
27384	Eckholm, Vincent Joseph	2/23/2014
30252	Edgerton, Richard Triem	8/1/2012
16892	Edler, John Richard	12/13/2014
22054	Edmonson, Harold Willard	4/19/2012

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
19639	Edsall, Hugh Crichton	5/5/2013
20693	Edwards, Don Raby	6/30/2013
21286	Edwards, Ralph	9/19/2013
16975	Edwards, Tom Turney	11/30/2013
19128	Edwards Jr, Walter Dewey	11/12/2014
20102	Egelhoff, William Frederick	5/5/2013
39210	Eilertsen, Martha H.	9/11/2014
27672a	Embry, Foster Alvin	3/1/2013
18156	Eng, Lincoln Paul	1/23/2012
18331	English Jr, James Jones	11/1/2013
18205	Eppes Jr, Robertson	4/20/2013
20758	Erickson Jr, Charles John	11/12/2013
20119	Ernest, Warren Taylor	2/9/2012
29486	Eron, James P.	5/7/2013
X-34947	Espinosa-Endara, Juan Carlos	6/13/2014
24801	Evans, Donald Earl	3/5/2014
20874	Evans, James Walker	2/6/2013
23282	Evans, Robert Raphael	3/12/2013
27519	Evans III, William Dunbar	1/24/2012
22687	Evelt, Douglas Paul	8/24/2012
18585	Exley-Stiegler, George Ebdon	1/23/2013
17827	Falby, Chester Edward	1/12/2014
32423	Farmer, Marjorie Louise Nichols	6/3/2012
18441	Farrow, Donald Lester	9/25/2014
21148	Feick, Donald Harger	1/9/2014
18957	Fenhagen II, James Corner	4/5/2012
22738	Ferguson-Wagstaff, Cecil Clifford	8/15/2013
31676	Fergusson, Margaret Austin	8/10/2013
27868	Fertig, Gary P.	10/2/2014
27656a	Fields, Cyprian William	9/12/2013
20893	Fischer III, Louis Cappel	10/15/2012
X-38462a	Fisher, Donald Michael	7/21/2014
18923	Flinn, J Seymour	12/9/2014
29080	Flynn, Richard Michael	1/15/2012
21896	Fort, David Acrill	7/28/2013
24074	Fowler, Donald E.	1/31/2012
20965	Fowler, Emmet Jack	4/10/2014
20933	Fowler, Richard Paul	1/13/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
21129	Franklin, Kenneth Roderick	3/21/2014
18014	Frantz Jr, Philip Scott	2/2/2014
26588	Frazier, Joseph William	3/28/2014
20949	Freeman, William Horne	12/29/2014
24251	Frock, Samuel Edward	12/26/2012
24955	Fudge, Ralph Truman	5/14/2012
24132	Fullam, Everett Leslie	3/15/2014
38030	Gallian Jr, Paul Vernon	12/20/2013
X-18642a	Gardam, Robert Frederick	5/2/2012
28545	Garland, Philip Owen	7/23/2014
20902	Garmey, Stephen Squires	10/4/2012
19245	Garner Jr, Thomas Gailor	8/27/2014
32150	Garside, Caroline Grubbs	4/28/2012
27535	Gates, Craig Richard Hunter	2/9/2014
29684	Gentile, Roger Michael Christopher	1/18/2013
36955	Giacolone, Anthony Joseph	4/19/2013
16543	Giddings, Randall Clinton	12/16/2012
35327	Gilland, Carl George	6/20/2014
35701	Gillespie, Patricia Anne	6/8/2014
16956	Gilmore, Gerald	12/20/2014
19787	Gilmore Jr, James Madison	3/6/2013
32848	Giltinan, Martha Hughlett	12/12/2014
X-39082a	Giraldo Orozco, German Augusto	6/11/2013
21450	Gleason, Edward Stone	10/31/2013
35119	Glenn, Katherine Merrell	9/5/2012
25867	Gohn, Joseph M.	11/11/2014
15829-S	Goll Jr, Harry Eugene	2/27/2013
23492	Goller II, Oscar Martin	8/11/2014
X-22420	Gomez, Fernando Catalino	1/19/2013
26446	Good, John McClure	8/18/2013
21481	Goodman, Herbert Raymond	5/21/2014
25286	Goodwin III, Frederick Deane	8/16/2013
23192	Gose, Roy Franklin	6/29/2014
37902	Gott, Jayne Cairns	9/15/2013
19991	Gouldthorpe Jr, Samuel Foster	11/13/2014
17774	Grafe, Robert Frederick	7/4/2012
37720	Graham, Joanne D.	7/23/2013
16990	Graham Jr, Lee	11/18/2012

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
24316	Graner, James Frederick	9/10/2012
38977	Granger, Nancy Whittemore	9/23/2013
25840	Grant, Alan Walters	10/29/2012
22955	Grant, John Alexander	2/3/2012
29791	Grant, Richard Ellard	11/25/2012
15913-S	Grant, Robert Mcqueen	6/10/2014
20306	Grater, Coval Theodore	5/31/2012
22023	Graves, Clayton Winn	6/15/2014
26412	Graves, Robert Blice	12/1/2014
16074	Gray, Neil Irvin	1/29/2014
17950	Gray, Roger Scott	7/1/2014
18795	Gray, William Lyons	12/5/2013
20913	Greer III, Rowan Allen	3/17/2014
24664	Gregg, Thomas Alexander	1/18/2012
20041	Gregory, John Chase	7/22/2013
20838	Gregory, Stanley Harold	7/25/2013
20199	Griesel, Bernard Frederick	5/11/2013
32587	Griffith, Ivan Romito	4/1/2013
28242	Grindrod, Robert Hamm	12/26/2014
21736	Grissom, Billy Cullen	12/4/2012
26989	Gross, Leonard Scott	3/1/2013
19202	Gross Jr, Lester Stephen	6/12/2012
24051	Gushee, Stephen H.	4/6/2013
24173	Gutmacher, Blaine J.	4/11/2014
38222	Guy, Ronald Alan	10/22/2013
23960	Habberfield, Jack Richard	11/17/2012
25676	Hadden, Richard Ray	11/23/2013
19229	Haffner, Edward John	8/30/2012
28263	Haines, Denise Lee Games	10/8/2012
18906	Hale, William Manning	4/4/2014
X-23911a	Hall, Brian Patrick	10/21/2013
26093	Hall, Robert Marshall	11/30/2012
34067	Hall, Samuel Joseph	2/9/2013
24826	Hall, Tim Stewart	3/22/2014
30541	Hamilton, Blanche Heywood	7/14/2012
36444	Hamlin, Lonalee Ann	11/23/2012
39409	Hamner, Robert Murrell	4/8/2012
37532	Hancock, Edward James	1/12/2012

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
16602	Hancock, John Julian	5/19/2014
22640	Handley, Richard John	5/16/2013
18109	Hannahs, John Harvey	11/8/2013
18347	Hannum, Walter Wink	10/1/2012
19702	Hanson, Bruce Ernest	12/30/2014
24704	Harding, Albert Henry	9/12/2012
19992	Harnsberger, Charles Edwin Berrien	5/27/2013
35789	Harris, Barbara Lucille	3/17/2013
22478	Harris, Terence Manville	1/10/2014
27245	Harris, Walter M.	6/3/2013
23738	Harris, William Cone	1/21/2014
20375	Hart, Harry	7/27/2012
36518	Hart, Martha Ann	9/8/2014
24271	Hartsuff, Donald Keith	5/16/2014
31202	Harvey, Joel	8/24/2014
37899	Harvey, Robbin Whitestine	12/12/2012
19993	Harvin, Winfield Scott	8/15/2012
24325	Haswell Jr, Andrew Jordan	3/16/2014
30082	Hatt, Blair Martin	1/26/2014
23422	Hauge, Morris John	3/20/2014
20012	Haviland, Douglas Brant	1/14/2014
16750	Haworth, Frederick Francis	8/12/2014
32664	Hayes, Vera Evans	10/26/2012
23532	Hedelson, Kenneth Calvin	12/6/2014
19255	Hedges, Robert Boyden	2/22/2014
20603	Heers, Theodore Alfred	8/8/2012
21424	Heeter, Ned J.	7/12/2014
18216	Hemenway, Augustus Lawrence	4/6/2014
20148	Hennigar, Richard Addison	8/15/2013
19363	Henthorne Jr, Granville Victor	10/10/2012
28937	Herbst, Alan Arnold	4/24/2014
X-29232	Hernandez, Robert C.	11/7/2013
17764	Hewitt, Robert Gurnee	9/23/2014
31742	Hickox, Jean Webster	4/2/2014
19135	Higgons Jr, Earl T.	7/3/2012
37769	Hill, Joel Goodrich	9/18/2014
18362	Hindle, James Manchester	7/8/2014
25164	Hird, John Francis	5/1/2013

---

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
20264	Hoffman III, Harry Lee	8/1/2014
23109	Hogarth, David Judson	10/7/2013
42034	Hollinger, Claudia	5/4/2013
16890	Holmes, George Blake	5/31/2012
17491	Holt, John Marshall	1/17/2013
21367	Home Jr, George Everette	8/12/2013
19404	Hoover II, Henry Harrison	8/3/2014
26055	Hopkins, David Lucius	2/6/2013
24787	Horine Jr, Robert Baker	11/1/2012
19540	Horn, Charles Kettler	12/17/2012
28827	Horwitt, Joan	9/19/2014
37202	Hoston, Veretta Louise	3/4/2013
25791	House, George Markis	4/28/2012
30805	Houser III, Bond	3/5/2013
24002	Howard, Frederick Jordan	7/1/2014
41551	Howard, James William	2/10/2012
18746	Howell, Joseph Andrew	8/31/2014
20516	Howell, Robert Lee	2/24/2013
23419	Hubbard, Henry Winfield	4/2/2013
37095	Huddleston, Darrell Kent	10/23/2014
33862	Hudson, Sonja Snyder	1/29/2014
30418	Hughes, Harry Alfred	9/1/2013
22308	Hulet, Charles Alan	1/26/2014
21855	Hulme, Kenneth Edward	4/18/2014
18924	Hummel, Marvin Heber	5/23/2014
40848	Hunter, Anne Louise	12/8/2013
21012	Hunter, Benjamin Hartz	12/29/2014
19786	Huston Sr, John Arthur	1/27/2013
26170	Hutcheson, Reese Mart	11/2/2012
16083	Hutchins, Gordon	5/21/2014
23341	Hynson VIII, Nathaniel	2/20/2012
34830	Idenden, Nancy Louise	12/1/2012
27177	Ingram, Charles Owen	10/23/2014
29877	Isaacs, James Hunter	12/15/2014
19208	Ishibashi, Samuel Wataru	3/1/2012
18700	Jackson, John Robert	7/24/2013
32168	Jackson, Kenneth Leroy	5/5/2013
33757	Jackson, Margaret Joan	9/3/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
38229	Jacobs, Mary Lee	8/1/2013
22612	Jago, Frank Kincaid	1/8/2014
28638	Jannucci, James Francis	12/28/2014
31071	Jarvis, Michael Bennett	4/7/2014
29931	Jaster, Leon Anthony	12/15/2014
20580	Jeffrey, James Beck	7/7/2013
17228	Jenkins, Holt Mallalieu	5/21/2013
21584	Jennings, Carl Eugene	7/13/2014
21523	Jensen, Andrew	6/18/2012
38114	Jensen, MaryAnn	3/4/2014
17605	Joffrion, Alban Emile	5/10/2014
20086	Johnson, David	12/1/2012
19963	Johnson, Frederick Frank	11/15/2013
18744	Johnson Jr, Henry Clarence	6/25/2012
25033	Johnson Jr, Henry Poston	5/29/2012
24467	Johnson, John William	1/5/2013
29412	Johnson, Lewis Chamberlayne	3/7/2014
24252	Johnson Jr, Lloyd Winthrop	6/2/2013
18792	Johnson, Stanley Ethan	6/19/2013
27001	Johnson, Taylor Herbert	12/5/2014
16468	Johnson, Wayne Leonard	1/2/2013
X-17544a	Johnston, Edwin Owen	10/9/2013
38046	Jones, Constance Ruth	8/22/2013
23315	Jones, James Boyd	4/26/2014
28888a	Jones, Janet Lynne	3/30/2014
18349	Jones, Marx Arthur	12/16/2014
20096	Jones, William R.	1/28/2014
22935	Jordan, Richard Alan	2/5/2013
19587	Joy, Stewart Murray	4/3/2013
20787	Kaestner, James Andrew	11/9/2013
25511	Kagey Jr, Guy Edison	9/1/2013
32426	Kapps, Charles	2/10/2013
16924	Karsten Jr, Charles Emil	2/2/2014
19681	Kaufman, Ivan Tracy	12/31/2012
23962	Kaylor, Paul Evans	9/18/2014
33540	Keeter, Barbara Beth	7/14/2013
19807	Kelbaugh, Charles Franklin	2/3/2014
X-32914	Kellogg, Richard Frank	8/21/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
22251	Kelsay, Terence Eugene	12/31/2013
16555	Kennedy, Dana Forrest	10/16/2013
22937	Kennedy, Paul Sherbourne	8/20/2013
19774	Keppler, Mitchell M.	11/1/2012
34018	Kerner, Robert Joseph	1/11/2012
22794	Kershaw, Thomas Martin	3/5/2013
31820	Kessler, Dexter Williamson	5/7/2012
37596	Keyser, Henry Griswold	8/21/2013
36738	Keyser-Mary, Catherine Iona	7/1/2014
X-30006a	Kimber, Clement	1/20/2013
20556	King, William Alan	4/17/2014
28596	Kinser III, Prentice	1/26/2012
28493	Kinsey, David Leon	2/6/2014
31856	Kirby-Coladonato, Jeanne Wise	1/22/2014
21929	Kirkham Jr, Harry Adams	11/16/2014
36051	Kirkland III, William George	5/22/2013
20249	Klatt, William Blodgett	9/16/2014
39307	Klatte, Andrew Pendleton	3/14/2014
20565	Knebel, Frank Carson	7/8/2012
27043	Knudsen, Richard Alan	4/14/2014
35222	Kohn, Mary Marguerite	5/4/2012
	Konneh, Momoh	8/24/2014
24817	Kontos, George Demetrios	2/1/2014
17240	Koonz, Ellsworth Earl	2/8/2013
29171	Kramer, Else Anneliese	9/3/2012
40199	Krautter, Donald Henry	6/19/2012
21847	Kress, John Walter	8/25/2013
19322	Krogman, Robert Allen	2/6/2013
24242	Krumbach Jr, Arthur William	4/6/2012
28169	Kump, Mary Frances Prioleau	8/13/2014
29913	La Liberte, Joan L.	11/12/2014
X-29541a	LaCharite, Paul Alfred Lorne	9/26/2012
18345	Laird, Joseph Headen	4/1/2012
17463	Lambert, Richard Tippin	11/6/2014
X-25974a	Lana, Jose Luis	9/25/2013
28421	Landis, Richard Delano	4/27/2014
16235	Landon, Harold Ransom	8/30/2012
27673	Lane Sr, Wilfred W.	11/29/2012



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
31993	Laney, Mary Elizabeth	11/19/2012
19696	Lange, Charles E.	11/29/2014
18610	Lanier, Sidney	9/25/2013
25001	Latta, Clyde Arthur	5/29/2014
32059	Lauer, Jay Leroy	1/7/2012
25567	Laun, Gerhard Hermann	7/7/2013
33803	Lausch, Ronald Robert	5/27/2012
19553	Law, Sylvan Watson	8/28/2012
38574	Le Sueur II, John Thomas	11/10/2014
19093	Le Veque, James Rulaf	12/29/2012
39987	LeBatard, James Henry	8/13/2014
X-19062a	Lees, David Roy	10/6/2014
20197	Leinback, Arlo Leroy	12/15/2014
X-31193	Leon Farino, Pedro	9/18/2012
29794	Lewis, Don Willard	5/31/2012
18522	Lewis, Theodore William	4/19/2014
20966	Leyba, Ernest Thomas	3/4/2013
36109	Liddell, Brendan Edwin Alexander	8/2/2012
28790	Lieffort, Robert John	4/2/2013
29946	Linderman, Jeanne Marie Herron	2/22/2012
X-43345	Lino, Saimone Tupouto'A	1/8/2012
33731	Linterieur, Antoine	9/15/2014
18409	Lintner, Richard James	9/15/2014
21394	Little Jr, Ichabod Mayo	2/13/2014
19280	Lockard, Robert Noel	2/22/2012
27508	Lockett, Russell Goodsell	8/27/2012
18126	Lockhart, Arthur John	9/2/2012
14808-S	Logan Sr, Thomas Wilson Stearly	5/2/2012
18982	Long, James Garfield	12/1/2014
43398	Longacre, Barbara Fetterman	2/20/2013
34333	Longwood, David Paris	2/27/2014
20387	Lorenz, Howard Roberts	7/26/2012
19070	Luce, John B.	9/17/2012
20785	Ludden, Carol Parnell	7/7/2014
36566	Lueneburg, Roxine Elizabeth	3/3/2013
19707	Lusk, William Earl	6/25/2014
23463	Lynberg, Terence Ellsworth	2/9/2013
24655	Lynch, Ronald J.	6/21/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
32636	Lynn, Robert Newton	6/29/2012
32866	Lyon, William Darrow	1/19/2013
18449	Macauley, John Spencer	8/2/2012
20857	Macdonald, John Gray	4/28/2014
18908	Mackay, Wray	4/30/2014
17421	Macy, Ralph Edward	8/26/2014
22808	Madden, Allan Robert	12/17/2014
27793	Madden, John Langston	10/25/2014
23873	Magee Jr, Albert Joseph	4/6/2013
18913	Magee, Harold Alfred	10/7/2013
X-20329a	Maguire, Francis B.	1/23/2014
23610	Mahlau, Franklin Andrew	10/27/2013
32291	Maltby, Leslie Howard	8/30/2014
15717-5	Mann, Kenneth Walker	2/25/2012
22632	Mansur, Richard	1/20/2012
31280	Mantell, Denise Pariseau	7/23/2013
26510	Markley, Thomas Hicks	7/27/2012
X-25916a	Marrett, Michael Mcfarlene	4/9/2014
31862	Marshall, Gordon Kelly	8/3/2012
25016	Massie Jr, James Stannard	6/27/2014
X-19864a	Masson, Thomas H. F.	5/20/2013
35945	Mather, Jean	6/13/2012
21445	Matthews, Malcolm John	9/2/2012
30809	Mauger, Karl F.	7/12/2013
22451	Mayfield Jr, Judson Townes	7/20/2014
25207	McCagg, Lauriston Hazard	12/19/2013
X-33044a	McCarthy, Jerome	2/21/2013
27091	McClanahan Jr, L Kieran	7/20/2012
22696	McClure, Maurice Alden	1/8/2013
25723	McConnell, Gary Dee	5/30/2012
18518	McDowell, James Ralph	1/23/2012
23670	McDowell Jr, Malcolm H.	10/9/2013
21390	McDuffie Jr, William Richard	5/13/2013
30960	McElligott, Ann Elizabeth Proctor	10/10/2012
17295	McElligott, Thomas James	11/5/2012
17488	McElyea, Grover Cleveland	1/1/2014
28235	McFadden, Grafton Ridout	12/27/2012
X-27407a	McKellar, John Lorne	5/7/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
26752	McLeester, John Hoyt	5/1/2012
18107	McMahon, George Ian Robertson	6/25/2012
37291	McMeekin, Dorothy Nadine	12/21/2013
31040	McMillan, Robert Cates	3/7/2012
19964	McQuade Jr, Frederick Carleton	5/9/2014
17276	McWilliams Jr, Milton Elias	3/17/2012
31718	Mcdowell, Eugene C.	8/12/2014
27979	Mcgee, Robert Rector	8/30/2014
19606	Mcinnis Jr, Clifton Jeter	9/18/2014
21945	Mclean III, William Donald	5/23/2014
23330	Mcnamee III, James Joseph	3/9/2012
34335	Meikle, Janice May Wilkins	6/1/2012
X-26380a	Mein, Peter Simon	2/12/2012
17946	Mepham, Clifford Andrew	5/19/2014
36944	Metzger, Mary Jean Birmingham	5/16/2013
27151	Mikol, Robert Walter	5/22/2013
20141	Miles, John	4/22/2014
23591	Miles Jr, Richard Frederick	12/5/2013
34440	Miller, Barbara C.	1/15/2013
22401	Miller, Donald Peter	10/15/2014
33497	Miller, John Clement	11/2/2014
22965	Mills, Frederick Raymond	9/11/2014
21119	Mills, Joe Dan	8/7/2013
17117	Mills, John Gladstone	5/15/2012
17290	Miner, Malcolm Hubbard	4/9/2012
24046	Minich, Mason F.	6/3/2014
25483	Mitchell, Irvin Sharp	2/8/2013
18857	Mitchell, Leonel Lake	5/23/2012
20480	Mitchell Jr, Louis Livingston	6/17/2014
17209	Mitchell, Raymond Scott	6/26/2012
19797	Mock, James Anson	7/10/2014
30561	Mollegen, Glenis Gralton	12/2/2013
22699	Molnar, Peter A.	10/19/2012
34690	Monagin, Mary Edythe Watson	10/21/2012
17181	Monk, Arthur Jameson	6/29/2014
24649	Montague, Eugene Bryan	6/11/2012
34896	Moore, Bridget Dorothea	1/26/2012
22328	Moore, Rudolph A.	1/16/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
32607	Moran, Robert John	8/29/2012
X-37137a	Morello, Anthony James	1/13/2013
36031	Morgan, George Gale	9/6/2012
X-17579a	Morgan, Laverne	1/30/2013
42276	Morris, Judy Lane	8/19/2014
21922	Morris Jr, William Collins	10/29/2012
31000	Morrison, Gordon Lee	3/19/2013
18668	Moyer, Charles Osborne	9/14/2014
21326	Muntean, Aurel Henry	3/7/2013
31300	Murchison, Malcolm Fraser	12/19/2014
38382	Murray, John Patrick	11/4/2012
34789	Musgrave, John Barrett	3/18/2013
30343	Myers, Frederick Martin	8/19/2014
17932	Myers, Vernon	1/21/2012
27919	Mzimela, Sipo E.	2/2/2013
36474	Nahikian, Patricia Ann Loveridge	11/23/2014
31660	Nard, David Palmer	4/26/2012
33869	Neale, Hedwig Brown	10/16/2014
26491	Negrotto, John Joseph	12/13/2014
25307	Neill III, James Raleigh	5/29/2014
33733	Neill, Margaret Kathryn James	1/19/2013
19018	Nelius, Albert Arnold	1/1/2014
23679	Nelson, Wesley Theodore	10/31/2014
24112	Nenstiel, George Charles	9/12/2014
23478	Nevils, William Howard Paul	2/11/2013
32076	Newman, Allen Ray	11/1/2014
16917	Nicholas, John Robert	5/20/2012
34602	Nichols, Dennis Witt	11/24/2014
33912	Nichols, Nancy Brewster Clifton	3/25/2013
17614	Nickelson, Jay Victor	3/16/2012
18046	Nickson, Donald Monroe	11/28/2014
32873	Nissing, Douglas	9/29/2013
31183	Noe, Thomas Darst	10/3/2013
34061	North, Susan Jane	6/3/2013
30137	Norton, Julie L.	3/17/2013
34248	Norville, Colbert Mitchell	3/1/2013
20217	Norwood, Douglas Milton	1/23/2012
21160	Norwood Sr, James Ulyses	2/10/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
39410	O'Halloran, Shirley Joan	4/28/2012
35324	O'Keefe, Gay Boggs	9/12/2012
18813	Ogilby, Alexander	11/30/2012
21097	Oliver, Robert Gordon	4/26/2013
27226	Olson, Kurt Allan	10/12/2013
22387	Osborne III, Joseph E.	1/4/2014
16978	Owens Jr, John Evan	5/1/2013
17018	Pace Jr, Johnson Hagood	11/15/2013
27016	Pahls Jr, John B.	1/26/2014
19119	Palmer, Albert Henry	11/26/2012
25232	Palmer, Andrew Wallace	3/27/2013
16327	Palmer, Hubert Charles	2/3/2013
23089	Parke, Thomas Taylor	3/5/2012
22601	Parker Jr, Allan Curtis	7/15/2013
21315	Parrott, Edgar George	10/30/2013
X-39071	Parry, Bede James Mckinley	11/27/2013
43291	Parsons, Teresa Ann	10/3/2012
21955	Patience, Alexander Theodore	7/18/2013
24645	Patten, John Frederick	9/27/2013
32208	Patterson, Edith Croessmann	8/1/2013
40487	Patterson, Siobhan E.	2/4/2014
33587	Pearson, Lennart	9/28/2012
22941	Peck Jr, Jordan Brown	3/29/2013
23018	Pendleton, Dudley Digges	4/26/2014
17842	Penick, Charles Inglesby	5/23/2014
24532	Percival, Herbert Duvall	2/19/2013
26991	Perkey, Hayward Roger	4/9/2014
22476	Perrine Jr, Paul Austin	10/27/2012
16626	Persons, Alfred Ernest	2/13/2013
X-40972	Peterson, John Edward	4/3/2012
26348	Peterson, Philip Leonard	11/1/2014
34529	Pfeil, Benjamin O.	11/10/2012
27453	Phelps, Howard Neal	3/7/2012
19420	Phillips, Thomas Goldsmith	4/28/2013
16949	Phinney, Frederick Warren	1/21/2014
22439	Pickering, Roger Alan	1/13/2014
17599	Pierce, Robert Hamilton	9/22/2012
38872a	Pierre Louis, Fernande S.	12/15/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
18993	Pinneo, Kent Hubbard	10/20/2012
29127	Pittenger II, Thomas Tracy	1/5/2014
22327	Plattenburg, George Smith	7/2/2014
20482	Poindexter, Charles Lutha Luis	11/25/2014
37446	Pointer, Ivan Edward	5/20/2013
17833	Politzer, Jerome Foute	7/27/2014
26129	Pollock, David	3/16/2013
17242	Pons, Albert Erskine	2/13/2013
22820	Porter, Ellis Nathaniel	7/2/2013
21263	Poulos, John William	1/30/2013
21398	Pounds, Elton William	10/15/2012
31117	Powell, Anna Stewart	6/19/2014
20972	Powell, Thomas Alvin	9/1/2014
19803	Powers, Robert Leonard	4/23/2013
22614	Pratley Jr, Frederick Harold	8/1/2013
27254	Price, Geoffrey Masefield	5/21/2014
16744	Price, Gordon Stephen	9/24/2012
16035	Price, Robert Hampton	3/23/2013
21867	Pritchardt, Paul Waddell	7/21/2012
14775-S	Purdy, James Elliott	1/6/2013
31394	Purdy, Steward Edward	2/9/2012
39858a	Quinones, Carmen	7/1/2012
X-25203a	Quintero, Timoteo Petines	5/12/2014
23830	Radelmiller, William Lawrence	9/27/2014
25708	Randolph, Michael PGG	7/30/2012
24559	Rathman, Scott Stephen	6/27/2014
33139	Ray, George William	12/23/2012
26592	Redmon, Robert Neal	2/15/2014
20615	Reed, James F.	8/5/2012
40601	Reed, Vincent Moon	8/16/2012
34253	Rehling Jr, Carl William	11/4/2013
17574	Reid, Manney Carrington	7/17/2014
19367	Reid, Richard	9/6/2014
20908	Reis Jr, Harry Albert	2/5/2014
25976	Restrepo, Miguel Angel	11/9/2013
20156	Reynolds, Stanley Lawrence	5/2/2013
X-16519a	Rhys, John Howard Winslow	6/10/2012
20867	Rice, Marshall Turk	12/14/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
19261	Rice, Spencer Morgan	1/15/2014
33424	Richardson, Sandra Denise	6/6/2013
21947	Richardson, Warren Edward	1/24/2014
22813	Richardson, William Ramsey	12/3/2013
20279	Risard Jr, Martin Hector	2/6/2012
24556	Roach, James Lehr	8/16/2012
19676	Robb, Philip Herbert	12/4/2013
36872	Roberson, Whitney Wherrett	1/24/2014
36509	Roberts Jr, Nicholas Boxley	5/9/2012
X-23876a	Robinson, Alvin Errington	1/16/2014
32885	Robinson, Janice Marie	9/2/2012
16658	Robinson, Kenneth Rupert	12/18/2013
31821	Roderick, Keith R.	3/11/2014
15567-S	Rodgers, Richard Clark	3/14/2012
39046	Rodgers, Robert A.	3/24/2013
22343	Rollins, Alfred Woodman	12/31/2013
40463a	Romero Ramirez, Jose Antonio	12/21/2014
24031	Roof Sr, John Phillips	3/17/2013
16909	Ross, Harry Stewart	1/27/2014
20660	Rossner, John	8/27/2012
24882	Rowley, Graham Thurston	2/1/2012
22377	Rundle, Gary Burrows	9/10/2013
29671	Russell, William Hamilton	11/12/2013
20413	Rutherford, Roy Calvert	6/8/2014
41083	Rutledge Jr, Frederick Alexander	8/15/2014
24724	Salazar, Fernando Herrera	3/14/2014
23667	Sanders, Jack Eugene	1/2/2014
20826	Sanders Jr, Patrick Henry	1/5/2013
34927	Sandroek, Hans E.	2/4/2013
18799	Sanford Jr, Paul Emery	7/31/2013
20097	Schaller Jr, Carleton	4/23/2014
22286	Schellkopf, Julian K.	1/4/2014
26175	Schmidt, David William	8/8/2014
33581	Schmidt, Julanne Best	2/10/2012
19126	Schmidt, Thomas Carson	6/16/2012
28973	Schoech, Howard A.	6/23/2014
42360	Schroeder, Beverly Clarisse	7/20/2013
26330	Schulze, Thomas R.	6/13/2013

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
18920	Seabrook, Alexander	11/22/2014
33780	Seale, James Richard	10/22/2014
17132	Seaman, Henry Frederick	1/21/2012
20392	Searfoss, Vernon Francis	5/5/2013
27068	Seatvet, Lloyd Dayle	2/1/2012
19717	Seibel, James William	7/10/2012
39789	Seidle, Betty Elaine	11/6/2012
28554	Shackelford III, Edwin Telpha	7/16/2013
21970	Shadden Jr, Harry Spencer	4/20/2013
18836	Shaffer, Harold Franklin	1/9/2012
20938	Shank Jr, Robert Sylvester	9/23/2014
25629	Shaw III, Chauncey L.	3/5/2013
X-29537a	Shaw, Gerald Keith Gregg	4/6/2013
21558	Shawhan Jr, Benjamin Harrison	11/27/2014
21009	Sheppard, Edward Lee	9/2/2013
29138	Shetters, Lucy Lee	8/29/2014
19194	Shipley, Wayne Sanford	10/30/2013
29719	Siemsen, David P.	7/24/2014
36256	Sifers, Julianne	3/23/2013
39425a	Siguencia Velecela, Angel S.	9/28/2012
30277	Silvinskas, Peter	2/17/2013
18013	Silvius III, Herman Theodore	4/10/2014
25180a	Slagle, William Charles	5/2/2012
X-38113a	Smart, Clifford Edward James	6/28/2014
23663	Smellie, Larry Gene	10/4/2014
20540	Smith, Eugene Glass	4/20/2013
36111	Smith, Lilly L.	1/5/2013
37835	Smith, Patsy Ann	11/21/2014
28878	Smith, Paul Robert Gundar	5/10/2012
17384	Smith, Robert Macleod	4/8/2014
18767	Smith Jr, Sherrill Bronson	3/18/2014
34476	Smith Jr, Stanley Joe	10/1/2012
34515	Smithers, Charles William	2/16/2013
16507	Smyithe, Frederick Kitchener	5/22/2014
19547	Smythe, William	7/28/2014
17951	Snodgrass Jr, Samuel Lea	5/17/2012
20052	Snyder, Kenneth McClellan	4/27/2012
22096	Snyder, Roger Charles	3/24/2014



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
32540	Solomon, Mildred Jeanne	2/15/2014
20984	Sorensen, Harry Roy	3/18/2012
16887	Spicer-Smith, Robert Saunders	5/25/2014
19514	Spielmann, Richard Morisse	3/26/2013
30794	Srinivas, Patricia Wing	4/7/2014
24206	Staab, J Thomas	3/2/2012
19726	Staff, Edgar Farnum	1/25/2012
25721	Stafford, Joseph G.	1/26/2013
18861	Stauffer, Donald Gilbert	1/30/2012
27462	Stein, Orville John	4/30/2013
17160	Stevenson, Robert Murrell	12/22/2012
43601	Stewart, Susan Elizabeth	2/27/2014
18645	Stiess, Edward William	8/26/2013
19314	Stolz Jr, Clarence Frederick	6/11/2012
23868	Stubbs Jr, Thomas Mcalpin	9/14/2012
21998	Sturm, Charles Edwin	12/31/2014
23722	Suellau, David Irving	1/27/2013
28831	Sullivan, Charles Moffitt	10/31/2014
32300	Sullivan, Donald Parks	2/3/2013
28873	Sumners, Cristina Jordan	8/14/2013
36044	Swanson, Donel Gustavus	2/25/2013
22540	Swearingen, James Donald	6/3/2013
21032	Swensen, Oscar Warren	4/3/2014
29895	Symons, Harold Frederick	9/17/2012
34800	Tackett, Thomas Tolbert	6/2/2013
29807	Talbott, Lucy Brady	10/26/2013
25146	Tanno, Lewis Oliver	1/23/2013
21162	Tarbell, Albert Weatherbee	12/26/2012
22593	Tate, Stanton Davis	11/3/2014
17600	Tatem Jr, Francis Clelland	7/6/2012
29906	Taylor, Barbara Ann McGlade	4/21/2014
20969	Taylor Jr, Charles Arville	2/26/2013
18768	Taylor, Gordon A.	3/17/2012
21916	Taylor, James Kenneth	2/6/2014
25780	Taylor, Lloyd G.	7/1/2012
31655	Taylor, Marylou McClure	6/5/2014
29434	Teeter, Barbara Hutchinson	2/23/2013
20069	Teeter, John Hursh	9/29/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
42509	Tellari, Stephen Stefani	3/8/2012
39250	Telman, Hilbert Leslie	10/16/2014
28018	Thomas, Humbert Anderson	6/11/2014
21796	Thomas, John Patterson	1/11/2012
34053	Thomas, Rosemary Pickering	12/14/2013
19214	Thorn, Jack Horace	4/7/2013
17766	Tibbett, William Kirkham	9/27/2013
20489	Tiller Jr, Thomas Elton	11/27/2013
17433	Timberlake, George Philip	8/27/2013
31957	Tobias, Susan Lindsay	4/30/2014
22059	Todd, Eugene Fredrick	8/23/2014
20365	Tomas, Bernardo Diomedes	3/25/2013
42192	Tomberlin, JoAnn	5/10/2013
43815	Towles, Carter Clay	10/20/2014
18401	Trask, Richard Edward	11/24/2013
20080	Trumbore, William Wilson	1/20/2014
16964	Tucker Jr, Beverley	6/13/2014
20832	Tulk, John Fowlow	1/26/2013
22467	Tuma, George Wood	1/14/2013
30331	Turner, Jane Carver	6/10/2014
36202	Turney, Anthony Brian	7/4/2014
30514	Tuzroyluke Sr, Seymour	3/23/2013
26434	Tweel, Esber Naif	12/4/2013
21632	Udell, Carlton Leland	12/29/2012
24444	Ulrich, Samuel Burtner	10/5/2012
41172	Unterseher, Cody Carlton	4/25/2012
18847	Utley, Lathrop P.	12/26/2014
22694	Van Dine Jr, Howard Arthur	11/24/2012
38386	VanDermark, Fayette	1/12/2013
20234	VanderPoel, Frederick Thomas	1/30/2012
17435	Vandort, Herbert John	10/1/2014
29325	Vannorsdall, Albert Oliver	12/15/2012
31560	Verber, James Leonard	11/30/2014
20254	Wade III, Thomas Magruder	9/13/2012
17367	Wagner Jr, William Henry	9/24/2012
17044	Waits II, Emmett Moore	3/5/2014
16529	Walker, Hugie Bermice	2/25/2013
21277	Walker, John Francis	1/16/2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
25406	Walker, Ralph Thomas	11/19/2012
21191	Walrath, Harry Rienzi	5/9/2012
20978	Walsted, John Howard	6/18/2014
17776	Walster, Don Bernard	12/4/2013
20926	Walter, James Ian	3/6/2013
34566	Warren, Donna Lea	12/22/2013
27767	Warren, Douglas George	9/20/2012
28836	Warren, Robert Harold	12/18/2013
29257	Watson, Chester Franklin	10/13/2012
29376	Watson, Faith Elizabeth	11/30/2014
31249	Watson, Joan Ruth	9/25/2013
24874	Wayland, David Carlton	1/20/2012
41046	Webb, James Kent	5/23/2014
22222	Webster, Thomas Forbes	3/4/2012
20910	Weeks, Robert Oliver	2/3/2013
27969	Weissert, Richard H.	12/12/2013
33267	Welch, Robert Eugene	2/3/2014
22544	Welles Jr, Donald Roderick	6/16/2014
25763	Weyrich, Charles David	6/23/2012
30723	Wheeler, Gloria Elizabeth	3/2/2013
17976	Whitehouse, Rempfer Lees	4/5/2014
36262	Whitney, Gladys Kee	10/9/2014
30790	Wickman, Charles Robert	7/21/2013
40821	Wickman, Christine Rosamond	6/2/2014
34628	Wilkes, Larry Glynn	5/28/2012
34805	Willets, John Walker	12/13/2012
23135	Willey, Seaver Alston	5/6/2012
40464b	Williams, Arthur Glenn	1/6/2013
42010	Williams, Charles James	12/19/2013
21917	Williams, Jeremiah Tilghman	6/16/2013
38013	Williams, Marianne Rockett	8/12/2013
20552	Williams, Russell Thayer	7/2/2014
32897	Williams, Susanna Elizabeth	7/19/2014
31901	Williamson, Daniel	7/11/2013
23695	Williamson III, Stephen Girard	7/28/2012
19275	Willis, Arthur Douglas	7/26/2014
30590	Willis, Jean Elaine	1/25/2012
26625	Wills, Henry Dale	10/5/2012

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
23741	Wilson, Barclay DeVane	5/2/2012
25428	Wilson, Donald Grant	1/2/2012
28149	Wilson, Jack Fowler	5/18/2014
32643	Wilson Jr, John Dorr	5/18/2014
17693	Wilson Jr, Mason	9/22/2013
24754	Wilson, Robert George	6/5/2014
30757	Winslow, Thomas Frank	8/26/2012
30396	Winsor, Ann Roberts	10/3/2012
37333	Wintermute, Albert Earl	7/13/2014
17261	Winters Jr, Rhett Youmans	5/9/2013
20366	Wisbauer Jr, Edward August	1/2/2013
31671	Wise, Roger Francis	2/13/2013
26912	Wismer III, Frank	5/12/2013
20310	Wittenburg, Edwin Philip	9/2/2014
20812	Wolff, John Ludwig	12/9/2013
17760	Wolter, Allan R.	10/31/2012
16771	Wood Jr, Hubert Stanley	11/9/2014
21721	Woodard Jr, George Henry Jack	3/16/2013
26720	Woodroffe, Eleanor T.	1/30/2013
19427	Woodruff, William David	3/30/2013
25477	Woods, Thomas Craighead	5/23/2012
18388	Woolverton, John Frederick	6/25/2014
19998	Wooten Jr, William Russell	1/1/2014
27311	Wright, David Hendren	4/19/2013
30263	Wright, Lynn Cochran	2/28/2012
18407	Yale, Richard Arthur	7/6/2014
25469	Yeary, James Knox	4/18/2012
17989	Young Jr, George Dibrell	3/28/2014
36503	Zeese, Dolores Anita	9/25/2012
36160	Zimmerman, Bryce Dennis	7/13/2012
22946	Zumbrunnen, Richard Irvin	2/9/2012
34346	Zunkel, Alvin Paul	10/19/2014

## Depositions, Renunciations, Releases, Removals

2012-2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
31831	Adam, Andrew Keith Malcolm	6/27/2012	Lee, J.
33466	Archer, Richard B.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-28668a	Armstrong, Glenville Llewellyn	1/22/2013	Provenzano, L.
36597	Avent Jr, Henry Elbert	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
39344	Avera, Mark Wayne	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41814	Barnes, Robyn M.	11/21/2013	Brookhart, C.
27935	Barr III, John MacReadie	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-38653a	Barrett, Sylvia Dawn	6/28/2012	Singh, P.
23880	Bartlett, Frederick Robert	6/6/2012	Mathes, J.
27228	Basinger, James	10/16/2013	Lattime, M.
39993	Batts Jr, Robert Waverly	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
27376	Bean Jr, Theodore William	1/24/2014	Provenzano, L.
37118	Beasley, Elizabeth Parish	7/31/2014	Fitzpatrick, R.
25454	Belser, Richard Irvine Heyward	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41547	Berkaw Jr, Bergen Frederic	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-37967a	Blair, John K.	9/20/2012	Smith, G.
28300	Blick, Warren Scott	2/22/2012	Doyle, C.
42262	Bonilla-Tisalema, Henry Danilo	5/5/2013	Scantlebury, V.
41453	Borah, Timothy Glenn	6/20/2012	Breidenthal, T.
X-40902	Borders, John Ollie	2/16/2012	Knudsen, C.
33894	Borrett, Craige Norton	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
34366	Boutan, Marc Robert	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42918	Boutcher, Ann Louise	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41670	Bowden Jr, John T.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40890	Boyd, Iain Peyton	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
34101	Boynton, Dana Fredrick	3/5/2014	Shaw, M.
35731	Burdette, Christina Lynn	9/19/2012	Breidenthal, T.
29328	Burley, John David	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41293	Burns, James Karl	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
33898	Camp IV, Edmond Weyman	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
33133	Cantrell Jr, William C.	3/7/2014	High, R.
29074	Cardone Jr, James Joseph	3/30/2012	Provenzano, L.
21612	Carlo, Joseph William	2/29/2012	Smith, G.
34821	Caswell, Robert Weston	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
37732	Catania, Jason Alexander	1/23/2012	Sutton, E.
41292	Chalmers, Jon David	3/10/2012	Waldo, W.
31780	Christman, Angela Gale Russell	6/5/2013	Lee, P.
X-41133	Clarkson, Michael Livingston	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40377a	Clayton, Timothy Wayne	5/6/2014	Love, W.
36892	Cobb, Melissa Louise	5/1/2014	Hanley, M.
40448	Collier, Caitlin Finley	10/22/2012	Tarrant, J.
29728	Cooper, Charles Douglas	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
43731	Corfield, Reginald John	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
38653	Cormeny III, George Franklin	11/13/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
29663	Creamer, Frank Charles	7/22/2014	Smith, D.
25642	Culbertson, Philip Leroy	10/20/2014	Jr, M.
28989	Dauids, Peter Hugh	3/10/2014	McConnell, D.
40381	Davis III, Edward Braxton	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
33566	Davis, Judith Anne	6/27/2012	Lee, J.
37346	Delgadillo, Ralph L.	2/17/2014	Curry, M.
39258	Dickinson IV, R Peet	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
32019	Disch III, William John	6/14/2012	Doyle, C.
33924	Doscher Sr, Richard Carl	6/18/2013	Smith, D.
39577	Doss, Matthew B.	6/26/2014	Sloan, J.
35415	Douglas-Johnson, Barbara Kay Carlton	2/14/2012	Jacobus, R.
35956	Dove Jr, Mifflin Hawley	1/30/2013	Doyle, C.
40315	Dubay, David Michael	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
39474	Duggins, Dwight David	5/21/2013	Gray, D.
23077	Durkee, Robert Melvin	3/27/2012	Shaw, M.
33286	Duvall, Theodore Wannamaker	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42919	Dyckman, Edward Joseph	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36036	Echols, Janet Lyn	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-33659	Erazo, Ruth Cecilia	10/15/2013	Gray-Reeves, M.
X-33127	Erazo-Lopez, Juan Elicio	10/15/2013	Gray-Reeves, M.
X-38399a	Faust, Andrew S.	10/23/2014	Brewer, G.
37383	Fenters Jr, LaVerne Harold	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40103	Fisher, William Kevin	7/28/2013	Dietsche, A.
23415	Fleming, William Rupert	9/17/2013	Gibbs, W.
29924	Fraatz, William Frederick	5/2/2012	Wolf, G.
41798	French, James K.	11/3/2014	Love, W.
43052	Fretz, Kimberly Kifer	12/3/2013	Barker, J.
33050a	Frey, Peter Martin	10/15/2014	Brewer, G.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
41550	Fryman, Kay Kirby	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36283	Fuener, Paul Charles	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36187	Fuir, Scott J.	1/18/2013	Klusmeyer, W.
39476	Gaillard IV, Samuel Porcher	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40263a	Gallant III, James Sinclair	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
28926	Gibson Jr, John Michael	11/1/2012	Gray, D.
42920	Gill, Brian William	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
25875	Gipson, Laurence Allan	1/30/2013	Doyle, C.
26560	Gough Jr, Herbert Frederick	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
35042	Greiser Jr, Ronald Edmund	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36732	Hackett, Kevin Ralph	2/28/2013	Harris, G.
32202	Hall, Kenneth Wood	5/12/2013	Rivera, B.
22440	Hampson Jr, James Eugene	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
32323	Harmon, Kendall Stuart	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
33754	Harris, Lyndon Fitzgerald	11/27/2012	Sisk, M.
38179	Hayler, Andrew James	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
39896	Hendrickson, Thomas Jeffrey	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
31416	Henson, Robert Harry	1/30/2013	Doyle, C.
31086	Herman, Michael P.	9/11/2012	Ousley, S.
36810	Hermes, Jed Charland	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42921	Hershon, Lee Edward	5/20/2014	Vonrosenberg, C.
41012	Hesse Sr, William O.	12/21/2012	Benhase, S.
23450	Hiester, Ronald Norman	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
35592	Higginbotham, Richard Cann	2/27/2012	Lee, J.
34225	Hill, Shawn Nathaniel	6/3/2014	Sutton, E.
27651	Hinson Jr, William Hoitte	5/19/2014	Curry, M.
37692	Hoffman, Robyn Rene	5/6/2014	IV, H.
32289	Holmes, Carol Bahlke	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
38880	Holmes, William Henry	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
29826	Horn IV, J Robert	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42953	Horn, Martha McGougan	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
38264	Horowitz, Robert Alan	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
39153	Hub, Michael G.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
38329	Huey Jr, Stewart Marshall	7/5/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36207	Hughes, Allen Chaplin	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36736	Huntington, John H.	3/14/2012	O'Neill, R.
39688	Hutchens, Donald E.	7/18/2012	Benhase, S.
X-35397a	Hutson, Robert Wayne	7/3/2013	Gepert, R.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
34835a	Irizarry-Martini, Luis Angel	5/9/2012	Alvarez-Velazquez, D.
38894a	Jansma, Barbara Treichler	1/2/2014	Stokes, W.
X-38401a	Jansma, Henry P.	1/2/2014	Stokes, W.
35811	Jeffords III, Julian T.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
34226	Jenkins, Arthur Mack	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
24918	Johnson, Craig	9/17/2012	Lee, J.
27756	Johnson, John W.	10/9/2012	Stanton, J.
38683	Jones, Jeffrey Thomas	4/3/2012	Bauerschmidt, F.
33464	Jones, Philip Hill	4/10/2014	Vono, M.
39484	Jordan, Darryl Mark	2/5/2013	Stanton, J.
X-41517	Junger, Erich Paul	6/28/2012	Budde, M.
42258	Kaiser, Marcus Adam	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
35942	Kator, Mary Lou	6/27/2012	Lee, J.
40452	Kenney, Nancy J.	9/14/2013	Waldo, W.
X-41420	Kenney, Stacy A.	12/19/2013	McConnell, D.
X-38510a	Kilpatrick, Alan William	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
37644	Kilpatrick Madlock, Marcia	6/26/2013	Scarfe, A.
39050	Kirchner, Laurence Ernest	5/26/2012	Leidel, E.
38607	Kirkland, Robert Gaillard	6/8/2013	Waldo, W.
22952	Kley, Robert William	2/27/2013	Bruno, J.
35068	Koch, George Byron	6/27/2012	Lee, J.
31384	Kronz, Gregory Joseph	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42739	Kunes Jr, Robert M.	1/13/2014	Love, W.
33178	Lanum, Duncan Jay	4/24/2013	Vono, M.
30682	Larisey, Frank Edward	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
29532	Lawrence, Mark Joseph	12/5/2012	Schori, K.
33657	Lawrence, Robert Stratton	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
31089	Lawrence, Wade William	8/15/2012	Price, K.
33823	LeBlanc, Ronald James	9/6/2012	Owensby, J.
X-36927a	LeMarquand, Grant Read	4/25/2012	Love, W.
40698	Ledbetter, William Harold	2/29/2012	Bruno, J.
39039a	Leewis-Kirk, Mary Jane D.	11/11/2014	Lee, J.
X-41164	Leggat, John Russell	4/24/2013	Vono, M.
35443	Lewis Jr, James Barton	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42430	Ligon-Borden, Betty Lee	1/24/2012	Doyle, C.
33596	Longero, Ronald Delbert	9/19/2012	Milliken, M.
30161	Lumpkin, Michael Robertson	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-39032	Major, Richard John Charles	4/16/2013	Dietsche, A.



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
X-42550	Maki, Steven Edward	12/5/2013	Shaw, M.
22454	Malone, Michael Taylor	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36741	Manuel, Linda Eve	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-40957	Marlow, Douglas J.	8/21/2012	Adams, G.
40702	Martinez, Heather Ann	6/27/2012	Lee, J.
38097	Mason, Samuel Albert	4/20/2013	Field, M.
42720	McClearn, Anne Addison	8/12/2013	Taylor, G.
41607	McCormick, Matthew Wright	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41552	McGreevy, Brian Kenneth	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-29895a	McKeachie, William Noble	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
28779	McNabb Jr, Edward Timberlake	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41298	McQueen III, William Northington	8/6/2012	Benhase, S.
36537	Mccormick, John Haden	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-30384a	Mchugh, Brian Harker Orrock Angell	4/3/2014	Smith, K.
36887	Mears, Curtis Franklin	8/14/2013	Benhase, S.
23598	Meglathery, Paul Everett	12/20/2012	Rowe, S.
37522	Meyer, Richard Joseph	3/1/2012	Hanley, M.
35647	Miller, Jeffrey Scott	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
35862	Miller, Wylie Wayne	10/9/2012	Stanton, J.
44177	Mills, Michael D.	9/9/2014	Lambert, P.
43433	Mitchell, Kiel Walter	2/28/2013	Shaw, M.
35025	Mitchell, Peter Alan	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
23810	Monson, Donald William	9/12/2012	Smith, K.
21795	Moore, Peter Childress	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
37011	Moore, Thomas Daniel	11/3/2014	Love, W.
37283	Mueller, Warren Burke	3/28/2012	Howe, J.
X-41766	Muiruri, Jacob Ngobia	5/13/2014	Stanton, J.
28487	Muller, Barbara L.	11/19/2013	Smith, D.
33560	Munday, Robert Stevenson	4/30/2014	Martins, D.
36820	Nation, Michael Christopher	9/13/2013	Gray, D.
28707	Near, Kenneth Mark	6/6/2012	Beckwith, M.
26651	Neske Jr, Robert Norman	11/1/2013	Barker, J.
39100	O'Dell, Andrew Rivers	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
36909	Oesterlin, Kathy E.	10/31/2013	Vono, M.
37741	Oldland, William Daniel	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
35369	Owens III, Charles Edward	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40894	Owens Jr, Jack R.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
32446	Paden III, Carter Northen	2/25/2014	Young, G.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
X-28857a	Perry, Marvin Collier	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
26524	Peterson, Paul Douglas	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40385	Phillips, Kathleen French	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42912	Polglase, Robert Ferris	8/5/2014	Benhase, S.
42522	Pollak, Charles Duane	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
43023	Prescott, Benjamin Tyler	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-40744	Querido, Manuel Tablante	8/20/2014	Bruno, J.
X-39059	Rabusa, Romeo Redoble	10/9/2014	Smith, K.
27232	Raham, Roland Victor	2/20/2013	Howard, S.
21239	Rhett Jr, William Paterson	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
28620	Rhodes, David Joseph	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41554	Rider, Mary Dawn	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
38650	Ridgill, Michael Earl	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40386	Rosenlieb, Carl Edward	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41894	Royer, Christopher Scott	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
35649	Samples, Stephen Randolph	3/11/2013	Konieczny, E.
33734	Schenck, Judith Ann	7/12/2012	Brookhart, C.
X-35231a	Scott Jr, John Franklin	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
26156	Senette Jr, Douglas John	10/15/2013	Thompson, M.
36890	Shriner, Brian Gerald	12/10/2013	Brewer, G.
40387	Simmonite Jr, Thomas Francis	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
34828	Skelton, Melissa Maxine	2/28/2014	Rickel, G.
42998	Slade, Tyler J.	8/5/2014	Love, W.
X-30391a	Sloane, Andrew	11/26/2013	Budde, M.
37834	Smith, Gregory Michael	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40896	Smith Jr, John Hamilton	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
44304	Smith, Thomas Andrew	11/3/2014	Love, W.
38609	Snyder, Gregory A.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41970	Sorensen, Madelyn Louise	2/7/2013	Hirschfeld, A.
28496	Soto, Pedro Sanchez	12/18/2014	Vono, M.
X-38510a	Stone, Glenn H.	11/6/2012	Ousley, S.
28481	Strand, Tyler	5/15/2012	Beisner, B.
39343	Sturdy, Robert Charles	5/1/2012	Lawrence, M.
33351	Suntken, Brian S.	2/5/2014	Jr, M.
33009	Sweeney, Winston Terry	7/9/2013	Sutton, E.
41386	Syler, Meredith St Clair	11/5/2013	Budde, M.
38881	Tata, Suzanne Walker	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
42582	Taylor, Barry R.	10/22/2014	Bruno, J.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
X-38410a	Thurlow, David William Tackaberry	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-42484	Tobin, Robert Benjamin	1/8/2014	Shaw, M.
39379	Tomkins, James Patrick	1/19/2013	Thompson, M.
24702	Trippe, George Edward	11/26/2012	Sutton, E.
X-39478a	Trottier, Francois Edward	1/8/2014	Shaw, M.
20638	Tumilty, Richard Chapman	1/17/2013	Beisner, B.
20627	Van Splinter, Donald M.	5/15/2012	O'Neill, R.
40239	Walters, Kerry Stephen	11/7/2013	Baxter, N.
27559	Walton Jr, Charles Friend	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
39128	Wang, Tabitha H.	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40389	Warfuel, Ronald Lee	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
41958	Warter, Mark Wilkinson	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
37028	Wead, Sean Scott Cornell	10/27/2012	Benhase, S.
28722	Webb, Alexander Henderson	1/3/2013	Fisher, D.
28078	Weld II, George Francis	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40552	Weld, Louise	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
38188	Weldon, Ariel Kenneth	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
X-43391	White, Gail Fae	9/10/2014	Lane, S.
38768	Wilkinson, Hazel Livingston	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
40731	Williams, Andrew Dodge	6/3/2013	Fisher, D.
24615	Williams Jr, Robert Lewis	1/15/2013	Smith, D.
23854	Williams, Roger Sherfey	5/1/2014	Hanley, M.
29377	Wilson, C Bradley	3/15/2014	Waldo, W.
40623	Wilson Jr, Dallas Henry	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
26132	Wolfe Jr, Kenneth A.	5/11/2012	Scruton, G.
37785	Woodle Jr, Thomas Frederick	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
18185	Wootton, Roger William	9/10/2014	Harris, G.
29549	Young, Robert Lee	10/9/2012	Stanton, J.
36761	Zadig Jr, Alfred Thomas Kurt	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.
32921	Zanger, Francis Charles	8/26/2013	Vonrosenberg, C.

## Suspensions

2012-2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
43388a	Baugh, Jonathan Earle	12/8/2013	Curry, M.
40092	Benbrook, James Gordon	7/21/2014	Owensby, J.
36764	Blewett, Michael	10/9/2014	White, T.
31297	Broesler, Robert Joseph	5/29/2012	Shand, J.
33924	Doscher Sr, Richard Carl	4/16/2013	Smith, D.
39577	Doss, Matthew B.	11/28/2012	Sloan, J.
29535	Morgan, James Patrick	10/1/2012	Vono, M.
27632	Walker, Jeffrey	10/17/2012	Douglas, I.
26030	Warner, Vincent Waydell	2/14/2012	Schori, K.
33837	Wheeler, John Michael	9/6/2014	Smith, G.

## Restorations

2012-2014

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
27935	Barr III, John MacReadie	6/25/2013	Vonrosenberg, C. G.
37889	Bauman, Dwayne Ray	5/16/2012	Ohl, C. W.
27611	Curtiss, Geoffrey Byrne	10/21/2014	Beckwith, M. M.
23657	Elphee, David T.	6/27/2013	Powell, F. N.
36730	Fleming Jr, Huett Maxwell	10/24/2013	McConnel, D. W.
42734	Free Jr, Horace D.	9/18/2014	Vonrosenberg, C. G.
27246	Gray, Melvin Kelly	3/21/2012	Howard, S. J.
35957	Greenman, Elizabeth Travis Rees	11/13/2013	Howard, S. J.
28268	Koerner, Travers	6/27/2012	Budde, M. E.
X-39025	Kramer, Caroline A.	11/8/2014	Bourlakas, M. A.
41875	Linebaugh, Jonathan Andrew	5/12/2014	McConnel, D. W.
26376	Merchant Jr, Livingston Tallmadge	12/7/2012	Knisely, W. N.
41888	Pozzuto, Keith Allen	12/19/2013	McConnel, D. W.
38985	Ray, Andrew M.	1/13/2014	McConnel, D. W.
26141	Smith, Stephen H.	1/26/2013	High, R. B.

## Receptions

2012-2014

(FROM DENOMINATIONS IN COMMUNION WITH THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH AND  
DENOMINATIONS IN HISTORIC SUCCESSION BUT NOT IN COMMUNION WITH THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH)

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Denomination</b>
X-44136	Almodiel Jr, Arsolin Diones	11/16/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44137	Alvarez Estrada, Miguel	11/16/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43440	Andrade, Luis E.	1/19/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44229	Auguste, Roldano	1/29/2014	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-44130	Bailey, Ricardo Z.	11/7/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43451	Bonin, Raymond Thomas	2/5/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44280	Borbon, Samuel	5/21/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44029	Ciosek, Scott Andrew	6/22/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44370	De Jesus-Jimenez, Justo	6/14/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44460	De la Cruz, Luis Manuel	7/27/2014	Roman Catholic
X-43769	Delgado, Joseph Anthony	12/1/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44539	Dollhausen, Matthew Mark	12/1/2014	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-43716	Getreu, David Edward	9/4/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43907	Graczyk, Glen Gerard	5/19/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43486	Graf, Thomas William	3/27/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43923	Graff, Stephen John	5/31/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43675	Haller, Robert Bennett	6/23/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43480	Hayde, Ronald Edward	3/21/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43788	Hernandez, Jorge A.	12/12/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43611	Hulbert, Edward Ronald	6/7/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44359	Hullinger, Jon M.	6/8/2014	Roman Catholic
X-43687	Jara, Francisco Gonzalo	6/29/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44376	Javier, Nazareno C.	6/14/2014	Roman Catholic
X-43998	Kane, Paul Joseph	6/14/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44219	Kovitch, Joseph Gerard	1/16/2014	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-43914	Krell, Thomas William	5/22/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44108	Laine, Jeanty	10/2/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44097	Lavann, Jason Gary	9/3/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44106	Lingle, Mark Duane	10/1/2013	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-44113	Longhitano, Maria Vittoria	10/17/2013	Old Catholic Church in Switzerland
X-43743	Lopez, Antonio	10/20/2012	Roman Catholic

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Denomination</b>
X-44569	Lorenzetti, Dominick Joseph	12/20/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44169	Maniyatt, John Kuriakose	12/8/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43848	Mccoart Jr, Charles Carroll	2/9/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44082	Mcnamara, Patrick	7/9/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44115	Mendoza Perez, Julio Cesar	10/19/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43729	Menjivar, Natividad	9/29/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43752	Moore, Steven Paul	10/30/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43915	Morrison, James R.	5/22/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43838	Munsell, Richard Francis	1/26/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44110	Peridans, Dominique	10/5/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44542	Pizzuto, Vincent Anthony	12/6/2014	The Celtic Christian Church
X-43877	Prati, Jason M.	4/9/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44103	Rivera Perez, Francisco Javier	9/21/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44261	Rosolen, Emilio Joseph	3/21/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44104	Roussell, Christopher J.	9/26/2013	Roman Catholic
X-44582	Rybicki, Robert	12/22/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44216	Santos, Elenito Bravo	1/12/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44473	Shoda, David Brian	9/10/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44308	Smith, Michael John	6/4/2014	Roman Catholic
X-43545	Sotelo, Fabio A.	5/27/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44457	Steele, Christopher Andrew	7/16/2014	Roman Catholic
X-44091	Tuchols, Franklin Joseph	8/20/2013	Roman Catholic
X-43489	Villalobos, Fabian	4/3/2012	Roman Catholic
X-43453	Wakitsch, Randal John	2/5/2012	Roman Catholic
X-44504	Weyls, Richard Coleman	10/28/2014	Roman Catholic

## Receptions

2012-2014

(FROM PROVINCES IN THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION)

Serial#	Name	Date	Province
X-44538	Ackaah, Vincent Abisi	12/1/2014	Church of the Province of West Africa
X-44087	Archer, Jonathan Gurth Adam	8/1/2013	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-44051	Awan, Abraham Kuol	6/27/2013	The Episcopal Church of the Sudan
X-44537	Bergner, Robert Allen	11/25/2014	Anglican Church of Canada
X-43767	Brice, Jonathan Andrew William	11/29/2012	Church Of England
X-43461	Browder, David O'Neal	2/16/2012	L'Eglise Episcopal au Rwanda
X-43700	Casas, Alberto Moreno	7/3/2012	Diocese Of Mexico
X-43683	Castro, Jose Roberto	6/26/2012	Diocese of El Salvador
X-43447	Cato, Vanessa Gisela	2/1/2012	Church Of England
X-44230	Cavalcante, Jose Ivanildo	1/29/2014	Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil
X-44182	Crichlow, Neville Joseph	12/17/2013	Anglican Church of Canada
X-43445	Cron, Ian Morgan	1/26/2012	Iglesia Anglicana del Cono Sur de America
X-44250	Echazabal Martinez, Livan	3/10/2014	Iglesia Anglicana del Cono Sur de America
X-44471	Francis Sr, Alric V.	9/1/2014	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
40885a	Gibson, Gregory Hyvestra	3/27/2014	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-44458	Gitimu, Paul	7/22/2014	Anglican Church Of Kenya
X-43701	Heijmen, Rutger-Jan Spencer	7/14/2012	L'Eglise Episcopal au Rwanda
X-43474	Hoxie, George	3/4/2012	Church Of Nigeria
X-43488	Hutchinson, Anthony Alonzo	4/2/2012	Hong Kong Anglican Church
X-43702	James, John Hugh Alexander	7/18/2012	Church in Wales
X-43481	Keyes, Samuel N.	3/21/2012	Iglesia Anglicana del Cono Sur de America
X-43475	Kim, John D.	3/9/2012	Anglican Church Of Korea
X-44493	Kim, Yein	10/12/2014	Anglican Church Of Korea
X-43758	Leighton, Deborah Ruth	11/9/2012	Iglesia Anglicana del Cono Sur de America
X-44378	Leite, Dessordi Peres	6/14/2014	Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil
X-44111	Macleod, John Malcolm	10/11/2013	Church Of England
X-44505	Mcbay, Susannah E.	10/31/2014	Church Of England
X-43525	Mccarthy, Ian F.	5/11/2012	Iglesia Anglicana del Cono Sur de America
X-43446	Morgan, Richard Thomas	1/26/2012	Church Of England
X-43426	Mundia, Wilberforce Omusala	1/3/2012	Anglican Church Of Kenya
X-43732	Muriuki, James K.	10/3/2012	Anglican Church Of Kenya
X-44480	Nanthicattu, Jacob Philip	9/27/2014	Church of North India
X-44472	Nesta, Paul A.	9/9/2014	L'Eglise Episcopal au Rwanda



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Province</b>
X-44184	Nwachuku, Chukwuemeka Polycarp	12/19/2013	Church Of Nigeria
X-44476	Opore-Addo, Frederick Akwetey	9/16/2014	Church of the Province of West Africa
X-43886	Phenna, Timothy Peter	4/25/2013	Church Of England
X-44052	Popham, James Jude	6/27/2013	Anglican Church of Canada
X-44251	Popham, Jo P.	3/10/2014	Anglican Church of Canada
X-44241	Rice, David	2/23/2014	Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia
X-43774	Rolle, Denrick Ephriam	12/2/2012	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-43879	Rowland, Thomas Dayle	4/12/2013	Church of the Province of Melanesia
X-43646	Scheepers, Noble F.	6/12/2012	Church of the Province of Southern Africa
X-43504	Simmons, Charles Winston	4/23/2012	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-44503	Tayebwa, Onesmus O.T.	10/28/2014	Church of the Province of Uganda
X-44474	Turner, Carl Francis	9/13/2014	Church Of England
X-43698	Warren, Robert James	7/1/2012	Scottish Episcopal Church
X-43699	Wetmore, Ian Colden	7/1/2012	Anglican Church of Canada
X-43954	Williamson, Anne Campbell	6/4/2013	Church Of England
X-44483	Wilson, Clinton M.	9/30/2014	L'Eglise Episcopal au Rwanda
X-44247	Youll Marshall, Lynda Mary	3/5/2014	Anglican Church of Canada

## Clergy Ordained Deacon and Priest

(Title III, Canon 6 Ordinations are Indicated)

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43427	Bleyle, Douglas Karl	1/6/2012	Vono, M. L.	5/25/2013	Vono, M. L.
43428	Solter, Katrina Howard	1/11/2012	Robinson, V. G.	9/5/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43429	Ballew, Thelma Johnanna	1/14/2012	Hart, D. P. Title III, Canon 6		
43430	DuGard, Debra Harris	1/14/2012	Johnson, D. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43431	Fletcher Jr, Richard James	1/14/2012	Johnson, D. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43432	Lee, Scott R.	1/14/2012	Mayer, J. S.	9/8/2012	Mayer, J. S.
43433	Mitchell, Kiel Walter	1/14/2012	Shaw, M. T.		
43434	Reese, Judith	1/14/2012	Johnson, D. E.	7/21/2012	Johnson, D. E.
43435	Rohrbach, Marissa S.	1/14/2012	Bennison, C. E.	6/9/2012	Bennison, C. E.
43436	Hertlein, Christine R.	1/17/2012	Rickel, G. H.	9/12/2012	Rickel, G. H.
43437	Smith, Jessica Margaret	1/17/2012	Rickel, G. H.	7/17/2012	Rickel, G. H.
43438	Sol, Brenda J.	1/17/2012	Rickel, G. H.	8/1/2012	Rickel, G. H.
43439	Vocelka, Craig Robert	1/17/2012	Rickel, G. H.	8/1/2012	Rickel, G. H.
43441	McDowell, Glenda Irene	1/21/2012	Taylor, G. P. Title III, Canon 6		
43442	Radke, Pamela Kay	1/21/2012	Edwards, D. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43443	Jolly, Marshall A.	1/22/2012	Knudsen, C.	8/11/2012	Knudsen, C.
43444	Smith, Aaron William	1/23/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	9/7/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
43448	Bird IV, Edward T.	2/4/2012	Lee, J. D.	8/25/2012	Lee, J. D.
43449	Craighead, Thomas Gray	2/4/2012	Lee, J. D. Title III, Canon 6		
43450	Jewett, Ethan A.	2/4/2012	Lee, J. D.	8/4/2012	Michel, R. R.
43452	Davila Colon, Angel Michael	2/5/2012	Alvarez-Velazquez, D. A.	1/20/2013	Alvarez-Velazquez, D. A.
43454	Jett, Mary Julia	2/6/2012	Brookhart, C. F.	10/3/2012	Brookhart, C. F.
43455	Thurber, Lorraine	2/6/2012	Love, W. H.		
43456	Lozano, Kathleen Barbara	2/7/2012	Bruno, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
43457	Cady, Donald Holmes	2/11/2012	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43458	Garcia, Christine Joyce	2/11/2012	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43459	Garza Jr, Frederico Eloy	2/11/2012	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43460	Frolick, Paul Michael	2/12/2012	Singh, P.	8/18/2012	Singh, P.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43462	Bradshaw, Michael Ray	2/18/2012	Curry, M. B. Title III, Canon 6		
43463	Lynch, William David	2/18/2012	Curry, M. B. Title III, Canon 6		
43464	Miller, Colin Douglas	2/18/2012	Curry, M. B.	11/28/2012	Curry, M. B.
43465	Santiago, Gwen Gettemy	2/18/2012	Price, K. L.	12/15/2012	McConnell, D. W.
43466	Vaders, Nancy Johnson	2/18/2012	Curry, M. B. Title III, Canon 6		
43467	Lippe, Amanda J.	2/26/2012	Frade, L.	5/10/2013	Frade, L.
43468	Ballentine, Jabriel Simmonds	3/3/2012	Gumbs, E. A.	12/21/2012	Frade, L.
43469	Barnes, Rebecca A.	3/3/2012	Sisk, M. S.	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43470	Kooperkamp, Sarah Jennifer	3/3/2012	Sisk, M. S.	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43471	Lee, Christine Kim	3/3/2012	Sisk, M. S.	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43472	Lutz, Alison W.	3/3/2012	Sisk, M. S.	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43473	Owen, Jennifer Marie	3/3/2012	Sisk, M. S.	9/29/2012	Sisk, M. S.
43476	Anderson, Eldon Wayne	3/10/2012	Talton, C. L.	10/6/2012	Talton, C. L.
43477	Woodall, Carolyn Louise	3/10/2012	Talton, C. L. Title III, Canon 6		
43478	Morton, Ronald Dean	3/12/2012	Young, G. D. Title III, Canon 6		
43479	Youmans, Timothy Sean	3/14/2012	Konieczny, E. J.	9/22/2012	Konieczny, E. J.
43482	Cox, Samuel D.	3/24/2012	Field, M. S.	12/1/2012	Field, M. S.
43483	Hybl, Andrew David	3/24/2012	Benfield, L. R.	9/29/2012	Benfield, L. R.
43484	Gabaud, Pierre Simpson	3/25/2012	Frade, L.	10/17/2012	Duracin, J. Z.
43485	Morris, Sarah Carper	3/26/2012	Powell, F. N.	10/6/2012	Powell, F. N.
43487	Picou, Michael David	3/30/2012	Frade, L.	12/2/2012	Frade, L.
43490	Williams, Sharon Evette	4/14/2012	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
43491	Foisie, Dawn Ann Campbell	4/15/2012	Burnett, J. G.	11/4/2012	Sutton, E.
43492	Stroud, Lara C.	4/15/2012	Barker, J. S.	11/11/2012	Barker, J. S.
43493	Walker, Michelle Irene	4/18/2012	Little, E. S.	11/30/2012	Little, E. S.
43494	Baggett, Heather Kathleen	4/21/2012	Ohl, C. W.	10/27/2012	Ohl, C. W.
43495	Chace, Brian D.	4/21/2012	Ousley, S. T.	10/20/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43496	Colavincenzo, Linda Sue	4/21/2012	Ousley, S. T.	10/20/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43497	Dietz-Allen, Doyle Douglas	4/21/2012	Ohl, C. W.	10/27/2012	Ohl, C. W.
43498	Lynch, Pamela S.	4/21/2012	Ousley, S. T.	10/20/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43499	Oliver, Kyle M.	4/21/2012	Miller, S. A.	11/29/2012	Miller, S. A.
43500	Owsley, Rebecca D.	4/21/2012	Ousley, S. T.	10/20/2012	Ousley, S. T.
43501	Rozo, Oscar A.	4/21/2012	Miller, S. A.	10/21/2012	Miller, S. A.
43502	Gdula, Peter Mark	4/22/2012	Baxter, N. D. Title III, Canon 6		
43503	Mcqueen, Henry P.	4/22/2012	Baxter, N. D.	12/15/2012	Hollerith, H.
43505	Alton, Frank Mitchell	4/26/2012	Glasspool, M. D.	10/27/2012	Bruno, J. J.
43506	Cheng, Chen Chang	4/27/2012	Lai, J.		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43507	Byers, Sara Shovar	4/29/2012	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43508	Oloimooja, Edith	5/2/2012	Bruno , J. J.		
43509	Raymond, Seth Allen	5/4/2012	O'Neill, R. J.		
43510	Bade, James Robert	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43511	Berra, Robert M.	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S.	6/15/2013	Smith, K. S.
43512	Bristol II, Henry Platt	5/5/2012	Councell, G. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43513	Christopher, John S.	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S.		
43514	Daniels, Janet	5/5/2012	Councell, G. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43515	Deasy, James Scott	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43516	Dunn Jr, Carlton Willard	5/5/2012	Councell, G. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43517	Finn, Emilie Aurora	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S.	6/29/2013	Smith, K. S.
43518	Foley, Theodore Archer	5/5/2012	Councell, G. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43519	Getts, Sarah Jane	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43520	Hollis, Robin Arleen Buckholtz	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43521	Maurer, Sally Beth	5/5/2012	Councell, G. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43522	Sang, Clive Oscar	5/5/2012	Councell, G. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43523	Waszczak, Mary Brigid	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43524	Winter Chaser, Vivian Janice	5/5/2012	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43526	Chronister, Lisa Marie	5/12/2012	Sisk, M. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43527	Ewing, Elizabeth Ann	5/12/2012	Whalon, P. W.	12/8/2012	Whalon, P. W.
43528	Akamatsu, Mary Catherine	5/17/2012	Sloan, J. M.	12/1/2012	Sloan, J. M.
43529	Doyle, Ann K.	5/19/2012	White, T. A.	12/8/2012	White, T. A.
43530	Beck, Randall Alan	5/20/2012	Rowe, S. W. Title III, Canon 6		
43531	Cavagnaro, Deborah Daggett	5/20/2012	Rowe, S. W. Title III, Canon 6		
43532	Hackett, Christopher James	5/20/2012	Young, G. D.	12/1/2012	Young, G. D.
43533	Herald, Erin Carol	5/20/2012	Rowe, S. W. Title III, Canon 6		
43534	Mackin, Mary Ruetten	5/21/2012	Powell, F. N.	12/11/2012	Powell, F. N.
43535	Shellito, John Ellis	5/21/2012	Robinson, V. G.	12/30/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43536	Tichenor, Elizabeth A.	5/21/2012	Robinson, V. G.	12/4/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43537	Evans, Jeffrey Keith	5/22/2012	Sloan, J. M.	12/12/2012	Sloan, J. M.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43538	Brzezinski, James	5/26/2012	Brewer, G. O.	6/11/2013	Brewer, G. O.
43539	Oprendek, Matthew John	5/26/2012	Robinson, V. G.	12/1/2012	Robinson, V. G.
43540	Ricker, Mark Stanley	5/26/2012	Brewer, G. O.	8/17/2013	Lambert, W. J.
43541	Sparks Jr, Noy Leon	5/26/2012	Brewer, G. O.	12/1/2012	Brewer, G. O.
43542	Warren-Brown, Judith Anne	5/26/2012	Brewer, G. O.		
43543	Loyola, Leo Gan	5/27/2012	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	12/16/2012	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
43544	Montgomery, Brandt Leonard	5/27/2012	Sloan, J. M.	12/2/2012	Sloan, J. M.
43546	Koehler, Michael Alban Collins	5/31/2012	Lillibridge, G. R.	12/5/2012	Reed, D. M.
43547	Wheatley, Paul David	5/31/2012	Lambert, P. E.	5/10/2013	Stanton, J. M.
43548	Adams Jr, Holmes Stanford	6/2/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/19/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
43549	Angus, David E.	6/2/2012	Field, M. S.	12/1/2012	Field, M. S.
43550	Ballard, John Christopher	6/2/2012	Provenzano, L. C.	12/8/2012	Provenzano, L. C.
43551	Bartlett, Laurie Lee	6/2/2012	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43552	Beauharnois, Patricia Ann	6/2/2012	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43553	Beaulac, David Armand	6/2/2012	Love, W. H.	12/8/2012	Love, W. H.
43554	Belser, Jo J.	6/2/2012	Gulick, E. F.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43555	Biedenharn III, James Phelan	6/2/2012	Johnson, D. E.	1/12/2013	Johnson, D. E.
43556	Brown, Gregory Michael	6/2/2012	Andrus, M. H.	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H.
43557	Carlson, Monica Alexandra	6/2/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/18/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
43558	Cate, Suzanne Lowe	6/2/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/12/2012	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
43559	Cochran, Laura Doud	6/2/2012	Gulick, E. F.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43560	Crosby, David Malcolm	6/2/2012	Gulick, E. F.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43561	Daniel Jr, William Otis	6/2/2012	Smith, D. T.		
43562	Davis, Joy Ruth	6/2/2012	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43563	DeLaura, Gilbert Frank	6/2/2012	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43564	Dreisbach, Christopher	6/2/2012	Burnett, J. G.	6/26/2013	Sutton, E.
43565	Elmiger-Jones, Mary Kathleen	6/2/2012	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43566	Fadely, Diane Camille	6/2/2012	Burnett, J. G. Title III, Canon 6		
43567	Flaherty, Jessica Barbara	6/2/2012	Harris, G. E.	1/13/2013	Shaw, M. T.
43568	Flynn, Peggy Rishel	6/2/2012	Wolfe, D. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43569	Fortuna, Lisa Roxanne	6/2/2012	Harris, G. E.	1/13/2013	Shaw, M. T.
43570	Gaddis III, Otis	6/2/2012	Budde, M. E.	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.
43571	Gormley, Shane P.	6/2/2012	Love, W. H.	12/22/2012	Love, W. H.
43572	Groff Jr, Sanford Harover	6/2/2012	Burnett, J. G.	1/26/2013	Sutton, E.
43573	Hamill, Charles Brent Wagner	6/2/2012	Price, K. L.	12/15/2012	McConnell, D. W.
43574	Harmon, Jude Aaron	6/2/2012	Harris, G. E.	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H.
43575	Hesse, Virginia Katherine	6/2/2012	Taylor, G. P.	12/8/2012	Smith, K. S.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43576	Hoplamazian, Julie Maria	6/2/2012	Provenzano, L. C.	12/8/2012	Provenzano, L. C.
43577	Horton-Smith, Sandra	6/2/2012	Wolfe, D. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43578	Hylden, Emily Rose	6/2/2012	Love, W. H.	12/5/2012	Love, W. H.
43579	Jenkins, William David	6/2/2012	Wolfe, D. E.	1/5/2013	Wolfe, D. E.
43580	Johnston, Terence Lee	6/2/2012	Price, K. L.	12/15/2012	McConnell, D. W.
43581	Kennelly, Margery	6/2/2012	Harris, G. E.	1/13/2013	Shaw, M. T.
43582	Locher, Elizabeth A.	6/2/2012	Gulick, E. F.	12/14/2013	Johnston, S. S.
43583	Lynch, David R.	6/2/2012	Wolfe, D. E.	1/5/2013	Wolfe, D. E.
43584	Mansfield, Meribah Ann	6/2/2012	Breidenthal, T. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43585	Matney, Rex H.	6/2/2012	Wolfe, D. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43586	Mcmillen II, William Charles	6/2/2012	Johnson, D. E.	12/8/2012	Johnson, D. E.
43587	Morgan, John Gregory	6/2/2012	Field, M. S.	12/1/2012	Field, M. S.
43588	Mullen, Melanie Bernette	6/2/2012	Budde, M. E.	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.
43589	O'Brien, Audrey Lynn	6/2/2012	Harris, G. E.	1/13/2013	Shaw, M. T.
43590	Owens, Jonathan Michael	6/2/2012	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43591	Pae, Keun-Joo	6/2/2012	Beckwith, M. M.	12/15/2012	Beckwith, M. M.
43592	Perez-Vega, Rodrigo	6/2/2012	Beckwith, M. M.	12/15/2012	Beckwith, M. M.
43593	Ramey, Bernard Cayce	6/2/2012	Gulick, E. F.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43594	Roehner, Rodney	6/2/2012	Love, W. H.	12/6/2012	Love, W. H.
43595	Schaeffer, John Robert	6/2/2012	Price, K. L.	12/15/2012	McConnell, D. W.
43596	Schneider, Matthew	6/2/2012	Salmon, E. L.		
43597	Shaw, Adrianna Sarah	6/2/2012	Wolfe, D. E.	1/5/2013	Wolfe, D. E.
43598	Sparrow, Kevin Holland	6/2/2012	Andrus, M. H.	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H.
43599	Steffensen, Leslie N.	6/2/2012	Gulick, E. F.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43600	Stellman, Barbara Jill	6/2/2012	Love, W. H.	1/5/2013	Love, W. H.
43601	Stewart, Susan Elizabeth	6/2/2012	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43602	Streever, Hilary B.	6/2/2012	Powell, F. N.	12/15/2012	Powell, F. N.
43603	Strout, Shawn Owen	6/2/2012	Budde, M. E.	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.
43604	Sweeney, Meghan Therese	6/2/2012	Harris, G. E.	1/12/2013	Shaw, M. T.
43605	Trillos, Alejandra	6/2/2012	Provenzano, L. C.	12/8/2012	Provenzano, L. C.
43606	Wells, Dorothy	6/2/2012	Johnson, D. E.	12/15/2012	Johnson, D. E.
43607	Wilcox, Diana L.	6/2/2012	Beckwith, M. M.	12/8/2012	Beckwith, M. M.
43608	Wright, William J.	6/2/2012	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43609	Illas, Antonio	6/3/2012	Alvarez-Velazquez, D. A.	1/20/2013	Alvarez-Velazquez, D. A.
43610	Stratton, Jonathan Robert	6/6/2012	Smith, G. W.	1/6/2013	Smith, G. W.
43612	Alltop, Robert William	6/9/2012	Gibbs, W. N.	12/8/2012	Gibbs, W. N.
43613	Brock, Elizabeth Ann	6/9/2012	Hayashi, S. B.		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43614	Brown, Gary Neil	6/9/2012	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
43615	Butler-Gee, Eve	6/9/2012	Hollerith, H.	12/15/2012	Hollerith, H.
43616	Chapman, Colin M.	6/9/2012	Curry, J. E.	12/15/2012	Ahrens, L.
43617	Edwards, Terry Ann	6/9/2012	Hollerith, H.	12/15/2012	Hollerith, H.
43618	Gavin, Timothy	6/9/2012	Bennison, C. E.	1/12/2013	Lee, E. L.
43619	Gilpin, John Mitchell	6/9/2012	Curry, J. E.	12/15/2012	Curry, J. E.
43620	Hanahan, Gwin Hunter	6/9/2012	Alexander, J. N.	4/6/2013	Wright, R. C.
43621	Hulen, Jennifer Lynn	6/9/2012	Waynick, C. E.	2/3/2013	Waynick, C. E.
43622	Hungerford, Roger Alan	6/9/2012	Hollerith, H.	12/15/2012	Hollerith, H.
43623	Impicciche, Frank Santo	6/9/2012	Waynick, C. E.	2/3/2013	Waynick, C. E.
43624	Kellogg, John A.	6/9/2012	Gray, D. M.	12/12/2012	Gray, D. M.
43625	Kerr, Catherine D.	6/9/2012	Bennison, C. E.	1/12/2013	Lee, E. L.
43626	Lee, Caleb J.	6/9/2012	Daniel, C.		
43627	Limburg, Megan M.	6/9/2012	Johnston, S. S.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43628	Mcneely, Virginia Diane	6/9/2012	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
43629	Morris III, Robert Lee	6/9/2012	Johnston, S. S.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43630	Moughty, Kelly Patricia	6/9/2012	Curry, J. E.	12/14/2012	Lane, S. T.
43631	O'Rear, Lisa E.	6/9/2012	Hollingsworth, M.	6/23/2013	Williams, A. B.
43632	Petrochuk, Michael Aaron	6/9/2012	Hollingsworth, M.	3/15/2013	Williams, A. B.
43633	Plummer, Catherine B.	6/9/2012	Bailey, D. E.	5/11/2013	Bailey, D. E.
43634	Rodriguez-Hobbs, Joshua Alan	6/9/2012	Mayer, J. S.	12/13/2012	Mayer, J. S.
43635	Seddon, Matthew T.	6/9/2012	Hayashi, S. B.	12/15/2012	Hayashi, S. B.
43636	Slack, Sean C.	6/9/2012	Bennison, C. E.	1/12/2013	Lee, E. L.
43637	Spagna, Amy L.	6/9/2012	Johnston, S. S.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43638	Strizak, Jenna Faith	6/9/2012	Alexander, J. N.	1/12/2013	Wright, R. C.
43639	Terry, Andrew Bennett	6/9/2012	Johnston, S. S.	12/15/2012	Johnston, S. S.
43640	VanVliet-Pullin, Dana Mae	6/9/2012	Hollerith, H. Title III, Canon 6		
43641	Voets, Keith A.	6/9/2012	Curry, J. E.	12/15/2012	Douglas, I. T.
43642	Wallis, Benjamin E.	6/9/2012	Bennison, C. E.	1/12/2013	Lee, E. L.
43643	Wilkinson, Shivaun Renee	6/9/2012	Mathes, J. R.	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.
43644	Wilkinson, Wendy Johns	6/9/2012	Hollerith, H.	12/15/2012	Hollerith, H.
43645	Springer, Nancy Annette	6/11/2012	Reed, D. M.	12/13/2012	Lillibridge, G. R.
43647	Blessing, Wren Tyler	6/16/2012	Curry, M. B.	3/3/2013	Curry, M. B.
43648	Byrd, Nita Charlene Johnson	6/16/2012	Curry, M. B.	10/14/2013	Curry, M. B.
43649	Fortuna, Virgilio	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43650	Fredie Jr, Julian Von Kessel	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43651	Gettel, Rebecca Binns	6/16/2012	Wolf, G.	2/10/2013	Knisely, W. N.
43652	Gotting, Viktoria Johanna Petra	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A.	1/20/2013	Doyle, C. A.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43653	Hall, Melinda	6/16/2012	Councell, G. E.	1/12/2013	Rowe, S. W.
43654	Hartman, Holly H.	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43655	Hartsuff, Jadon D.	6/16/2012	Bruce, D. J.	1/31/2013	Baxter, N. D.
43656	Hofmann, Therese Marie	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43657	Huber, Elizabeth Wendy	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A.	12/22/2012	Fisher, J. W.
43658	Jeffrey, Peter Leigh	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43659	Kuhn, Darlene Mae Sutherland	6/16/2012	Gepert, R. R.	12/22/2012	Gepert, R. R.
43660	Lee, James Kyung-Jin	6/16/2012	Bruce, D. J.	1/12/2013	Bruno, J. J.
43661	Lowry, Robert Lynn	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43662	Owen, Sam L.	6/16/2012	O'Neill, R. J.	12/19/2012	Dietsche, A. M.
43663	Rosero-Nordalm, Ema	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43664	Schenone, Janine Louise	6/16/2012	Beisner, B. L.	1/9/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43665	Schmidt, Kenneth John	6/16/2012	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43666	Sheffield, Sharon Kay	6/16/2012	Bruce, D. J.	1/12/2013	Bruno, J. J.
43667	Smith, Travis H.	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A.		
43668	Steele, Sean William	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A.	5/8/2013	Doyle, C. A.
43669	Stewart, James Allen	6/16/2012	Smylie, J. S.	5/16/2015	Smylie, J. S.
43670	Sweet, Portia Ann Suddreath	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43671	Tollett, Mitchell Joseph	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A.		
43672	Williams, Sharon Vaughan	6/16/2012	Doyle, C. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43673	Yurosko, Steven G.	6/16/2012	Beisner, B. L.	12/17/2012	Brookhart, C. F.
43674	Watersong, Auburn Lynn	6/17/2012	Ely, T. C.	12/22/2012	Ely, T. C.
43676	Kinsey, Kevin Lee	6/23/2012	Lane, S. T.	1/26/2013	Lane, S. T.
43677	Rasner, Richard Lewis	6/23/2012	Lane, S. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43678	Roberts, Suzanne Grondin	6/23/2012	Lane, S. T.	3/1/2013	Lane, S. T.
43679	Smith, Linda Becker	6/23/2012	Edwards, D. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43680	White, Jon Michael	6/23/2012	Hanley, M. J.	12/18/2012	Klusmeyer, W. M.
43681	Williams, Margaret A.	6/23/2012	Lee, J. D.	1/5/2013	Lee, J. D.
43682	Velarde, Inez Jean	6/24/2012	Bailey, D. E.	7/27/2013	Bailey, D. E.
43684	Elliott, Barbara Ann	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.	1/6/2013	Prior, B. N.
43685	Lucas, Jason B.	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.	6/27/2013	Prior, B. N.
43686	Vang, Toua	6/28/2012	Prior, B. N.	6/27/2013	Prior, B. N.
43688	Vaca Tapia, Harold Alexander	6/29/2012	Scantlebury, V. A.		
43689	Andrews, Lyde Coley	6/30/2012	Benhase, S. A.	1/4/2013	Benhase, S. A.



Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43690	Henderson, Catherine Ann Graves	6/30/2012	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43691	Hutto, Kelsey L.	6/30/2012	Benhase, S. A.	1/5/2013	Smith, D. T.
43692	Jackson, Gary Jon	6/30/2012	Benhase, S. A.	4/19/2013	Benhase, S. A.
43693	Larson, Steven Shaw	6/30/2012	Benhase, S. A.	2/21/2014	Benhase, S. A.
43694	Riley, Elizabeth Rawlings	6/30/2012	Lattime, M. A.	8/17/2013	Lattime, M. A.
43695	Thomas, Keila Carpenter	6/30/2012	Knudsen, C.	1/5/2013	Hahn, W. D.
43696	Todd, Charles E.	6/30/2012	Benhase, S. A.	12/30/2012	Benhase, S. A.
43697	Yunker, Judy Lee	6/30/2012	Knudsen, C.	1/12/2013	Hahn, W. D.
43703	Gustafson, Elyse Marie	7/21/2012	Magness, J. B.	2/3/2013	Magness, J. B.
43704	Eanes II, William Raymond	7/25/2012	Light, A. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43705	Andre, Wildaine	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43706	Avril, Wilky	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43707	Celestin, Jois Goursse	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43708	Chery, Marie Carmel	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43709	Drinkwater, Michael Peter	7/29/2012	Duncan, P. M.	2/2/2013	Duncan, P. M.
43710	Guerrier, Michel Marguy	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43711	Metellus, Donald	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43712	Saintilver, Margarete	7/29/2012	Duracin, J. Z.	3/13/2014	Duracin, J. Z.
43713	Ramerman, Diane Gruner	8/5/2012	Hampton, S. Z.	4/11/2013	Rickel, G. H.
43714	Rodin, Carol Jane Strandoo	8/5/2012	Rickel, G. H.	4/11/2013	Rickel, G. H.
43715	Mitchell, Joe T.	8/18/2012	Powell, F. N.		
43717	Johnson, Nora	9/6/2012	Bennison, C. E.		
43718	Galaz, Ernest M.	9/8/2012	Smith, K. S.	4/13/2013	Smith, K. S.
43719	Jackson, Bruce A.	9/8/2012	Smith, K. S.		
43720	Lloyd, Emily A.	9/15/2012	Ahrens, L.	4/6/2013	Curry, J. E.
43721	Matthews, Bonnie Anne	9/15/2012	Ahrens, L. Title III, Canon 6		
43722	Jones, John Tyler	9/22/2012	Budde, M. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43723	Murphy, Terri Marie	9/22/2012	Budde, M. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43724	Pearce, Sherilyn	9/22/2012	Wolf, G.	5/1/2013	Knisely, W. N.
43725	Vollkommer, Marsha Merritt	9/22/2012	Epting, C.	5/25/2013	Epting, C.
43726	Walker, Susan Kennard	9/22/2012	Budde, M. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43727	Crocker, Edna Irene	9/23/2012	Howard, S. J. Title III, Canon 6		
43728	Carroll, William Wesley	9/27/2012	Howard, S. J. Title III, Canon 6		
43730	Williams, Florence Darcy	9/29/2012	Shand, J. J.		
43731	Corfield, Reginald John	9/30/2012	Skilton, W. J.		
43733	Ort, Larry Victor	10/6/2012	Tarrant, J. T.	6/24/2013	Tarrant, J. T.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43734	Helmuth, Bradley Mathew	10/13/2012	Beisner, B. L.	5/18/2013	Beisner, B. L.
43735	Warren, Matthew Douglas	10/13/2012	Beisner, B. L.	5/4/2013	Beisner, B. L.
43736	Carroccino, Michael Jonathan	10/18/2012	Rickel, G. H.	6/13/2013	Rickel, G. H.
43737	Farr, Curtis Andrew	10/18/2012	Rickel, G. H.	6/13/2013	Rickel, G. H.
43738	Feregrino, Alfredo	10/18/2012	Rickel, G. H.	6/13/2013	Rivera, B. E.
43739	Mason, Eric S.	10/18/2012	Rickel, G. H.	6/13/2013	Rickel, G. H.
43740	Monroe, Sarah	10/18/2012	Rickel, G. H.	4/23/2014	Rickel, G. H.
43741	Myers, Jonathan E.	10/18/2012	Rickel, G. H.	6/13/2013	Rickel, G. H.
43742	DeHart, Elsa Arp	10/20/2012	Lattime, M. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43744	Voelker, Sharon L.	10/20/2012	Ousley, S. T.	4/20/2013	Ousley, S. T.
43745	Holmquist, David Wendell	10/21/2012	Barker, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43746	Lowe, Dianne Louise	10/21/2012	Waggoner, J. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43747	Pitzer, Elaine Virginia	10/21/2012	Waggoner, J. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43748	Runkle, Robert Scott	10/21/2012	Waggoner, J. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43749	White, Sara D'Angio	10/21/2012	Singh, P.	5/11/2013	Singh, P.
43750	Ruiz-Riquer, Cynthia S.	10/23/2012	Ohl, C. W.		
43751	Pumphrey, Patricia Tilton	10/27/2012	Edwards, D. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43753	Murray, Kathleen	11/2/2012	Councell, G. E.	10/3/2013	Councell, G. E.
43754	Penner, Henry Andrews	11/2/2012	High, R. B. Title III, Canon 6		
43755	O'Flinn, Nancy Cothran	11/3/2012	Sloan, J. M. Title III, Canon 6		
43756	Schiesz, Catherine Murdock	11/3/2012	Marray, S. K. Title III, Canon 6		
43757	Scott, Cathy Ann	11/3/2012	Waynick, C. E. Title III, Canon 6		
43759	Royal, Dorothy Kaye	11/10/2012	Barker, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43760	Hartsfield, Paula Kindrick	11/16/2012	Smith, G. W. Title III, Canon 6		
43761	Igo, Nancy Elle	11/17/2012	Mayer, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43762	Fehr, Bruce Charles	11/24/2012	Duncan, P. M.	10/4/2013	Benhase, S. A.
43763	Fehr, Lori Lee	11/24/2012	Duncan, P. M.	10/4/2013	Benhase, S. A.
43764	Flowers, Lauren F.	11/24/2012	Duncan, P. M.	6/28/2013	Duncan, P. M.
43765	Hart, Donnalee	11/24/2012	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
43766	Slade, Kara Nicole	11/24/2012	Duncan, P. M.	7/1/2013	Curry, M. B.
43768	Brockmeier, Suzanne Carroll	11/30/2012	Vono, M. L.	9/14/2013	Vono, M. L.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43770	McKay, Paige Higley	12/1/2012	Mayer, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43771	Stewart, Bonnie	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43772	Stratford, Jane	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H.	6/8/2013	Andrus, M. H.
43773	Yates, Dorothy Gene	12/1/2012	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43775	Kemp, Drusilla Rawlings	12/4/2012	White, T. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43776	Anderson, George Michael	12/8/2012	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
43777	Bissoondial, Dinesh	12/8/2012	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
43778	Delancey, Mary Louise	12/8/2012	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
43779	Mort, Kevin Duane	12/8/2012	Smith, D. T. Title III, Canon 6		
43780	Motis, John Ray	12/8/2012	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
43781	Tunnell, Janet A.	12/8/2012	Smith, D. T.	6/29/2013	Smith, D. T.
43782	Wetherington, Timothy Ray	12/8/2012	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
43783	Yotter, Katherine Ann	12/8/2012	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
43784	Ayers, Barbara	12/9/2012	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43785	Babcock, Jessica H.	12/9/2012	Howard, S. J.	6/8/2013	Duncan, P. M.
43786	Parman IV, Fritz Q.	12/9/2012	Howard, S. J.	5/26/2013	Howard, S. J.
43787	Fleming, Linda Lee	12/12/2012	Smylie, J. S.	7/6/2013	Smylie, J. S.
43789	Benoit, Arlette Dierdre	12/15/2012	Wright, R. C.	6/22/2013	Wright, R. C.
43790	Dwyer, Beatrice Mary	12/15/2012	Leidel, E. M.		
43791	Fowler III, Robert F.	12/15/2012	Wright, R. C.	6/22/2013	Wright, R. C.
43792	Greenwood, Jody L.	12/15/2012	Wright, R. C.	6/22/2013	Wright, R. C.
43793	Halley, Marcus George	12/15/2012	Wright, R. C.		
43794	Hansen, Jonathan David	12/15/2012	Scarfe, A.	1/18/2014	Scarfe, A.
43795	Hudson, Aaron	12/15/2012	Scarfe, A.	6/15/2013	Scarfe, A.
43796	Pruski, Dorota	12/15/2012	Miller, S. A.	6/29/2013	Miller, S. A.
43797	Stifler, Linnea Ruth Peterson	12/15/2012	Gepert, R. R.	6/22/2013	Gepert, R. R.
43798	Stokes, Grant Anthony	12/15/2012	Taylor, G. P.	9/14/2013	Taylor, G. P.
43799	Tester, Elizabeth Bonham	12/15/2012	Taylor, G. P.	8/31/2013	Taylor, G. P.
43800	Walter, Aran Evan	12/15/2012	Jacobus, R. E.	6/22/2013	Jacobus, R. E.
43801	Zook, Aaron Gabriel	12/15/2012	Leidel, E. M.	6/29/2013	Lambert, W. J.
43802	Mckee, Todd Anderson	12/16/2012	Ely, T. C.	10/4/2013	Ely, T. C.
43803	Slater, Chadwick M.	12/19/2012	Klusmeyer, W. M.	8/24/2013	Klusmeyer, W. M.
43804	Senyoni, Christian	12/20/2012	Smith, M. G.	7/6/2013	Smith, M. G.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43805	Clem, Stewart Douglas	12/21/2012	Konieczny, E. J.	11/22/2013	Konieczny, E. J.
43806	Davis, John William	12/21/2012	Marshall, P. V. Title III, Canon 6		
43807	Hylden, Jordan L.	12/21/2012	Smith, G. W.	7/6/2013	Smith, M. G.
43808	Mays, Foster Marshall	12/21/2012	Marshall, P. V.	6/30/2013	Marshall, P. V.
43809	Reinholz, Andrew C.	12/21/2012	Marshall, P. V.	6/30/2013	Marshall, P. V.
43810	Reinholz, Kimberly A.	12/21/2012	Marshall, P. V.	6/30/2013	Marshall, P. V.
43811	Slane, Melanie W.	12/21/2012	Smith, G. W.	6/21/2013	Smith, G. W.
43812	Ware, Jordan H.	12/21/2012	High, R. B.		
43813	Fletcher, Justin Price	12/22/2012	Konieczny, E. J.	7/6/2013	Konieczny, E. J.
43814	Orsburn, Kenneth Ray	12/22/2012	Konieczny, E. J.	7/6/2013	Konieczny, E. J.
43815	Towles, Carter Clay	12/22/2012	Konieczny, E. J.	7/6/2013	Konieczny, E. J.
43816	Wietstock, Anne Kimberley	12/22/2012	Little, E. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43817	Flanagan, Jakki Renee	12/23/2012	Ely, T. C.	7/20/2013	Ely, T. C.
43818	True, Timothy E.	12/28/2012	Lillibridge, G. R.	7/7/2013	Reed, D. M.
43819	Beck, Laura Eileen	12/29/2012	Konieczny, E. J.	7/6/2013	Konieczny, E. J.
43820	Ho, Jui-En	1/4/2013	Lai, J.		
43821	Seifert, Sarah Lavonne	1/5/2013	Wolfe, D. E.	8/24/2013	Wolfe, D. E.
43822	Morehead, Carol Piland	1/9/2013	Reed, D. M.	7/13/2013	Lillibridge, G. R.
43823	Elfring-Roberts, Jessica Lee Christine	1/17/2013	Epting, C. Title III, Canon 6		
43824	Klingenberg, Ralph Gerard	1/18/2013	Schofield, C. O.	12/3/2013	Gray-Reeves, M.
43825	Erdman, Nathan Andrew	1/19/2013	Burnett, J. G.	7/21/2013	Sutton, E.
43826	Houze, Jared Foster	1/19/2013	Mayer, J. S.		
43827	Hunter, Paul A.	1/19/2013	Love, W. H.		
43828	Watts, Sharon Lee Jones	1/19/2013	Burnett, J. G.	10/8/2013	Sutton, E.
43829	Franceschi Faccio, David	1/20/2013	Alvarez-Velazquez, D. A.	8/16/2014	Alvarez-Velazquez, D. A.
43830	Hustad, Siri Hauge	1/24/2013	Prior, B. N.	6/23/2013	Prior, B. N.
43831	Mercure, Joan Carol	1/24/2013	Prior, B. N.	6/27/2013	Prior, B. N.
43832	Rose, Philip John	1/24/2013	Prior, B. N.	6/27/2013	Prior, B. N.
43833	Cates, Susanna P.	1/26/2013	Mayer, J. S.	8/3/2013	Mayer, J. S.
43834	Gardner, Elizabeth Bonforte	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.	7/27/2013	Budde, M. E.
43835	Hawley, Kristen L.	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.	7/27/2013	Budde, M. E.
43836	Johnson, Timothy	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.	7/27/2013	Budde, M. E.
43837	Melton, James K.	1/26/2013	O'Neill, R. J.		
43839	Myers, Rebecca	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.	7/27/2013	Budde, M. E.
43840	Neville, Robert E.	1/26/2013	Gray-Reeves, M.	8/3/2013	Gray-Reeves, M.
43841	Phillips, Elizabeth	1/26/2013	O'Neill, R. J.	7/26/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43842	Smith, Karen Lajoy	1/26/2013	O'Neill, R. J.	8/3/2013	O'Neill, R. J.
43843	Zaina, Lisa M.	1/26/2013	Budde, M. E.	7/27/2013	Budde, M. E.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43844	Kowalski, Mark Joseph	1/30/2013	Lee, J. D. Title III, Canon 6		
43845	Hill, Joshua Ashton	1/31/2013	Douglas, I. T.	8/27/2013	Young, G. D.
43846	Blackmer, Stephen D.	2/2/2013	Hirschfeld, A. R.	9/7/2013	Hirschfeld, A. R.
43847	Sinclair, Barbara Louise	2/2/2013	Buchanan, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
43849	Gomez Almonte, Lorenzo	2/16/2013	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
43850	Mitchell, Preston Wade	2/22/2013	Powell, F. N. Title III, Canon 6		
43851	Beane, Emmetri Monica	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43852	Chirico, Carey Dougherty	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43853	Hanback, Holly	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43854	Higgins, William Harrison	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43855	Jones, Edward Wilson	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43856	Thomas, Kathryn Pauline	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43857	Wilmoth, Danny Stewart	2/23/2013	Johnston, S. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43858	Auletta, Kimberlee	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43859	Condon, Sarah Taylor	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.		
43860	Dannhauser, Adrian F.	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43861	Dias, Krista Kaarin	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43862	Hartzell, Susan Pye	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43863	Peacock, Caroline	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43864	Towner, Philip Haines	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43865	Warren, Timothy Grove	3/2/2013	Bruno, J. J.		
43866	Williams, Patrick Joel	3/2/2013	Dietsche, A. M.	9/7/2013	Dietsche, A. M.
43867	Belanger, Fanny Sohet	3/16/2013	Whalon, P. W.	2/1/2014	Whalon, P. W.
43868	Cato, Brooks Arthur	3/16/2013	Benfield, L. R.	9/14/2013	Benfield, L. R.
43869	Doyle, Margaret	3/16/2013	Benfield, L. R.	11/23/2013	Benfield, L. R.
43870	Easthill, Christopher Mark	3/16/2013	Whalon, P. W.		
43871	O'Brien, Richard Lawrence	4/6/2013	Edwards, D. T.	10/26/2013	Edwards, D. T.
43872	Ramirez-Nieves, Aida Iris	4/6/2013	Gumbs, E. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43873	Spinella, Linda Jean	4/6/2013	Hirschfeld, A. R.	10/12/2013	Hirschfeld, A. R.
43874	George, John	4/7/2013	Gumbs, E. A.	7/19/2014	Gumbs, E. A.
43875	Hodge, Reginald Roy	4/7/2013	Gumbs, E. A. Title III, Canon 6		
43876	Mason, Brooks Kevin	4/7/2013	Mathes, J. R. Title III, Canon 6		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43878	Johnson, Eric N.	4/11/2013	Rickel, G. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43880	McLean, Katherine Sharp	4/13/2013	Thompson, M. K.	1/4/2014	Thompson, M. K.
43881	Roark III, Harry A.	4/13/2013	Thompson, M. K.	12/10/2013	Ahrens, L.
43882	Buckley, Abigail J.	4/20/2013	Edwards, D. T.		
43883	Mathewson, Colin J.	4/20/2013	Mathes, J. R.	10/19/2013	Mathes, J. R.
43884	Mathewson, Laurel	4/20/2013	Mathes, J. R.	10/19/2013	Mathes, J. R.
43885	Stone, Michael D.	4/20/2013	Mathes, J. R.		
43887	Richter, Kerlin Joy	4/27/2013	Hanley, M. J.	12/7/2013	Provenzano, L. C.
43888	Cox, Amy Eleanor	4/28/2013	Field, M. S.	11/1/2013	Field, M. S.
43889	Bunting Sr, Norman Richard	5/4/2013	Shand, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
43890	Cusano, William Alan	5/4/2013	Dietsche, A. M. Title III, Canon 6		
43891	Neville, Barry Paige	5/4/2013	Shand, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
43892	Pepe, Carol Ann	5/4/2013	Dietsche, A. M. Title III, Canon 6		
43893	Roundtree, Ella Louise	5/4/2013	Dietsche, A. M. Title III, Canon 6		
43894	Boyles, David Joseph	5/9/2013	Keyser, C. L.		
43895	Coffman, Daniel Brian	5/9/2013	Barker, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
43896	Murbarger, Jason Andrew	5/14/2013	Martins, D. H.	12/9/2013	Martins, D. H.
43897	Purrington, Sandra Jean	5/14/2013	Ray, R. J.	12/15/2013	Ray, R. J.
43898	Wilson, Charleston D.	5/14/2013	Martins, D. H.	12/9/2013	Martins, D. H.
43899	Ogburn, William Lewis	5/15/2013	McConnell, D. W.	6/21/2014	McConnell, D. W.
43900	Frazer, Candice Burk	5/16/2013	Murray, S. K.	11/23/2013	Sloan, J. M.
43901	Carr, Timothy Patrick	5/18/2013	Beckwith, M. M.	12/7/2013	Beckwith, M. M.
43902	Cenci, Daniel M.	5/18/2013	Murray, S. K.	11/23/2013	Sloan, J. M.
43903	Kohn-Perry, Ellen Marie	5/18/2013	Beckwith, M. M.	12/14/2013	Beckwith, M. M.
43904	Smith, Jeanie	5/18/2013	Scarfe, A. Title III, Canon 6		
43905	Young, Ronald Bruce	5/18/2013	Beckwith, M. M.	12/7/2013	Beckwith, M. M.
43906	Gerold, Donna Jane	5/19/2013	Sloan, J. M.	12/18/2013	Murray, S. K.
43908	Marler, Malcolm Lewis	5/21/2013	Murray, S. K.	1/15/2014	Sloan, J. M.
43909	Branch, Caroline Elizabeth	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.		
43910	Chase, Alexis M.	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.
43911	Curtis III, William L.	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.
43912	Day, Marshall Benjamin	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.
43913	Goldsmith, Thomas Michael	5/22/2013	Sloan, J. M.	12/12/2013	Murray, S. K.
43916	Mote, Donna S.	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.
43917	Szarke, Christopher J.	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.
43918	Zappa, Cathy C.	5/22/2013	Wright, R. C.	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43919	Ballinger, Carolyn Tucker	5/25/2013	Milliken, M. P.	5/31/2014	Milliken, M. P.
43920	Hook, Andrew S.	5/25/2013	Milliken, M. P.	11/30/2013	Milliken, M. P.
43921	Lewis, Matthew William	5/25/2013	Milliken, M. P.	11/25/2013	Benhase, S. A.
43922	Olson, John Seth	5/29/2013	Sloan, J. M.	12/11/2013	Murray, S. K.
43924	Patterson, Keith F.	5/31/2013	Ely, T. C.	1/18/2014	Ely, T. C.
43925	Ragsdale, Eliza Robinson	5/31/2013	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
43926	Taylor, Susan Berry	5/31/2013	Ely, T. C.	12/14/2013	Ely, T. C.
43927	Adams, Christopher M.	6/1/2013	Lee, P. J.	12/14/2013	Lee, P. J.
43928	Bailey, Lydia Collins	6/1/2013	Hollingsworth, M. Title III, Canon 6		
43929	Baker, Mathew Scott	6/1/2013	Love, W. H.	12/7/2013	Love, W. H.
43930	Bethell, John Christian	6/1/2013	Waldo, W.	2/1/2014	Waldo, W.
43931	Brown, Neva Wilkins	6/1/2013	Burnett, J. G. Title III, Canon 6		
43932	Conway, Natalie Hall	6/1/2013	Burnett, J. G. Title III, Canon 6		
43933	Frank, Elizabeth	6/1/2013	Hollingsworth, M.	12/6/2013	Williams, A. B.
43934	Johnston, Martha Suzanne	6/1/2013	Thompson, M. K. Title III, Canon 6		
43935	Jolly, Anne Bryson	6/1/2013	Waldo, W.	1/18/2014	Harrison, D. A.
43936	Jones Sr, Daniel L.	6/1/2013	Love, W. H.	12/8/2013	Love, W. H.
43937	Mcleavey, Lauren Taylor	6/1/2013	Provenzano, L. C.	12/7/2013	Provenzano, L. C.
43938	Meaders III, Calvin Judson	6/1/2013	Gray, D. M.	1/12/2014	Gray, D. M.
43939	Miller, Frederic Alling	6/1/2013	Provenzano, L. C.	12/7/2013	Provenzano, L. C.
43940	Rivera-Georgescu, Ana Maria	6/1/2013	Love, W. H.	12/15/2013	Love, W. H.
43941	Ronaldi, Lynn Petrie	6/1/2013	Gray, D. M.	12/15/2013	Gray, D. M.
43942	Roosevelt, Nicholas Williams	6/1/2013	Waldo, W.	12/12/2013	Waldo, W.
43943	Scarff, Stephen D.	6/1/2013	Love, W. H.	5/11/2015	Love, W. H.
43944	Schomburg, Karen A.	6/1/2013	Waggoner, J. E.		
43945	Shahinian, Katharine Anne	6/1/2013	Burnett, J. G. Title III, Canon 6		
43946	Stabler-Tippett, Joycelyn Dominick	6/1/2013	Gray, D. M.	12/11/2013	Gray, D. M.
43947	Tatro, Marie Annette	6/1/2013	Provenzano, L. C.	12/7/2013	Provenzano, L. C.
43948	Wilson, Kellie Christine	6/1/2013	Waldo, W.	2/1/2014	Waldo, W.
43949	Ahron, Linda W.	6/2/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Bruce, D. J.
43950	Barrett, Regina Leigh	6/2/2013	Baxter, N. D.	3/1/2014	Baxter, N. D.
43951	Ivey, Betsy S.	6/2/2013	Baxter, N. D.	3/1/2014	Baxter, N. D.
43952	Thomas, Elaine E.	6/2/2013	Baxter, N. D.	4/29/2014	Baxter, N. D.
43953	Zartman, Rebecca Ann	6/2/2013	Baxter, N. D.	3/27/2014	Budde, M. E.
43955	Adler, Paul E.	6/8/2013	Council, G. E.	12/14/2013	Stokes, W. H.
43956	Baker, Shireen Ruth	6/8/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43957	Betty, Claude William	6/8/2013	Mayer, J. S.	12/17/2013	Mayer, J. S.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43958	Bumsted, David Stuart	6/8/2013	Brewer, G. O.	12/9/2013	Brewer, G. O.
43959	Burch, Ian C.	6/8/2013	Lee, J. D.	1/5/2014	Lee, J. D.
43960	Burruss, John Bailey	6/8/2013	Johnson, D. E.	12/14/2013	Johnson, D. E.
43961	Chatfield, Jenifer	6/8/2013	Glasspool, M. D.	1/11/2014	Bruce, D. J.
43962	Clark, Jacqueline Ann	6/8/2013	Lee, J. D.	1/4/2014	Shaw, M. T.
43963	Cochran, Joseph M.	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.	1/4/2014	Sutton, E.
43964	Daisa IV, George Donald John	6/8/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43965	De Muth, Steven H.	6/8/2013	Glasspool, M. D.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43966	Dyer-Chamberlain, Margaret Elizabeth	6/8/2013	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
43967	Farr, Meghan J.	6/8/2013	Brewer, G. O.	1/14/2014	Stokes, W. H.
43968	Foley, Kristen C.	6/8/2013	Council, G. E.	12/17/2013	Stokes, W. H.
43969	Foley, Michael Brian	6/8/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43970	Frausto, Nancy Aide	6/8/2013	Glasspool, M. D.	1/11/2014	Bruce, D. J.
43971	Garcia Jr, Francisco J.	6/8/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43972	Grayden, Margaret Miller	6/8/2013	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
43973	Helman, Peter A.	6/8/2013	Council, G. E.	12/7/2013	Hahn, W. D.
43974	Hogin, Christopher Westlund	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.	1/5/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
43975	Howard, Sally Anne	6/8/2013	Glasspool, M. D.	1/11/2014	Bruce, D. J.
43976	Kemp, Rowena J.	6/8/2013	Douglas, I. T.	12/14/2013	Douglas, I. T.
43977	Kidd, Reggie M.	6/8/2013	Brewer, G. O.	1/5/2014	Brewer, G. O.
43978	Lang, Mark William	6/8/2013	Mayer, J. S.	12/18/2013	Mayer, J. S.
43979	Leonard-Pasley, Patricia Ann	6/8/2013	Douglas, I. T.	1/18/2014	Douglas, I. T.
43980	London, Daniel Deforest	6/8/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43981	Lukens, Matthew M.	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.		
43982	Maggiano, Grey Scott	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.	12/21/2013	Frade, L.
43983	Newlun, Connor Jackson	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.	12/14/2013	Johnston, S. S.
43984	Ratliff, Ruth Evelyn	6/8/2013	Scarfe, A. Title III, Canon 6		
43985	Rodriguez-Sanjurjo, Jose Esteban	6/8/2013	Brewer, G. O.	12/21/2013	Brewer, G. O.
43986	Said, James Timothy	6/8/2013	Waynick, C. E.	1/18/2014	Said, J. L.
43987	Seward, Barbara J.	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.	12/14/2013	Prior, B. N.
43988	Skiffington, Steven Wayne	6/8/2013	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
43989	Smith, Berek Qinah	6/8/2013	Brewer, G. O.	1/11/2014	Brewer, G. O.
43990	Smith, William Charles	6/8/2013	Mayer, J. S.	12/18/2013	Mayer, J. S.
43991	Thomas, Megan Evans	6/8/2013	Council, G. E.		
43992	Truitt, Ann Harris	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.	12/14/2013	Johnston, S. S.
43993	Vaccaro, Anthony Joseph	6/8/2013	Lee, J. D.	12/14/2013	Lee, J. D.
43994	Wilson, Stefanie Glenn	6/8/2013	Glasspool, M. D.	1/11/2014	Glasspool, M. D.
43995	Yung, Bernard Yu	6/8/2013	Johnston, S. S.		



Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
43996	Zahn, Victoria Rebecca Marianne	6/8/2013	Bruno, J. J.	1/11/2014	Bruce, D. J.
43997	Reese, Donniss Jean	6/9/2013	Ousley, S. T.	5/4/2014	Ousley, S. T.
43999	Brown, Fred Mckelder	6/15/2013	Young, G. D.	1/14/2014	Young, G. D.
44000	Caruso, Cynthia Woodham	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.	12/19/2013	Vono, M. L.
44001	Clothier, Tamara Ann	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44002	Dehart, Benjamin	6/15/2013	McConnell, D. W.	1/11/2014	McConnell, D. W.
44003	Driskill, Lorinda Elizabeth	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.	12/19/2013	Doyle, C. A.
44004	Gilks, Cynthia Ann	6/15/2013	Konieczny, E. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44005	Griffin, Jeremiah	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.		
44006	Halstead, Janet Faye	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44007	Hartmans, Robert Gerrit	6/15/2013	Young, G. D.	12/15/2013	Young, G. D.
44008	Hawley, Christian N.	6/15/2013	Young, G. D.	12/22/2013	Young, G. D.
44009	Henderson, Patricia Ann	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44010	Huston, Mary Ann McBride	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.	1/15/2014	Doyle, C. A.
44011	Marmon, Mark McCarter	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.	12/21/2013	Doyle, C. A.
44012	McGavern III, Cecil George	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.		
44013	Mcintosh, Eric	6/15/2013	McConnell, D. W.	1/11/2014	McConnell, D. W.
44014	Mello, Mary Ann	6/15/2013	Knisely, W. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44015	Mendoza, Christine Love	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.	1/18/2014	Harrison, D. A.
44016	Peel, Margaret Elizabeth	6/15/2013	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/18/2013	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
44017	Rau, Michael S.	6/15/2013	Daniel, C.		
44018	Reese, John Victor	6/15/2013	Miller, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44019	Servais, Jean Neal	6/15/2013	Konieczny, E. J.	1/12/2014	Konieczny, E. J.
44020	Setzer, Stephen F.	6/15/2013	Lambert, P. E.		
44021	Smith Booth, Rebecca Lee	6/15/2013	Doyle, C. A.	1/30/2014	Doyle, C. A.
44022	Wall, Henry Pickett	6/15/2013	Miller, S. A.	2/20/2014	Miller, S. A.
44023	Watkins, Laurel Josephine	6/15/2013	Konieczny, E. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44024	White, William Steven	6/15/2013	Young, G. D.	1/5/2014	Young, G. D.
44025	Yesko, Francis Michael	6/15/2013	McConnell, D. W.	1/17/2015	McConnell, D. W.
44026	Behnke, Cathleen Ann	6/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44027	Blunt, Elizabeth E.	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S.	5/31/2014	Smith, K. S.
44028	Chaney Jr, Michael Jackson	6/22/2013	Benhase, S. A.	1/3/2014	Benhase, S. A.
44030	Corbin, Portia Renae	6/22/2013	Tarrant, J. T.		
44031	Dalrymple, Sharon Gladwin	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44032	Goldhor, Andrew Colquhoun	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T.	1/4/2014	Shaw, M. T.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44033	Good, Elizabeth	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44034	Harper, Catherine Ann	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44035	Housner-Ritter, Jenny Lee	6/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44036	Jesion, Lawrence Michael	6/22/2013	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44037	Katona, Kenneth J.	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S.	4/19/2015	Smith, K. S.
44038	Kelb, Sarah Danielle	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T.	1/4/2014	Shaw, M. T.
44039	Ledford, Marcia Lynn	6/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N.	12/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N.
44040	Miller, Paula Marie	6/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N.	12/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N.
44041	Peck, Maryjane Prill	6/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N.	12/22/2013	Gibbs, W. N.
44042	Perdue, Lane	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44043	Roberts, Mollie M.	6/22/2013	Benhase, S. A.	2/15/2014	Benhase, S. A.
44044	Rodenbeck, Benjamin Daniel	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44045	Sherwood, Robert Leon	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44046	Taylor, Carlene Holder	6/22/2013	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44047	Toland, Paula Jean	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T.	1/4/2014	Shaw, M. T.
44048	Trever, Stephen	6/22/2013	Shaw, M. T.	1/4/2014	Shaw, M. T.
44049	Wagaman, Stanley Warner	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44050	Whitney, Wayne Vohn	6/22/2013	Smith, K. S.	1/18/2014	Smith, K. S.
44053	Reyes, Juan Pastor	6/27/2013	Budde, M. E.	1/11/2014	Budde, M. E.
44054	Anderson, Megan Elizabeth	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.	2/8/2014	Beisner, B. L.
44055	Arthur, Anne Tilley	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.	2/8/2014	Beisner, B. L.
44056	Bon, Brin Carol	6/29/2013	Hayashi, S. B.	2/28/2014	Hayashi, S. B.
44057	Chatfield, Jane Sheldon	6/29/2013	Lane, S. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44058	Costello, Elizabeth Regina	6/29/2013	Curry, M. B.	6/14/2014	O'Neill, R. J.
44059	Franklin III, James D.	6/29/2013	Curry, M. B.	1/5/2014	Curry, M. B.
44060	Gard, Mary Anne	6/29/2013	Hanley, M. J.	1/4/2014	Hanley, M. J.
44061	Henson, David R.	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.	2/1/2014	Waldo, W.
44062	Hobart, Terri Lynn	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.		
44063	Howard, Coleen Gayle	6/29/2013	Hanley, M. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44064	Joiner, James Michael	6/29/2013	Curry, M. B.	1/4/2014	Hanley, M. J.
44065	Jones, Sandra Lee Spoar	6/29/2013	Hayashi, S. B. Title III, Canon 6		
44066	Keeshin, Joyce Jenkins	6/29/2013	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/14/2014	Breidenthal, T. E.
44067	Lonsway, Rose Anne	6/29/2013	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/14/2014	Breidenthal, T. E.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44068	Martin, Alexander David	6/29/2013	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/14/2014	Breidenthal, T. E.
44069	Pero, David Edward	6/29/2013	Hanley, M. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44070	Rasmussen, Rik Lorin	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.		
44071	Raysa, Mary G.	6/29/2013	Breidenthal, T. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44072	Saik, Robert William	6/29/2013	Breidenthal, T. E.	1/19/2014	Smith, K. S.
44073	Schaefer, Joslyn Eleanor Ogden	6/29/2013	Curry, M. B.	1/9/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44074	Sheldon, Carren	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.	1/4/2014	Beisner, B. L.
44075	Tetzlaff, Chana Winger	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.	3/6/2014	Hahn, W. D.
44076	Walmer, Corey Ann	6/29/2013	Lane, S. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44077	Wenthe, Elizabeth Ann	6/29/2013	Lane, S. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44078	Westphal, Edie H.	6/29/2013	Beisner, B. L.	1/13/2014	Beisner, B. L.
44079	Browne, Marigold	7/4/2013	Gumbs, E. A.		
44080	Wall, Sean Scott	7/6/2013	Hanley, M. J.	1/4/2014	Hanley, M. J.
44081	Wilkerson, Bonnie Carver	7/6/2013	Scarfe, A.	2/1/2014	Scarfe, A.
44083	Ruggaber, Michael Paul	7/18/2013	Edwards, D. T.	7/26/2014	Edwards, D. T.
44084	Bentley, Stephen Richard	7/20/2013	Talton, C. L. Title III, Canon 6		
44085	O'Connor, Christopher Duane	7/20/2013	Franklin, R. W.	5/3/2014	Franklin, R. W.
44086	Higgins, Jeffrey David	7/27/2013	Goff, S. E.	2/8/2014	Johnston, S. S.
44088	Spicer, Stephen L.	8/3/2013	O'Neill, R. J.	6/14/2014	O'Neill, R. J.
44089	Curtis, Sandra Olivia	8/17/2013	Benfield, L. R.	2/14/2014	Benfield, L. R.
44090	Craft, Bernadine Louise	8/20/2013	Smylie, J. S.	4/5/2014	Smylie, J. S.
44092	Mayes, Amy Kathryn	8/23/2013	Smylie, J. S.	4/26/2014	Smylie, J. S.
44093	Blakley, James T.	8/24/2013	Wolfe, D. E.		
44094	Bergstrom, Jeremy W.	8/31/2013	Little, E. S.	3/18/2014	Little, E. S.
44095	Davenport, Anetta Lynn	8/31/2013	Smylie, J. S.	3/29/2014	Smylie, J. S.
44096	Philips, Ronald K.	8/31/2013	Smylie, J. S.	3/29/2014	Smylie, J. S.
44098	Gross, Brian	9/9/2013	Stanton, J. M.	8/6/2014	Smylie, J. S.
44099	Graybill, Virginia K.	9/10/2013	Ray, R. J.	5/4/2014	Ray, R. J.
44100	Culbreath, Leeann Drabenstott	9/14/2013	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44101	Guck, Sarah St John	9/14/2013	Vono, M. L.		
44102	Lowry III, William Minnis	9/14/2013	Gray, D. M.	4/12/2014	Gray, D. M.
44105	Hernandez, Miguel Angel	9/28/2013	Beckwith, M. M.	3/29/2014	Beckwith, M. M.
44107	Shaffer, Brian Keith	10/1/2013	Breidenthal, T. E.		
44109	Jones, Anthony Edward	10/5/2013	Provenzano, L. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44112	Walters, Gloria Louise	10/12/2013	Konieczny, E. J.	6/20/2014	Konieczny, E. J.
44114	Colmenarez, Gustavo Adolfo	10/19/2013	Guerrero, O. J.		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44116	Rognas, Alice Anita	10/20/2013	Waggoner, J. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44117	Courtright, Alice Hodgkins	10/22/2013	Council, G. E.	10/2/2014	Stokes, W. H.
44118	Mccallister, Katlin E.	10/22/2013	Council, G. E.	5/24/2014	Stokes, W. H.
44119	Puca Jr, Anthony J.	10/22/2013	Council, G. E.	6/10/2014	Stokes, W. H.
44120	Costa, Steven James	10/25/2013	Fitzpatrick, R. L. Title III, Canon 6		
44121	Delaney, Ryan Ray	10/25/2013	Love, W. H.		
44122	Patterson Jr, Baldo Alfred Kaleo	10/25/2013	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	9/27/2014	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
44123	Cramer, Barry	10/26/2013	Waynick, C. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44124	Heidmann, Tina Jeanine	10/26/2013	Gray-Reeves, M. Title III, Canon 6		
44125	Mann, Lucretia Winslow	10/26/2013	Gray-Reeves, M.	10/11/2014	Gray-Reeves, M.
44126	Richards, Erin Kathleen	11/1/2013	Smith, M. G.	11/1/2014	Smith, M. G.
44127	Zaharia, Paul Michael	11/1/2013	Smith, M. G.	11/1/2014	Smith, M. G.
44128	South, Lynn Crisco	11/2/2013	Fitzpatrick, R. L. Title III, Canon 6		
44129	Teetz, Margaret Lou-Sarah	11/6/2013	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44131	Hart, Benjamin James	11/8/2013	White, T. A.	5/30/2014	White, T. A.
44132	Morrow, Mildred Kathryn	11/9/2013	Taylor, G. P.	5/10/2014	Taylor, G. P.
44133	Shigaki, Pauline Yuri	11/9/2013	Rickel, G. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44134	Stroo, Eric Edward	11/9/2013	Rickel, G. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44135	Lanigan, Sean Robert	11/10/2013	Ely, T. C.	7/2/2014	Ely, T. C.
44138	Cashell, Douglas Hanson	11/16/2013	Mayer, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44139	Hurlbut, Terence James	11/16/2013	Fisher, D. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44140	Kayigwa, Beatrice Mbatudoe	11/16/2013	Fisher, D. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44141	Carr, Nathan Daniel	11/22/2013	Konieczny, E. J.	6/20/2014	Konieczny, E. J.
44142	Beniste, Jean C.	11/23/2013	Frade, L.	5/31/2014	Frade, L.
44143	Blackburn, Gregory Benjamin	11/23/2013	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
44144	Busto, Mercedes	11/23/2013	Frade, L.	5/31/2014	Frade, L.
44145	Gellert, Alan Cranston	11/23/2013	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
44146	Gutierrez, Jorge Pablo	11/23/2013	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
44147	Paul, Marcea Elanor	11/23/2013	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
44148	Valovich, Stephen Anthony	11/23/2013	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44149	Andujar, Alexander	12/7/2013	Smith, D. T.	6/29/2014	Smith, D. T.
44150	Artman, Melinda M.	12/7/2013	Budde, M. E.	6/14/2014	Budde, M. E.
44151	Burner, Dan E.	12/7/2013	Andrus, M. H.	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H.
44152	Carmichael, Alisa Roberts	12/7/2013	Smith, D. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44153	Clayton, Victoria Helen	12/7/2013	Budde, M. E.	6/14/2014	Budde, M. E.
44154	Colvin, Sarah Margaret	12/7/2013	Budde, M. E.	6/14/2014	Budde, M. E.
44155	Cornthwaite, Hannah Elyse	12/7/2013	Scarfe, A.	5/30/2015	Scarfe, A.
44156	Crawford, Karen Graham	12/7/2013	Scarfe, A.	6/21/2014	Scarfe, A.
44157	Crim, Marcus Jacob	12/7/2013	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44158	Grinnell, Lynn Dean	12/7/2013	Smith, D. T. Title III, Canon 6		
44159	Hughes-Empke, Sheryl Ann	12/7/2013	Scarfe, A.	6/29/2014	Scarfe, A.
44160	Mccray-Goldsmith, Julia Michelle	12/7/2013	Andrus, M. H.	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H.
44161	Napoliello, Susan Foster	12/7/2013	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44162	Slater, Sarah Elizabeth	12/7/2013	Budde, M. E.	6/14/2014	Budde, M. E.
44163	Smith, Arthur Wells	12/7/2013	Adams, G. B.	8/13/2014	Adams, G. B.
44164	Soulis, Cameron J.	12/7/2013	Budde, M. E.	6/14/2014	Budde, M. E.
44165	Spalding, Kirsten Snow	12/7/2013	Andrus, M. H.	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H.
44166	Steinbach, Frederick Leo	12/7/2013	Scarfe, A.	7/6/2014	Scarfe, A.
44167	Wong, George	12/7/2013	Budde, M. E.	6/14/2014	Budde, M. E.
44168	Capaldo, Christopher James	12/8/2013	Howard, S. J.	6/15/2014	Howard, S. J.
44170	Slater, Amy Austin	12/8/2013	Howard, S. J.	6/15/2014	Howard, S. J.
44171	Krueger, James Gordon	12/9/2013	Love, W. H.	6/14/2014	Love, W. H.
44172	Galey, Hilary	12/12/2013	Ray, R. K.		
44173	Galey, Patrick	12/12/2013	Ray, R. K.		
44174	Clark, William Roderick	12/13/2013	Reed, D. M.	7/1/2014	Lillibridge, G. R.
44175	Kindergan, Walter Bradford	12/14/2013	Duncan, P. M.	7/12/2014	Duncan, P. M.
44176	Mathison, Mary Alice	12/14/2013	Duncan, P. M.	8/2/2014	Duncan, P. M.
44177	Mills, Michael D.	12/14/2013	Lambert, P. E.		
44178	Perez Jr, Juan F.	12/14/2013	Gibbs, W. N.	6/14/2014	Gibbs, W. N.
44179	Tillman, Jane Guion	12/14/2013	Fisher, D. J.	6/14/2014	Fisher, D. J.
44180	Soyars, Jonathan E.	12/15/2013	Epting, C.	11/16/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44181	Sullivan, Mary Patricia	12/15/2013	Ray, R. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44183	Boelter, Phillip R.	12/19/2013	Prior, B. N.	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.
44185	Scarpace, Ramona	12/19/2013	Prior, B. N.	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.
44186	Brundige, Allyson Paige	12/21/2013	Beckwith, M. M.	9/14/2014	Beckwith, M. M.
44187	Case, James Joshua	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.
44188	Daugherty, Jennifer King	12/21/2013	Rickel, G. H.	7/22/2014	Rickel, G. H.
44189	Duke, James Brandon	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44190	Eaton, Cornelia Kay	12/21/2013	Bailey, D. E.	2/7/2015	Bailey, D. E.
44191	Forman, John P.	12/21/2013	Rickel, G. H.	7/22/2014	Rickel, G. H.
44192	Hosler, Joshua Luke	12/21/2013	Rickel, G. H.	7/22/2014	Rickel, G. H.
44193	Hull, Nicholas Andrew	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.
44194	Murray, Laura Jane	12/21/2013	Rickel, G. H.	7/22/2014	Rickel, G. H.
44195	Newton, Alissabeth Anne	12/21/2013	Rickel, G. H.	7/22/2014	Rickel, G. H.
44196	Tipton, Gregory Blake	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.
44197	Wallace, Peter Marsden	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.
44198	Weston, Jane Mitchell	12/21/2013	Wright, R. C.	6/21/2014	Wright, R. C.
44199	Dembi, Megan E.	12/22/2013	Thom, B. J.	6/18/2014	Thom, B. J.
44200	Crawford, Stephen Howard	12/28/2013	Thompson, M. K.	7/19/2014	Thompson, M. K.
44201	Cannaday, Brian Wallace	12/29/2013	Lillibridge, G. R.	7/2/2014	Lillibridge, G. R.
44202	Schields, Kelly	1/2/2014	Scarfe, A.		
44203	Burns, Steven Thomas	1/4/2014	Lambert, W. J.	9/13/2014	Lambert, W. J.
44204	McCabe, Chad Peter	1/5/2014	Salmon, E. L.	9/14/2014	Herzog, D. W.
44205	Ward, Valerie Knight	1/5/2014	Bruno, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44206	Spencer, Robert Paul	1/8/2014	Ray, R. J.	7/13/2014	Ray, R. J.
44207	Wright, Angus Dale	1/8/2014	Ray, R. J.	7/13/2014	Ray, R. J.
44208	Carney, Georgia Martyn	1/10/2014	Singh, P. Title III, Canon 6		
44209	Harris, Robert Carradine	1/10/2014	Reed, D. M.	7/11/2014	Lillibridge, G. R.
44210	Chung, Jae W.	1/11/2014	Provenzano, L. C.	7/19/2014	Provenzano, L. C.
44211	DeDeaux Jr, James Terrell	1/11/2014	Gray, D. M. Title III, Canon 6		
44212	Geliebter, Phillip Lincoln	1/11/2014	Daniel, C. Title III, Canon 6		
44213	Nicholson, Anne L.	1/11/2014	Ihloff, R. W.	10/11/2014	Sutton, E.
44214	Perra, James Francis	1/11/2014	Sutton, E.	9/9/2014	Sutton, E.
44215	Walton, Billy R.	1/11/2014	Gray, D. M. Title III, Canon 6		
44217	Jeffers, Mary Elisabeth	1/15/2014	Waldo, W. Title III, Canon 6		
44218	De Jesus, Gerardo James	1/16/2014	Brewer, G. O.	7/20/2014	Brewer, G. O.
44220	Moulton, Eric Morgan	1/19/2014	Brewer, G. O.	7/23/2014	Brewer, G. O.
44221	Smith, Twila J.	1/24/2014	Konieczny, E. J.	8/2/2014	Konieczny, E. J.
44222	Browne, Frances Louise	1/25/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44223	Carpenter, Elizabeth Kincaid	1/25/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44224	Finnerud, Margaret A.	1/25/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	8/21/2014	Douglas, I. T.
44225	Grimes, Charles Gus	1/25/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44226	Lloyd, Bonnie Jean	1/25/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44227	Rogers, William Burns	1/25/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44228	Simpson, Sallie O'Keef	1/25/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44231	Hankinson Jr, Benjamin D.	1/30/2014	Martins, D. H.	8/1/2014	Martins, D. H.
44232	Holmes, Marsha Evans	2/4/2014	Howard, S. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44233	Fulton, Jennifer	2/14/2014	Little, E. S.	9/20/2014	Little, E. S.
44234	Stanley, James Martin	2/14/2014	Little, E. S.	9/7/2014	Little, E. S.
44235	Tiffany, Susan Jean	2/14/2014	Little, E. S.	9/26/2014	Little, E. S.
44236	Miller, Barbara Ruth	2/15/2014	Gray-Reeves, M.	8/15/2014	Gray-Reeves, M.
44237	Sheen Rodriguez, Juan Enrique	2/16/2014	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
44238	Goff, Terry Lynn	2/22/2014	Duncan, P. M. Title III, Canon 6		
44239	Kelson, Laura Jayne	2/22/2014	Duncan, P. M. Title III, Canon 6		
44240	Tomlinson, Elizabeth Waitt	2/22/2014	Goff, S. E.	9/13/2014	Johnston, S. S.
44242	Genszler, Mark	2/28/2014	Ely, T. C.	9/3/2014	Ely, T. C.
44243	Mackintosh, Leigh P.	3/1/2014	Bourlakas, M. A.	10/4/2014	Shin, A. K.
44244	Meneeley, Beverly Ann	3/2/2014	Rowe, S. W. Title III, Canon 6		
44245	Moyer, Michelle M.	3/2/2014	Rowe, S. W.	1/24/2015	Rowe, S. W.
44246	Yale, Elizabeth S.	3/2/2014	Rowe, S. W.	1/17/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44248	Beasley, Christopher Ryan	3/8/2014	Waynick, C. E.	9/6/2014	Waynick, C. E.
44249	Freeman, Tj	3/8/2014	Waynick, C. E.	8/29/2014	Waynick, C. E.
44252	Cameron, Euan Kerr	3/15/2014	Dietsche, A. M.	9/27/2014	Dietsche, A. M.
44253	Carswell, Amber Brooke	3/15/2014	Benfield, L. R.	10/4/2014	Benfield, L. R.
44254	Chambers, Robert Karl	3/15/2014	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
44255	Izzo, Joanne	3/15/2014	Dietsche, A. M.	9/27/2014	Dietsche, A. M.
44256	Jones, Christine Ann	3/15/2014	Dietsche, A. M.	9/27/2014	Dietsche, A. M.
44257	Pike, Richard S.	3/15/2014	Dietsche, A. M.	9/27/2014	Dietsche, A. M.
44258	Talley, Jennie	3/15/2014	Dietsche, A. M.	9/27/2014	Dietsche, A. M.
44259	Troutman-Miller, Jana Lee	3/15/2014	Miller, S. A.	9/4/2014	Miller, S. A.
44260	Deppe, Jimmie Sue Marie	3/16/2014	Ely, T. C.	10/13/2014	Ely, T. C.
44262	Bush, Patrick M.	3/29/2014	Curry, J. E.	12/16/2014	Douglas, I. T.
44263	Berkley, John Clayton Ashton	4/4/2014	Little, E. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44264	Chapman, Jennifer	4/6/2014	Ray, R. K.		
44265	Adams, John David	4/27/2014	Barker, J. S.	11/14/2014	Barker, J. S.
44266	Slane, Christopher DuTeil	4/27/2014	Barker, J. S.		
44267	Claassen, Scott Allen	4/28/2014	Bruno, J. J.	10/26/2014	Bruno, J. J.
44268	Nettles, Duane Joseph	4/30/2014	Thompson, M. K.	11/1/2014	Brown, J. B.
44269	Hughes, Lauretta Kaye	5/3/2014	Field, M. S.	11/7/2014	Field, M. S.
44270	Lively, Paula Kay	5/3/2014	Field, M. S.	11/7/2014	Field, M. S.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44271	Taube, Kimberly Lynn	5/3/2014	Field, M. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44272	Darlington, Diane Lillie	5/4/2014	Ray, R. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44273	DeWitt, William Henry	5/4/2014	Ray, R. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44274	West, John Thomas	5/4/2014	Ray, R. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44275	Dufour, Matthew John	5/10/2014	Lattime, M. A.		
44276	Sullivan, Mary Beatrice	5/10/2014	Sloan, J. M.		
44277	Ohlidal, Susan Marie	5/15/2014	Ely, T. C.	1/17/2015	Ely, T. C.
44278	Campbell-Pearson, Constance Anne	5/18/2014	Brookhart, C. F. Title III, Canon 6		
44279	Lauzon, Marcia Louise	5/18/2014	Brookhart, C. F. Title III, Canon 6		
44281	Hartley, Chris	5/21/2014	Murray, S. K.	1/14/2015	Sloan, J. M.
44282	Saxton II, Carl Millard	5/22/2014	High, R. B.	12/7/2014	Henderson, D. F.
44283	Hinkle, Lisa Jan	5/24/2014	Brewer, G. O.	1/10/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44284	Kearns, Jada Dart	5/24/2014	Brewer, G. O.		
44285	Lukanich, Emily Anderson	5/24/2014	Bourlakas, M. A.	11/22/2014	Bourlakas, M. A.
44286	Mathews, Edward	5/24/2014	Bourlakas, M. A.	12/6/2014	Johnston, S. S.
44287	Matthews, William Thompson	5/24/2014	Brewer, G. O.	1/13/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44288	Scheff, Tanya Lynn	5/24/2014	Brewer, G. O.	6/5/2015	Little, E. S.
44289	Roth, Marilyn Lee	5/28/2014	Rivera, B. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44290	Adams, Samuel Bowman	5/31/2014	Tarrant, J. T.	12/11/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
44291	Brockenbrough, Mignon L.	5/31/2014	Benhase, S. A.	12/13/2014	Hollerith, H.
44292	Cairns, John C.	5/31/2014	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44293	Chesnut, Mark Douglas	5/31/2014	Love, W. H.	12/14/2014	Love, W. H.
44294	Evans, Jacob Joseph	5/31/2014	Love, W. H.	1/6/2015	Love, W. H.
44295	Groneman, Leslie Joyce	5/31/2014	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44296	Hill, Susan D.	5/31/2014	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44297	Kin, Nancy Elizabeth	5/31/2014	Love, W. H.	12/13/2014	Love, W. H.
44298	Maurry, James Ludlow	5/31/2014	Benhase, S. A.	1/24/2015	Benhase, S. A.
44299	McLaughlin, Debra Kay	5/31/2014	Frade, L. Title III, Canon 6		
44300	Moreschi, Alexander Thomas	5/31/2014	Benhase, S. A.		
44301	Morrow, Gabriel Charles Daniel	5/31/2014	Love, W. H.	12/14/2014	Brookhart, C. F.
44302	Rockwell, Raymond Eugene	5/31/2014	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44303	Sive, Marian Mae	5/31/2014	Love, W. H. Title III, Canon 6		



Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44304	Smith, Thomas Andrew	5/31/2014	Love, W. H.		
44305	Stromberg, Matthew Roy	5/31/2014	Love, W. H.	12/6/2014	Love, W. H.
44306	Van Zandt, Mary B.	5/31/2014	Sloan, J. M.		
44307	Hagner, Nancy Jane	6/4/2014	Stokes, W. H.	12/12/2014	Stokes, W. H.
44309	Dubovenko, Sandra	6/5/2014	Ray, R. K.		
44310	Adinolfi, Debora L.	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S.	2/14/2015	Smith, K. S.
44311	Blackham, Todd Patten	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44312	Byrd, Katherine Hahn	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.	1/24/2015	Hahn, W. D.
44313	Cadigan, Katherine	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44314	Calhoun, Ann Brant	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44315	Cheng, Patrick Shu-Hsiang	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44316	Chesney, Jonathan	6/7/2014	Sloan, J. M.		
44317	Cogar, Carolyn Christine	6/7/2014	Breidenthal, T. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44318	Compier, Don Hendrik	6/7/2014	Wolfe, D. E.		
44319	Cornell, Allison Lee	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44320	Davis, Judith W.	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.		
44321	Del Priore, Micah Dorian	6/7/2014	Waldo, W.	1/23/2015	Waldo, W.
44322	Dodge, Jeffrey A.	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44323	Ellsworth, Anne Katherine	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S.	12/13/2014	Smith, K. S.
44324	Guffey, Andrew R.	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.	12/6/2014	Johnston, S. S.
44325	Holding, Megan Carr	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44326	Johns, Martha D.	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44327	Katz, Nathaniel Peter	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44328	Keeler, Elizabeth Franklin	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.		
44329	King, Steven John	6/7/2014	Wolfe, D. E.		
44330	Kirby, Whitney Blythe	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.	12/13/2014	Smith, K. S.
44331	Lebrija, Lorenzo	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44332	Lecouteur II, Eugene Hamilton	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.	12/6/2014	Johnston, S. S.
44333	Ledyard, Christopher Martin	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44334	Logan Jr, George Willis	6/7/2014	Johnston, S. S.		
44335	Mccrickard, Bonnie Anne Mixon	6/7/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/13/2014	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
44336	Messick, Joshua Elliott	6/7/2014	Shand, J. J.	1/24/2015	Seage, B. R.
44337	Mills, Christen H.	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44338	Moskal, Jason Edward	6/7/2014	Provenzano, L. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44339	Moulinier, Deirdre Ward	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44340	Orndorff, Vivian	6/7/2014	Wolfe, D. E.		
44341	Pettengill-Rasure, Rachael Marie	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44342	Prendergast, James David	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44343	Prentice, David Ralph	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44344	Rao, Chitra Dasu Sudarshan	6/7/2014	Bruno, J. J.	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44345	Salisbury, Katherine Ann	6/7/2014	Provenzano, L. C.	6/13/2015	Knudsen, C.
44346	Sangrey, William Frederick	6/7/2014	Breidenthal, T. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44347	Schoeck, Robert Hughes	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/31/2015	Gepert, R. R.
44348	Seaton, Anne Christine	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S.	12/16/2014	Smith, K. S.
44349	Shank, Erin Betz	6/7/2014	Rowe, S. W.	1/31/2015	Rowe, S. W.
44350	Sowinski, Charles Paul	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44351	Stroud, Daniel Joseph Shine	6/7/2014	Lee, P. J.	12/13/2014	Daniel, C.
44352	Sundin, Chad Ludwig	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S.	6/13/2015	Smith, K. S.
44353	Van Gulden, Sarah A.	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44354	VanCooten-Webster, Jennifer Elizabeth	6/7/2014	Provenzano, L. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44355	Wagner, Daniel Andrew	6/7/2014	Waldo, W.	1/10/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44356	Walton Jr, Harry Edwin	6/7/2014	Shaw, M. T.	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44357	Williams, Julie Ann	6/7/2014	Smith, K. S.	12/9/2014	Smith, K. S.
44358	Hillin Jr, Harvey Henderson	6/8/2014	Milliken, M. P.	5/24/2015	Milliken, M. P.
44360	Carleton, Ellen Diane	6/11/2014	Smylie, J. S.	1/24/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44361	Christy, Stephen James	6/11/2014	Smylie, J. S.	1/10/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44362	Manning, William Bentley	6/11/2014	Sloan, J. M.		
44363	Mineau, Charles Douglas	6/11/2014	Ray, R. J.	12/14/2014	Ray, R. J.
44364	Seeley, Janet Lynne	6/11/2014	Smylie, J. S.	2/14/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44365	Baron, Christian John	6/14/2014	Hougland, W. M.	12/20/2014	Hougland, W. M.
44366	Baron, Jodi Lynn	6/14/2014	Hougland, W. M.	12/20/2014	Hougland, W. M.
44367	Cipolla, Angela Marie	6/14/2014	Hirschfeld, A. R.	2/14/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.
44368	Coleman, Dennis E.	6/14/2014	Daniel, C. Title III, Canon 6		
44369	Crisp, Justin Ernest	6/14/2014	Young, G. D.	2/1/2015	Grein, R. F.
44371	DeVore, Kirk Eugene	6/14/2014	Burnett, J. G. Title III, Canon 6		
44372	Frederick, Robert John	6/14/2014	Burnett, J. G. Title III, Canon 6		
44373	Garren, Benjamin Nathan	6/14/2014	Lane, S. T.	2/15/2015	Smith, K. S.
44374	Goldberg, Rebecca Lee	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H.	12/6/2014	Andrus, M. H.
44375	Hall, Mark Robert	6/14/2014	Lambert, P. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44377	Kaminskas, Karen Ann	6/14/2014	Daniel, C. Title III, Canon 6		
44379	Lenzo, Alexander	6/14/2014	Vono, M. L.	6/12/2015	Vono, M. L.
44380	Manoogian, Phyllis	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H. Title III, Canon 6		
44381	McGirr, Joyce Bearden	6/14/2014	Beckwith, M. M.	1/10/2015	Beckwith, M. M.
44382	Mertz, Anne	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H.	12/6/2014	Andrus, M. H.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44383	Morrison, Glenn David	6/14/2014	Gibbs, W. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44384	Moses, Sarah Marie	6/14/2014	Gray, D. M.	5/2/2015	Seage, B. R.
44385	Mullins, Perry Emerson	6/14/2014	Lambert, P. E.		
44386	Plummer, Cathlena Arnette	6/14/2014	Bailey, D. E.		
44387	Ranna, Claire Dietrich	6/14/2014	Andrus, M. H.	12/6/2014	Andrus, M. H.
44388	Rasnick, Kenneth Wayne	6/14/2014	Gibbs, W. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44389	Reid, Dennis	6/14/2014	Daniel, C.		
44390	Rogers, Matthew Arnold	6/14/2014	Burnett, J. G.	12/28/2014	Sutton, E.
44391	Saxe, Sarah E.	6/14/2014	Burnett, J. G.	12/13/2014	Cook, H. E.
44392	Seekins, Sheila Anne	6/14/2014	Lane, S. T.		
44393	Seger, Nikki Elizabeth Louise	6/14/2014	Gibbs, W. N.	12/13/2014	Gibbs, W. N.
44394	Shafer, Linda Jean	6/14/2014	Gibbs, W. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44395	Shipman, Michael J.	6/14/2014	O'Neill, R. J.	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.
44396	Stewart, Leslie Ann	6/14/2014	Lambert, P. E.	5/9/2015	Lambert, P. E.
44397	Tankersley, Rebecca Elizabeth Guldi	6/14/2014	Lambert, P. E.	4/11/2015	Lambert, P. E.
44398	Tucker, Martha D.	6/14/2014	Daniel, C.		
44399	Wallace, Kathryn McLaughlin	6/14/2014	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
44400	Walton, James Brooke	6/14/2014	Daniel, C.		
44401	Willard V, John D.	6/14/2014	Burnett, J. G.	1/11/2015	Glasspool, M. D.
44402	Yoder, Christopher Wendell	6/14/2014	Lambert, P. E.	6/6/2015	Lambert, P. E.
44403	Davis, Elizabeth Ann	6/20/2014	Konieczny, E. J.	1/10/2015	Konieczny, E. J.
44404	Gonzales, Pat Marie	6/20/2014	Konieczny, E. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44405	Scheide, Diana Southwick	6/20/2014	Gepert, R. R.	1/17/2015	Shin, A. K.
44406	Spurgin, Joyce Maudine	6/20/2014	Konieczny, E. J.		
44407	Alexander, Jonna Ruth	6/21/2014	Hanley, M. J.	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.
44408	Cox, Sharron Leslie	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/29/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44409	Daly Jr, Herbert T.	6/21/2014	McConnell, D. W.	1/17/2015	McConnell, D. W.
44410	Dowell, Elizabeth Ruth	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/6/2015	Fisher, J. W.
44411	Eichelberger Jr, John G.	6/21/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	1/23/2015	Curry, M. B.
44412	Giblin, Keith Fredrick	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	12/21/2014	Fisher, J. W.
44413	Hege, Andrew Joseph	6/21/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	1/17/2015	Hahn, W. D.
44414	Holder, Lauren	6/21/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	1/17/2015	Curry, M. B.
44415	Holloway, Eric Andre Cole	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/22/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44416	Johnson, Kellaura Beth Jones	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/9/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44417	Kirby, Jacquelyn Walsh	6/21/2014	Knisely, W. N.	1/22/2015	Knisely, W. N.
44418	Magnuson, Paulette Williams	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/13/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44419	O'Brien, Eileen Elizabeth	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/14/2015	Doyle, C. A.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44420	Pierce, Terry Lee	6/21/2014	Harrison, D. A.	1/10/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44421	Stewart, James Macgregor	6/21/2014	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	1/16/2015	Macpherson, D. B.
44422	Toebben, Warren B.	6/21/2014	Hanley, M. J.	12/20/2014	Hanley, M. J.
44423	Wamsley, Shawn Earl	6/21/2014	Vono, M. L.	5/23/2015	Vono, M. L.
44424	Whitaker, Monica	6/21/2014	Vono, M. L.	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.
44425	Adams, Debra Jeanne	6/22/2014	Thom, B. J.	12/21/2014	Thom, B. J.
44426	Dykstra, Danny Jon	6/24/2014	White, T. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44427	Merrick, Barbara Robinson	6/24/2014	White, T. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44428	Carlson, Reed Anthony	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44429	Dehler, Debra Rae	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44430	Garrison, Thomas Martin	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44431	Hillger, Cindy Lou	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44432	Johnson, Randy Wayne	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44433	Mowers, David Michael	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44434	Overgaard, Emily Lodine	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.		
44435	Quesenberry-Nelson, Jane E.	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44436	Shoemake, Daniel	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44437	Sowah, Constance Kate	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44438	Strande, Dana F.	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44439	Thor, Margaret Carlson	6/26/2014	Prior, B. N. Title III, Canon 6		
44440	Biddy, Eric Coleman	6/28/2014	Buchanan, J. C.	1/13/2015	Lee, J. D.
44441	Cohen, David Michael	6/28/2014	Beisner, B. L.		
44442	Cones, Bryan Matthew	6/28/2014	Buchanan, J. C.	1/22/2015	Lee, J. D.
44443	Jackson, Judy Ann	6/28/2014	Buchanan, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44444	Knutson, Randy A.	6/28/2014	Beisner, B. L.	4/25/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44445	Mathes, Hester Shipp	6/28/2014	Johnson, D. E.	1/3/2015	Johnson, D. E.
44446	Moser, Patricia Mariann	6/28/2014	Buchanan, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44447	Murray, Trilby Ometa	6/28/2014	Buchanan, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44448	Quinney, Sarah Howell	6/28/2014	Beisner, B. L.	6/12/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44449	Rhoades, Mary Ann	6/28/2014	Buchanan, J. C. Title III, Canon 6		
44450	Streufert, Nancy Stimac	6/28/2014	Beisner, B. L.	1/31/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44451	Van Huss, Teri Hewett	6/28/2014	Rice, D.		
44452	Baker, Robert O.	6/29/2014	Smith, D. T.	1/4/2015	Smith, D. T.
44453	Beach, Kay Joan	7/5/2014	Scarfe, A. Title III, Canon 6		
44454	Hutson, Linda	7/6/2014	Smith, K. S.		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44455	Spencer, Dorothy Jane	7/13/2014	Ray, R. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44456	Kingsley, Joshua D.	7/16/2014	Hanley, M. J.	2/7/2015	Hanley, M. J.
44459	Mills, Wallace Wilson	7/23/2014	Thom, B. J.	5/14/2015	Thom, B. J.
44461	Schroeder, HBW	8/2/2014	Johnston, S. S.	2/14/2015	Goff, S. E.
44462	Northrup, Michael	8/5/2014	Edwards, D. T.		
44463	Smith, Juanita Dawn	8/9/2014	Smylie, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44464	Collins, John Robert	8/10/2014	Rivera, B. E.		
44465	Baker, Carenda D.	8/23/2014	Gepert, R. R.	7/11/2015	Gepert, R. R.
44466	Ginolfi, Sarah Catherine	8/23/2014	Gepert, R. R.	10/6/2015	Waynick, C. E.
44467	Kang, Hi-Jae Peter	8/23/2014	Thompson, M. K.	2/27/2015	Thompson, M. K.
44468	Tsai, Ching-Yi	8/23/2014	Lai, J.		
44469	Wu, Shing-Shaing	8/23/2014	Lai, J.		
44470	Perkins, Cecil Patrick	8/26/2014	Field, M. S.	12/16/2014	Field, M. S.
44475	White, Dorothy Ann	9/13/2014	Goff, S. E.	3/21/2015	Goff, S. E.
44477	Asgill, Edmondson Omotayo	9/27/2014	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
44478	Bankowski, Thomas	9/27/2014	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
44479	Malia, Phyllis Terri	9/27/2014	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
44481	Smith, WillaMarie Eileen	9/27/2014	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
44482	Toney, Martha Ann	9/27/2014	Brewer, G. O. Title III, Canon 6		
44484	Wainwright-Maks, Laurence Christopher	10/1/2014	Gray, D. M.	4/22/2015	Seage, B. R.
44485	Doncaster, Diana Lynn	10/2/2014	Beisner, B. L.		
44486	Moore, Trenton Scott	10/2/2014	Smylie, J. S.	7/11/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44487	Litsey, Kim Jeanne	10/5/2014	Ahrens, L.		
44488	Hiatt, Anthony Ray	10/7/2014	High, R. B.	4/11/2015	High, R. B.
44489	Macias Perez, Franklin Oswaldo	10/11/2014	Morante-Espana, T. A.		
44490	Orrala Moncada, Francisco	10/11/2014	Morante-Espana, T. A.		
44491	Villacis Macias, Carlos Emilio	10/11/2014	Morante-Espana, T. A.		
44492	Villega Mora, Carlos Donato	10/11/2014	Morante-Espana, T. A.		
44494	Boeger, Mary Rose Steen	10/18/2014	Beisner, B. L. Title III, Canon 6		
44495	Empsall, Glenda Mascarella	10/19/2014	Waggoner, J. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44496	Johnson, Vicki Lynn	10/19/2014	Waggoner, J. E. Title III, Canon 6		
44497	Lamphere, Mary Kathryn	10/19/2014	Waggoner, J. E.		
44498	Mather, Nicholas S.	10/19/2014	Waggoner, J. E.		
44499	Thatcher, Anne C.	10/19/2014	Waggoner, J. E.		

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44500	Cook, Nancy Bell	10/25/2014	Benfield, L. R. Title III, Canon 6		
44501	Galagan, Christine Kay	10/25/2014	Smylie, J. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44502	Case, Michael Allen	10/26/2014	Thom, B. J.	4/26/2015	Thom, B. J.
44506	Bridges, David Leslie	11/1/2014	Beisner, B. L.		
44507	Hargis, Kathleen Anne	11/1/2014	Milliken, M. P.	8/15/2015	Milliken, M. P.
44508	Kemp, Matthew Benjamin	11/1/2014	Milliken, M. P.	5/10/2015	Milliken, M. P.
44509	Maddison, Benjamin B.	11/1/2014	Stokes, W. H.	6/13/2015	Stokes, W. H.
44510	Moretzsohn, Jeffrey	11/1/2014	Daniel, C.		
44511	O'Connor Jr, Terrence	11/1/2014	Stokes, W. H.	6/8/2015	Stokes, W. H.
44512	Clarage, Thelma	11/6/2014	Ray, R. K.		
44513	Flaminio, Robert	11/6/2014	Ray, R. K.		
44514	Bower, Bruce E.	11/7/2014	Field, M. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44515	Dale, Cortney H.	11/7/2014	White, T. A.	5/27/2015	White, T. A.
44516	Dickerson, Shawn Evan	11/7/2014	Hollingsworth, M.		
44517	Marks, Charles A.	11/7/2014	Field, M. S.	5/16/2015	Field, M. S.
44518	Stanford, Donna Lynn	11/7/2014	Field, M. S. Title III, Canon 6		
44519	Kirk, Deborah	11/8/2014	Budde, M. E.		
44520	Stewart, Sarah	11/8/2014	Budde, M. E.	6/13/2015	Budde, M. E.
44521	Thompson, Peter Douglas	11/8/2014	Budde, M. E.	5/14/2015	Douglas, I. T.
44522	Welch, Matthew H.	11/8/2014	Budde, M. E.	6/13/2015	Budde, M. E.
44523	Kempson-Thompson, Deborah	11/9/2014	Edwards, D. T.	5/2/2015	Edwards, D. T.
44524	Derrick, John Burton	11/14/2014	Benhase, S. A. Title III, Canon 6		
44525	Belcher, Nancy Spencer	11/21/2014	Smith, G. W. Title III, Canon 6		
44526	Birdsong, Jerre Eugene	11/21/2014	Smith, G. W. Title III, Canon 6		
44527	Goldfeder, Deborah Baker	11/21/2014	Smith, G. W. Title III, Canon 6		
44528	Hines Jr, Chester	11/21/2014	Smith, G. W. Title III, Canon 6		
44529	McGrane, Kevin John	11/21/2014	Smith, G. W. Title III, Canon 6		
44530	Borgen, Linda Suzanne Cecelia	11/22/2014	Duncan, P. M.	5/26/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44531	Freeman, Ashley B.	11/22/2014	Duncan, P. M.	7/16/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44532	Green, David Keith	11/22/2014	Duncan, P. M.	6/16/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44533	Hord, Christine D.	11/22/2014	Duncan, P. M.	7/7/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44534	Hual, Jeffrey Charles	11/22/2014	Duncan, P. M.	5/24/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44535	Karcher, Steven Michael	11/22/2014	Rice, D.		
44536	Mancil, Eric Nathan	11/22/2014	Duncan, P. M.	6/12/2015	Duncan, P. M.
44540	Dunn, Sarah A.	12/6/2014	Fisher, D. J.	10/3/2015	Fisher, D. J.

Serial#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44541	Greene, Mary Carter	12/6/2014	Andrus, M. H.	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.
44543	Racioppi, Gerard Andrew	12/6/2014	Beckwith, M. M.	6/6/2015	Beckwith, M. M.
44544	Reyes Perez, Jose R.	12/6/2014	Fisher, D. J.	9/12/2015	Fisher, D. J.
44545	Scherff, Holly D.	12/6/2014	Scarfe, A.	6/7/2015	Scarfe, A.
44546	Thayer, Judith Ann	12/6/2014	Scarfe, A. Title III, Canon 6		
44547	Travis, Kathleen Ann	12/6/2014	Scarfe, A.	6/6/2015	Scarfe, A.
44548	Wagner, Mary M.	12/6/2014	Scarfe, A.	6/21/2015	Scarfe, A.
44549	Woessner, David Harry	12/6/2014	Fisher, D. J.	7/11/2015	Fisher, D. J.
44550	Andersen, Judith Ann	12/7/2014	Ray, R. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44551	Adams, William Rian	12/10/2014	Bruno, J. J.		
44552	Blasco, Natalie	12/12/2014	Frade, L.		
44553	Carter, Lynda Anne	12/13/2014	Gibbs, W. N.	6/13/2015	Gibbs, W. N.
44554	Cowden, Claire Meadows	12/13/2014	Mayer, J. S.	6/13/2015	Mayer, J. S.
44555	Pierce, Jacob E.	12/13/2014	Taylor, G. P.	8/22/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44556	Rosario-Cruz, Eliacin	12/13/2014	Rickel, G. H.	6/16/2015	Rickel, G. H.
44557	Schnack, Peggy Ellan	12/13/2014	Rickel, G. H.		
44558	Sharp, Jeffrey Robert	12/13/2014	Rickel, G. H.	6/16/2015	Rickel, G. H.
44559	Wright, Michael Alfred	12/13/2014	Rickel, G. H.	6/16/2015	Rickel, G. H.
44560	Preston, Shannon Elizabeth	12/16/2014	Prior, B. N.	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44561	Anderson III, Paul Kemper	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44562	Burton, Whitney A.	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.		
44563	Cekuta, Nancee A.	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44564	Cowart, Alan B.	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44565	Elder, Paul Robert	12/20/2014	Bruno, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44566	Hinson, Bryan T.	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44567	Jones, Richmond A.	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44568	Killian, Kathleen Erin	12/20/2014	Frade, L.	5/30/2015	Frade, L.
44570	Lutter, Linda F.	12/20/2014	Lee, J. D. Title III, Canon 6		
44571	Lytle, Ashley Alexandra Gabriella	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44572	McGehee, Andrew Austin	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44573	Ruffin, Charles H.	12/20/2014	Frade, L.	7/11/2015	High, R. B.
44574	Sanders, Richard Devon	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44575	Sheridan, Dennis Arnol	12/20/2014	Bruno, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44576	Stanley, William	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44577	Taylor, Scott Clay	12/20/2014	Bruno, J. J. Title III, Canon 6		
44578	Underwood, Bonnie Gordy	12/20/2014	Wright, R. C.	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44579	Colvill, Lea Nadine	12/21/2014	Brookhart, C. F.	9/29/2015	Waynick, C. E.

---

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Diaconate Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>	<b>Priesthood Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
44580	Farnes, Joseph E.	12/21/2014	Thom, B. J.	6/21/2015	Thom, B. J.
44581	Speir, Edmund Lawrence	12/21/2014	Thom, B. J.	6/21/2015	Thom, B. J.
44583	Bordelon, Michael Joseph	12/27/2014	Owensby, J. W.	8/1/2015	Owensby, J. W.
44584	Donald, David Seth	12/27/2014	Owensby, J. W.	7/25/2015	Owensby, J. W.
44585	Berkhouse, Casey Stephen	12/28/2014	Lillibridge, G. R.	7/7/2015	Reed, D. M.



## ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF CLERGY INCLUDED IN THIS REPORT

Notes: Bishops' Names are in full capitals and their number refers to their order of consecration. An "X" before a number indicates a reception into The Episcopal Church. An "a", "s", or "u" after a number Indicates an ordination assigned a serial number between previously assigned serial numbers. Other section references are:

*Con*: Consecrated  
*Ord*: Ordained Deacon  
*Rec*: Received  
*Rest*: Restored  
*Tr In*: Transferred In

*Dec*: Deceased  
*Pri*: Ordained Priest  
*Rem*: Removed  
*Susp*: Suspended

### A

Abbott-Jones, Julie 41193a *Dec*  
Ackaah, Vincent Abisi X-44538 *Tr In*  
Adam, Andrew Keith Malcolm 31831 *Rem*  
Adams, Calvin Charles 30596 *Dec*  
Adams, Charles Edward 23581 *Dec*  
Adams, Christopher M 43927 *Pri*  
Adams, Debra Jeanne 44425 *Pri*  
Adams Jr, Floyd Allen 23183 *Dec*  
Adams Jr, Holmes Stanford 43548 *Pri*  
Adams, John David 44265 *Pri*  
Adams, Richard Babcock 17326 *Dec*  
Adams, Robert Ober 21530 *Dec*  
Adams, Samuel Bowman 44290 *Pri*  
Adams, William Rian 44551 *Ord*  
Adinolfi, Debora L 44310 *Ord*  
Adkins, Edward Thomas 16421 *Dec*  
Adler, Paul E 43955 *Pri*  
Ahron, Linda W 43949 *Pri*  
Aiona, Darrow Lewis Kananui 22622 *Dec*  
Aitken, Ellen Bradshaw 31976 *Dec*  
Akamatsu, Mary Catherine 43528 *Pri*  
Akers III, John Shelley 22248 *Dec*  
Albanese, Nicholas 22959 *Dec*  
Albright, Meredyth L 43406 *Pri*  
Alexander, Jonna Ruth 44407 *Ord*  
Alford-Brown, Vernella 32198 *Dec*  
Allardyce, David Bruce 22348 *Dec*

Allen, Diogenes 38374 *Dec*  
Allen, Jay C M 20093 *Dec*  
Allen, Priscilla R 31315 *Dec*  
Allen, William Quay 20505 *Dec*  
Allinder Jr, Samuel Warren 23582 *Dec*  
Allis Sr, Andrew Parker Bateman 22771 *Dec*  
Allison II, Charles Roy 43391a *Pri*  
Alltop, Robert William 43612 *Pri*  
Allyn, Compton 18749 *Dec*  
Almodiel Jr, Arsolin Diones X-44136 *Rec*  
Alton, Frank Mitchell 43505 *Pri*  
Alvarez Estrada, Miguel X-44137 *Rec*  
Andersen, Judith Ann 44550 *Ord*  
Anderson, David Traynham 37886 *Dec*  
Anderson, Eldon Wayne 43476 *Pri*  
Anderson, George Michael 43777 *Ord*  
Anderson, George William 19284 *Dec*  
Anderson, Lawson Moore 23502 *Dec*  
Anderson, Megan Elizabeth 44054 *Pri*  
Anderson III, Paul Kemper 44561 *Ord*  
Anderson, Stuart Norman 22433 *Dec*  
Andrade, Luis E X-43440 *Rec*  
Andre, Wildaine 43705 *Pri*  
Andrew, John Gerald Barton X-26656a *Dec*  
Andrews, Betty May X-39041 *Dec*  
Andrews, Lyde Coley 43689 *Pri*  
Andujar, Alexander 44149 *Pri*  
Angus, David E 43549 *Pri*

Annis, Charles Michael Patrick 23665 *Dec*  
 Archer, Jonathan Gurth Adam X-44087 *Tr In*  
 Archer, Richard B 33466 *Rem*  
 Armstrong, Glenville Llewellyn X-28668a *Rem*  
 Armstrong, Kenneth Leon 29056 *Dec*  
 Arnold, David Wightman 18848 *Dec*  
 Arnold, Kenneth Lloyd 36951 *Dec*  
 Arthur, Anne Tilley 44055 *Pri*  
 Artman, Melinda M 44150 *Pri*  
 Asgill, Edmondson Omotayo 44477 *Ord*  
 Ash, Richard Hamilton 18108 *Dec*  
 Ashby, Mary-Patricia Neese 34636 *Dec*  
 Ashton, Harroldean 32585 *Dec*  
 Athey Jr, Kenneth F 43235 *Pri*  
 ATKINSON, ROBERT POLAND 687 *Dec*  
 Auguste, Roldano X-44229 *Rec*  
 Auletta, Kimberlee 43858 *Pri*  
 Austin, John Brander 20707 *Dec*  
 Avent Jr, Henry Elbert 36597 *Rem*  
 Avera, Mark Wayne 39344 *Rem*  
 Avril, Wilky 43706 *Pri*  
 Awan, Abraham Kuol X-44051 *Tr In*  
 Ayers, Barbara 43720 *Ord*

**B**

Babcock, Jessica H 43785 *Pri*  
 Backer, Karri Anne 43199 *Pri*  
 Bade, James Robert 43510 *Ord*  
 Badgett, Benjamin R 43370 *Pri*  
 Badgley, David Grayum 34638 *Dec*  
 Baer, Susan Shellman 33738 *Dec*  
 Baggett, Greenfield Marion 36506 *Dec*  
 Baggett, Heather Kathleen 43494 *Pri*  
 Bailey, Brian R 26207 *Dec*  
 Bailey, Lydia Collins 43928 *Ord*  
 Bailey, Paul Calvin 36646 *Dec*  
 Bailey, Ricardo Z X-44130 *Rec*  
 Bailey, William Edward 39603 *Dec*  
 Baines Jr, Robert Roy 26616 *Dec*  
 Baird, Robert Charlton 16589 *Dec*  
 Baker, Carenda D 44465 *Ord*  
 Baker, Edwin Dale 17408 *Dec*  
 Baker, Mathew Scott 43929 *Pri*  
 Baker, Robert O 44452 *Ord*  
 Baker, Shireen Ruth 43956 *Pri*  
 Baker Jr, William Allen 22199 *Dec*  
 Bakey, Joachim Joseph 30339 *Dec*  
 Baldwin, John Richards 31429 *Dec*  
 Ballard, John Christopher 43550 *Pri*  
 Ballentine, Jabriel Simmonds 43468 *Pri*  
 Ballew, Thelma Johnanna 43429 *Ord*  
 Ballinger, Carolyn Tucker 43919 *Pri*  
 Banakis, Kathryn Loretta 43200 *Pri*  
 Bancroft III, Francis Sydney 20860 *Dec*  
 Bankowski, Thomas 44478 *Ord*  
 Bankston, Van A 43138 *Pri*  
 Barger, George William 24891 *Dec*  
 Barnaby Jr, Alcide 25008 *Dec*  
 Barnes Jr, Raymond Whitney 17388 *Dec*  
 Barnes, Rebecca A 43469 *Pri*  
 Barnes, Robyn M 41814 *Rem*  
 Barnett, Andrew Kreussel 43280 *Pri*  
 Barnett Jr, Edward Lee 21035 *Dec*  
 Barnett Jr, James Monroe 17821 *Dec*  
 Baron, Christian John 44365 *Pri*  
 Baron, Jodi Lynn 44366 *Pri*  
 Barr III, John MacReadie 27935 *Rem Rest*  
 Barrett, Regina Leigh 43950 *Pri*  
 Barrett, Sylvia Dawn X-38653a *Rem*  
 Barrett, William Prentiss 16023 *Dec*  
 Barta, Frank Kenneth 18531 *Dec*  
 Bartlett, Frederick Robert 23880 *Rem*  
 Bartlett, Laurie Lee 43551 *Ord*  
 Barton III, George Lloyd 18928 *Dec*  
 Barton, Nancy Fowler 32901 *Dec*  
 Basinger, James 27228 *Rem*  
 Baskin, Ronald R 33025 *Dec*  
 Batts Jr, Robert Waverly 39993 *Rem*  
 Bauerschmidt, Frederick John 28677 *Dec*  
 Baugh, Jonathan Earle 43388a *Pri Susp*  
 Bauman, Dwayne Ray 37889 *Rest*  
 Baxter, William Macneil 17765 *Dec*

Bays, Terri 43419 *Pri*  
Beach, Kay Joan 44453 *Ord*  
Bean Jr, Theodore William 27376 *Rem*  
Beane, Emmetri Monica 43851 *Ord*  
Beard, Madeleine Claire 40760 *Dec*  
Beardsley, Herbert Hobman 18714 *Dec*  
Beasley, Christopher Ryan 44248 *Pri*  
Beasley, Elizabeth Parish 37118 *Rem*  
Beauharnois, Patricia Ann 43552 *Ord*  
Beaulac, David Armand 43553 *Pri*  
BEAUVOIR, OGE 1064 *Con*  
Beck, Laura Eileen 43819 *Pri*  
Beck, Randall Alan 43530 *Ord*  
Becker, Jane Barnes 30319 *Dec*  
Becker, Michael Ray 15525-S *Dec*  
Bedell II, George Chester 18583 *Dec*  
Beebe, Susan Rafter 43264 *Pri*  
Behnke, Cathleen Ann 44026 *Ord*  
Belanger, Fanny Sohet 43867 *Pri*  
Belcher, Nancy Spencer 44525 *Ord*  
Belding Sr, David Squire 29638 *Dec*  
Belser, Jo J 43554 *Pri*  
Belser, Richard Irvine Heyward 25454 *Rem*  
Belshaw, Richard Wheeler 43380 *Pri*  
Benbrook, James Gordon 40092 *Susp*  
Bender, Frederick Tuttle 20553 *Dec*  
Beniste, Jean C 44142 *Pri*  
BENITEZ, MAURICE MANUEL 747 *Dec*  
Benjamin, Roy Allen 22859 *Dec*  
Bennett, Jack Marion 18965 *Dec*  
Bennett, Richard 23630 *Dec*  
Bennett, Susan P 43003 *Pri*  
Bennett, Thomas Edward X-19046a *Dec*  
Benoit, Arlette Dierdre 43789 *Pri*  
Bentley, Stephen Richard 44084 *Ord*  
Bergesen, David Echols 20515 *Dec*  
Bergner, Robert Allen X-44537 *Tr In*  
Bergstrom, Jeremy W 44094 *Pri*  
Berkaw Jr, Bergen Frederic 41547 *Rem*  
Berkhouse, Casey Stephen 44585 *Ord*  
Berkley, John Clayton Ashton 44263 *Ord*  
Berlenbach, Thomas L 24105 *Dec*  
Bermudez, Maria De Los Angeles 30838a *Dec*  
Berra, Robert M 43511 *Pri*  
Berry, Donald LeRoy 26018 *Dec*  
Berry Jr, Max Bright 25334 *Dec*  
Bess, Sandra S 28455 *Dec*  
Bethell, John Christian 43930 *Pri*  
Bettmann, John Charles 25691 *Dec*  
Betty, Claude William 43957 *Pri*  
Bevan Jr, Charles A 25593 *Dec*  
Bidby, Eric Coleman 44440 *Ord*  
Biedenharn III, James Phelan 43555 *Pri*  
Bierhaus Jr, Edward Gibson 20125 *Dec*  
Bigham Jr, Jesse Yonge 24500 *Dec*  
Bird IV, Edward T 43448 *Pri*  
Bird, Henry Lonsdale 19644 *Dec*  
Bird, Van Samuel 17649 *Dec*  
Birdsong, Jerre Eugene 44526 *Ord*  
Bishop, John Jacob 18061 *Dec*  
Bissoondial, Dinesh 43778 *Ord*  
BLACK, WILLIAM GRANT 737 *Dec*  
Black, David Paul 26474 *Dec*  
Blackburn, Gregory Benjamin 44143 *Ord*  
Blackett, Margaret Lenora 39415 *Dec*  
Blackham, Todd Patten 44311 *Ord*  
Blackmer, Stephen D 43846 *Pri*  
Blackstock, Ross Holcomb 28143 *Dec*  
Blain, Judd Huntley 21572 *Dec*  
Blair, Ernest Hunter 19466 *Dec*  
Blair, John K X-37967a *Rem*  
Blair, Ruth Lincoln 32624 *Dec*  
Blake, Susan Lynn 43393 *Pri*  
Blakley, James T 44093 *Ord*  
Blasco, Natalie 44552 *Ord*  
Blessing, Wren Tyler 43647 *Pri*  
Blewett, Michael 36764 *Susp*  
Bleyle, Douglas Karl 43427 *Pri*  
Blick, Warren Scott 28300 *Rem*  
Blodgett, Jeremy 36079 *Dec*  
Blois, Bruce Douglas 24623 *Dec*  
Bloxsom, Barbara Condit Kessel 33620 *Dec*

Blundell, James Henry 21073 *Dec*  
 Blunt, Elizabeth E 44027 *Pri*  
 Boeger, Mary Rose Steen 44494 *Ord*  
 Boelter, Phillip R 44183 *Pri*  
 Boli, William Wilkins 20230 *Dec*  
 Bolles, Herbert Winslow 17587 *Dec*  
 Bollinger, Matthew D 43236 *Pri*  
 Bon, Brin Carol 44056 *Pri*  
 Bond, Marvin Monroe 20514 *Dec*  
 Bond, Thomas Dudley 22042 *Dec*  
 Bonilla-Tisalema, Henry Danilo 42262 *Rem*  
 Bonin, Raymond Thomas X-43451 *Rec*  
 Bonting, Sjoerd L 22898 *Dec*  
 Boomgaard, Michelle C 43276 *Pri*  
 Booth, Francisca Cora Ehrenclou 33209 *Dec*  
 Booth, James Thomas 26707 *Dec*  
 Booty, John Everitt 18612 *Dec*  
 Borah, Timothy Glenn 41453 *Rem*  
 Borbon, Samuel X-44280 *Rec*  
 Bordelon, Michael Joseph 44583 *Ord*  
 Borders, John Ollie X-40902 *Rem*  
 Borgen, Linda Suzanne Cecelia 44530 *Ord*  
 Borrett, Craig Norton 33894 *Rem*  
 Bosman, John Adrian 17390 *Dec*  
 Boss, Michael Cleare 24166 *Dec*  
 Boston, Dane E 43378 *Pri*  
 Boulton, David Watson 22349 *Dec*  
 BOURLAKAS, MARK ALLEN 1077 *Con*  
 Boutan, Marc Robert 34366 *Rem*  
 Boutcher, Ann Louise 42918 *Rem*  
 Bowden Jr, John T 41670 *Rem*  
 Bower, Bruce E 44514 *Ord*  
 Bowling, Jack Denver 18840 *Dec*  
 Bowman Jr, Locke E 30712 *Dec*  
 Boyd, Iain Peyton 40890 *Rem*  
 Boyd, Norman Herriman 19483 *Dec*  
 Boyer, Donald Ernest 20499 *Dec*  
 Boyles, David Joseph 43894 *Ord*  
 Boynton, Dana Fredrick 34101 *Rem*  
 Brace, William Shannon 15687-S *Dec*  
 Bradshaw, Council Foy 33370 *Dec*  
 Bradshaw, Michael Ray 43462 *Ord*  
 Brake Jr, William Howard 24279 *Dec*  
 Braman, Bruce Owen 25106 *Dec*  
 Branch, Caroline Elizabeth 43909 *Ord*  
 Bray, Norman Hart 41231 *Dec*  
 BREWER, GREGORY O 1063 *Con*  
 Brice, Geoffrey Lloyd 19700 *Dec*  
 Brice, Jonathan Andrew William X-43768 *Tr In*  
 Bridges, David Leslie 44506 *Ord*  
 Brigham, Peter Bent 26328 *Dec*  
 Brimm, Martha Carol 43237 *Pri*  
 Brisbin, James A 41755 *Pri*  
 Bristol II, Henry Platt 43512 *Ord*  
 Britton, Wayne Eugene 25078 *Dec*  
 Brock, Elizabeth Ann 43613 *Ord*  
 Brock, James William 19423 *Dec*  
 Brockenbrough, Mignon L 44291 *Pri*  
 Brockmeier, Suzanne Carroll 43769 *Pri*  
 Broderick, Lynn Rimmel 41734 *Dec*  
 Broesler, Robert Joseph 31297 *Susp*  
 Brook Jr, William Varina 21798 *Dec*  
 Broughton, Jacalyn Irene 41754 *Pri*  
 Brouillette, Paul Thomas 28042 *Dec*  
 Browder, David O'Neal X-43461 *Tr In*  
 Brower, Anne Clayton 38201 *Dec*  
 Brown, Ashmun Norris 31149 *Dec*  
 Brown, Fred Mckelder 43999 *Pri*  
 Brown, Gary Neil 43614 *Ord*  
 Brown, Gregory Michael 43556 *Pri*  
 Brown, Lawrence Edward 36147 *Dec*  
 Brown, Lloyd Douglas X-16083a *Dec*  
 Brown, Neva Wilkins 43931 *Ord*  
 Brown III, Richard Baxter 33691 *Dec*  
 Browne, Frances Louise 44222 *Ord*  
 Browne, Marigold 44079 *Ord*  
 Brundige, Allyson Paige 44186 *Pri*  
 Bryant Jr, Napoleon 31237 *Dec*  
 Brzezinski, James 43538 *Pri*  
 Buchanan, Hollis Herbert 18524 *Dec*  
 Buckley, Abigail J 43882 *Ord*  
 Bugler, Derek Leslie 23196 *Dec*

Bullion, James Arthur X-36063a *Dec*  
 Bumsted, David Stuart 43958 *Pri*  
 Bunting Sr, Norman Richard 43889 *Ord*  
 Burch, Ian C 43959 *Pri*  
 Burdette, Christina Lynn 35731 *Rem*  
 Burke, Terry Celeste 39877 *Dec*  
 Burley, John David 29328 *Rem*  
 Burner, Dan E 44151 *Pri*  
 Burnett, William Melbourne 22010 *Dec*  
 Burns, James Karl 41293 *Rem*  
 Burns, Steven Thomas 44203 *Pri*  
 Burruss, John Bailey 43960 *Pri*  
 Burt III, Augustus Moody 21193 *Dec*  
 Burt, Donald Vernon 42541 *Dec*  
 Burton, Frank Alan X-23938a *Dec*  
 Burton, Whitney A 44562 *Ord*  
 Bush, Frederick Judson 17301 *Dec*  
 Bush, Patrick M 44262 *Pri*  
 Busto, Mercedes 44144 *Pri*  
 Butehorn Sr, Robert Frank 19436 *Dec*  
 Butler III, Hardie Taylor 43238 *Dec*  
 Butler-Gee, Eve 43615 *Pri*  
 Butterfield Jr, Asa Van Wormer 24143 *Dec*  
 Byer, Martha Russell 38526 *Pri*  
 Byers, Sara Shovar 43507 *Ord*  
 Byrd, Katherine Hahn 44312 *Ord*  
 Byrd, Nita Charlene Johnson 43648 *Pri*  
 Byrd Jr, Ralph Milledge 22802 *Dec*

**C**

Cadigan, Katherine 44313 *Ord*  
 Cady, Donald Holmes 43457 *Ord*  
 Cairns, John C 44292 *Ord*  
 Caldwell, Charles Francis 22025 *Dec*  
 Caldwell, Gary Edward 21392 *Dec*  
 Caldwell Jr, Ralph Martin 18105 *Dec*  
 Caler, Joshua Morgan 43140 *Pri*  
 Calhoun, Ann Brant 44314 *Ord*  
 Callahan, Griffin Clay 16189 *Dec*  
 Cameron, Euan Kerr 44252 *Pri*  
 Camp IV, Edmond Weyman 33898 *Rem*

Campbell, Lynn Marie 43268 *Pri*  
 Campbell, Martin John 24485 *Dec*  
 Campbell, Patrick Alan 43338 *Pri*  
 Campbell-Pearson, Constance Anne 44278 *Ord*  
 Cannaday, Brian Wallace 44201 *Pri*  
 Cannan, Andrew 43406a *Pri*  
 Cannon, John Dyson 20900 *Dec*  
 Cantrell Jr, William C 33133 *Rem*  
 Capaldo, Christopher James 44168 *Pri*  
 Capon, Robert Farrar 17079 *Dec*  
 Cardone Jr, James Joseph 29074 *Rem*  
 Carleton, Ellen Diane 44360 *Ord*  
 Carlo, Joseph William 21612 *Rem*  
 Carlson, Cynthia Everest 36555 *Dec*  
 Carlson, Monica Alexandra 43557 *Pri*  
 Carlson, Reed Anthony 44428 *Ord*  
 Carlson, Wayne Harold 26113 *Dec*  
 Carlson, William August 37665 *Dec*  
 Carmichael, Alisa Roberts 44152 *Ord*  
 Carney, Georgia Martyn 44208 *Ord*  
 Carney, Joseph Patrick X-24707a *Dec*  
 Carpenter, Catherine E 43281 *Pri*  
 Carpenter, Elizabeth 34284 *Dec*  
 Carpenter, Elizabeth Kincaid 44223 *Ord*  
 Carpenter, James A 18106 *Dec*  
 Carpenter, Ralph S 23894 *Dec*  
 Carr, Burgess X-22062 *Dec*  
 Carr, Nathan Daniel 44141 *Pri*  
 Carr, Timothy Patrick 43901 *Pri*  
 Carroccino, Michael Jonathan 43737 *Pri*  
 Carroll, William Wesley 43729 *Ord*  
 Carsner, Robert Joseph 37546 *Dec*  
 Carswell, Amber Brooke 44253 *Pri*  
 Carter, Charles Elton 20696 *Dec*  
 Carter, Lynda Anne 44553 *Ord*  
 Carter Jr, Richard Blair 43143 *Pri*  
 Carter, Willard Swann 39490 *Dec*  
 Caruso, Cynthia Woodham 44000 *Pri*  
 Casas, Alberto Moreno X-43700 *Tr In*  
 Case, Clarice J Stuckey 36507 *Dec*  
 Case, James Joshua 44187 *Pri*

Case, Michael Allen 44502 *Ord*  
Cashell, Douglas Hanson 44138 *Ord*  
Castle Jr, Robert Wilkinson 19237 *Dec*  
Castro, Jose Roberto X-43683 *Tr In*  
Caswell, Robert Weston 34821 *Rem*  
Catania, Jason Alexander 37732 *Rem*  
Cate, Suzanne Lowe 43558 *Pri*  
Cates, Susanna P 43833 *Pri*  
Catlin, Herbert Harold 20674 *Dec*  
Cato, Brooks Arthur 43868 *Pri*  
Cato, Vanessa Gisela X-43447 *Tr In*  
Cavagnaro, Deborah Daggett 43531 *Ord*  
Cavalcante, Jose Ivanildo X-44230 *Tr In*  
Cebik, Ronald J 36517 *Dec*  
Cekuta, Nancee A 44563 *Ord*  
Celestin, Jois Goursse 43707 *Pri*  
Cenci, Daniel M 43902 *Pri*  
Chace, Brian D 43495 *Pri*  
Chalmers, Jon David 41292 *Rem*  
Chamberlin, Marjory Beach 31982 *Dec*  
Chambers, Joe Martin 24314 *Dec*  
Chambers, Robert Karl 44254 *Ord*  
Chaney Jr, Michael Jackson 44028 *Pri*  
Chang, Hsin Fen 43202 *Pri*  
Channon, Ethel M 41051 *Pri*  
Chapman, Colin M 43616 *Pri*  
Chapman, Edward C 26810 *Dec*  
Chapman, Jennifer 44264 *Ord*  
Chappelear III, Albert S 19880 *Dec*  
CHARLES, OTIS 665 *Dec*  
Charles, Jean Elie X-25551 *Dec*  
Chase, Alexis M 43910 *Pri*  
Chatfield, Jane Sheldon 44057 *Ord*  
Chatfield, Jenifer 43961 *Pri*  
Cheffey, Anne Davis 38074a *Pri*  
Cheng, Chen Chang 43506 *Ord*  
Cheng, Patrick Shu-Hsiang 44315 *Ord*  
Chenoweth Jr, Russell Martin 22608 *Dec*  
Chery, Marie Carmel 43708 *Pri*  
Chesney, Jonathan 44316 *Ord*  
Chesnut, Mark Douglas 44293 *Pri*  
Chichester IV, Helon Lewis 22493 *Dec*  
CHIEN, JOHN CHIH-TSUNG 825 *Dec*  
Ching, Winston 24771 *Dec*  
Chirico, Carey Dougherty 43852 *Ord*  
Cholas, Gus 29634 *Dec*  
Christensen, Kris Cay 43275 *Pri*  
Christman, Angela Gale Russell 31780 *Rem*  
Christofferson, Jean Milligan 30717 *Dec*  
Christopher, John S 43513 *Ord*  
Christy, Stephen James 44361 *Ord*  
Chronister, Lisa Marie 43526 *Ord*  
Chubb, Janet Anne 36515 *Dec*  
Chun, Malcolm N 43358 *Pri*  
Chung, Jae W 44210 *Pri*  
Churchwell, Katherine Carlsen 43204 *Pri*  
Ciosek, Scott Andrew X-44029 *Rec*  
Cipolla, Angela Marie 44367 *Ord*  
Claassen, Scott Allen 44267 *Pri*  
Clarage, Thelma 44512 *Ord*  
Clark, Alan Robert 20504 *Dec*  
Clark, Albert Lee 20576 *Dec*  
Clark, Jacqueline Ann 43962 *Pri*  
Clark Jr, Walter Daniel 24488 *Dec*  
Clark, William Roderick 44174 *Pri*  
Clarke, James Alexander 24601 *Dec*  
Clarke, Thomas McTyghe 24610 *Dec*  
Clarkson, Michael Livingston X-41133 *Rem*  
Clary, Sidney Grayson 17149 *Dec*  
Classen, Ashley Molesworth 43203 *Pri*  
Clayton, Timothy Wayne 40377a *Rem*  
Clayton, Victoria Helen 44153 *Pri*  
Clem, Stewart Douglas 43805 *Pri*  
Cleveland Jr, Cromwell Cook 27500 *Dec*  
Clothier, Tamara Ann 44001 *Ord*  
Cobb, Melissa Louise 36892 *Rem*  
Cochran, A Royston 16282 *Dec*  
Cochran, Joseph M 43963 *Pri*  
Cochran, Laura Doud 43559 *Pri*  
Coffey, Jonathan Bachman 19438 *Dec*  
Coffey, Margaret Hall 30479 *Dec*  
Coffin, Lewis Edward 18242 *Dec*

Coffman, Daniel Brian 43895 *Ord*  
Cogar, Carolyn Christine 44317 *Ord*  
Cohen, David Michael 44441 *Ord*  
Colavincenzo, Linda Sue 43496 *Pri*  
Cole, Christopher Alan 43407 *Pri*  
Cole, Donald Dean 21388 *Dec*  
Cole, Elise Williams Beckwith 37683a *Dec*  
Coleman, Dennis E 44368 *Ord*  
Colenback, Patricia Riley 34285 *Dec*  
Collier, Caitlin Finley 40448 *Rem*  
Collins Jr, Harry Nuttall 24758 *Dec*  
Collins, John Robert 44464 *Ord*  
Colmenarez, Gustavo Adolfo 44114 *Ord*  
Colvill, Lea Nadine 44579 *Ord*  
Colvin, Sarah Margaret 44154 *Pri*  
Comfort, Clifford Alexander 19470 *Dec*  
Compier, Don Hendrik 44318 *Ord*  
Condon, Sarah Taylor 43859 *Ord*  
Cones, Bryan Matthew 44442 *Ord*  
Conley, Nancy Ida 34363 *Dec*  
Conn, Judy Ann 33140 *Dec*  
Contreras-Rodriguez, Antonio 41128 *Dec*  
Conway, Natalie Hall 43932 *Ord*  
COOK, HEATHER E 1083 *Con*  
Cook, Ashley Michele 43239 *Pri*  
Cook, Nancy Bell 44500 *Ord*  
Cook, Robert Daniell 21799 *Dec*  
Cooney, Arthur Ernest 39144 *Dec*  
Cooper, Charles Douglas 29728 *Rem*  
Cooper, Robert Marsh 21554 *Dec*  
Cooprider, Sheila Carroll 33564 *Dec*  
Corbin, Portia Renae 44030 *Ord*  
Corfield, Reginald John 43732 *Ord Rem*  
Cormeny III, George Franklin 38653 *Rem*  
Cornell, Allison Lee 44319 *Ord*  
Cornell, Amy S 43389 *Pri*  
Cornthwaite, Hannah Elyse 44155 *Ord*  
Costa, Steven James 44120 *Ord*  
Costello, Elizabeth Regina 44058 *Pri*  
Courtright, Alice Hodgkins 44117 *Pri*  
Coward, Alan B 44564 *Ord*  
Cowden, Claire Meadows 44554 *Ord*  
Cox, Amy Eleanor 43888 *Pri*  
Cox, Samuel D 43482 *Pri*  
Cox, Sharron Leslie 44408 *Ord*  
Coxhead Jr, Stuart Platt 24463 *Dec*  
Craft, Bernadine Louise 44090 *Pri*  
Cragger, Harry Dillon 39369 *Dec*  
Craighead, Thomas Gray 43449 *Ord*  
Cramer, Barry 44123 *Ord*  
Crane, Gordon Albert 32193 *Dec*  
Crawford, Karen Graham 44156 *Pri*  
Crawford, Stephen Howard 44200 *Pri*  
Creamer, Frank Charles 29663 *Rem*  
Creasy, Robert Edward 19228 *Dec*  
Crewe, Hayward B 17794 *Dec*  
Crews, Richard Edwin 22325 *Dec*  
Crichlow, Neville Joseph X-44182 *Tr In*  
Crim, Burritt Shepard 20746 *Dec*  
Crim, Marcus Jacob 44157 *Ord*  
Crisp, Justin Ernest 44369 *Ord*  
Crist, Mary Frances 43204a *Pri*  
Crocker, Edna Irene 43728 *Ord*  
Cron, Ian Morgan X-43445 *Tr In*  
Croom, Letitia Church 26303 *Dec*  
Crosby, David Malcolm 43560 *Pri*  
Crosby, James Pennington 20138 *Dec*  
Crosby, William Franklin 21170 *Dec*  
Crow, Robert B 43124 *Pri*  
Crowe, Amy Beth 43359 *Pri*  
Crowell, Richard Stockton 19738 *Dec*  
Culbertson, Philip Leroy 25642 *Rem*  
Culbreath, Leeann Drabenstott 44100 *Ord*  
Cummings, Dorothy Stacey 29587 *Dec*  
Cummings, George William 22071 *Dec*  
Cummings, Robert Charles 26802 *Dec*  
Cundiff, Edward N 39949 *Dec*  
Cunningham, Steven Lee 29133 *Dec*  
Currier, Jonathan Edwin 33281 *Dec*  
Curtis, Sandra Olivia 44089 *Pri*  
Curtis III, William L 43911 *Pri*  
Curtiss, Geoffrey Byrne 27611 *Rest*

Cusano, William Alan 43890 *Ord*  
 Cusick, Lorraine Ann 41001 *Dec*  
 Cutaia, Michael Louis 40735 *Pri*  
 Cyr, Gary Alan 42853 *Pri*

**D**

Dage Jr, Raymond Ellison 27807 *Dec*  
 Dailey, Harry Edward 37758 *Dec*  
 Daisa IV, George Donald John 43964 *Pri*  
 Dalaba, Elizabeth Mahrer 29524 *Dec*  
 Dale, Anne Edge 43205 *Pri*  
 Dale, Cortney H 44515 *Ord*  
 Dalrymple, Sharon Gladwin 44031 *Ord*  
 Daly Jr, Herbert T 44409 *Ord*  
 Daniel Jr, William Otis 43561 *Ord*  
 Daniels, Janet 43514 *Ord*  
 Daniels, John D 43148 *Pri*  
 Dannhauser, Adrian F 43860 *Pri*  
 Darlington, Diane Lillie 44272 *Ord*  
 Daugherty II, Charles Raymond Cotton 18074 *Dec*  
 Daugherty, Jennifer King 44188 *Pri*  
 Davenport, Anetta Lynn 44095 *Pri*  
 Davenport Jr, Charles Richard 43369 *Pri*  
 Davids, Peter Hugh 28989 *Rem*  
 Davies-Jones, Max L X-25926a *Dec*  
 Davila Colon, Angel Michael 43452 *Pri*  
 Davila Vasquez, Jaime Alirio X-32686 *Dec*  
 Davis III, Edward Braxton 40381 *Rem*  
 Davis, Elizabeth Ann 44403 *Ord*  
 Davis, Fred Richard 21879 *Dec*  
 Davis, George Miller 21180 *Dec*  
 Davis, Jane Lowe 43085 *Pri*  
 Davis, John William 19283 *Dec*  
 Davis, John William 43806 *Ord*  
 Davis, Joy Ruth 43562 *Ord*  
 Davis, Judith Anne 33566 *Rem*  
 Davis, Judith W 44320 *Ord*  
 Day, Marshall Benjamin 43912 *Pri*  
 De Beck, Ward Foster 15672 *Dec*  
 De Bonville, John Henry 29930a *Dec*  
 De Jesus, Gerardo James 44218 *Pri*

De Jesus-Jimenez, Justo X-44370 *Rec*  
 De la Cruz, Luis Manuel X-44460 *Rec*  
 De La Cruz Reyes, Rafael Antonio X-36891a *Dec*  
 De la Torre, William Jhon 41563a *Pri*  
 De Muth, Steven H 43965 *Pri*  
 Dean, Robert Chollar 18411 *Dec*  
 Deane Sr, Warren Herbert 19739 *Dec*  
 Deasy, James Scott 43515 *Ord*  
 Deckenbach, Paul Conover 18842 *Dec*  
 DeDeaux Jr, James Terrell 44211 *Ord*  
 DeGooyer, Bruce Underwood 39835 *Pri*  
 DeHart, Elsa Arp 43743 *Ord*  
 Dehart, Benjamin 44002 *Pri*  
 Dehler, Debra Rae 44429 *Ord*  
 DeKay, Eckford James 24021 *Dec*  
 Del Priore, Micah Dorian 44321 *Ord*  
 Delancey, Mary Louise 43779 *Ord*  
 Delaney, Ryan Ray 44121 *Ord*  
 DeLaura, Gilbert Frank 43563 *Ord*  
 Delgadillo, Ralph L 37346 *Rem*  
 Delgado, Joseph Anthony X-43770 *Rec*  
 Dell Jr, Edward T 19389 *Dec*  
 Dell, Jacob William 42575 *Pri*  
 Dembi, Megan E 44199 *Pri*  
 Demere, Charles Clapp 18972 *Dec*  
 Deming, William Bower 35024 *Dec*  
 Dempsey, John Knowles 24396 *Dec*  
 Dennis, Gladys H 35466 *Dec*  
 Denson III, John Lane 19003 *Dec*  
 Deppe, Jimmie Sue Marie 44260 *Pri*  
 Derby, Glenn Evans 30453 *Dec*  
 Derrick, John Burton 44524 *Ord*  
 Des Harnais, Gabriel Alfred 32994 *Dec*  
 Dettweiler, Walther Richard 20083 *Dec*  
 DeVore, Kirk Eugene 44371 *Ord*  
 DeWitt, William Henry 44273 *Ord*  
 Dewolfe, Robert Haydon 26036 *Dec*  
 Dews, John D 34022 *Dec*  
 Dexter, Raymond Arthur 28068 *Dec*  
 Dey, Charlotte Jane 34981 *Dec*  
 Dias, Krista Kaarin 43861 *Pri*



Diaz Estevez, Manuel 43073a *Pri*  
 Dice, Daniel Sean 43324 *Pri*  
 Dickerson, Shawn Evan 44516 *Ord*  
 Dickinson IV, R Peet 39258 *Rem*  
 Dickson, Markham Allen 22063 *Dec*  
 DIETSCH, ANDREW MARION LENOW 1062 *Con*  
 Dietz-Allen, Doyle Douglas 43497 *Pri*  
 Dillard Jr, Starke Spotswood 18550 *Dec*  
 Dinan, Rebecca Lynn Willoughby 29492 *Dec*  
 Dingwall, David A 39990a *Dec*  
 Disch III, William John 32019 *Rem*  
 Divis, Mary Lou 40609 *Pri*  
 DIXON, JANE HART HOLMES 876 *Dec*  
 Dixon, Robert P 43420 *Pri*  
 Docker Jr, John Thornley 22793 *Dec*  
 Dockery Jr, William Dee 34738 *Dec*  
 Dodge, Jeffrey A 44322 *Ord*  
 Dollhausen, Matthew Mark X-44539 *Rec*  
 Donald, David Seth 44584 *Ord*  
 Donald, Kenneth 18561 *Dec*  
 Doncaster, Diana Lynn 44485 *Ord*  
 Dorr, Guy Edward 33264 *Dec*  
 Dorsey, James Claypoole 20588 *Dec*  
 Doscher Sr, Richard Carl 33924 *Susp Rem*  
 Doss, Matthew B 39577 *Susp Rem*  
 Douglas, William Savage 18620 *Dec*  
 Douglas-Johnson, Barbara Kay Carlton 35415 *Rem*  
 Dove Jr, Mifflin Hawley 35956 *Rem*  
 Doward, Amonteen Ravenden 42666 *Pri*  
 Dowell, Elizabeth Ruth 44410 *Ord*  
 Doyle, Ann K 43529 *Pri*  
 Doyle, Margaret 43869 *Pri*  
 Dreisbach, Christopher 43564 *Pri*  
 Drinkwater, Michael Peter 43709 *Pri*  
 Driskill, Lorinda Elizabeth 44003 *Pri*  
 Dubay, David Michael 40315 *Rem*  
 Dubois, Nancy Angell 33052 *Dec*  
 Dubovenko, Sandra 44309 *Ord*  
 Dufour, Matthew John 44275 *Ord*  
 DuGard, Debra Harris 43430 *Ord*  
 Dugat Jr, William Dennis 32695 *Dec*  
 Duggins, Dwight David 39474 *Rem*  
 Duke, James Brandon 44189 *Pri*  
 Dukenski, Carolyn Bradley Perry 36670 *Dec*  
 Dunagan, Katherine K 37277a *Pri*  
 Dunham, John Spofford 26143 *Dec*  
 Dunlop, Judith Goldsborough 34005 *Dec*  
 Dunn Jr, Carlton Willard 43516 *Ord*  
 Dunn, Sarah A 44540 *Ord*  
 Dunning, David 23162 *Dec*  
 Durant, Jennifer Ronan 43242 *Pri*  
 Durkee, Robert Melvin 23077 *Rem*  
 Durrance, Alfred Lee 20723 *Dec*  
 Duvall, Theodore Wannamaker 33286 *Rem*  
 Dwyer, Beatrice Mary 43790 *Ord*  
 Dwyer, Michael William 43314 *Pri*  
 Dyckman, Edward Joseph 42919 *Rem*  
 DYER, JAMES MICHAEL MARK 772 *Dec*  
 Dyer-Chamberlain, Margaret Elizabeth 43966 *Ord*  
 Dykstra, Danny Jon 44426 *Ord*  
  
**E**  
 Eanes II, William Raymond 43704 *Ord*  
 Easthill, Christopher Mark 43870 *Ord*  
 Eaton, Cornelia Kay 44190 *Ord*  
 Eberhardt, Bruce Allan 24594 *Dec*  
 Echazabal Martinez, Livan X-44250 *Tr In*  
 Echols, Janet Lyn 36036 *Rem*  
 Eckholm, Vincent Joseph 27384 *Dec*  
 Edgerton, Richard Triem 30252 *Dec*  
 Edler, John Richard 16892 *Dec*  
 Edmonson, Harold Willard 22054 *Dec*  
 Edsall, Hugh Crichton 19639 *Dec*  
 Edwards, Don Raby 20693 *Dec*  
 Edwards, Ralph 21286 *Dec*  
 Edwards, Rebecca 43151 *Pri*  
 Edwards, Terry Ann 43617 *Pri*  
 Edwards, Tom Turney 16975 *Dec*  
 Edwards Jr, Walter Dewey 19128 *Dec*  
 Egelhoff, William Frederick 20102 *Dec*  
 Eichelberger Jr, John G 44411 *Ord*  
 Eilertsen, Martha H 39210 *Dec*

Elder, Paul Robert 44565 *Ord*  
 Elfert, Martin 43308 *Pri*  
 Elfring-Roberts, Jessica Lee Christine 43823 *Ord*  
 Elliott, Barbara Ann 43684 *Pri*  
 Ellsworth, Anne Katherine 44323 *Pri*  
 Elmiger-Jones, Mary Kathleen 43565 *Ord*  
 Elphee, David T 23657 *Rest*  
 Embry, Foster Alvin 27672a *Dec*  
 Empsall, Glenda Mascarella 44495 *Ord*  
 Eng, Lincoln Paul 18156 *Dec*  
 English, Carrie R 40147 *Pri*  
 English Jr, James Jones 18331 *Dec*  
 Eppes Jr, Robertson 18205 *Dec*  
 Erazo, Ruth Cecilia X-33659 *Rem*  
 Erazo-Lopez, Juan Elicio X-33127 *Rem*  
 Erdman, Nathan Andrew 43825 *Pri*  
 Erickson Jr, Charles John 20758 *Dec*  
 Erickson, David L 43262 *Pri*  
 Erickson, Heather B 43263 *Pri*  
 Ernest, Warren Taylor 20119 *Dec*  
 Eron, James P 29486 *Dec*  
 Espinosa-Endara, Juan Carlos X-34947 *Dec*  
 Evans, Donald Earl 24801 *Dec*  
 Evans, Jacob Joseph 44294 *Ord*  
 Evans, James W 43041 *Pri*  
 Evans, James Walker 20874 *Dec*  
 Evans, Jeffrey Keith 43537 *Pri*  
 Evans, Robert Raphael 23282 *Dec*  
 Evans III, William Dunbar 27519 *Dec*  
 Evett, Douglas Paul 22687 *Dec*  
 Ewing, Elizabeth Ann 43527 *Pri*  
 Exley-Stiegler, George Ebdon 18585 *Dec*

**E**

Fadely, Diane Camille 43566 *Ord*  
 Falby, Chester Edward 17827 *Dec*  
 Farmer, Marjorie Louise Nichols 32423 *Dec*  
 Farnes, Joseph E 44580 *Ord*  
 Farr, Curtis Andrew 43738 *Pri*  
 Farr, Meghan J 43967 *Pri*  
 Farrow, Donald Lester 18441 *Dec*

Faust, Andrew S X-38399a *Rem*  
 Fecht, Dustin Michael 43421 *Pri*  
 Fehr, Bruce Charles 43763 *Pri*  
 Fehr, Lori Lee 43764 *Pri*  
 Feick, Donald Harger 21148 *Dec*  
 Fenhagen II, James Corner 18957 *Dec*  
 Fenters Jr, LaVerne Harold 37383 *Rem*  
 Feregrino, Alfredo 43739 *Pri*  
 Ferguson-Wagstaff, Cecil Clifford 22738 *Dec*  
 Fergusson, Margaret Austin 31676 *Dec*  
 Fertig, Gary P 27868 *Dec*  
 Fields, Cyprian William 27656a *Dec*  
 Finn, Emilie Aurora 43517 *Pri*  
 Finnerud, Margaret A 44224 *Pri*  
 Fischer III, Louis Cappel 20893 *Dec*  
 FISHER, JEFF WRIGHT 1068 *Con*  
 FISHER, DOUGLAS JOHN 1072 *Con*  
 Fisher, Donald Michael X-38462a *Dec*  
 Fisher, William Kevin 40103 *Rem*  
 Flaherty, Jessica Barbara 43567 *Pri*  
 Flaminio, Robert 44513 *Ord*  
 Flanagan, Jakki Renee 43817 *Pri*  
 Fleming Jr, Huett Maxwell 36730 *Rest*  
 Fleming, Linda Lee 43787 *Pri*  
 Fleming, William Rupert 23415 *Rem*  
 Fletcher, Justin Price 43813 *Pri*  
 Fletcher Jr, Richard James 43431 *Ord*  
 Flinn, J Seymour 18923 *Dec*  
 Flowers, Lauren F 43765 *Pri*  
 Flynn, Peggy Rishel 43568 *Ord*  
 Flynn, Richard Michael 29080 *Dec*  
 Foisie, Dawn Ann Campbell 43491 *Pri*  
 Foley, Kristen C 43968 *Pri*  
 Foley, Michael Brian 43969 *Pri*  
 Foley, Theodore Archer 43518 *Ord*  
 Forman, John P 44191 *Pri*  
 Fort, David Acrill 21896 *Dec*  
 Fortuna, Lisa Roxanne 43569 *Pri*  
 Fortuna, Virgilio 43649 *Ord*  
 Fowler, Donald E 24074 *Dec*  
 Fowler, Emmet Jack 20965 *Dec*

Fowler, Richard Paul 20933 *Dec*  
 Fowler III, Robert F 43791 *Pri*  
 Fraatz, William Frederick 29924 *Rem*  
 Franceschi Faccio, David 43829 *Pri*  
 Francis Sr, Alric V X-44471 *Tr In*  
 Frank, Elizabeth 43933 *Pri*  
 Franklin III, James D 44059 *Pri*  
 Franklin, Kenneth Roderick 21129 *Dec*  
 Frantz Jr, Philip Scott 18014 *Dec*  
 Frausto, Nancy Aide 43970 *Pri*  
 Frazer, Candice Burk 43900 *Pri*  
 Frazier, Joseph William 26588 *Dec*  
 Frederick, Robert John 44372 *Ord*  
 Freddie Jr, Julian Von Kessel 43650 *Ord*  
 Free Jr, Horace D 42734 *Rest*  
 Freeman, Ashley B 44531 *Ord*  
 Freeman, Tj 44249 *Pri*  
 Freeman, William Home 20949 *Dec*  
 French, James K 41798 *Rem*  
 Fretz, Kimberly Kifer 43052 *Rem*  
 Frey, Peter Martin 33050a *Rem*  
 Frock, Samuel Edward 24251 *Dec*  
 Frolick, Paul Michael 43460 *Pri*  
 Fryman, Kay Kirby 41550 *Rem*  
 Fudge, Ralph Truman 24955 *Dec*  
 Fuener, Paul Charles 36283 *Rem*  
 Fuir, Scott J 36187 *Rem*  
 Fullam, Everett Leslie 24132 *Dec*  
 Fulton, Jennifer 44233 *Pri*  
 Funston, Aidan Patrick Knoll 43208 *Pri*

**G**

Gabaud, Pierre Simpson 43484 *Pri*  
 Gaddis III, Otis 43570 *Pri*  
 Gaillard IV, Samuel Porcher 39476 *Rem*  
 Galagan, Christine Kay 44501 *Ord*  
 Galaz, Ernest M 43718 *Pri*  
 Galey, Hilary 44172 *Ord*  
 Galey, Patrick 44173 *Ord*  
 Gallagher, Nancy Elizabeth 43342 *Pri*  
 Gallant III, James Sinclair 40263a *Rem*

Gallian Jr, Paul Vernon 38030 *Dec*  
 Garcia, Christine Joyce 43458 *Ord*  
 Garcia Jr, Francisco J 43971 *Pri*  
 Gard, Mary Anne 44060 *Pri*  
 Gardam, Robert Frederick X-18642a *Dec*  
 Gardner, Elizabeth Bonforte 43834 *Pri*  
 Garland, Philip Owen 28545 *Dec*  
 Garmey, Stephen Squires 20902 *Dec*  
 Garner Jr, Thomas Gailor 19245 *Dec*  
 Garren, Benjamin Nathan 44373 *Ord*  
 Garrison, Thomas Martin 44430 *Ord*  
 Garside, Caroline Grubbs 32150 *Dec*  
 Garza Jr, Frederico Eloy 43459 *Ord*  
 GATES, ALAN M 1084 *Con*  
 Gates, Craig Richard Hunter 27535 *Dec*  
 Gavin, Timothy 43618 *Pri*  
 Gavit, Sara B 43153 *Pri*  
 Gdula, Peter Mark 43502 *Ord*  
 Geliebter, Phillip Lincoln 44212 *Ord*  
 Gellert, Alan Cranston 44145 *Ord*  
 Genszler, Mark 44242 *Pri*  
 Gentile, Roger Michael Christopher 29684 *Dec*  
 George, John 43874 *Pri*  
 Georges, Esther Mathilda 42666a *Pri*  
 Gerold, Donna Jane 43906 *Pri*  
 Getreu, David Edward X-43716 *Rec*  
 Gettel, Rebecca Binns 43651 *Pri*  
 Getts, Sarah Jane 43519 *Ord*  
 Giacolone, Anthony Joseph 36955 *Dec*  
 Giblin, Keith Fredrick 44412 *Pri*  
 Gibson, Gregory Hyvestra 40885a *Tr In*  
 Gibson Jr, John Michael 28926 *Rem*  
 Giddings, Randall Clinton 16543 *Dec*  
 Gilks, Cynthia Ann 44004 *Ord*  
 Gill, Brian William 42920 *Rem*  
 Gilland, Carl George 35327 *Dec*  
 Gillespie, Patricia Anne 35701 *Dec*  
 Gilmore, Gerald 16956 *Dec*  
 Gilmore Jr, James Madison 19787 *Dec*  
 Gilpin, John Mitchell 43619 *Pri*  
 Giltinan, Martha Hughlett 32848 *Dec*

Ginolfi, Sarah Catherine 44466 *Ord*  
 Gipson, Laurence Allan 25875 *Rem*  
 Giraldo Orozco, Edgar 41418a *Pri*  
 Giraldo Orozco, German Augusto X-39082a *Dec*  
 Gitimu, Paul X-44458 *Tr In*  
 Gleason, Edward Stone 21450 *Dec*  
 Glenn, Katherine Merrell 35119 *Dec*  
 GOFF, SUSAN ELLYN 1066 *Con*  
 Goff, Terry Lynn 44238 *Ord*  
 Gohn, Joseph M 25867 *Dec*  
 Goldberg, Rebecca Lee 44374 *Pri*  
 Goldfeder, Deborah Baker 44527 *Ord*  
 Goldhor, Andrew Colquhoun 44032 *Pri*  
 Goldsmith, Thomas Michael 43913 *Pri*  
 Goll Jr, Harry Eugene 15829-S *Dec*  
 Goller II, Oscar Martin 23492 *Dec*  
 Gomez, Fernando Catalino X-22420 *Dec*  
 Gomez Almonte, Lorenzo 43849 *Ord*  
 Gonzales, Pat Marie 44404 *Ord*  
 Good, Elizabeth 44033 *Ord*  
 Good, John McClure 26446 *Dec*  
 Goodman, Herbert Raymond 21481 *Dec*  
 Goodwin III, Frederick Deane 25286 *Dec*  
 Goraczko, Ann Kathleen Reeder 42704 *Pri*  
 Gormley, Shane P 43571 *Pri*  
 Gose, Roy Franklin 23192 *Dec*  
 Gott, Jayne Cairns 37902 *Dec*  
 Gotting, Viktoria Johanna Petra 43652 *Pri*  
 Gough Jr, Herbert Frederick 26560 *Rem*  
 Gouldthorpe Jr, Samuel Foster 19991 *Dec*  
 Graczyk, Glen Gerard X-43907 *Rec*  
 Graf, Thomas William X-43486 *Rec*  
 Grafe, Robert Frederick 17774 *Dec*  
 Graff, Stephen John X-43923 *Rec*  
 Graham, Joanne D 37720 *Dec*  
 Graham Jr, Lee 16990 *Dec*  
 Graner, James Frederick 24316 *Dec*  
 Granger, Nancy Whittemore 38977 *Dec*  
 Grant, Alan Walters 25840 *Dec*  
 Grant, John Alexander 22955 *Dec*  
 Grant, Richard Ellard 29791 *Dec*  
 Grant, Robert Mcqueen 15913-S *Dec*  
 Grater, Coval Theodore 20306 *Dec*  
 Graves, Clayton Winn 22023 *Dec*  
 Graves, Robert Blice 26412 *Dec*  
 Gray, Melvin Kelly 27246 *Rest*  
 Gray, Neil Irvin 16074 *Dec*  
 Gray, Roger Scott 17950 *Dec*  
 Gray, William Lyons 18795 *Dec*  
 Graybill, Virginia K 44099 *Pri*  
 Grayden, Margaret Miller 43972 *Ord*  
 Green, David Keith 44532 *Ord*  
 Greene, Mary Carter 44541 *Ord*  
 Greenman, Elizabeth Travis Rees 35957 *Rest*  
 Greenwood, Jody L 43792 *Pri*  
 Greer III, Rowan Allen 20913 *Dec*  
 Gregg, Thomas Alexander 24664 *Dec*  
 Gregory, John Chase 20041 *Dec*  
 Gregory, Stanley Harold 20838 *Dec*  
 Greiser Jr, Ronald Edmund 35042 *Rem*  
 Griesel, Bernard Frederick 20199 *Dec*  
 Griffin, Jeremiah 44005 *Ord*  
 Griffith, Ivan Romito 32587 *Dec*  
 Grimes, Charles Gus 44225 *Ord*  
 Grindrod, Robert Hamm 28242 *Dec*  
 Grinnell, Lynn Dean 44158 *Ord*  
 Grissom, Billy Cullen 21736 *Dec*  
 Groff Jr, Sanford Harover 43572 *Pri*  
 Groneman, Leslie Joyce 44295 *Ord*  
 Gross, Brian 44098 *Pri*  
 Gross, Leonard Scott 26989 *Dec*  
 Gross Jr, Lester Stephen 19202 *Dec*  
 Guck, Sarah St John 44101 *Ord*  
 Guerrier, Michel Marguy 43710 *Pri*  
 Guffey, Andrew R 44324 *Pri*  
 GUNTER, MATTHEW A 1081 *Con*  
 Gushee, Stephen H 24051 *Dec*  
 Gustafson, Elyse Marie 43703 *Pri*  
 Gutierrez, Jorge Pablo 44146 *Ord*  
 Gutmacher, Blaine J 24173 *Dec*  
 Guy, Ronald Alan 38222 *Dec*

**H**

Habberfield, Jack Richard 23960 *Dec*  
 Hacker, David Carl 43343 *Pri*  
 Hackett, Christopher James 43532 *Pri*  
 Hackett, Kevin Ralph 36732 *Rem*  
 Hadden, Richard Ray 25676 *Dec*  
 Haffner, Edward John 19229 *Dec*  
 Hagner, Nancy Jane 44307 *Pri*  
 Hague, Jane Milliken 43155 *Pri*  
 HAHN, WILLIAM DOUGLAS 1074 *Con*  
 Haines, Denise Lee Games 28263 *Dec*  
 Hale, William Manning 18906 *Dec*  
 Hall, Brian Patrick X-23911a *Dec*  
 Hall, Kenneth Wood 32202 *Rem*  
 Hall, Mark Robert 44375 *Ord*  
 Hall, Melinda 43653 *Pri*  
 Hall, Robert Marshall 26093 *Dec*  
 Hall, Samuel Joseph 34067 *Dec*  
 Hall, Tim Stewart 24826 *Dec*  
 Haller, Robert Bennett X-43675 *Rec*  
 Halley, Marcus George 43793 *Ord*  
 Halstead, Janet Faye 44006 *Ord*  
 Hamill, Charles Brent Wagner 43573 *Pri*  
 Hamilton, Blanche Heywood 30541 *Dec*  
 Hamlin, Lonalee Ann 36444 *Dec*  
 Hamner, Robert Murrell 39409 *Dec*  
 Hampson Jr, James Eugene 22440 *Rem*  
 Hanahan, Gwin Hunter 43620 *Pri*  
 Hanback, Holly 43853 *Ord*  
 Hancock, Edward James 37532 *Dec*  
 Hancock, John Julian 16602 *Dec*  
 Handley, Richard John 22640 *Dec*  
 Hankinson Jr, Benjamin D 44231 *Pri*  
 Hannahs, John Harvey 18109 *Dec*  
 Hannum, Walter Wink 18347 *Dec*  
 Hansen, Jonathan David 43794 *Pri*  
 Hanson, Bruce Ernest 19702 *Dec*  
 Harding, Albert Henry 24704 *Dec*  
 Hargis, Kathleen Anne 44507 *Ord*  
 Harmon, Jude Aaron 43574 *Pri*  
 Harmon, Kendall Stuart 32323 *Rem*  
 Harnsberger, Charles Edwin Berrien 19992 *Dec*  
 Harper, Catherine Ann 44034 *Ord*  
 Harpfer, Nancy Jean Fuller 43352 *Pri*  
 Harris, Barbara Lucille 35789 *Dec*  
 Harris, Lyndon Fitzgerald 33754 *Rem*  
 Harris, Robert Carradine 44209 *Pri*  
 Harris, Terence Manville 22478 *Dec*  
 Harris, Walter M 27245 *Dec*  
 Harris, William Cone 23738 *Dec*  
 Hart, Benjamin James 44131 *Pri*  
 Hart, Donnalee 43766 *Ord*  
 Hart, Harry 20375 *Dec*  
 Hart, Martha Ann 36518 *Dec*  
 Hartley, Chris 44281 *Ord*  
 Hartman, Holly H 43654 *Ord*  
 Hartmans, Robert Gerrit 44007 *Pri*  
 Hartsfield, Paula Kindrick 43761 *Ord*  
 Hartsuff, Donald Keith 24271 *Dec*  
 Hartsuff, Jadon D 43655 *Pri*  
 Hartzell, Susan Pye 43862 *Pri*  
 Harvey, Joel 31202 *Dec*  
 Harvey, Robbin Whitestine 37899 *Dec*  
 Harvin, Winfield Scott 19993 *Dec*  
 Haswell Jr, Andrew Jordan 24325 *Dec*  
 Hatt, Blair Martin 30082 *Dec*  
 Hauge, Morris John 23422 *Dec*  
 Hauser, Nancy 40113 *Pri*  
 Haviland, Douglas Brant 20012 *Dec*  
 Hawley, Christian N 44008 *Pri*  
 Hawley, Kristen L 43835 *Pri*  
 Haworth, Frederick Francis 16750 *Dec*  
 Hayde, Ronald Edward X-43480 *Rec*  
 Hayes, Vera Evans 32664 *Dec*  
 Hayler, Andrew James 38179 *Rem*  
 HAYNSWORTH, GEORGE EDWARD 640 *Dec*  
 Hedelson, Kenneth Calvin 23532 *Dec*  
 Hedges, Robert Boyden 19255 *Dec*  
 Heers, Theodore Alfred 20603 *Dec*  
 Heeter, Ned J 21424 *Dec*  
 Hege, Andrew Joseph 44413 *Ord*  
 Heidmann, Tina Jeanine 44124 *Ord*

Heijmen, Rutger-Jan Spencer X-43701 *Tr In*  
Helman, Peter A 43973 *Pri*  
Helmuth, Bradley Mathew 43735 *Pri*  
Hemenway, Augustus Lawrence 18216 *Dec*  
Henderson, Catherine Ann Graves 43690 *Ord*  
Henderson, Patricia Ann 44009 *Ord*  
Hendrickson, Thomas Jeffrey 39896 *Rem*  
Hennigar, Richard Addison 20148 *Dec*  
Henson, David R 44061 *Pri*  
Henson, Robert Harry 31416 *Rem*  
Henthorne Jr, Granville Victor 19363 *Dec*  
Herald, Erin Carol 43533 *Ord*  
Herbst, Alan Arnold 28937 *Dec*  
Herman, Michael P 31086 *Rem*  
Hermes, Jed Charland 36810 *Rem*  
Hernandez, Jorge A X-43788 *Rec*  
Hernandez, Miguel Angel 44105 *Pri*  
Hernandez, Robert C X-29232 *Dec*  
Hershon, Lee Edward 42921 *Rem*  
Hertlein, Christine R 43436 *Pri*  
Hesse, Virginia Katherine 43575 *Pri*  
Hesse Sr, William O 41012 *Rem*  
Hewitt, Robert Gurnee 17764 *Dec*  
Hiatt, Anthony Ray 44488 *Ord*  
Hickox, Jean Webster 31742 *Dec*  
Hiester, Ronald Norman 23450 *Rem*  
Higginbotham, Richard Cann 35592 *Rem*  
Higgins, Jeffrey David 44086 *Pri*  
Higgins, William Harrison 43854 *Ord*  
Higgons Jr, Earl T 19135 *Dec*  
Hill, Joel Goodrich 37769 *Dec*  
Hill, Joshua Ashton 43845 *Pri*  
Hill, Shawn Nathaniel 34225 *Rem*  
Hill, Susan D 44296 *Ord*  
Hillebrand, Walter Viktor 43374 *Pri*  
Hillger, Cindy Lou 44431 *Ord*  
Hillin Jr, Harvey Henderson 44358 *Ord*  
Hillman, Harry Randall 43353 *Pri*  
Hills, Lindsay Marie 43210 *Pri*  
Hindle, James Manchester 18362 *Dec*  
Hines Jr, Chester 44528 *Ord*  
Hinkle, Lisa Jan 44283 *Ord*  
Hinson, Bryan T 44566 *Ord*  
Hinson Jr, William Hoitte 27651 *Rem*  
Hird, John Francis 25164 *Dec*  
HIRSCHFELD, ALFRED R 1067 *Con*  
Hite, Jean A 43396a *Pri*  
Ho, Jeng-Long Philip 43005 *Pri*  
Ho, Jui-En 43820 *Ord*  
Hobart, Terri Lynn 44062 *Ord*  
Hodge, Reginald Roy 43875 *Ord*  
HODGES-COPPLE, ANNE ELLIOTT 1076 *Con*  
Hoffman III, Harry Lee 20264 *Dec*  
Hoffman, Robyn Rene 37692 *Rem*  
Hofmann, Therese Marie 43656 *Ord*  
Hogarth, David Judson 23109 *Dec*  
Hogin, Christopher Westlund 43974 *Pri*  
Holcombe, Matthew P 43211 *Pri*  
Holder, Lauren 44414 *Ord*  
Holding, Megan Carr 44325 *Ord*  
Hollinger, Claudia 42034 *Dec*  
Hollis, Robin Arleen Buckholtz 43520 *Ord*  
Holloway, Eric Andre Cole 44415 *Ord*  
Holmes, Carol Bahlke 32289 *Rem*  
Holmes, George Blake 16890 *Dec*  
Holmes, Marsha Evans 44232 *Ord*  
Holmes, William Henry 38880 *Rem*  
Holmquist, David Wendell 43746 *Ord*  
Holt, John Marshall 17491 *Dec*  
Home Jr, George Everette 21367 *Dec*  
Hook, Andrew S 43920 *Pri*  
Hoover II, Henry Harrison 19404 *Dec*  
Hoover, Todd Jay 43265 *Pri*  
Hopkins, David Lucius 26055 *Dec*  
Hoplamazian, Julie Maria 43576 *Pri*  
Hord, Christine D 44533 *Ord*  
Horine Jr, Robert Baker 24787 *Dec*  
Horn, Charles Kettler 19540 *Dec*  
Horn IV, J Robert 29826 *Rem*  
Horn, Martha McGougan 42953 *Rem*  
Horowitz, Robert Alan 38264 *Rem*  
Horton-Smith, Sandra 43577 *Ord*

Horwitt, Joan 28827 *Dec*  
 Hosler, Joshua Luke 44192 *Pri*  
 Hoston, Veretta Louise 37202 *Dec*  
 HOUGLAND JR, WHAYNE MILLER 1078 *Con*  
 House, George Markis 25791 *Dec*  
 Houser III, Bond 30805 *Dec*  
 Housner-Ritter, Jenny Lee 44035 *Ord*  
 Houze, Jared Foster 43826 *Ord*  
 Howard, Coleen Gayle 44063 *Ord*  
 Howard, Frederick Jordan 24002 *Dec*  
 Howard III, George Williams 39836 *Pri*  
 Howard, James William 41551 *Dec*  
 Howard, Sally Anne 43975 *Pri*  
 Howell, Joseph Andrew 18746 *Dec*  
 Howell, Robert Lee 20516 *Dec*  
 Hoxie, George X-43474 *Tr In*  
 Hual, Jeffrey Charles 44534 *Ord*  
 Hub, Michael G 39153 *Rem*  
 Hubbard, Henry Winfield 23419 *Dec*  
 Huber, Elizabeth Wendy 43657 *Pri*  
 Huddleston, Darrell Kent 37095 *Dec*  
 Hudson, Aaron 43795 *Pri*  
 Hudson, Sonja Snyder 33862 *Dec*  
 Huey Jr, Stewart Marshall 38329 *Rem*  
 Hughes, Allen Chaplin 36207 *Rem*  
 Hughes, Harry Alfred 30418 *Dec*  
 Hughes, Lauretta Kaye 44269 *Pri*  
 Hughes, Rosalind Claire 43157 *Pri*  
 Hughes-Empke, Sheryl Ann 44159 *Pri*  
 Hulbert, Edward Ronald X-43611 *Rec*  
 Hulen, Jennifer Lynn 43621 *Pri*  
 Hulet, Charles Alan 22308 *Dec*  
 Hull, Nicholas Andrew 44193 *Pri*  
 Hullinger, Jon M X-44359 *Rec*  
 Hulme, Kenneth Edward 21855 *Dec*  
 Hummel, Marvin Heber 18924 *Dec*  
 Humphrey, Marian Teresa 43158 *Pri*  
 Hungerford, Roger Alan 43622 *Pri*  
 Hunter, Anne Louise 40848 *Dec*  
 Hunter, Benjamin Hartz 21012 *Dec*  
 Hunter, Paul A 43827 *Ord*  
 Huntington, John H 36736 *Rem*  
 Hurlbut, Terence James 44139 *Ord*  
 Hushion, Timothy Valentine 43337 *Pri*  
 Hustad, Siri Hauge 43830 *Pri*  
 Huston Sr, John Arthur 19786 *Dec*  
 Huston, Mary Ann Mcbride 44010 *Pri*  
 Hutchens, Donald E 39688 *Rem*  
 Hutcheson, Reese Mart 26170 *Dec*  
 Hutchins, Gordon 16083 *Dec*  
 Hutchinson, Anthony Alonzo X-43488 *Tr In*  
 Hutson, Linda 44454 *Ord*  
 Hutson, Robert Wayne X-35397a *Rem*  
 Hutto, Kelsey L 43691 *Pri*  
 Hybl, Andrew David 43483 *Pri*  
 Hyer, Darin Stant 43422 *Pri*  
 Hylden, Emily Rose 43578 *Pri*  
 Hylden, Jordan L 43807 *Pri*  
 Hynson VIII, Nathaniel 23341 *Dec*  
  
I  
 Idenden, Nancy Louise 34830 *Dec*  
 Igo, Nancy Elle 43762 *Ord*  
 Illas, Antonio 43609 *Pri*  
 Ilogu, Edmund Christopher Onyedum X-32658a *Pri*  
 Impicciche, Frank Santo 43623 *Pri*  
 Ingram, Charles Owen 27177 *Dec*  
 Irizarry-Martini, Luis Angel 34835a *Rem*  
 Isaacs, James Hunter 29877 *Dec*  
 Ishibashi, Samuel Wataru 19208 *Dec*  
 Ivey, Betsy S 43951 *Pri*  
 Izzo, Joanne 44255 *Pri*  
  
J  
 Jackson, Bruce A 43719 *Ord*  
 Jackson, David 42317 *Pri*  
 Jackson, Gary Jon 43692 *Pri*  
 Jackson, John Robert 18700 *Dec*  
 Jackson, Judy Ann 44443 *Ord*  
 Jackson, Kenneth Leroy 32168 *Dec*  
 Jackson, Margaret Joan 33757 *Dec*  
 Jacobs, Mary Lee 38229 *Dec*

Jago, Frank Kincaid 22612 *Dec*  
 James, John Hugh Alexander X-43702 *Tr In*  
 Jannucci, James Francis 28638 *Dec*  
 Jansma, Barbara Treichler 38894a *Rem*  
 Jansma, Henry P X-38401a *Rem*  
 Jara, Francisco Gonzalo X-43687 *Rec*  
 Jarvis, Michael Bennett 31071 *Dec*  
 Jaster, Leon Anthony 29931 *Dec*  
 Javier, Nazareno C X-44376 *Rec*  
 Jeffers, Mary Elisabeth 44217 *Ord*  
 Jeffords III, Julian T 35811 *Rem*  
 Jeffrey, James Beck 20580 *Dec*  
 Jeffrey, Peter Leigh 43658 *Ord*  
 Jenkins, Arthur Mack 34226 *Rem*  
 Jenkins, Holt Mallalieu 17228 *Dec*  
 Jenkins, William David 43579 *Pri*  
 Jenney, Joe Allen 43354 *Pri*  
 Jennings, Carl Eugene 21584 *Dec*  
 Jensen, Andrew 21523 *Dec*  
 Jensen, MaryAnn 38114 *Dec*  
 Jesion, Lawrence Michael 44036 *Ord*  
 Jett, Mary Julia 43454 *Pri*  
 Jewett, Ethan A 43450 *Pri*  
 Joffrion, Alban Emile 17605 *Dec*  
 Johns, Martha D 44326 *Ord*  
 JOHNSON JR, ROBERT CARROLL 893 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Craig 24918 *Rem*  
 Johnson, David 20086 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Eric N 43878 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Frederick Frank 19963 *Dec*  
 Johnson Jr, Henry Clarence 18744 *Dec*  
 Johnson Jr, Henry Poston 25033 *Dec*  
 Johnson, John W 27756 *Rem*  
 Johnson, John William 24467 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Kellaura Beth Jones 44416 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Lewis Chamberlayne 29412 *Dec*  
 Johnson Jr, Lloyd Winthrop 24252 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Nora 43717 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Randy Wayne 44432 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Stanley Ethan 18792 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Taylor Herbert 27001 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Timothy 43836 *Pri*  
 Johnson, Vicki Lynn 44496 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Wayne Leonard 16468 *Dec*  
 Johnston, Edwin Owen X-17544a *Dec*  
 Johnston, Martha Suzanne 43934 *Ord*  
 Johnston, Terence Lee 43580 *Pri*  
 Joiner, James Michael 44064 *Pri*  
 Jolly, Anne Bryson 43935 *Pri*  
 Jolly, Marshall A 43443 *Pri*  
 Jones, Anthony Edward 44109 *Ord*  
 Jones, Christine Ann 44256 *Pri*  
 Jones, Constance Ruth 38046 *Dec*  
 Jones Sr, Daniel L 43936 *Pri*  
 Jones, Edward Wilson 43855 *Ord*  
 Jones, James Boyd 23315 *Dec*  
 Jones, Janet Lynne 28888a *Dec*  
 Jones, Jeffrey Thomas 38683 *Rem*  
 Jones, John Tyler 43723 *Ord*  
 Jones, Marx Arthur 18349 *Dec*  
 Jones, Philip Hill 33464 *Rem*  
 Jones, Richmond A 44567 *Ord*  
 Jones, Sandra Lee Spoar 44065 *Ord*  
 Jones, Stephen Bradley 43408 *Pri*  
 Jones, William R 20096 *Dec*  
 Jordan, Darryl Mark 39484 *Rem*  
 Jordan, Richard Alan 22935 *Dec*  
 Joy, Stewart Murray 19587 *Dec*  
 Junger, Erich Paul X-41517 *Rem*

**K**

Kaestner, James Andrew 20787 *Dec*  
 Kagey Jr, Guy Edison 25511 *Dec*  
 Kaiser, Marcus Adam 42258 *Rem*  
 Kaminskis, Karen Ann 44377 *Ord*  
 Kane, Paul Joseph X-43998 *Rec*  
 Kang, Hi-Jae Peter 44467 *Ord*  
 Kapps, Charles 32426 *Dec*  
 Karcher, Steven Michael 44535 *Ord*  
 Karsten Jr, Charles Emil 16924 *Dec*  
 Katona, Kenneth J 44037 *Ord*  
 Kator, Mary Lou 35942 *Rem*



Katz, Nathaniel Peter 44327 *Ord*  
 Kaufman, Ivan Tracy 19681 *Dec*  
 Kay, Frances Creveling 37695 *Pri*  
 Kayigwa, Beatrice Mbatudoe 44140 *Ord*  
 Kaylor, Paul Evans 23962 *Dec*  
 Kearns, Jada Dart 44284 *Ord*  
 Keeler, Elizabeth Franklin 44328 *Ord*  
 Keeshin, Joyce Jenkins 44066 *Pri*  
 Keeter, Barbara Beth 33540 *Dec*  
 Kelb, Sarah Danielle 44038 *Pri*  
 Kelbaugh, Charles Franklin 19807 *Dec*  
 Kellogg, John A 43624 *Pri*  
 Kellogg, Richard Frank X-32914 *Dec*  
 Kelsay, Terence Eugene 22251 *Dec*  
 Kelson, Laura Jayne 44239 *Ord*  
 Kemp, Drusilla Rawlings 43776 *Ord*  
 Kemp, Matthew Benjamin 44508 *Ord*  
 Kemp, Rowena J 43976 *Pri*  
 Kempson-Thompson, Deborah 44523 *Ord*  
 Kennedy, Dana Forrest 16555 *Dec*  
 Kennedy, Paul Sherbourne 22937 *Dec*  
 Kennelly, Margery 43581 *Pri*  
 Kenney, Nancy J 40452 *Rem*  
 Kenney, Stacy A X-41420 *Rem*  
 Keppler, Mitchell M 19774 *Dec*  
 Kerner, Robert Joseph 34018 *Dec*  
 Kerr, Catherine D 43625 *Pri*  
 Kershaw, Thomas Martin 22794 *Dec*  
 Kessler, Dexter Williamson 31820 *Dec*  
 Keyes, Samuel N X-43481 *Tr In*  
 Keyser, Henry Griswold 37596 *Dec*  
 Keyser-Mary, Catherine Iona 36738 *Dec*  
 Kidd, Reggie M 43977 *Pri*  
 Killian, Kathleen Erin 44568 *Ord*  
 Kilpatrick, Alan William X-38510a *Rem*  
 Kilpatrick Madlock, Marcia 37644 *Rem*  
 Kim, John D X-43475 *Tr In*  
 Kim, Yein X-44493 *Tr In*  
 Kimber, Clement X-30006a *Dec*  
 Kin, Nancy Elizabeth 44297 *Pri*  
 Kindergan, Walter Bradford 44175 *Pri*  
 King, Karen Alicia 43161 *Pri*  
 King, Steven John 44329 *Ord*  
 King, William Alan 20556 *Dec*  
 Kingsley, Joshua D 44456 *Ord*  
 Kinser III, Prentice 28596 *Dec*  
 Kinsey, David Leon 28493 *Dec*  
 Kinsey, Kevin Lee 43676 *Pri*  
 Kirby, Erin C 43008 *Pri*  
 Kirby, Jacquelyn Walsh 44417 *Ord*  
 Kirby, Whitney Blythe 44330 *Pri*  
 Kirby-Coladonato, Jeanne Wise 31856 *Dec*  
 Kirchner, Laurence Ernest 39050 *Rem*  
 Kirk, Deborah 44519 *Ord*  
 Kirkham Jr, Harry Adams 21929 *Dec*  
 Kirkland, Robert Gaillard 38607 *Rem*  
 Kirkland III, William George 36051 *Dec*  
 Klatt, William Blodgett 20249 *Dec*  
 Klatte, Andrew Pendleton 39307 *Dec*  
 Kley, Robert William 22952 *Rem*  
 Klingenberg, Ralph Gerard 43824 *Pri*  
 Knebel, Frank Carson 20565 *Dec*  
 KNISELY JR, WILLIAM NICHOLAS 1071 *Con*  
 Knudsen, Richard Alan 27043 *Dec*  
 Knutson, Randy A 44444 *Ord*  
 Koch, George Byron 35068 *Rem*  
 Koehler, Michael Alban Collins 43546 *Pri*  
 Koerner, Travers 28268 *Rest*  
 Kohn, Mary Marguerite 35222 *Dec*  
 Kohn-Perry, Ellen Marie 43903 *Pri*  
 Konneh, Momoh *Dec*  
 Kontos, George Demetrios 24817 *Dec*  
 Koonz, Ellsworth Earl 17240 *Dec*  
 Kooperkamp, Sarah Jennifer 43470 *Pri*  
 Kovitch, Joseph Gerard X-44219 *Rec*  
 Kowalski, Mark Joseph 43844 *Ord*  
 Kramer, Caroline A X-39025 *Rest*  
 Kramer, Else Anneliese 29171 *Dec*  
 Krautter, Donald Henry 40199 *Dec*  
 Krell, Thomas William X-43914 *Rec*  
 Kress, John Walter 21847 *Dec*  
 Krogman, Robert Allen 19322 *Dec*

Kronz, Gregory Joseph 31384 *Rem*  
 Krueger, James Gordon 44171 *Pri*  
 Krumbach Jr, Arthur William 24242 *Dec*  
 Krumlauf, Dennis Skyler 43214 *Pri*  
 Kuhn, Darlene Mae Sutherland 43659 *Pri*  
 Kump, Mary Frances Prioleau 28169 *Dec*  
 Kunes Jr, Robert M 42739 *Rem*

**L**

La Liberte, Joan L 29913 *Dec*  
 LaCharite, Paul Alfred Lorne X-29541a *Dec*  
 Laine, Jeanty X-44108 *Rec*  
 Laird, Joseph Headen 18345 *Dec*  
 LAMBERT III, WILLIAM JAY 1075 *Con*  
 Lambert, Richard Tippin 17463 *Dec*  
 Lamphere, Mary Kathryn 44497 *Ord*  
 Lana, Jose Luis X-25974a *Dec*  
 Landis, Richard Delano 28421 *Dec*  
 Landon, Harold Ransom 16235 *Dec*  
 Lane Sr, Wilfred W 27673 *Dec*  
 Laney, Mary Elizabeth 31993 *Dec*  
 Lang, Mark William 43978 *Pri*  
 Lange, Charles E 19696 *Dec*  
 Lanier, Sidney 18610 *Dec*  
 Lanigan, Sean Robert 44135 *Pri*  
 Lanum, Duncan Jay 33178 *Rem*  
 Larisey, Frank Edward 30682 *Rem*  
 Larsen, Matthew David 43397 *Pri*  
 Larson, Steven Shaw 43693 *Pri*  
 Latta, Clyde Arthur 25001 *Dec*  
 Lauer, Jay Leroy 32059 *Dec*  
 Laun, Gerhard Hermann 25567 *Dec*  
 Lausch, Ronald Robert 33803 *Dec*  
 Lauzon, Marcia Louise 44279 *Ord*  
 Lavann, Jason Gary X-44097 *Rec*  
 Law, Sylvan Watson 19553 *Dec*  
 LAWRENCE, MARK JOSEPH 1025 *Rem*  
 Lawrence, Robert Stratton 33657 *Rem*  
 Lawrence, Wade William 31089 *Rem*  
 Le Sueur II, John Thomas 38574 *Dec*  
 Le Veque, James Rulaf 19093 *Dec*

LeBatard, James Henry 39987 *Dec*  
 LeBlanc, Ronald James 33823 *Rem*  
 LeBrija, Lorenzo 44331 *Ord*  
 LeBrocq Jr, Eric Francis 43244 *Pri*  
 Lecouteur II, Eugene Hamilton 44332 *Pri*  
 Ledbetter, William Harold 40698 *Rem*  
 Ledford, Marcia Lynn 44039 *Pri*  
 Ledyard, Christopher Martin 44333 *Ord*  
 Lee, Caleb J 43626 *Ord*  
 Lee, Christine Kim 43471 *Pri*  
 Lee, James Kyung-Jin 43660 *Pri*  
 Lee, Scott R 43432 *Pri*  
 Lee, Shirley Lynne 42651 *Pri*  
 Lees, David Roy X-19062a *Dec*  
 Leewis-Kirk, Mary Jane D 39039a *Pri Rem*  
 Leggat, John Russell X-41164 *Rem*  
 LEIGHTON SR, DAVID KELLER 639 *Dec*  
 Leighton, Blake Eugene 43345a *Pri*  
 Leighton, Deborah Ruth X-43759 *Tr In*  
 Leinback, Arlo Leroy 20197 *Dec*  
 Leite, Dessordi Peres X-44378 *Tr In*  
 LeMarquand, Grant Read X-36927a *Rem*  
 Lenzo, Alexander 44379 *Ord*  
 Leon Farino, Pedro X-31193 *Dec*  
 Leonard-Pasley, Patricia Ann 43979 *Pri*  
 Levesconte, Suzanne Joy Kreider 43277 *Pri*  
 Lewis, Don Willard 29794 *Dec*  
 Lewis Jr, James Barton 35443 *Rem*  
 Lewis, Matthew William 43921 *Pri*  
 Lewis, Theodore William 18522 *Dec*  
 Leyba, Ernest Thomas 20966 *Dec*  
 Liddell, Brendan Edwin Alexander 36109 *Dec*  
 Liefort, Robert John 28790 *Dec*  
 Ligon-Borden, Betty Lee 42430 *Rem*  
 Limburg, Megan M 43627 *Pri*  
 Linderman, Jeanne Marie Herron 29946 *Dec*  
 Lindwright, Philippa Elin 43282 *Pri*  
 Linebaugh, Jonathan Andrew 41875 *Rest*  
 Lingle, Mark Duane X-44106 *Rec*  
 Lino, Saimone Tupouto'A X-43345 *Dec*  
 Linterieur, Antoine 33731 *Dec*

Lintner, Richard James 18409 *Dec*  
 Lippe, Amanda J 43467 *Pri*  
 Litsey, Kim Jeanne 44487 *Ord*  
 Little Jr, Ichabod Mayo 21394 *Dec*  
 Lively, Paula Kay 44270 *Pri*  
 Livingston, James John 43163 *Pri*  
 Lloyd, Bonnie Jean 44226 *Ord*  
 Lloyd, Emily A 43721 *Pri*  
 Locher, Elizabeth A 43582 *Pri*  
 Lockard, Robert Noel 19280 *Dec*  
 Lockett, Russell Goodsell 27508 *Dec*  
 Lockhart, Arthur John 18126 *Dec*  
 Lockwood II, Frank Robert 41758 *Pri*  
 Logan Jr, George Willis 44334 *Ord*  
 Logan Sr, Thomas Wilson Stearly 14808-S *Dec*  
 Loken, Gail Mitchell 43347 *Pri*  
 London, Daniel Deforest 43980 *Pri*  
 Long, James Garfield 18982 *Dec*  
 Longacre, Barbara Fetterman 43398 *Dec*  
 Longero, Ronald Delbert 33596 *Rem*  
 Longhitano, Maria Vittoria X-44113 *Rec*  
 Longwood, David Paris 34333 *Dec*  
 Lonsway, Rose Anne 44067 *Pri*  
 Lopez, Antonio X-43744 *Rec*  
 Lopez Jr, Eddie 43266 *Pri*  
 Lorenz, Howard Roberts 20387 *Dec*  
 Lorenzetti, Dominick Joseph X-44569 *Rec*  
 Lowe, Dianne Louise 43747 *Ord*  
 Lowry, Robert Lynn 43661 *Ord*  
 Lowry III, William Minnis 44102 *Pri*  
 Loyd, Janet Ellen 43075 *Pri*  
 Loyola, Leo Gan 43543 *Pri*  
 Lozano, Kathleen Barbara 43456 *Ord*  
 Lucas, Jason B 43685 *Pri*  
 Luce, John B 19070 *Dec*  
 Ludden, Carol Parnell 20785 *Dec*  
 Lueneburg, Roxine Elizabeth 36566 *Dec*  
 Lukanich, Emily Anderson 44285 *Pri*  
 Lukens, Matthew M 43981 *Ord*  
 Lumpkin, Michael Robertson 30161 *Rem*  
 Lusk, William Earl 19707 *Dec*

Lutter, Linda F 44570 *Ord*  
 Lutz, Alison W 43472 *Pri*  
 Lynberg, Terence Ellsworth 23463 *Dec*  
 Lynch, David R 43583 *Pri*  
 Lynch, Pamela S 43498 *Pri*  
 Lynch, Ronald J 24655 *Dec*  
 Lynch, William David 43463 *Ord*  
 Lynn, Robert Newton 32636 *Dec*  
 Lyon, William Darrow 32866 *Dec*  
 Lytle, Ashley Alexandra Gabriella 44571 *Ord*

### **M**

Macauley, John Spencer 18449 *Dec*  
 Macdonald, John Gray 20857 *Dec*  
 Macias Perez, Franklin Oswaldo 44489 *Ord*  
 Mackay, Wray 18908 *Dec*  
 Mackin, Mary Ruetten 43534 *Pri*  
 Mackintosh, Leigh P 44243 *Pri*  
 Macleod, John Malcolm X-44111 *Tr In*  
 Macy, Ralph Edward 17421 *Dec*  
 Madden, Allan Robert 22808 *Dec*  
 Madden, John Langston 27793 *Dec*  
 Maddison, Benjamin B 44509 *Ord*  
 Magee Jr, Albert Joseph 23873 *Dec*  
 Magee, Harold Alfred 18913 *Dec*  
 Maggiano, Grey Scott 43982 *Pri*  
 Magnuson, Paulette Williams 44418 *Ord*  
 Maguire, Francis B X-20329a *Dec*  
 Mahlau, Franklin Andrew 23610 *Dec*  
 Major, Richard John Charles X-39032 *Rem*  
 Maki, Steven Edward X-42550 *Rem*  
 Malia, Phyllis Terri 44479 *Ord*  
 Malone, Michael Taylor 22454 *Rem*  
 Maltby, Leslie Howard 32291 *Dec*  
 Mancil, Eric Nathan 44536 *Ord*  
 Maniyatt, John Kuriakose X-44169 *Rec*  
 Mann, Kenneth Walker 15717-S *Dec*  
 Mann, Lucretia Winslow 44125 *Pri*  
 Manning, William Bentley 44362 *Ord*  
 Manning-Lew, Sharon Janine 41157 *Pri*  
 Manoogian, Phyllis 44380 *Ord*

Mansfield, Meribah Ann 43584 *Ord*  
 Mansur, Richard 22632 *Dec*  
 Mantell, Denise Pariseau 31280 *Dec*  
 Manuel, Linda Eve 36741 *Rem*  
 Markley, Thomas Hicks 26510 *Dec*  
 Marks, Charles A 44517 *Ord*  
 Marler, Malcolm Lewis 43908 *Pri*  
 Marlow, Douglas J X-40957 *Rem*  
 Marmon, Mark Mccarter 44011 *Pri*  
 Marrett, Michael Mcfarlene X-25916a *Dec*  
 Marshall, Gordon Kelly 31862 *Dec*  
 MARTIN, RICHARD BEAMON 620 *Dec*  
 Martin, Alexander David 44068 *Pri*  
 Martin, Rene Elizabeth 43409a *Pri*  
 Martinez, Heather Ann 40702 *Rem*  
 Martinhauk, Jeffrey Jackson 43094 *Pri*  
 Mason, Brooks Kevin 43876 *Ord*  
 Mason, Eric S 43740 *Pri*  
 Mason, Samuel Albert 38097 *Rem*  
 Massie Jr, James Stannard 25016 *Dec*  
 Masson, Thomas HF X-19864a *Dec*  
 Mather, Jean 35945 *Dec*  
 Mather, Nicholas S 44498 *Ord*  
 Mathes, Hester Shipp 44445 *Ord*  
 Mathews, Edward 44286 *Pri*  
 Mathewson, Colin J 43883 *Pri*  
 Mathewson, Laurel 43884 *Pri*  
 Mathison, Mary Alice 44176 *Pri*  
 Matney, Rex H 43585 *Ord*  
 Matthews, Bonnie Anne 43722 *Ord*  
 Matthews, Malcolm John 21445 *Dec*  
 Matthews, William Thompson 44287 *Ord*  
 Mauger, Karl F 30809 *Dec*  
 Maurer, Sally Beth 43521 *Ord*  
 Maury, James Ludlow 44298 *Ord*  
 Mayes, Amy Kathryn 44092 *Pri*  
 Mayfield Jr, Judson Townes 22451 *Dec*  
 Mays, Foster Marshall 43808 *Pri*  
 MCALLISTER, GERALD NICHOLAS 718 *Dec*  
 Mcbay, Susannah E X-44505 *Tr In*  
 McCabe, Chad Peter 44204 *Pri*  
 McCagg, Lauriston Hazard 25207 *Dec*  
 McCall, Chad 43245 *Pri*  
 Mccallister, Katlin E 44118 *Pri*  
 McCandless, Clelie Fleming 43165 *Pri*  
 McCarthy, Jerome X-33044a *Dec*  
 Mccarthy, Ian F X-43525 *Tr In*  
 McClanahan Jr, L Kieran 27091 *Dec*  
 McClearn, Anne Addison 42720 *Rem*  
 McClure, Maurice Alden 22696 *Dec*  
 Mccoart Jr, Charles Carroll X-43848 *Rec*  
 MCCONNELL, DORSEY WINTER MARSDEN 1070 *Con*  
 McConnell, Gary Dee 25723 *Dec*  
 McCormick, Matthew Wright 41607 *Rem*  
 Mccormick, John Haden 36537 *Rem*  
 Mccray-Goldsmith, Julia Michelle 44160 *Pri*  
 Mccrickard, Bonnie Anne Mixon 44335 *Pri*  
 McDowell, Glenda Irene 43441 *Ord*  
 McDowell, James Ralph 18518 *Dec*  
 McDowell Jr, Malcolm H 23670 *Dec*  
 Mcdowell, Eugene C 31718 *Dec*  
 McDuffie Jr, William Richard 21390 *Dec*  
 McElligott, Ann Elizabeth Proctor 30960 *Dec*  
 McElligott, Thomas James 17295 *Dec*  
 McElyea, Grover Cleveland 17488 *Dec*  
 McFadden, Grafton Ridout 28235 *Dec*  
 McGavern III, Cecil George 44012 *Ord*  
 Mcgee, Robert Rector 27979 *Dec*  
 MCGEHEE JR, H COLEMAN 667 *Dec*  
 McGehee, Andrew Austin 44572 *Ord*  
 Mcgehee, Stephen Yarnall 43410 *Pri*  
 McGirr, Joyce Bearden 44381 *Ord*  
 McGrane, Kevin John 44529 *Ord*  
 McGreevy, Brian Kenneth 41552 *Rem*  
 Mchugh, Brian Harker Orrock Angell X-30384a *Rem*  
 Mcinnis Jr, Clifton Jeter 19606 *Dec*  
 Mcintosh, Eric 44013 *Pri*  
 McKay, Paige Higley 43771 *Ord*  
 McKeachie, William Noble X-29895a *Rem*  
 Mckee, Todd Anderson 43802 *Pri*  
 McKellar, John Lorne X-27407a *Dec*  
 Mckim, Laurie Jean 39849 *Pri*

McLaughlin, Debra Kay 44299 *Ord*  
 McLean, Katherine Sharp 43880 *Pri*  
 Mclean III, William Donald 21945 *Dec*  
 Mcleavey, Lauren Taylor 43937 *Pri*  
 McLeester, John Hoyt 26752 *Dec*  
 Mcleod, Sandra Kirby 43424 *Pri*  
 McMahan, George Ian Robertson 18107 *Dec*  
 McMeekin, Dorothy Nadine 37291 *Dec*  
 McMillan, Robert Cates 31040 *Dec*  
 Mcmillen II, William Charles 43586 *Pri*  
 McNabb Jr, Edward Timberlake 28779 *Rem*  
 Mcnamara, Patrick X-44082 *Rec*  
 Mcnamee III, James Joseph 23330 *Dec*  
 Mcneely, Virginia Diane 43628 *Ord*  
 McQuade Jr, Frederick Carleton 19964 *Dec*  
 McQueen III, William Northington 41298 *Rem*  
 Mcqueen, Henry P 43503 *Pri*  
 McWilliams Jr, Milton Elias 17276 *Dec*  
 Meade, Elizabeth G 38530 *Pri*  
 Meaders III, Calvin Judson 43938 *Pri*  
 Mears, Curtis Franklin 36887 *Rem*  
 Meglathery, Paul Everett 23598 *Rem*  
 Meikle, Janice May Wilkins 34335 *Dec*  
 Mein, Peter Simon X-26380a *Dec*  
 Mello, Mary Ann 44014 *Ord*  
 Melton, James K 43837 *Ord*  
 Mendoza, Christine Love 44015 *Pri*  
 Mendoza Perez, Julio Cesar X-44115 *Rec*  
 Meneeley, Beverly Ann 44244 *Ord*  
 Menjivar, Natividad X-43730 *Rec*  
 Mephram, Clifford Andrew 17946 *Dec*  
 Merchant Jr, Livingston Tallmadge 26376 *Rest*  
 Mercure, Joan Carol 43831 *Pri*  
 Merrick, Barbara Robinson 44427 *Ord*  
 Mertz, Anne 44382 *Pri*  
 Messick, Joshua Elliott 44336 *Ord*  
 Metellus, Donald 43711 *Pri*  
 Metoyer, Eric Martin Madison 43384 *Pri*  
 Metzger, Mary Jean Birmingham 36944 *Dec*  
 Meyer, Richard Joseph 37522 *Rem*  
 Mikol, Robert Walter 27151 *Dec*  
 Miles, John 20141 *Dec*  
 Miles Jr, Richard Frederick 23591 *Dec*  
 Milholen, Linda Scott 36381 *Pri*  
 Milien, Marivel 41572 *Pri*  
 Miller, Barbara C 34440 *Dec*  
 Miller, Barbara Ruth 44236 *Pri*  
 Miller, Colin Douglas 43464 *Pri*  
 Miller, Donald Peter 22401 *Dec*  
 Miller, Frederic Alling 43939 *Pri*  
 Miller, Jeffrey Scott 35647 *Rem*  
 Miller, John Clement 33497 *Dec*  
 Miller, Paula Marie 44040 *Pri*  
 Miller, Wylie Wayne 35862 *Rem*  
 Mills, Christen H 44337 *Ord*  
 Mills, Frederick Raymond 22965 *Dec*  
 Mills, Joe Dan 21119 *Dec*  
 Mills, John Gladstone 17117 *Dec*  
 Mills, Michael D 44177 *Ord Rem*  
 Mills, Wallace Wilson 44459 *Ord*  
 Mineau, Charles Douglas 44363 *Pri*  
 Miner, Malcolm Hubbard 17290 *Dec*  
 Minich, Mason F 24046 *Dec*  
 Mitchell, Irvin Sharp 25483 *Dec*  
 Mitchell, Joe T 43715 *Ord*  
 Mitchell, Kiel Walter 43433 *Ord Rem*  
 Mitchell, Leonel Lake 18857 *Dec*  
 Mitchell Jr, Louis Livingston 20480 *Dec*  
 Mitchell, Peter Alan 35025 *Rem*  
 Mitchell, Preston Wade 43850 *Ord*  
 Mitchell, Raymond Scott 17209 *Dec*  
 Mock, James Anson 19797 *Dec*  
 Mollegen, Glenis Gralton 30561 *Dec*  
 Molnar, Peter A 22699 *Dec*  
 Monagin, Mary Edythe Watson 34690 *Dec*  
 Monk, Arthur Jameson 17181 *Dec*  
 Monroe, Sarah 43741 *Pri*  
 Monson, Donald William 23810 *Rem*  
 Montague, Eugene Bryan 24649 *Dec*  
 Montgomery, Brandt Leonard 43544 *Pri*  
 Moore, Bridget Dorothea 34896 *Dec*  
 Moore, Peter Childress 21795 *Rem*

Moore, Rudolph A 22328 *Dec*  
 Moore, Steven Paul X-43753 *Rec*  
 Moore, Thomas Daniel 37011 *Rem*  
 Moore, Trenton Scott 44486 *Ord*  
 Moran, Robert John 32607 *Dec*  
 Morehead, Carol Piland 43822 *Pri*  
 Morello, Anthony James X-37137a *Dec*  
 Moreschi, Alexander Thomas 44300 *Ord*  
 Moretzsohn, Jeffrey 44510 *Ord*  
 Morgan, Dennis Lee 41584a *Pri*  
 Morgan, George Gale 36031 *Dec*  
 Morgan, James Patrick 29535 *Susp*  
 Morgan, John Gregory 43587 *Pri*  
 Morgan, Laverne X-17579a *Dec*  
 Morgan, Richard Thomas X-43446 *Tr In*  
 Mornard, Jean Elisabeth 43283 *Pri*  
 Morris, Judy Lane 42276 *Dec*  
 Morris III, Robert Lee 43629 *Pri*  
 Morris, Sarah Carper 43485 *Pri*  
 Morris Jr, William Collins 21922 *Dec*  
 Morrison, Glenn David 44383 *Ord*  
 Morrison, Gordon Lee 31000 *Dec*  
 Morrison, James R X-43915 *Rec*  
 Morrow, Gabriel Charles Daniel 44301 *Pri*  
 Morrow, Mildred Kathryn 44132 *Pri*  
 Mort, Kevin Duane 43780 *Ord*  
 Morton, Ronald Dean 43478 *Ord*  
 Moser, Patricia Mariann 44446 *Ord*  
 Moses, Sarah Marie 44384 *Ord*  
 Moskal, Jason Edward 44338 *Ord*  
 Mosley, Carl Ernest 41585 *Pri*  
 Mote, Donna S 43916 *Pri*  
 Motis, John Ray 43781 *Ord*  
 Moughty, Kelly Patricia 43630 *Pri*  
 Moulinier, Deirdre Ward 44339 *Ord*  
 Moulton, Eric Morgan 44220 *Pri*  
 Mowers, David Michael 44433 *Ord*  
 Moyer, Charles Osborne 18668 *Dec*  
 Moyer, Michelle M 44245 *Ord*  
 Mueller, Warren Burke 37283 *Rem*  
 Muiruri, Jacob Ngobia X-41766 *Rem*  
 Mullen, Melanie Bernette 43588 *Pri*  
 Muller, Barbara L 28487 *Rem*  
 Mullins, Perry Emerson 44385 *Ord*  
 Munday, Robert Stevenson 33560 *Rem*  
 Mundia, Wilberforce Omusala X-43426 *Tr In*  
 Munsell, Richard Francis X-43838 *Rec*  
 Muntean, Aurel Henry 21326 *Dec*  
 Murbarger, Jason Andrew 43896 *Pri*  
 Murchison, Malcolm Fraser 31300 *Dec*  
 Muriuki, James K X-43733 *Tr In*  
 Murphy, Terri Marie 43724 *Ord*  
 Murray, John Patrick 38382 *Dec*  
 Murray, Kathleen 43754 *Pri*  
 Murray, Laura Jane 44194 *Pri*  
 Murray, Trilby Ometa 44447 *Ord*  
 Musgrave, John Barrett 34789 *Dec*  
 Myers, Frederick Martin 30343 *Dec*  
 Myers, Jonathan E 43742 *Pri*  
 Myers, Rebecca 43839 *Pri*  
 Myers, Vernon 17932 *Dec*  
 Mzimela, Sipo E 27919 *Dec*

**N**

Nahikian, Patricia Ann Loveridge 36474 *Dec*  
 Nanthicattu, Jacob Philip X-44480 *Tr In*  
 Napoliello, Susan Foster 44161 *Ord*  
 Nard, David Palmer 31660 *Dec*  
 Nation, Michael Christopher 36820 *Rem*  
 Neale, Hedwig Brown 33869 *Dec*  
 Near, Kenneth Mark 28707 *Rem*  
 Negrotto, John Joseph 26491 *Dec*  
 Neill III, James Raleigh 25307 *Dec*  
 Neill, Margaret Kathryn James 33733 *Dec*  
 Nelius, Albert Arnold 19018 *Dec*  
 Nelson, Wesley Theodore 23679 *Dec*  
 Nenstiel, George Charles 24112 *Dec*  
 Neske Jr, Robert Norman 26651 *Rem*  
 Nesta, Paul A X-44472 *Tr In*  
 Nettles, Duane Joseph 44268 *Pri*  
 Neville, Barry Paige 43891 *Ord*  
 Neville, Robert E 43840 *Pri*

Nevils, William Howard Paul 23478 *Dec*  
 Newlun, Connor Jackson 43983 *Pri*  
 Newman, Allen Ray 32076 *Dec*  
 Newton, Alissabeth Anne 44195 *Pri*  
 Nicholas, John Robert 16917 *Dec*  
 Nichols, Dennis Witt 34602 *Dec*  
 Nichols, Nancy Brewster Clifton 33912 *Dec*  
 Nicholson, Anne L 44213 *Pri*  
 Nickelson, Jay Victor 17614 *Dec*  
 Nickson, Donald Monroe 18046 *Dec*  
 Nielsen III, Peter W 39917 *Pri*  
 Nissing, Douglas 32873 *Dec*  
 Noe, Thomas Darst 31183 *Dec*  
 North, Susan Jane 34061 *Dec*  
 Northrup, Michael 44462 *Ord*  
 Norton, Julie L 30137 *Dec*  
 Norville, Colbert Mitchell 34248 *Dec*  
 Norwood, Douglas Milton 20217 *Dec*  
 Norwood Sr, James Ulyses 21160 *Dec*  
 Nwachuku, Chukwuemeka Polycarp X-44184 *Tr In*

**O**

O'Brien, Audrey Lynn 43589 *Pri*  
 O'Brien, Eileen Elizabeth 44419 *Ord*  
 O'Brien, Richard Lawrence 43871 *Pri*  
 O'Connor, Christopher Duane 44085 *Pri*  
 O'Connor Jr, Terrence 44511 *Ord*  
 O'Dell, Andrew Rivers 39100 *Rem*  
 Oesterlin, Kathy E 36909 *Rem*  
 O'Flinn, Nancy Cothran 43756 *Ord*  
 Ogburn, William Lewis 43899 *Pri*  
 Ogilby, Alexander 18813 *Dec*  
 O'Halloran, Shirley Joan 39410 *Dec*  
 Ohlidal, Susan Marie 44277 *Ord*  
 O'Keefe, Gay Boggs 35324 *Dec*  
 Oldland, William Daniel 37741 *Rem*  
 Oliver, Kyle M 43499 *Pri*  
 Oliver, Robert Gordon 21097 *Dec*  
 Oloimooja, Edith 43508 *Ord*  
 Olson, John Seth 43922 *Pri*  
 Olson, Kurt Allan 27226 *Dec*

Olson, Thomas M 43319 *Pri*  
 Opare-Addo, Frederick Akwetey X-44476 *Tr In*  
 Oprendek, Matthew John 43539 *Pri*  
 O'Rear, Lisa E 43631 *Pri*  
 Orndorff, Vivian 44340 *Ord*  
 O'Rourke, Brian A 43220 *Pri*  
 Orrala Moncada, Francisco 44490 *Ord*  
 Orsburn, Kenneth Ray 43814 *Pri*  
 Ort, Larry Victor 43734 *Pri*  
 Osborne III, Joseph E 22387 *Dec*  
 Otto, Ronald Lee 43354a *Pri*  
 Otto, Susan Wanty 43354b *Pri*  
 Overgaard, Emily Lodine 44434 *Ord*  
 Owen, Jennifer Marie 43473 *Pri*  
 Owen, Sam L 43662 *Pri*  
 Owens III, Charles Edward 35369 *Rem*  
 Owens Jr, Jack R 40894 *Rem*  
 Owens Jr, John Evan 16978 *Dec*  
 Owens, Jonathan Michael 43590 *Ord*  
 OWENSBY, JACOB W 1065 *Con*  
 Owsley, Rebecca D 43500 *Pri*

**P**

Pace Jr, Johnson Hagood 17018 *Dec*  
 Pace, Robert F 43400 *Pri*  
 Paden III, Carter Northen 32446 *Rem*  
 Pae, Keun-Joo 43591 *Pri*  
 Pahls Jr, John B 27016 *Dec*  
 Palmer, Albert Henry 19119 *Dec*  
 Palmer, Andrew Wallace 25232 *Dec*  
 Palmer, Brian G 42157 *Pri*  
 Palmer, Hubert Charles 16327 *Dec*  
 Park, Cynthia B 39899 *Pri*  
 Parke, Thomas Taylor 23089 *Dec*  
 Parker Jr, Allan Curtis 22601 *Dec*  
 Parman IV, Fritz Q 43786 *Pri*  
 Parrott, Edgar George 21315 *Dec*  
 Parry, Bede James Mckinley X-39071 *Dec*  
 Parsons, Teresa Ann 43291 *Pri Dec*  
 Patience, Alexander Theodore 21955 *Dec*  
 Patten, John Frederick 24645 *Dec*

Patterson Jr, Baldo Alfred Kaleo 44122 *Pri*  
 Patterson, Edith Croessmann 32208 *Dec*  
 Patterson, Keith F 43924 *Pri*  
 Patterson, Siobhan E 40487 *Dec*  
 Paul, Marcea Elanor 44147 *Ord*  
 Peacock, Caroline 43863 *Pri*  
 Pearce, Sherilyn 43725 *Pri*  
 Pearson, Lennart 33587 *Dec*  
 Peck Jr, Jordan Brown 22941 *Dec*  
 Peck, Maryjane Prill 44041 *Pri*  
 Peckham, Laura Lee 43272 *Pri*  
 Peel, Margaret Elizabeth 44016 *Pri*  
 Pendleton, Dudley Digges 23018 *Dec*  
 Penick, Charles Inglesby 17842 *Dec*  
 Penner, Henry Andrews 43755 *Ord*  
 Pepe, Carol Ann 43892 *Ord*  
 Percival, Herbert Duvall 24532 *Dec*  
 Perdue, Lane 44042 *Ord*  
 Perez Jr, Juan F 44178 *Pri*  
 Perez-Vega, Rodrigo 43592 *Pri*  
 Peridans, Dominique X-44110 *Rec*  
 Perkey, Hayward Roger 26991 *Dec*  
 Perkins, Cecil Patrick 44470 *Pri*  
 Pero, David Edward 44069 *Ord*  
 Perra, James Francis 44214 *Pri*  
 Perrine Jr, Paul Austin 22476 *Dec*  
 Perry, Marvin Collier X-28857a *Rem*  
 Persons, Alfred Ernest 16626 *Dec*  
 Peters, Arthur Edward 39306 *Pri*  
 Peters, David W 43379 *Pri*  
 Peters-Mathews, Joseph Paul 43423 *Pri*  
 Peterson, John Edward X-40972 *Dec*  
 Peterson, Paul Douglas 26524 *Rem*  
 Peterson, Philip Leonard 26348 *Dec*  
 Petrochuk, Michael Aaron 43632 *Pri*  
 Pettengill-Rasure, Rachael Marie 44341 *Ord*  
 Pevehouse, James Melvin 43402 *Pri*  
 Pfeil, Benjamin O 34529 *Dec*  
 Phelps, Howard Neal 27453 *Dec*  
 Phenna, Timothy Peter X-43886 *Tr In*  
 Philips, Ronald K 44096 *Pri*  
 Phillips, Elizabeth 43841 *Pri*  
 Phillips, Kathleen French 40385 *Rem*  
 Phillips, Thomas Goldsmith 19420 *Dec*  
 Phinney, Frederick Warren 16949 *Dec*  
 Pickering, Roger Alan 22439 *Dec*  
 Picou, Michael David 43487 *Pri*  
 Pierce, Jacob E 44555 *Ord*  
 Pierce, Robert Hamilton 17599 *Dec*  
 Pierce, Terry Lee 44420 *Ord*  
 Pierre Louis, Fernande S 38872a *Dec*  
 Pike, Diane M 43289 *Pri*  
 Pike, Richard S 44257 *Pri*  
 Pinneo, Kent Hubbard 18993 *Dec*  
 Pittenger II, Thomas Tracy 29127 *Dec*  
 Pitzer, Elaine Virginia 43748 *Ord*  
 Pizzuto, Vincent Anthony X-44542 *Rec*  
 Plattenburg, George Smith 22327 *Dec*  
 Plummer, Catherine B 43633 *Pri*  
 Plummer, Cathlena Arnette 44386 *Ord*  
 Poindexter, Charles Lutha Luis 20482 *Dec*  
 Pointer, Ivan Edward 37446 *Dec*  
 Polglase, Robert Ferris 42912 *Rem*  
 Politzer, Jerome Foute 17833 *Dec*  
 Pollak, Charles Duane 42522 *Rem*  
 Pollock, David 26129 *Dec*  
 Pons, Albert Erskine 17242 *Dec*  
 Popham, James Jude X-44052 *Tr In*  
 Popham, Jo P X-44251 *Tr In*  
 Porter, Ellis Nathaniel 22820 *Dec*  
 Porter, Shirley Margaret 43411 *Pri*  
 Poulos, John William 21263 *Dec*  
 Pounds, Elton William 21398 *Dec*  
 Powell, Anna Stewart 31117 *Dec*  
 Powell, Thomas Alvin 20972 *Dec*  
 Powers, Nancy Marie 40067 *Pri*  
 Powers, Robert Leonard 19803 *Dec*  
 Pozzuto, Keith Allen 41888 *Rest*  
 Prati, Jason M X-43877 *Rec*  
 Pratley Jr, Frederick Harold 22614 *Dec*  
 Prendergast, James David 44342 *Ord*  
 Prentice, David Ralph 44343 *Ord*



Prescott, Benjamin Tyler 43023 *Rem*  
 Preston, Shannon Elizabeth 44560 *Ord*  
 Price, Geoffrey Masefield 27254 *Dec*  
 Price, Gordon Stephen 16744 *Dec*  
 Price, Robert Hampton 16035 *Dec*  
 Pritchardt, Paul Waddell 21867 *Dec*  
 Pruski, Dorota 43796 *Pri*  
 Puca Jr, Anthony J 44119 *Pri*  
 Puchalla, Daniel Andrew 43376 *Pri*  
 Pumphrey, Patricia Tilton 43752 *Ord*  
 Purdy, James Elliott 14775-5 *Dec*  
 Purdy, Steward Edward 31394 *Dec*  
 Purrington, Sandra Jean 43897 *Pri*

**Q**

Querido, Manuel Tablante X-40744 *Rem*  
 Quesenberry-Nelson, Jane E 44435 *Ord*  
 Quinney, Sarah Howell 44448 *Ord*  
 Quinones, Carmen 39858a *Dec*  
 Quintero, Timoteo Petines X-25203a *Dec*

**R**

Rabusa, Romeo Redoble X-39059 *Rem*  
 Racioppi, Gerard Andrew 44543 *Ord*  
 Radelmler, William Lawrence 23830 *Dec*  
 Radke, Pamela Kay 43442 *Ord*  
 Ragsdale, Eliza Robinson 43925 *Ord*  
 Raham, Roland Victor 27232 *Rem*  
 Ramerman, Diane Gruner 43713 *Pri*  
 Ramey, Bernard Cayce 43593 *Pri*  
 Ramirez-Nieves, Aida Iris 43872 *Ord*  
 Randolph, Michael PGG 25708 *Dec*  
 Ranna, Claire Dietrich 44387 *Pri*  
 Rao, Chitra Dasu Sudarshan 44344 *Ord*  
 Rasmussen, Rik Lorin 44070 *Ord*  
 Rasner, Richard Lewis 43677 *Ord*  
 Rasnick, Kenneth Wayne 44388 *Ord*  
 Rathman, Scott Stephen 24559 *Dec*  
 Ratliff, Ruth Evelyn 43984 *Ord*  
 Rau, Michael S 44017 *Ord*  
 Ray, Andrew M 38985 *Rest*

Ray, George William 33139 *Dec*  
 Raymond, Seth Allen 43509 *Ord*  
 Raysa, Mary G 44071 *Ord*  
 Rebholtz, Brian L 43311 *Pri*  
 Redmon, Robert Neal 26592 *Dec*  
 Reece, Jennifer 43273 *Pri*  
 Reed, James F 20615 *Dec*  
 Reed, Vincent Moon 40601 *Dec*  
 Reese, Donnis Jean 43997 *Pri*  
 Reese, John Victor 44018 *Ord*  
 Reese, Judith 43434 *Pri*  
 Rehling Jr, Carl William 34253 *Dec*  
 Reid, Dennis 44389 *Ord*  
 Reid, Manney Carrington 17574 *Dec*  
 Reid, Richard 19367 *Dec*  
 Reiners, Diane 43088 *Pri*  
 Reinholz, Andrew C 43809 *Pri*  
 Reinholz, Kimberly A 43810 *Pri*  
 Reis Jr, Harry Albert 20908 *Dec*  
 Restrepo, Miguel Angel 25976 *Dec*  
 Reyes, Juan Pastor 44053 *Pri*  
 Reyes Perez, Jose R 44544 *Ord*  
 Reynolds, Stanley Lawrence 20156 *Dec*  
 Rhett Jr, William Paterson 21239 *Rem*  
 Rhoades, Mary Ann 44449 *Ord*  
 Rhodes, David Joseph 28620 *Rem*  
 Rhys, John Howard Winslow X-16519a *Dec*  
 Rice, David X-44241 *Tr In*  
 Rice, Marshall Turk 20867 *Dec*  
 Rice, Spencer Morgan 19261 *Dec*  
 Richards, Erin Kathleen 44126 *Pri*  
 Richardson, Sandra Denise 33424 *Dec*  
 Richardson, Warren Edward 21947 *Dec*  
 Richardson, William Ramsey 22813 *Dec*  
 Richter, Kerlin Joy 43887 *Pri*  
 Ricker, Mark Stanley 43540 *Pri*  
 Rider, Mary Dawn 41554 *Rem*  
 Ridgill, Michael Earl 38650 *Rem*  
 Riley, Elizabeth Rawlings 43694 *Pri*  
 Riley, John Clayton 43221 *Pri*  
 Risard Jr, Martin Hector 20279 *Dec*

Rivera Perez, Francisco Javier X-44103 *Rec*  
 Rivera-Georgescu, Ana Maria 43940 *Pri*  
 Roach, James Lehr 24556 *Dec*  
 Roark III, Harry A 43881 *Pri*  
 Robb, Philip Herbert 19676 *Dec*  
 Robbins, Mary Elizabeth 43251 *Pri*  
 Roberson, Whitney Wherrett 36872 *Dec*  
 Roberts, Kim Elaine 40596a *Pri*  
 Roberts, Mollie M 44043 *Pri*  
 Roberts Jr, Nicholas Boxley 36509 *Dec*  
 Roberts, Suzanne Grondin 43678 *Pri*  
 ROBERTSON, CREIGHTON LELAND 896 *Dec*  
 Robinson, Alvin Errington X-23876a *Dec*  
 Robinson, Janice Marie 32885 *Dec*  
 Robinson, Kenneth Rupert 16658 *Dec*  
 Rockwell, Raymond Eugene 44302 *Ord*  
 Rodenbeck, Benjamin Daniel 44044 *Ord*  
 Roderick, Keith R 31821 *Dec*  
 Rodgers, Richard Clark 15567-S *Dec*  
 Rodgers, Robert A 39046 *Dec*  
 Rodin, Carol Jane Strando 43714 *Pri*  
 Rodriguez-Hobbs, Joshua Alan 43634 *Pri*  
 Rodriguez-Sanjurjo, Jose Esteban 43985 *Pri*  
 Roehner, Rodney 43594 *Pri*  
 Rogers, Matthew Arnold 44390 *Pri*  
 Rogers, William Burns 44227 *Ord*  
 Rognas, Alice Anita 44116 *Ord*  
 Rohrbach, Marissa S 43435 *Pri*  
 Rolle, Denrick Ephriam X-43775 *Tr In*  
 Rollins, Alfred Woodman 22343 *Dec*  
 Romanik, David F 43222 *Pri*  
 Romero Ramirez, Jose Antonio 40463a *Dec*  
 Ronaldi, Lynn Petrie 43941 *Pri*  
 Roof Sr, John Phillips 24031 *Dec*  
 Roosevelt, Nicholas Williams 43942 *Pri*  
 Rosario-Cruz, Eliacin 44556 *Ord*  
 Rose, Philip John 43832 *Pri*  
 Rosenlieb, Carl Edward 40386 *Rem*  
 Rosero-Nordalm, Ema 43663 *Ord*  
 Rosolen, Emilio Joseph X-44261 *Rec*  
 Ross, Harry Stewart 16909 *Dec*  
 Rossner, John 20660 *Dec*  
 Roth, Marilyn Lee 44289 *Ord*  
 Roundtree, Ella Louise 43893 *Ord*  
 Rousell, Christopher J X-44104 *Rec*  
 Rowland, Thomas Dayle X-43879 *Tr In*  
 Rowley, Graham Thurston 24882 *Dec*  
 Royal, Dorothy Kaye 43760 *Ord*  
 Royer, Christopher Scott 41894 *Rem*  
 Rozo, Oscar A 43501 *Pri*  
 Ruffin, Charles H 44573 *Ord*  
 Ruggaber, Michael Paul 44083 *Pri*  
 Ruiz-Riquer, Cynthia S 43751 *Ord*  
 Rumble, John G 43253 *Pri*  
 Rundle, Gary Burrows 22377 *Dec*  
 Runkle, Robert Scott 43749 *Ord*  
 Russell, William Hamilton 29671 *Dec*  
 Rutherford, Roy Calvert 20413 *Dec*  
 Rutledge Jr, Frederick Alexander 41083 *Dec*  
 Rutledge, Lynn V 39787 *Pri*  
 Rybicki, Robert X-44582 *Rec*

**S**

Said, James Timothy 43986 *Pri*  
 Saik, Robert William 44072 *Pri*  
 Saintilver, Margarett 43712 *Pri*  
 Salazar, Fernando Herrera 24724 *Dec*  
 Salisbury, Katherine Ann 44345 *Ord*  
 Salmon, Walter Burley 43109 *Pri*  
 Samples, Stephen Randolph 35649 *Rem*  
 Sanders, Jack Eugene 23667 *Dec*  
 Sanders Jr, Patrick Henry 20826 *Dec*  
 Sanders, Richard Devon 44574 *Ord*  
 Sandrock, Hans E 34927 *Dec*  
 Sanford Jr, Paul Emery 18799 *Dec*  
 Sang, Clive Oscar 43522 *Ord*  
 Sangrey, William Frederick 44346 *Ord*  
 Santiago, Gwen Gettemy 43465 *Pri*  
 Santos, Elenito Bravo X-44216 *Rec*  
 Savino, Bella Jean 38550a *Pri*  
 Sawicky, Blake A 43175 *Pri*  
 Saxe, Sarah E 44391 *Pri*

Saxton II, Carl Millard 44282 *Pri*  
 Scarff, Stephen D 43943 *Ord*  
 Scarpace, Ramona 44185 *Pri*  
 Schaefer, Joslyn Eleanor Ogden 44073 *Pri*  
 Schaeffer, John Robert 43595 *Pri*  
 Schaller Jr, Carleton 20097 *Dec*  
 Scheepers, Noble F X-43646 *Tr In*  
 Scheff, Tanya Lynn 44288 *Ord*  
 Scheide, Diana Southwick 44405 *Ord*  
 Schellkopf, Julian K 22286 *Dec*  
 Schenck, Judith Ann 33734 *Rem*  
 Schenone, Janine Louise 43664 *Pri*  
 Scherff, Holly D 44545 *Ord*  
 Schields, Kelly 44202 *Ord*  
 Schiesz, Catherine Murdock 43757 *Ord*  
 Schlesinger, Kira Manette 43254 *Pri*  
 Schmidt, David William 26175 *Dec*  
 Schmidt, Julanne Best 33581 *Dec*  
 Schmidt, Kenneth John 43665 *Ord*  
 Schmidt, Thomas Carson 19126 *Dec*  
 Schmidtetter, Todd T 43176 *Pri*  
 Schnack, Peggy Ellan 44557 *Ord*  
 Schneider, Matthew 43596 *Ord*  
 Schoech, Howard A 28973 *Dec*  
 Schoeck, Lauren M 43222a *Pri*  
 Schoeck, Robert Hughes 44347 *Ord*  
 Schomburg, Karen A 43944 *Ord*  
 Schroeder, Beverly Clarisse 42360 *Dec*  
 Schroeder, HBW 44461 *Ord*  
 Schulze, Thomas R 26330 *Dec*  
 Scott, Cathy Ann 43758 *Ord*  
 Scott Jr, John Franklin X-35231a *Rem*  
 Scrutchins, Arthur Paul 32495 *Pri*  
 Seabrook, Alexander 18920 *Dec*  
 SEAGE, BRIAN RICHARD 1085 *Con*  
 Seale, James Richard 33780 *Dec*  
 Seaman, Henry Frederick 17132 *Dec*  
 Searfoss, Vernon Francis 20392 *Dec*  
 Seaton, Anne Christine 44348 *Pri*  
 Seatvet, Lloyd Dayle 27068 *Dec*  
 Seddon, Matthew T 43635 *Pri*  
 Seekins, Sheila Anne 44392 *Ord*  
 Seeley, Janet Lynne 44364 *Ord*  
 Seger, Nikki Elizabeth Louise 44393 *Pri*  
 Seibel, James William 19717 *Dec*  
 Seidle, Betty Elaine 39789 *Dec*  
 Seifert, Sarah Lavonne 43821 *Pri*  
 Senette Jr, Douglas John 26156 *Rem*  
 Senyoni, Christian 43804 *Pri*  
 Servais, Jean Neal 44019 *Pri*  
 Setzer, Stephen F 44020 *Ord*  
 Seward, Barbara J 43987 *Pri*  
 Shackelford III, Edwin Telpha 28554 *Dec*  
 Shadden Jr, Harry Spencer 21970 *Dec*  
 Shafer, Linda Jean 44394 *Ord*  
 Shaffer, Brian Keith 44107 *Ord*  
 Shaffer, Harold Franklin 18836 *Dec*  
 Shahinian, Katharine Anne 43945 *Ord*  
 Shank, Erin Betz 44349 *Ord*  
 Shank Jr, Robert Sylvester 20938 *Dec*  
 Sharp, Carolyn Jackson 43223 *Pri*  
 Sharp, Jeffrey Robert 44558 *Ord*  
 SHAW, MARVIL T 898 *Dec*  
 Shaw, Adrianna Sarah 43597 *Pri*  
 Shaw III, Chauncey L 25629 *Dec*  
 Shaw, Gerald Keith Gregg X-29537a *Dec*  
 Shawhan Jr, Benjamin Harrison 21558 *Dec*  
 Sheen Rodriguez, Juan Enrique 44237 *Ord*  
 Sheffield, Sharon Kay 43666 *Pri*  
 Sheldon, Carren 44074 *Pri*  
 Shellito, John Ellis 43535 *Pri*  
 Sheppard, Edward Lee 21009 *Dec*  
 Sheridan, Dennis Arnol 44575 *Ord*  
 Sherwood, Robert Leon 44045 *Ord*  
 Shetters, Lucy Lee 29138 *Dec*  
 Shigaki, Pauline Yuri 44133 *Ord*  
 SHIN, ALLEN K 1082 *Con*  
 Shipley, Wayne Sanford 19194 *Dec*  
 Shipman, Michael J 44395 *Ord*  
 Shoda, David Brian X-44473 *Rec*  
 Shoemake, Daniel 44436 *Ord*  
 Shriner, Brian Gerald 36890 *Rem*

Siemsen, David P 29719 *Dec*  
 Sifers, Julianne 36256 *Dec*  
 Siguencia Velecela, Angel S 39425a *Dec*  
 Silvinskis, Peter 30277 *Dec*  
 Silvius III, Herman Theodore 18013 *Dec*  
 Simmonite Jr, Thomas Francis 40387 *Rem*  
 Simmons, Charles Winston X-43504 *Tr In*  
 Simpson, Sallie O'Keef 44228 *Ord*  
 Sinclair, Barbara Louise 43847 *Ord*  
 Sive, Marian Mae 44303 *Ord*  
 Skelton, Melissa Maxine 34828 *Rem*  
 Skiffington, Steven Wayne 43988 *Ord*  
 SKIRVING, ROBERT S 1086 *Con*  
 Skornik, Andria N 43377 *Pri*  
 Slack, Sean C 43636 *Pri*  
 Slade, Kara Nicole 43767 *Pri*  
 Slade, Tyler J 42998 *Rem*  
 Slagle, William Charles 25180a *Dec*  
 Slane, Christopher DuTeil 44266 *Ord*  
 Slane, Melanie W 43811 *Pri*  
 Slater, Amy Austin 44170 *Pri*  
 Slater, Chadwick M 43803 *Pri*  
 Slater, Sarah Elizabeth 44162 *Pri*  
 Sloane, Andrew X-30391a *Rem*  
 Smart, Clifford Edward James X-38113a *Dec*  
 Smellie, Larry Gene 23663 *Dec*  
 SMITH, JOHN HENRY 841 *Dec*  
 Smith, Aaron William 43444 *Pri*  
 Smith, Arthur Wells 44163 *Pri*  
 Smith, Berek Qinah 43989 *Pri*  
 Smith, Charles J 43255 *Pri*  
 Smith, Eugene Glass 20540 *Dec*  
 Smith, Gregory Michael 37834 *Rem*  
 Smith, Jeanie 43904 *Ord*  
 Smith, Jessica Margaret 43437 *Pri*  
 Smith Jr, John Hamilton 40896 *Rem*  
 Smith, Juanita Dawn 44463 *Ord*  
 Smith, Karen Lajoy 43842 *Pri*  
 Smith, Lilly L 36111 *Dec*  
 Smith, Linda Becker 43679 *Ord*  
 Smith, Michael John X-44308 *Rec*  
 Smith, Patsy Ann 37835 *Dec*  
 Smith, Paul Robert Gundar 28878 *Dec*  
 Smith, Robert Macleod 17384 *Dec*  
 Smith Jr, Sherrill Bronson 18767 *Dec*  
 Smith Jr, Stanley Joe 34476 *Dec*  
 Smith, Stephen H 26141 *Rest*  
 Smith, Thomas Andrew 44304 *Ord Rem*  
 Smith, Travis H 43667 *Ord*  
 Smith, Twila J 44221 *Pri*  
 Smith, WillaMarie Eileen 44481 *Ord*  
 Smith, William Charles 43990 *Pri*  
 Smith Booth, Rebecca Lee 44021 *Pri*  
 Smithers, Charles William 34515 *Dec*  
 Smyithe, Frederick Kitchener 16507 *Dec*  
 Smythe, William 19547 *Dec*  
 Snodgrass, Galen D 39504 *Pri*  
 Snodgrass Jr, Samuel Lea 17951 *Dec*  
 Snyder, Gregory A 38609 *Rem*  
 Snyder, Kenneth McClellan 20052 *Dec*  
 Snyder, Roger Charles 22096 *Dec*  
 Soard II, John Robert 43256 *Pri*  
 Sol, Brenda J 43438 *Pri*  
 Solomon, Dana Lee 42345a *Pri*  
 Solomon, Mildred Jeanne 32540 *Dec*  
 Solter, Katrina Howard 43428 *Pri*  
 Sorensen, Harry Roy 20984 *Dec*  
 Sorensen, Madelyn Louise 41970 *Rem*  
 Sotelo, Fabio A X-43545 *Rec*  
 Soto, Pedro Sanchez 28496 *Rem*  
 Soulis, Cameron J 44164 *Pri*  
 South, Lynn Crisco 44128 *Ord*  
 Sowah, Constance Kate 44437 *Ord*  
 Sowinski, Charles Paul 44350 *Ord*  
 Soyars, Jonathan E 44180 *Pri*  
 Spagna, Amy L 43637 *Pri*  
 Spalding, Kirsten Snow 44165 *Pri*  
 Sparks Jr, Noy Leon 43541 *Pri*  
 Sparrow, Kevin Holland 43598 *Pri*  
 Speir, Edmund Lawrence 44581 *Ord*  
 Spelman, Katherine C 43180 *Pri*  
 Spencer, Dorothy Jane 44455 *Ord*

Spencer, Robert Paul 44206 *Pri*  
Spicer, Stephen L 44088 *Pri*  
Spicer-Smith, Robert Saunders 16887 *Dec*  
Spielmann, Richard Morisse 19514 *Dec*  
Spinella, Linda Jean 43873 *Pri*  
SPOFFORD, WILLIAM BENJAMIN 643 *Dec*  
Springer, Nancy Annette 43645 *Pri*  
Spurgin, Joyce Maudine 44406 *Ord*  
Srinivas, Patricia Wing 30794 *Dec*  
Staab, J Thomas 24206 *Dec*  
Stabler-Tippett, Joycelyn Dominick 43946 *Pri*  
Staff, Edgar Farnum 19726 *Dec*  
Stafford, Joseph G 25721 *Dec*  
Stanford, Donna Lynn 44518 *Ord*  
Stanley, James Martin 44234 *Pri*  
Stanley, William 44576 *Ord*  
Stauffer, Donald Gilbert 18861 *Dec*  
Steele, Christopher Andrew X-44457 *Rec*  
Steele, Sean William 43668 *Pri*  
Steffensen, Leslie N 43599 *Pri*  
Stein, Orville John 27462 *Dec*  
Steinbach, Frederick Leo 44166 *Pri*  
Stellman, Barbara Jill 43600 *Pri*  
Stevenson, Robert Murrell 17160 *Dec*  
Stewart, Bonnie 43772 *Ord*  
Stewart, James Allen 43669 *Ord*  
Stewart, James Macgregor 44421 *Ord*  
Stewart, Leslie Ann 44396 *Ord*  
Stewart, Sarah 44520 *Ord*  
Stewart, Susan Elizabeth 43601 *Ord Dec*  
Stiess, Edward William 18645 *Dec*  
Stifler, Linnea Ruth Peterson 43797 *Pri*  
STOKES, WILLIAM H 1079 *Con*  
Stokes, Grant Anthony 43798 *Pri*  
Stolz Jr, Clarence Frederick 19314 *Dec*  
Stone, Glenn H X-38510a *Rem*  
Stone, Michael D 43885 *Ord*  
Strand, Tyler 28481 *Rem*  
Strande, Dana F 44438 *Ord*  
Stratford, Jane 43773 *Pri*  
Stratton, Jonathan Robert 43610 *Pri*  
Streever, Hilary B 43602 *Pri*  
Streufert, Nancy Stimac 44450 *Ord*  
Strizak, Jenna Faith 43638 *Pri*  
Stromberg, Matthew Roy 44305 *Pri*  
Stroo, Eric Edward 44134 *Ord*  
Stroud, Daniel Joseph Shine 44351 *Pri*  
Stroud, Lara C 43492 *Pri*  
Strout, Shawn Owen 43603 *Pri*  
Stubbs Jr, Thomas Mcalpin 23868 *Dec*  
Sturdy, Robert Charles 39343 *Rem*  
Sturgeon, Stephen C 42839 *Pri*  
Sturm, Charles Edwin 21998 *Dec*  
Suellau, David Irving 23722 *Dec*  
Sullivan, Charles Moffitt 28831 *Dec*  
Sullivan, Donald Parks 32300 *Dec*  
Sullivan, Mary Beatrice 44276 *Ord*  
Sullivan, Mary Patricia 44181 *Ord*  
Sumners, Cristina Jordan 28873 *Dec*  
Sundin, Chad Ludwig 44352 *Ord*  
Suntken, Brian S 33351 *Rem*  
Swanson, Donel Gustavus 36044 *Dec*  
Swearingen, James Donald 22540 *Dec*  
Sweeney, Meghan Therese 43604 *Pri*  
Sweeney, Winston Terry 33009 *Rem*  
Sweet, Portia Ann Suddreath 43670 *Ord*  
Swensen, Oscar Warren 21032 *Dec*  
SWENSON, DANIEL LEE 806 *Dec*  
Syler, Meredith St Clair 41386 *Rem*  
Symons, Harold Frederick 29895 *Dec*  
Szarke, Christopher J 43917 *Pri*

**I**

Tackett, Thomas Tolbert 34800 *Dec*  
Talbott, Lucy Brady 29807 *Dec*  
Talley, Jennie 44258 *Pri*  
Tallman, Samuel V 43413 *Pri*  
Tankersley, Rebecca Elizabeth Guldi 44397 *Ord*  
Tanno, Lewis Oliver 25146 *Dec*  
Tarbell, Albert Weatherbee 21162 *Dec*  
Tata, Suzanne Walker 38881 *Rem*  
Tate, Stanton Davis 22593 *Dec*

Tatem Jr, Francis Clelland 17600 *Dec*  
 Tatro, Marie Annette 43947 *Pri*  
 Taube, Kimberly Lynn 44271 *Ord*  
 Tayebwa, Onesmus OT X-44503 *Tr In*  
 TAYLOR, EGBERT DON 819 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Barbara Ann McGlade 29906 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Barry R 42582 *Rem*  
 Taylor, Carlene Holder 44046 *Ord*  
 Taylor Jr, Charles Arville 20969 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Edgar Garland 43226 *Pri*  
 Taylor, Gordon A 18768 *Dec*  
 Taylor, James Kenneth 21916 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Lloyd G 25780 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Marylou McClure 31655 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Scott Clay 44577 *Ord*  
 Taylor, Susan Berry 43926 *Pri*  
 Teasley, Robin 43258 *Pri*  
 Teeter, Barbara Hutchinson 29434 *Dec*  
 Teeter, John Hursh 20069 *Dec*  
 Teetz, Margaret Lou-Sarah 44129 *Ord*  
 Tellari, Stephen Stefani 42509 *Dec*  
 Telman, Hilbert Leslie 39250 *Dec*  
 Terry, Andrew Bennett 43639 *Pri*  
 Tester, Elizabeth Bonham 43799 *Pri*  
 Tetzlaff, Chana Winger 44075 *Pri*  
 Thatcher, Anne C 44499 *Ord*  
 Thayer, Judith Ann 44546 *Ord*  
 THEUNER, DOUGLAS EDWIN 805 *Dec*  
 Thomas, Elaine E 43952 *Pri*  
 Thomas, Humbert Anderson 28018 *Dec*  
 Thomas, John Patterson 21796 *Dec*  
 Thomas, Kathryn Pauline 43856 *Ord*  
 Thomas, Keila Carpenter 43695 *Pri*  
 Thomas, Megan Evans 43991 *Ord*  
 Thomas, Rosemary Pickering 34053 *Dec*  
 Thompson, Peter Douglas 44521 *Ord*  
 Thor, Margaret Carlson 44439 *Ord*  
 Thorn, Jack Horace 19214 *Dec*  
 Thornton, Corey Todd 43360 *Pri*  
 Thurber, Lorraine 43455 *Ord*  
 Thurlow, David William Tackaberry X-38410a *Rem*  
 Tibbett, William Kirkham 17766 *Dec*  
 Tichenor, Elizabeth A 43536 *Pri*  
 Tiffany, Susan Jean 44235 *Pri*  
 Tiller Jr, Thomas Elton 20489 *Dec*  
 Tillman, Jane Guion 44179 *Pri*  
 Timberlake, George Philip 17433 *Dec*  
 Tipton, Gregory Blake 44196 *Pri*  
 Toalster, Rebecca Denise 43228 *Pri*  
 Tobias, Susan Lindsay 31957 *Dec*  
 Tobin, Robert Benjamin X-42484 *Rem*  
 Todd, Charles E 43696 *Pri*  
 Todd, Eugene Fredrick 22059 *Dec*  
 Toebben, Warren B 44422 *Pri*  
 Tofani, Ann Lael 37860 *Pri*  
 Toland, Paula Jean 44047 *Pri*  
 Tollett, Mitchell Joseph 43671 *Ord*  
 Tomas, Bernardo Diomedes 20365 *Dec*  
 Tomberlin, JoAnn 42192 *Dec*  
 Tomkins, James Patrick 39379 *Rem*  
 Tomlinson, Elizabeth Waitt 44240 *Pri*  
 Toney, Martha Ann 44482 *Ord*  
 Towles, Carter Clay 43815 *Pri Dec*  
 Towner, Philip Haines 43864 *Pri*  
 Trask, Richard Edward 18401 *Dec*  
 Travis, Kathleen Ann 44547 *Ord*  
 Trever, Stephen 44048 *Pri*  
 Trillos, Alejandra 43605 *Pri*  
 Trippe, George Edward 24702 *Rem*  
 Trottier, Francois Edward X-39478a *Rem*  
 Troutman-Miller, Jana Lee 44259 *Pri*  
 True, Timothy E 43818 *Pri*  
 Truitt, Ann Harris 43992 *Pri*  
 Trumbore, William Wilson 20080 *Dec*  
 Tsai, Ching-Yi 44468 *Ord*  
 Tsou, Tsai-Hsin 42908 *Pri*  
 Tuchols, Franklin Joseph X-44091 *Rec*  
 Tucker Jr, Beverley 16964 *Dec*  
 Tucker, Martha D 44398 *Ord*  
 Tulk, John Fowlow 20832 *Dec*  
 Tuma, George Wood 22467 *Dec*  
 Tumilty, Richard Chapman 20638 *Rem*

Tunnell, Janet A 43782 *Pri*  
 TURNER, FRANKLIN DELTON 831 *Dec*  
 Turner, Carl Francis X-44474 *Tr In*  
 Turner, Jane Carver 30331 *Dec*  
 Turney, Anthony Brian 36202 *Dec*  
 Tuzroyluke Sr, Seymour 30514 *Dec*  
 Tweel, Esber Naif 26434 *Dec*

**U**

Udell, Carlton Leland 21632 *Dec*  
 Ulrich, Samuel Burtner 24444 *Dec*  
 Underwood, Bonnie Gordy 44578 *Ord*  
 Unterseher, Cody Carlton 41172 *Dec*  
 Utley, Lathrop P 18847 *Dec*

**V**

Vaca Tapia, Harold Alexander 43688 *Ord*  
 Vaccaro, Anthony Joseph 43993 *Pri*  
 Vaders, Nancy Johnson 43466 *Ord*  
 Valovich, Stephen Anthony 44148 *Ord*  
 Van Buren, Robert Barrett 40451 *Pri*  
 Van Dine Jr, Howard Arthur 22694 *Dec*  
 Van Gulden, Sarah A 44353 *Ord*  
 Van Huss, Teri Hewett 44451 *Ord*  
 Van Splinter, Donald M 20627 *Rem*  
 Van Zandt, Mary B 44306 *Ord*  
 VanCooten-Webster, Jennifer Elizabeth 44354 *Ord*  
 VanDermark, Fayette 38386 *Dec*  
 VanderPoel, Frederick Thomas 20234 *Dec*  
 Vandort, Herbert John 17435 *Dec*  
 Vang, Toua 43686 *Pri*  
 Vannorsdall, Albert Oliver 29325 *Dec*  
 VanVliet-Pullin, Dana Mae 43640 *Ord*  
 Varnum, Benedict J 43366 *Pri*  
 Velarde, Inez Jean 43682 *Pri*  
 Verber, James Leonard 31560 *Dec*  
 Villacis Macias, Carlos Emilio 44491 *Ord*  
 Villalobos, Fabian X-43489 *Rec*  
 Villega Mora, Carlos Donato 44492 *Ord*  
 Vitet, Kino 43185 *Pri*  
 Vocolka, Craig Robert 43439 *Pri*

Voelker, Sharon L 43745 *Pri*  
 Voets, Keith A 43641 *Pri*  
 VOGEL, ARTHUR ANTON 662 *Dec*  
 Vollkommer, Marsha Merritt 43726 *Pri*

**W**

Wade, Suzanne Barbara 43274 *Pri*  
 Wade III, Thomas Magruder 20254 *Dec*  
 Wagaman, Stanley Warner 44049 *Ord*  
 Wagner, Daniel Andrew 44355 *Ord*  
 Wagner, Mary M 44548 *Ord*  
 Wagner Jr, William Henry 17367 *Dec*  
 Wainwright-Maks, Laurence Christopher 44484 *Ord*  
 Waits II, Emmett Moore 17044 *Dec*  
 Wakitsch, Randal John X-43453 *Rec*  
 Walker, Hugie Bermice 16529 *Dec*  
 Walker, Jeffrey 27632 *Susp*  
 Walker, John Francis 21277 *Dec*  
 Walker, Michelle Irene 43493 *Pri*  
 Walker, Ralph Thomas 25406 *Dec*  
 Walker, Susan Kennard 43727 *Ord*  
 Wall, Henry Pickett 44022 *Pri*  
 Wall, Sean Scott 44080 *Pri*  
 Wallace, Kathryn McLaughlin 44399 *Ord*  
 Wallace, Peter Marsden 44197 *Pri*  
 Wallace-Williams, Joseph Anthony 43414 *Pri*  
 Walley, Seth Martin 43187 *Pri*  
 Wallis, Benjamin E 43642 *Pri*  
 Walmer, Corey Ann 44076 *Ord*  
 Walrath, Harry Rienzi 21191 *Dec*  
 Walsted, John Howard 20978 *Dec*  
 Walster, Don Bernard 17776 *Dec*  
 Walter, Aran Evan 43800 *Pri*  
 Walter, James Ian 20926 *Dec*  
 Walters, Gloria Louise 44112 *Pri*  
 Walters, Kerry Stephen 40239 *Rem*  
 Walton, Billy R 44215 *Ord*  
 Walton Jr, Charles Friend 27559 *Rem*  
 Walton Jr, Harry Edwin 44356 *Ord*  
 Walton, James Brooke 44400 *Ord*  
 Wamsley, Shawn Earl 44423 *Ord*

Wang, Tabitha H 39128 *Rem*  
 Ward, Valerie Knight 44205 *Ord*  
 Ware, Jordan H 43812 *Ord*  
 Warfuel, Ronald Lee 40389 *Rem*  
 WARNER, VINCENT WAYDELL 843 *Susp*  
 Warren, Donna Lea 34566 *Dec*  
 Warren, Douglas George 27767 *Dec*  
 Warren, Matthew Douglas 43736 *Pri*  
 Warren, Robert Harold 28836 *Dec*  
 Warren, Robert James X-43698 *Tr In*  
 Warren, Thomas Paine Hopfengardner 43230 *Pri*  
 Warren, Timothy Grove 43865 *Ord*  
 Warren-Brown, Judith Anne 43542 *Ord*  
 Warter, Mark Wilkinson 41958 *Rem*  
 Warwick, Charles C 43367 *Pri*  
 Waszczak, Mary Brigid 43523 *Ord*  
 Watersong, Auburn Lynn 43674 *Pri*  
 Watkins, Laurel Josephine 44023 *Ord*  
 Watson, Chester Franklin 29257 *Dec*  
 Watson, Faith Elizabeth 29376 *Dec*  
 Watson, Joan Ruth 31249 *Dec*  
 Watson, Martha 43339 *Pri*  
 Watts, Sharon Lee Jones 43828 *Pri*  
 Wayland, David Carlton 24874 *Dec*  
 Wead, Sean Scott Cornell 37028 *Rem*  
 Webb, Alexander Henderson 28722 *Rem*  
 Webb, James Kent 41046 *Dec*  
 Webster, Thomas Forbes 22222 *Dec*  
 Weeks, Robert Oliver 20910 *Dec*  
 Weissert, Richard H 27969 *Dec*  
 Welch, Matthew H 44522 *Ord*  
 Welch, Robert Eugene 33267 *Dec*  
 Weld II, George Francis 28078 *Rem*  
 Weld, Louise 40552 *Rem*  
 Weldon, Ariel Kenneth 38188 *Rem*  
 Welles Jr, Donald Roderick 22544 *Dec*  
 Wells, Dorothy 43606 *Pri*  
 Wells Miller, Tracy Jennifer 43415 *Pri*  
 Wenrick, Heather Marie 43260 *Pri*  
 Wenthe, Elizabeth Ann 44077 *Ord*  
 West, John Thomas 44274 *Ord*  
 Weston, Jane Mitchell 44198 *Pri*  
 Westphal, Edie H 44078 *Pri*  
 Wetherington, Timothy Ray 43783 *Ord*  
 Wetmore, Ian Colden X-43699 *Tr In*  
 Weyls, Richard Coleman X-44504 *Rec*  
 Weyrich, Charles David 25763 *Dec*  
 Wheatley, Paul David 43547 *Pri*  
 Wheeler, Gloria Elizabeth 30723 *Dec*  
 Wheeler, John Michael 33837 *Susp*  
 Whitaker, Monica 44424 *Ord*  
 WHITE, ROGER JOHN 787 *Dec*  
 White, Andrew D'Angio 43231 *Pri*  
 White Jr, Arthur Bain 41596 *Pri*  
 White, Dorothy Ann 44475 *Ord*  
 White, Gail Fae X-43391 *Rem*  
 White, Jon Michael 43680 *Pri*  
 White, Sara D'Angio 43750 *Pri*  
 White, William Steven 44024 *Pri*  
 Whitehouse, Rempfer Lees 17976 *Dec*  
 Whitney, Gladys Kee 36262 *Dec*  
 Whitney, Wayne Vohn 44050 *Pri*  
 Wickman, Charles Robert 30790 *Dec*  
 Wickman, Christine Rosamond 40821 *Dec*  
 WIEDRICH, WILLIAM WALTER 862 *Dec*  
 Wietstock, Anne Kimberley 43816 *Ord*  
 Wilcox, Diana L 43607 *Pri*  
 Wilcoxson, Frederick Dean 41070 *Pri*  
 Wilder, Virginia Cuthbert 43416 *Pri*  
 Wiley, Henrietta Lovejoy 43279 *Pri*  
 Wilkerson, Bonnie Carver 44081 *Pri*  
 Wilkes, Larry Glynn 34628 *Dec*  
 Wilkinson, Hazel Livingston 38768 *Rem*  
 Wilkinson, Julia Sierra 43071 *Pri*  
 Wilkinson, Shivaun Renee 43643 *Pri*  
 Wilkinson, Wendy Johns 43644 *Pri*  
 Willard V, John D 44401 *Ord*  
 Willets, John Walker 34805 *Dec*  
 Willey, Seaver Alston 23135 *Dec*  
 WILLIAMS JR, HUNTINGTON 855 *Dec*  
 Williams, Alina Somodevilla 43417 *Pri*  
 Williams, Andrew Dodge 40731 *Rem*



Williams, Arthur Glenn 40464b *Dec*  
 Williams, Charles James 42010 *Dec*  
 Williams, Elizabeth Ann 43227 *Pri*  
 Williams, Florence Darcy 43731 *Ord*  
 Williams, Jeremiah Tilghman 21917 *Dec*  
 Williams, Julie Ann 44357 *Pri*  
 Williams, Lois Vander Wende 43388 *Pri*  
 Williams, Margaret A 43681 *Pri*  
 Williams, Marianne Rockett 38013 *Dec*  
 Williams, Patrick Joel 43866 *Pri*  
 Williams, Robert Ernest *Pri*  
 Williams Jr, Robert Lewis 24615 *Rem*  
 Williams, Robert Roy 43233 *Pri*  
 Williams, Roger Sherfey 23854 *Rem*  
 Williams, Russell Thayer 20552 *Dec*  
 Williams, Sharon Evette 43490 *Ord*  
 Williams, Sharon Vaughan 43672 *Ord*  
 Williams, Susanna Elizabeth 32897 *Dec*  
 Williamson, Anne Campbell X-43954 *Tr In*  
 Williamson, Daniel 31901 *Dec*  
 Williamson III, Stephen Girard 23695 *Dec*  
 Willis, Arthur Douglas 19275 *Dec*  
 Willis, Jean Elaine 30590 *Dec*  
 Wills, Henry Dale 26625 *Dec*  
 Wilmoth, Danny Stewart 43857 *Ord*  
 Wilson, Barclay DeVane 23741 *Dec*  
 Wilson, C Bradley 29377 *Rem*  
 Wilson, Charleston D 43898 *Pri*  
 Wilson, Clinton M X-44483 *Tr In*  
 Wilson Jr, Dallas Henry 40623 *Rem*  
 Wilson, Donald Grant 25428 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Jack Fowler 28149 *Dec*  
 Wilson Jr, John Dorr 32643 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Kellie Christine 43948 *Pri*  
 Wilson Jr, Mason 17693 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Robert George 24754 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Stefanie Glenn 43994 *Pri*  
 Winslow, Thomas Frank 30757 *Dec*  
 Winsor, Ann Roberts 30396 *Dec*  
 Winter Chaser, Vivian Janice 43524 *Ord*  
 Wintermute, Albert Earl 37333 *Dec*  
 Winters Jr, Rhett Youmans 17261 *Dec*  
 Wisbauer Jr, Edward August 20366 *Dec*  
 Wise, Roger Francis 31671 *Dec*  
 Wismer III, Frank 26912 *Dec*  
 WISSEMANN, ANDREW FREDERICK 783 *Dec*  
 Wittenburg, Edwin Philip 20310 *Dec*  
 Woessner, David Harry 44549 *Ord*  
 Wolfe Jr, Kenneth A 26132 *Rem*  
 Wolff, John Ludwig 20812 *Dec*  
 Wolter, Allan R 17760 *Dec*  
 Wong, George 44167 *Pri*  
 Wong, Peter Reginald 43425a *Pri*  
 Wood Jr, Hubert Stanley 16771 *Dec*  
 Woodall, Carolyn Louise 43477 *Ord*  
 Woodard Jr, George Henry Jack 21721 *Dec*  
 Woodbury, Kimberly Jean 43090 *Pri*  
 Woodle Jr, Thomas Frederick 37785 *Rem*  
 Woodroffe, Eleanor T 26720 *Dec*  
 Woodruff, William David 19427 *Dec*  
 Woods, Thomas Craighead 25477 *Dec*  
 Woolverton, John Frederick 18388 *Dec*  
 Wooten Jr, William Russell 19998 *Dec*  
 Wootton, Roger William 18185 *Rem*  
 WRIGHT, ROBERT CHRISTOPHER 1069 *Con*  
 Wright, Angus Dale 44207 *Pri*  
 Wright, David Hendren 27311 *Dec*  
 Wright, Diana Lee 43417a *Pri*  
 Wright, Lynn Cochran 30263 *Dec*  
 Wright, Matthew L 43417b *Pri*  
 Wright, Michael Alfred 44559 *Ord*  
 Wright, William J 43608 *Ord*  
 Wu, Ming-Lung 38868a *Pri*  
 Wu, Shing-Shaing 44469 *Ord*  
  
**Y**  
 Yale, Elizabeth S 44246 *Ord*  
 Yale, Richard Arthur 18407 *Dec*  
 Yates, Dorothy Gene 43774 *Ord*  
 Yeary, James Knox 25469 *Dec*  
 Yesko, Francis Michael 44025 *Ord*  
 Yoder, Christopher Wendell 44402 *Ord*

Yotter, Katherine Ann 43784 *Ord*  
Youll Marshall, Lynda Mary X-44247 *Tr In*  
Youmans, Timothy Sean 43479 *Pri*  
Young Jr, George Dibrell 17989 *Dec*  
Young, Robert Lee 29549 *Rem*  
Young, Ronald Bruce 43905 *Pri*  
Yung, Bernard Yu 43995 *Ord*  
Yunker, Judy Lee 43697 *Pri*  
Yurosco, Steven G 43673 *Pri*

**Z**

Zadig Jr, Alfred Thomas Kurt 36761 *Rem*  
Zaharia, Paul Michael 44127 *Pri*  
Zahn, Victoria Rebecca Marianne 43996 *Pri*  
Zaina, Lisa M 43843 *Pri*  
Zanger, Francis Charles 32921 *Rem*  
Zappa, Cathy C 43918 *Pri*  
Zartman, Rebecca Ann 43953 *Pri*  
Zeese, Dolores Anita 36503 *Dec*  
Zimmerman, Bryce Dennis 36160 *Dec*  
Zink, Jesse Andrew 43418 *Pri*  
Zook, Aaron Gabriel 43801 *Pri*  
Zumbrunnen, Richard Irvin 22946 *Dec*  
Zunkel, Alvin Paul 34346 *Dec*



PART III  
THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

## Officers of the House of Bishops

For the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention

### PRESIDING BISHOP

The Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts-Schori

### VICE-PRESIDENT

The Rt. Rev. Dean E. Wolfe

### SECRETARY

The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.

### ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce

## The House of Bishops

The Roster of the House of Bishops, listed in alphabetical order.

An asterisk indicates that the Bishop was in attendance at the 2015 General Convention.

*Canonical Diocese information in this report is based on records from the Church Pension Group.*

Gladstone Adams III - 972, Diocesan, Central New York\*

James Adams Jr. - 976, resigned, Central Florida

Laura Ahrens - 1018, Suffragan, Connecticut\*

John Alexander - 968, resigned, Atlanta\*

Frank Allan - 818, resigned, Atlanta

Lloyd Allen - 971, Diocesan, Honduras\*

Christopher Allison - 749, resigned, South Carolina

David Alvarez - 984, resigned, Puerto Rico

Craig Anderson - 786, resigned, South Dakota

Marc Andrus - 974, Diocesan, California\*

David Bailey - 1049, Diocesan, Navajoland Area Mission\*

David Ball - 782, resigned, Albany

David Bane Jr. - 932, resigned, Southern Virginia

Joseph Barker - 1060, Diocesan, Nebraska\*

Allen Bartlett Jr. - 804, resigned, Pennsylvania\*

John Bauerschmidt - 1013, Diocesan, Tennessee\*

Nathan Baxter - 1010, resigned, Central Pennsylvania\*

Oge Beauvoir - 1064, Suffragan, Haiti

Peter Beckwith - 872, resigned, Springfield

Mark Beckwith - 1012, Diocesan, Newark\*

Barry Beisner - 1008, Diocesan, Northern California\*

George Belshaw - 702, resigned, New Jersey

Larry Benfield - 1011, Diocesan, Arkansas\*

Scott Benhase - 1039, Diocesan, Georgia\*

Charles Bennison Jr. - 927, resigned, Pennsylvania\*

Frederick Borsch - 828, resigned, Los Angeles

Mark Bourlakas - 1077, Diocesan, Southwestern Virginia\*

Thomas Breidenthal - 1016, Diocesan, Southern Ohio\*

Gregory Brewer - 1063, Diocesan, Central Florida\*

Charles Brookhart Jr. - 987, Diocesan, Montana\*

James Brown - 711, resigned, Louisiana

Edmond Browning - 630, resigned, Hawaii  
Diane Bruce - 1044, Suffragan, Los Angeles\*  
Joseph Bruno - 953, Diocesan, Los Angeles\*  
John Buchanan - 835, resigned, West Missouri\*  
Mariann Budde - 1061, Diocesan, Washington\*  
Joe Burnett - 985, resigned, Nebraska\*  
William Burrill - 784, resigned, Arizona  
Bruce Caldwell - 934, resigned, Wyoming  
William Carr - 798, resigned, Upper South Carolina  
Sergio Carranza-Gomez - 844, resigned, Los Angeles  
Roy Cederholm Jr. - 964, resigned, Massachusetts\*  
Frank Cerveny - 699, resigned, Florida  
John Chane - 979, resigned, Washington\*  
Richard Chang - 926, resigned, Hawaii\*  
Steven Charleston - 865, resigned, Oklahoma  
Gordon Charlton - 770, resigned, Texas  
James Coleman - 888, resigned, West Tennessee  
Clarence Coleridge - 763, resigned, Connecticut  
George Councell - 990, resigned, New Jersey\*  
Michael Creighton - 910, resigned, Central Pennsylvania  
John Croneberger - 943, resigned, Bethlehem  
Michael Curry - 955, Presiding Bishop, North Carolina\*  
James Curry - 959, resigned, Connecticut  
Clifton Daniel III - 922, Diocesan, Pennsylvania\*  
Alex Dickson - 773, resigned, West Tennessee  
AnDr.ew Dietsche - 1062, Diocesan, New York\*  
Herbert Donovan Jr. - 748, resigned, New York  
Joe Doss - 886, resigned, New Jersey  
Ian Douglas - 1042, Diocesan, Connecticut\*  
Charles Doyle - 1033, Diocesan, Texas\*  
Philip Duncan II - 966, Diocesan, Central Gulf Coast\*  
Francisco Duque-Gomez - 969, Diocesan, Colombia\*  
Jean Duracin - 881, Diocesan, Haiti\*  
Charles Duvall - 755, resigned, Central Gulf Coast  
Albert Eastman - 767, resigned, Maryland  
Peter Eaton - 1087, Coadjutor, Southeast Florida\*  
Dan Edwards - 1023, Diocesan, Nevada\*

Thomas Ely - 965, Diocesan, Vermont\*  
C Christopher Epting - 830, resigned, Iowa  
Robert Estill - 741, resigned, North Carolina  
Martin Field - 1055, Diocesan, West Missouri\*  
Jeff Fisher - 1068, Suffragan, Texas\*  
Douglas Fisher - 1073, Diocesan, Western Massachusetts\*  
Robert Fitzpatrick - 1015, Diocesan, Hawaii\*  
James Folts - 889, resigned, West Texas  
William Folwell - 648, resigned, Central Florida  
Leopold Frade - 780, Diocesan, Southeast Florida\*  
Ralph Franklin - 1057, Diocesan, Western New York\*  
William Frey - 627, resigned, Colorado  
Carol Gallagher - 977, resigned, New York\*  
J Michael Garrison - 947, resigned, Western New York\*  
Alan Gates - 1084, Diocesan, Massachusetts\*  
Robert Gepert - 978, resigned, Western Michigan\*  
Wendell Gibbs Jr. - 950, Diocesan, Michigan\*  
Mary Glasspool - 1045, Suffragan, Los Angeles\*  
James Gloster - 920, resigned, North Carolina\*  
Susan Goff - 1066, Suffragan, Virginia\*  
Duncan Gray Jr. - 698, resigned, Mississippi  
Francis Gray - 815, resigned, Northern Indiana  
Duncan Gray III - 956, resigned, Mississippi\*  
Mary Gray-Reeves - 1022, Diocesan, El Camino Real\*  
William Gregg - 957, resigned, North Carolina\*  
Richard Grein - 758, resigned, New York  
Joseph Grew II - 890, resigned, Ohio  
Frank Griswold III - 794, resigned, Chicago\*  
Orlando Guerrero - 1004, Diocesan, Venezuela\*  
Edwin Gulick Jr. - 891, Assistant, Virginia\*  
Edward Gumbs - 1003, Diocesan, Virgin Islands\*  
Matthew Gunter - 1081, Diocesan, Fond du Lac\*  
William Hahn - 1074, Diocesan, Lexington\*  
Sanford Hampton - 838, resigned, Olympia  
Michael Hanley - 1041, Diocesan, Oregon\*  
Rogers Harris - 795, resigned, Southwest Florida  
Barbara Harris - 834, resigned, Massachusetts\*



Gayle Harris - 981, Suffragan, Massachusetts\*  
Dena Harrison - 1009, Suffragan, Texas\*  
Donald Hart - 817, resigned, Hawaii\*  
Alden Hathaway - 761, resigned, South Carolina  
Scott Hayashi - 1053, Diocesan, Utah\*  
Dorsey Henderson - 902, resigned, Upper South Carolina\*  
Daniel Herzog - 935, resigned, Albany\*  
Robert Hibbs - 911, resigned, West Texas  
Rayford High Jr. - 988, resigned, Texas\*  
Alfred Hirschfeld - 1067, Diocesan, New Hampshire\*  
Anne Hodges-Copple - 1076, Suffragan, North Carolina\*  
Julio Holguin-Khoury - 870, Diocesan, The Dominican Republic\*  
Herman Hollerith IV - 1034, Diocesan, Southern Virginia\*  
Mark Hollingsworth Jr. - 997, Diocesan, Ohio\*  
Harold Hopkins Jr. - 740, resigned, North Dakota  
Wayne Hougland Jr. - 1078, Diocesan, Western Michigan\*  
Samuel Howard - 992, Diocesan, Florida\*  
John Howe - 839, resigned, Central Florida  
Barry Howe - 937, resigned, West Missouri\*  
Gethin Hughes - 874, resigned, San Diego  
Sam Hulse - 753, resigned, Northwest Texas  
Donald Hultstrand - 766, resigned, Springfield  
George Hunt III - 744, resigned, Rhode Island  
Robert Ihloff - 909, resigned, Maryland\*  
Carolyn Irish - 918, resigned, Utah\*  
Telesforo Isaac - 678, resigned, Southwest Florida  
Johncy Itty - 986, resigned, Oregon  
Russell Jacobus - 894, resigned, Fond du Lac  
Katharine Jefferts Schori - 963, resigned, Nevada\*  
James Jelinek - 885, resigned, Minnesota  
Charles Jenkins III - 936, resigned, Louisiana  
Robert Johnson - 837, resigned, Western North Carolina\*  
Don Johnson - 967, Diocesan, West Tennessee\*  
Shannon Johnston - 1017, Diocesan, Virginia\*  
William Jones Jr. - 704, resigned, Missouri  
Bob Jones - 721, resigned, Wyoming  
Charles Jones III - 803, resigned, Montana

David Jones - 907, resigned, Virginia\*  
David Joslin - 871, resigned, Central New York  
James Kendrick - 1088, Diocesan, Central Gulf Coast\*  
Charles Keyser - 854, resigned, Florida\*  
William Klusmeyer - 970, Diocesan, West Virginia\*  
William Knisely Jr. - 1071, Diocesan, Rhode Island\*  
Chilton Knudsen - 938, resigned, Maine\*  
Edward Konieczny - 1020, Diocesan, Oklahoma\*  
James Krotz - 846, resigned, Nebraska  
Robert Ladehoff - 801, resigned, Oregon  
Jung-Hsin Lai - 962, Diocesan, Taiwan\*  
Jerry Lamb - 868, resigned, Northern California\*  
Paul Lambert - 1031, Suffragan, Dallas\*  
William Lambert III - 1075, Diocesan, Eau Claire\*  
Stephen Lane - 1028, Diocesan, Maine\*  
Mark Lattime - 1050, Diocesan, Alaska\*  
Peter Lee - 785, resigned, Virginia\*  
Edward Lee Jr. - 847, resigned, Western Michigan  
Jeffrey Lee - 1026, Diocesan, Chicago\*  
Edwin Leidel Jr. - 921, resigned, Eastern Michigan  
Arthur Light - 729, resigned, Southwestern Virginia  
Gary Lillibridge - 995, Diocesan, West Texas\*  
Edward Little II - 952, Diocesan, Northern Indiana\*  
Charles Longest - 848, resigned, Maryland  
Henry Louttit - 901, resigned, Georgia  
William Love - 1007, Diocesan, Albany\*  
John Macnaughton - 802, resigned, West Texas  
David Macpherson - 949, resigned, Western Louisiana  
James Magness - 1047, Suffragan, Armed Forces and Federal Ministries\*  
Charles Mallory - 751, resigned, El Camino Real  
Alfred Marble Jr. - 869, resigned, North Carolina\*  
Santosh Marray - 1072, Assistant, Alabama\*  
Paul Marshall - 919, resigned, Bethlehem  
Daniel Martins - 1056, Diocesan, Springfield\*  
James Mathes - 1002, Diocesan, San Diego\*  
Frank Matthews - 883, Suffragan, Virginia\*  
James Mayer - 1035, Diocesan, Northwest Texas\*

Larry Maze - 895, resigned, Arkansas  
Earl McArthur Jr. - 822, resigned, West Texas  
Dorsey McConnell - 1070, Diocesan, Pittsburgh\*  
Jack Mckelvey - 866, resigned, Rochester  
Mary Mcleod - 887, resigned, Vermont  
Charlie Mcnutt Jr. - 752, resigned, Central Pennsylvania  
Bernardo Merino-Botero - 730, resigned, Colombia  
Rodney Michel - 928, resigned, Long Island\*  
George Millard - 565, resigned, California  
Steven Miller - 991, Diocesan, Milwaukee\*  
Michael Milliken - 1054, Diocesan, Western Kansas\*  
James Montgomery - 587, resigned, Chicago  
Robert Moody - 824, resigned, Oklahoma  
Terencio Morante-Espana - 899, Diocesan, Litoral Ecuador\*  
Charles Ohl - 930, resigned, Northwest Texas\*  
Robert O'Neill - 989, Diocesan, Colorado\*  
James Ottley - 779, resigned, Long Island\*  
Steven Ousley - 1006, Diocesan, Eastern Michigan\*  
Jacob Owensby - 1065, Diocesan, Western Louisiana\*  
George Packard - 951, resigned, New York  
Henry Parsley Jr. - 923, Diocesan, Easton\*  
Claude Payne - 884, resigned, Texas\*  
William Persell - 945, resigned, Chicago\*  
Hugo Pina-Lopez - 725, resigned, Central Florida  
Morgan Porteus - 668, resigned, Connecticut  
Frank Powell - 925, resigned, Southwestern Virginia\*  
Kenneth Price - 900, resigned, Southern Ohio\*  
Brian Prior - 1040, Diocesan, Minnesota\*  
Lawrence Provenzano - 1037, Diocesan, Long Island\*  
John Rabb - 942, resigned, Maryland\*  
Wilfrido Ramos-Orench - 960, Diocesan, Puerto Rico\*  
Thomas Ray - 769, resigned, Northern Michigan  
Rayford Ray - 1058, Diocesan, Northern Michigan\*  
David Reed - 603, resigned, Kentucky\*  
David Reed - 1005, Coadjutor, West Texas\*  
David Rice - 1080, Diocesan, San Joaquin\*  
David Richards - 508, resigned, Southeast Florida

Gregory Rickel - 1021, Diocesan, Olympia\*  
Bavi Rivera - 1001, Diocesan, Eastern Oregon\*  
Vicky Robinson - 993, resigned, New Hampshire\*  
Hays Rockwell - 863, resigned, Missouri  
Sylvestre Romero - 1027, resigned, New Jersey  
Catherine Roskam - 912, resigned, New York\*  
Sean Rowe - 1019, Diocesan, Northwestern Pennsylvania\*  
Jeffery Rowthorn - 821, resigned, Connecticut\*  
Luis Ruiz Restrepo - 1036, resigned, The Dominican Republic\*  
John Said - 903, resigned, Southeast Florida  
Edward Salmon Jr. - 852, resigned, Springfield\*  
William Sanders - 586, resigned, East Tennessee  
Stacy Sauls - 958, resigned, Lexington\*  
Audrey Scanlan - 1089, Diocesan, Central Pennsylvania\*  
Victor Scantlebury - 864, resigned, Chicago\*  
Alan Scarfe - 983, Diocesan, Iowa\*  
Calvin Schofield Jr. - 728, resigned, Southeast Florida  
Gordon Scruton - 924, resigned, Western Massachusetts\*  
Brian Seage - 1085, Diocesan, Mississippi\*  
Robert Shahan - 875, resigned, Arizona  
James Shand - 982, resigned, Easton\*  
Allen Shin - 1082, Suffragan, New York\*  
Harry Shipps - 778, resigned, Georgia  
Prince Singh - 1029, Diocesan, Rochester\*  
Mark Sisk - 939, resigned, New York\*  
William Skilton - 915, resigned, The Dominican Republic\*  
Robert Skirving - 1086, Diocesan, East Carolina\*  
John Sloan - 1024, Diocesan, Alabama\*  
William Smalley - 851, resigned, Indianapolis  
Andrew Smith - 917, resigned, Connecticut  
George Smith - 975, Diocesan, Missouri\*  
Kirk Smith - 996, Diocesan, Arizona\*  
Michael Smith - 998, Diocesan, North Dakota\*  
Dabney Smith - 1014, Diocesan, Southwest Florida\*  
John Smylie - 1048, Diocesan, Wyoming\*  
John Spong - 713, resigned, Newark  
James Stanton - 879, resigned, Dallas

William Stokes - 1079, Diocesan, New Jersey\*  
Vernon Strickland - 904, resigned, Western Kansas  
George Sumner Jr. - 1090, Diocesan, Dallas  
Eugene Sutton - 1030, Diocesan, Maryland\*  
William Swing - 732, resigned, California  
Chester Talton - 861, resigned, Los Angeles  
John Tarrant - 1038, Diocesan, South Dakota\*  
Granville Taylor - 999, Diocesan, Western North Carolina\*  
Calvin Tennis - 816, resigned, Olympia  
Brian Thom - 1032, Diocesan, Idaho\*  
Morris Thompson Jr. - 1043, Diocesan, Louisiana\*  
John Thornton - 857, resigned, Idaho\*  
Martin Townsend - 877, resigned, Easton  
Michael Vono - 1052, Diocesan, The Rio Grande\*  
Charles VonRosenberg - 944, Diocesan, East Tennessee\*  
James Waggoner Jr. - 961, Diocesan, Spokane\*  
W Andrew Waldo - 1046, Diocesan, Upper South Carolina\*  
Arthur Walmsley - 736, resigned, Connecticut  
Vincent Warner - 843, resigned, Olympia  
Catherine Waynick - 929, Diocesan, Indianapolis\*  
Pierre Whalon - 973, Suffragan, Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe\*  
Terry White - 1051, Diocesan, Kentucky\*  
Keith Whitmore - 946, resigned, Eau Claire\*  
Arthur Williams Jr. - 812, resigned, Ohio\*  
Don Wimberly - 789, resigned, Texas\*  
William Winterrowd - 860, resigned, Colorado  
Robert Witcher Sr. - 703, resigned, Long Island  
Geraldyn Wolf - 913, resigned, Rhode Island\*  
Dean Wolfe - 994, Diocesan, Kansas\*  
Raymond Wood Jr. - 833, resigned, Michigan  
Wayne Wright - 941, Diocesan, Delaware\*  
Robert Wright - 1069, Diocesan, Atlanta\*  
George Young III - 1059, Diocesan, East Tennessee\*

House of Bishops  
Minutes  
78th General Convention

**Thursday  
June 25, 2015**

### **MORNING SESSION**

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article 1, Section 7, of the Constitution, for the Seventy-eighth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in the Salt Palace Convention Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, in the Diocese of Utah, on Thursday, June 25, 2015, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

#### **Call to Order**

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 8:02 a.m.

#### **Devotions**

Devotions were led by chaplains, the Rev. Stephanie Spellers, the Rev. Simon Bautista and Mr. Dent Davidson.

#### **Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted**

#### **Quorum**

Following the roll call, the Secretary announced that the current membership of the House, pursuant to Article 1, Section 2, was 282 bishops entitled to vote, of which number 161 being resigned are not to be counted in computing a quorum. (See Appendix A). On the basis of 121 non-resigned members, a quorum requires 61 active bishops entitled to vote. Attendance was taken.

The Secretary moved to give seat and voice to Bishop-elect of the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast, J. Russell Kendrick, and Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Central-Pennsylvania, Audrey Scanlan.

**Motion carried**

#### **Message from the House of Deputies**

The Presiding Bishop announced the arrival of a delegation from the House of Deputies, comprised of the deputies born in the 1990s, and introduced Deputy Ariana Gonzalez-Bonillas of Arizona, who addressed the House and informed the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies has been duly organized with the Rev. Gay Jennings of the Diocese of Ohio as President, the Hon. Byron Rushing of the Diocese of Massachusetts as Vice-President, and the Rev. Michael Barlowe of the Diocese of California as Secretary and that it is now ready to proceed to business.

The deputies then withdrew.

#### **House Organized**

The Secretary moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business, with the Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding

Bishop and Primate, in the Chair, with the Rt. Rev. Dean Wolfe, Bishop of Kansas, as Vice-Chair, and with the Rt. Rev. Kenneth Price, the Resigned Suffragan Bishop of Southern Ohio, as Secretary.

**Motion carried**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message#2)

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Rt. Rev. GERALYN WOLF, Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Rt. Rev. ANNE HODGES-COPPLE, Bishop of North Carolina, to inform the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops is organized.

### **Recognition of the Senior Bishop**

The Rt. Rev. David Reed, Bishop of West Texas, was recognized by the House.

### **Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop announced the consecrations, depositions, and members who died since the preceding meeting.

### **Consecrations**

Peter Eaton, Coadjutor of Southeast Florida, May 9, 2015

J. Russell Kendrick, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast, July 25, 2015

Audrey C. Scanlan, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania September 12, 2015

George R. Sumner, Jr., Bishop of Dallas, November 14, 2015

### **Necrology**

Rustin Kimsey, Retired Bishop of Eastern Oregon, April 10, 2015

### **Other Changes**

Heather Cook deposition, April 30, 2015

### **Introduction of Visiting Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Hart, Bishop of Liberia, and the Rt. Rev. Juan David Alvarado, Bishop of El Salvador.

### **Dispatch of Business**

The Secretary of the House moved the minutes of the previous meeting be accepted as distributed.

**Motion carried**

### **Welcome from Host Bishop**

The Rt. Rev. Scott Hayashi, Bishop of Utah, welcomed the bishops to Salt Lake City.

### **Appointments**

The Presiding Bishop announced the following appointments:

Vice-Chair	The Rt. Rev. Dean Wolfe
Secretary	The Rt. Rev. Kenneth Price
Chair of Dispatch	The Rt. Rev. Wayne Wright
Assistant Secretary	The Rt. Rev. Diane Bruce
Parliamentarian	The Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe
Assistant Parliamentarian	The Rt. Rev. John Buchanan



Chaplains	The Rev. Stephanie Spellers The Rev. Simon Bautista Mr. Dent Davidson
Overseer of Elections	The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs
Tellers for Floor Counts	The Rt. Rev. Arthur Williams, Head Teller The Rt. Rev. Alan Gates The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin The Rt. Rev. Matthew Gunter The Rt. Rev. Robert Skirving
Tellers for Paper Ballots	The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs, Head Teller The Rt. Rev. Franklin Brookhart The Rt. Rev. Barry Beisner The Rt. Rev. Laura Ahrens The Rt. Rev. Mary Glasspool
Tellers for the Presiding Bishop Election	The Rt. Rev. Bavi Rivera, Head Teller The Rt. Rev. Jeff Fisher The Rt. Rev. Brian Prior The Rt. Rev. Brian Seage The Rt. Rev. Don Johnson

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business announced it was organized and ready for business with the Rt. Rev. Wayne Wright, Bishop of Delaware as Chair, the Rt. Rev. Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee as Vice-Chair, and the Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan as Secretary.

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 4:30 p.m.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 8:45 a.m.

**Thursday  
June 25, 2015**

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### **Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 5:30 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### **Special Order of Business**

The Assistant Secretary introduced Mary Kate Wold, President and CEO of the Church Pension Group. Ms. Wold addressed the House.

### **Necrology**

The Presiding Bishop announced the death that morning of the Rt. Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker.

### **Special Order of Business**

John Zuk of Oklahoma and Sonja Barba of Hawaii, members of the General Convention Official Youth Presence, addressed the House.

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Second Legislative Day.

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 2:* X001 (Appointment of Secretary of General Convention) Adopted
- HD Message # 3:* A043 (Set General Convention Daily Agenda) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 5:* X002 (Special Order Calendar for the House of Deputies) Adopted
- HD Message # 6:* X003 (Appointments on the Board of Archives) Adopted
- HD Message # 7:* X004 (Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry) Adopted

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #1 on Resolution A124 (Amend Title IV.2: Definitions: Advisor, Agreements, Church Attorney, Investigator, Procedural Officer, and Respondent) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #3)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #2 on Resolution A125 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(g) Qualification of Clerk) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #25)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #3 on Resolution A126 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j) Residence of Church Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators, Conciliators) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #4)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #4 on Resolution A129 (Amend Canons IV.6.5, IV.6.6 and IV.19.10(b) Notice of Dismissal and Appeal Matters) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #5)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #5 on Resolution A130 (Amend Canon IV.6.7 Notice of Complaint to Clergy) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #6)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #6 on Resolution A131 (Amend Canon IV.6.8 Progress and Accountability) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #7)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #7 on Resolution A132 (Amend Canon IV.6.9 Time to Reach an Agreement) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #8)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #8 on Resolution A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4 Clarification of Compensation under Restriction) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #9)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.12 Move to 14.8) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #10)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #10 on Resolution A136 (Amend Canon IV.14.4 Distribution of Accord) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #11)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #11 on Resolution A137 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 Modification of Times) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #12)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #12 on Resolution A138 (Amend Canon IV.14.8 Shorten Times) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #13)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution A139 (Amend Canon IV.14.11 Adding Church Attorney to Comport with Parallel Canon) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #14)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #14 on Resolution A140 (Amend Canon IV.12 Add President of House of Deputies as Recipient of Notice of Accord) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #15)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #15 on Resolution A141 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(b) Correction to References to Office of Transition Ministry) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #16)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #16 on Resolution A142 (Amend Canon IV.15.6(b)(5) Standards for Appeal) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #17)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #17 on Resolution A143 (Amend Canon IV.16 Clarification of Matters Concerning Abandonment) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #18)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #18 on Resolution A146 (Amend Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) Impartiality) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #19)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #19 on Resolution A147 (Amend Canon IV.19.25 Clarification of Bishops Performing as Bishop Diocesan) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #20)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #20 on Resolution A148 (Amend Canon IV.19.30 Requiring Electronic Copies of Proceedings) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #21)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #21 on Resolution A149 (Amend Canon V.4.1(a)) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #22)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #22 on Resolution A150 (Develop Title IV Training Materials) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #23)

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #2 on Resolution A059 (Continue Revision of the Book of Occasional Services) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A059)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to continue its work on a comprehensive revision of the Book of Occasional Services, to seek widespread input on the table of contents and scope of the revision, and to report on its progress to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$94,200 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #24)

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 4:30 p.m. on the Second Legislative Day after the joint session with the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 6:30 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.

## Appendix A

### Make-Up of the House of Bishops

Diocesan Bishops	98
Coadjutor Bishops	2
Suffragan Bishops	11
Presiding Bishop	1
Assistant Bishops	3
Assisting Bishops	6
Provisional Bishops	10*
Resigned Bishops	149
Seat and Voice	6
Special Ministries	3
 Total Membership	 288

*\*One Bishop Diocesan also serves as Provisional Bishop, reducing the total membership from 289 to 288.*

Note: A quorum is defined by Article 1, Section 2 of the Constitution as “a majority of all bishops entitled to vote (282), exclusive of bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions (161).” Thus the present quorum is 61.

## Appendix B

### House of Bishops Legislative Committees

#### 01 Dispatch of Business

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Wayne P., *Chair* (Delaware, III)  
 Johnson, The Rt. Rev. Don E., *Vice-Chair* (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Gibbs, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Wendell N., *Secretary* (Michigan, V)  
 Bruce, The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Fisher, The Rt. Rev. Jeff (Texas, VII)  
 Prior, The Rt. Rev. Brian N. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Rivera, The Rt. Rev. Bavi (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
 Seage, The Rt. Rev. Brian (Mississippi, IV)

#### 02 Certification of Minutes

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Wayne P., *Chair* (Delaware, III)  
 Johnson, The Rt. Rev. Don E., *Vice-Chair* (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Fisher, The Rt. Rev. Jeff W., *Secretary* (Texas, VII)  
 Bruce, The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Gibbs, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Wendell N., (Michigan, V)  
 Prior, The Rt. Rev. Brian N. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Rivera, The Rt. Rev. Bavi (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
 Seage, The Rt. Rev. Brian (Mississippi, IV)

#### 03 Rules of Order

Wright, The Rt. Rev. Wayne P., *Chair* (Delaware, III)  
 Rowe, The Rt. Rev. Sean W., *Vice-Chair* (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Gibbs, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Wendell N., *Secretary* (Michigan, V)  
 Bruce, The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Fisher, The Rt. Rev. Jeff W. (Texas, VII)  
 Johnson, The Rt. Rev. Don E. (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Prior, The Rt. Rev. Brian N. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Rivera, The Rt. Rev. Bavi (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
 Seage, The Rt. Rev. Brian (Mississippi, IV)

#### 04 Constitution and Canons

O'Neill, The Rt. Rev. Robert J., *Chair* (Colorado, VI)  
 Ahrens, The Rt. Rev. Laura J., *Vice-Chair* (Connecticut, I)  
 Lambert, The Rt. Rev. W. Jay, *Secretary* (Eau Claire, V)  
 Doyle, The Rt. Rev. C. Andrew (Texas, VIII)  
 Gunter, The Rt. Rev. Matthew A. (Fond du Lac, V)  
 Harris, The Rt. Rev. Gayle E. (Massachusetts, I)  
 vonRosenberg, The Rt. Rev. Charles (South Carolina, IV)

#### 05 Governance and Structure

Daniel, III, The Rt. Rev. Clifton, *Chair* (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Glasspool, The Rt. Rev. Mary D., *Vice-Chair* (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Sloan, The Rt. Rev. John McKee, *Secretary* (Alabama, VI)  
 Reed, The Rt. Rev. David M., *Assistant Secretary* (West Texas, VII)



Duracin, The Rt. Rev. Jean Zache (Haiti, II)  
 Field, The Rt. Rev. Martin S. (West Missouri, VII)  
 Klusmeyer, The Rt. Rev. William (West Virginia, III)  
 Owensby, The Rt. Rev. Jacob (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Ramos-Orench, The Rt. Rev. Wilfrido (Puerto Rico, IX)  
 Rowe, The Rt. Rev. Sean W. (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Waggoner, Jr., The Rt. Rev. James (Spokane, VIII)  
 Wolfe, The Rt. Rev. Dean E. (Kansas, VII)  
 Wright, The Rt. Rev. Robert C. (Atlanta, IV)

#### **06 World Mission**

Beisner, The Rt. Rev. Barry L., *Chair* (Northern California, VIII)  
 Little, II, The Rt. Rev. Edward S., *Vice-Chair* (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Fitzpatrick, The Rt. Rev. Robert, *Secretary* (Hawaii, VIII)  
 Marray, The Rt. Rev. Santosh, *Assistant Secretary* (Alabama, IV)  
 Beauvoir, The Rt. Rev. Oge (Haiti, II)  
 Douglas, The Rt. Rev. Ian T. (Connecticut, I)  
 Skirving, The Rt. Rev. Robert (East Carolina, IV)

#### **07 Social Justice and International Policy**

Singh, The Rt. Rev. Prince G., *Chair* (Rochester, II)  
 Magness, The Rt. Rev. James B., *Vice-Chair* (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Scarfe, The Rt. Rev. Alan, *Secretary* (Iowa, VI)  
 Allen, The Rt. Rev. Lloyd E. (Honduras, IX)  
 Bourlakas, The Rt. Rev. Mark A. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
 Eaton, The Rt. Rev. Peter (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 Shin, The Rt. Rev. Allen (New York, II)

#### **08 Social Justice and United States Policy**

Thompson, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Morris K., *Chair* (Louisiana, IV)  
 Hanley, The Rt. Rev. Michael J., *Vice-Chair* (Oregon, VIII)  
 Tarrant, The Rt. Rev. John, *Secretary* (South Dakota, VI)  
 Bailey, The Rt. Rev. David E. (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
 Gates, The Rt. Rev. Alan M. (Massachusetts, I)

#### **09 Congregational Vitality**

Smith, The Rt. Rev. Dabney T., *Chair* (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Fisher, The Rt. Rev. Douglas, *Vice-Chair* (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Hahn, The Rt. Rev. W. Douglas, *Secretary* (Lexington, IV)  
 Gepert, The Rt. Rev. Robert R. (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
 Gumbs, The Rt. Rev. E. Ambrose (Virgin Islands, II)  
 Morante Espana, The Rt. Rev. Terencio Alfredo (Litoral Ecuador, IX)  
 Scantlebury, The Rt. Rev. Victor A. (Central Ecuador, IX)

#### **10 Evangelism and Communication**

Brewer, The Rt. Rev. Gregory O., *Chair* (Central Florida, IV)  
 Knisely, The Rt. Rev. W. Nicholas, *Secretary* (Rhode Island, I)  
 Curry, The Rt. Rev. Michael B. (North Carolina, IV)  
 Hayashi, The Rt. Rev. Scott B. (Utah, VIII)

Lambert, The Rt. Rev. Paul (Dallas, VII)  
 Vono, The Rt. Rev. Michael (Rio Grande, VII)

#### 11 Prayer Book, Liturgy, and Music

Smith, The Rt. Rev. George Wayne, *Chair* (Missouri, V)  
 Martins, The Rt. Rev. Daniel H., *Vice-Chair* (Springfield, V)  
 Lee, The Rt. Rev. Jeffrey D., *Secretary* (Chicago, V)  
 Breidenthall, The Rt. Rev. Thomas E. (Southern Ohio, V)  
 Budde, The Rt. Rev. Mariann (Washington, III)  
 Burnett, The Rt. Rev. Dr. Joe G. (Maryland, III)  
 Johnston, The Rt. Rev. Shannon S. (Virginia, III)

#### 12 Formation and Education for Ministry

Benfield, The Rt. Rev. Larry R., *Chair* (Arkansas, VII)  
 Ousley, The Rt. Rev. Todd, *Vice-Chair* (Eastern Michigan, V)  
 Hirschfeld, The Rt. Rev. A. Robert, *Secretary* (New Hampshire, I)  
 Alexander, The Rt. Rev. J Neil (Atlanta, IV)  
 Gray-Reeves, The Rt. Rev. Mary (El Camino Real, VIII)  
 Smith, The Rt. Rev. Michael (North Dakota, VI)

#### 13 Church Pension Fund

Milliken, The Rt. Rev. Michael P., *Chair* (Western Kansas, VII)  
 Duncan, III, The Rt. Rev. Philip M., *Vice-Chair* (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
 Hougland, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Wayne, *Secretary* (Western Michigan, V)  
 High, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Rayford B. (Fort Worth, VII)  
 Holguin, The Rt. Rev. Julio C. (Dominican Republic, IX)  
 Rickel, The Rt. Rev. Gregory H. (Olympia, VIII)

#### 14 Stewardship and Development

Lillibridge, The Rt. Rev. Gary R., *Chair* (West Texas, VII)  
 Hollerith, IV, The Rt. Rev. Herman, *Vice-Chair* (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Beckwith, The Rt. Rev. Mark M., *Secretary* (Newark, II)  
 Edwards, The Rt. Rev. Dan T., *Assistant Secretary* (Nevada, VIII)  
 Mayer, The Rt. Rev. J. Scott (Northwest Texas, VII)  
 Young, III, The Rt. Rev. George D. (East Tennessee, IV)

#### 15 Ecumenical and International Relations

Waynick, The Rt. Rev. Catherine M., *Chair* (Indianapolis, V)  
 Brookhart, Jr., The Rt. Rev. C. Franklin, *Vice-Chair* (Montana, VI)  
 Miller, The Rt. Rev. Steven A., *Secretary* (Milwaukee, V)  
 Bruno, The Rt. Rev. J. Jon (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Franklin, The Rt. Rev. R. William (Western New York, II)  
 Smith, The Rt. Rev. Kirk S. (Arizona, VIII)  
 Sutton, The Rt. Rev. Eugene T. (Maryland, III)

#### 16 Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

Symlye, The Rt. Rev. John S., *Chair* (Wyoming, VI)  
 Lattime, The Rt. Rev. Mark, *Vice-Chair* (Alaska, VIII)  
 Rice, The Rt. Rev. David, *Secretary* (San Joaquin, VIII)

Andrus, The Rt. Rev. Marc H. (California, VIII)  
 Dietsche, The Rt. Rev. Andrew M.L. (New York, II)  
 Gallagher, The Rt. Rev. Carol (Montana, VI)  
 Guerrero, The Rt. Rev. Orlando (Venezuela, IX)

**17 Privilege and Courtesy**

Benhase, The Rt. Rev. Scott, *Chair* (Georgia, IV)  
 Frade, The Rt. Rev. Leopold, *Vice-Chair* (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 Howard, The Rt. Rev. S. Johnson, *Secretary* (Florida, IV)

**20 Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

Thom, The Rt. Rev. Brian, *Chair* (Idaho, VIII)  
 Whalon, The Rt. Rev. Pierre Welte, *Vice-Chair* (Churches in Europe, II)  
 Waldo, The Rt. Rev. W. Andrew, *Secretary* (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
 Bauerschmidt, The Rt. Rev. John C. (Tennessee, IV)  
 Ely, The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. (Vermont, I)  
 Hodges-Copple, The Rt. Rev. Anne E. (North Carolina, IV)  
 McConnell, The Rt. Rev. Dorsey (Pittsburgh, III)

**21 Program, Budget, and Finance**

Lane, The Rt. Rev. Stephen T., *Vice-Chair* (Maine, I)  
 Adams, III, The Rt. Rev. Gladstone Bailey (Central New York, II)  
 Barker, The Rt. Rev. J. Scott (Nebraska, VI)  
 Duque, The Rt. Rev. Francisco (Colombia, IX)  
 Goff, The Rt. Rev. Susan (Virginia, III)  
 Konieczny, The Rt. Rev. Edward J. (Oklahoma, VII)  
 Mathes, The Rt. Rev. James R. (San Diego, VIII)  
 Ray, The Rt. Rev. Rayford (Northern Michigan, V)  
 White, The Rt. Rev. Terry A. (Kentucky, IV)

**22 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse**

Hollingsworth, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Mark, *Chair* (Ohio, V)  
 Taylor, The Rt. Rev. G. Porter, *Vice-Chair* (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Gulick, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Edwin F., *Secretary* (Virginia, III)  
 Jones, The Rt. Rev. David C., *Assistant Secretary* (Virginia, III)  
 Bartlett, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Allen L. (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Gloster, The Rt. Rev. J. Gary (North Dakota, VI)  
 Hibbs, The Rt. Rev. Robert B. (West Texas, VII)  
 Johnson, The Rt. Rev. Robert H. (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Robinson, The Rt. Rev. V. Gene (New Hampshire, I)  
 Scruton, The Rt. Rev. Gordon Paul (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Williams, Jr., The Rt. Rev. Arthur B. (Ohio, V)

**Friday**  
**June 26, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 4:30 p.m.

#### **Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried**  
**Agenda adopted**

#### **Introduction of Guests**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the following Visiting Primate, Provincial Secretaries, and Guests:

The Most Rev. Renato Abilbico, Prime Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the Philippines  
 The Most Rev. Sammy Azariah, Bishop of Raiwind and Moderator of the Church of Pakistan  
 Khushnud Azariah, Spouse of Sammy Azariah  
 The Rev. Arthur Cavalcante, Provincial Secretary of the Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil  
 The Most Rev. Albert Chama, Archbishop of Central Africa and Bishop of Northern Zambia  
 The Most Rev. David Chillingworth, Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church  
 The Most Rev. Francisco del Assis da Silva, Primate of Brazil and Bishop of Southwestern Brazil  
 The Ven. Paul Feheley, Primary Secretary to the Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada  
 Mr. Lior Frankiensztajn, Shades Negotiation Program  
 Canon Dr. Phil Groves, Anglican Communion Office  
 Mr. Walid Issa, Shades Negotiation Program  
 Archbishop Paul Kim, Primate of Korea  
 Guanghua Ahn, Spouse of Paul Kim  
 The Rev. Aidan Koh, Interpreter for Archbishop Kim  
 The Rev. Peter Koon, Provincial Secretary of Hong Kong  
 Mr. Floyd Lalwet, Provincial Secretary of the Church in the Philippines  
 Marcy Lalwet, Spouse of Floyd Lalwet  
 The Most. Rev. Francisco Moreno, Presiding Bishop of La Iglesia Anglicana Mexico and Bishop of Northern Mexico  
 Canon David Porter, Lambeth Palace  
 The Most Rev. Dr. Daniel Sarfo, Primate and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of West Africa  
 The Very Rev. Dr. Graham Smith, Dean of St. George's College  
 The Most Rev. Nathaniel Uematsu, Primate of The Nippon Sei Ko Kai and Bishop of Hokkaido  
 The Rev. Marcus Walker, Anglican Centre in Rome  
 The Very Rev. Peter Wall, Anglican Church of Canada  
 The Rt. Rev. Griselda Delgado Caprio, Bishop of Cuba, Anglican Church of Cuba  
 The Rt. Rev. Julio Murray, Bishop of Panama and Primate of IARCA  
 Armando Guerre, Bishop of Guatemala  
 Archbishop Vicken Aykazian, Armenian Church of America  
 The Rev. Melissa Garrett Davis, Presbyterian Church USA  
 The Most Rev. Ephraim Fajutagana, Iglesia Filipina Independiente  
 Natasha Klukach, World Council of Churches  
 Kathryn Lohre, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America  
 The Rev. Dr. Christopher Meakin, Church of Sweden

The Rev. Dr. Betsy Miller, Moravian Church Northern Province  
 The Rev. Ron Robertson, United States Conference of Catholic Bishops  
 The Rev. Dr. Stephen J. Sidorak, United Methodist Church  
 Emily D. Soloff, American Jewish Committee  
 The Right Rev. Raul Tobias, Iglesia Filipina Independiente  
 Archbishop Emeritus Anders Wejryd, Church of Sweden  
 Rabbi Neal Borowitz, Jewish Council for Public Affairs  
 Stephen Herr, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

### Previous Day's Minutes

The Assistant Secretary moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

### Message from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following message had been received from the House of Deputies:

*HD Message #8:* A302 (Letter of Condolence to Emmanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC) Adopted

### Consent Calendar

#### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #1 on Resolution A117 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(3)) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A117)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(3)(i) be amended as follows:

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. *For amendments not in proper form, the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons may direct the submitting Commission to the canonical and Rules of Order requirements for amendments to the Constitution and Canons so the submitting Commission may revise their amendment to proper form.* The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; Provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the House of membership, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(3)(i) be amended as follows:

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. *For amendments not in proper form, the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons may direct the submitting Commission to the canonical and Rules of Order requirements for amendments to the Constitution and Canons so the submitting Commission may revise ~~their~~ its amendment to proper form.* The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; Provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed

to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the House of membership, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #26)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #2 on Resolution A119 (Amend Canon III.5.2(b)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A119)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.5.2(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) Testimonials required of the Standing Committee by this Title must be signed by a majority of the whole Committee, at a meeting duly convened, except that testimonials may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. *If executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each shall also be deemed to be an original.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.5.2(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) Testimonials required of the Standing Committee by this Title must be signed by a majority of the whole Committee, at a meeting duly convened, except that testimonials may be executed in counterparts, any of which may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each of which shall be deemed an original. ~~*If executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each shall also be deemed to be an original.*~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #27)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #1 on Resolution A060 (Continue the Work of the Congregational Song Task Force) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A060)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention empower the Congregational Song Task Force of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to further the mission of The Episcopal Church by enlivening and invigorating congregational song through the development of a variety of musical resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Congregational Song Task Force of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music develop and expand the work begun in the World Music Project; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$72,600 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #28)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #3 on Resolution A061 (Support Leadership Program for Musicians) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A061)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention endorse the continuation of the Leadership Program for Musicians Serving Small Congregations (LPM), which provides musicians who serve small congregations with continuing education for musical leadership in liturgy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$18,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #29)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #4 on Resolution A065 (Develop Liturgical Resource on Christian Initiation) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A065)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop a liturgical resource on Christian initiation; and be it further,

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$24,800 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #30)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #5 on Resolution A068 (Translate Portions of Book of Common Prayer) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A068)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, in cooperation with the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, be directed to begin work on translation of portions of the Book of Common Prayer into French, Creole, and Spanish, according to the principles outlined in Canon II.3.5; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution; \$20,000 to be allocated for work on French and Creole translations; and \$20,000 for work on Spanish translations.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, in cooperation with the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, be directed to begin work on translation of portions of the Book of Common Prayer *and/or other authorized liturgical*

resources into French, Creole, and Spanish, according to the principles outlined in Canon II.3.5; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution; \$20,000 to be allocated for work on French and Creole translations; and \$20,000 for work on Spanish translations.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #31)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #6 on Resolution A069 (Affirm Participation in IALC) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A069)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention affirm the participation of The Episcopal Church in the International Anglican Liturgical Consultation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$4,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #32)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #3 on Resolution A018 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A018)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirms the work being done on behalf of interfaith engagement by The Episcopal Church at all levels in the life of the Church, and encourages a sustained commitment to the furthering of such work. Recognizing the increasingly pluralistic nature of our world, we particularly cite the deepening of the Christian Jewish and Christian Muslim engagement as well as the broadening engagement with other religious traditions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Sikhism, and others.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and provinces to read, mark, learn and inwardly digest the *Statement on Interreligious Relations* (<http://www.episcopalchurch.org/library/document/general-convention-2009-statement-interreligious-relations>) and enact programs and ministries that implement its principles using a variety of resources, starting with *Towards our Mutual Flourishing* ([http://www.episcopalchurch.org/files/documents/tomf\\_booklet\\_5.5\\_x\\_8.5\\_v10.pdf](http://www.episcopalchurch.org/files/documents/tomf_booklet_5.5_x_8.5_v10.pdf)) and such other resources as dioceses and provinces may find useful; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage dioceses and provinces to include an interreligious component in their Christian formation programs for the laity such as Christian education for children, youth and adults, curricula in Episcopal schools, confirmation curricula, Lenten study programs, and forums for their wider communities; and be it further



*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge that for clergy development, dioceses and provinces include interreligious competency in continuing education programs, Commissions on Ministry's formation requirements, clergy days and retreats, and other clergy gatherings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention strongly encourage Diocesan Bishops to appoint and Diocesan Conventions to authorize the financial support of a Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officer (EDEIO) who will be responsible for insuring engagement with the Statement on Interreligious Relations and the development of programs to increase interreligious literacy and engagement.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #33)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #4 on Resolution A070 (Make Appointments to Dialogues and Coordinating Committees) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A070)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies jointly to appoint representatives to official ecumenical dialogues and coordinating committees of full-communion partners.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~direct~~ *request* the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies ~~jointly to~~ , *in consultation with the President of the House of Deputies*, appoint representatives to official ecumenical dialogues and coordinating committees of full-communion partners; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That *vacancies on dialogues and coordinating committees be widely publicized and a call for applications and expressions of interest be made.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #34)

**End of Consent Calendar**

**Pastoral Development Committee**

The Rt. Rev. Gayle Harris, Chair of the House of Bishops Pastoral Development Committee, presented the Social Media and Electronics Communications Policy for adoption by the House.

**Motion carried**

[*Ed. Note*: The full text of the Social Media and Electronic Communications Policy is published on the General Convention website at <https://extranet.generalconvention.org/staff/files/download/13675.pdf>.]

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #2 on Resolution A029 (Protect Human Trafficking Victims on Indian Reservations in Montana and North Dakota) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A029)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking, particularly women and children, by providing necessary attention to their physical, psychological, and social needs using approaches that respect victims' rights and integrity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urges members of The Episcopal Church to support governmental hearings, legislation, and action to promote the recovery and reintegration into society of victims of human trafficking; providing a safe, dignified, and sustainable way for trafficking victims to reintegrate into society and lead a normalized life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention affirm the continued participation of The Episcopal Church in the Indigenous groups of the United Nations dealing with human-trafficking issues, particularly, though not exclusively, the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women and the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues, for the purposes of education, advocacy, and collaborative partnerships, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church conduct an educational campaign to make the public aware of the impact of human trafficking on Indigenous people, particularly, but not exclusively, in Montana and North Dakota; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation for the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking, particularly women and children, by providing necessary attention to their physical, psychological, and social needs using approaches that respect victims' rights and integrity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urges members of The Episcopal Church to support ~~governmental hearings~~, legislation, and *engage in* action to promote the recovery and reintegration into society of victims of human trafficking; providing a safe, dignified, and sustainable way for trafficking victims to reintegrate into society and lead a normalized life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention affirm the continued participation of The Episcopal Church ~~in the Indigenous~~-with groups of the United Nations dealing with human-trafficking issues, particularly, though not exclusively, the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women and the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues, for the purposes of education, advocacy, and collaborative partnerships, and be it further

*Resolved*, *That the Executive Council Coordinating Committee on Resolution 2012-Do42, established in February 2014 be continued in the 2015-2018 Triennium "to assure the effective, thorough, and collaborative implementation of the policies adopted by the 77th General Convention and referred to multiple bodies," such as the Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women and the Executive Council Committee on Indigenous Ministries; and be it further*

*Resolved*, ~~That the Episcopal Church~~-*this collaborative effort provide resources for every diocese to conduct an educational campaign to make the public aware of the impact of human trafficking on Indigenous and immigrant peoples, particularly, but not exclusively, in Montana and North Dakota; both worldwide and within the dioceses of The Episcopal Church, such as Idaho, Iowa, Minnesota, Montana and North Dakota, and to inspire action by individuals, congregations and dioceses to protect victims of human trafficking; and be it further*

*Resolved*, *That bishops and provinces be encouraged to report such actions to Executive Council.*

~~Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation for the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #35)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A021 (Continue Our Commitment of 0.7% of the Millennium Development Goals) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A021)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church continues its commitment, especially as reflected in the Church-wide budget, of the 0.7% dedicated to the Millennium Development Goals, or other such title as adopted by the United Nations (i.e., Post-2015 Development Agenda, or Sustainable Development Goals, as mentioned by the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations), throughout the 2016-2018 triennium and beyond; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention, recognizing that funding for nutrition, education, health care, and development programs is essential to achieve not only the Millennium Development Goals, but also to recognize the dignity of all human beings, invites all dioceses and congregations to contribute 0.7% of their annual budgets to fund international development programs.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church rejoices in the progress made on the Millennium Development Goals during the past three triennia, but recognizing that much remains to be done, continues its our commitment, especially as reflected in the Church-wide budget, of the 0.7% dedicated to the Millennium Development Goals, or other such title as adopted by the United Nations (i.e., Post 2015 Development Agenda, or Sustainable Development Goals, as mentioned by the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations), of the Church-wide budget to investment in similar programs throughout the 2016-2018 triennium and beyond; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention, recognizing that funding for nutrition, education, health care, gender equality and sustainable development programs is essential to achieve not only the Millennium Development Goals, but also to recognize ensure respect for the dignity of all human beings, invites urges all dioceses and congregations to continue to contribute 0.7% of their annual budgets to fund appropriate international development programs; and be it further*

*Resolved, That funds in the General Convention budget for the 2016-2018 triennium specified for MDGs be allotted for a grants program that supports congregational and diocesan efforts in international development programs.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #36)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #9 on Resolution A056 (Authorize New Liturgical Resources: A Great Cloud of Witnesses; Weekday Eucharistic Propers) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A056)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use the liturgical resource entitled, “A Great Cloud of Witnesses: A Calendar of Commemorations” (GCW) as outlined in the Blue Book, replacing *Holy Women, Holy Men*; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention affirm the following criteria for further additions to this resource:

Criterion 1

**Historicity:** Christianity is a radically historical religion, so in almost every instance it is not theological realities or spiritual movements, but exemplary witness to the Gospel of Christ in lives actually lived that is remembered in our family story. Like all families, however, our family includes important matriarchs and patriarchs about whom little verifiable information is known, yet whose names and influence still exert influence on how we understand ourselves in relation to them.

Criterion 2

**Christian Discipleship:** The family story captured here is uniquely and identifiably a Christian story. This set of stories commemorates the ways particular Christians live out the promises of baptism. A worthy summary of these promises is captured in our Baptismal Covenant, including a commitment to the Triune God as captured in the Apostles’ Creed; continuing in the apostles’ teaching and fellowship, the breaking of bread and the prayers; resisting evil and repenting when necessary; proclaiming by word and example the Good News of God in Christ; seeking and serving Christ in all persons; and striving for justice and peace among all people. Rather than being an anachronistic checklist, these should be considered general guidelines for considering holistic Christian life and practice. There may be occasional exceptional cases where not all of these promises are successfully kept, or when the person in question is not a Christian, yet the person’s life and work still significantly impacts the ongoing life of the Church and contributes to our fuller understanding of the Gospel.

Criterion 3

**Significance:** Those remembered should have been in their lifetime extraordinary, even heroic servants of God and God’s people for the sake, and after the example, of Jesus Christ. They may also be people whose creative work or whose manner of life has glorified God, enriched the life of the Church, or led others to a deeper understanding of God. In their varied ways, those remembered have revealed Christ’s presence in, and Lordship over, all of history; and continue to inspire us as we carry forward God’s mission in the world.

Criterion 4

**Range of Inclusion:** Particular attention should be paid to Episcopalians and other members of the Anglican Communion. Attention should also be paid to the inclusion of people of different genders and races, of lay people (witnessing in this way to our baptismal understanding of the Church), and of ecumenical partners and people who have had their own distinctive influence upon us. In addition to the better-known, it is important also to include those “whose memory may have faded in the shifting fashions of public concern, but whose witness is deemed important to the life and mission of the Church” (Thomas Talley).

Criterion 5

**Local Observance:** Normally, significant remembrance of a particular person already exists within the Church at the local and regional levels before that person is included in the Church’s larger story.

Criterion 6

**Perspective:** The introduction of new names should be done with a certain economy lest the balance of the whole be overwhelmed. In the cases of the recently departed — particularly in the case of controversial names — care should be given to seeing them from the perspective of history. Names

added should show a broad influence upon the Church and should result from a widespread desire expressed across the Church over a reasonable period of time.

#### Criterion 7

**Combined Remembrances:** Not all those included need to be remembered “in isolation.” Where there are close and natural links between persons to be remembered, a joint commemoration would make excellent sense (e.g., the Reformation martyrs, Latimer and Ridley; and two bishops of Lincoln, Robert Grosseteste and Hugh); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention authorize for trial use the liturgical resource entitled, “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015,” as outlined in the Blue Book, replacing *Holy Women, Holy Men*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to gather feedback from congregations, seminaries, religious orders, and other eucharistic communities on these two resources and to report to the next General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange for the publication of the material contained in “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” and in “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015” as approved by the 78th General Convention.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use during the next triennium the liturgical resource entitled, “A Great Cloud of Witnesses: A Calendar of Commemorations”(GCW) as outlined in the ~~Blue Book~~, *Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 174-219 (found in the Adobe Acrobat section of the General Convention iPad)* replacing-revising and renaming *Holy Women, Holy Men*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *A Great Cloud of Witnesses* be revised to conform to the commemorations in *Holy Women, Holy Men* and any changes to liturgical commemorations made at this Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirm the following criteria for further additions to this resource:

#### Criterion 1

**Historicity:** Christianity is a radically historical religion, so in almost every instance it is not theological realities or spiritual movements, but exemplary witness to the Gospel of Christ in lives actually lived that is remembered in our family story. Like all families, however, our family includes important matriarchs and patriarchs about whom little verifiable information is known, yet whose names and influence still exert influence on how we understand ourselves in relation to them.

#### Criterion 2

**Christian Discipleship:** The family story captured here is uniquely and identifiably a Christian story. This set of stories commemorates the ways particular Christians live out the promises of baptism. A worthy summary of these promises is captured in our Baptismal Covenant, including a commitment to the Triune God as captured in the Apostles’ Creed; continuing in the apostles’ teaching and fellowship, the breaking of bread and the prayers; resisting evil and repenting when necessary; proclaiming by word and example the Good News of God in Christ; seeking and serving Christ in all persons; and striving for justice and peace among all people. Rather than being an anachronistic checklist, these should be considered general guidelines for considering holistic Christian life and practice. There may be occasional exceptional cases exceptions where not all of these promises are successfully kept, or when the person in question is not a Christian, yet the person’s life and

work ~~still exemplify Christ~~, significantly ~~impacts~~ impacting the ongoing life of the Church and ~~contributes~~ contributing to our fuller understanding of the Gospel.

#### Criterion 3

**Significance:** Those remembered should have been in their lifetime extraordinary, even heroic servants of God and God’s people for the sake, and after the example, of Jesus Christ. They may also be people whose creative work or whose manner of life has glorified God, enriched the life of the Church, or led others to a deeper understanding of God. In their varied ways, those remembered have revealed Christ’s presence in, and Lordship over, all of history; and continue to inspire us as we carry forward God’s mission in the world.

#### Criterion 4

**Range of Inclusion:** Particular attention should be paid to Episcopalians and other members of the Anglican Communion. Attention should also be paid to the inclusion of people of different genders and races, of lay people (witnessing in this way to our baptismal understanding of the Church), and of ecumenical partners and people who have had their own distinctive influence upon us. In addition to the better-known, it is important also to include those “whose memory may have faded in the shifting fashions of public concern, but whose witness is deemed important to the life and mission of the Church” (Thomas Talley).

#### Criterion 5

**Local Observance:** Normally, significant remembrance of a particular person already exists within the Church at the local and regional levels before that person is included in the Church’s larger story.

#### Criterion 6

**Perspective:** The introduction of new names should be done with a certain economy lest the balance of the whole be overwhelmed. In the cases of ~~the recently~~ those departed *less than forty years ago* — particularly in the case of controversial names — care should be given to seeing them from the perspective of history. Names added should show a broad influence upon the Church and should result from a widespread desire expressed across the Church over a reasonable period of time.

#### Criterion 7

**Combined Remembrances:** Not all those included need to be remembered “in isolation.” Where there are close and natural links between persons to be remembered, a joint commemoration would make excellent sense (e.g., the Reformation martyrs, Latimer and Ridley; and two bishops of Lincoln, Robert Grosseteste and Hugh); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention authorize for trial use the liturgical resource entitled, “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015,” as outlined in the Blue Book, replacing *Holy Women, Holy Men*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to review the list of names in “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” in light of these criteria and recommend revisions to the 79th General Convention, with a full explanation for any revisions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to gather feedback from congregations, seminaries, religious orders, and other eucharistic communities on ~~these two resources~~ “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” and “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015” and to report to the next General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange for the publication of the material contained in “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” and in “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015” as approved by the 78th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #37)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #1 on Resolution B004 (Commend Report on Relations with Church of Sweden) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B004)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention receive the Report on the Grounds for Future Relations Between the Church of Sweden and The Episcopal Church, and commend it to all members of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations or its successor body to work with the authorities of the Church of Sweden to develop closer relations.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention receive the Report on the Grounds for Future Relations Between the Church of Sweden and The Episcopal Church, and commend it to all members of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~this~~ ~~the~~ 78th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations or its successor body to work with the ~~authorities~~ of the Church of Sweden to ~~develop closer relations~~ *deepen the relationship*.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #38)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #2 on Resolution A017 (Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A017)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirms the continuation of the ecumenical dialogues currently sponsored by The Episcopal Church, the Presbyterian Episcopal Dialogue, and noting particularly the renewed round of Anglican-Roman Catholic Theological Consultation in the U.S.A. (ARCUSA) dialogue and the work toward full communion with the United Methodist Church.

The Committee also affirms the continued coordinating committee work with our full communion partners, The Evangelical Lutheran Church and The Moravian Church. The Committee also notes with joy and gratitude the deepening relationship between the Primates and Presiding Bishops of The Episcopal Church, The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, The Anglican Church of Canada, and The Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada; and commends, to members of all four churches, the work they have done together and the statements and study documents they have jointly issued.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirms the continuation of the ecumenical dialogues *sponsored* currently ~~sponsored~~ by The Episcopal Church: *The dialogue toward full communion with the United Methodist Church, the Presbyterian Church (USA)-Episcopal Dialogue, and noting particularly* the renewed round of the Anglican-Roman Catholic

Theological Consultation in the U.S.A. (ARCUSA) dialogue and the work toward full communion with the United Methodist Church; and be it further

~~Resolved, The Committee also~~ That the 78th General Convention affirms the continued coordinating committee work with our ~~The Episcopal Church's~~ full communion partners, The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the Northern and Southern Provinces of ~~and~~ The Moravian Church in America; and be it further

~~Resolved, The Committee also~~ That the 78th General Convention notes with joy and gratitude the deepening relationship between the Primates and Presiding Bishops of The Episcopal Church, The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, The Anglican Church of Canada, and The Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada; and commends, to members of all four churches, the work they have done together and the statements and study documents they have ~~jointly~~ issued jointly.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #39)

### **Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Pierre W. Whalon, Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, recognized the representatives of the Church of Sweden present in the House.

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution X006 (Episcopal Migration Ministry: 75 years of Welcoming the Stranger) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #398)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(X006)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention celebrates the ministry of Episcopal Migration Ministry for these past 75 years and invites the members of our church to join in continual support through our finances, advocacy, and personal involvement; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the effective refugee resettlement programs of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society achieved during these past 75 years working in partnership with its affiliate network, along with dioceses, faith communities, and volunteers have welcomed refugees from around the globe; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops recognizes the life-saving ministry of the Episcopal Migration Ministry for resettling 5,155 refugees in 2014 from all around the globe through the assistance and work of many of our dioceses and congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops encourages its dioceses and congregations to respond to the need of welcoming the stranger in our midst through the work of Episcopal Migration Ministry acknowledging the information from the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees that every four seconds someone is forced to flee due to conflict, persecution, or fear of violence; that there are currently more than 50 million refugees, asylum seekers, and internally displaced people worldwide, the most in the post-World War II era.**



The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on Resolution X007 (Episcopal Relief and Development: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #399)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X007)

*Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention celebrate the effective and life giving ministry of Episcopal Relief and Development for the past 75 years; and be it further*

*Resolved, That beginning with the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief in 1940 to the present day, Episcopal Relief & Development has responded compassionately to the suffering in our world by alleviating hunger and improving food supply, by creating economic opportunities and strengthening communities, by promoting health and fighting diseases and by responding to disasters and rebuilding communities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this House of Bishops thank all donors to Episcopal Relief and Development over the past 75 years and encourage all dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church to continue their support of Episcopal Relief and Development on an ongoing basis; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this House of Bishops thank the staff of Episcopal Relief and Development in all their efforts to Help a Hurting World and encourage them to continue to provide ways to make a difference in the lives of those suffering throughout the world.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on Resolution X008 (Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil: 125 Years of Gospel Witness) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #400)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X008)

*Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention celebrate with our sisters and brothers of the Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil (The Episcopal Church of Brazil) on the 125th anniversary of its founding by missionaries of The Episcopal Church, the 50th anniversary of its autonomy as a Province of the Anglican Communion, and its 30th anniversary of the ordination of women in its Province; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this House of Bishops thank the Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil for its steadfast witness to the Gospel of Jesus Christ and for its mission partnership with our Church.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution X009 (National Association of Episcopal Schools: 50 Years of Supporting our Episcopal Schools) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #401)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X009)

*Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention honor the National Association of Episcopal Schools (NAES) as they celebrated their 50th Anniversary on May 28, 2015; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this House of Bishops commend NAES for their service to Episcopal schools combining a strong commitment to our Christian tradition as well as a spirit of inclusion and open inquiry on behalf of the nearly 1,200 Episcopal schools, early childhood education programs, and school establishment efforts.*

**Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #1 on Resolution A037 (Continue Work of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A037)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commends diocesan and parish use of the study materials on marriage provided in the last triennium by the Task Force on the Study of Marriage, namely the “Dearly Beloved” toolkit and the appended essays in their Blue Book report to this Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Convention directs the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint an expanded Task Force on the Study of Marriage to continue this work, consisting of not more than 15 people, including theologians, ethicists, pastors, liturgists, and educators; membership should include some of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage appointed in 2012, some from dioceses outside the United States, and young adults; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force explore further those contemporary trends and norms identified by the Task Force on the Study of Marriage in the previous triennium, specifically regarding those who choose to remain single; unmarried persons in intimate relationships; couples who cohabitate either in preparation for, or as an alternative to, marriage; couples who desire a blessing from the Church but not marriage; parenting by single or and/or unmarried persons; differing forms of family and household such as those including same-sex parenting, adoption, and racial diversity; and differences in marriage patterns between ethnic and racial groups, and between provinces inside and outside the United States; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force consult with individuals and couples within these groups about their experience of faith and church life; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force explore biblical, theological, moral, liturgical, and pastoral perspectives on these matters, and develop written materials about them; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force study and monitor, in coordination with the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, the impact of same-sex marriage and rites of blessing on our Church; the continuing debate about clergy acting as agents of the state in officiating at marriages; and any other matters related to marriage by action of or referral by this Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force provide an educational and pastoral resource for congregational use on these matters; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$45,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~commends~~ requests ~~diocesan~~ dioceses and parishes use of the study materials on marriage provided in the last triennium by the Task Force on the Study of Marriage, namely the “Dearly Beloved” toolkit and the appended essays in their Blue Book report to this Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~this~~ the 78th General Convention directs the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint *jointly* an expanded Task Force on the Study of Marriage to continue this work, consisting of not more than 15 people, including theologians, ethicists, pastors, liturgists, and educators, *who represent the cultural and theological diversity in the Church*; membership should include some of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage appointed in 2012, some from dioceses outside the United States, and young adults; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force explore further those contemporary trends and norms identified by the Task Force on the Study of Marriage in the previous triennium, specifically regarding those who choose to remain single; unmarried persons in intimate relationships; couples who cohabit either in preparation for, or as an alternative to, marriage; couples who desire a blessing from the Church but not marriage; parenting by single or and/or unmarried persons; differing forms of family and household such as those including same-sex parenting, adoption, and racial diversity; and differences in marriage patterns between ethnic and racial groups, ~~and between provinces inside and outside the United States~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force consult with (i) individuals and couples within these groups about their experience of faith and church life; and (ii) *the results of diocesan and parochial study of "Dearly Beloved" toolkit*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force explore biblical, theological, moral, liturgical, *cultural*, and pastoral perspectives on these matters, and develop written materials about them *which represent the spectrum of understanding in our Church and which include responses from theologians, ethicists, pastors, liturgists, social scientists, and educators who are not members of the expanded Task Force, and whose perspectives represent the spectrum of understandings on these matters in our Church*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force study and monitor, in ~~coordination~~ consultation with the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, the impact of same-sex marriage and rites of blessing on our Church; the continuing debate about clergy acting as agents of the state in officiating at marriages; and any other matters related to marriage by action of or referral by this Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force provide ~~an~~ educational and pastoral resources for congregational use on these matters *that represents the spectrum of understandings on these matters in our Church*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of ~~\$45,000~~ \$90,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #44)

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #4 on Resolution A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4 Clarification of Compensation under Restriction) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A133)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.7.4 be amended to read as follows: Sec. 4. Any restriction on ministry imposed pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(a) or placement on Administrative Leave pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(b) must (a) be made in writing; (b) set forth clearly the reasons for which it is issued; (c) set forth clearly the limitations and conditions imposed and the duration thereof; (d) *set forth clearly terms of compensation, if any*; (d e) be neither capricious nor arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or the Diocese; (e f) be promptly served upon the Member of the Clergy; and (f g) advise the Member of the Clergy of his or her right to be heard in the matter as provided in this Canon. A copy of such writing shall be promptly provided to the Church Attorney.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.7.4 be amended to read as follows: Sec. 4. Any restriction on ministry imposed pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(a) or placement on Administrative Leave pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(b) must (a) be made in writing; (b) set forth clearly the reasons for which it is issued; (c) set forth clearly the limitations and conditions imposed and the duration thereof; (d) *set forth clearly changes, if any, in the terms of compensation, if any*; (d e) be neither capricious nor arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or the Diocese; (e f) be promptly served upon the Member of the Clergy; and (f g) advise the Member of the Clergy of his or her right to be heard in the matter as provided in this Canon. A copy of such writing shall be promptly provided to the Church Attorney.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #45)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #16 on Resolution A150 (Develop Title IV Training Materials) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A150)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission of Constitution and Canons to develop and implement Title IV training materials for use throughout the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$339,220 for the implementation of this resolution, such amount to be used for the development of such materials; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$224,820 for the implementation of this resolution, such amount to be used for the translation of the Title IV training materials into Spanish and Creole.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #46)

**Official Acts of the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop's Official Acts were filed with the Secretary.

**Consent Calendar**

The Assistant Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Third Legislative Day.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Assistant Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 11:15 a.m. on the Third Legislative Day for a special session at the Cathedral of St. Mark to elect a Presiding Bishop.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 5:28 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Spellers and Davidson.

**Saturday  
June 27, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### **Election of the 27th Presiding Bishop**

Following the celebration of the Holy Eucharist at the Convention Center, the House traveled to St. Mark's Cathedral where they were welcomed by the Dean, the Very Rev. Raymond Joe Waldon.

The Presiding Bishop called the House to order at 11:03 a.m. and reminded the House that the House was in Executive Session to elect the 27th Presiding Bishop.

The Chaplains were present as well as the Presiding Bishop's Chancellors.

The Secretary called the roll, and the Parliamentarian announced that there were 176 bishops present and eligible to vote, making 89 votes necessary for an election.

The results of the ballots cast were as follows:

	Ballot #1
Total Votes Cast	174
Necessary to Elect	89

#### Nominees:

Breidenthal, The Rt. Rev. Thomas E.	19
Curry, The Rt. Rev. Michael B.	121
Douglas, The Rt. Rev. Ian T.	13
Smith, The Rt. Rev. Dabney T.	21

The Presiding Bishop-elect was welcomed warmly by the House and addressed the House offering thanks to his fellow nominees.

The Presiding Bishop then thanked Bishops Breidenthal, Douglas, and Smith.

The Rt. Rev. Todd Ousley and the Rt. Rev. Wayne Wright were named as the delegation from the House to address the House of Deputies.

At 2:08 p.m., the representatives from the House of Deputies, the Hon. Byron Rushing of the Diocese of Massachusetts), Sally Johnson of the Diocese of Minnesota, and Lynn Schmissrauter of the Diocese of East Tennessee, addressed the House of Bishops. In the House of Deputies, the vote to confirm the election was: 800 in favor (98.52%) and 12 opposed (1.48%).

#### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 4:00 p.m. on the Third Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 2:11 p.m.

**Saturday  
June 27, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The Vice-Chair called the House to order at 4:02 p.m.

#### **Devotions**

Prayers were led by Chaplain Davidson.

#### **Table Conversations**

The Vice-Chair announced ten minutes of table conversation.

#### **Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted**

#### **Previous Day's Minutes**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

### **Consent Calendar**

#### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #3 on Resolution A132 (Amend Canon IV.6.9 Time to Reach an Agreement) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A132)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.6.9 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 9. If the determination of the Reference Panel is to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response, the Panel shall notify the Complainant and the subject Member of the Clergy of the determination and the basis for the determination to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response. If the referral is to conciliation, the provisions of Canon IV.10 shall apply. If the referral is to investigation, the provisions of Canon IV.11 shall apply. *If the referral is to the Bishop Diocesan for possible Agreement and an Agreement is not reached within 90 days of the referral, the Reference Panel will re-refer the matter, in accordance with Canon IV.6.8.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #55)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #5 on Resolution A130 (Amend Canon IV.6.7 Notice of Complaint to Clergy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A130)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.6.7 is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall promptly forward the intake report to the Reference Panel. The president shall promptly select from the Disciplinary Board, a Conference Panel and a Hearing Panel, and shall designate a president of each Panel. *At the same time as forwarding the intake report to the Reference Panel, the Intake Officer shall send a notice to the subject Member of the Clergy informing him or her of the nature of the alleged Offense(s), the identity of the Complainant, and describing the next procedural steps that the Member of the Clergy can anticipate.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.6.7 is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall promptly forward the intake report to the Reference Panel. The president shall promptly select from the Disciplinary Board, a Conference Panel and a Hearing Panel, and shall designate a president of each Panel. *At the same time as forwarding the intake report to the Reference Panel, the Intake Officer shall send a notice to the subject Member of the Clergy informing him or her of the nature of the alleged Offense(s), the identity of the any persons who have been designated as Complainants, and describing the next procedural steps that the Member of the Clergy can anticipate. The notice shall also remind the Member of the Clergy of his or her duty under Canon IV.3.1 (b) to cooperate in the subsequent proceedings.*

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #54)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #7 on Resolution A131 (Amend Canon IV.6.8 Progress and Accountability) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A131)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.6.8 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e) referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. *The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. If the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.6.8 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e)



referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. *The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. ~~If-Until such time as the matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, if the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter. Once a matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, Canon IV.15.1 shall govern any issue regarding the progress of the matter.~~*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #57)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #8 on Resolution A136 (Amend Canon IV.14.4 Distribution of Accord) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A136)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. A copy of the Accord shall be sent to the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Church Attorney and the Bishop Diocesan by the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel ~~or Hearing Panel~~ (whichever the matter was before when the Accord was reached) on the ~~date that the Conciliator or president of the Panel signs~~ *date on which the Accord is signed*. If the Accord was reached between the Bishop Diocesan and Respondent under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall send a copy of the Accord to the persons listed in this Section on the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. A copy of the Accord shall be sent to the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Church Attorney, the president of the Disciplinary Board, and the Bishop Diocesan by the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel ~~or Hearing Panel~~ (whichever the matter was before when the Accord was reached) on the ~~date that the Conciliator or president of the Panel signs~~ *date on which the Accord is signed*. If the Accord was reached between the Bishop Diocesan and Respondent under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall send a copy of the Accord to the president of the panel to which the matter is assigned and the persons listed in this Section on the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #58)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #9 on Resolution A137 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 Modification of Times) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A137)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.5 be amended to read as follows:

Sec.5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~thirty~~ twenty days from the date on which the Accord is sent to the Bishop Diocesan issued in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney

and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty days following the date on which the Accord is ~~sent to the Bishop Diocesan~~ issued and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord became effective and irrevocable.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.5 be amended to read as follows:  
 Sec.5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~thirty~~ twenty days from the date on which the Accord is ~~sent to the Bishop Diocesan~~ issued entered in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty days following the date on which the Accord is ~~sent to the Bishop Diocesan~~ issued entered and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord ~~became~~ becomes effective and irrevocable.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #59)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #10 on Resolution A140 (Amend Canon IV.12 Add President of House of Deputies as Recipient of Notice of Accord) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A140)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.12 and Canon 14.12(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12. If there has been no objection by the Respondent or *the Church Attorney to the Order(s)*, notice of Accords and Orders which have become effective shall be given without delay as follows:

(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; *to the President of the House of Deputies*; to the Recorder of ordinations; to the Office of Transition

Ministry; the Archives; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

This amendment clarifies that Church Attorney can object to Orders, consistent with other provisions, and adds President of the House of Deputies as a recipient of the notices of Accords and Orders.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.12 and Canon 14.12(a) be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12. If there has been no objection by the Respondent *or the Church Attorney to the Order(s)*, notice of Accords and Orders which have become effective shall be given without delay as follows:

(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; *to the President of the House of Deputies*; to the Recorder of ordinations; to the Office of Transition Ministry; the Archives; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

~~This amendment clarifies that Church Attorney can object to Orders, consistent with other provisions, and adds President of the House of Deputies as a recipient of the notices of Accords and Orders.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #61)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #11 on Resolution A139 (Amend Canon IV.14.11 Adding Church Attorney to Comport with Parallel Canon) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A139)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.11 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 11. If the Order is issued by a Conference Panel, the Respondent *or the Church Attorney* may object to the Order as provided in Canon IV. ~~12.12~~14.8 and the matter shall be referred to a Hearing Panel for hearing as provided in Canon IV.13.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.11 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 11. If the Order is issued by a Conference Panel, the Respondent *or the Church Attorney* may object to the Order as provided in Canon IV. ~~12.12~~14.8 and the matter shall be referred to a Hearing Panel for hearing as provided in Canon IV.13.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #60)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #12 on Resolution A141 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(b) Correction to References to Office of Transition Ministry) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A141)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.12(b) be amended as follows:

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of ordinations, to the ~~Church Deployment~~ Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with the Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.12(b) be amended as follows:

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of ~~o~~rdinations, to the ~~Church Deployment~~ Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with ~~the~~ this Church.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #62)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #13 on Resolution A147 (Amend Canon IV.19.25 Clarification of Bishops Performing as Bishop Diocesan) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A147)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.25 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 25. If there is neither a Bishop Diocesan nor a Bishop Coadjutor nor a Bishop Suffragan nor an Assistant Bishop expressly assigned the administration of clergy discipline in a Diocese and not under a restriction on ministry or Sentence of suspension, the Diocese shall, by agreement pursuant to Canon III.13.2, arrange for a Bishop to perform the duties of the Bishop Diocesan under this Title before commencing or continuing with any proceedings under this Title. *A Bishop performing the duties of the Bishop Diocesan under this Section has all the authority and powers of the Bishop Diocesan.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.25 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 25. If there is neither a Bishop Diocesan nor a Bishop Coadjutor nor a Bishop Suffragan nor an Assistant Bishop expressly assigned the administration of clergy discipline in a Diocese and not under a restriction on ministry or Sentence of suspension, the Diocese shall, by agreement pursuant to Canon III.13.2, arrange for a Bishop to perform the duties of the Bishop Diocesan under this Title before commencing or continuing with any proceedings under this Title. *A Bishop performing the duties of the Bishop Diocesan under this Section has all the authority and powers of the Bishop Diocesan under this Title.*

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #63)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #14 on Resolution A148 (Amend Canon IV.19.30 Requiring Electronic Copies of Proceedings) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A148)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.30 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 30. Records of proceedings shall be preserved as follows:

(a)(1) Each Hearing Panel and Provincial Court of Review shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.

(2) The Panel or Court shall make provision for the preservation and storage of a copy of the record of each proceeding in the Diocese in which the proceeding originated.

(3) The Panel or Court shall promptly deliver the original certified record of its proceedings to the Archives of The Episcopal Church.

(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall

(1) promptly deliver to the Archives of The Episcopal Church a copy of any Accord or Order which has become effective and a record of any action of remission or modification of any Order and

(2) provide for the permanent preservation of copies of all Accords and Orders by means which permit the identification and location of each such copy by the name of the Member of the Clergy who is the subject thereof.

(c) *When printed records are submitted under this Canon, there shall be delivered to the Archives of the Episcopal Church an electronic copy or version of the records required to be preserved under this Section in such format as The Archives of the Episcopal Church may specify.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.30 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 30. Records of proceedings shall be preserved as follows:

(a)(1) Each Hearing Panel and Provincial Court of Review shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.

(2) The Panel or Court shall make provision for the preservation and storage of a copy of the record of each proceeding in the Diocese in which the proceeding originated.

(3) The Panel or Court shall promptly deliver the original certified record of its proceedings to the Archives of The Episcopal Church.

(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall

(1) promptly deliver to the Archives of The Episcopal Church a copy of any Accord or Order which has become effective and a record of any action of remission or modification of any Order and

(2) provide for the permanent preservation of copies of all Accords and Orders by means which permit the identification and location of each such copy by the name of the Member of the Clergy who is the subject thereof.

(c) *When printed records are submitted under this Canon, there shall be delivered to the Archives of*

~~the~~ *The Episcopal Church* an electronic copy or version of the records required to be preserved under this Section in such format as *The Archives of the Episcopal Church* may specify.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #64)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #15 on Resolution A149 (Amend Canon V.4.1(a)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A149)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon V.4 be amended as follows:

Sec. 1 (a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;
- (2) upon entry of an Order or Accord, which Order or Accord includes a Sentence of ~~Inhibition~~, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;
- (3) upon the renunciation of the ministry of this Church by a Member of the Clergy;
- (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Disciplinary Board for Bishops as to the abandonment of the Church by a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.16;
- (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of the Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV.16; or
- (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon V.4 be amended as follows:

Sec. 1 (a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;
- (2) upon entry of an Order or Accord, which Order or Accord includes a Sentence of ~~Inhibition~~, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;
- (3) upon the renunciation of the ministry of this Church by a Member of the Clergy;
- (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Disciplinary Board for Bishops as to the abandonment of ~~the this~~ Church by a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.16;
- (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of ~~the this~~ Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV.16; or
- (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #65)

**World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on Resolution A013 (Continue Financial Support for Global Missions, Young Adult Service Corps, and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A013)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the growing success of the work of Global Missions, especially the global networks, relationships, and spiritual developments seen in programs like the Young Adult Service Corps and the Episcopal Volunteers in Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention, in showing our continued support to be a mission-based church firmly grounded in the work of global mission, call upon Executive Council to work to increase the opportunities for global mission through such programs as Young Adult Service Corps and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission, through budgetary means as available so that opportunities for global mission are increased, diversified, and prioritized by the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call upon every diocese to explore the opportunities for global mission work and encourage as many people as possible to apply for, attend, and complete a mission assignment as made available by these programs.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #56)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #1 on Resolution A020 (Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A020)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA rejoice together in being granted Economic and Social Council consultative status at the United Nations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church encourages all Episcopalians to educate themselves about the work of the United Nations and the many ways in which our collective call as Christians to “seek and serve Christ in all persons” links with the work undertaken at the United Nations, and to partner with the United Nations and its agencies to achieve these goals; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourages all Episcopalians to avail themselves of the resources and opportunities presented by this status, in particular partnering with the Global Partnerships team and the Church’s official representatives to the United Nations.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA rejoice together in being granted Economic and Social Council consultative status at the United Nations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church encourages all Episcopalians to educate themselves about the work of the United Nations and the many ways in which our collective call as Christians to “seek and serve Christ in all persons” ~~links~~ *aligns* with the work ~~undertaken at~~ *of* the United Nations, and to *support and* partner with the United Nations and its ~~programs and~~ *programs and* agencies ~~to achieve these goals in pursuit of peace, reconciliation and justice for all people;~~ *to achieve these goals in pursuit of peace, reconciliation and justice for all people;* and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourages all Episcopalians to ~~avail~~ inform themselves ~~of~~ about the resources and opportunities presented by this status, *especially through association and communication with in particular partnering with the Global Partnerships team staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Church's official representatives to at the United Nations.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #48)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #5 on Resolution B002 (Support the End of the Embargo of Cuba) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B002)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention support the end of the Embargo on Cuba by the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge Episcopalians and others to contact their Senators and their Congressional Representatives to urge them to support the *Freedom to Export to Cuba Act* (S. 491 and H.R. 634); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct that the Episcopal Public Policy Network to mobilize support for ending the Embargo on Cuba and to provide information regarding both the lack of beneficial effects of the Embargo and on the harmful effects of the Embargo on persons in Cuba and in the United States.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~support the end of the Embargo on Cuba by the United States; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge Episcopalians and others to contact their Senators and their Congressional Representatives to urge them to support the *Freedom to Export to Cuba Act* (S. 491 and H.R. 634); and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct that the Episcopal Public Policy Network to mobilize support for ending the Embargo on Cuba and to provide information regarding both the lack of beneficial effects of the Embargo and on the harmful effects of the Embargo on persons in Cuba and in the United States.~~ , consistent with resolutions from the 76th and 77th General Conventions calling for an end to the embargo of Cuba, welcomes recent diplomatic initiatives aimed at restoring relations and expanding commerce and movement of people between the United States and Cuba; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations to concentrate its effort with respect to this issue toward lifting aspects of the embargo that impede The Episcopal Church's partnership with The Episcopal Church in Cuba.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #72)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #7 on Resolution A062 (Address Christian Anti-Judaism) and moved adoption.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A062)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to continue to collect, review, and disseminate materials to address Christian anti-Judaism expressed in and stirred by portions of Christian scriptures and liturgical texts.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #49)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #8 on Resolution A063 (Adopt Criteria for Biblical Translations and Amend Canon II.2) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A063)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention adopt the following Criteria for Recommending New Biblical Translations for Use in Public Worship:

## I. Guiding assumptions:

1. There is no perfect translation. It is impossible to render the full meaning of a text in its original language and context into another language and context.
2. All translations make interpretive choices; there is no “neutral” translation. However, some translations conform more closely than others to the specific criteria listed below.
3. The goal of these criteria is not to advance any particular interpretations; but, rather, to help ensure that amendments to Canon II.2 will be generally received as reasonable, responsible, and suitable.
4. Ordinarily, for a translation to be considered, it must include the books of the Old and New Testament and the Apocrypha or Deuterocanonical Books as listed in the Articles of Religion.
5. No translation will be universally received as fully meeting all of these criteria. To be recommended, a new translation should be widely received as meeting most of these specific criteria.

## II. To be recommended for use in public worship, a translation should meet the specific criteria of being:

1. Based on academically or historically accepted editions of the Hebrew and Greek texts;
2. Technically competent in approximating the meaning of the base text; Comprehensible to the target audience;
3. Fluid when spoken aloud;
4. Stylistically suitable to approved services.

## III. While some translations obviously fail to meet these standards, measuring a text by these criteria is far from an exact science. We can, however, look for certain kinds of positive reception to indicate whether or not a text meets most of these criteria:

1. Academic reception. Do most biblical scholars recognize the translation as technically competent and comprehensible to the target audience? Do most liturgical scholars recognize the translation as fluid when spoken aloud and stylistically suitable to approved services?
2. Pastoral reception. Does a significant number of clergy consider the translation comprehensible to their congregations, fluid when spoken aloud, and/or stylistically suitable for their services?

3. Anglican reception. Have most other Churches in the Anglican Communion made provision for the use of the translation in public worship?
4. Full Communion Partners' reception. Have most of The Episcopal Church's Full Communion Partners made provision for the use of the translation in public worship?
5. Ecumenical reception. Have other Churches made provisions for the use of the translation in public worship?; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon II.2 is hereby amended by adding two new sections:

Canon 2: Of Translations of the Bible

Sec. 1. The Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the historic Bible of this Church) together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from The 1976 Good News Bible (Today's English Version); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the "R.S.V. Common Bible" (1973); or from The New International Version (1978); or from The New Jerusalem Bible (1987); or from the Revised English Bible (1989); or from the New Revised Standard Version (1990); or from the Contemporary English Version (1995); or from the Contemporary English Version Global (2005); or from the Common English Bible (2011); or from translations, authorized by the diocesan bishop, of those approved versions published in any other language; or from other versions of the Bible, including those in languages other than English, which shall be authorized by diocesan bishops for specific use in congregations or ministries within their dioceses.

Sec. 2. *All translations proposed for inclusion in Canon II.2.1 must conform to the Criteria for Recommending New Biblical Translations for Use in Public Worship adopted by General Convention.*

Sec. 3. *All translations proposed for inclusion in Canon II.2.1 must first be referred to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for review according to the Criteria for Recommending New Biblical Translations for Use in Public Worship.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #50)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #10 on Resolution A055 (Revise Liturgical Commemorations) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A055)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize the following deletions from the Calendar and liturgical propers set forth in "Holy Women, Holy Men: Celebrating the Saints":

- 4/12 Adoniram Judson, Missionary to Burma, 1850
- 4/22 John Muir, Naturalist and Writer, 1914, and Hudson Stuck, Priest and Environmentalist, 1920
- 7/1 Harriet Beecher Stowe, Writer and Prophetic Witness, 1896
- 7/12 Nathan Soderblom, Archbishop of Uppsala and Ecumenist, 1931
- 7/13 Conrad Weiser, Witness to Peace and Reconciliation, 1760
- 8/23 Toribio de Mogrovejo, 1606 [retaining Martin de Porres, 1639, and Rosa de Lima, 1617, Witnesses to the Faith in South America]
- 9/3 Prudence Crandall, Teacher and Prophetic Witness, 1890

- 9/8 Nikolai Grundtvig, Bishop and Hymnwriter, 1872  
 9/8 Soren Kierkegaard, Teacher and Philosopher, 1855  
 10/19 William Carey, Missionary to India, 1834  
 12/10 Karl Barth, Pastor and Theologian, 1968  
 12/15 John Horden, Bishop and Missionary in Canada, 1893  
 12/15 Robert McDonald, Priest, 1913  
 12/17 William Lloyd Garrison, 1879 [retaining Maria Stewart, 1879, Prophetic Witness]  
 12/19 Lillian Trasher, Missionary in Egypt, 1961  
 12/22 Charlotte Diggs (Lottie) Moon, Missionary in China, 1912; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention authorize the following additions to the Calendar set forth in “Holy Women, Holy Men: Celebrating the Saints”:

- 7/26 Charles Raymond Barnes, 1938  
 8/18 Artemisia Bowden, 1969  
 9/4 Albert Schweitzer, 1965  
 9/18 Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl Hammarskjold, 1961  
 9/24 Anna Ellison Butler Alexander, 1947  
 10/24 Hiram Hisanori Kano, 1986; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention authorize for trial use the new and revised collects for commemorations as found in the Blue Book.

Add to Revised Collects and Commemorations:

Page 164:

July 26 Charles Raymond Barnes, 1938

I: Grant, we beseech thee, merciful God, that thy Church standing firm in the witness of thy Son and following the good example of thy servant Charles Barnes may ever speak boldly against evil and confess the truth before the rulers of this world; through thy Son Jesus Christ who with thee and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, One God, now and forever. Amen.

II: Grant, we pray, merciful God, that your Church standing firm in the witness of your Son and following the good example of your servant Charles Barnes may ever speak boldly against evil and confess the truth before the rulers of this world; through your Son Jesus Christ who with you and the Holy Spirit, live and reign, One God, now and forever. Amen.

Page 166:

August 18 Artemisia Bowden, 1969

I: O God, by thy Holy Spirit thou dost give gifts to thy people so that they might faithfully serve thy Church and the world: We give praise to thee for the gifts of perseverance, teaching and wisdom made manifest in thy servant, Artemisia Bowden, whom thou didst call far from home for the sake of educating the daughters and granddaughters of former slaves in Texas. We give thanks to thee for thy blessing and prospering of her life’s work, and pray that, following her example, we may be ever mindful of the call to serve where thou dost send us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Spirit, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

II: O God, by your Holy Spirit, you give gifts to your people so that they might faithfully serve your Church and the world: We give you praise for the gifts of perseverance, teaching and wisdom made manifest in your servant, Artemisia Bowden, whom you called far from home for the sake of educating the daughters and granddaughters of former slaves in Texas. We thank you for blessing and prospering her life’s work, and pray that, following her example, we may be ever mindful of the call to serve where you send us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with you and the Spirit, lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Page 167:

September 4 Albert Schweitzer, 1965

I: O God, who didst endow thy servant Albert Schweitzer with a multitude of gifts for learning, beauty, and service: Inspire thy Church that we, following his example, may be utterly dedicated to thee that all our works might be done to thy glory and the welfare of thy people; through Christ our Lord who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.

II: O God, who endowed your servant Albert Schweitzer with a multitude of gifts for learning, beauty, and service: Inspire your Church that we, following his example, may be utterly dedicated to you that all our works might be done to your glory and the welfare of your people; through Christ our Lord who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.

Page 168:

September 18 Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl Hammarskjold, 1961

I: Almighty God who hast exalted thy humble Christ as King of Kings and Lord of Lords: Enkindle within the hearts of the leaders of this world a yearning for peace with justice as thou didst within thy servant Dag Hammarskjold and, following his good example, ever guide our feet into the way of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord who livest and reignest with thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.

II: Almighty God who exalted your humble Christ as King of Kings and Lord of Lords: Kindle within the hearts of the leaders of this world a yearning for peace with justice as you did within your servant Dag Hammarskjold and, following his good example, ever guide our feet into the way of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.

September 24 Anna Ellison Butler Alexander, 1947

I: O God, who didst call Anna Alexander as a deaconess in thy Church, sending her as a teacher and evangelist to the people of Georgia: Grant us the humility to go wherever thou dost send, and the wisdom to teach the word of Christ to whomever we meet, that all may come to the enlightenment thou dost intend for thy people; through Jesus Christ, our Teacher and Savior. Amen

II: O God, you called Anna Alexander as a deaconess in your Church, and sent her as teacher and evangelist to the people of Georgia: Grant us the humility to go wherever you send, and the wisdom to teach the word of Christ to whomever we meet, that all may come to the enlightenment which you intend for your people; through Jesus Christ, our Teacher and Savior. Amen

Page 169:

October 24 Hiram Hisanori Kano, 1986

I: Almighty God who hast reconciled the world unto thyself through Christ: Entrust to thy church the ministry of reconciliation as thou didst to thy servant Hiram Hisanori Kano, and raise up ambassadors for Christ to proclaim thy love and peace wherever conflict and hatred divide; through Jesus Christ our Lord who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.

II: Almighty God who has reconciled the world to yourself through Christ: Entrust to your church the ministry of reconciliation as you did to your servant Hiram Hisanori Kano, and raise up ambassadors for Christ to proclaim your love and peace wherever conflict and hatred divide; through Jesus Christ our Lord who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #51)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #11 on Resolution A057 (Create Additional Liturgical Commemorations) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A057)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to create collects and biographies for the following persons to be presented to the 79th General Convention for consideration for inclusion in “A Great Cloud of Witnesses”:

- 1/3 Gladys Aylward
- 1/5 Amma Syncletica of Alexandria
- 1/12 Caesaria of Arles
- 1/31 Marcella
- 2/10 Scholastica, Religious, 543
- 4/3 Katherine Drexel
- 4/3 Mary of Egypt
- 4/17 Kateri Tekakwitha
- 4/22 Maria Gabriella Sagheddu
- 4/30 Marie de l’Incarnation, Educator and Spiritual Teacher in New France, 1672
- 5/21 Helena, Protector of the Holy Places, 330
- 7/11 Olga of Kiev
- 7/23 Bridget of Sweden, Founder of Bridgettine Order, 1373
- 8/12 Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious
- 9/28 Paula and Eustochium
- 10/3 Mother Theodore (Anne-Therese) Guerin, Religious, Educator, Prophetic Witness, 1856
- 10/12 Elizabeth Fry, Prison Reformer, 1845
- 11/5 Catherine of Alexandria
- 11/8 Elizabeth of the Trinity
- 11/16 Gertrude the Great and Mechtilde of Hackeborn
- 11/29 Dorothy Day
- 12/13 Ella Baker
- Emily Ayckbowm, Founder of the Sisters of the Community of the Church, 1870
- Kate Harwood Waller Barrett
- Etheldred Berry
- Mary McLeod Bethune
- Louise De Koven Bowen, Hull House
- Josephine Butler
- Anna Bessant Cassey and Henrietta Lockwood
- Rosa Judith Cisneros
- Florence Converse
- Ella Cara Deloria, Native American Poet and Writer
- Helen Fuller
- Ann Gream
- Angelina and Sarah Grimke
- Sister Margaret Hawk, Church Army, Native American Activist
- Addie D. Waites Hunton
- Satoko Kitahara
- Susan Trevor Knapp, NY Training School for Deaconesses

Eva Lee Matthews and Beatrice Henderson  
 Victoria Earle Matthews, Author and Settlement House Worker, 1907  
 Eleanor Laura McMain  
 Harriet O'Brien Monsell  
 Maria Montessori  
 Anna Newell, St. Margaret's House, Berkeley  
 Phoebe Palmer  
 Katherine Parr  
 Ellen Albertina Polyblank [Sister Albertina] & Elizabeth Ann Rogers [Sister Beatrice]  
 Richeldis of Faverches  
 Eleanor Roosevelt  
 Dorothy Sayers  
 Mary Kingsbury Simkovitch, Greenwich House, NYC  
 Therese of Lisieux  
 Adeline Blanchard Tyler  
 Ruth Elaine Younger (Mother Ruth, CHS); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,700 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to review the following persons in light of the criteria adopted by this General Convention:

- 1/3 Gladys Aylward
- 1/4 Thomas Atkinson
- 1/5 Amma Syncretica of Alexandria
- 1/12 Caesaria of Arles
- 1/30 Charles Stuart, King and Martyr, 1649
- 1/31 Marcella
- 2/10 Scholastica, Religious, 543
- 4/3 Katherine Drexel
- 4/3 Mary of Egypt
- 4/17 Kateri Tekakwitha
- 4/22 Maria Gabriella Sagheddu
- 4/30 Marie de l'Incarnation, Educator and Spiritual Teacher in New France, 1672
- 5/21 Helena, Protector of the Holy Places, 330
- 7/11 Olga of Kiev
- 7/23 Bridget of Sweden, Founder of Bridgettine Order, 1373
- 8/12 Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious
- 9/28 Paula and Eustochium
- 10/3 Mother Theodore (Anne-Therese) Guerin, Religious, Educator, Prophetic Witness, 1856
- 10/12 Elizabeth Fry, Prison Reformer, 1845
- 11/5 Catherine of Alexandria
- 11/8 Elizabeth of the Trinity
- 11/16 Gertrude the Great and Mechtilde of Hackeborn
- 11/29 Dorothy Day
- 12/13 Ella Baker
- Emily Ayckbowm, Founder of the Sisters of the Community of the Church, 1870
- Kate Harwood Waller Barrett

Etheldred Berry  
 Mary McLeod Bethune  
 Louise De Koven Bowen, Hull House  
 Josephine Butler  
 Denzil A. Carty  
 Anna Bessant Cassey, Peter Cassey, and Henrietta Lockwood  
 Rosa Judith Cisneros  
 Atilano Coco  
 Florence Converse  
 Ella Cara Deloria, Native American Poet and Writer  
 Helen Fuller  
 Ann Gream  
 Angelina and Sarah Grimke  
 Sister Margaret Hawk, Church Army, Native American Activist  
 Addie D. Waites Hunton  
 Satoko Kitahara  
 Susan Trevor Knapp, NY Training School for Deaconesses  
 Queen Lili'uokalani  
 Eva Lee Matthews and Beatrice Henderson  
 Victoria Earle Matthews, Author and Settlement House Worker, 1907  
 Eleanor Laura McMain  
 Harriet O'Brien Monsell  
 Maria Montessori  
 Anna Newell, St. Margaret's House, Berkeley  
 Phoebe Palmer  
 Katherine Parr  
 Ellen Albertina Polyblank [Sister Albertina] & Elizabeth Ann Rogers [Sister Beatrice]  
 Richeldis of Faverches  
 Eleanor Roosevelt  
 Dorothy Sayers  
 Mary Kingsbury Simkovitch, Greenwich House, NYC  
 Therese of Lisieux  
 Adeline Blanchard Tyler  
 Ruth Elaine Younger (Mother Ruth, CHS); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention instruct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to create collects and biographies for those persons on this list who conform to the criteria and present these materials to the 79th General Convention for addition to "A Great Cloud of Witnesses," with full explanation for those revisions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,700 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #52)

***End of Consent Calendar***

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to re-refer Resolution #A051 (Support LGBT African Advocacy) back to the original committee, the Committee on Social Justice and International Policy.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to Legislative Committee**

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Fourth Legislative Day.

### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 10:* D024 (Affirm and Support Ministry to Appalachia) Adopted
- HD Message # 11:* A039 (Fund the HoD Committee on the State of the Church) Adopted
- HD Message # 12:* A113 (Global Mission Mapping Project) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 13:* D019 (Online Digital Evangelism Test) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 14:* A010 (Dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 15:* A121 (Amend Canon III.9.4(d)) Adopted
- HD Message # 16:* A122 (Amend Canon III.12.3(a)(2)) Adopted
- HD Message # 17:* A090 (Amend Canon III.8.5(g)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 18:* A003 (Restructure Assets in Service of God's Mission) Rejected
- HD Message # 19:* A116 (Budget for Committee Expenses) Adopted
- HD Message # 20:* A073 (Update Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 21:* A074 (Update the Safeguarding Materials) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 22:* A102 (Amend Canon III.12.4(a)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 23:* A099 (Reduce Diocesan Apportionments) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 24:* A088 (Rates for Diocesan Apportionments) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 25:* A089 (Donor Bill of Rights) Rejected
- HD Message # 26:* D012 (NAES: 50 Years of Service) Adopted with Amendment [Ed. Note: Replaced by HD Message #321]
- HD Message # 27:* A014 (ERD's: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World) Adopted with Amendment [Ed. Note: Replaced by HD Message #319]
- HD Message # 28:* A128 (Amend Canon IV.6.3) Adopted
- HD Message # 30:* A087 (Create Task Force on Evangelism) Rejected
- HD Message # 31:* A152 (Adopt HoD Rules of Order) Adopted with Amendment

### World Mission

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on Resolution B003 (Support for the Episcopal Church in Cuba) and moved adoption of a substitute.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B003)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge and affirm the Episcopal Church of Cuba's recent synodical decision to request membership as a diocese of The Episcopal Church; and identify and address the canonical issues involved in pursuing such an intention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society work with the Bishop and leaders of the Diocese of Cuba to strengthen relationships and ensure the necessary support of all parties to enable that transition; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm resolution GC2009-BO24 to encourage "...the establishment of a benevolent fund that will provide the clergy of The Episcopal Church in Cuba with an annuity upon retirement and requests the Presiding Bishop to take all such actions as the Presiding Bishop deems necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this resolution."

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention acknowledge and affirm The Episcopal Church of Cuba's recent synodical decision to request membership as a Diocese of the Episcopal Church; and identify and address the canonical issues (including those around pension) involved in pursuing such an intention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the office of the Presiding Bishop and the Office of Global Partnerships take action to continue to strengthen the relationship between the Episcopal Church and La Iglesia Episcopal De Cuba, with the goal of promoting both greater understanding and fellowship between the Anglican Diocese of Cuba and particularly the Dioceses of The Episcopal Church located in the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such efforts seek to promote mutual ministry and understanding through cultural exchange, prayer, worship, fellowship, education, and humanitarian work- identifying and facilitating specific opportunities for exchange, including but not limited to, travel, so that an exchange may occur between Cuban and North American Episcopalians; that such efforts seek to strengthen and support the Diocesan Center in Havana and The Episcopal Church, through the Executive Council, seek to collaboratively enhance and bolster theological education, discernment, and preparation of lay and ordained leaders for ministry within the Diocese of Cuba; and be it further

*Resolved*, As the United States and Cuba move cautiously toward a time of more open relationship, reconciliation and peace after long years of political conflict that we encourage and support our nations leaders in moving to lift the embargo as we recognize the realities of the embargo and our hope for its end; and be it further,

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm resolution GC2009-Bo24 which called for the establishment of a benevolent fund that provides the clergy of The Episcopal Church in Cuba with an annuity upon retirement and requested the Presiding Bishop to take all actions as the Presiding Bishop deems necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church establish a team representative of a wide cross-section of the church including, but not limited to, Episcopal Relief & Development, Church Pension Fund and those experienced in foreign missions to work alongside the staff officer assigned in order to facilitate our collaboration around these endeavors with a budget of \$30,000.00 for the triennium.

**Motion carried****Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #66)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on Resolution A112 (Encourage Support for YASC and EVIM) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A112)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage dioceses, seminaries, and parishes to recruit and support both Young Adult Service Core members (YASCers) and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission members (EVIMs), continuing General Convention's commitment to increasing numbers of YASCers (30 for 2016, 40 for 2017, and 50 for 2018) and EVIMs (10 percent increase per year).

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage dioceses, seminaries, and parishes to recruit and support both Young Adult Service Corps members (YASCers) and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission members (EVIMs); and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention continue its commitment to increasing numbers of YASCers by 10 per year for the triennium 2016-2018, (30 in 2016, 40 in 2017, and 50 in 2018, for a total of 120 for the triennium); and increasing the number of EVIMs by 10 percent each year, for the triennium 2016-2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance increase the budget for the Young Adult Service Corps from \$1,100,000 to \$1,800,000, and a 10% increase for the Episcopal Volunteers in Mission, for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to implement this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #67)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #7 on Resolution D035 (Support Christians in Pakistan) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D035)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That consistent with its prior Acts of Convention, specifically, Resolutions 2000-B047 and 2009-D084, the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its continued solidarity with the Church of Pakistan and the whole Christian community in Pakistan; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church express its commitment to the Church of Pakistan through a call to prayer issued to our congregations, inclusion of Pakistani Christians in formalized cycles of liturgical prayer, and other forms of considered, prayerful action to strengthen the social and legal position of religious minorities in Pakistan; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Government of Pakistan to ensure adequate protections for all religious minorities in Pakistan; that it take immediate action to discharge its international human rights obligations, specifically with respect to the prevention of the abduction, forced conversion to Islam and forced marriage of young women from minority religious communities; and that it bring to justice those responsible for human rights violations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church and its members, through its Global Relations office and other means, utilize all measures at its disposal, including the United Nations special consultative status

granted to it in 2014, to ensure the protection of religious, gender, and other minorities by the Government of Pakistan; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Committee on World Mission shall, no later than July 1, 2016, report to the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church as to the status of The Episcopal Church's undertakings with respect to the Church of Pakistan, including the status of the actions contemplated by Resolutions 2000-B047 and 2009-D084, and provide an interim report upon the actions contemplated herein, with dissemination to the Church of Pakistan as appropriate.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express continued solidarity with the Church of Pakistan (United) in this time of oppression of religious minorities in their country; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the congregations and members of The Episcopal Church to learn about the realities of the Church in Pakistan and the oppression of religious minorities in that country, and to pray purposely and specifically for the Church of Pakistan (United); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church to enter into direct partnerships with the Church of Pakistan (United) including visits to provide active engagement and support for the persecuted Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Government of Pakistan to ensure adequate protections for all religious minorities in Pakistan; that it take immediate action to discharge its international human rights obligations, specifically with respect to the prevention of the abduction, forced conversion to Islam, and forced marriage of young women from minority religious communities; and that it bring to justice those responsible for human rights violations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church, including the United Nations special consultative status granted to it in 2014, and other offices and agencies of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to utilize all measures at their disposal to advocate for the protection of religious, gender, and other minorities with the Government of Pakistan and international agencies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns (or other commission, committee or task-group as assigned by Executive Council) to report to the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church, no later than December 31, 2016, on the work of the Episcopal Church in these undertakings with respect to the Church of Pakistan, including the status of the actions contemplated by this and previous resolutions of General Convention pertaining to the plight of the Church of Pakistan, with such report being shared with the Church of Pakistan.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #68)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #1 on HD Message #8 on Resolution A302 (Letter of Condolence to Emanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #69)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A302)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, currently meeting in Salt Lake City, Utah joins in pain, grief, and sorrow with the families and friends of Rev. Clementa Pinckney, Rev. Depayne Middleton-Doctor, Myra Thompson, Rev. Daniel Simmons Sr., Cynthia Hurd, Rev. Sharonda Coleman-Singleton, Tywanza Sanders, Susie Jackson, and Ethel Lance, who were slain in a racist act of violence. As our hearts go out to them, The Episcopal Church stands in solidarity with the people of Emanuel African Methodist Episcopal Church, our brothers and sisters of the wider African Methodist Episcopal Church, and the people of Charleston, South Carolina as they respond with acts of forgiveness, reconciliation, and justice.*

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #13 on Resolution A044 (Maintain the Centrality of The Eucharist) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A044)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention provide and authorize ways in which small congregations can receive the sacrament at the principal act of Christian worship on the Lord's Day in the absence of a deacon, priest, or bishop; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the licensing of lay ministers be expanded to allow distribution of previously consecrated sacrament in the context of Sunday public worship in the absence of a deacon, priest, or bishop; and be it further*

*Resolved, That a liturgical rite be designed for the distribution of communion by such licensed lay ministers in the congregation at Sunday public worship in the absence of a deacon, priest, or bishop; and be it further*

*Resolved, That congregations provide education regarding distribution of communion by such licensed lay ministers.*

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the ecclesiastical authority in each Diocese to discern and implement ways in which small congregations within their Diocese who are without benefit of clergy may receive Communion on a regular basis.*

The Rt. Rev. Michael G. Smith, Bishop of North Dakota, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Restore the original text.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Daniel H. Martins, Bishop of Springfield, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "direct" and insert "encourage."

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Mariann Edgar Budde, Bishop of Washington, moved to amend the resolution

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add a final sentence: "This may include authorization of Eucharistic ministers to distribute previously consecrated elements in public worship."

The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas, moved to amend the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Insert "implementation" after "this."

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. S. Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan, moved to amend the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add at the end, "on a temporary basis."

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated  
Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated  
Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Lawrence C. Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add "Bishop exercising" before "ecclesiastical authority."

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Daniel H. Martins, Bishop of Springfield, moved to refer the entire resolution to the House of Bishops Theology Committee.

**Motion defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A044 as substituted and amended.

**Motion Carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #70)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #14 on Resolution A058 (Authorize Liturgical Materials for Honoring God in Creation) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A058)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation, found in the Blue Book, for use in The Episcopal Church; and that the materials be made freely available; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider these liturgical materials for inclusion in a revised edition of the Book of Occasional Services.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation, found in ~~the Blue Book Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music pp. 231-266~~ (found in the Adobe Acrobat section of the General Convention iPad), for use in The Episcopal Church; and that the materials be made freely available, with the following revisions:

Supplemental Materials pp. 233-234:

Introduction

~~When we see the great abundance, diversity, and intricacy of God's creatures, we are awestruck by life on our planet. We are amazed by the God who has created all that is. and who is the engineer or crafter of the cosmos, designing and assembling all the details. But we also know from science that the details of organisms change through time according to their situations — that is, they evolve through adaptation and natural selection.~~

~~Some people take this to mean that there is no role for God in the evolution of life on our planet, but they miss the point that it is through God's love and humility that the processes of nature operate, bringing growth and adaptive change. God's love grants creation the freedom to make and remake. Scripture is clear that divine mercy is over all God's works. The material world is not something to be simply disregarded and destroyed as unimportant to God, whose love is unwavering.~~

~~Just as we do not read Scripture literally, so we must resist reading nature literally, but instead search for the big themes and the evolving stories, exploring a deeper and more sweeping narrative. It is in Jesus Christ that we see God's humility most particularly and gain insight into what theologian John Haught has called the "extravagant generosity" of God. In the ancient hymn of Philippians 2 we gaze at Christ, who did not count equality with God a thing to be grasped, but emptied himself to take the form of a servant, not simply on behalf of humankind, but on behalf of the whole cosmos which is redeemed in him.~~

~~Just as we are called to consider the lost and the least among our human brothers and sisters, so we may say that we are called to consider the dignity of all God's creatures: Science currently is working on several fronts to discover more about kinship. There are both genetic/hereditary and ecological relationships among earth's creatures. We share much of our DNA with plants and animals we do not usually consider as having much in common with us, and the air we breathe requires the healthy function of organisms far less complex than we are. For many people honoring the dignity of every creature involves thinking about threatened species of birds and mammals and large fish,~~

~~environmentalism's poster children, but for those who study life on earth, whether professional biologists or backyard naturalists, it means considering the insects and the plankton, the mushrooms and molds, the plants that bring us joy and the ones we call weeds, the algae and the bacteria, and it means considering the dignity of even those species that which bring humans disease, such as mosquitoes and viruses. It means pondering the relationships among creatures which are not always pretty: predation, parasitism, scavenging.~~

Each creature's uniqueness is neither individual nor fixed. Living things develop their characteristics in their contexts in relationship to other creatures, other members of their population, and other species in their community. As the resources in their habitats change, and pressures from their fellow creatures shift, living things change. Death and even extinction of populations and species are a natural part of this process of change. But that reality does not mean that humans should accelerate extinction through our activities.

Our understanding of God as One, yet three persons, is a divine picture of diversity in community. Each person of the Trinity, Father, Son, and Spirit, gives to and receives from the others, in a community of exchange we call love. What is true of God may then be seen to be true of the community of life which God has loved into being and sustains through love. While each creature has its dignity, in life and in death, in struggle and in beauty, all creatures in their diversity, including human beings, are held in community with one another.

There is no doubt that human beings have changed the earth's cycles, surface, and creatures by our activities. We have managed and bred for our use and enjoyment some plants and animals, and destroyed the habitats of others. We have extracted minerals, fossil fuels, and soils; and have been careless with our use of extracted water. We have preserved some biomes for their scenic beauty, but ignored the ecological services provided by others. We have trawled the bottom of the seas and used them as a trash repository. A growing and increasingly urban population's hunger for food, clothing, shelter, and fuel is taking its toll, despite ongoing efforts to slow the loss of traditional rural wisdom about conservation and creation care. Human migration has fostered the spread of invasive species that displace native species, just as human migrants have often displaced indigenous peoples.

~~Scientists and activists~~ We may disagree about what is the greatest threat to human survival on the planet. Should the scarcity of water for drinking and sanitation be our biggest concern, or the challenge to feed a hungry world in an ecologically sustainable way? And which of our excesses put the whole planet in the greatest peril? Is it climate change or the loss of biodiversity that poses the greatest threat to the resilience of life on earth?

~~Ecologists understand that while entry points for concern and action vary,~~ All these issues are interrelated. In agriculture, to take an example from our managed environment, resilience in the face of climate change will depend on better stewardship of water and increased preservation of the diversity of seed stock available for developing improved crops, while those engaged in agriculture continue to assess their contribution to greenhouse gases, polluted waste water, and soil erosion, and how all these negative impacts on the environment can be decreased.

There have been and will continue to be unintended consequences for our environment due to our choices and behaviors, but study and prayer can help us to become more conscious of the human impact on our planet. As we consider the risen and ascended Christ drawing all things to their perfection in himself, indeed drawing the cosmos into the heart of God in that process the Eastern Church calls "deification," we find reason for hope and an impetus for the renewing and reconciling of our relationships within the creation of which we are a part.

Supplemental Materials, p. 251:

The Rogation Days are traditionally observed on the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Ascension Day. They may, however, be observed on other days, depending on local conditions and the convenience of the congregation. ~~In ancient times,~~ In the late medieval church, the observance consisted of an outdoor procession that culminated in a special celebration of the Eucharist. Prayers might be offered

*for the city and the neighborhood, for all who labor, for the fruitfulness of the land and waters; and for deliverance in time of war, disaster, or epidemic disease. The Church of England and the colonial Anglican Church in North America retained the idea of rogation processions, but it was not until the 1928 Book of Common Prayer that American prayer books contained lessons and collects for these days. The term from which this observance is drawn is the Latin rogare, meaning "to ask.";* and be it further Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider these liturgical materials for inclusion in a revised edition of the Book of Occasional Services.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #71)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #12 on Resolution A171 (Commendation of Papal Encyclical) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A171)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend the Papal Encyclical Letter LAUDATO SI' OF THE HOLY FATHER FRANCIS ON CARE FOR OUR COMMON HOME (24 May 2015, [http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco\\_20150524\\_enciclica-laudato-si.html](http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco_20150524_enciclica-laudato-si.html)) to the dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church for study and reflection; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage the House of Bishops to administer a Pastoral Letter on the reality of Climate Change and the pastoral and theological implications of the same in time for the United Nations Climate Change Conference, Paris, France beginning on November 30, 2015.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend the Papal Encyclical Letter LAUDATO SI' OF THE HOLY FATHER FRANCIS ON CARE FOR OUR COMMON HOME (24 May 2015, [http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco\\_20150524\\_enciclica-laudato-si.html](http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco_20150524_enciclica-laudato-si.html)) to the dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church for study and reflection; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage the House of Bishops to administer a Pastoral Letter on the reality of Climate Change and the pastoral and theological implications of the same in time for the United Nations Climate Change Conference, Paris, France beginning on November 30, 2015.

The Rt. Rev. Kirk Smith, Bishop of Arizona, moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "of the Holy Father Francis On Care for Our Common Home" after "Laudato si".

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**



The Rt. Rev. Michael Smith, Bishop of North Dakota, moved to postpone consideration to a time certain.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[*Ed. Note:* Debate resumed on Resolution A171 in the afternoon of the Sixth Legislative Day.]

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:15 p.m. on the Fourth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 5:40 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.

**Sunday**  
**June 28, 2015**

## **AFTERNOON SESSION**

### **Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:35 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### **Special Order of Business**

The Hero of Camping Ministry Award was presented to the Rt. Rev. Gary Lillibridge, Bishop of West Texas, and his wife Catherine Lillibridge, and to Canon Peter Bergstrom, the Executive Director of Episcopal Camps and Conference Centers.

### **Recognition of Visitors**

The Presiding Bishop recognized representatives of:

Episcopal Migration Ministry: 75 Years of Welcoming the Stranger

Episcopal Relief and Development: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World

Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil: 125 Years of Gospel Witness

National Association of Episcopal Schools: 50 Years of Supporting our Episcopal Schools

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 4:13 p.m.

**Motion carried**

### **Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 4:13 p.m.

### **Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried**  
**Agenda adopted**

### **Previous Day's Minutes**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

### **Introduction of Visiting Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed Bishop Van Koevering of Niassa.

### **Appointments by the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishops announced she appointed the following members to the Board of Archives:

The Rt. Rev. G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina

The Rt. Rev. R. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York

The following members were appointed to the Board for Transition Ministry:

The Rt. Rev. Douglas Fisher, Bishop of Western Massachusetts  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin, Bishop of New York

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #88)

### **Nominations by the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop nominated Juan Cabrero Oliver as the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, Bruce Mullin as Historiographer, and Church Pension Fund as the Recorder of Ordinations. The nominations were approved by acclamation.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #89)

## **Consent Calendar**

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #17 on Resolution A124 (Amend Title IV.2: Definitions: Advisor, Agreements, Church Attorney, Investigator, Procedural Officer, and Respondent) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A124)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.2, definitions of “Advisor,” “Agreements,” “Church Attorney,” “Investigator,” “Procedural Officer,” and “Respondent” are hereby amended to read as follows:

*Accord* shall mean a written resolution, which is negotiated and agreed among the parties resulting from an agreement for discipline under Canon IV.9, conciliation under Canon IV.10 or a Conference Panel proceeding under Canon IV.12. All Accords shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

*Administrative Leave* shall mean a restriction on ministry in which the exercise of the Respondent’s ministry is suspended in its entirety during the period of the Administrative Leave and may include suspension from any ecclesiastical and related secular office.

*Advisor* shall mean a person *familiar with the provisions and objectives of this Title* who is designated to support, assist, consult with, advise and, where expressly so authorized under this Title, speak for a Complainant or Respondent in any matter of discipline under this Title, as provided in Canon IV.19.10.

*Agreements regarding terms of discipline* shall in all cases be incorporated into an Accord and shall not constitute a separate instrument under this Title IV, but shall be and become an Accord and reported accordingly under Canon IV.14.12.

*Church Attorney* shall mean one or more attorneys selected pursuant to Diocesan Canons to represent the Church in proceedings as provided in this Title. The Diocesan Canons may provide a process for the removal of a Church Attorney for cause. A Church Attorney shall perform all functions on behalf of the Church necessary to advance proceedings under this Title and shall have the following powers, in addition to the powers and duties otherwise provided in this Title: (a) to receive and review the Intake Officer’s report; (b) to conduct investigations and oversee the Investigator and, in connection with such investigations; to have access to the personnel, books and records of the Diocese and its constituent parts; and to receive and review the reports of the Investigator; (c) to determine, in the exercise of the Church Attorney’s discretion, whether the reported information, if true, would be grounds for discipline; and (d) to exercise discretion

consistent with this Title and the interests of the Church by declining to advance proceedings or by referring any matter back to the Intake Officer or the Bishop Diocesan for pastoral response in lieu of disciplinary action. In representing the Church, a Church Attorney may consult with ~~the Conference Panel~~ *the President of the Disciplinary Board at any time after the matter has been referred out of the Reference Panel, and, when the prosecution of the case may impact the mission, life, or ministry of the Church, with the Bishop Diocesan.*

Clear and Convincing shall mean proof sufficient to convince ordinarily prudent people that there is a high probability that what is claimed actually happened. More than a preponderance of the evidence is required but not proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

Community shall mean that part of the Church in which a Member of the Clergy performs his or her ministry, such as a Diocese, Parish, Mission, school, seminary, hospital, camp or any similar institution.

Complainant shall mean (a) any person or persons from whom the Intake Officer receives information concerning an alleged Offense and who, upon consent of that person(s), is designated a Complainant by the Intake Officer or (b) any Injured Person designated by the Bishop who, in the Bishop Diocesan's discretion, should be afforded the status of a Complainant, provided, however, that any Injured Person so designated may decline such designation.

Conciliator shall mean a person appointed to seek the resolution of a matter under Canon IV.10

Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy shall mean any disorder or neglect that prejudices the reputation, good order and discipline of the Church, or any conduct of a nature to bring material discredit upon the Church or the Holy Orders conferred by the Church.

Conference Panel shall mean a panel of one or more members of the Disciplinary Board selected by the president of the board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which an informal conference is held as provided in Canon IV.12, provided, however that no such member of the Conference Panel may serve as a member of the Hearing Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Conference Panel. If the Conference Panel consists of more than one member, it shall include both clergy and lay members.

Disciplinary Board shall mean the body provided for in Canon IV.5.1.

Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons and the Rubrics and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer.

Doctrine shall mean the basic and essential teachings of the Church and is to be found in the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer.

Hearing Panel shall mean a panel of three or more members of the Disciplinary Board and shall include both clergy and lay members selected by the president of the Board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which a hearing is held as provided in Canon IV.13, provided, however, that no such member of the Hearing Panel may serve as a member of the Conference Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Hearing Panel.

Injured Person shall mean a person, group or Community who has been, is or may be affected by an Offense.

Intake Officer shall mean one or more persons designated by the Bishop Diocesan after consultation with the Disciplinary Board, unless otherwise selected pursuant to diocesan canons, to whom information regarding Offenses is reported.

Investigator shall mean a person having (a) sufficient knowledge, skill, experience and training to conduct investigations under this Title and (b) familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. Investigators shall be appointed by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board. *The Investigator acts under the direction of the Reference Panel until a referral is*

*made pursuant to Canon IV.11.3; after such referral, the Investigator shall be overseen by and report to the Church Attorney.*

Member of the Clergy shall mean Bishops, Priests and Deacons of the Church.

Offense shall mean any act or omission for which a Member of the Clergy may be held accountable under Canons IV.3 or IV.4.

Order shall mean a written decision of a Conference Panel or a Hearing panel which is issued with or without the Respondent's consent. All orders shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

Pastoral Direction shall mean a written direction given by a Bishop to a Member of the Clergy which meets the requirements of Canon IV.7.

Pastoral Relationship shall mean any relationship between a Member of the Clergy and any person to whom the Member of the Clergy provides or has provided counseling, pastoral care, spiritual direction or spiritual guidance, or from whom such Member of the Clergy has received information within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent.

Privileged Communication shall mean any communication or disclosure made in confidence and with an expectation of privacy (a) within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent; (b) between a client and the client's attorney; (c) between a Respondent and an Advisor or a Complainant and an Advisor; (d) between persons in a relationship in which communications are protected by secular law or Diocesan Canons; or (e) between and among a Conciliator and participants in a conciliation under Canon IV.10.

*Procedural Officer shall mean a person learned in the law, experienced in litigation and having familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. The Procedural Officer shall be appointed annually by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the President of the Disciplinary Board.*

Provincial Court of Review shall mean a court organized and existing as provided in Canon IV.5.4 to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canon IV.15.

Reference Panel shall mean a panel composed of the Intake Officer, the Bishop Diocesan and the president of the Disciplinary Board to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canons IV.6 and IV.11.

Respondent shall mean any Member of the Clergy (a) who is the subject of or a matter referred for conciliation or to the Conference Panel or to the Hearing Panel; (b) whose ministry has been restricted; (c) who has been placed on Administrative Leave; (d) who is the subject of an investigation and is asked by an investigator or by the Bishop Diocesan to provide information or to make a statement; ~~or~~ (e) who agreed with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9; or (f) any Member of the Clergy who requests a review pursuant to Canon IV.7.10.

[Ed. Note: The definition of "Sentence" was inadvertently omitted from the proposed text.]

Sexual Abuse shall mean any Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a person eighteen years of age or older and a person under eighteen years of age, in high school or legally incompetent.

Sexual Behavior shall mean any physical contact, bodily movement, speech, communication or other activity sexual in nature or that is intended to arouse or gratify erotic interest or sexual desires.

Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse or (b) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.2, definitions of "Advisor," "Agreements," "Church Attorney," "Investigator," "Procedural Officer," and "Respondent" are hereby amended to read as follows:*

Accord shall mean a written resolution, which is negotiated and agreed among the parties resulting from an agreement for discipline under Canon IV.9, conciliation under Canon IV.10 or a Conference Panel proceeding under Canon IV.12. All Accords shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

Administrative Leave shall mean a restriction on ministry in which the exercise of the Respondent's ministry is suspended in its entirety during the period of the Administrative Leave and may include suspension from any ecclesiastical and related secular office.

Advisor shall mean a person *familiar with the provisions and objectives of this Title who is designated to support, assist, consult with, advise and, where expressly so authorized under this Title, speak for a Complainant or Respondent in any matter of discipline under this Title, as provided in Canon IV.19.10.*

~~Agreements regarding terms of discipline shall in all cases be incorporated into an Accord and shall not constitute a separate instrument under this Title IV, but shall be and become an Accord and reported accordingly under Canon IV.14.12.~~

Church Attorney shall mean one or more attorneys selected pursuant to Diocesan Canons to represent the Church in proceedings as provided in this Title. The Diocesan Canons may provide a process for the removal of a Church Attorney for cause. A Church Attorney shall perform all functions on behalf of the Church necessary to advance proceedings under this Title and shall have the following powers, in addition to the powers and duties otherwise provided in this Title: (a) to receive and review the Intake Officer's report; (b) to conduct investigations and oversee the Investigator and, in connection with such investigations; to have access to the personnel, books and records of the Diocese and its constituent parts; and to receive and review the reports of the Investigator; (c) to determine, in the exercise of the Church Attorney's discretion, whether the reported information, if true, would be grounds for discipline; and (d) to exercise discretion consistent with this Title and the interests of the Church by declining to advance proceedings or by referring any matter back to the Intake Officer or the Bishop Diocesan for pastoral response in lieu of disciplinary action. In representing the Church, a Church Attorney may consult with ~~the Conference Panel~~ *the President of the Disciplinary Board at any time after the matter has been referred out of the Reference Panel, and, when the prosecution of the case may impact the mission, life, or ministry of the Church, with the Bishop Diocesan.*

Clear and Convincing shall mean proof sufficient to convince ordinarily prudent people that there is a high probability that what is claimed actually happened. More than a preponderance of the evidence is required but not proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

Community shall mean that part of the Church in which a Member of the Clergy performs his or her ministry, such as a Diocese, Parish, Mission, school, seminary, hospital, ~~and~~ or any similar institution.

Complainant shall mean (a) any person or persons from whom the Intake Officer receives information concerning an alleged Offense and who, upon consent of that person(s), is designated a Complainant by the Intake Officer or (b) any Injured Person designated by the Bishop who, in the Bishop Diocesan's discretion, should be afforded the status of a Complainant; provided, however, that any Injured Person so designated may decline such designation.

Conciliator shall mean a person appointed to seek the resolution of a matter under Canon IV.10

Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy shall mean any disorder or neglect that prejudices the reputation, good order and discipline of the Church, or any conduct of a nature to bring material discredit upon the Church or the Holy Orders conferred by the Church.

Conference Panel shall mean a panel of one or more members of the Disciplinary Board selected by the president of the board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which an informal conference is held as provided in Canon IV.12, provided, however that no such member of the Conference Panel may serve as a member of the Hearing Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the

Conference Panel. If the Conference Panel consists of more than one member, it shall include both clergy and lay members.

Disciplinary Board shall mean the body provided for in Canon IV.5.1.

Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons and the Rubrics and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer.

Doctrine shall mean the basic and essential teachings of the Church and is to be found in the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer.

Hearing Panel shall mean a panel of three or more members of the Disciplinary Board and shall include both clergy and lay members selected by the president of the Board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which a hearing is held as provided in Canon IV.13, provided, however, that no such member of the Hearing Panel may serve as a member of the Conference Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Hearing Panel.

Injured Person shall mean a person, group or Community who has been, is or may be affected by an Offense.

Intake Officer shall mean one or more persons designated by the Bishop Diocesan after consultation with the Disciplinary Board, unless otherwise selected pursuant to diocesan canons, to whom information regarding Offenses is reported.

Investigator shall mean a person having (a) sufficient knowledge, skill, experience and training to conduct investigations under this Title and (b) familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. Investigators shall be appointed by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board. *The Investigator acts under the direction of the Reference Panel until a referral is made pursuant to Canon IV.11.3; after such referral, the Investigator shall be overseen by and report to the Church Attorney.*

Member of the Clergy shall mean Bishops, Priests and Deacons of the Church.

Offense shall mean any act or omission for which a Member of the Clergy may be held accountable under Canons IV.3 or IV.4.

Order shall mean a written decision of a Conference Panel or a Hearing panel which is issued with or without the Respondent's consent. All orders shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

Pastoral Direction shall mean a written direction given by a Bishop to a Member of the Clergy which meets the requirements of Canon IV.7.

Pastoral Relationship shall mean any relationship between a Member of the Clergy and any person to whom the Member of the Clergy provides or has provided counseling, pastoral care, spiritual direction or spiritual guidance, or from whom such member of the Clergy has received information within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent.

Privileged Communication shall mean any communication or disclosure made in confidence and with an expectation of privacy (a) within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent; (b) between a client and the client's attorney; (c) between a Respondent and an Advisor or a Complainant and an Advisor; (d) between persons in a relationship in which communications are protected by secular law or Diocesan Canons; or (e) between and among a Conciliator and participants in a conciliation under Canon IV.10.

*Procedural Officer shall mean a person learned in the law, experienced in litigation and having familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. No Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of a Diocese shall serve as Procedural Officer in the same Diocese. Every Diocese shall have a ~~The~~ Procedural Officer, who shall be appointed ~~annually~~ for a term of not less than one year by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the President of the Disciplinary Board to aid in the prompt and proper disposition of procedural motions and challenges in Title IV proceedings.*

Provincial Court of Review shall mean a court organized and existing as provided in Canon IV.5.4 to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canon IV.15.

Reference Panel shall mean a panel composed of the Intake Officer, the Bishop Diocesan and the president of the Disciplinary Board to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canons IV.6 and IV.11.

Respondent shall mean any Member of the Clergy (a) who is the subject of or a matter referred for conciliation or to the Conference Panel or to the Hearing Panel; (b) whose ministry has been restricted; (c) who has been placed on Administrative Leave; (d) who is the subject of an investigation and is asked by an investigator or by the Bishop Diocesan to provide information or to make a statement; ~~or~~ (e) who agreed with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9; or (f) *any Member of the Clergy who requests a review pursuant to Canon IV.7.10 19.31*.

[Ed. Note: The definition of "Sentence" was inadvertently omitted from the proposed text.]

Sexual Abuse shall mean any Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a person eighteen years of age or older and a person under eighteen years of age, in high school or legally incompetent.

Sexual Behavior shall mean any physical contact, bodily movement, speech, communication or other activity sexual in nature or that is intended to arouse or gratify erotic interest or sexual desires.

Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse or (b) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #83)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on Resolution A114 (Honor Covenant and Bilateral Agreements) and moved adoption.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A114)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in continuing to honor its financial and other commitments undertaken as part of its covenant and bilateral agreements with other provinces and dioceses of the Anglican Communion, will not reduce those financial commitments in any general, percentage-based reduction of the budget of the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That if these covenant and bilateral agreements permit, and if financial exigencies require a reduction in funding by the General Convention or Executive Council, consultation and notice of any reductions will be made immediately to our covenant or bilateral partners as well as to the members of the covenant or bilateral committees; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the policy of The Episcopal Church is to honor fully our financial commitments under our covenant or bilateral agreements.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #76)



The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on Resolution A053 (Strengthen Relationship with Diocese of Cuba) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #75)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on Resolution A016 (Provide Structural Support for Covenant Committees) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A016)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Covenant Committee and Bilateral Committee serving each of our global partners (Brazil, Philippines, Central America, Mexico, and Liberia) to submit to the Standing Commission on World Mission and the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on World Mission, on an annual basis, a report reflecting the current status of work of the Covenant/Bilateral Committee, including actions and programs planned; implemented; or plans for future actions or programs, developments with regard to partnership priorities, financial challenges, and strategies for self-sustainability; and be it further *Resolved*, That such reports be submitted no later than October 1 of each calendar year.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention reaffirm and celebrate our Covenant Committee and Bilateral Committee relationships with our global partners (the Episcopal Church of Brazil [IEAB], the Episcopal Church of the Philippines, the Anglican Church of the Region of Central America [IARCA], the Episcopal Church of Mexico, and the Dioceses of Liberia) and direct the Standing Committee on World Mission of the Executive Council and the Standing Commission on World Mission to:

- endeavor to develop these relationships of mutual interdependence and responsibility through our sharing of vision, ministries, resources and challenges that support these global covenants;
- explore new initiatives that will sustain and increase our capacity to honor these covenants; and
- be it further

*Resolved*, that the 78th General Convention request the Covenant Committees and Bilateral Committees of our global partners and the Standing Committee on World Mission of the Executive Council and the Standing Commission on World Mission to strengthen the communication of the status of these covenantal relationships on an annual basis to each other.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #74)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on Resolution B018 (Support for Sudan and South Sudan) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B018)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church (TEC), mindful of resolutions D-007 from 2009 and A-019 from 2012, Joyfully recognize that there are more Episcopalians in South Sudan and Sudan than in the United States;

Heartily commend the Episcopal Church of Sudan and South Sudan (ECSSS) for its steadfast efforts to end the civil war which broke out in South Sudan in December 2013, and to help resolve older and continuing conflicts in the border areas of Abyei, and in Darfur, Blue Nile and the Nuba Mountains in Sudan;

Strongly urge TEC dioceses and parishes to consider prayer partnerships and joint work with bishops, dioceses, and church organizations in ECSSS to reduce and resolve the current conflicts, help refugees, hold war criminals accountable, and improve people's living conditions;

Request the Presiding Bishop, in cooperation with other denominations and other provinces of the Anglican Communion to set aside several weeks in 2016 for prayer for peace in South Sudan and Sudan;

Press for continued high level United States government help in conflict resolution, refugee relief, and sustainable development in South Sudan and Sudan.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church (TEC), mindful of resolutions D-007 from 2009 and A-019 from 2012; Joyfully recognize that*

*there are more Episcopalians in South Sudan and Sudan than in the United States celebrate the vitality and growth of the Episcopal Church in South Sudan and Sudan and give thanks for the Church's efforts to bring about justice and peace in South Sudan and Sudan; and be it further*

*Resolved, the 78th General Convention H heartily commend the Episcopal Church of Sudan and South Sudan (ECSSS) for its steadfast efforts to end the civil war which broke out in South Sudan in December 2013, and to help resolve older and continuing conflicts in the border areas of Abyei, and in Darfur, Blue Nile and the Nuba Mountains in Sudan; and be it further*

*Resolved, the 78th General Convention S strongly urge TEC dioceses and parishes to consider prayer partnerships and joint work with bishops, dioceses, and church organizations in ECSSS to support them to reduce and resolve the current conflicts, help refugees, hold war criminals accountable, and improve people's living conditions; and be it further*

*Resolved, the 78th General Convention R request the Presiding Bishop, in cooperation with other denominations and other provinces of the Anglican Communion to set aside several weeks in 2016 for prayer for peace in South Sudan and Sudan; and be it further*

*Press for continued high level United States government help in conflict resolution, refugee relief, and sustainable development in South Sudan and Sudan. Resolved, that the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the offices and agencies of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to utilize all measures at their disposal to advocate for the protection of refugees, conflict resolution and sustainable development in South Sudan and Sudan with appropriate governmental and international agencies and offices.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #85)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A048 (Confront the Challenges and Impacts of Robotic and Cyberwarfare) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A048)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention bear witness to the moral challenges to the Just War tradition and to the implications for security, privacy, and other*

human rights posed by evolving capabilities for cyberwarfare, by the integration of “big data” and robotics, and by the new types of combat enabled by these trends; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express concern for the personal and cultural impacts and social dislocations occurring in areas where remotely operated weapons are deployed; and call for greater attention to the need to mitigate the personal, cultural, and social impacts of cyberwarfare inasmuch as they are a factor that gives rise to continued violent extremism in the regions now experiencing conflicts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, while acknowledging the greater tactical precision achieved through deployments of remotely operated aircraft and other weapons, articulate support for alternatives to targeted killings whenever and wherever feasible, and call for ministry by this Church to the moral dissonance and suffering of operators of remotely operated weapons who experience, as a consequence of sustained monitoring of targets, an experienced sense of involvement in the lives of their targets and their families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the persons or committees designated by the Presiding Bishop, the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace and Justice Concerns, and the Committee on Science, Technology, and Faith report to the 79th General Convention on the implications for the Just War tradition, security, privacy, and other human rights of developments and trends in cyberwarfare, tactical uses of social media, and the integration of “big data” and robotics.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That ~~the~~ The 78th General Convention bear witness to the moral challenges recognize that there are practical, military, and theological difficulties in applying to the Just War tradition principles and to the implications for security, privacy, and other human rights posed by evolving to the current problems of combating global and domestic terrorism, of responding to undeclared warfare, of responding to stateless combatants, of using evolving capabilities for cyberwarfare, by the integration of “big data” and robotics, and by the new types of combat enabled by these trends and of the use of social media in support of warfare and/or terrorism; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express concern for the personal and cultural impacts and social dislocations occurring in areas where remotely operated weapons are deployed; and call for greater attention to the need to mitigate the personal, cultural, and social impacts of cyberwarfare inasmuch as they are a factor that gives rise to continued violent extremism in the regions now experiencing conflicts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, while acknowledging the greater tactical precision achieved through deployments of remotely operated aircraft and other weapons, articulate support for alternatives to targeted killings whenever and wherever feasible, and call for ministry by this Church to the moral dissonance and suffering of operators of remotely operated weapons who experience, as a consequence of sustained monitoring of targets, an experienced sense of involvement in the lives of their targets and their families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the persons or committees designated by the Presiding Bishop, the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace and Justice Concerns, and the Committee on Science, Technology, and Faith report to the 79th General Convention on the implications for the Just War tradition, security, privacy, and other human rights of developments and trends in cyberwarfare, tactical uses of social media, and the integration of “big data” and robotics.

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop appoint a committee of theologians and other scholars in the field of the application and interpretation of Just War principles, military chaplains, active and/or retired military personnel, and such other ecumenical specialists as are required, to study the application of Just War principles to these issues and report to The 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$20,000.00 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #78)

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #1 on HD Message #11 on Resolution A039 (Fund the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #81)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A039)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church assign \$30,000 to the work of the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church for the 2015-2018 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on Resolution B016 (Amend Canon I.8) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B016)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1.8 is hereby amended by the insertion of a new section 3, with renumbering of subsequent sections, to read as follows:*

*Sec. 3. The General Convention empowers and authorizes the Church Pension Fund to devise and implement a plan for temporary disability for all clergy (Bishops, Priests, Deacons) and Lay Employees of The Episcopal Church/Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, including Church Center Staff, all Dioceses, all institutions of this Church: national, Provincial, Diocesan, parochial, educational, including the seminaries of this Church, and other such institutions or organizations of this Church that participate in the Church Pension Fund. Such programs, support, and all other provisions of this plan shall be available upon the request of the clergy person or lay employee affected for the purposes of temporary disability for any such causes as defined and allowed by the Church Pension Fund. The implementation of temporary disability shall be for not less than six (6) months nor more than eighteen (18) months. Participation in the temporary disability plan as defined by the Church Pension Fund shall be mandatory for any and all canonical constituents of The Episcopal Church/Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (e.g., Church Center, Dioceses, parishes and missions), and all institutions, agencies, organizations, or affiliates of The Episcopal Church/Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society that participate in the Church Pension Fund on behalf of all employees and clergy. The Church Pension Fund shall have the authority to amend, modify, or change the program and provisions for temporary disability as needed or appropriate.*

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, The General Convention instructs the Church Pension Fund to study the feasibility of a mandatory, short-term disability plan for all lay employees of The Episcopal Church.

*Resolved*, the General Convention instructs the Church Pension Fund to report its findings and recommendations in this matter to the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church no later than the final regularly scheduled meeting of the Executive Council in 2016.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #73)

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on Resolution D042 (Repeal the Denominational Health Mandate) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #77)

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #1 on Resolution B006 (Support the Potential of Genetically Engineered Foods in the Care for Creation) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B006)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention:

- (i) Affirms that genetic engineering technologies have growing potential in care for creation and minimization of the human footprint in the community of life;
- (ii) Affirms that sound uses of genetic engineering technologies flow from a proper sense of being human, as expressions of humanity's creative task in care for creation;
- (iii) Supports sound risk assessments of genetic engineering applications by limiting the scope of the Precautionary Principle and by directing attention instead to risks and risk management strategies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations should advocate for the foregoing principles as they are implicated in federal legislation, policy and regulations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention should advocate for public policy and programs, investment of Church financial resources, and commitments of all other organizations affiliated with the Church to:

- (i) Encourage development and deployment of crops suited to sustainable intensification of crop and livestock production.
- (ii) Support technologies to mitigate and reverse threats to species and biodiversity caused by globalization and the resulting diffusions of invasive species and diseases;
- (iii) Encourage development and deployment of crops and farming methods that compensate for limited capital resources of small producers in poor countries;
- (iv) Encourage engineering and adoption of crops that promote public health by producing safer and more nutritious cultivars of crops important in traditional diets, particularly in poor countries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention should encourage churches and individual Episcopalians to reflect upon the theology of food and faith as it may bear upon stewardship of creation, and that churches and all Episcopalians in their daily lives endeavor to:

- (i) Model healthful diet in church functions and community service engagements;
- (ii) Ensure that food waste is minimized and that food which is not consumed is distributed for consumption by others or recycled through composting.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #79)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #2 on Resolution A091 (Affirm Work for Food Ministries and Food Security) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A091)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th Convention affirm the work and projects being carried out across the Church in food ministry, including food pantries, feeding programs, community gardens, educational programs, and advocacy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm and celebrate the continuing of Native and Indigenous Episcopalian communities in carrying out Asset-Based Community Development, including food ministry such as the project in Navajoland to teach the children to grow and prepare traditional Navajo food; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our understanding of the moral implications of how our food system works, through educational programs on food issues, looking at issues of sustainability, equity, and accessibility of all people to healthy food; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our commitments as Christian communities to address food insecurity, food-related health issues, and food-related environmental effects in our communities and nations, through new and creative community, regional, and ecumenical projects, such as, but not limited to, school and community gardens, church garden tithing to food banks, involvement with migrant ministries, and farm-worker and food-worker organizing; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to increase our involvement in advocacy on food issues, using principles of sustainability, equity, and accessibility of healthy food for all people; and it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm this Church's support for farm legislation that is based on the following principles (originally enumerated and affirmed by the Presbyterian Church, USA in its 220th General Assembly, 2012): "renewability, sustainability, resilience, minimized carbon emissions, participatory research and decision-making, revitalized rural communities, strong local food economies, security of food supply, ethical treatment of animals, and fair and dignified treatment of persons working throughout the food chain"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws that protect the health and safety of workers throughout the food system, from farms to distribution systems to stores to restaurants, which support the workers' rights to organize; and which support a fair family wage for food workers throughout the system, from farm workers to warehouse workers to fast-food workers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws designed to protect our Earth's natural environment and to protect humanity's ability to produce food for generations to come,

including restrictions on pesticide overuse, harmful industrial farming practices (e.g., overcrowding of livestock), and carbon emissions throughout the food system that threaten animal and human health, damage the soil, and threaten the climate for future generations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies, laws, and programs designed to increase access to healthy food for all people, including support and development for farmers' markets, policies permitting use of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits at farmers' markets, and the development of policies and agreements that encourage the siting of full-service grocery stores in low-income neighborhoods and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support policies and local school and community programs, such as school gardens, which support nutrition education for adults and children, recognizing that many people in recent generations are unaware of what is healthy food or how to prepare food; and to work with communities to help improve access to healthy and affordable food and places to be active; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm support for full and adequate funding for public food programs for the poor and vulnerable, such as the National School Lunch Program, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program, SNAP, senior center feeding programs, and summer feeding programs for children, so that families, elderly, children, disabled, unemployed, and others can meet their basic nutritional needs with food that is healthy.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the work and projects being carried out across the Church in food ministry, including food pantries, feeding programs, community gardens, educational programs, and advocacy for programs that provide healthy, culturally appropriate food; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, that this Convention reaffirm and celebrate the continuing of Native and Indigenous Episcopalian communities in carrying out Asset-Based Community Development, including food ministry such as the project in Navajoland to teach the children to grow and prepare traditional Navajo food; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourages the further development of Native and Indigenous community food programs, such as the program in Navajoland Area Mission that maintains and teaches traditional growing methods and food preparation techniques; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That this the 78th General Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our understanding of the moral implications of how our , cultural, and environmental relationships associated with food systems works, through educational programs on food issues, looking at issues of focused on: sustainability, equity, cultural diversity, and accessibility of all people to healthy food; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our commitments as Christian communities to address food insecurity, food-related health issues, and food-related environmental effects in our communities and nations, through new and creative community, regional, and ecumenical projects, such as, ~~but not limited to,~~ school and community gardens, church garden tithing to food banks, involvement with migrant ministries, and farm worker worker and farm worker ministries, and food-worker organizing; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to increase our involvement in advocacy on food issues, using the principles of sustainability, equity, and accessibility of healthy food for all people for the development and maintenance of sustainable; equitable; culturally appropriate; and accessible food systems.~~

~~*Resolved* , That this Convention reaffirm this Church's support for farm legislation that is based on the following principles (originally enumerated and affirmed by the Presbyterian Church, USA in its 220th General Assembly, 2012): "renewability, sustainability, resilience, minimized carbon emissions,~~

participatory research and decision-making, revitalized rural communities, strong local food economies, security of food supply, ethical treatment of animals, and fair and dignified treatment of persons working throughout the food chain"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws that protect the health and safety of workers throughout the food system, from farms to distribution systems to stores to restaurants, which support the workers' rights to organize; and which support a fair family wage for food workers throughout the system, from farm workers to warehouse workers to fast food workers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws designed to protect our Earth's natural environment and to protect humanity's ability to produce food for generations to come, including restrictions on pesticide overuse, harmful industrial farming practices (e.g., overcrowding of livestock), and carbon emissions throughout the food system that threaten animal and human health, damage the soil, and threaten the climate for future generations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies, laws, and programs designed to increase access to healthy food for all people, including support and development for farmers' markets, policies permitting use of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits at farmers' markets, and the development of policies and agreements that encourage the siting of full-service grocery stores in low-income neighborhoods and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support policies and local school and community programs, such as school gardens, which support nutrition education for adults and children, recognizing that many people in recent generations are unaware of what is healthy food or how to prepare food; and to work with communities to help improve access to healthy and affordable food and places to be active; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm support for full and adequate funding for public food programs for the poor and vulnerable, such as the National School Lunch Program, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program, SNAP, senior center feeding programs, and summer feeding programs for children, so that families, elderly, children, disabled, unemployed, and others can meet their basic nutritional needs with food that is healthy.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #80)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #3 on Resolution C013 (Facilitate Dialogue on Climate Change and Divestment Strategy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C013)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church welcome the release of the Environmental Protection Agency's proposed carbon rule for existing power plants (Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units, 79 Fed.Reg. 34829 (proposed June 18, 2014) (to be codified at 40 C.F.R. Pt. 60)); power plants are the single largest source of carbon dioxide pollution in the United States and major contributors to climate change; these emissions not only threaten the environmental stability of our planet, but also the health of young children and their families, disproportionately affecting the poorest among us and all of God's good Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church recommit to Oppose Environmental Racism; coal, gas, oil, and uranium extraction and subsequent transportation threaten the health, sanctity of communities, and the livelihood of future generations; we seek to eliminate the practice of locating such industries



disproportionately near neighborhoods inhabited by people of color and low income communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That there continue to be diverse opinions and voices concerning whether the Church should divest its holdings in fossil fuel extraction companies as well as those that use substantial amounts of such fuels; it is important that we as a Church have extensive conversations on this critical issue; we ask that the Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility of the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund, in consultation with experts in the fields of economics and investing, ethics, renewable energy development, jointly assess whether the benefit of a divestment strategy would be in compliance with our values and issue a report thereon by the Summer of 2016 and we call on upon the Executive Council to facilitate church-wide dialogue on this subject following the issuance of this report and communicate the results of the dialogue to the 79th General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, ~~the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church welcome the release of the Environmental Protection Agency's proposed carbon rule for existing power plants (Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units, 79 Fed.Reg. 34829 (proposed June 18, 2014) (to be codified at 40 C.F.R. Pt. 60)); power plants are the single largest source of carbon dioxide pollution in the United States and major contributors to climate change; these emissions not only threaten the environmental stability of our planet, but also the health of young children and their families, disproportionately affecting the poorest among us and all of God's good Creation; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, ~~That the House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church the Church recommit to Oppose Environmental Racism oppose environmental racism, coal, gas, oil, and uranium extraction and subsequent transportation threaten the health, sanctity of communities, and the livelihood of future generations; we seek to eliminate the locating of coal and mineral extractive and processing industries disproportionately near neighborhoods inhabited by people of color and low income communities; and be it further expressed in such ways as the locating of extraction, production, and disposal industries where they disproportionately harm neighborhoods inhabited by people of color and low income communities.~~

*Resolved*, ~~That because there continue to be diverse opinions and voices concerning whether the Church should divest its holdings in fossil fuel extraction companies as well as those that use substantial amounts of such fuels, it is important that we as a Church have extensive conversations on this critical issue, and we therefore ask that the Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility of the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund, in consultation with experts in the fields of economics and investing, ethics, renewable energy development, jointly to assess whether the benefit of a divestment strategy would be in compliance with our values, and issue a report thereon by the Summer of 2016; and we call on upon the Executive Council to facilitate church-wide dialogue on this subject following the issuance of this report and communicate the results of the dialogue to the 79th General Convention.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #82)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #11 on Resolution A170 (Develop and Continue Food System Advocacy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A170)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention, encourages the Episcopal Public Policy Network (and related bodies in non-US countries) to continue efforts to create and modify laws and policies that support Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm this Church's support for farm legislation, joining with our PCUSA brothers and sisters, that is focused on "renewability, sustainability, resilience, minimized carbon emissions, participatory research and decision-making, revitalized rural communities, strong local food economies, security of food supply, ethical treatment of animals, and fair and dignified treatment of persons working throughout the food chain" (Journal of the 2012 General Assembly, PCUSA, Item 11-03.2. [https://www.pcusa.org/site\\_media/media/uploads/oga/pdf/journal2012.pdf](https://www.pcusa.org/site_media/media/uploads/oga/pdf/journal2012.pdf)); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws that protect the health and safety of workers throughout the food system, that support the workers' rights to organize, and that support a living wage for food workers throughout the system, from farm to table; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws designed to protect our Earth's natural environment and to protect humanity's ability to produce food for generations to come, including restrictions on pesticide overuse, harmful industrial farming practices (e.g., overcrowding of livestock and mono-cropping), and carbon and methane emissions throughout the food system that threaten animal and human health, damage the soil, and threaten the climate for future generations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies, laws, and programs designed to increase access to healthy food for all people, including support and development for farmers' markets, policies permitting use of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits at farmers' markets, and the development of policies and agreements that encourage the siting of full-service grocery stores in low-income neighborhoods and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm support for full and adequate funding for public food programs for the poor and vulnerable, such as the National School Lunch Program, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program, SNAP, senior center feeding programs, and summer feeding programs for children.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention, encourages the Episcopal Public Policy Network (and related bodies in non-US countries) to continue efforts to create and modify laws and policies that support Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm this Church's support for farm legislation, joining with our PCUSA brothers and sisters, that is focused on "renewability, sustainability, resilience, minimized carbon emissions, participatory research and decision-making, revitalized rural communities, strong local food economies, security of food supply, ethical treatment of animals, and fair and dignified treatment of persons working throughout the food chain" (Journal of the 2012 General Assembly, PCUSA, Item 11-03.2. [https://www.pcusa.org/site\\_media/media/uploads/oga/pdf/journal2012.pdf](https://www.pcusa.org/site_media/media/uploads/oga/pdf/journal2012.pdf)); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws that protect the health and safety of workers throughout the food system, that support the workers' rights to organize, and that support a living wage for food workers throughout the system, from farm to table; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws designed to protect our Earth's natural environment and to protect humanity's ability to produce food for generations to come, including restrictions on pesticide overuse, harmful industrial farming practices (e.g., overcrowding of livestock and mono-cropping), and ~~carbon and methane emissions~~ *carbon, methane, and nitrogen pollution* throughout the food system that threaten animal and human health, damage the soil, and threaten the climate for future generations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies, laws, and programs designed to increase access to healthy food for all people, including support and development for farmers' markets, policies permitting use of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits at farmers' markets, and the development of policies and agreements that encourage the siting of full-service grocery stores in low-income neighborhoods and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm support for full and adequate funding for public food programs for the poor and vulnerable, such as the National School Lunch Program, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program, SNAP, senior center feeding programs, and summer feeding programs for children.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #84)

***End of Consent Calendar***

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Fifth Legislative Day.

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 32:* E002 (The President of the House of Deputies) Elected
- HD Message # 33:* A025 (Native American Ministries Engaging At-Risk Teens) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 34:* A026 (Young Men's Ministries in Indigenous Congregations) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 35:* A027 (Tribal College Campus Ministry) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 36:* A028 (Support Indigenous Theological Training) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 37:* A033 (Support Latinas in Ordained Ministry) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 38:* A034 (Support Latinas in Lay Ministry) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 39:* A082 (Theological Education for Latino/Hispanic Ministries) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 40:* A092 (Government Entitlements) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 41:* A093 (Evaluate Defense Spending) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 42:* D027 (Remove Neal from OFAC List) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HD Message # 43:* A164 (Appreciation to Canon Bonnie Anderson) Adopted
- HD Message # 44:* A161 (Gratitude to the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner) Adopted
- HD Message # 45:* A165 (Appreciation to Dr. Charles Willie) Adopted
- HD Message # 46:* A160 (Gratitude to Vincent C. Currie, Jr.) Adopted
- HD Message # 47:* A167 (Appreciation for the Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby) Adopted
- HD Message # 48:* A163 (Commend the Rt. Rev. Brian Prior) Adopted
- HD Message # 49:* A166 (Gratitude to the Very Rev. David Collins) Adopted

- HD Message # 50: A168 (Gratitude for Dr. Louis Crew Clay) Adopted
- HD Message # 51: C028 (Disclosure of Criminal Records) Re-referred to Legislative Committee
- HD Message # 52: A151 (Budget for College for Bishops) Rejected
- HD Message # 53: A153 (Confirmation of the Election of the Presiding Bishop) Adopted
- HD Message # 54: C001 (Set Rates for Diocesan Commitments) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 55: C038 (Change the Asking Formula) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 56: A035 (125th Anniversary of UTO) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 57: D014 (Question Ordinands about Addiction) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 58: C019 (Response to Systemic Racial Injustice) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 59: A100 (Assess Diocesan Viability and Vitality) Rejected
- HD Message # 60: A098 (Endorse Principle of Subsidiarity) Rejected
- HD Message # 61: D039 (Send Delegation to AME Race Symposium) Adopted
- HD Message # 62: D015 (Hunger Relief) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 63: D028 (Oppose Conversion Therapy) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 64: C037 (Supporting Scouting Units) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 65: D025 (Abolish the Death Penalty) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 66: A094 (Support Income Tax Parity) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 67: A049 (Make Gender Equality and Empowerment of Women a Focus of Aid) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 68: A015 (Province IX Sustainability) Adopted
- HD Message # 69: A123 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a)) Adopted
- HD Message # 70: A080 (Affirm Confirmation as Formation) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 71: A150 (Develop Title IV Training Materials) Concurred
- HD Message # 72: B004 (Report on Relations with Church of Sweden) Concurred
- HD Message # 73: A019 (Affirm the Inter-Anglican Secretariat) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 74: A040 (Response to the Anglican Covenant Process) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 75: D022 (Response to Anglican Covenant Process) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 76: A017 (Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) Concurred
- HD Message # 77: A070 (Appointments to Dialogues and Coordinating Committees) Concurred
- HD Message # 78: A042 (Sites for the 80th General Convention) Re-referred to Committee [Ed. Note: Replaced by HD Message #111.]
- HD Message # 79: A011 (Criminal Justice Reform) Adopted with Amendment

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #4 on Resolution C045 (Environmentally Responsible Investing) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C045)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention join with Episcopalians for Fossil Fuel Divestment/Reinvestment who share a common commitment to act for a sustainable environment in calling upon the Episcopal Church Pension Fund and the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund to divest from fossil fuel companies and reinvest in clean renewable energy, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention calls on the Episcopal Church Pension Fund and the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund to adopt a policy to refrain from this time forward from purchasing any new holdings of public equities and corporate bonds of the world's leading 200 fossil fuel companies as identified by the Carbon Underground, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention calls on the Episcopal Church Pension Fund and the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund to develop and implement a plan to divest within five years from direct ownership of public equities and corporate bonds of the world's leading 200 fossil fuel companies as identified by the Carbon Underground, and be it further

*Resolved*, That, given the proven dangers to the environment and all life on earth from the burning of fossil fuels, and given fossil fuel companies' business plans to extract and use all fossil fuel reserves in the ground, the 78th General Convention urges all dioceses of the Episcopal Church and the Consortium of Endowed Episcopal Parishes to engage the topic of divestment from fossil fuels and reinvestment in clean energy within the coming year.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church welcomes the release of the Environmental Protection Agency's proposed carbon rule for existing power plants; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention ~~join with Episcopalians for Fossil Fuel Divestment/Reinvestment who share a common commitment to act for a sustainable environment in calling~~ calls upon the Investment Committee of the Executive Council, the Episcopal Church Pension Fund, the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation to divest from fossil fuel companies and reinvest in clean renewable energy in a fiscally responsible manner, and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~this~~ the 78th General Convention calls on the Investment Committee of the Executive Council, the Episcopal Church Pension Fund, the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation ~~to adopt a policy to refrain from this time forward from purchasing any new holdings of public equities and corporate bonds of the world's leading 200 fossil fuel companies as identified by the Carbon Underground,~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~this~~ General Convention calls on the Episcopal Church Pension Fund and the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund to develop and implement a plan to divest within five years from direct ownership of public equities and corporate bonds of the world's leading 200 fossil fuel companies as identified by the Carbon Underground, and be it further

*Resolved*, That, ~~given the proven dangers to the environment and all life on earth from~~ from the burning of fossil fuels, and given fossil fuel companies' business plans to extract and use all fossil fuel reserves in the ground, the 78th General Convention urges all dioceses and parishes of the Episcopal Church and the Consortium of Endowed Episcopal Parishes to engage the topic of divestment from fossil fuels and reinvestment in clean energy within the coming year.

Bishop Robinson moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "Episcopal Church Pension Fund" from second and third resolves.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the proposed amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Bishop Matthews moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Remove any reference to specific funds and call upon "this Church".

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the proposed amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. William Stokes, Bishop of New Jersey, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Change "calls" to "urges" in all resolves. In the second and third resolves change "calls upon the Investment Committee of the Executive Council, the Episcopal Church Pension Fund, the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation" to "calls upon all entities affiliated with the Episcopal Church".

The question was called.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution C045.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #86)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #13 on Resolution A030 (Create Task Force on Climate Change) and moved adoption of a substitute.

Bishop Sauls moved to postpone to a time certain.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution A030 on the morning of the Fifth Legislative Day.]

**Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #3 on Resolution A054 (Adopt Resources and Rites from "Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded and moved adoption with amendment.

It was moved that consideration of the resolution be postponed.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution A054 on the morning of the Fifth Legislative Day.]

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 11:15 a.m. on the Fifth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 6:00 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Spellers, Davidson, and Bautista.

**Monday  
June 29, 2015**

## MORNING SESSION

### **Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 11:02 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### **Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted**

### **Personal Privilege**

Bishop Wright and Bishop Ousley addressed the House regarding their experience delivering the message of the Presiding Bishop election to the House of Deputies.

### **Previous Day's Minutes**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

### **Personal Privilege of the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop commended the Armenian genocide materials to the House.

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Sixth Legislative Day.

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that no messages had been received from the House of Deputies.

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #13 on Resolution A030 (Create Task Force on Climate Change) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A030)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon the Executive Council to create a task force to begin to create resources for parish and diocesan use that will equip faithful Christians to respond pastorally and materially in their local context.

The Task Force is asked to report back to the 79th General Convention on its progress and to share what is already happening at the local and diocesan levels in The Episcopal Church.

### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall appoint a Taskforce on the Stewardship of Creation composed of one person from each Province by April 1, 2016. Each Provincial member of the taskforce shall convene, in their respective Province Regional Consultative Groups (hereinafter, "RCGs") on the

Stewardship of Creation. The RCGs shall develop parish and diocesan resources designed to support local ecologically responsible stewardship of church-related properties and buildings. Each RCG shall be comprised of no fewer than five experts in areas of environmental sustainability appropriate to the demographic, ecological, cultural and geographic specifics of each region. These should include, but not be limited to, consultants in food and water security, property development, alternative energy, and engineering. Each RCG will also include theologians, educators and liturgists to provide resources in education and formation. These RCGs shall:

1. Compile and develop theological and formational material for teaching the theology of stewardship of creation;
2. Create networks designed to share ideas and information for practical application among the regions, such as sustainable development and green conversions of church-related properties, including without limitation, energy audits, solar conversions and other alternative energy, community gardens, and development of fallow property;
3. Be available for consultation to the Dioceses and Parishes.

The Task Force on the Stewardship of Creation shall create a structure for allocation of money to fund RCG initiatives at Parish and Diocesan levels within a year of the 78th General Convention, and serve as the granting body; and be it further

*Resolved*, that \$700,000 be allocated for this purpose, which includes the \$500,000 already allocated to the Fifth Mark of Mission, so that \$100,000 will be available for the support of the RCGs themselves, and \$600,000 be available to provide direct grants to Dioceses and Parishes in the implementation of these programs and support of measurable pilot projects. Of the \$100,000 funding the RCGs, \$40,500 is to be allocated for the Task Force meetings. Recognizing that this is new work, and a newly formed taskforce, they shall convene in person for their initial meeting, and thereafter determine their needs for future meetings, with funding available for them to meet once yearly. The remaining \$59,500 is to be used for regional meetings of the RCGs according to regional needs. The 78th General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop appoint a staff person from DFMS to support the Task Force, and the RCGs as necessary; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Task Force shall report back to the 79th General Convention on the progress and ongoing results at the local and provincial levels.

The Rt. Rev. Marc Andrus, Bishop of California, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, ~~that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall appoint a Taskforce on the Stewardship of Creation composed of one person from each Province by April 1, 2016. Each Provincial member of the taskforce shall convene, in their respective Province Regional Consultative Groups (hereinafter, "RCGs") on the Stewardship of Creation. The RCGs shall the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is directed to implement a program to develop parish and diocesan resources designed to support local ecologically responsible stewardship of church-related properties and buildings. The program shall be implemented in cooperation with an Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation composed of one person from each province by April 1, 2016. Each province member of the Advisory Council shall convene, in their respective provinces, Regional Consultive Groups ("RCG's") on the Stewardship of Creation. Each RCG shall be comprised of no fewer than five experts in areas of environmental sustainability appropriate to the demographic, ecological, cultural and geographic specifics of each region. These should include, but not be limited to, consultants in food and water security, property development, alternative energy, and engineering. Each RCG will also include theologians, educators and liturgists to provide resources in education and formation. These RCGs shall:~~



1. Compile and develop theological and formational material for teaching the theology of stewardship of creation;
2. Create networks designed to share ideas and information for practical application among the regions, such as sustainable development and green conversions of church-related properties, including without limitation, energy audits, solar conversions and other alternative energy, community gardens, and development of fallow property;
3. Be available for consultation to the Dioceses and Parishes.

The ~~Task Force~~ Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation shall create a structure for allocation of money to fund RCG initiatives at Parish and Diocesan levels within a year of the 78th General Convention, and serve as the granting body; and be it further

*Resolved*, that \$700,000 be allocated for this purpose, which includes the \$500,000 already allocated to the Fifth Mark of Mission, so that \$100,000 will be available for the support of the RCGs themselves, and \$600,000 be available to provide direct grants to Dioceses and Parishes in the implementation of these programs and support of measurable pilot projects. Of the \$100,000 funding the RCGs, \$40,500 is to be allocated for the Task Force meetings. Recognizing that this is new work, and a newly formed taskforce, they shall convene in person for their initial meeting, and thereafter determine their needs for future meetings, with funding available for them to meet once yearly. The remaining \$59,500 is to be used for regional meetings of the RCGs according to regional needs. ~~The 78th General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop appoint a staff person from DFMS to support the Task Force, and the RCGs as necessary;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, that the ~~Task Force~~ Advisory Council shall report back to the 79th General Convention on the progress and ongoing results at the local and provincial levels.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel J. Howard, Bishop of Florida, moved to amend the resolution.

Consideration of the resolution was tabled for technical issues.

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution A030 in the afternoon of the Fifth Legislative Day.]

### **Conversation on Marriage Resolutions**

The Presiding Bishop announced 15 minutes of table conversations on A054 and A036.

### **Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #3 on Resolution A054 (Adopt Resources and Rites from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015”) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A054)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” as found in the Blue Book, for study and use in congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention authorize for use “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Lifelong Covenant” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention authorize for use “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage,” “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2,” and “The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and

Expanded 2015,” beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015, under the direction of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

*Resolved*, That bishops, particularly those in dioceses within civil jurisdictions where same-sex marriage, civil unions, or domestic partnerships are legal, may continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the provision of Canon I.18.4 applies by extension to “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to” preside at any rite contained herein; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to all the rites of “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this convention honor the theological diversity of this Church in regard to matters of human sexuality; and that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her theological objection to or support for the 78th General Convention’s action contained in this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music continue to monitor the use of this material and report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange for the publication of the material contained in “Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015” as approved by the 78th General Convention, no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2015.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” as found in the Blue Book, ~~for study and use in congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church; and be it further~~ Liturgy Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (BBLSM), pp. 2-151 with the following revisions:

BBLSM p. 84: *In The Commitment, change the rubric to read “Each member of the couple, in turn, takes the right hand of the other and says”*

BBLSM p.84: *After “I N., give myself to you, N.” add “, and take you to myself.”*

BBLSM p. 85: *At the Pronouncement, change the rubric to read “The Presider joins the right hands and says”*

BBLSM p. 87: *In Concerning the Service, change the second paragraph to read “At least one of the couple must be a baptized Christian, and the marriage shall conform to the laws of the state and canons of this church.*

BBLSM p. 88: *Under Gathering, change the rubric to read “The couple ~~to be blessed~~ joins the assembly.”*

BBLSM p. 89: *Change “In marriage according to the laws of the state [or civil jurisdiction] of X” to “In marriage [according to the laws of the state or civil jurisdiction of X]”*

BBLSM p. 89: *Change “Solemnize their marriage according to the laws of the state [or civil jurisdiction] of X” to “are married ~~Solemnize their marriage~~ [according to the laws of the state or civil jurisdiction of X]”*

BBLSM p.94: *After “I N., give myself to you, N.” add “, and take you to myself.”*

BBLSM p. 95: *At the Pronouncement, change the rubric to read “The Presider joins the right hands of the couple and says”*

*BBLSM p. 95: Replace “I pronounce that they are married according to the laws of the state [or civil jurisdiction] of X” to “I pronounce that they are married [according to the laws of the state or civil jurisdiction of X]”*

*BBLSM p. 100: At The Marriage, change the rubric to read “Each member of the couple, in turn, takes the right hand of the other and says”*

*for study and use in congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize for use “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Lifelong Covenant” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 77-86, (as amended)),” beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015; under the direction and with the permission of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6 “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage,” “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2,” and “The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 87-108) beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015, under the direction and with the permission of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority who will during this triennium make provisions for all couples desiring to be married in this church to have access to these liturgies; and be it further*

*Resolved, That bishops, particularly those in dioceses within civil jurisdictions where same-sex marriage, civil unions, or domestic partnerships are legal, may continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the provision of Canon I.18.4 applies by extension to “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to” preside at any rite contained herein; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to all the rites of “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this convention honor the theological diversity of this Church in regard to matters of human sexuality; and that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her theological objection to or support for the 78th General Convention’s action contained in this resolution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music continue to monitor the use of this material and report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention, and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange for the publication with Church Publishing of the material (in English and Spanish) contained in “Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015” as approved by the 78th General Convention, no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2015, these materials to be available electronically at no cost.*

The Rt. Rev. Brian Thom, Bishop of Idaho, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the fourth resolve, delete "particularly those in dioceses within civil jurisdictions where same-sex marriage, civil unions, or domestic partnerships are legal".

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Steven Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee, moved to divide the resolution into two parts, paragraphs 1-14 (Part I) and paragraphs 15-21 (Part II).

**Motion carried**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on paragraphs 1-14.

**Motion carried**  
**Part I adopted as amended**

Bishop Henderson moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6 “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage,” “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2,” and “The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 87-108) beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015; Bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority are urged to make provision for all couples desiring to be married in this Church to have access to these liturgies. Trial use will only be under the direction and with the permission of the Bishop-exercising ecclesiastical authority ~~who will during this triennium make provisions for all couples desiring to be married in this church to have access to these liturgies~~; and be it further*

[Ed. Note: The proposed amendment reflects Bishop Henderson's amendment. The amendment was not captured by the Chair.]

Bishop Magness moved to amend the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following "ecclesiastical authority", insert "or, where appropriate, ecclesiastical supervision"

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Ely, Bishop of Vermont, moved to amend the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Change the words, "are urged to make provision" to "will make provision".

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment to the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the third Resolve, strike “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2,” and “The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony”

The Rt. Rev. George Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the third Resolve, restore "The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2"

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the third Resolve (paragraph 15).

[Ed Note: The following version of the text was read by the Chair before the vote. It differs slightly from Bishop Henderson's earlier amendment, but this version was not contested when the question was called.]

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6 “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage,” “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2,” and “The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 87-108) beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015; Bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority are urged to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to these liturgies. Trial use is only to be under the direction and with the permission of the Diocesan Bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority who will during this triennium make provisions for all couples desiring to be married in this church to have access to these liturgies; and be it further*

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

[Ed Note: The following version of the text was read by the Chair before the vote. It differs slightly from Bishop Henderson's earlier amendment, but this version was not contested when the question was called.]

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6 “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage,” “The Celebration and*

Blessing of a Marriage 2,” and “The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in *Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music*, pp. 87-108) beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015; Bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority are urged to make provision for all couples desiring to be married in this Church to have access to these liturgies. Trial use will only be under the direction and with the permission of the Bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority who will during this triennium make provisions for all couples desiring to be married in this church to have access to these liturgies; and be it further

Bishop Miller moved to postpone to a time certain.

**Motion defeated**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution A054 in the afternoon of the Fifth Legislative Day.]

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:15 p.m. on the Fifth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 1:00 p.m. with prayers led by Chaplain Bautista and Mr. Davidson.

**Monday  
June 29, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:40 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### Special Order of Business

The Rt. Rev. Marc Andrus, Bishop of California, moved that the House reprimand the Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida, for a breach of its rules regarding social media during its special session to elect a presiding bishop. Our brother has apologized and we have held him accountable and in love have forgiven him.

**Motion carried**

#### Continuation of Debate on A054

The House continued its discussion on Resolution A054 (Adopt Resources and Rites from "Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015).

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Gulick, Assistant Bishop of Virginia, moved to amend the resolution.

#### Proposed Amendment:

In the fifth Resolve, add "*in those jurisdictions where the marriage of same gendered couples is not legally possible.*"

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on A054 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #104)**

The House of Bishops Special Committee on Marriage presented its Report #2 on Resolution A036 (Amend Canon I.18 Marriage) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A036)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.18 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~CANON 18: Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony~~

*Canon 18: Of the Celebration and Blessing of Marriage*

Sec. 1. Every Member of the Clergy of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing these canons concerning the solemnization of marriage ~~Holy Matrimony~~. Members of the Clergy may solemnize a marriage using any of the liturgical forms authorized by this Church.

Sec. 2. Before solemnizing a marriage the Member of the Clergy shall have ascertained:

- (a) That both parties have the right to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.
- (b) That both parties understand that Holy Matrimony is a physical and spiritual union of a man and a woman, entered into within the community of faith, by mutual consent of heart, mind, and will, and with intent that it be lifelong.
- (c) That both parties freely and knowingly consent to such marriage, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to identity of a partner, or mental reservation.
- (d) That at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.
- (e) That both parties have been instructed as to the nature, meaning, and purpose of Holy Matrimony by the Member of the Clergy, or that they have both received such instruction from persons known by the Member of the Clergy to be competent and responsible.

Sec. 2. The couple shall notify the Member of the Clergy of their intent to marry no less than thirty days prior to the solemnization; Provided, that if one of the parties is a member of the Congregation of the Member of the Clergy, or both parties can furnish satisfactory evidence of the need for shortening the time, this requirement can be waived for weighty cause; in which case the Member of the Clergy shall immediately report this action in writing to the Bishop.

Sec. 3. No Member of the Clergy of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following procedures are complied with:

- (a) The intention of the parties to contract marriage shall have been signified to the Member of the Clergy at least thirty days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause, this requirement may be dispensed with if one of the parties is a member of the Congregation of the Member of the Clergy, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility. In case the thirty days' notice is waived, the Member of the Clergy shall report such action in writing to the Bishop immediately.
- (b) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of marriage.
- (c) The Member of the Clergy shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residences, and their Church status; the witnesses and the Member of the Clergy shall sign the record.
- (d) The Member of the Clergy shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:
- (e) "We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.
- (f) "We believe that the union of husband and wife, in heart, body, and mind, is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity; and, when it is God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord.
- (g) "And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Sec. 3. Prior to the solemnization, the Member of the Clergy shall determine, and shall require the couple to sign a declaration attesting

- (a) that both parties have the right to marry according to the laws of the State and consent to do so freely, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to the identity of either, or mental reservation; and
- (b) that at least one of the parties is baptized; and
- (c) that both parties have been instructed by the Member of the Clergy, or a person known by the Member of the Clergy to be competent and responsible, in the rights, duties, and responsibilities of marriage as embodied in the marriage vows: that the covenant of marriage is unconditional, mutual, exclusive, faithful, and lifelong; and
- (d) that both parties understand these duties and responsibilities, and engage to make the utmost effort, with the help of God and the support of the community, to accept and perform them.



~~Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.~~

Sec. 4. At least two witnesses shall be present at the solemnization, and together with the Member of the Clergy and the parties, sign the record of the solemnization in the proper register; which record shall include the date and place of the solemnization, the names of the witnesses, the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, Church status, and residence(s).

Sec. 5. A Member of the Clergy may pronounce a blessing upon a civil marriage using the liturgical forms authorized by this Church.

~~Sec. 4~~ Sec. 6. It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1.18 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~CANON 18: Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony~~

Canon 18: Of the Celebration and Blessing of Marriage

Sec. 1. Every Member of the Clergy of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing these canons concerning the solemnization of marriage ~~Holy Matrimony~~. Members of the Clergy may solemnize a marriage using any of the liturgical forms authorized by this Church.

Sec. 2. Before solemnizing a marriage the Member of the Clergy shall have ascertained:

(a) That both parties have the right to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b) That both parties understand that Holy Matrimony is a physical and spiritual union of a man and a woman, entered into within the community of faith, by mutual consent of heart, mind, and will, and with intent that it be lifelong.

(c) That both parties freely and knowingly consent to such marriage, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to identity of a partner, or mental reservation.

(d) That at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

(e) That both parties have been instructed as to the nature, meaning, and purpose of Holy Matrimony by the Member of the Clergy, or that they have both received such instruction from persons known by the Member of the Clergy to be competent and responsible.

Sec. 2. The couple shall notify the Member of the Clergy of their intent to marry ~~no less than at least~~ thirty days prior to the solemnization; Provided, that if one of the parties is a member of the Congregation of the Member of the Clergy, or both parties can furnish satisfactory evidence of the need for shortening the time, this requirement can be waived for weighty cause; in which case the Member of the Clergy shall immediately report this action in writing to the Bishop.

Sec. 3. No Member of the Clergy of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following procedures are complied with:

(a) The intention of the parties to contract marriage shall have been signified to the Member of the Clergy at least thirty days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause, this requirement may be dispensed with if one of the parties is a member of the Congregation of the Member of the Clergy, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility. In case the thirty days' notice is waived, the Member of the Clergy shall report such action in writing to the Bishop immediately.

(b) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of marriage.

(c) The Member of the Clergy shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residences, and their Church status; the witnesses and the Member of the Clergy shall sign the record.

(d) The Member of the Clergy shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

~~(e) "We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.~~

~~(f) "We believe that the union of husband and wife, in heart, body, and mind, is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity; and, when it is God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord.~~

~~(g) "And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."~~

~~Sec. 3. Prior to the solemnization, the Member of the Clergy shall determine, and shall require the couple to sign a declaration attesting~~

~~Sec. 3. Prior to the solemnization, the Member of the Clergy shall determine:~~

~~(a) that both parties have the right to marry according to the laws of the State and consent to do so freely, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to the identity of either, or mental reservation; and~~

~~(b) that at least one of the parties is baptized; and~~

~~(c) that both parties have been instructed by the Member of the Clergy, or a person known by the Member of the Clergy to be competent and responsible, in the nature, purpose, and meaning, as well as the rights, duties and responsibilities of marriage as embodied in the marriage vows: that the covenant of marriage is unconditional, mutual, exclusive, faithful, and lifelong; and~~

~~(d) that both parties understand these duties and responsibilities, and engage to make the utmost effort, with the help of God and the support of the community, to accept and perform them.~~

~~Sec. 4. Prior to the solemnization, the parties shall sign the following Declaration of Intention:~~

~~We understand the teaching of the church that God's purpose for our marriage is for our mutual joy, for the help and comfort we will give to each other in prosperity and adversity, and, when it is God's will, for the gift and heritage of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of God. We also understand that our marriage is to be unconditional, mutual, exclusive, faithful, and lifelong; and we engage to make the utmost effort to accept these gifts and fulfill these duties, with the help of God and the support of our community.~~

~~Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.~~

~~Sec. 4. Sec. 5. At least two witnesses shall be present at the solemnization, and together with the Member of the Clergy and the parties, sign the record of the solemnization in the proper register; which record shall include the date and place of the solemnization, the names of the witnesses, the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, Church status, and residence(s).~~

~~Sec. 5. Sec. 6. A Member of the Clergy may pronounce a blessing upon a civil marriage using any of the liturgical forms authorized by this Church.~~

~~Sec. 4 Sec. 6 Sec. 7. It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage. ;and be it further~~

~~Resolved that this canon shall become effective on the First Sunday of Advent, 2015.~~

### **Proposed Substitute:**

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Martins, Bishop of Springfield, moved to substitute the language of Minority Report #1 for the entire resolution.

A Roll Call vote was requested.

The Rt. Rev. Pierre W. Whalon, Bishop of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, moved to challenge the Chair's ruling that the Substitute motion was in order.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion carried**

The Chair was overruled. The motion was not in order.

The Rt. Rev. George Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Replace the Declaration of Intention with: "***We, A. B. and C.D. desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of two people, as set forth in the rites of this church. We believe that the union of two people in heart, body, and mind, is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity's and, when it is "God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lives, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto. "***

The Rt. Rev. William Lambert, Bishop of Eau Claire, moved to amend the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Change "procreation" to "***gift and heritage of children ."***

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Robert O'Neill, Bishop of Colorado, moved to amend the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Substitute "***marriage "*** for "Holy Matrimony."

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A Roll Call vote was requested on the main motion.

Rt. Rev. Bavi Rivera, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In Section 6, delete "member of the clergy" and add "***Bishop or Priest ."***

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Rt. Rev. Kirk Smith, Bishop of Arizona, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the Declaration of Intention in Section 4, replace "God's purpose" with " *the sacrament of marriage* ".

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

Prayers were offered by Chaplain Spellers prior to voting.

A roll call vote was taken on A036 as amended (See Appendix 1, Day 5).

Results of Roll Call:

129 Yes

26 No

5 Abstain

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #104)

A 10-minute recess was called.

**Election of Members of Executive Council**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #1 taken**

**Election of Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Ballot #1 taken**

**Election of Members of the General Theological Seminary Board**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Members of the General Theological Seminary Board.

**Ballot #1 taken**

**Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

**Election of Treasurer**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Treasurer.

**Ballot #1 taken**

### **Consent Calendar**

#### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #2 on HD Message #10 on Resolution D024 (Affirm and Support Ministry to Appalachia) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #97)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D024)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and renew the Church's longstanding support to the ongoing mission of Episcopal Appalachian Ministries and its mission to the people of the Appalachian Region; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the ongoing high rates of poverty that continue to exist in Appalachia disproportionate to other regions of the country; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention continue to acknowledge and support financially the "Appalachian Initiative" to increase grassroots ministry and mission that directly address poverty, substance abuse, illiteracy and inadequate health care found in the Appalachian Region; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$120,000.00 (\$40,000 per year) for the implementation of this resolution during the next triennium.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #3 on HD Message #40 on Resolution A092 (Affirm Support for Government Entitlements) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #100)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A092)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm that God has provided for all of creation, forming a world of sufficiency for all, and that inequality exists not because there is not enough, but because of the way resources are distributed; we depend on God and one another and are commanded to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, and comfort the suffering and afflicted; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention affirm its support for full and adequate funding of social safety net programs such as Social Security, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Medicare, Medicaid, the Affordable Care Act, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), food assistance for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), and the National School Lunch Program, all of which lift and keep people out of poverty and address basic food and health care needs in vulnerable populations.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #4 on HD Message #41 on Resolution A093 (Evaluate Defense Spending) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #101)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A093)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commit The Episcopal Church to work for a reordering of federal budget priorities, evaluating the balance between legitimate military security needs and poverty alleviation programs; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church through the office of Government Relations encourage the federal government to control military expenditures through leveraging technology, operational efficiencies, and other cost cutting measures wherever possible and that these savings be redirected to poverty alleviation programs.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #5 on HD Message #33 on Resolution A025 (Support Native American Ministries Engaging At-Risk Teens) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #98)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A025)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize establishment of a rapid response to Episcopal Ministries that are engaged in intervention to prevent an ongoing crisis in communities such as teen pregnancies, gang violence, school drop-outs, (LGBT) suicides; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministry's Subcommittee on Adolescent Ministries develop and administer a support system and financial resources that the Church can provide to these local communities (for example, asset-based community development); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$54,000 (\$18,000 per year) for the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #12 on Resolution A064 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(6)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A064)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(6) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(6) A Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* with voice, but without vote. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

(i) Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.

- (ii) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (iii) Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or House of Bishops.
- (iv) Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer are to be read.
- (v) Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.
- (vi) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church and encourage the composition of new musical materials.
- (vii) Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.
- (viii) At the direction of the General Convention, to serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.
- (ix) Collaborate with the Secretary of General Convention to make final edits to the text of resolutions adopted by General Convention and that establish new or revised liturgical materials, and to arrange for their publication. For the sole purpose of this collaboration, members of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music are exempt from the terms of office set forth in I.1.2(b) and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed and take office.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n)(6) is hereby amended to read as follows:

- (6) A Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* with voice, but without vote. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:
  - (i) Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.
  - (ii) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer.
  - (iii) Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or House of Bishops.
  - (iv) Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer are to be read.
  - (v) Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.
  - (vi) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church and encourage the composition of new musical materials.
  - (vii) Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.
  - (viii) At the direction of the General Convention, to serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.

*(ix) Collaborate with the Secretary of General Convention to make final edits to the text of resolutions adopted by General Convention ~~and~~ that establish new or revised liturgical materials, and to arrange for their publication. For the sole purpose of this collaboration, members of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music are exempt from the terms of office set forth in 1.1.2(b) and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed and take office.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #99)

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #24 on Resolution A145 (Amend Canon IV.19.6 Clarifying Consequences of Default by Respondent) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #103)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #5 on Resolution C039 (Fossil Fuel Divestment and Clean Energy Reinvestment) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #92)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #6 on Resolution C041 (Eliminating Fossil Fuel Holdings and Investing in Clean Energy) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #93)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #7 on Resolution C042 (Responding to Climate Change) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #94)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #8 on Resolution C047 (Promote Policies that Combat Adverse Climate Change) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #95)



The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #9 on Resolution C049 (Fossil Fuel Divestment and Clean Energy Reinvestment) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #96)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

#### **Continuation of Debate on A030**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation continued its Report #13 on Resolution A030 (Create Task Force on Climate Change) and moved adoption of a substitute.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Howard, Bishop of Florida, moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Add "... representing the diversity of scientific opinion on issues of climate change and global warming."

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Marc Andrus, Bishop of California, moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, shall appoint a Taskforce on the Stewardship of Creation composed of one person from each Province by April 1, 2016. Each Provincial member of the taskforce shall convene, in their respective Province Regional Consultative Groups (hereinafter, "RCGs") on the Stewardship of Creation. The RCGs shall the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is directed to implement a program to develop parish and diocesan resources designed to support local ecologically responsible stewardship of church-related properties and buildings. The program shall be implemented in cooperation with an Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation composed of one person from each province by April 1, 2016. Each province member of the Advisory Council shall convene, in their respective provinces, Regional Consultive Groups ("RCG's") on the Stewardship of Creation. Each RCG shall be comprised of no fewer than five experts in areas of environmental sustainability appropriate to the demographic, ecological, cultural and geographic specifics of each region. These should include, but not be limited to, consultants in food and water security, property development, alternative energy, and engineering. Each RCG will also include theologians, educators and liturgists to provide resources in education and formation. These RCGs shall:~~

1. Compile and develop theological and formational material for teaching the theology of stewardship of creation;
2. Create networks designed to share ideas and information for practical application among the regions, such as sustainable development and green conversions of church-related properties,

including without limitation, energy audits, solar conversions and other alternative energy, community gardens, and development of fallow property;

3. Be available for consultation to the Dioceses and Parishes.

The ~~Task Force~~ Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation shall create a structure for allocation of money to fund RCG initiatives at Parish and Diocesan levels within a year of the 78th General Convention, and serve as the granting body; and be it further

~~Resolved~~, that \$700,000 be allocated for this purpose, which includes the \$500,000 already allocated to the Fifth Mark of Mission, so that \$100,000 will be available for the support of the RCGs

themselves, and \$600,000 be available to provide direct grants to Dioceses and Parishes in the implementation of these programs and support of measurable pilot projects. Of the \$100,000

funding the RCGs, \$40,500 is to be allocated for the Task Force meetings. Recognizing that this is

new work, and a newly formed taskforce, they shall convene in person for their initial meeting, and

thereafter determine their needs for future meetings, with funding available for them to meet once

yearly. The remaining \$59,500 is to be used for regional meetings of the RCGs according to regional

needs. ~~The 78th General Convention requests the Presiding Bishop appoint a staff person from~~

~~DFMS to support the Task Force, and the RCGs as necessary;~~ and be it further

~~Resolved~~, that the Task Force Advisory Council shall report back to the 79th General Convention on the progress and ongoing results at the local and provincial levels.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A030 as amended.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #106)

### Recess

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 11:15 a.m. on the Sixth Legislative Day for a Joint Session with the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 5:59 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Spellers and Davidson.

**Appendix 1  
Day 5**

**Roll Call Vote for A036**

Cons #	Name	Role	Diocese	Yes	No	Abstain
603	David Reed	Resigned				
779	James Ottley	Resigned				
780	Leopold Frade	Diocesan	Southeast Florida	x		
785	Peter Lee	Resigned		x		
789	Don Wimberly	Resigned			x	
804	Allen Bartlett	Resigned		x		
812	Arthur Williams	Resigned		x		
817	Donald Hart	Resigned		x		
821	Jeffery Rowthorn	Resigned				
834	Barbara Harris	Resigned				
835	John Buchanan	Resigned	serving Chicago	x		
837	Robert H. Johnson	Resigned		x		
852	Edward Salmon	Resigned				
854	Charles Keyser	Resigned	serving Florida	x		
857	John Thornton	Resigned				
864	Victor Scantlebury	Resigned	serving Ecuador Central	x		
868	Jerry Lamb	Resigned		x		
869	Alfred Marble	Resigned		x		
870	Julio Holguin	Diocesan	Dominican Republic		x	
881	Jean Zache Duracin	Diocesan	Haiti		x	
883	F. Clayton Matthews	Bishop for Pastoral Development		x		
884	Claude Payne	Resigned				
891	Edwin Gulik	Assistant	Virginia	x		
899	Alfredo Morante	Diocesan	Litoral Ecuador		x	
900	Kenneth Price	Resigned		x		
902	Dorsey Henderson	Resigned		x		
907	David Jones	Resigned		x		
909	Robert Ihloff	Resigned		x		
912	Catherine Roskam	Resigned				
913	Geralyn Wolf	Resigned				x
915	William Skilton	Resigned			x	
918	Carolyn Irish	Resigned				
920	J. Gary Gloster	Resigned		x		
922	Clifton Daniel	Bishop Provisional of Pennsylvania		x		
923	Henry Parsley	Bishop Provisional of Easton		x		
924	Gordon Scruton	Resigned				
925	F. Neff Powell	Resigned		x		
926	Richard S.O. Chang	Resigned		x		

927	Charles E. Bennison, Jr.	Resigned		
928	Rodney Michel	Resigned	serving Pennsylvania	x
929	Catherine Waynick	Diocesan	Indianapolis	x
930	C. Wallis Ohl	Resigned		x
935	Daniel Herzog	Resigned		x
937	Barry Howe	Resigned		x
938	Chilton Knudsen	Resigned		x
939	Mark Sisk	Resigned		x
941	Wayne Wright	Diocesan	Delaware	x
942	John Rabb	Resigned		x
944	Charles vonRosenberg	Bishop Provisional of South Carolina		x
945	William Persell	Resigned		x
946	Keith Whitmore	Resigned		x
947	J. Michael Garrison	Resigned		x
950	Wendell Gibbs	Diocesan	Michigan	x
952	Edward Little	Diocesan	Northern Indiana	x
953	J. Jon Bruno	Diocesan	Los Angeles	x
955	Michael Curry	Diocesan	North Carolina	x
956	Duncan Gray III	Resigned		
957	William Gregg	Resigned		x
958	Stacy Sauls	Resigned		x
960	Wilfrido Ramos-Orench	Bishop Provisional of Puerto Rico		x
961	James Waggoner	Diocesan	Spokane	x
962	David J.H. Lai	Diocesan	Taiwan	
963	Katharine Jefferts Schori	Presiding Bishop and Primate		x
965	Thomas Ely	Diocesan	Vermont	x
966	Philip Duncan	Diocesan	Central Gulf Coast	x
967	Don Johnson	Diocesan	West Tennessee	x
968	J. Neil Alexander	Resigned		x
969	Francisco Duque	Diocesan	Colombia	x
970	William Klusmeyer	Diocesan	West Virginia	x
971	Lloyd Allen	Diocesan	Honduras	x
972	Gladstone Adams	Diocesan	Central New York	x
973	Pierre Whalon	Suffragan	American Churches in Europe	x
974	Marc Andrus	Diocesan	California	x
975	G. Wayne Smith	Diocesan	Missouri	x
977	Carol Gallagher	Assistant	Montana	x
978	Robert Gepert	Bishop Provisional of Central Pennsylvania		x
979	John Chane	Resigned		
981	Gayle Harris	Suffragan	Massachusetts	
982	James Shand	Resigned		x
983	Alan Scarfe	Diocesan	Iowa	x

985	Joe Burnett	Assistant	serving Maryland	x		
987	C. Franklin Brookhart	Diocesan	Montana	x		
988	Rayford High	Bishop Provisional of Fort Worth		x		
989	Robert O'Neill	Diocesan	Colorado	x		
990	George Councill	Resigned		x		
991	Steven Miller	Diocesan	Milwaukee			x
992	S. Johnson Howard	Diocesan	Florida		x	
993	V. Gene Robinson	Resigned		x		
994	Dean Wolfe	Diocesan	Kansas	x		
995	Gary Lillibridge	Diocesan	West Texas		x	
996	Kirk Smith	Diocesan	Arizona	x		
997	Mark Hollingsworth	Diocesan	Ohio	x		
998	Michael Smith	Diocesan	North Dakota		x	
999	G. Porter Taylor	Diocesan	Western North Carolina	x		
1001	Bavi Rivera	Bishop Provisional of Eastern Oregon		x		
1002	James Mathes	Diocesan	San Diego	x		
1003	E. Ambrose Gumbs	Diocesan	Virgin Islands		x	
1004	Orlando Guerrero	Diocesan	Venezuela		x	
1005	David Reed	Coadjutor	West Texas		x	
1006	S. Todd Ousley	Diocesan	Eastern Michigan	x		
1007	William Love	Diocesan	Albany		x	
1008	Barry Beisner	Diocesan	Northern California	x		
1009	Dena Harrison	Suffragan	Texas		x	
1010	Nathan Baxter	Resigned				
1011	Larry Benfield	Diocesan	Arkansas	x		
1012	Mark Beckwith	Diocesan	Newark	x		
1013	John Bauerschmidt	Diocesan	Tennessee		x	
1014	Dabney Smith	Diocesan	Southwest Florida			x
1015	Robert Fitzpatrick	Diocesan	Hawaii	x		
1016	Thomas Breidenthal	Diocesan	Southern Ohio	x		
1017	Shannon Johnston	Diocesan	Virginia	x		
1018	Laura Ahrens	Suffragan	Connecticut	x		
1019	Sean Rowe	Diocesan	Northwestern Pennsylvania	x		
1020	Edward Konieczny	Diocesan	Oklahoma		x	
1021	Gregory Rickel	Diocesan	Olympia	x		
1022	Mary Gray-Reeves	Diocesan	El Camino Real	x		
1023	Dan Edwards	Diocesan	Nevada	x		
1024	John McKee Sloan	Diocesan	Alabama	x		
1026	Jeffrey Lee	Diocesan	Chicago	x		
1028	Stephen Lane	Diocesan	Maine	x		
1029	Prince Singh	Diocesan	Rochester	x		
1030	Eugene Sutton	Diocesan	Maryland	x		
1031	Paul Lambert	Suffragan	Dallas		x	
1032	Brian Thom	Diocesan	Idaho	x		
1033	C. Andrew Doyle	Diocesan	Texas			x

1034	Herman Hollerith	Diocesan	Southern Virginia	x	
1035	J. Scott Mayer	Diocesan	Northwest Texas	x	
1037	Lawrence Provenzano	Diocesan	Long Island	x	
1038	John T. Tarrant	Diocesan	South Dakota	x	
1039	Scott A. Benhase	Diocesan	Georgia		x
1040	Brian Prior	Diocesan	Minnesota	x	
1041	Michael Hanley	Diocesan	Oregon	x	
1042	Ian T. Douglas	Diocesan	Connecticut	x	
1043	Morris K. Thompson	Diocesan	Louisiana	x	
1044	Diane Jardine Bruce	Suffragan	Los Angeles	x	
1045	Mary Glasspool	Suffragan	Los Angeles	x	
1046	W. Andrew Waldo	Diocesan	Upper South Carolina	x	
1047	James B. Magness	Suffragan	Federal Ministries	x	
1048	John S. Smylie	Diocesan	Wyoming		x
1049	David Bailey	Diocesan	Navajoland Area Mission	x	
1050	Mark Lattime	Diocesan	Alaska	x	
1051	Terry A. White	Diocesan	Kentucky	x	
1052	Michael L. Vono	Diocesan	Rio Grande	x	
1053	Scott B. Hayashi	Diocesan	Utah	x	
1054	Michael P. Milliken	Diocesan	Western Kansas	x	
1055	Martin S. Field	Diocesan	West Missouri	x	
1056	Daniel H. Martins	Diocesan	Springfield		x
1057	R. William Franklin	Diocesan	Western New York	x	
1058	Rayford J. Ray	Diocesan	Northern Michigan	x	
1059	George D. Young	Diocesan	East Tennessee	x	
1060	J. Scott Barker	Diocesan	Nebraska	x	
1061	Mariann E. Budde	Diocesan	Washington	x	
1062	Andrew M.L. Dietsche	Diocesan	New York	x	
1063	Gregory O. Brewer	Diocesan	Central Florida		x
1065	Jacob Owensby	Diocesan	Western Louisiana	x	
1066	Susan Goff	Suffragan	Virginia	x	
1067	A. Robert Hirschfeld	Diocesan	New Hampshire	x	
1068	Jeff Fisher	Suffragan	Texas		x
1069	Robert Wright	Diocesan	Atlanta	x	
1070	Dorsey McConnell	Diocesan	Pittsburgh		x
1071	W. Nicholas Knisely	Diocesan	Rhode Island	x	
1072	Santosh Marray	Assistant	Alabama	x	
1073	Douglas Fisher	Diocesan	Western Massachusetts	x	
1074	W. Douglas Hahn	Diocesan	Lexington	x	
1075	W. Jay Lambert	Diocesan	Eau Claire	x	
1076	Anne Hodges-Copple	Suffragan	North Carolina	x	
1077	Mark A. Bourlakas	Diocesan	Southwestern Virginia	x	
1078	Whayne M. Hougland, Jr.	Diocesan	Western Michigan	x	
1079	William H. Stokes	Diocesan	New Jersey	x	

---

1080	David C. Rice	Bishop Provisional of San Joaquin		x	
1081	Matthew A. Gunter	Diocesan	Fond du Lac		x
1082	Allen K. Shin	Suffragan	New York	x	
1084	Alan M. Gates	Diocesan	Massachusetts	x	
1085	Brian R. Seage	Diocesan	Mississippi	x	
1086	Robert S. Skirving	Diocesan	East Carolina	x	
1087	Peter D. Eaton	Coadjutor	Southeast Florida	x	

**Tuesday**  
**June 30, 2015**

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 2:52 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### Introduction

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Rev. George Sumner, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Dallas.

### Agenda of the Day

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried**  
**Agenda adopted**

### Previous Day's Minutes

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

## Consent Calendar

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #6 on Resolution A129 (Amend Canons IV.6.5, IV.6.6 and IV.19.10(b) Notice of Dismissal and Appeal Matters) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A129)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons IV.6.5 and IV.6.6 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would not constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall inform the Bishop Diocesan of an intention to dismiss the matter. If the Bishop Diocesan does not object, the Intake Officer shall dismiss the matter. The Intake Officer shall provide written notice to the Complainant, *the subject Member of the Clergy*, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision of dismissal, the reasons therefor, and the Complainant's right to appeal the decision within thirty days of the date of the notice and shall send a copy of that notice and the written intake report to the president of the Disciplinary Board. ~~If the Complainant wishes to appeal the dismissal, the intake Officer shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Intake Officer to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal. the Bishop shall appoint an Advisor for the Complainant within 15 days of the date of the notice of dismissal. The Advisor shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Advisor to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal.~~ The intake report and any related information, in the case of a dismissal, shall be retained by the Intake Officer and may be considered in connection with any additional information that may come to the Intake Officer thereafter concerning the subject Member of the Clergy.



Sec. 6. In the event of an appeal of a dismissal, the president of the Disciplinary Board shall, within thirty days of the receipt of the appeal, review the intake report and either affirm or overrule the dismissal. The president shall promptly notify the Complainant, *the subject Member of the Clergy*, the Intake Officer, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision. If the decision is to overrule the dismissal, the president shall refer the intake report to the Reference Panel *within 15 days.*; and be it further Resolved, That Canon IV.19.10(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall make an Advisor available to the Complainant not later than the earliest of (1) the forwarding of the intake report to the Reference Panel, (2) ~~the Complainant's appeal of 15 days after the Complainant receiving word of a dismissal under Canon IV.6.5,~~ (3) the Respondent or Bishop Diocesan proposing terms of discipline to the other under Canon IV.9, or (4) the Bishop's designation of an Injured Person as a Complainant.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons IV.6.5 and IV.6.6 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would not constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall inform the Bishop Diocesan of an intention to dismiss the matter. If the Bishop Diocesan does not object, the Intake Officer shall dismiss the matter. The Intake Officer shall provide written notice to the Complainant, *the subject Member of the Clergy*, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision of dismissal, the reasons therefor, and the Complainant's right to appeal the decision within thirty days of the date of the notice and shall send a copy of that notice and the written intake report to the president of the Disciplinary Board. If the Complainant wishes to appeal the dismissal, ~~the intake Officer shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Intake Officer to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal.~~ *the Bishop shall appoint an Advisor for the Complainant within 15 days of the date of the notice of dismissal. The Advisor shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Advisor to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal.* The intake report and any related information, in the case of a dismissal, shall be retained by the Intake Officer and may be considered in connection with any additional information that may come to the Intake Officer thereafter concerning the subject Member of the Clergy.

Sec. 6. In the event of an appeal of a dismissal, the president of the Disciplinary Board shall, within thirty days of the receipt of the appeal, review the intake report and either affirm or overrule the dismissal. The president shall promptly notify the Complainant *and the Complainant's Advisor*, ~~the subject Member of the Clergy,~~ *and the subject Member's Advisor, if any,* the Intake Officer, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision. If the decision is to overrule the dismissal, the president shall refer the intake report to the Reference Panel *within 15 days.*; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.10(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall make an Advisor available to the Complainant not later than the earliest of (1) the forwarding of the intake report to the Reference Panel, (2) ~~the Complainant's appeal of 15 days after the Complainant receiving word of a dismissal under Canon IV.6.5,~~ (3) the Respondent or Bishop Diocesan proposing terms of discipline to the other under Canon IV.9, or (4) the Bishop's designation of an Injured Person as a Complainant.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #124)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #18 on Resolution A125 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(g) Qualification of Clerk) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A125)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.5.3(g) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(g) The Disciplinary Board shall appoint a clerk who may be a member of the Board, who shall be custodian of all records and files of the Disciplinary Board and who shall provide administrative services as needed for the functioning of the Board. *The clerk, or an assistant clerk who may be appointed at the discretion of the Board, may be any person otherwise qualified who has no conflict of interest in the matter before the Board and who is not barred from serving on the Disciplinary Board under the provisions of IV.5.3(c) or serving on the staff of persons so barred.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #122)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #19 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j) Residence of Church Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators, Conciliators) on Resolution A126 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j) Residence of Church Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators, Conciliators) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A126)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.5.3(j) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(j) Church attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators ~~and~~, Conciliators, *and Procedural Officers* need not reside in or be members of the Diocese proceeding under this Title. Members of the Disciplinary Board shall be members of the Diocese in which they serve unless such Diocese has entered into an agreement for the sharing of resources as provided in Canon IV.5.3(i).

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.5.3(j) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(j) Church a Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators ~~and~~, Conciliators, *and Procedural Officers* need not reside in or be members of the Diocese proceeding under this Title. Members of the Disciplinary Board shall be members of the Diocese in which they serve unless such Diocese has entered into an agreement for the sharing of resources as provided in Canon IV.5.3(i).

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #123)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #20 on Resolution A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.12 Move to 14.8) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A134)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.12.12 be amended to read as follows:  
Sec. 12. The Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to an Order issued by the Conference Panel by giving written notice of the objection to the president of the Conference Panel, ~~within~~

~~fifteen days following the effective date of the Order as defined in Canon IV.14.10. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify the president of the Disciplinary Board of the objection and the matter will proceed as provided in Canon IV.14.11. and the other party(ies) in accordance with Canon IV.14.8.~~

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.12.12 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12. The Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to an Order issued by the Conference Panel by giving written notice of the objection to the president of the Conference Panel, within fifteen days following the effective date of on which the Order is issued. ~~as defined in Canon IV.14.10. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify the president of the Disciplinary Board of the objection and the matter will proceed as provided in Canon IV.14.11. and the other party(ies) in accordance with Canon IV.14.8. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify and provide copies of the notice of objection to the Bishop, President of the Disciplinary Board and the non-objecting party. The President of the Disciplinary Board shall promptly notify members of the Hearing Panel and refer the matter to the Hearing Panel.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #125)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #21 on Resolution A138 (Amend Canon IV.14.8 Shorten Times) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A138)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.8 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. (a) The Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~thirty~~ twenty days from the date of the issuance of the Order in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney, and the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel (whichever Panel issued the Order) whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Order as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Order.

(b) *The Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to an Order issued by the Conference Panel by giving written notice of the objection to the president of the Conference Panel and the other party(ies) within 10 days following the issuance date of the Order as defined in Canon IV.14.10. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify the president of the Disciplinary Board of the objection and the matter will proceed as provided in Canon IV.14.11.*

(c) The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty days following the issuance of the Order and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following the issuance of the Order. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, no Sentence shall be pronounced while an appeal of the matter is pending. However, the Bishop Diocesan may, while an appeal is pending, place restrictions upon the exercise of the Respondent's ministry, or place the Respondent on Administrative Leave, or continue any such restriction or Administrative Leave as was in effect at the time of the issuance of the Order. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Order.

This amendment moves provisions in section (b) from former Canon IV.12.12 regarding objections to Conference Panel Orders. The change also adds more specific deadlines for the Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of Sentence.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.14.8 be amended to read as follows:  
 Sec. 8. (a) Except for an Order from a Conference Panel to which the Respondent or Church Attorney has timely filed a notice of objection, ¶ t he Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~thirty~~ twenty days from the date of the issuance of the Order in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney, and the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel (whichever Panel issued the Order) whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Order as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Order.

(b) The Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to an Order issued by the Conference Panel by giving written notice of the objection to the president of the Conference Panel and the other party(ies) within 10 days following the issuance date of the Order as defined in Canon IV.14.10. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify the president of the Disciplinary Board of the objection and the matter will proceed as provided in Canon IV.14.11.

~~(c)~~ (b) The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty days following the issuance of the Order and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following the issuance of the Order. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, no Sentence shall be pronounced while an appeal of the matter is pending. However, the Bishop Diocesan may, while an appeal is pending, place restrictions upon the exercise of the Respondent's ministry, or place the Respondent on Administrative Leave, or continue any such restriction or Administrative Leave as was in effect at the time of the issuance of the Order. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Order.

This amendment moves provisions in section (b) from former Canon IV.12.12 regarding objections to Conference Panel Orders. The change also adds more specific deadlines for the Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of Sentence.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #126)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #22 on Resolution #A143 (Amend Canon IV.16 Clarification of Matters Concerning Abandonment) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A143)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.16 be amended as follows:

A. By a Bishop

Sec. 1. If the Disciplinary Board for Bishops receives information suggesting that a Bishop ~~abandons~~ may have abandoned The Episcopal Church (i) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of the Church; or (ii) by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same; or (iii) by exercising Episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than the Church or another church in communion with the Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as the

Church holds them, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in the Church, *the Board shall promptly notify the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Presiding Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, place restrictions on the ministry of the Bishop in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Board. If, after consideration of the matter, the Board concludes, by a majority vote of all of its members, that the Bishop in question has abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Board it shall be the duty of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops, by a majority vote of all of its members, to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop and with the certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall then place a restriction on the exercise of ministry of said Bishop until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter and act thereon. During the period of such restriction, the Bishop shall not perform any Episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts.*

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, or the presiding officer, shall forthwith give notice to the Bishop of the certification and restriction on ministry. Unless the restricted Bishop, within sixty days, makes declaration by a verified written statement to the Presiding Bishop, that the facts alleged in the certificate are false or utilizes the provisions of Canon III.12.7, the Bishops will be liable to Deposition or Release and Removal. If the Presiding Bishop is reasonably satisfied that the statement constitutes (i) a good faith retraction of the declarations or acts relied upon in the certification to the Presiding Bishop or (ii) a good faith denial that the Bishop made the declarations or committed the acts relied upon in the certificate, the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops, shall terminate the restriction. Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to present the matter to the House of Bishops at the next regular or special meeting of the House. The House may, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, (1) consent to the deposition of the subject Bishop, in which case the Presiding Bishop shall depose the Bishop from the ordained ministry of The Episcopal Church, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops that the Bishop has been so deposed, or (2) consent to the release and removal of the subject Bishop from the ordained ministry of the Episcopal Church, in which case the Presiding Bishop shall declare such release and removal in the presence of two or more Bishops.

(B) By a Priest or Deacon

Sec. 3. If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Priest or Deacon is canonically resident that the Priest or Deacon, without using the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, has abandoned The Episcopal Church, *the Standing Committee shall promptly notify the Bishop Diocesan and the Priest or Deacon in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Bishop Diocesan may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, place restrictions on the ministry of the Priest or Deacon in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Standing Committee. then the The Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts, and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of all the members that the Priest or Deacon has abandoned the Episcopal Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or worship of the Church, or by the formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the Church, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to transmit in writing to the Bishop Diocesan, or if there be no such Bishop, to the Bishop Diocesan of an adjacent Diocese, its determination, together with a statement setting out in a reasonable detail the acts or declarations relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop Diocesan affirms the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall place a restriction on the exercise of ministry by that Priest or Deacon for sixty days and shall send to the Priest or Deacon a copy of the determination and statement, together with a notice that the Priest or Deacon has the rights*

specified in Section 4 of this Canon and at the end of the sixty day period the Bishop Diocesan will consider deposing the Priest or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.

Sec. 4. Prior to the expiration of the sixty-day period of restriction, the Priest or Deacon may utilize the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, as applicable. If within such sixty day period the Priest or Deacon shall transmit to the Bishop Diocesan a statement in writing signed by the Priest or Deacon, which the Bishop Diocesan is reasonably satisfied constitutes a good faith retraction of such declarations or acts relied upon in the determination or good faith denial that the Priest or Deacon committed the acts or made the declarations relied upon in the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall withdraw the notice and the restriction on ministry shall expire. If, however, within the sixty day period, the Bishop Diocesan does not declare the release and removal of the Priest or Deacon in accordance with Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, as applicable, or the Priest or Deacon does not make retraction or denial as provided above, then it shall be the duty of the Bishop Diocesan either (i) to depose of the Priest or Deacon or (ii) if the Bishop Diocesan is satisfied that no previous irregularity or misconduct is involved, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Priests that the Priest or Deacon is released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, and (for causes which do not affect the person's moral character) is deprived of the right to exercise in The Episcopal Church the gifts and spiritual authority conferred in Ordination.

Sec. 5. For the purposes of Section 3 and 4 of this Canon, if there is no Bishop Diocesan, the Standing Committee shall submit the matter to the Bishop Diocesan of an adjacent Diocese, who shall have the authority of a Bishop Diocesan in the matter.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.16 be amended as follows:

A. By a Bishop

Sec. 1. If the Disciplinary Board for Bishops receives information suggesting that a Bishop ~~abandons~~ may have abandoned The Episcopal Church (i) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of the Church; or (ii) by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with ~~the same this Church~~ ; or (iii) by exercising Episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than the Church or another church in communion with the Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as the Church holds them, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in the Church, ~~the Board shall promptly notify the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Presiding Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, place restrictions on the ministry of the Bishop in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Board. If, after consideration of the matter, the Board concludes, by a majority vote of all of its members, that the Bishop in question has abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Board~~ it shall be the duty of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops, by a majority vote of all of its members, to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop and with the certificate ~~to send a~~ statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall then place a restriction on the exercise of ministry of said Bishop until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter and act thereon. During the period of such restriction, the Bishop shall not perform any Episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, or the ~~presiding officer~~ Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops , shall forthwith give notice to the Bishop of the certification and restriction on ministry. Unless the restricted Bishop, within sixty days, makes declaration by a verified written statement to the Presiding Bishop, that the facts alleged in the certificate are false or utilizes the provisions of Canon III.12.7, the Bishops will be liable to Deposition or Release and Removal. If the Presiding Bishop is

reasonably satisfied that the statement constitutes (i) a good faith retraction of the declarations or acts relied upon in the certification to the Presiding Bishop or (ii) a good faith denial that the Bishop made the declarations or committed the acts relied upon in the certificate, the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops, shall terminate the restriction. Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to present the matter to the House of Bishops at the next regular or special meeting of the House. The House may, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, (1) consent to the deposition of the subject Bishop, in which case the Presiding Bishop shall depose the Bishop from the ordained ministry of The Episcopal Church, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops that the Bishop has been so deposed, or (2) consent to the release and removal of the subject Bishop from the ordained ministry of the Episcopal Church, in which case the Presiding Bishop shall declare such release and removal in the presence of two or more Bishops.

(B) By a Priest or Deacon

Sec. 3. If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Priest or Deacon is canonically resident that the Priest or Deacon, without using the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, ~~has~~ *may have* abandoned The Episcopal Church, *the Standing Committee shall promptly notify the Bishop Diocesan and the Priest or Deacon in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Bishop Diocesan may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, place restrictions on the ministry of the Priest or Deacon in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Standing Committee.* ~~then the~~ The Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts, and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of all the members that the Priest or Deacon has abandoned the Episcopal Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or worship of the Church, or by the formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the Church, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to transmit in writing to the Bishop Diocesan, ~~or if there be no such Bishop, to the Bishop Diocesan of an adjacent Diocese,~~ its determination, together with a statement setting out in a reasonable detail the acts or declarations relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop Diocesan affirms the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall place a restriction on the exercise of ministry by that Priest or Deacon for sixty days and shall send to the Priest or Deacon a copy of the determination and statement, together with a notice that the Priest or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 2 4 of this Canon and at the end of the sixty day period the Bishop Diocesan will consider deposing the Priest or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.

Sec. 4. Prior to the expiration of the sixty-day period of restriction, the Priest or Deacon may utilize the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, as applicable. If within such sixty day period the Priest or Deacon shall transmit to the Bishop Diocesan a statement in writing signed by the Priest or Deacon, which the Bishop Diocesan is reasonably satisfied constitutes a good faith retraction of such declarations or acts relied upon in the determination or good faith denial that the Priest or Deacon committed the acts or made the declarations relied upon in the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall withdraw the notice and the restriction on ministry shall expire. If, however, within the sixty day period, the Bishop Diocesan does not declare the release and removal of the Priest or Deacon in accordance with Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, as applicable, or the Priest or Deacon does not make retraction or denial as provided above, then it shall be the duty of the Bishop Diocesan either (i) to depose of the Priest or Deacon or (ii) if the Bishop Diocesan is satisfied that no previous irregularity or misconduct is involved, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Priests that the Priest or Deacon is released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, and (for causes which do not affect the person's moral character) is deprived of the right to exercise in The Episcopal Church the gifts and spiritual authority conferred in Ordination.

Sec. 5. For the purposes of Section 3 and 4 of this Canon, if there is no Bishop Diocesan, the Standing Committee shall submit the matter to the Bishop Diocesan of an adjacent Diocese, who shall have the authority of a Bishop Diocesan in the matter.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #127)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on Resolution A174 (Encourage Ongoing Support for Episcopal Gap Year Program) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A174)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to continue development of an Episcopal Gap Year program for young adults between high school and college, modeled after the Young Adult Service Corps; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to implement this resolution.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to continue development of an Episcopal Gap Year program for young adults between high school and college, modeled after the Young Adult Service Corps; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to ~~implement this resolution.~~ *continue the development of the Episcopal Gap Year Program.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #118)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on Resolution A176 (Humanitarian Relief in Liberia) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A176)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention expresses its deepest love and concern for the people of Liberia, the Most Rev. Dr. Jonathan B. Hart, Bishop of the Episcopal Church of Liberia, and his clergy as they continue to struggle with rebuilding their church and country in the aftermath of the Ebola crisis, military conflicts and economic disaster caused by these conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize the established and ongoing covenant relationship with our global partner within the Episcopal Church of Liberia, and recommit The Episcopal Church, the Presiding Bishop, and the Executive Committee of The Episcopal Church to this relationship; and be it further



*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the crisis being experienced by our brothers and sisters in Christ who are living and working in the midst of these heinous conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we encourage and challenge Dioceses of The Episcopal Church to create diocesan partnerships with the church of Liberia and other initiatives that will address the humanitarian needs of our brothers and sisters in the Church of Liberia.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention expresses its deepest love and concern for the people of Liberia, the Most Rev. Dr. Jonathan B.B. Hart, Bishop of the Episcopal Church of Liberia, ~~and his~~ *the clergy and people of the Church of Liberia* as they continue to struggle with rebuilding their church and country in the aftermath of the Ebola crisis, military conflicts and economic disaster caused by these conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize the established and ongoing covenant relationship with our global partner within the Episcopal Church of Liberia, and recommit The Episcopal Church, the Presiding Bishop, and the Executive Committee of The Episcopal Church to this relationship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the crisis being experienced by our brothers and sisters in Christ who are living and working in the midst of these heinous conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we encourage and challenge Dioceses of The Episcopal Church to create diocesan partnerships with the church of Liberia and other initiatives that *working together* will address the humanitarian ~~needs~~ *and economic development that will bring about the financial sustainability* of our brothers and sisters in the Church of Liberia.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #128)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A047 (Address Moral and Spiritual Injury in the Context of Trauma and Post-Traumatic Stress) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A047)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call the Church to a triennium of pastoral care and Christian formation that is focused upon those whose lives have been directly and indirectly impacted by exposure to traumatic events related to global and domestic terrorism, the violence of warfare, and displacement through natural and man-made disasters, to address the effects of massive and chronic exposure to these particular expressions of violence and global chaos; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a consortium be formed among the of the Office of Global Partnerships; the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries; the Office of Diversity, Social, and Environmental Ministries; and Episcopal Migration Ministries, along with representatives of the Church appointed by the Executive Council, to consult with relevant experts in the field, to collect and make available relevant resources, and to coordinate communication among a wide network of ministries focused upon healing from traumatic stress injuries related to warfare, terrorism, and population displacement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the same consortium make available to military chaplains, parish clergy, and lay ministers resources and training specific to helping them address the needs of uniformed men and women of the armed forces and of veterans who either continue to be directly or virtually involved in global combat engagements or who are returning from service with “spiritual and moral injuries;” and be it further

*Resolved*, That the same consortium work with Anglican Communion partners and with migration and refugee organizations to develop or disseminate resources for the relief of traumatic stress and to promote spiritual healing for women, men, and children who are affected by terrorist organizations that continue to be intent on harming innocent, non-combatant populations through intimidation, recruitment, physical violence, and geographic displacement; who are the non-combatant victims of military engagements; or who are the subjects of population displacements due to terrorism, military combat, or large scale environmental disasters; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the same consortium present annual progress reports to the Executive Council, and a triennial report to the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, on the progress that has been made to address this need, with recommendations for further action; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$20,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call the Church to a triennium of pastoral care and Christian formation that is focused upon those whose lives have been directly and indirectly impacted by exposure to traumatic events related to global and domestic terrorism, the violence of warfare, and displacement through natural and man-made disasters, to address the effects of massive and chronic exposure to these particular expressions of violence and global chaos; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a consortium be formed among the of the Office of Global Partnerships; the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries; the Office of Diversity, Social, and Environmental Ministries; and Episcopal Migration Ministries, along with representatives of the Church appointed by the Executive Council, to consult with relevant experts in the field, to collect and make available relevant resources, and to coordinate communication among a wide network of ministries focused upon healing from traumatic stress injuries related to warfare, terrorism, and population displacement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the same consortium make available to military chaplains, parish clergy, and lay ministers resources and training specific to helping them address the needs of uniformed men and women of the armed forces and of veterans who either continue to be directly or virtually involved in global combat engagements or who are returning from service with “spiritual and moral injuries;” and be it further

*Resolved*, That the same consortium work with Anglican Communion partners and with migration and refugee organizations to develop or disseminate resources for the relief of traumatic stress and to promote spiritual healing for women, men, and children who are affected by terrorist organizations that continue to be intent on harming innocent, non-combatant populations through intimidation, recruitment, physical violence, and geographic displacement; who are the non-combatant victims of military engagements; or who are the subjects of population displacements due to terrorism, military combat, or large scale environmental disasters.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #109)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #8 on Resolution D071 (Call for Ratification of the UN CRPD) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D071)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention in accordance reaffirm and renew the Church's longtime commitment to the principles of inclusion and the advancement of the human rights of all people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize and acknowledge that the United States of America is the last developed nation member of the United Nations that has yet to ratify the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, and recognize that other countries in which The Episcopal Church exists have ratified the treaty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call on the United States Senate to ratify the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities during the 114th Congress of the United States, and direct the Office of Government Relations to lobby the Senate for the ratification of this treaty and direct the Episcopal Public Policy Network to urge all members of the Church in the United States to contact their Senators and advocate for ratification of the treaty.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #131)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #9 on Resolution C018 (Pursue Justice, Peace and Security in the Holy Land) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C018)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its concern over renewed violence in the Holy Land and urge Israel and Palestine to engage in talks toward ending Israel's occupation of the West Bank, East Jerusalem and Gaza, and achieving a just and peaceful solution which allows both Israel and Palestine to live in peace and security; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention express its profound love and concern for all the people of the Holy Land, both Israeli and Palestinian, and of all faiths, Christian, Muslim and Jewish, and call on all to refrain from the use of violence, terror and oppression; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention recognize again, as it did at its 70th General Convention, that a distinction exists between the propriety of legitimate criticism of Israeli governmental policy and action and the impropriety of anti-Jewish prejudice; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention urge dioceses, parishes and members to continue to support the efforts of the Diocese of Jerusalem in serving the people of the region and, in particular, given the many casualties and substantial destruction in Gaza in July 15 and August of 2014, fundraising to benefit the Diocese of Jerusalem's Al Ahli Arab Hospital in Gaza City; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Social Responsibility in Investment Committee to present a full and public report to the first meeting of the Executive Committee in 2016 documenting all actions, including corporate dialogues and shareholder resolutions, taken in response to the Executive Committee resolution passed in October of 2005 regarding companies that contribute to the infrastructure of Israel's ongoing occupation of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip and companies that have connections to organizations responsible for violence against Israel; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church should contribute to a just and peaceful solution to the continuing crisis in the Holy Land through responsible and informed action; and to do so, that the General Convention call on individual parishes to take immediate steps to increase their understanding of the issues so they can engage actively to this end, especially with respect to considering non-violent approaches and actions to ending the occupation in light of the failure of peace talks and continued expansion of settlements.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its solidarity with and support for Christians in Israel and the Occupied Territories; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention affirm the work of the Episcopal Diocese of Jerusalem in healing, education, and pastoral care; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention affirm the work of Christians engaged in relationship building, interfaith dialogue, non-violence training, and advocacy for the rights of Palestinians; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention urge Episcopalians to demonstrate our solidarity by making pilgrimage to Israel and the Occupied Territories and learning from our fellow Christians in the region; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention request the Program, Budget and Finance Committee consider allocating \$15,000 during the next triennium for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to produce a video and study guide based on the experiences and learnings of pilgrims to the region and Christians living in the region, to be distributed to the Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #130)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #6 on HD Message #79 on Resolution A011 (Criminal Justice Reform Study and Advocacy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #198)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A011)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledges that implicit racial bias and racial profiling result in a criminal justice system that disproportionately incarcerates people of color damaging individuals, families, and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention challenges The Episcopal Church at every level to commit mindfully and intentionally to dismantling our current mass incarceration system; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urges the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church, the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church and the Office of Governmental Relations of The Episcopal Church to advocate publicly for changes in Federal policies that perpetuate the mass incarceration system; and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourage each congregation and Diocese to undertake at least one specific initiative aimed at addressing the destructive consequences of the mass incarceration system. These initiatives include such possibilities as:*

1. Advocating for alternatives to incarceration for those who are addicted, and increased funding for treatment programs;
2. Advocating for alternatives to incarceration for those who are mentally ill, and increased funding for treatment programs;
3. Advocating for protection of the civil rights and provision of appropriate support and accommodation for people with disabilities who are arrested and incarcerated;
4. Advocating for funding for job training and apprentice programs for those who are at risk of incarceration and those who are formerly released from prison;
5. Working with local businesses to create pathways to living wage jobs for formerly incarcerated people;
6. Establishing mentoring and accompaniment programs for those leaving prison;
7. Advocating for the repeal of mandatory-minimum sentences for nonviolent offenses;
8. Calling for the abolition of the sentencing disparity between crack-cocaine and powder-cocaine offenses and, as an intermediate step, urging the U.S. Congress, in accordance with the recommendation of the U.S. Sentencing Commission, to make retroactive the 2010 Fair Sentencing Act, which reduces the disparity in sentencing from previous levels;
9. Advocating to eliminate “three strikes” sentencing protocols;
10. Joining local “Ban the Box” campaigns to remove questions about arrest records in on-line and written job application forms;
11. Opposing the creation of “for profit” prisons and immigration detention centers, and, where they exist, organizing against guaranteed nightly numbers of prisoners and detainees, and advocate for access to education and rehabilitation programs for those being incarcerated or detained;
12. Reforming monetary bail bond systems, which rely upon often-unlicensed and unregulated bail bond agents and on conditioning release from pre-trial incarceration solely on the ability to pay;
13. Advocating for immediate return of the right to vote for those who have served their sentences and left prison; and
14. Calling for the exploration and creation of restorative justice programs to transform juvenile justice systems; and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request that each Diocese report back to the 79th General Convention on the initiatives engaged at congregational and Diocesan levels.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #7 on HD Message #67 on Resolution A049 (Make Gender Equality and Empowerment of Women a Focus of Foreign and Church Aid) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #158)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A049)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend giving priority to the achievement of gender equality and empowerment of all women, including transgender individuals, by using the following principles as appropriate standards for distribution of foreign aid by the United States; and be it further*

**Resolved, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed economic aid will increase economic capacity, using methods such as global trade and financial and investment agreements, and will include the direct involvement of and capacity building for women; and be it further**

**Resolved, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid for health care will require a goal of universal coverage, ensuring access without discrimination for women, girls and transgender individuals to all types of services offered, without imposing financial hardship on the patient; and be it further**

**Resolved, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid for agriculture or aquaculture will facilitate the participation of women in these programs; and be it further**

**Resolved, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid responding to financial or economic crises or natural disasters and their aftermaths will include steps to minimize negative impacts on gender equality and empowerment of women, providing opportunities for women's employment, and access to essential services and social protection systems for women's and girls' and other vulnerable and disadvantaged persons' human rights; and be it further**

**Resolved, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid for environmental and climate-change issues will promote full and equal participation of women at all levels of decision making regarding the use of such aid; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend the same principles of achievement of gender equality and empowerment of all women, including transgender individuals, to dioceses and congregations throughout the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as a criterion for engagement in domestic and international projects, whether through direct aid or involvement of personnel.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #8 on HD Message #66 on Resolution A094 (Support Income Tax Parity) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #157)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A094)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support efforts to reduce economic disparities in the United States by:**

**Calling for a reversal of federal and state tax cuts that have increased the wealth gap and reduced budget revenue for domestic needs; and**

**Calling for a reversal of the recent erosion of progressivity in federal and state tax rates, as progressive tax rates are a means of building a strong middle class, and an important means of reducing severe inequalities of income and wealth.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #10 on HD Message #64 on Resolution C037 (Sponsoring and Supporting Scouting Units) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #155)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C037)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention congratulate the Boy Scouts of America (BSA) for over 100 years of fine work with American youth, teaching leadership, cooperation, teamwork, and ethics in a non-sectarian program emphasizing outdoor and life skills, a program which has reached millions of boys; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend the BSA for its recent change to a non-discriminatory membership policy, welcoming all youth to be scouts, irrespective of their sexual orientation, a change consistent with Resolution C031 adopted by the 73rd General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recommend that vestries and clergy in charge of congregations sponsor or continue to sponsor scouting units (packs, troops, posts and crews), especially those units recently displaced by decisions from other denominations to cease sponsoring scouting units as a consequence of the BSA's recent change to a non-discriminatory membership policy concerning sexual orientation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge that parishes strongly consider, at the time they charter or renew the registration of their Boy Scout unit, communicating to the Boy Scout Council and to the public that The Episcopal Church strongly disagrees with the BSA's policy of discriminating against qualified adult leaders based on sexual orientation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourage qualified adults to volunteer as leaders, and otherwise to support the BSA work with youth in their communities; and engage in educational programs within their churches to inform members and others about these nondiscrimination issues; and be it further*

*Resolved, That insofar as the 77th General Convention affirmed our full inclusion, support, and love for our brothers and sisters in the transgender community at all levels of church leadership and membership, the Episcopal Church is eager to work with the BSA in hopes of making the great benefits and life-long lessons of scouting available to all; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention directs that the Office of General Convention send a copy of this resolution to the BSA's National Office and the National Executive Board of the Boys Scouts, and to seek discussions to alter its membership policy for adult leaders which discriminates against qualified adults based on sexual orientation or gender identity/expression.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #11 on HD Message #62 on Resolution D015 (Encouraging Advocacy for Hunger Relief) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #153)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D015)

*Resolved, That dioceses, parishes, and faithful Episcopalians are called to advocate changes in public policy to help poor and hungry people; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention congratulate Bread for the World (BFW) for forty years of effective, non-partisan Christian public policy advocacy to make U.S. government rules and policies work better to combat hunger and poverty; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend BFW's objective to change public policy in order to end extreme poverty and hunger in the United States and worldwide by 2030; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recognize that BFW's current advocacy efforts, including prayer, letters, and personal visits with lawmakers by committed Christians, are a faithful path for our dioceses, congregations and people to follow as Christian advocates for the poor and hungry.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #12 on HD Message #65 on Resolution D025 (Abolish the Death Penalty State by State) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #163)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D025)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its longstanding call to put an end to the death penalty in recognition that the death penalty remains legal in thirty-one states and in federal jurisdictions with over 3,000 persons awaiting execution; and that the death penalty is disproportionately applied to the poor and to minorities and is in direct opposition to the witness of Jesus; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to governors in all states where the death penalty is legal, encouraging them to submit and support legislation in their respective states to abolish the death penalty; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to the bishops in all states where the death penalty is legal, encouraging them to appoint task forces of clergy and lay persons to develop a witness to eliminate the death penalty, and requesting that these bishops report back on their actions to the Standing Commission on Justice and Public Policy prior to the 79th General Convention.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #13 on HD Message #63 on Resolution D028 (Oppose Conversion Therapy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #151)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D028)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention supports legislation banning state-licensed therapists and other service providers from engaging in discredited and dangerous practices that try to change a person's sexual orientation or force them to deny their gender identity.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #14 on HD Message #61 on Resolution D039 (Send Delegation to AME Race Symposium) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #116)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D039)

**Resolved, That the Presiding Officers will appoint lay and clergy representatives to attend the African Methodist Episcopal Church Symposium on Race in September 2015; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #2 on HD Message #68 on Resolution A015 (Continue to Support Province IX Sustainability) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #108)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A015)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the Church's dedication for the ongoing work of Mark of Mission II — "To Teach, Baptize, and Nurture New Believers," especially as it pertains to the agreed-upon plan for Province IX Sustainability; and be it further**

**Resolved, That plan adopted by the Project Team for the Second Mark of Mission, meeting in Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic from July 8-11, 2013 be continued and supported by the representation of the General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, working through the Joint Standing Committee on World Mission, or through a similarly tasked representative body or committee of the Executive Council assigned to exert fiduciary responsibility for this crucial component of the ongoing mission of the Church in Province IX, continue to support the work of Province IX Sustainability in the 2016-2018 triennium as detailed in the plan adopted by Executive Council; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council, Church management, and key leaders of bishops, clergy, and lay representatives from throughout Province IX continue to work together to implement this plan through such time as all dioceses in Province IX reach self-sustainability.**

**Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #1 on HD Message #14 on Resolution A010 (Dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #150)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A010)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology; and be it further**

**Resolved, that Canon I.1.3 be amended by the removal of paragraph 12.**

[Ed. note: the relevant canon number is Canon I.1.2(n)(12).]

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #2 on HD Message #12 on Resolution A113 (Continue Development of Global Mission Mapping Project) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #149)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A113)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage the Office of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council to continue the development of the Global Mission Mapping Project.**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #17 on Resolution C023 (Amend Canon I.17.7) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C023)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following section of Title I is hereby amended to read as follows:*

*Canon I.17.7. No unbaptized person shall be eligible to receive Holy Communion in this Church, except as provided as follows:*

*(a) The unbaptized person must be receiving communion with the intent of beginning or strengthening a relationship with Christ and eventually being baptized, and the clergy in charge of the congregation in which the person is receiving shall provide counsel as needed.*

*(b) Congregations inviting the unbaptized to receive communion must do so as a part of an evangelistic plan to welcome all people to Christ's table and to strengthen them in their relationship with Christ and the Church.*

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #117)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #19 on Resolution C015 (Addition to Baptismal Covenant Language) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C015)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize the trial addition to the Baptismal Covenant of a sixth question concerning our responsibility as baptized Christians to care for God's creation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the additional question and response be worded as follows:*

*"Will you cherish the wondrous works of God, and protect the beauty and integrity of all creation?*

*I will, with God's help." ; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That use of this additional question and response be authorized for trial use as part of the Baptismal Covenant for the triennium 2016 - 2018.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #129)

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on Resolution A181 (Study of Costs of Employee Benefits for Clergy and Lay Employees in Province IX) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A181)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Pension Group to conduct a study of compensation and costs and fees for all employee benefits, e.g., retirement, health care, short-term and long-term disability, etc. for clergy and lay employees in the dioceses of Province IX, the Diocese of Haiti, The Episcopal Church in Cuba, and Covenant Partners; to discuss their findings with diocesan leaders, and to report their findings back to the 79th General Convention.

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Pension Group to conduct a study of compensation and costs and fees for all employee benefits, e.g., retirement, health care, short-term and long-term disability, etc. for clergy and lay employees in the dioceses of Province IX, the Diocese of Haiti, The Episcopal Church in Cuba, and Covenant Partners, *to provide to the CPF Trustees information and guidance on alternative programs and strategies, such as employee contribution plans, that will improve clergy and lay pension plans in these areas*, to discuss their findings with diocesan leaders, and to report their findings back to the 79th General Convention. *The purpose of this study would be to provide appropriate information and costs about employee benefit coverages to diocesan leaders, and to provide the Church information on the current state of employee benefits in those areas.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #119)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Seventh Legislative Day.

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 80:* E013 (Trustees of the Church Pension Fund) Elected
- HD Message # 81:* E010 (Executive Council-Clergy) Elected
- HD Message # 82:* A162 (Gratitude to The Rev. Canon Dr. Gregory S. Straub) Adopted
- HD Message # 83:* A020 (Work of TEC at the UN) Concurred
- HD Message # 84:* A021 (Commitment of 0.7% of the MDGs) Concurred
- HD Message # 85:* A029 (Human Trafficking Victims on Indian Reservations) Concurred
- HD Message # 86:* C030 (Control of Automatic Weapons) Committee Discharged

- HD Message # 87: D018 (Curb Gun Violence) Committee Discharged  
 HD Message # 88: A012 (Funding of Mission Enterprise Zones) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 89: A069 (Affirm Participation in IALC) Concurred  
 HD Message # 90: A061 (Leadership Program for Musicians) Concurred  
 HD Message # 91: A060 (Continue the Congregational Song Task Force) Concurred  
 HD Message # 92: D003 (Amend Article V [first reading]) Adopt with Amendment  
 HD Message # 93: E008 (Treasurer of the General Convention) Elected  
 HD Message # 94: E002 (Trustees of the GTS-Lay) Elected  
 HD Message # 95: A023 (Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism) Adopted with Amendment  
  
 HD Message # 96: A046 (Lay Leadership Formation Resources) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 97: B002 (End of the Embargo of Cuba) Concurred  
 HD Message # 98: E020 (Executive Council-Lay) Elected  
 HD Message # 99: E022 (Trustees of the GTS-Lay) Confirmed  
 HD Message # 100: E021 (Disciplinary Board for Bishops-Clergy) Elected  
 HD Message # 101: E021 (Disciplinary Board for Bishops-Lay) Elected  
 HD Message # 102: E015 (Trustees of the GTS-Clergy) Elected  
 HD Message # 103: A068 (Translate Portions of Book of Common Prayer) Concurred  
 HD Message # 104: A018 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) Concurred  
 HD Message # 105: E004 (Vice President of the House of Deputies) Elected  
 HD Message # 106: D004 (Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections) Adopt with Amendment  
 HD Message # 107: A059 (Continue Revision of the Book of Occasional Services) Concurred  
 HD Message # 108: A086 (Task Force for Latino-Hispanic Congregational Development and Sustainability) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 109: A056 (Authorize New Liturgical Resources: A Great Cloud of Witnesses) Adopted with Amendment  
  
 HD Message # 110: D005 (Creating a Capacity to Plant Churches) Adopted with Substitute  
 HD Message # 111: A042 (Consider 80th General Convention Sites) Re-referred to Committee  
 HD Message # 112: D009 (Revitalization of Congregations) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 113: X012 (Special Order of Debate for Structure) Adopted  
 HD Message # 114: C005 (Decreasing Gun Violence) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 115: C048 (Increase the Minimum Wage) Adopt with Amendment  
 HD Message # 116: D044 (Removal of Confederate Battle Flag) Adopted  
 HD Message # 117: B008 (Support Handgun Purchaser Licensing) Adopted  
 HD Message # 118: B009 (Online Digital Evangelism Test) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 119: A042 (Consider 80th General Convention Sites) Adopted  
 HD Message # 120: A037 (Continue Work of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) Concurred  
 HD Message # 121: E005 (Secretary of the HoD and General Convention) Elected  
 HD Message # 122: E005 (Secretary of the HoD and General Convention) Confirmed

### **Election of Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop**

The Secretary announced the results of the ballot on Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

Province I	The Rt. Rev. Laura Ahrens	Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut	HB Message# 136
Province II	The Rt. Rev. William Franklin	Bishop of Western New York	HB Message# 138
Province III	The Rt. Rev. Mariann Budde	Bishop of Washington	HB Message# 139
Province IV	The Rt. Rev. Terry White	Bishop of Kentucky	HB Message# 140

Province V	The Rt. Rev. Jeffrey Lee	Bishop of Chicago	HB Message# 141
Province VI	The Rev. Alan Scarfe	Bishop of Iowa	HB Message# 142
Province VII	The Rev. Michael Milliken	Bishop of Western Kansas	HB Message# 143
Province VIII	The Rev. Brian Thom	Bishop of Idaho	HB Message# 144
Province IX	The Rt. Rev. Wilfrido Ramos-Orench	Bishop of Puerto Rico	HB Message# 145

### **Election of Treasurer of the General Convention**

The Secretary announced the election of N. Kurt Barnes.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #160)

### **Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary**

The Secretary announced the election of the Rt. Rev. Steven Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee, and the Rt. Rev. Allen Shin, Suffragan Bishop of New York.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #161)

### **Election of Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Secretary announced the results of the election for the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

Bishops for six-year terms:

The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield, (Arkansas)

The Rt. Rev. Laura Ahrens (Bishop Suffragan, Connecticut)

Lay persons for six-year terms:

Liza Anderson

Norma N. Givens

Anne LeVeque

Priests from accredited seminary faculties or other educational institutions for six-year terms:

The Rev. Dr. Thomas Ferguson

The Rev. Dr. Hugh R. Page, Jr.

The Rev. Dr. Duane Andre Smith

Priests with pastoral cures or in specialized ministries for six-year terms:

The Very Rev. Canon Michael A. Bamberger

The Rev. Canon Dr. Katharine C. Black

The Rev. Adam Paul Kradel

### **Election of Bishops to Executive Council**

The Secretary announced that the Rt. Rev. Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida, was elected to one of two positions.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #154)

### **Ballot #2 for Bishop to Executive Council**

Election Ballot #2 was taken for Bishop to Executive Council.

**Ballot #2 taken**

**Continuation of Debate on A171**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #12 on Resolution A171 (Commendation of Papal Encyclical) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A171)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend the Papal Encyclical Letter LAUDATO SI' OF THE HOLY FATHER FRANCIS ON CARE FOR OUR COMMON HOME (24 May 2015, [http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco\\_20150524\\_enciclica-laudato-si.html](http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco_20150524_enciclica-laudato-si.html)) to the dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church for study and reflection; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage the House of Bishops to administer a Pastoral Letter on the reality of Climate Change and the pastoral and theological implications of the same in time for the United Nations Climate Change Conference, Paris, France beginning on November 30, 2015.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention welcomes the release of the Papal Encyclical Letter Laudato Si' of Pope Francis, a landmark encyclical focusing on the reality of climate change and the interrelated nature of our world; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage the Presiding Bishop to write a Pastoral Letter to the Church on climate change before the United Nations Climate Change Summit in Paris in late 2015.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #132)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #9 on HD Message #58 on Resolution C019 (Establish Response to Systemic Racial Injustice) and moved concurrence.

Bishop Sauls moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

At the end of the last Resolve, insert "*through a plan to be developed by the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in consultation with the Executive Council.*"

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called on the Resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution C019.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #133)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C019)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church confesses that, despite repeated efforts at anti-racism training as well as racial justice and racial reconciliation initiatives including the passage of more than 30 General Convention resolutions dating back to 1952, the abomination and sin of racism continue to plague our society and our Church at great cost to human life and human dignity; we formally acknowledge our historic and contemporary participation in this evil and repent of it; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in the wake of the brutal, overtly racist murders of nine of our Christian brothers and sisters of Emanuel African Methodist Episcopal Church on June 17, 2015; numerous inexcusable deaths of unarmed black men and youth at the hands of law enforcement personnel; and the moral atrocity of mass incarceration in which a hugely disproportionate number of persons of color have been unfairly caught in the net of an unjust criminal justice system, the 78th General Convention affirms as a top priority of The Episcopal Church in the upcoming triennium the challenging and difficult work of racial reconciliation through prayer, teaching, engagement, and action; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church understands and affirms that the call to pray and act for racial reconciliation is integral to our witness to the gospel of Jesus Christ and to our living into the demands of our Baptismal Covenant; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop, President of the House of Deputies, Vice President of the House of Bishops, and Vice President of the House of Deputies be charged to lead, direct, and be present to assure and account for the Church's work of racial justice and reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$1.2 million for the Triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #15 on Resolution A067 (Revise Book of Common Prayer for Revised Common Lectionary [second reading]) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A067)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the *Standard Book of Common Prayer* shall be revised as follows:

p.271: Palm Sunday, Liturgy of the Palms

Year A: Matthew 21:1-11

Year B: ~~Mark 11:1-11a~~ Mark 11:1-11, or John 12:12-16

Year C: ~~Luke 19:29-40~~ Luke 19:28-40

p. 272: Palm Sunday, at the Eucharist

Old Testament: ~~Isaiah 45:21-25, or Isaiah 52:13-53:12~~ Isaiah 50:4-9a

Psalm: ~~22:1-21, or 22:1-11~~ 31:9-16

Epistle: Philippians 2:5-11

p. 273: Palm Sunday, at the Eucharist

Year A: ~~Matthew 26:36–27:54(55–66) or 27:1–54(55–66)~~ Matthew 26:14–27:66, or 27:11–54

Year B: ~~Mark 14:32–15:39(40–47)~~ Mark 14:1–15:47, or 15:1–39 (40–47)

Year C: ~~Luke 22:39–23:49(50–56)~~, Luke 22:14–23:56, or 23:1–49 (50–56)

p. 274: Maundy Thursday

Old Testament: ~~Exodus 12:1–14a~~ Exodus 12:1–4(5–10)11–14

Psalm: ~~78:14–20,23–25~~ 116:1,10–17 (omit Hallelujah in verse 17)

Epistle: 1 Corinthians 11:23–26 (~~27–32~~)

Gospel: ~~John 13:1–15~~, or Luke 22:14–30 John 13:1–17,31b–35

p. 276: Good Friday

Old Testament: Isaiah 52:13–53:12, or Genesis 22:1–18, or Wisdom 2:1,12–24

Psalm: 22:1–11(12–21), or 40:1–14, or 69:1–23

Epistle: Hebrews 10:1–25 Hebrews 10:16–25, or 4:14–16; 5:7–9

p. 277: Good Friday

~~John 18:1–19:37~~, or 19:1–37 John 18:1–19:42

p. 283: Holy Saturday

Old Testament: Job 14:1–14, or Lamentations 3:1–9,19–24

Psalm: 130, or 31:1–5 31:1–4,15–16

Epistle: 1 Peter 4:1–8

Gospel: Matthew 27:57–66, or John 19:38–42

pp. 288–295: The Great Vigil of Easter:

p. 288: The story of Creation

~~Genesis 1:1–2:2~~ Genesis 1:1–2:4a

Psalm 33:1–11, or Psalm 36:5–10 136:1–9,23–26

p. 288: The Flood

Genesis 7:1–5, 11–18; 8:6–18; 9:8–13

Psalm 46

p. 289: Abraham's Sacrifice of Isaac

Genesis 22:1–18

Psalm 33:12–22, or Psalm 16

p. 289: Israel's Deliverance at the Red Sea

~~Exodus 14:10–15:1~~ Exodus 14:10–31; 15:20–21

Canticle 8, The Song of Moses

p. 290: God's Presence in a Renewed Israel

Isaiah 4:2–6 Baruch 3:9–15,32–4:4, or Proverbs 8:1–8,19–21;9:4b–6

~~Psalm 122~~ Psalm 19

p. 290: Salvation Offered Freely to All

Isaiah 55:1–11

Canticle 9, The First Song of Isaiah, or ~~Psalm 42:1–7~~

p. 290: A New Heart and a New Spirit

Ezekiel 36:24–28

Psalm 42:1–7, or Canticle 9, The First Song of Isaiah Psalms 42 and 43

p. 291: The Valley of Dry Bones

Ezekiel 37:1–14

Psalm 30, or Psalm 143

p. 291: The Gathering of God's People

Zephaniah 3:12–20 Zephaniah 3:14–20

Psalm 98, or Psalm 126

p. 295: At the Eucharist



**Gospel:***Year A: Matthew 28:1-10**Year B: Mark 16:1-8**Year C: Luke 24:1-12***Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #134)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #16 on Resolution A169 (Establish a Process for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A169)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (SCLM) to prepare a plan for the comprehensive revision of the current Book of Common Prayer and present that plan to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such a plan for revision utilize the riches of our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the plan for revision take into consideration the use of current technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #135)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #20 on Resolution C010 (Invite All to Holy Communion) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C010)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church expresses awareness of growing favor within the Episcopal Church for a practice commonly called "Open Table," that all persons, baptized and unbaptized, may be invited to receive Holy Communion, and

Expresses awareness that some communities within the Episcopal Church have already been experimenting with the practice of Open Table on an unofficial basis, and that it has not been unknown in the history of the Church for changes in local practice occasionally to precede and inform changes in wider-Church doctrine; and

Expresses awareness of the complexity of changing the canons for authorizing the practice of Open Table on an official church-wide basis, recognizing that there are significant liturgical, theological, relational, and other factors deserving of our careful and ongoing discernment; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention calls for the formation of a task force, the members of which shall be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies, to

study and facilitate church-wide dialogue concerning the practice of Open Table in consultation with the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, the Standing Commission on Interreligious and Ecumenical Relations, and the Theology Committee in the House of Bishops, and to report its findings and recommendations to the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 per year of the 2015-2018 triennium for the implementation of this Resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. W. Andrew Waldo (Upper South Carolina) moved an amendment in paragraph one of the second Resolve adding " *include a balance of diverse theological perspectives* " after the word "shall".

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution C010.

The results of the vote were: 77 Yes and 79 No.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #137)

The Presiding Bishop called for a 15-minute recess.

The House resumed at 4:30 p.m.

**Election of Bishops to Executive Council**

The Secretary announced that the Rt. Rev. Edward Konieczny, Bishop of Oklahoma, was elected to one of two positions.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #154)

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #6 on HD Message #110 on Resolution D005 (Creating a Capacity to Plant Churches) and moved concurrence.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D005.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #146)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D005)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention create a church-wide network for planting congregations, training and recruiting planters; and establishing new congregations each triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the budget for creating this congregational network will be \$5,000,000 to be allocated as follows:**

**\$200,000 to identify and support existing programs to produce training in planting congregations for clergy and lay leaders**

**\$600,000 to provide resources for planters of congregations**

**\$1,000,000 for the development and implementation of a program to train bilingual/bi-cultural lay and ordained leaders for Latino/Hispanic ministries**

**\$500,000 to support a staff person to oversee the planting network**

**\$2,700,000 for grants to support up to 30 congregations with the size and grant depending on the context and need of the congregation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the convention encourages the Episcopal Church Development Office to prioritize raising \$5 million per triennium to plant new congregations, with the hope that a network of interested donors will be developed; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Dioceses receiving money for planting new congregations under this program will contribute a minimum of 20% of the costs of any new plants; and be it further**

**Resolved, the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies appoint an advisory group of not more than twelve people, consisting of those with experience in planting congregations, diocesan oversight of such work, and academics working with evangelism and mission, to carry out provisions of this resolution, including developing criteria for receiving grants, providing a reporting process, making recommendations to Executive Council about grants to be awarded, helping to identify potential planters, and developing a network of coaches and internship sites; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Communications Office be directed to make a priority of reporting on the stories of plants of new congregations on an ongoing basis through news media, video, and other means, and through developing a website that provides detailed information about the various planting initiatives happening throughout the church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,000,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #7 on HD Message #112 on Resolution D009 (Revitalization of Congregations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #147)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D009)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention shall promote the revitalization of existing congregations within The Episcopal Church through the creation of a congregational revitalization network; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a churchwide staff position be created to facilitate the creation of this network, coordinate training opportunities for congregational leaders, and encourage collaboration between existing revitalization ministries; and be it further**

**Resolved, That regional coaches with practical revitalization experience be identified and trained in congregational revitalization, who shall be available to congregations in varying parts of the church to consult with them on revitalization efforts; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the staff leader and the coaches shall provide training opportunities for congregational clergy and lay leaders in order to help them re-vision their purpose, use of space, outreach to their communities, evangelism efforts, and new ways of proclaiming the gospel of Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund be created to fund grants to existing congregations, with special attention given to congregations reaching out to populations that are underrepresented in The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund grants shall be administered by a grants committee established for that purpose by Executive Council in consultation with the staff leader; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Development Office be directed to make raising \$300,000 for the Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund one of its priorities in the 2016-18 triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance be requested to consider an allocation of \$700,000 for the 2016-18 triennium for the implementation of this resolution.**

#### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 11:15 a.m. on the Seventh Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 5:15 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.

**Wednesday  
July 1, 2015**

## MORNING SESSION

### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 11:20 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### Agenda of the Day

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted**

### Previous Day's Minutes

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Eighth Legislative Day.

### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 123:* X013 (Special Order for Debate on Marriage) Adopted
- HD Message # 125:* A137 (Amend Canon IV.14.5) Concurred
- HD Message # 126:* A136 (Amend Canon IV.14.4) Concurred
- HD Message # 127:* A117 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(3)) Concurred
- HD Message # 128:* A119 (Amend Canon III.5.2(b)) Concurred
- HD Message # 129:* B015 (Funding for GBEC) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 130:* A130 (Amend Canon IV.6.7) Concurred
- HD Message # 131:* A131 (Amend Canon IV.6.8) Concurred
- HD Message # 132:* A132 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) Concurred
- HD Message # 133:* A139 (Amend Canon IV.14.11) Concurred
- HD Message # 134:* A159 (Church in Culture of Alcohol and Drug Abuse) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 135:* A140 (Amend Canon IV.12) Concurred
- HD Message # 136:* A141 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(b)) Concurred
- HD Message # 137:* A149 (Amend Canon V.4.1(a)) Concurred
- HD Message # 138:* A148 (Amend Canon IV.19.30) Concurred
- HD Message # 139:* A147 (Amend Canon IV.19.25) Concurred
- HD Message # 140:* A085 (Funding Mission Enterprise Zones) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 141:* A084 (Modify Parochial Report) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 142:* C020 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 143:* A096 (Affirm Relationship-Based Social Justice) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 144:* A179 (Commending Memorial V: A Call to Action) Adopted
- HD Message # 145:* A172 (Leveraging Social Media for Jesus) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 146:* A173 (Gathering and Sharing for Evangelism) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 147:* A044 (Maintain the Centrality of The Eucharist) Concurred
- HD Message # 148:* A158 (Policy on Substance Abuse, Addiction, Recovery) Adopted with Substitute

- HD Message # 149: A063 (Criteria for Biblical Translations and Amend Canon II.2) Concurred  
 HD Message # 150: A062 (Address Christian Anti-Judaism) Concurred  
 HD Message # 151: D029 (Thanks for the Ministry of David Booth Beers) Adopted  
 HD Message # 152: D059 (The 150th Anniversary of the Diocese of Pittsburgh) Adopted  
 HD Message # 153: D078 (Institute for Healing of Memories) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 154: B016 (Amend Canon I.8) Concurred  
 HD Message # 155: A175 (Ministry of the Development Office) Adopted  
 HD Message # 156: A105 (Financial Assistance for Deputies) Rejected  
 HD Message # 157: D066 (Worship Offerings at General Convention) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 158: A048 (Challenges and Impacts of Robotic and Cyberwarfare) Concurred  
 HD Message # 159: E032 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province I (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 160: E035 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province II (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 161: E033 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province I (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 162: E034 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province II (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 163: E036 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province III (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 164: E037 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province III (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 165: E039 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province IV (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 166: E040 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province V (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 167: E041 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province V (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 168: E042 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VI (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 169: E043 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VI (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 170: E045 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VII (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 171: E046 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VIII (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 172: E048 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province IX (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 173: E049 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province IX (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 174: E047 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VIII (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message # 175: E038 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province IV (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 176: E044 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VII (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message # 177: C013 (Dialogue on Climate Change and Divestment) Concurred  
 HD Message # 178: A057 (Create Additional Liturgical Commemorations) Concurred  
 HD Message # 179: A055 (Revised Liturgical Commemorations) Concurred  
 HD Message # 180: A058 (Authorize Liturgical Materials for Honoring God in Creation) Concurred  
 HD Message # 181: A091 (Food Ministries and Food Security) Concurred

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #25 on Resolution D050 (Authorizing "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist" as a Principal Service) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D050)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church authorize "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist" (BCP 400) for use at a principal Sunday or weekly celebration of the Holy Eucharist.

### **Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority may authorize a congregation to use "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist" (BCP pp. 400-405) at a principal Sunday or weekly celebration of the Holy Eucharist, if the Eucharistic Prayer is written and

submitted in advance of its use to the Bishop; while the BCP states that the rite “is not intended for use at the principal Sunday or weekly celebration of the Holy Eucharist,” the BCP does not forbid its use in such contexts.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #164)

### **Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse**

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #1 on HD Message #57 on Resolution D014 (Question Ordinands about Addiction) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #165)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D014)

**Resolved, That Sponsoring Clergy, Vestries, Commissions on Ministry, Standing Committees, and Bishops interviewing and evaluating Nominees, Postulants, and Candidates for Ordination explore directly issues regarding substance use in their lives and family systems; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Nominees, Postulants, and Candidates who may have addiction issues be offered appropriate resources and referred to qualified mental health, healthcare, and/or addiction professionals for further evaluation prior to proceeding in the ordination process.**

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #2 on HD Message #148 on Resolution A158 (Task Force to Review and Revise Policy on Substance Abuse, Addiction, and Recovery) and moved concurrence.

The Rt. Rev. C. Franklin Brookhart, Bishop of Montana, moved to amend the resolution.

### **Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "and consider providing a non-alcoholic alternative."

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas, moved to amend the resolution.

### **Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "a" and substitute "alternative" with "wine" to read "... consider providing non-alcoholic wine."

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**  
**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #166)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #3 on HD Message #134 on Resolution A159 (The Role of the Church in the Culture of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #167)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A159)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recognize that the field of substance use disorders and addiction has advanced substantially since 1985 when the 68th General Convention passed the current policy, acknowledging that alcohol use, addiction and recovery all involve biological, psychological, social and spiritual dimensions;* and be it further

*Resolved, That, as Holy Baptism is the entrance to the life of wholeness and holiness and addiction disrupts relationships with God, others, and ourselves, impairing body, mind, and spirit, the Church, respecting the dignity of every human being, has a moral and ethical responsibility to:*

1. **Confront and repent of the Episcopal Church's complicity in a culture of alcohol, denial, and enabling,**
2. **Speak to cultural norms that promote addiction,**
3. **Promote spiritual practices as a means of prevention and healing,**
4. **Advocate for public funding and health insurance coverage for prevention, intervention, treatment and recovery, and collaborate with qualified community resources offering these services, and to respond with pastoral care and accountability.;** and be it further

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirms the need for exercising a healing ministry to all whose lives are affected by addiction and encourages all members of The Episcopal Church to pursue healing in their personal, professional, relational and vocational lives, and to seek help at the first sign of the disease of addiction;* and be it further

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church acknowledge that the epidemic of addiction has a severely adverse social, economic, environmental, and spiritual impact on all communities, and presents particular challenges to communities of marginalized people at home and abroad;* and be it further

*Resolved, The Episcopal Church directs dioceses to work in partnership with The Episcopal Church Medical Trust, Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church, and community-based organizations in order to address most effectively prevention, intervention/diversion, education, advocacy, treatment, and recovery, including developing a list of trained therapists and consultants who are available to assist clergy and laity in this education process.*

Bishop Knudsen moved to reconsider Resolution C010.

**Motion defeated**

**Recess**

The Presiding Bishop announced that the House would stand in recess for private conversation and would reconvene at 2:15 p.m. for a Joint Session with the House of Deputies.

The House recessed at 12:04 p.m.



**Wednesday  
July 1, 2015**

### **AFTERNOON SESSION**

#### **Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:45 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### **Consent Calendar**

#### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #1 on HD Message #2 on Resolution X001 (Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #168)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(X001)

**Resolved, That The Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe, having been duly elected Secretary of the House of Deputies, be made Secretary of the General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #2 on HD Message #6 on Resolution X003 (Appointments on the Board of Archives) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #169)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(X003)

**Resolved, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board of Archives of:**

**Ms. Anne Bardol, Diocese of Northwestern Pennsylvania**

**Mr. Frederick Gerbracht, Diocese of Long Island**

**Ms. Pan Adams-McCaslin, Diocese of [Western] North Carolina**

**The Rev. Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows, Diocese of Chicago**

**The Rev. Dr. Brian K. Wilbert, Diocese of Ohio**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #3 on HD Message #7 on Resolution X004 (Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #170)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X004)

**Resolved, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board for Transition Ministry of:**

**Ms. Denise Obando, Diocese of California**  
**Canon Jill Mathis, Diocese of Pennsylvania**  
**The Rev. Paula Clark, Diocese of Washington**  
**The Rev. Elizabeth Easton, Diocese of Nebraska**

**And for three-year terms on the Board for Transition Ministry of:**

**Mr. Michael Spencer, Diocese of Eastern Michigan**  
**Ms. Judy Stark, Diocese of Southwest Florida**

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #25 on Resolution D076 (Collect Title IV Information) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D076)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to study the need to collect information relating to all Title IV proceedings, identify the information to be collected, the methodology to collect and report the information, and the person or office responsible for administration of the process.*

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #172)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #26 on Resolution B010 (Amend Canon III.9.3(d)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B010)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, Canon III.9.3(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

(d) Chaplains.

(1) A Priest may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for service as a Chaplain in the ~~Armed Services Forces of the United States of America or as a Chaplain for the Veterans' Administration, or in any Federal Correctional Institution, or any other Federal Ministries including the Department of Veterans' Affairs, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons, by the Office of the a~~ Bishop Suffragan ~~for the Armed Forces~~ elected pursuant to Article II.7 of the Constitution, subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority Bishop of the Diocese in which the Priest is canonically resident.

(2) Any Priest serving ~~on~~ as a Chaplain in an active duty, Reserve or National Guard capacity with the ~~Armed Services Forces or employed as a Chaplain in the Department of Veterans' Affairs or the Federal Bureau of Prisons~~ shall retain the Priest's canonical residence and shall be subject to the ecclesiastical supervision authority of the ~~Bishop of the~~Diocese ~~of~~ in which the Priest is canonically resident, even though the Priest's work as a Chaplain shall be subject to the ~~general ecclesiastical~~ supervision of the ~~Office of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop may designate~~ elected pursuant to Article II.7 of the Constitution; provided, however, that in the event

*of a vacancy the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as the substitute in charge until the vacancy is filled by the House of Bishops.*

(3) Any Priest serving as a Chaplain on a military installation, ~~or at a Veterans' Administration facility or Federal Correctional Institution~~ Department of Veterans' Affairs Medical Center, or Federal Bureau of Prisons Correctional Institution shall not be subject to Canons III.9.3.(e)(1) or III.9.4.(a). When serving other than on a military installation, ~~or at a Veterans' Administration facility, or Federal Correctional Institution~~ Department of Veterans' Affairs Medical Center or Federal Bureau of Prisons Correctional Institution, a Chaplain shall be subject to these Sections.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #220)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on Resolution C055 (Church-wide Day of Prayer) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C055)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church condemns the heinous acts of violence and persecution directed toward our brothers and sisters in Christ and all others throughout the world persecuted for their faith; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call for a Church-wide Day of Prayer in remembrance of the martyrs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we commit the Church to continual prayer for the cessation of all violent acts against believers.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church condemns the heinous acts of violence and persecution directed toward our brothers and sisters in Christ and all others throughout the world persecuted for their faith; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention *ask the Presiding Bishop* to call for a *specific* Church-wide Day of Prayer in 2016 in remembrance of these *contemporary* martyrs and in solidarity with *persecuted Christians in our own day*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we commit the Church to continual prayer for the cessation of all violent acts against believers.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #173)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #10 on Resolution B012 (Peacemaking through Restorative Justice) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #199)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A051 (Support LGBT African Advocacy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A051)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage parishes, dioceses, especially those with companion relationships in Anglican Africa, as well as advocacy groups, to build relationships with African Anglican scholars and activists who are working to advance generous understandings of the Bible that affirm the dignity of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and intersex people; and be it further

Resolved, That the Office of Global Partnerships, Justice, and Advocacy Ministries; the Office of the Presiding Bishop; and other relevant church-wide offices be directed to support efforts of African Anglicans who publicly oppose laws that criminalize homosexuality and incite violence against lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and intersex people; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns or other appropriate standing commission to compile for church-wide reference and use a listing of information and resources developed by African Anglican leaders and organizations working to curb anti-gay violence, discrimination, and marginalization. In the event that there is no Standing Commission whose charge encompasses this work, a task force pursuant to Joint Rule of Order IX.22 of at least two priests or deacons, two lay people, and two bishops shall be appointed to complete this work by the 79th General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, *That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize and commend the unconditional love and support that families, communities, scholars, and activists have shown to their Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender, and Intersex (LGBTI) sisters and brothers in Africa who are at risk of violence, discrimination, and imprisonment; and be it further*

Resolved, *That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm the following redemptive words in the statement of the Primates of the Anglican Communion in the Dromantine Communique (2005) that: "The victimisation or diminishment of human beings whose affections happen to be ordered towards people of the same sex is anathema to us. We assure homosexual people that they are children of God, loved and valued by him, and deserving of the best we can give of pastoral care and friendship;" and be it further*

Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage parishes, and dioceses, especially those with companion relationships ~~in~~ with Anglicans in Africa, as well as advocacy groups, to build relationships with African Anglican scholars and activists who are working to advance generous understandings of the Bible and learn from Anglican African scholars who are already offering Biblical interpretations that affirm the dignity and humanity of † Lesbian, ‡ Gay, § Bisexual, ¶ Transgender, and † Intersex people; and be it further

Resolved, That the Office of Global Partnerships, Justice, and Advocacy Ministries; , the Office of the Presiding Bishop; , and other relevant church-wide offices be directed to ~~support efforts of work in partnership with~~ African Anglicans who publicly oppose laws that criminalize homosexuality and incite violence against † Lesbian, ‡ Gay, § Bisexual, ¶ Transgender, and † Intersex people; and be it further

Resolved, That The 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns or other appropriate ~~standing commission~~ body as designated by Executive Council to compile, for church-wide reference and use, a listing of information and resources developed by African Anglican leaders and organizations working to curb anti-gay and anti- transgender violence, discrimination, and marginalization. ~~In the event that there is no Standing Commission whose charge encompasses this work, a task force~~

~~pursuant to Joint Rule of Order IX.22 of at least two priests or deacons, two lay people, and two bishops shall be appointed to complete this work by the 79th General Convention; and be it further Resolved, That The 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage parishes and dioceses to offer prayers for the safety of our Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Intersex sisters and brothers, their families and communities, and for the scholars and activists who tirelessly work on their behalf.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #174)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #11 on Resolution D062 (Addressing Prison Conditions and Areas for Advocacy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D062)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention requires that each Province designate one or more persons to investigate and develop a report regarding the criminal justice system, conditions for prisoners, and areas for advocacy and reform and report to the President of the House of Deputies prior to the 79th General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~requires that each Province designate one or more persons~~ call on the Bishop for the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries and the Office of Government Relations to investigate conditions of prisoners, parolees and probationers in the criminal justice systems of the countries which are represented in The Episcopal Church and develop a report ~~regarding outlining the criminal justice system, conditions for prisoners, and areas for advocacy and reform and report to the President of the House of Deputies prior to the~~ 79th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #176)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #12 on Resolution B013 (Peacemaking through Political Action) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B013)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm this Church's commitment to a just and peaceful resolution of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict through a negotiated settlement between the parties that involves two states for two peoples: a secure and universally recognized Israel living alongside a secure and viable state for the Palestinian people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church commend the United States government for its efforts during the present triennium to broker negotiations between Israelis and Palestinians, but express grave sorrow at the collapse of those negotiations in 2014 and the subsequent deterioration of political relations between the parties; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church, recognizing that simple calls for the parties to return to the negotiating table are no longer sufficient to the urgency of the situation, challenge the United States

government – in coordination with global partners, including the Quartet for Middle East Peace – to offer a new, comprehensive, and time-bound framework to the Government of Israel and the Palestinian Authority, (based on dialogue and partnership with both parties), for the conclusive negotiation of a two-state peace agreement and the resolution of all final-status issues; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the comprehensive framework, should (1) recognize a sovereign and viable Palestinian State living alongside a secure and universally recognized State of Israel; (2) define borders; and (3) and resolve all cores issues such as status of Jerusalem, refugees, settlements, and security arrangements; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such a peace plan should include strong, built-in incentives – including economic, commercial, diplomatic, and travel-related incentives – to encourage both parties to adopt this as the framework for a final status agreement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urges all national governments, including those of the sovereign nations in which The Episcopal Church exists, to invest substantial diplomatic capital in support of such a framework; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urges the Presiding Bishop and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to work to build political consensus within the Episcopal Church for this sort of new and muscular government action and to organize grassroots support toward that end; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commend The Episcopal Church’s investment of \$500,000/\$1,000,000 this triennium in the infrastructure of the Palestinian economy as a tangible step toward building a viable Palestinian state and helping restore all parties in this conflict to right relationship in an atmosphere of trust, peace and justice; and urge The Episcopal Church to expand this investment at least twofold in the next triennium and develop a plan to support joint economic ventures between Israelis and Palestinians so they can begin the work towards building trust and reconciliation.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The 78th General Convention reaffirm the vocation of the Church as an agent of reconciliation and restorative justice, and recognize that meaningful reconciliation can help to engender sustainable, long-lasting peace and that such reconciliation must incorporate both political action and locally driven grassroots efforts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, lamenting the diplomatic and political stalemate following recent elections in Israel, reaffirm this Church’s commitment to a just and peaceful resolution of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict through a negotiated settlement between the parties resulting in two states for two peoples: a secure and universally recognized Israel living alongside a secure and viable state for the Palestinian people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church commend the United States government for its efforts during the past triennium to broker negotiations between Israelis and Palestinians, but express grave sorrow at the collapse of those negotiations in 2014 and the subsequent deterioration of political relations between the parties; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church, recognizing that simple calls for the parties to return to the negotiating table are no longer sufficient to address the urgency of the situation, challenge the United States government, in coordination with global partners, to develop and offer a new, comprehensive, and time-bound framework to the government of Israel and the Palestinian Authority for the conclusive negotiation of a two-state peace agreement and the resolution of all final-status issues; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge all national governments represented in The Episcopal Church to invest substantial diplomatic capital in support of such a framework; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop and the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to continue its exemplary work to enhance understanding, build political consensus, and organize grassroots support within The Episcopal Church for this political action; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society: (1) convene a collaborative group of experts and interfaith partners to collect a wide range of resources designed to inform and enliven a conversation among those holding differing convictions; (2) encourage early travel of the 27th Presiding Bishop to the Holy Land, in the spirit of interfaith fellowship, to establish and build relationships with leaders of the communities of the Children of Abraham working for peace, justice, and reconciliation; and (3) continue its commendable efforts to assist Episcopalians to learn about and understand the traumas, hurt, suffering, fears, pain, aspirations, and hopes that shape the daily lives of all living in Israel and the Palestinian Territories; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention commend the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society's investment of \$500,000 during the last triennium in the infrastructure of the Palestinian economy as a tangible step toward building a viable Palestinian state and strengthening the economic well-being of Palestinian communities; and to urge Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to expand this loan investment at least twofold in the next triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage The Episcopal Church to (1) embrace the principles of restorative justice in its advocacy and engagement for the just resolution of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict; and (2) engage and support the voices of both Israelis and Palestinians—especially those who are themselves victims of violence and injustice—who seek peace with justice through nonviolent and restorative responses to the conflict; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention support existing efforts toward restorative justice by urging the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to identify and find creative ways to commend, support, and elevate the work of local peace-building and economic development initiatives, including those of the Episcopal Diocese of Jerusalem and the Middle East and grassroots organizations jointly led by Israelis and Palestinians; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$675,000 for the implementation of this resolution to be used as follows: (1) a total of \$60,000 over the course of the triennium to each of five existing local, grassroots peace-building initiatives jointly led by Israelis and Palestinians to support and expand their work; (2) \$300,000 to the Episcopal Diocese of Jerusalem and the Middle East to support and expand its sustainable peace-building efforts in Israel and the Palestinian Territories through its ministries of health care and education; and (3) \$75,000 to cover other costs associated with the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #177)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #15 on HD Message #117 on Resolution B008 (Support Handgun Purchaser Licensing) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #178)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B008)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support handgun purchaser licensing in order to prevent gun violence and save lives; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the dioceses of The Episcopal Church be encouraged to advocate for handgun purchaser licensing in their local contexts.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #16 on HD Message #114 on Resolution C005 (Decreasing Gun Violence) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #180)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C005)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention on the 50th anniversary of the murder of seminarian Jonathan Daniels, urge all legislators at federal, state and local levels to help decrease gun violence by implementing laws that;*

- 1. Require permits to carry concealed weapons and criminal background checks for every gun purchase, including those made at gun shows; and*
- 2. Except for the use of military and law enforcement agencies, ban the sale, transfer, importation and manufacture of military-style assault weapons and high-capacity magazines; and*
- 3. Ban the importation and manufacture of Full-Auto Conversion kits that convert guns into automatic weapons; and*
- 4. Tighten laws against gun trafficking, and increase penalties for those who engage in "straw purchases" of firearms for ineligible persons; and*
- 5. Prohibit persons from purchasing guns without evidence of gun safety training; and*
- 6. Recognize the impact of existing inheritance laws on the transfer of gun ownership; and*
- 7. Promote funding for research into the prevention and causes of gun violence.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #17 on HD Message #115 on Resolution C048 (Increase the Minimum Wage) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #179)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C048)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention reaffirms resolution 2003-A130, "Support the Establishment of a Living Wage," which confirms that "it is the policy of The Episcopal Church and its dioceses and congregations to provide employees with a living wage;" and that the church "continue to support living wage campaigns in the cities and counties of every diocese;" and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church, at all levels, engage in and advocate for increasing the minimum wage to \$15.00 an hour or a living wage; including increasing the minimum wage for tipped employees to a level that also enables them to earn a living wage.*



The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #18 on HD Message #116 on Resolution D044 (Removal of Confederate Battle Flag) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #181)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D044)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize that icons and symbols are and have always been important to the liturgical life and practice of The Episcopal Church in leading us to Jesus Christ and in inspiring us to share the Good News that is at the heart of our ministry; and be it further

*Resolved*, That as our Baptismal Covenant calls Episcopalians to "respect the dignity of every human being" and as the fourth Mark of Mission calls Episcopalians to "transform unjust structures of society, to challenge violence of every kind and to pursue peace and reconciliation," we consider the continued display of the Confederate Battle Flag to be at odds with a faithful witness to the reconciling love of Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church strongly urges all persons, along with public, governmental, and religious institutions, to discontinue the display of the Confederate Battle Flag.

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #3 on HD Message #88 on Resolution A012 (Continue Funding of Mission Enterprise Zones) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #182)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A012)

*Resolved*, That the Church celebrate and continue the good work initiated by GC2012-A073 to Establish Diocesan Mission Enterprise Zones, defined as a geographic area, as a group of congregations or as an entire diocese committed to mission and evangelism that engages under-represented groups, including youth and young adults, people of color, poor and working-class people, people with a high-school diploma or less, and/or people with little or no church background or involvement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church honors the holy experiments emerging throughout the Church – experiments that are building partnerships, expanding the language of ministry, creating new ways to engage the people of God, harvesting and sharing learnings, and lending courage to those leading new ministries and lowering the cost of failure; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention continue to fund the start-up of Mission Enterprise Zones including New Church Starts from the 2012-2015 triennium with a significantly increased budget allocation over the initial grant funding; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in the coming triennium, dioceses are encouraged to apply for one of more Mission Enterprise Zone matching grants to facilitate and support the development of Mission Enterprise Zones including New Church Starts with exceptions to the requirement for diocesan matching funds in cases of diocesan financial limitations; and be it further

**Resolved, That applications for partnership and funding from these new ministries will be discerned, supported and called by the existing Mission Enterprise Zone leadership (established in A073, GC2012) and grant discernment process in the next triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Church continue to develop the Mission-Centered Episcopalians web-based sharing platform and to bring together mission developers for a face-to-face gathering where they can share best practices, upholding ministry leader wellness, mutual guidance and support, and sharing of stories, resources, and prayer; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Bishops and other diocesan leaders be encouraged to share what they are learning from the Mission Enterprise Zones in their Dioceses, specifically in the disciplines of: a.) financing and sustaining these experiments, b.) adapting liturgical practices for increased missional impact, c.) exploring new processes for mentoring and training emerging leaders in situ, and d.) blessing our diocesan families by more readily incorporating these non-traditional faith communities with seat and voice as discerned by the leadership of that Mission Enterprise Zone or New Church Start; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance allocate not less than the three million dollars designated in the EC draft budget for 2016-18 to continue funding the start-up of Mission Enterprise Zones including New Church Starts to implement this resolution during the 2016-2018 triennium.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #5 on HD Message #108 on Resolution A086 (Create Task Force for Latino-Hispanic Congregational Development and Sustainability) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #183)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A086)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the work that the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries has done to identify congregations located in areas with high Latino/Hispanic populations and to provide them with detailed demographic reports, leadership training, training in cross-cultural awareness and marketing and advertising resources to help these congregations and other resources; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies, with the advice of the Missioner for Latino/Hispanic Ministries, create a churchwide Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development to provide coaches and mentors who will work with congregations, lay leaders, clergy, and diocesan staff to implement the provisions of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, to continue creating formation and leadership development resources and programs to meet the needs of clergy and lay leaders currently serving in Latino/Hispanic ministries, including the programs with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and other ecumenical partners focused on the continuing education and leadership development of clergy and lay leaders; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create mechanisms for mentoring and coaching of clergy currently working in Latino/Hispanic ministries; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create resources for congregational development and redevelopment intended for diocesan staff, clergy, and lay leaders who are exploring establishing Latino/Hispanic bilingual, multiethnic, and multicultural worship ministries in their communities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create an intensive cultural-competency training program for diocesan staff members, seminarians, clergy, and lay leaders to gain language and cultural skills for ministry in bilingual, multiethnic, and multicultural Latino/Hispanic communities, including collaborations with Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and other ecumenical partners; and provide educational and media resources that will be easily accessible; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development conduct an annual evaluation of programs and review of the use of resources based on a survey of those being served; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$1,500,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

### **Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #3 on HD Message #118 on Resolution B009 (Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #184)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B009)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention directs the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to develop and conduct a digital evangelism initiative consisting of several campaigns, with equitable representation among the domestic provinces, with at least one campaign per year in a language other than English, for the benefit of the entire church, and for the purpose of meeting the demand online for the gospel of Jesus Christ through the ministry of The Episcopal Church; to build and maintain a database of prospects; to cultivate those prospects via email, social media, blogs, and other means as shall prove effective; and to partner with dioceses to refer qualified prospects to local congregations, church plants, or other appropriate ministries; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the budget allocated for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be assumed to include funding for creating this digital evangelism initiative of \$3,000,000; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church Development Office is directed to prioritize raising funds for this digital evangelism initiative, with the expectation that \$1.5 million will be raised this triennium to support this initiative from dioceses that stand to benefit as well as other interested networks, persons, and entities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society report back to this Convention in three years' time with the results of this initiative, and with a recommendation for or against the creation of a permanent digital missionary presence online of The Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$3,000,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #21 on HD Message #109 on Resolution A056 (Authorize New Liturgical Resources: A Great Cloud of Witnesses; Weekday Eucharistic Propers) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #185)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A056)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention make available for publication and distribution by individuals and in congregations and other church groups for devotional or catechetical use, or use in public worship subject to the provision for optional commemorations on page 18 of the Book of Common Prayer, the liturgical resource entitled, “A Great Cloud of Witnesses: A Calendar of Commemorations” (GCW) as outlined in the Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 174-219 revising and renaming Holy Women, Holy Men; and be it further

*Resolved*, That A Great Cloud of Witnesses be revised to conform to the commemorations in Holy Women, Holy Men and any changes to liturgical commemorations made at this Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirm the following criteria for further additions to this resource:

**Criterion 1**

**Historicity:** Christianity is a radically historical religion, so in almost every instance it is not theological realities or spiritual movements, but exemplary witness to the Gospel of Christ in lives actually lived that is remembered in our family story. Like all families, however, our family includes important matriarchs and patriarchs about whom little verifiable information is known, yet whose names and influence still exert influence on how we understand ourselves in relation to them.

**Criterion 2**

**Christian Discipleship:** The family story captured here is uniquely and identifiably a Christian story. This set of stories commemorates the ways particular Christians live out the promises of baptism. A worthy summary of these promises is captured in our Baptismal Covenant, including a commitment to the Triune God as captured in the Apostles’ Creed; continuing in the apostles’ teaching and fellowship, the breaking of bread and the prayers; resisting evil and repenting when necessary; proclaiming by word and example the Good News of God in Christ; seeking and serving Christ in all persons; and striving for justice and peace among all people. Rather than being an anachronistic checklist, these should be considered general guidelines for considering holistic Christian life and practice. There may be occasional exceptions where not all of these promises are successfully kept, or when the person in question is not a Christian, yet the person’s life and work exemplify Christ, significantly impacting the ongoing life of the Church and contributing to our fuller understanding of the Gospel.

**Criterion 3**

**Significance:** Those remembered should have been in their lifetime extraordinary, even heroic servants of God and God’s people for the sake, and after the example, of Jesus Christ. They may also be people whose creative work or whose manner of life has glorified God, enriched the life of the Church, or led others to a deeper understanding of God. In their varied ways, those remembered have revealed Christ’s presence in, and Lordship over, all of history; and continue to inspire us as we carry forward God’s mission in the world.

**Criterion 4**

**Range of Inclusion:** Particular attention should be paid to Episcopalians and other members of the Anglican Communion. Attention should also be paid to the inclusion of people of different genders and races, of lay people (witnessing in this way to our baptismal understanding of the Church), and of ecumenical partners and people who have had their own distinctive influence upon us. In addition to the better-known, it is important also to include those “whose memory may have faded in the shifting fashions of public concern, but whose witness is deemed important to the life and mission of the Church” (Thomas Talley).

**Criterion 5**

**Local Observance:** Normally, significant remembrance of a particular person already exists within the Church at the local and regional levels before that person is included in the Church’s larger story.

**Criterion 6**

**Perspective:** The introduction of new names should be done with a certain economy lest the balance of the whole be overwhelmed. In the cases of those departed less than forty years ago — particularly in the case of controversial names — care should be given to seeing them from the perspective of history. Names added should show a broad influence upon the Church and should result from a widespread desire expressed across the Church over a reasonable period of time.

**Criterion 7**

**Combined Remembrances:** Not all those included need to be remembered “in isolation.” Where there are close and natural links between persons to be remembered, a joint commemoration would make excellent sense (e.g., the Reformation martyrs, Latimer and Ridley; and two bishops of Lincoln, Robert Grosseteste and Hugh); and be it further

*Resolved,* That the General Convention authorize for trial use the liturgical resource entitled, “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015,” as outlined in the Blue Book, replacing Holy Women, Holy Men; and be it further

*Resolved,* That this General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to review the list of names in “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” in light of these criteria and recommend revisions to the 79th General Convention, with a full explanation for any revisions; and be it further

*Resolved,* That the General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to gather feedback from congregations, seminaries, religious orders, and other eucharistic communities on “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” and “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015” and to report to the next General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved,* That the General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange for the publication of the material contained in “A Great Cloud of Witnesses” and in “Weekday Eucharistic Propers 2015” as approved by the 78th General Convention.

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #22 on Resolution D036 (Adding Name Change Rite to the Book of Occasional Services) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D036)

*Resolved,* the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to include the “Rite for Claiming a New Name” from the resource Changes: Prayers and Services Honoring Rites of Passage in the comprehensive revision of the Book of Occasional Services that it has proposed over the next triennium.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to include *a rite for the changing of a name in the comprehensive revision of the Book of Occasional Services that it has proposed over the next triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved that the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider the “Rite for Claiming a New Name” from the resource Changes: Prayers and Services Honoring Rites of Passage in the comprehensive revision of the Book of Occasional Services that it has proposed over the next triennium as one possible rite for inclusion in the Book of Occasional Services.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #186)

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #25 on Resolution A075 (Develop Awareness of Online Christian Formation Resources) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A075)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church Center establish a prominent tab or link on the website of The Episcopal Church to give persons seeking Christian Formation resources access to websites that provide suitable Christian Formation resources, including the websites maintained by Forma, the Center for Spiritual Resources of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, Anglicans Online, and the Center for the Ministry of Teaching at Virginia Theological Seminary; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize to dioceses, congregations, and Christian Formation leaders the availability of these websites that provide helpful Christian Formation resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and congregations with websites consider including links to websites that provide suitable Christian Formation resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Christian Formation leaders throughout The Episcopal Church be encouraged to share with these websites suitable formation resources that they themselves have developed.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Episcopal Church Center establish a prominent tab or link on the website of The Episcopal Church to give persons seeking Christian Formation resources access to websites that provide suitable Christian Formation resources, ~~including the websites maintained by Forma, the Center for Spiritual Resources of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, Anglicans Online, and the Center for the Ministry of Teaching at Virginia Theological Seminary;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize to dioceses, congregations, and Christian Formation leaders the availability of these websites that provide helpful Christian Formation resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and congregations with websites consider including links to websites that provide suitable Christian Formation resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Christian Formation leaders throughout The Episcopal Church be encouraged to share with these websites suitable formation resources that they themselves have developed.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #187)

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on Resolution A177 (Revision in How Pensions are Determined) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A177)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention directs the Church Pension Fund to actively work toward revision in how pensions are determined, in order to be responsive to the changing nature of church leadership, in order to serve the leadership of this renewed church God is calling us to be. Particular revision is sought for bi-vocational, non-stipendiary, interrupted continuity of service, and those serving in interim ministries.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention directs the Church Pension Fund to *continue to work* actively ~~work~~ toward revision in how ~~pensions are~~ *benefits may possibly be* determined, in order to be responsive to the changing nature of church leadership, in order to serve the leadership of this renewed church God is calling us to be. Particularly, ~~revision is~~ *alternatives are* sought for bi-vocational, non-stipendiary, interrupted continuity of service, and those serving in interim ministries.

*Resolved*, That the Church Pension Fund report their findings to the Executive Council in the next triennium.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #188)

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on Resolution A178 (Faith Community Workers and Affordable Health Care) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #200)

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on Resolution A180 (Gratitude to the Church Pension Fund) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A180)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its gratitude to the staff, management and leadership of the Church Pension Group for their commitment to anticipating and meeting the needs of the clergy, laity and institutions of

the domestic and non-domestic dioceses of The Episcopal Church in an ever increasing variety of important ways.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #190)

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on Resolution D021 (Reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan Mandate) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D021)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Medical Trust to reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan mandate previously approved by General Convention (GC 2009-A177 and GC 2012-B026), with consideration for the impact that the Affordable Care Act and the subsequently created Health Insurance Exchanges have had on health insurance costs and coverage; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Medical Trust seek to alleviate the unanticipated and disproportionate financial burden that participation in the Denominational Health Plan has had on parishes in the midwestern United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Medical Trust advise plan participants of the tax implications for clergy and lay employees covered under the Denominational Health Plan with respect to the ACA excise tax on high cost employer-sponsored health coverage; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Medical Trust to implement a plan with minimal variance in premium costs from diocese to diocese, thereby reducing cost differences for similar health insurance coverage between dioceses and regions of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That if the Church Medical Trust cannot offer competitively priced healthcare plans under the Denominational Health Plan in comparison to plans available in each region of the country, it allow dioceses to seek comparable health insurance quotes for coverage equivalent to or greater than that offered by the Church Medical Trust for all of its employees and parishes; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Medical Trust, when presented with such a health insurance quote from a diocese, will either reduce the cost of the Denominational Health Plan to the amount of the quote or allow the diocese to opt out of the Denominational Health Plan, and that any diocese that has opted out of the Denominational Health Plan must annually submit its quote for the next year's health insurance plan and provide for the opportunity for the Church Medical Trust to match the price quoted.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Medical Trust to *continue* to reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan mandate previously approved by General Convention (GC 2009-A177 and GC 2012-B026), with consideration for the impact that the Affordable Care Act and the subsequently created Health Insurance Exchanges have had on health insurance costs and coverage; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the Church Medical Trust seek to alleviate the unanticipated and disproportionate financial burden that participation in the Denominational Health Plan has had on parishes in the midwestern United States; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the Church Medical Trust advise plan participants of the tax implications for clergy and lay employees covered under the Denominational Health Plan with respect to the ACA excise tax on high cost employer-sponsored health coverage; and be it further~~



~~Resolved, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Medical Trust to implement a plan with minimal variance in premium costs from diocese to diocese, thereby reducing cost differences for similar health insurance coverage between dioceses and regions of The Episcopal Church; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That if the Church Medical Trust cannot offer competitively priced healthcare plans under the Denominational Health Plan in comparison to plans available in each region of the country, it allow dioceses to seek comparable health insurance quotes for coverage equivalent to or greater than that offered by the Church Medical Trust for all of its employees and parishes; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Church Medical Trust, when presented with such a health insurance quote from a diocese, will either reduce the cost of the Denominational Health Plan to the amount of the quote or allow the diocese to opt out of the Denominational Health Plan, and that any diocese that has opted out of the Denominational Health Plan must annually submit its quote for the next year's health insurance plan and provide for the opportunity for the Church Medical Trust to match the price quoted.~~

~~Resolved, That, in its ongoing evaluation, the Church Medical Trust give special attention to the geographically disproportionate financial burden that participation in the Denominational Health Plan reportedly has had on some parishes and dioceses.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #191)

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on Resolution D047 (Retirement Benefits for Same-Gender Couples) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D047)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to review and revise the Clergy Pension Plan rules so that clergy participants in the plan with same-gender partners or spouses and their same-gender partners or spouses are treated the same as clergy with opposite-gender spouses in all respects; and be it further

Resolved, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that the rules and definition of "Eligible Spouse," "surviving spouse," "spouse" or any other similar terms include the person with whom the clergy participant in the plan had a same-gender partnership, whether or not that partnership was recognized by any civil authority and whether or not at some time during the partnership the clergy participant and his/her same-gender partner were married in a civil jurisdiction; and be it further

Resolved, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that the rules on "Late Marriage" prior to a clergy person's retirement not apply to clergy with same-gender partners until civil marriage has been legal for at least five years in all civil jurisdiction where the clergy person resided for at least five years before the date of the clergy person's retirement; and be it further

Resolved, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that a clergy person who has had the same same-gender partner for the period of time required under the "Late Marriage" rules be treated as if the clergy person had been married to an "Eligible Spouse," "surviving spouse," "spouse" or any other similar terms for the period of time the same-gender partnership existed; and be it further

Resolved, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that the same-gender partners of clergy participants who retired up to ten years before the date(s) on which all the revisions described above become effective and who were the same-gender partner of a clergy participant for the length of time required to be an "Eligible Spouse," "surviving spouse," "spouse" or any other similar terms under the rules of the Clergy Pension Plan be provided all of the benefits to which the same-gender

partner would have been entitled had the partner been an “Eligible Spouse,” “surviving spouse,” “spouse” or any other similar terms at the date of the clergy participant’s retirement or death prior to retirement.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to *continue* to review and revise the Clergy Pension Plan rules so that clergy participants in the plan with same-gender partners or spouses and their same-gender partners or spouses are treated the same as clergy participants with opposite-gender spouses in all respects; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that the rules and definition of “Eligible Spouse,” “surviving spouse,” “spouse” or any other similar terms include the person with whom the clergy participant in the plan had a same-gender partnership, whether or not that partnership was recognized by any civil authority and whether or not at some time during the partnership the clergy participant and his/her same-gender partner were married in a civil jurisdiction; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that the rules on “Late Marriage” prior to a clergy person’s retirement not apply to clergy with same-gender partners until civil marriage has been legal for at least five years in all civil jurisdiction where the clergy person resided for at least five years before the date of the clergy person’s retirement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that a clergy person who has had the same same-gender partner for the period of time required under the “Late Marriage” rules be treated as if the clergy person had been married to an “Eligible Spouse,” “surviving spouse,” “spouse” or any other similar terms for the period of time the same-gender partnership existed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Clergy Pension Plan be revised so that the same-gender partners of clergy participants who retired up to ten years before the date(s) on which all the revisions described above become effective and who were the same-gender partner of a clergy participant for the length of time required to be an “Eligible Spouse,” “surviving spouse,” “spouse” or any other similar terms under the rules of the Clergy Pension Plan be provided all of the benefits to which the same-gender partner would have been entitled had the partner been an “Eligible Spouse,” “surviving spouse,” “spouse” or any other similar terms at the date of the clergy participant’s retirement or death prior to retirement.

*Resolved*, That, so as not to discriminate against same-gender couples who in the past were not able to marry under civil law, there be a transition period to provide equal benefits to married couples, including special provisions for surviving partners of deceased participants in the plan.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #192)

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on Resolution D049 (Sustainability Option regarding the Denominational Health Plan) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #201)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #5 on Resolution Co46 (Promote Multi-Faith Knowledge Among Lay and Ordained Leaders) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #202)

**Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #4 on Resolution D026 (Interpretation of "Man & Woman" and "Husband & Wife" in the Book of Common Prayer) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #203)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #5 on Resolution Co07 (Make Available Rite of Holy Matrimony) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #209)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #6 on Resolution Co17 (Liturgical Marriage Equality) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #204)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #7 on Resolution Co09 (Make Available Rite of Holy Matrimony) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #205)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #8 on Resolution Co22 (Amend Canon I.18 and Authorize Use of Liturgical Services) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #206)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #9 on Resolution Co26 (Amend Canon I.18) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #207)

The House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #10 on Resolution Co24 (Amend Canon I.18) and to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #208)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #6 on Resolution Do63 (Ongoing Episcopal Church Dialog with The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do63)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations or its successor continue the dialog between the Episcopal Church and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints for the ongoing “interreligious purposes of friendship, good will, mutual understanding, and the possibilities of partnering for mission and ministry throughout the world” (2012 Do81); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention express its profound gratitude for the enormous hospitality extended by members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints to The Episcopal Church and the 78th General Convention throughout the current triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention offer this new interreligious relationship as a witness to loving our neighbors as ourselves.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations or its successor to continue the conversation between The Episcopal Church and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints for the purposes of friendship, good will, and mutual understanding; and be it further,

*Resolved*, that the 78th General Convention express its profound gratitude for the enormous hospitality extended by members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints to The Episcopal Church and the 78th General Convention throughout the current triennium.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #197)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

#### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

*HD Message # 182:* A004 (Amend 1.4.1-8) Adopted with Substitute

*HD Message # 183:* A006 (Amend 1.1.2) Adopted with Substitute

#### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #23 on Resolution Ao66 (Amend Article X of the Constitution: The Book of Common Prayer [first reading]) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A066)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article X of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Sec. 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

But notwithstanding anything herein above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders as previously set forth in this Article:

(a) Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms.

(b) Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

(c) Provide for use of other forms for the renewal and enrichment of the common worship of this Church for such periods of time and upon such terms and conditions as the General Convention may provide.

And Provided, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article X of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Sec. 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

But notwithstanding anything herein above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders as previously set forth in this Article:

(a) Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms.

(b) Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

(c) *Provide for use of other forms for the renewal and enrichment of the common worship of this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to any section or Office of the established Book of Common Prayer for such periods of time and upon such terms and conditions as the General Convention may provide, under the direction and subject to the permission of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority.*

And Provided, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #194)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #24 on Resolution B011 (Amend Constitution Article II.7 [first reading]) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B011)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution of the General Convention (2012) Article II.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. ~~It shall be lawful for t~~ The House of Bishops ~~to~~ may elect a ~~Suffragan~~-Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of ~~those persons of this Church who serve as~~ chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, ~~Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained~~ Ministers of this Church *and other Federal Ministries*. The ~~Suffragan~~-Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be *ordained and consecrated* and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. ~~The Suffragan Bishop shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.~~

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution Article II.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. ~~It shall be lawful for t~~ The House of Bishops ~~to~~ may elect a ~~Suffragan~~-Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of ~~those persons of this Church who serve as~~ chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, ~~Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained~~ Ministers of this Church *and other Federal Ministries, and such other agencies as may be specified by the Presiding Bishop*. The ~~Suffragan~~-Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be *ordained and consecrated* and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. ~~The Suffragan Bishop shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.~~

Bishop Matthews moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend by adding after "and such other agencies as may be specified by the Presiding Bishop." "**Such other agencies shall be made known to the House of Bishops.** "

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**  
**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #210)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #1 on HD Message #183 on Resolution A006 (Amend I.1.2 -- Restructure Standing Commissions and Interim Bodies of General Convention) and moved concurrence.

The Rt. Rev. Steven Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee, moved Amendment A.

**Proposed Amendment A:**

In paragraph 8, add "**The chair and vice-chair shall come from different Houses.** "

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Bishop Miller moved Amendment B.

**Proposed Amendment B:**

Ahead of paragraph 35, add "**The Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations.** "

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Martins, Bishop of Springfield, moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add a new paragraph after paragraph 25 with the following: "**No Standing Commission or Task Force may initiate any resolution for consideration by the General Convention that would have the effect of creating work for itself during the ensuing triennium.** "

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion defeated**  
**Debate not terminated**

Bishop Miller moved to reconsider Amendment A previously passed.

**Motion carried**

The question was called to vote on Amendment A.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called to vote on the main motion.

**Motion carried**

**Debate terminated**

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #196)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A006)

**Resolved, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2 be stricken in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:**

**Sec. 2 (a) The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions to study and draft policy proposals on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the mission of the Church. The Canon shall specify the duties of each Standing Commission. Standing Commissions shall be composed of five Bishops, five Priests and/or Deacons of this Church and ten Lay Persons, who shall be confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing. The Priests, Deacons, and Lay Persons are not required to be Deputies to General Convention.**

**(b) The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one-half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Commission occurring in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Commission for good cause.**

**(c) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint the Lay and other Clerical members of each Commission as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention, but not later than 90 days after adjournment. Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner; provided, however, that vacancies occurring within one year after the next regular General Convention shall not be filled unless requested by the Commission.**

**(d) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall jointly appoint members of the Executive Council as liaisons to facilitate communication between the Executive Council and each Standing Commission and the coordination of the work of each Standing Commission and the committees of Executive Council. Notice of such appointments shall be given to the Secretary of General Convention. These liaisons shall not be members of the Commission but shall have seat and voice. The reasonable expenses of these liaisons shall be provided for by the Executive Council. Each Commission shall have staff support from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society designated by the Presiding Bishop. Each Commission may constitute committees from among members or non-members of the Commission, and, subject to the Commission's budget, engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to complete its work.**

**(e) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members ex officio of every Commission, or may appoint personal representatives to attend any meeting in their stead, but without vote.**

**(f) The Executive Officer of the General Convention shall, not later than 120 days following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the General Convention of the Commission appointments and their duty to present reports to the next Convention and shall schedule an organizational meeting for each Commission. One year prior to the opening day of the Convention, the Executive Officer of the General Convention shall remind the Chairs and Secretaries of all Commissions of this duty.**



- (g) Every Commission shall elect a chair, vice chair, and secretary.
- (h) The General Convention may refer a relevant matter to a Commission for its consideration; but may not direct the Commission to reach any particular conclusion.
- (i) A Commission shall give timely and appropriate notice to the Church of the time, place, and agendas of meetings; and instructions on how members of the Church may address their views to the Commission.
- (j) Every Commission shall prepare a report, which, together with any minority report, shall be sent, not later than 150 days prior to the opening day of each Convention, to the Executive Officer of the General Convention, who shall distribute the same to all members of the Convention.
- (k) The Report of every Commission presented at the General Convention shall:  
Set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in, and all those who dissent from, its recommendations.  
Summarize the work of the Commission, including the various matters studied, the recommendations for action by the General Convention, and drafts of Resolutions proposed for adoption to implement the recommendations of the Commission.  
Include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, and if it recommends that it be continued, the estimated requirements for the ensuing interval until the next regular meeting of the General Convention.
- (l) Every Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report to General Convention in which such Commission proposes the adoption of any Resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of General Convention, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Commission, with such limitations as the Commission may impose, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Commission, any amendments proposed by General Convention to any such Resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal, but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of General Convention upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing to the Presiding Officers of General Convention not later than the presentation of such report to the General Convention.
- (m) Every Commission whose Report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the Report) shall present to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance its written request, on or before the first business day of the session. Resolutions requiring additional expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance. No resolution involving such expenditures shall be considered unless so presented and until after report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.
- (n) There shall be the following Standing Commissions:
- (1) A Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:  
Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form, including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the General Convention, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.  
Conduct a continuing comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such a review, propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the

*Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional and Canonical provisions; provided, however, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate Legislative Committees of the General Convention, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.*

*On the basis of such review, suggest to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society such amendments to its By-laws as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to conform the same to the Constitution and Canons.*

*Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the authorized "Annotated Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as The Episcopal Church" to reflect actions of General Convention which amend the Constitution and Canons and, in the discretion of the Commission, develop other materials which are appropriate to the purpose of the "Annotated Constitution and Canons," and facilitate the publication of this document and related materials. The Commission may provide or support forums to promote commentary, discussion, and understanding of the Constitution and Canons.*

*Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.*

*Study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of The Episcopal Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Committee, Commission, Board or Agency, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to this Standing Commission for its consideration and advice.*

*(2) A Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member ex officio with voice, but without vote. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:*

*Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.*

*Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer.*

*Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or Convocation of Bishops.*

*Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer are to be read.*

*Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.*

*Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church, and encourage the composition of new musical materials.*

*Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.*

*At the direction of the General Convention, to serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.*

*(o) At the first meeting of the Executive Council following the adjournment of a General Convention, and subject to budgeted funds available for the purpose, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, having reviewed the resolutions adopted by the General Convention that provide*

*for any study or further action, shall thereupon recommend to Executive Council, the creation of such study committees and task forces as may be necessary to complete that work. Any Executive Council resolution creating a task force or study committee shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned, to whom the body's report is to be made, and the amount and source of the funding for the body. The members of each such body shall be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and the composition of such committees and task forces shall reflect the diverse voices of the Church and a balance of the Church's orders consistent with the historic polity of the Church. Those committees and task forces so appointed shall expire at the beginning of the next General Convention following, unless reappointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies and reauthorized by the Executive Council.*

The Presiding Bishop announced a recess for 15 minutes.

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #2 on HD Message #182 on Resolution A004 (Amend I.4.1-8 -- Restructure Executive Council) and moved adoption with amendment.

The Rt. Rev. Steven Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee, moved to postpone to time certain the next Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution A004 on the morning of the Eighth Legislative Day.]

#### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 11:15 a.m. on the Eighth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 6:28 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.

**Thursday  
July 2, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 11:15 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### Agenda of the Day

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted**

#### Previous Day's Minutes

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

#### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Ninth Legislative Day.

#### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 184:* D013 (Budget Process) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 185:* A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 186:* A054 (Adopt Resources and Rites from "Liturgical Resources I") Concurred
- HD Message # 187:* A108 (Budget for Web Conference of Interim Bodies) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 188:* A107 (Fund CCAB Meetings) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 189:* A036 (Amend Canon I.18) Concurred
- HD Message # 191:* A109 (Amend Canon V.3) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 192:* D027 (Remove Neal from OFAC List) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 193:* D034 (Americans with Disabilities Act) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 194:* D074 (Temporary Protective Status for Immigrants) Adopted
- HD Message # 195:* C053 (Subsistence Rights and Native Food Sources) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 196:* D057 (Re-Commitment to the Spirit of Sanctuary) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 197:* D048 (Support for Certain Immigration Relief) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 198:* D079 (Education for Undocumented Families) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 199:* D073 (Home and Community Based Services) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 200:* D077 (Uniting Families) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 201:* D032 (Disability Advocacy in Criminal Justice) Adopted
- HD Message # 202:* D072 (New Visions) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 203:* D045 (Support For Men's Ministry) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 204:* D002 (Amend Canon III.4.1(a), 2(a) and (b)) Adopted
- HD Message # 205:* A045 (Task Force for Clergy Formation in Small Churches) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 206:* D001 (Amend Canon III.9.7) Referred

- HD Message # 207: C014 (Commend Charter for Compassion) Adopted
- HD Message # 208: C004 (Voice and Vote for Non-Canonical Resident Clergy) Referred
- HD Message # 209: A078 (Reaffirm Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation) Adopted
- HD Message # 210: A081 (Use of the TEAC Ministry Grids) Adopted
- HD Message # 211: B007 (Bible in the Life of the Church Project) Adopted
- HD Message # 212: A076 (Use of Christian Formation Certifications) Adopted
- HD Message # 213: A077 (Resources for People with Special Needs) Adopted
- HD Message # 214: A031 (Continue to Develop the Search Toolkit) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 215: A079 (Recommend Membership in Forma) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 216: A115 (Amend Title III.12.9) Adopted
- HD Message # 217: A024 (Dioceses to Examine the Doctrine of Discovery) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 218: A032 (Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 219: A022 (Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism) Adopted
- HD Message # 220: D067 (Non-Participation in For-Profit Prisons) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 221: A038 (Develop an Index of Vitality) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 223: A110 (Amend Canons I.1.8, I.1.11, I.2.6, and I.4.6) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 224: A097 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(10)) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 225: D010 (Clarify Officers of the Episcopal Church ) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 226: D006 (Amend Canons I.3 and I.4.3) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 227: D020 (Amend Canons I.4.3(a), I.4.3(d), and I.4.3(e)) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 228: C021 (Amend Canon I.9) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 229: A101 (Amend Article V.1 of the Constitution) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 230: C029 (Amend Canon I.9) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 231: C043 (Amend Canon I.9) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 232: C034 (Amend Canon I.9) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 233: C051 (Purposes of the Provincial System) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 234: C052 (Role of Provinces of The Episcopal Church) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 235: C056 (Amend Canon I.9) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 236: A008 (Amend I.1.8) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 237: A111 (Amend Joint Rule of Order II.10) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 238: C032 (Amend Canon I.4.1(c)) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 239: A106 (Fund Initial Joint Meeting of New CCABs) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 240: D035 (Support Christians in Pakistan) Concurred
- HD Message # 241: B003 (Support for The Episcopal Church in Cuba) Concurred
- HD Message # 242: A114 (Honor Covenant and Bilateral Agreements) Concurred
- HD Message # 243: A112 (Support for YASC and EVIM) Concurred
- HD Message # 244: A016 (Structural Support for Covenant Committees) Concurred
- HD Message # 245: A013 (Financial Support for Global Missions, YASC, and EVIM) Concurred
- HD Message # 246: A064 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(6)) Concurred
- HD Message # 247: A071 (Transfer of Clergy between Anglican Provinces) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 248: B017 (Funds Administered by EJLC) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 249: B018 (Support for Sudan and South Sudan) Concurred

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure continued its Report #2 on HD Message #182 on Resolution A004 (Amend I.4.1-8 -- Restructure Executive Council) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 1-5, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:

*Sec. 1 (a) There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which Council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council, or the Council) whose duty it shall be to oversee the execution of the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have oversight of the work done by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in its capacity as its Board of Directors. The Council shall have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the resolutions, orders, and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall also have oversight responsibility for the work of the Office of General Convention and the Executive Officer of General Convention who shall report directly to the Executive Council. It shall also have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the moneys of the Office of General Convention. The Council shall adopt procedures it deems appropriate for approval of expenditures by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Office of General Convention.*

*(b) The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention and shall render a full, published report concerning the work of the bodies for which it has oversight responsibility to each meeting of the General Convention. The report shall include information on the implementation of all resolutions adopted in the previous General Convention calling for action by the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Office of General Convention.*

*(c) The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. Subject to the provisions of these Canons, it may enact By-laws for its own government and enact procedures for its own committees.*

*(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following ex officio members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.*

*(e) The Executive Council shall appoint a committee from among its members to assist the Council to (i) advise the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations and the Provincial Councils on what skills, gifts and experience are needed on the Executive Council to enable it to function with maximum effectiveness, and whether those skills are at that time represented on the Executive Council, and (ii) create a description of the skills, gifts and experience requisite for service on the Executive Council, including the value of cultural and geographic diversity on the Council and the value of including historically underrepresented voices in the governance of the Church.*

*(f) Of the Executive Council members elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.*

(g) Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than ex officio members) shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The terms of office of all members shall commence immediately upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected or, in the case of election by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of General Convention following such election. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Council in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Chair or Vice Chair for good cause. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

(h) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through death, resignation, disability, or other reason, with respect to a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention.

(i) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province of any such member, the Provincial Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Sec. 2. (a) The Presiding Bishop shall, ex officio, be the Chair and chief executive officer of the Executive Council, and as such, shall have ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the work of the Executive Council in the implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church as may be committed to the Executive Council by the General Convention.

(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall, ex officio, be the Vice-Chair of Executive Council.

(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary of the Executive Council.

(d) The Treasurer of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Treasurer of the Executive Council.

(e) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence of or at the request of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.

(f) Upon ~~joint~~-nomination by the Chair, and in consultation with the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Operating Officer who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the Chief Operating Officer, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(g) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Financial Officer who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(h) Upon ~~joint~~-nomination by the Chair, and in consultation with the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Legal Officer who shall function as general counsel and serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(i) The Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council shall participate in an annual performance review conducted by the Chair, the results of which will be presented to the Executive Committee of the Executive Council.

**~~(j) The Executive Council, by a two-thirds vote, may direct the Chair to no longer retain one or more of the Officers reviewed by the Chair in section 2(i).~~**

(k) The Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Officers of the Executive Council, and a committee of six members of Executive Council who are not officers, shall engage in a mutual

ministry review every eighteen months, facilitated by a consultant selected by the Chair and the Vice-Chair.

(l) The Council shall elect the Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) and of other Anglican and ecumenical bodies for which no other procedure is provided in the Canons. Members of the ACC representing The Episcopal Church shall report to each General Convention using the schedule and format required for Standing Commissions in these Canons, and shall provide comprehensive written reports to Executive Council at the Council's next meeting following each meeting of the ACC.

Sec. 3. Upon joint nomination of the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Executive Council shall elect an Audit Committee of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Committee shall be composed of six members: one from the Executive Council committee with primary responsibility for financial matters; one from the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance; and the remaining four from members of the Church-at-large having experience in general business and financial practices. The members shall serve for a term of three years beginning on January 1 following a regular meeting of the General Convention or immediately following their appointment, whichever comes later, and continue until a successor is appointed, and may serve two consecutive terms, after which a full triennium must elapse before being eligible for re-election. Annually the Audit Committee shall elect a Chair of the Committee from among its members. The Audit Committee shall regularly review the financial statements relating to all funds under the management or control of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and shall report thereon at least annually to the Council. Upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Executive Council shall employ on behalf of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society an independent Certified Public Accountant firm to audit annually all accounts under the management or control of the Council and Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. After receipt of the annual audit, the Audit Committee shall recommend to the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society what action to take as to any matters identified in the annual audit and accompanying management letter. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee shall be set out in an Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee shall review, at least annually, the Committee's Charter and recommend any changes to the Executive Council for approval.

Sec. 4. The Executive Council may establish by its By-laws Committees and ad hoc working groups or task forces, which may include or consist of non-members, to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice-Chair and appointed by the Council, as may be necessary to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility to the Church. All Committees and ad hoc working groups and task forces of Executive Council will cease to exist at the close of the next General Convention following their creation unless extended by Executive Council. Executive Council may revoke, rescind, or modify the mandate or charter of all Executive Council Committees, ad hoc working groups and task forces not otherwise created by Canon.

Sec. 5. (a) The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chair, or on the written request of any five members of Council.

(b) A majority of the elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council. No action shall be taken in the name of the Council except when a quorum, so defined, is present and voting. A member may participate in, and vote at, Council meetings by means of technology where all participants may hear one another simultaneously and according to procedures and guidelines set forth in the Council By-laws.

(c) Members of Executive Council shall be entitled to reimbursement for their reasonable expenses of attending meetings, in accordance with procedures established and approved by Executive Council. Except as determined by General Convention, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be fixed by the Council.

The Rt. Rev. Stephen Lane, Bishop of Maine, moved to amend the resolution.



**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike the committee's amendments and return to the Resolution as received from the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Shannon Johnston, Bishop of Virginia, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend paragraph 18 to remove Committee's strike of "Joint;" strike "in consultation with;" and remove Committee's strike of "and."

Bishop Johnston withdrew the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment withdrawn**

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #212)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A004)

**Resolved, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 1-5, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:**

**Sec. 1 (a) There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which Council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council, or the Council) whose duty it shall be to oversee the execution of the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have oversight of the work done by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in its capacity as its Board of Directors. The Council shall have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the resolutions, orders, and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall also have oversight responsibility for the work of the Office of General Convention and the Executive Officer of General Convention who shall report directly to the Executive Council. It shall also have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the moneys of the Office of General Convention. The Council shall adopt procedures it deems appropriate for approval of expenditures by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Office of General Convention.**

**(b) The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention and shall render a full, published report concerning the work of the bodies for which it has oversight responsibility to each meeting of the General Convention. The report shall include information on the implementation of all resolutions adopted in the previous General Convention calling for action by the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Office of General Convention.**

**(c) The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may**

*initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. Subject to the provisions of these Canons, it may enact By-laws for its own government and enact procedures for its own committees.*

*(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following ex officii members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.*

*(e) The Executive Council shall appoint a committee from among its members to assist the Council to (i) advise the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations and the Provincial Councils on what skills, gifts and experience are needed on the Executive Council to enable it to function with maximum effectiveness, and whether those skills are at that time represented on the Executive Council, and (ii) create a description of the skills, gifts and experience requisite for service on the Executive Council, including the value of cultural and geographic diversity on the Council and the value of including historically underrepresented voices in the governance of the Church.*

*(f) Of the Executive Council members elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.*

*(g) Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than ex officii members) shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The terms of office of all members shall commence immediately upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected or, in the case of election by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of General Convention following such election. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Council in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Chair or Vice Chair for good cause. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.*

*(h) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through death, resignation, disability, or other reason, with respect to a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention.*

*(i) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province of any such member, the Provincial Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.*

**Sec. 2. (a) The Presiding Bishop shall, ex officio, be the Chair and chief executive officer of the Executive Council, and as such, shall have ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the work of the**

*Executive Council in the implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church as may be committed to the Executive Council by the General Convention.*

*(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall, ex officio, be the Vice- Chair of Executive Council.*

*(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary of the Executive Council.*

*(d) The Treasurer of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Treasurer of the Executive Council.*

*(e) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence of or at the request of the Chair, the Vice- Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.*

*(f) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Operating Officer who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the Chief Operating Officer, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.*

*(g) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Financial Officer who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.*

*(h) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Legal Officer who shall function as general counsel and serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.*

*(i) The Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council shall participate in an annual performance review conducted by the Chair, the results of which will be presented to the Executive Committee of the Executive Council.*

*(j) The Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Officers of the Executive Council, and a committee of six members of Executive Council who are not officers, shall engage in a mutual ministry review every eighteen months, facilitated by a consultant selected by the Chair and the Vice-Chair.*

*(k) The Council shall elect the Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) and of other Anglican and ecumenical bodies for which no other procedure is provided in the Canons. Members of the ACC representing The Episcopal Church shall report to each General Convention using the schedule and format required for Standing Commissions in these Canons, and shall provide comprehensive written reports to Executive Council at the Council's next meeting following each meeting of the ACC.*

*Sec. 3. Upon joint nomination of the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Executive Council shall elect an Audit Committee of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Committee shall be composed of six members: one from the Executive Council committee with primary responsibility for financial matters; one from the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance; and the remaining four from members of the Church-at-large having experience in general business and financial practices. The members shall serve for a term of three years beginning on January 1 following a regular meeting of the General Convention or immediately following their appointment, whichever comes later, and continue until a successor is appointed, and may serve two consecutive terms, after which a full triennium must elapse before being eligible for re-election. Annually the Audit Committee shall elect a Chair of the Committee from among its members. The Audit Committee shall regularly review the financial statements relating to all funds under the management or control of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and shall report thereon at least annually to the Council. Upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Executive Council shall employ on behalf of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society an independent Certified Public Accountant firm to audit annually all accounts under the management or control of the Council and Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. After receipt of*

*the annual audit, the Audit Committee shall recommend to the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society what action to take as to any matters identified in the annual audit and accompanying management letter. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee shall be set out in an Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee shall review, at least annually, the Committee's Charter and recommend any changes to the Executive Council for approval.*

*Sec. 4. The Executive Council may establish by its By-laws Committees and ad hoc working groups or task forces, which may include or consist of non-members, to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice-Chair and appointed by the Council, as may be necessary to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility to the Church. All Committees and ad hoc working groups and task forces of Executive Council will cease to exist at the close of the next General Convention following their creation unless extended by Executive Council. Executive Council may revoke, rescind, or modify the mandate or charter of all Executive Council Committees, ad hoc working groups and task forces not otherwise created by Canon.*

*Sec. 5. (a) The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chair, or on the written request of any five members of Council.*

*(b) A majority of the elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council. No action shall be taken in the name of the Council except when a quorum, so defined, is present and voting. A member may participate in, and vote at, Council meetings by means of technology where all participants may hear one another simultaneously and according to procedures and guidelines set forth in the Council By-laws.*

*(c) Members of Executive Council shall be entitled to reimbursement for their reasonable expenses of attending meetings, in accordance with procedures established and approved by Executive Council. Except as determined by General Convention, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be fixed by the Council.*

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #23 on HD Message #28 on Resolution A128 (Amend Canon IV.6.3 Mandatory Reporting by Bishop) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #211)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A128)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.6.3 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 3. Any person other than the Intake Officer who receives information regarding an Offense shall promptly forward the information to the Intake Officer. A Bishop Diocesan may shall forward information to the Intake Officer whenever the Bishop Diocesan believes that the information may indicate conduct constituting one or more Offenses.**

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #5 on HD Message #92 on Resolution D003 (Amend Article V of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

The Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon, Bishop of Europe, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following "...an unorganized area called by the", delete "Ecclesiastical Authority" and restore with "Bishop."

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**  
**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #213)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D003)

*Resolved, That Article V, Section 1 is amended to read as follows:*

**A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority*, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #6 on HD Message #184 on Resolution D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Breidenthal, Bishop of Southern Ohio, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add a new paragraph between the current third and fourth paragraphs. "***The establishment of a stipend for the President of the House of Deputies shall be accompanied by the development of a position description and a statement regarding the President's place in the reporting structure.***"

The Rt. Rev. Lawrence Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island, moved to refer the amendment and entire resolution back to the original committee and the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #19 on Resolution D016 (Being Socially Responsible Investors in Palestine and Israel) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do16)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council's committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), consistent with existing policy of corporate engagement adopted in October 2005, to develop a list of U.S. and foreign corporations that provide goods and services that support the infrastructure of Israel's Occupation, and maintain and update such a list annually, and to vigorously conduct an audit of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (DFMS) investment portfolio to determine which of these companies, if any, are in the portfolio, and report its findings to the Winter Meeting of Executive Council, 2016, to be made public through the Episcopal News Service; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, consistent with existing Episcopal Church policy, CSR communicate by letter, emails, meetings and otherwise with the companies identified in the DFMS investment portfolio as being involved in the maintenance of the Occupation, if any, requesting that said companies withdraw from their business operations in Occupied Palestine until it is ended, and report on such corporate engagement to the June, 2016, meeting of Executive Council to be made public through the Episcopal News service; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Executive Council, with the aid of its CSR committee, file shareholder resolutions with any companies earlier identified, at its Fall meeting, 2016, asking said companies who have not agreed to terminate their business operations in Occupied Palestine and with whom dialogue has not been fruitful, to begin a process of divestment; and be it further

*Resolved*, That upon receiving the position of said companies to these shareholder resolutions, Executive Council, by its June meeting of 2017, with the aid of the CSR committee, develop a process of divestment from those companies who have refused to divest or in which further engagement is deemed futile, and are considered by CSR to be the most egregious supporters of the infrastructure of the Occupation, and to develop a process for placing on its No Buy List those companies earlier identified as supporting the Occupation, whether currently held or not, and for Council to make known its process for divestment and adding to the No Buy List (and the companies involved) through the Episcopal News Service, and that Council provide a report to the 79th General Convention on its implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention directs the Executive Council to establish a work group to identify a list of products made or businesses present in West Bank settlements (including East Jerusalem) and publishing them within one year of adjournment of this Convention so that Church entities, including congregations and individual members can seek to boycott those products and/or businesses which are illegal under international law; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Executive Council identify \$15,000 for the work to be done in 2015, and that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance provide \$30,000 in 2016 and \$30,000 in 2017 and \$30,000 in 2018 to fund the work of CSR on this and other issues.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, The House of Deputies concurring, that the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church align its investment practices with its moral values as articulated in the baptismal promises "to respect the dignity of every human being" and "to work for justice and peace;" and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church will work earnestly and with haste to avoid profiting from the illegal occupation of Gaza and the West Bank, and will seek to align itself with, and learn from, the good work of our Ecumenical and Anglican Communion partners, who have worked for decades in support of our Palestinian Christian sisters and brothers and others oppressed by occupation, particularly the Board of Governors of the Church of England and their report of 2006, which states

that they will no longer invest in companies that profit from the illegal occupation of Gaza and the West Bank; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) to develop a list of U.S. and foreign corporations that provide goods and services that support the infrastructure of Israel's Occupation for their Fall 2016 meeting to be reported to the Church and to maintain and update such a list annually; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to identify a list of products made and businesses present in illegal settlements for their Spring 2016 meeting to be communicated to the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The 78th General Convention directs the Executive Council to continue to monitor its investments and apply its CSR policy to any possible future investments in companies identified on the above requested lists.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #214)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #22 on Resolution B024 (Income Inequality) and moved to discharge and refer the resolution to the committee on Social Justice and United States Policy.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #215)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #33 on Resolution A145 (Amend Canon IV.19.6 Clarifying Consequences of Default by Respondent) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A145)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.6 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In any proceeding under this Title in which the Respondent fails to appear before the Conference Panel as required by Canon IV.12.4, ~~or to appear before the Hearing Panel as required by Canon IV.13.2(a), or to timely file with the Hearing Panel the written response required by Canon IV.13.2(c), such Panel may proceed in the absence of the Respondent and may accept as true the matters described in the notice issued to the Respondent pursuant to Canons IV.12.3 or IV.13.2 shall deem as admitted by the Respondent and accept as true the allegations set forth in the written statement issued to the Respondent pursuant to Canons IV.12.3 or IV.13.2., and shall proceed in the absence of the Respondent without requiring proof of the allegations in the notice and written statement.~~

### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.6 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In any proceeding under this Title in which the Respondent fails to appear before the Conference Panel as required by Canon IV.12.4, *or to appear before the Hearing Panel as required by*

Canon IV.13.2(a), or to timely file in a timely manner with the Hearing Panel the written response required by Canon IV.13.2(c), such Panel may, in its discretion, proceed in the absence of the Respondent and may accept as true the matters described in the notice issued to the Respondent pursuant to Canons IV.12.3 or IV.13.2. In proceedings under this section, such panels may consider the materials described in Canon IV.12.1, and any other types of evidence whose use is permitted in proceedings conducted before such Panels. The failure of a Respondent to appear, or to fail to file a written response, as described in this Section shall not, in itself, provide the basis for a finding that any Offense has been committed, other than any Offense specifically arising from such failure to appear, or failure to file.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #216)

The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio, moved to move resolutions C053, D034, D057, D074, D048, D032, D079, D073, and D077 to the Consent Calendar for the next Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

### **Minority Report on Marriage Resolutions**

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Rt. Rev. Michael Smith, Bishop of North Dakota, for a minority report on same-sex marriage resolutions (See Appendix 1, Day 8).

### **Statement of Clarification Regarding Marriage**

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Rt. Rev. Thomas Ely, Bishop of Vermont, who presented a statement of clarification regarding marriage liturgies.

### **Dispatch of Business**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules to remove all resolutions from Committee 12 (Formation and Education for Ministry) from today's calendar and to move them to the Consent Calendar for the next Legislative Day (Resolutions A022, A023, A024, A026, A027, A028, A115, A031, A032, A116, A121, A033, A034, A102, A045, A046, A073, A123, A074, A122, A090, B007, B015, A082, A079, A076, A080, A077, A078, C004).

**Motion carried**

The Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to extend time to add to the Consent Calendar.

**Motion carried**

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:15 p.m. on the Eighth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 12:58 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.



Thursday  
July 2, 2015

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:05 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### Statement of Clarification Regarding Marriage

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Ely, Bishop of Vermont, discussed the "Statement of Clarification regarding Marriage" and moved to adopt as guidelines.

Bishop Henderson moved a substitute.

### Proposed Substitute:

That the Houses receive the document from Bishop Ely with appreciation and refer it to the members of the House individually to be used by them in their respective dioceses with the provision that it may be used in its present form or modified as each determines is in the best pastoral interest of his or her diocese.

**Motion carried**

### Consent Calendar

#### Election of Executive Council

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #4 (X015) on the Election of Clergy Members of Executive Council and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #259)

Elected as Members of the Executive Council:

The Rev. Jabriel Simmonds Ballentine  
The Rev. Canon Mally Lloyd

#### Election of General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #6 (X017) on the Election of Clergy Trustees of GTS and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #260)

Elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Rev. Tommy Joe Dillon II  
The Rev. Yamily Bass-Choate

**Election of Executive Council**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 (X018) on the Election of Lay Members of Executive Council and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #262)

Elected as Members of the Executive Council:

Ms. Diane Butler  
Mr. Louis W. Glosson  
Ms. Mayra Liseth Gonzales Polanco  
Ms. Julia Ayala Harris  
Canon Dr. Steven Nishibayashi  
Ms. Holli S. Powell

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #28 on Resolution A146 (Amend Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) Impartiality) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A146)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) be amended as follows:

(b) *The Church Attorney, Procedural Officer or A* any member of any Panel provided for in this Title shall disqualify himself or herself in any proceeding in which ~~the member's~~ *such person's* impartiality may reasonably be questioned. The ~~member~~ *person* shall also disqualify himself or herself when the ~~member person, the member's person's~~ spouse, any person within the third degree of relationship to either of them, or the spouse of such person, (1) is the Respondent, Complainant or an Injured Person, (2) is likely to be a witness in the proceeding, (3) has a personal bias or prejudice concerning the Respondent, Complainant or any Injured Person, (4) has personal knowledge of disputed evidentiary facts concerning the proceeding, (5) has a personal financial interest in the outcome of the proceeding or in the Respondent, Complainant, any Injured Person or any other interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome or (6) is a member of the same congregation or otherwise has a close personal or professional relationship with the Respondent, the Complainant, any Injured Person or any witness in the matter.

(c) *The Church Attorney, Procedural Officer or A* any member of any Panel provided for in this Title who has not disqualified himself or herself as provided in this section may be subject to challenge by the Church Attorney or the Respondent on grounds described in this section. The Complainant or the Complainant's Advisor may inform the Church Attorney of any such grounds. The challenge shall be investigated by the remaining members of the Panel who shall determine whether the challenged ~~member of the Panel person~~ should be disqualified and replaced according to the procedures of this Title for filling vacancies.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) be amended as follows:

(b) *The Church Attorney, ~~Procedural Officer~~ or A* any member of any Panel provided for in this Title shall disqualify himself or herself in any proceeding in which ~~the member's~~ *such person's* impartiality may reasonably be questioned. The ~~member~~ *person* shall also disqualify himself or herself when the

member person, the member's person's spouse, any person within the third degree of relationship to either of them, or the spouse of such person, (1) is the Respondent, Complainant or an Injured Person, (2) is likely to be a witness in the proceeding, (3) has a personal bias or prejudice concerning the Respondent, Complainant or any Injured Person, (4) has personal knowledge of disputed evidentiary facts concerning the proceeding, (5) has a personal financial interest in the outcome of the proceeding or in the Respondent, Complainant, any Injured Person or any other interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome or (6) is a member of the same congregation or otherwise has a close personal or professional relationship with the Respondent, the Complainant, any Injured Person or any witness in the matter.

(c) ~~The Church Attorney, Procedural Officer~~ or A any member of any Panel provided for in this Title who has not disqualified himself or herself as provided in this section may be subject to challenge by the Church Attorney or the Respondent on grounds described in this section. The Complainant or the Complainant's Advisor may inform the Church Attorney of any such grounds. The challenge shall be investigated by the remaining members of the Panel who shall determine whether the challenged member of the Panel person should be disqualified and replaced according to the procedures of this Title for filling vacancies.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #221)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #29 on Resolution D055 (Amend Canons V.1, V.2, V.3, and V.4) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D055)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canons V.1, V.2, V.3 and V.4 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 1: Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent Resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such Resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on *Constitution and Canons* thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; ~~P~~ provided, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon is amended, enacted, or repealed in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments or enactments, whether or not repealed, to the extent that the change made in separate amendments or enactments, are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on *Constitution and Canons* from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.5 (a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the Secretary of the *General Convention*.

Sec. 3. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or reenacted, without express words to that effect.

Sec. 4. If a Canon or Section of a Canon or Clause of a Section of a Canon is to be amended or added, the enactment shall be in substantially one of the following forms: "*That Canon . . . (Canon, Section or Clause designated as provided in Canon V.2.3 2) . . . is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading)*"; or "*That Canon . . . (Canon or Section designated as provided in Canon V.*

2.3 2) . . . is be hereby amended by adding a Section (or Clause) reading as follows: (here insert the text of the new Section or Clause)." If amendments are to be made at one meeting of the General Convention to more than one-half of the Canons in a single Title of the Canons, the enactment may be in the following form: "That Title . . . of the Canons is be hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading of all Canons in the Title whether or not the individual Canon is amended)." In the event of insertion of a new Canon, or a new Section or Clause in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of a division of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly without the necessity of enacting an amendment or amendments to that effect.

Sec. 5 ~~(a)~~-The Committee on *Constitution and Canons* of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members (a) to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary of the General Convention; and (b) ~~, who shall publish them in the Journal.~~ (b) The Committee on *Constitution* of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XII of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall publish them in the Journal. The committee shall also have and exercise the power of renumbering of, and correction of references to, Articles, Sections and Clauses of the Constitution required by the adoption of amendments to the Constitution at a meeting of the General Convention in the same manner as provided with respect to the Canons in the foregoing Sections 4 and 5(a) of this Canon.

Sec. 6. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

#### CANON 2: Of Terminology Used in These Canons

Sec. 1. Whenever the term "Diocese" is used without qualification in these Canons, it shall be understood to refer both to "Dioceses" and to "Missionary Dioceses," as these terms are used in the Constitution, and also, whenever applicable, to the "Convocation of the American Episcopal Churches in Europe."

Sec. 2. Whenever in these Canons a reference is made to a Canon or a Section of a Canon or a Clause of a Section of a Canon, the word "Canon" shall be set out, followed in order by the numerical or alphabetical designation of the Title, the Canon, the Section and the Clause, in each case separated by a period.

#### CANON 3: Of a Quorum

Sec. 1. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.

#### CANON 4: Of Vacancies on Canonical Bodies

Sec. 1 (a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;

- (2) upon ~~Inhibition~~, any restriction on exercise of ministry, placement on Administrative Leave, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;
- (3) upon the ~~renunciation of the pronouncement of the release and removal from the ordained ministry of this Church by~~ of a Member of the Clergy;
- (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Disciplinary Board for Bishops as to the abandonment of ~~the~~ this Church by a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.16;
- (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of ~~the~~ this Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV.16; or
- (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.
- (b) The term of any member specified to be filled by a Priest or Deacon shall become vacant upon that member's ordination to the episcopacy.
- (c) The term of any Member of the Clergy specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan canonical residence shall become vacant upon the change of canonical residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.
- (d) The term of any Lay Person specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan residence shall become vacant upon the change of residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.
- Sec. 2 (a) The position of a lay member becomes vacant upon loss of status as a communicant in good standing.
- (b) The position of any member specified to be filled by a ~~† Lay p~~ Person shall become vacant upon that member's ordination.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #222)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #13 on Resolution A052 (Call for Ubuntu within The Episcopal Church Regarding Policy Toward Palestine and Israel) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #223)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #14 on Resolution D041 (Advocacy and Prayer for Syria) and moved adoption.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D041)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention denounce the slaughter and displacement of Syrians; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention ask the Office of Government Relations to provide specific advocacy actions for members of The Episcopal Church to make; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage faith communities to develop both corporate and personal opportunities to pray for peace in the Middle East, for an end to the humanitarian and refugee crisis in Syria, and for the continued witness and presence of Christian communities there.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #224)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #15 on Resolution D053 (Immigration and Emigration and the Dominican Republic) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #225)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #16 on Resolution D033 (Supporting Refugee Rights in Central America) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D033)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the continued violence against and displacement of the citizens, perpetrated by armed state and non-state actors, in Central America's Northern Triangle and calls upon The Church and regional governments to affirm and support the work of civil society and international organizations as they address the needs of the displaced in their countries of origin; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the efforts and affirm the role of civil society groups and regional bodies, especially the work of our sister Anglican province La Iglesia de la Region Central de America (IARCA) and Fundacion Cristosal, a human rights organization with strong ties with both the Anglican Church of El Salvador and The Episcopal Church, in seeking to address the root causes of violence in communities and engage in advocacy and dialogue with their governments while creating protection avenues for internally displaced persons and refugees through regional cooperation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in solidarity with IARCA's work to push for accountability by the governments of their region, the Episcopal Church advocate for the United States Government to play a positive role, including providing funding support for strengthening legal institutions, to encourage the governments of Central America and Mexico to acknowledge and uphold the legal rights of the displaced, victims of crimes perpetrated by armed groups and/or state actors, and asylum seekers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church acknowledge the regional nature of this migration and call for a robust, holistic, regional humanitarian response from the United States Government and its allies that addresses the root causes of violence that force children and families from their homes and avoids remilitarization of civilian police forces in the region; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church affirm the right to seek asylum as universal and inherent to all people, and oppose all attempts to interdict refugees fleeing Central America at the borders of the United States or other countries of transit; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church stand opposed to the expansion of family detention as a response to this refugee crisis, and call for an immediate end to this inhumane practice; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate for increased access to and funding for legal orientation programs and legal representation for Central American refugees and asylum seekers and that congregations engage in community efforts to provide pro bono legal services to refugees and asylum seekers in need of representation.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the continued violence against and displacement of citizens *in Central America's Northern Triangle*

(Honduras, Guatemala, and El Salvador), perpetrated by armed state and non-state actors, in Central America's Northern Triangle and calls upon The Church and regional governments to affirm and support the work of civil society and international organizations as they address the needs of the displaced in their countries of origin; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the efforts and affirm the role of civil society groups and regional bodies, especially the work of our sister Anglican province La Iglesia de la Region Central de America (IARCA) and Fundacion Cristosal, a human rights organization with strong ties with both the Anglican Church of El Salvador and The Episcopal Church, in seeking, the Diocese of Honduras, and human rights organizations, which seek to address the root causes of violence in communities and engage in advocacy and dialogue with their governments while creating protection avenues to serve the needs of and create safe spaces for internally displaced persons and refugees through regional cooperation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in solidarity with IARCA's work to push for accountability by the governments of their region, † The Episcopal Church advocate for the United States government to play a positive role, including providing funding support for strengthening to strengthen legal institutions through financial support, and to encourage the governments of Central America and Mexico to acknowledge and uphold the legal rights of the displaced, asylum seekers, and victims of crimes perpetrated by armed groups and/or state actors, and asylum seekers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church acknowledge the regional nature of this migration and call for a robust, holistic, regional humanitarian response from the United States government and its allies that addresses the root causes of violence (including the deportation policies of the US government, arms trafficking, and drug consumption in the United States), that force children and families from their homes and avoids remilitarization of civilian police forces in the region; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church affirm the universal right to seek asylum, as universal and inherent to all people, and oppose all attempts to interdict refugees fleeing Central America at the borders of the United States or other countries of transit; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church stand opposed to the expansion of family detention as a response to this refugee crisis, and call for an immediate end to this inhumane practice; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate for increased access to and funding for legal orientation programs and legal representation for Central American refugees and asylum seekers and that congregations engage in community efforts to provide pro bono legal services to refugees and asylum seekers in need of representation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call for an immediate end to the inhumane practice of detention of women who arrive in the United States with minor children ("family detention") as a response to this refugee crisis; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call for the immediate release of detained asylum seekers (particularly those who are LGBT, indigenous persons unable to communicate in English or Spanish, and persons who have disabilities or life-threatening illnesses).

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #226)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #17 on Resolution Coo3 (Work for Justice and Peace in Israel-Palestine) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #227)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #18 on Resolution C012 (Divest/Boycott Products Supporting Infrastructure of Occupation) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #228)

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #8 on HD Message #141 on Resolution A084 (Modify Parochial Report) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #229)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A084)

**Resolved, That the Parochial Report be modified to include congregational activity in any of the five Marks of Mission; and be it further**

**Resolved, That each diocese be encouraged to establish a category for associated worshipping communities, which may not pay diocesan assessment according to rules established by the diocese, and which could include new church plants and worshipping communities whose design broadens the Church's mission perspective; and be it further**

**Resolved, That such associated worshipping communities be encouraged to file a parochial report with their diocese; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Parochial Report ask if the congregation has a primary weekly service other than Saturday/Sunday; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Parochial Report be modified on page 2 to gather the average primary/Sunday worship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a page be added to the Parochial Report to report areas of outreach ministry in which the congregation is involved with individual/group volunteer activity rather than merely reporting monetary support currently reported on page 3.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #9 on HD Message #143 on Resolution A096 (Affirm Relationship-Based Social Justice) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #230)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A096)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the many justice ministries of service and advocacy throughout The Episcopal Church, ministries that are grounded in the Baptismal Covenant and that were initiated by General Conventions, dioceses, congregations, and other Episcopal organizations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention affirm and encourage the use of various methods to discern, develop, and sustain justice ministries, such as Asset-Based Community Development, needs surveys, and community organizing; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention affirm and encourage the formation of partnerships between congregations and well-established community organizing groups in their local contexts in order to**



**be trained in the practice of community organizing and sustained by those partnerships that they may do justice ministry more effectively and efficiently; and be it further**

*Resolved, That this Convention acknowledge that one of the greatest challenges of our time and culture is the widening gap between the rich and the poor, the sin of economic injustice that pervades our society; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Convention challenge all Episcopalians to hear in a bold way the call of both Jesus and St. Francis of Assisi to befriend and be with the poor, and that we come to know that the future vitality of The Episcopal Church is grounded in our mutually affirming relationships with our brothers and sisters who are poor; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Convention encourage all Episcopal congregations to establish relationship-based, social-justice ministries through which relationships are developed between those who serve and those who are served, resulting in shared and transformational experiences and in a greater commitment to work for justice on all sides of the socio-economic divide; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Convention encourage churches and dioceses to discover and partner with local experts such as Industrial Areas Foundation (IAF), Direct Action and Research Training (DART), Gamaliel Foundation, Asset Based Community Development, People Improving Communities through Organizing (PICO), and other local formulations of interfaith or cross cultural organizations that use relationships to structure their transformative work; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Convention ask Episcopal groups that are participating in relationship-based social justice to share their experiences with the broader Church through social media, the internet, and official communication channels, so that other groups can learn from their successes, challenges, and insights.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #10 on HD Message #142 on Resolution C020 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness and Their Families) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #231)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C020)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls upon dioceses, congregations, schools and other entities of the Episcopal Church to explore and adopt best practices for the vitality and increased capacity of their mission and ministry in the inclusion, support, and spiritual care for persons with mental illness and their families; and be it further*

*Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, schools and other entities of the Episcopal Church increase understanding about mental illness by providing educational material and training; utilizing existing programs such as the National Alliance on Mental Illness, veterans groups, governmental departments of mental health, local organizations, and other programs and organizations; and sharing the information so that it is readily accessible.*

#### **Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #4 on HD Message #145 on Resolution A172 (Leveraging Social Media for Jesus) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #232)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A172)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention create a Task Force of three bishops, three presbyters or deacons and six lay persons to develop two curricula – one for clergy and one for lay people – for the purpose of leveraging social media for evangelism; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force develop the curricula in consultation with seminary deans, marketing professionals, and others with knowledge of evangelism and social media; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force develop these curricula by the second year of the upcoming triennium and make them available by the third year, and that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society regularly evaluate the curricula to ensure they are current; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force work with the Development Office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to seek funds for this project, including the necessary staff or consultants to oversee this work.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #5 on HD Message #146 on Resolution A173 (Gathering and Sharing for Evangelism) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #233)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A173)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention shall promote the gathering and sharing of evangelism resources for the purpose of energizing the Church to boldly and fearlessly share the Good News of the Risen Lord Jesus Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Forward Movement, in collaboration with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall convene by December 31, 2016 an Evangelism Summit, a gathering of leaders from across The Episcopal Church who are engaged in the work of evangelism, both in training and equipping; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Summit shall identify existing evangelism resources, gaps and challenges. The purpose is to develop an evangelism road map: to propel the church beyond its walls, to spread the Gospel, proclaim the Kingdom, and to share the love of God in the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That these evangelism resources including a plan of action be shared no more than six months following the conclusion of the Summit with the wider Episcopal Church by the attendees of the Summit within their networks, such as the Episcopal Asset Map ([episcopalassetmap.org](http://episcopalassetmap.org)), and in other ways; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Forward Movement collaborate with the Development Office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to fund this work through grants and contributions for the implementation of this resolution, especially to ensure participation in the Summit by the widest representation of all God's People.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #6 on HD Message #144 on Resolution A179 (Commending Memorial V to The Episcopal Church: A Call to Action) and moved concurrence (See Appendix 2, Day 8).

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #234)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A179)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend Memorial V, presented to this Convention, especially its call to “Share the Good News of Jesus Christ in word and deed, including learning how to tell the story of how Jesus makes a difference in our lives, even and especially to those who have not experienced true transformation”;* and be it further

*Resolved, That this General Convention encourage Deputies and Bishops to circulate Memorial V in their communities, congregations and dioceses for study and reflection.*

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #24 on Resolution B019 (AAM Participation in SCLM) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B019)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention recommend that the Presidents of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies appoint one or more professional musicians of the Association of Anglican Musicians to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (or its successor organization) for the coming triennium to continue the close engagement of musicians from that organization with liturgical and musical decision-making in The Episcopal Church.*

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #235)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #27 on Resolution C050 (Presbyteral Confirmation) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C050)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize the appropriate interim body of the convention, as determined by the Presiding Officers, to study the theological implications of permitting Presbyters of this Church to celebrate the Sacramental Rite of Confirmation for adults as part of those adults' baptismal liturgy, and to propose to the 79th General Convention the necessary canonical changes to authorize the Bishop holding jurisdiction in a diocese, if desired, to approve such Confirmations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion carried****Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #236)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #28 on Resolution D046 (Authorize Liturgical Materials Honoring the Female in God and Man) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D046)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 78th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the several diocesan bishops, for trial use or for use in special study sessions, the*

liturgical materials and forms of prayers contained in that certain book by Janet Morley entitled *All Desires Known* (Third Edition), published by Morehouse Publishing and copyright 1988, 1992, and 2006 by Janet Morley; and be it further  
*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider these liturgical materials (or modifications thereof) for inclusion in a revised edition of the Book of Occasional Services.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #237)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #29 on Resolution B001 (Add Father Atilano Coco to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B001)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention propose the commemoration in *Holy Women, Holy Men* of Father Atilano Coco and authorize trial use thereof for the triennium 2016-2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music add Father Atilano Coco to the Liturgical Calendar of this Church.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #238)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #30 on Resolution C002 (Commemorate Queen Lili'uokalani) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C002)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church take the appropriate actions to consider and then to include a Commemoration each year for Queen Lili'uokalani in Holy Women, Holy Men or any subsequent Calendar of Commemoration.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #239)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #31 on Resolution C008 (Add Rev. Peter Williams Cassey and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey to the Church Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C008)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize the inclusion of The Reverend Peter Williams Cassey and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey in the church calendar; and be it further

*Resolved*, That April 16 be set aside as a feast day commemorating the life and witness of the Reverend Peter Williams Cassey, deacon, abolitionist, social reformer, educator, church planter and pastor and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey, community organizer, educator and foster mother of many children, commending all congregations to celebrate their lives through the appointed prayers and readings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That they are placed on the calendar as deacon and companion who represent pioneers in justice, compassion and cultural diversity in their own time.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #240)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #32 on Resolution Coo6 (Add Denzil A. Carty to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Coo6)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize the inclusion of the Rev. Denzil A. Carty in Holy Women, Holy Men.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #241)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #33 on Resolution C011 (Add Peter Williams Cassey and Anna Besant Cassey to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C011)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to consider the addition of the Reverend Peter Williams Cassey and Anna Besant Cassey - on the feast day of April 16 - to the commemorations in "Holy Women, Holy Men".

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #242)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #34 on Resolution C035 (Add Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander to Church Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C035)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention recognize Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander as a Saint of The Episcopal Church through adding her to the calendar in Holy Women, Holy Men (or Lesser Feasts and Fasts if Holy Women, Holy Men is not approved for use) with the following proposed text and propers:

Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander

Suggested Date of Commemoration: September 24

The only Black deaconess in the Episcopal Church, teacher and minister in southern Georgia. Anna Ellison Butler Alexander (1865-1947) was born to recently emancipated slaves on Butler Plantation in McIntosh County, Georgia. She was the first African- American set aside as a deaconess in the Episcopal Church in 1907. She founded Good Shepherd Church in rural Glynn County's Pennick community where she taught children to read—by tradition, from the Book of Common Prayer and

the Bible—in a one-room schoolhouse. The school was later expanded to two rooms with a loft where Anna lived. She ministered in Pennick for 53 years, leaving a legacy of love and devotion still felt in Glynn County. Deaconess Alexander served in difficult times, however. The diocese segregated her congregations in 1907 and African-American congregations were not invited to another diocesan convention until 1947. Similarly, it was only in the 1950s that a woman set aside as a deaconess was recognized as being in deacon's orders. However, her witness—wearing the distinctive dress of a deaconess, traveling by foot from Brunswick through Darien to Pennick, showing care and love for all whom she met—represents the best in Christian witness.

A Collect for Deaconess Alexander

O God, you called Anna Alexander as a deaconess in your Church, and sent her as teacher and evangelist to the people of Georgia: Grant us the humility to go wherever you send, and the wisdom to teach the word of Christ to whomever we meet, that all may come to the enlightenment which you intend for your people; through Jesus Christ, our Teacher and Savior. Amen.

Psalm           78:1-7  
Deuteronomy   6:4-9, 20-25  
2 Timothy      3:14-4:5  
Matthew        11:25-30

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #243)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #35 on Resolution C036 (Include Thomas Atkinson in Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C036)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention commends to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for inclusion in *Holy Women, Holy Men* commemoration on or about January 4th of each year of Thomas Atkinson, third bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #244)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #36 on Resolution C040 (Add the Rev. Hiram Kano to Church Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C040)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church take the appropriate actions to consider and then to include a Commemoration each year for The Rev. Hiram Kano in Holy Women, Holy Men or any subsequent Calendar of Commemoration.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #245)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #37 on Resolution Co44 (Add the Rev. Peter Williams, Annie Besant Cassey, and Henrietta Lockwood to the Church Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co44)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention to set aside a feast day commemorating the lives and witnesses of the Rev. Peter Williams Cassey, Deacon, abolitionist, social reformer, educator, church planter and pastor, Annie Besant Cassey, mother, educator, community organizer, educator and foster mother of many children, and Henrietta Lockwood, mother, nurse, and educator.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #246)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #38 on Resolution Co16 (Amend Article X) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #247)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #39 on Resolution D051 (Open Table) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #248)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #40 on Resolution D052 (Call for Prayer Book Revision) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #249)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #41 on Resolution D070 (Amend Book of Common Prayer) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #265)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #7 on Resolution A184 (Acknowledge and Affirm Faithful Reconciliation Efforts) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A184)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge and affirm the faithful efforts by dioceses to reconcile with and welcome those individuals who have left

The Episcopal Church and wish to return, and commend continuing actions to that end; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention commend to members of the clergy who have removed themselves from communion with The Episcopal Church and subsequently wish to return to active ministry in The Episcopal Church, the provisions of Title III and Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #251)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #8 (Laying the Foundation for Reunion with Departed Groups) on Resolution D056 (Laying the Foundation for Reunion with Departed Groups) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #252)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 253:* A125 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(g)) Concurred
- HD Message # 254:* A126 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j)) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 255:* A143 (Amend Canon IV.16) Concurred
- HD Message # 256:* A129 (Amend Canons IV.6.5, IV.6.6 and IV.19.10(b)) Concurred
- HD Message # 257:* A138 (Amend Canon IV.14.8) Concurred
- HD Message # 258:* A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.12) Concurred
- HD Message # 259:* A127 (Amend Canon IV.5) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 260:* A009 (Amend Canon I.3) Rejected
- HD Message # 261:* B021 (External Funding for CCABs) Referred
- HD Message # 262:* D038 (Full Deputation From Every Diocese) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 263:* D011 (Eliminate Provinces) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 264:* A118 (Amend Canons I.1, I.6.5, I.9.11, V.1; and J.R. V.15) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 265:* D071 (Call for Ratification of the UN CRPD) Concurred
- HD Message # 266:* A047 (Moral and Spiritual Injury of Trauma) Concurred
- HD Message # 267:* C018 (Pursue Justice, Peace and Security in the Holy Land) Concurred
- HD Message # 268:* C054 (Supporting the Release of Rivera) Rejected
- HD Message # 269:* D068 (Dismantling the School to Prison Pipeline) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 270:* A183 (Recommended Book Study) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 271:* A182 (Respond to All Forms of Racial Injustice) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 272:* C015 (Addition to Baptismal Covenant Language) Concurred
- HD Message # 273:* A041 (Amend Canon III.15.1-5) Referred
- HD Message # 274:* D030 (Establish Parental Leave Policy) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 275:* B023 (Presiding Bishop Election Process) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 276:* A120 (Amend Canon III.7, III.9, and III.12) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 277:* A135 (Amend Canon IV.13) Adopted with Amendment



HD Message # 278: A181 (Employee Benefits in Province IX) Concurred  
 HD Message # 279: X011 (Presiding Bishop's Nominations) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 281: B005 (Quality Public Education for All) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 282: C027 (Amend Canon I.9) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 283: A104 (Budget for the 79th General Convention) Adopted  
 HD Message # 284: A103 (Length of the 79th General Convention) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message # 288: C031 (Support of Diocesan Mergers) Adopted with Substitute

### Mind of the House

The Rt. Rev. Robert Skirving, Bishop of East Carolina, moved to adopt a Mind of the House resolution.

The motion was tabled.

### Reconsideration of D013

The Rt. Rev. Lawrence Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island, moved to reconsider the motion to refer Resolution D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church).

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution reconsidered**

The Rt. Rev. Robert O'Neill, Bishop of Colorado, moved an amendment.

### Proposed Amendment:

Amend I.4.6(b) to read:

*(b) The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a canonical portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention <del>the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the stipend of the President of the House of Deputies together with the necessary expenses of that office, the staff and Advisory Councils required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the Presiding Bishop's office and the President of the House of Deputies office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices.</del> ><The stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council require to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the President's office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices. The budget shall also include an undesignated amount to be allocated to expenses as to be determined by the General Convention.>*

The Rt. Rev. Edward Konieczny, Bishop of Oklahoma, moved an amendment to the amendment.

### Proposed Amendment:

Following, "The stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office", add "including the staff and advisory council required to assist in the performance of the duties of the Presiding Bishop". Following, "the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, strike "including the staff and Advisory Council required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the President's office."

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment to the amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Howard, Bishop of Florida, moved an amendment to the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike the last sentence, "The budget shall also include an undesignated amount.", and add, "**The budget shall also include such amounts for expenses as may be determined by the General Convention.**"

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment to the amendment adopted**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A 15-minute recess was called.

The House resumed at 4:20 p.m.

The Presiding Bishop ruled errors in the copy of the resolution and it was sent back to the Secretariat to prepare a clean copy of D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church).

**Mind of the House**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy moved to adopt a Mind of the House resolution X022 (Communion across Difference).

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted unanimously**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #264)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X022)

We the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church wish to express our love and appreciation to our colleagues who identify as Communion Partners and those bishops who have affinity with the Communion Partners' position as stated in their "Communion Partners Salt Lake City Statement." Our time together in Salt Lake City, in conversation and in prayer, has demonstrated how profoundly the love of God in Jesus binds us together and empowers us for service to God's mission. As we have waited upon the leading of the Holy Spirit in our deliberations, we have been reminded that the House of Bishops is richly gifted with many voices and perspectives on matters of theological, liturgical, and pastoral significance. This has been shown in our discernment with respect to doctrinal matters relative to Christian marriage. We thank God for the rich variety of voices in our House, in our dioceses, in The Episcopal Church, and in the Anglican Communion, that reflect the wideness of God's mercy and presence in the Church and in the world.

We give particular thanks for the steadfast witness of our colleagues in the Communion Partners. We value and rely on their commitment to The Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion. We recognize that theirs is a minority voice in the House of Bishops in our deliberations with respect to Christian marriage; and we affirm that they are an indispensable part of who we are as the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church. Our church needs their witness. Further, we appreciate that each

of us will return to dioceses where there will be a variety of responses to Resolutions A054 and A036. The equanimity, generosity, and graciousness with which the Communion Partners have shared their views on Christian marriage and remain in relationship is a model for us and for the lay and ordained leaders in our dioceses to follow. We thank God that in the fullness of the Holy Trinity we can and must remain together as the Body of Christ in our dioceses, in the Episcopal Church, and in our relationships with sisters and brothers in Christ in the Anglican Communion. The bonds created in baptism are indeed indissoluble and we pray that we have the confidence to rely upon the Holy Spirit who will continue to hold us all together as partners in communion through the love of God in Jesus.

#### **Program, Budget and Finance**

The House of Bishops Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on HD Message #294 on Resolution A197 (Adopt the Budget of The Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #254)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A197)

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention adopt the 2016-2018 Budget for the Episcopal Church as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

**1.0** The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program (mission) portions, is adopted at a total of \$125,012,351.

**1.1** The Canonical portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of \$22,584,693.

**1.2** The Corporate portion, providing for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$35,236,451.

**1.3** The Program (mission) portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$67,191,207.

**1.4** That \$150,000 be added to the Stewardship Development (TENS) line item (138) of the 2016-2018 Triennium budget; that \$150,000 be deducted from the Development Office line item (186b) of the 2016-2018 budget.

**2.0** The funding policy for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018 is adopted based on a single Asking of the dioceses. After a \$150,000 exemption from total income, a single Asking shall be applied at flat rates of 18%, 16.5% and 15%, respectively in years 2016, 2017 and 2018 of the balance of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied [e.g., 2016 Askings are to be based on 2014 actual income figures]. "Income" includes (1) all congregational giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and (4) other

earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and program expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that are simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income.

2.1 We rejoice with dioceses that have moved toward, and those that have given at and above 19% during 2013-2015. Such giving creates a strong financial basis for vital mission and witness of the Episcopal Church. We encourage all our dioceses to adopt the Asking to the mission priorities which we have embraced in this 78th General Convention.

2.2 For the budgetary period income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$46,653,753 is anticipated.

2.3 For the budgetary period 2016-2018, payment by the dioceses of the Askings shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.

2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling \$49,476,979, is projected.

2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees are expected to cover the expenses and administration of examinations for Holy Orders. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 2018 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:

3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.

3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the Canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.

3.4 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.

3.5 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

3.6 Each interim body, Committee, Commission, Agency and Board (CCAB), or Task Force proposing to the General Convention any resolution with funding implications shall present to the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance a detailed budget in support of its plan(s), including cost estimates from contractors and suppliers for all goods and services, by no later than six months before the opening day of the General Convention.

3.7 An annual report of the actual income and expenditures of the DFMS, relating the expenditures to the Church's priorities, shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

3.8 An annual report of the trust fund balances with accompanying narratives shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

**Stewardship and Development**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #1 on HD Message #54 on Resolution C001 (Set Rates for Diocesan Commitments) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #390)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C001)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to prepare and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to present a budget to the 79th General Convention in which Diocesan Commitments for funding the budget are set at a rate no higher than 15% beginning with the next triennium (2019-2021); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the member dioceses of this Church commit to paying the full asking so long as that asking is no higher than 15% for each year of the triennium, with the expectation that the minimum commitment from each diocese of this Church shall reach the asked level during the 2019-2021 triennium.*

**Continuation of Debate on D013**

The House resumed debate on Resolution D013.

The Rt. Rev. Martin Field, Bishop of West Missouri, explained there had been an error in the Substitute presented by the Committee on Governance and Structure (Report #15 in the House of Deputies, and Report #6 in the House of Bishops). Paragraph 3 of Substitute Resolution D013 (presented as an amendment to I.4.6(b)) should have been presented as an amendment to Canon I. 1.8. A corrected copy of the resolution was issued to members of the House.

Bishop O'Neill withdrew his previous amendment.

The Rt. Rev. C. Wallis Ohl, Bishop of Olympia, moved to divide the Resolution between lines 1-15 and 16-109.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution divided**

The Rt. Rev. W. Andrew Waldo, Bishop of Upper South Carolina, moved a substitute.

**Proposed Substitute:**

Substitute language that was considered earlier for lines 1-15.

**Motion defeated**  
**Substitute rejected**

Vote taken on Part I (lines 1-15)

**Part I defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Howard, Bishop of Florida, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike "Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council such financial and other information pertaining to the state of the Church in the Diocese as may be required in a form authorized by Executive Council."

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Granville Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the resolution to read, "Full payment of the diocesan assessment shall be required of all Dioceses effective January 1, 2019."

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In Section 7(b), delete "Bishop of a".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church) lines 16-109 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #264)

**Statement on Relations Between the US and Cuba**

The Presiding Bishop recognized the Rt. Rev. Leopold Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida, for a statement on relations between the United States and Cuba.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 10:30 a.m. on the Ninth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 6:00 p.m. with prayer led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.

## Appendix 1 Day 8

### Communion Partners Salt Lake City Statement

The 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in passing Resolutions A036 and A054, has made a significant change in the Church's understanding of Christian marriage. As bishops of the Church, we must dissent from these actions.

We affirm Minority Report #1, which was appended to the text of Resolution A036:

The nature, purpose, and meaning of marriage, as traditionally understood by Christians, are summed up in the words of the Book of Common Prayer:

“The bond and covenant of marriage was established by God in creation, and our Lord Jesus Christ adorned this manner of life by his presence and first miracle at a wedding in Cana of Galilee. It signifies to us the mystery of the union between Christ and his Church, and Holy Scripture commends it to be honored by all people.

The union of husband and wife in heart, body, and mind is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity; and, when it is God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord” (BCP, p. 423)

The nature, purpose, and meaning of marriage are linked to the relationship of man and woman. The promises and vows of marriage presuppose husband and wife as the partners who are made one flesh in marriage. This understanding is a reasonable one, as well as in accord with Holy Scripture and Christian tradition in their teaching about marriage.

When we were ordained as bishops in the one, holy, catholic, and apostolic Church, we vowed to “guard the faith, unity, and discipline of the Church of God” (BCP, p. 518). We renew that promise; and in light of the actions of General Convention, and of our own deep pastoral and theological convictions, we pledge ourselves to

- “Maintain the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace” (Eph. 4:3). The bonds created in baptism are indissoluble, and we share one bread and one cup in the Eucharist. We are committed to the Church and its people, even in the midst of painful disagreement.
- “Speak the truth in love” (Eph. 4:15). When we disagree with the Church's actions, we will do so openly and transparently and – with the Spirit's help – charitably. We are grateful that Resolution A054 includes provision for bishops and priests to exercise their conscience; but we realize at the same time that we have entered a season in which the tensions over these difficult matters may grow. We pray for the grace to be clear about our convictions and, at the same time, to love brothers and sisters with whom we disagree.
- “Welcome one another . . . just as Christ has welcomed [us]” (Rom. 15:7). Our commitment to the Church includes a commitment to our gay and lesbian brothers and sisters. We will walk with them, pray with and for them, and seek ways to engage in pastoral conversation. We rejoice that Jesus' embrace includes all of us.

We are mindful that the decisions of the 78th General Convention do not take place in isolation. The Episcopal Church is part of a larger whole, the Anglican Communion. We remain committed to that Communion and to the historic See of Canterbury, and we will continue to honor the three moratoria requested in the Windsor Report and affirmed by the Instruments of Communion.

We invite bishops and any Episcopalians who share these commitments to join us in this statement, and to affirm with us our love for our Lord Jesus Christ, our commitment to The Episcopal Church, and the Anglican Communion, and our dissent from these actions.

*Communion Partner signatories:*

The Rt. Rev'd John C. Bauerschmidt, Bishop of Tennessee  
The Rt. Rev'd Gregory O. Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida  
The Rt. Rev'd Daniel W. Herzog, Bishop of Albany, resigned  
The Rt. Rev'd Paul E. Lambert, Bishop Pro Tem of Dallas  
The Rt. Rev'd Edward S. Little II, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
The Rt. Rev'd William H. Love, Bishop of Albany  
The Rt. Rev'd Daniel H. Martins, Bishop of Springfield  
The Rt. Rev'd Edward L. Salmon, Bishop of South Carolina, resigned  
The Rt. Rev'd William J. Skilton, Assistant Bishop of Dominican Republic, resigned  
The Rt. Rev'd Michael G. Smith, Bishop of North Dakota  
The Rt. Rev'd Don A. Wimberly, Bishop of Texas, resigned  
The Rt. Rev'd David Reed, Bishop Coadjutor of West Texas

*Other signatories:*

The Rt. Rev'd E. Ambrose Gumbs, Bishop of Virgin Islands  
The Rt. Rev'd Julio Holguin, Bishop of Dominican Republic  
The Rt. Rev'd Alfredo Morante, Bishop of Ecuador Litoral  
The Rt. Rev'd Jean Zache Duracin, Bishop of Haiti  
The Rt. Rev'd Francisco José Duque Gómez, Bishop of Colombia  
The Rt. Rev'd Orlando Guerrero, Venezuela  
The Rt. Rev'd Lloyd Allen, Bishop of Honduras  
The Rt. Rev'd Johnson Howard, Bishop of Florida



**Appendix 2**  
**Day 8**

**A Memorial to the Church**

To the Deputies and Bishops of The Episcopal Church assembled at the 78th General Convention:

Now those who were scattered went from place to place, proclaiming the word. Philip went down to the city of Samaria and proclaimed the Messiah to them. The crowds with one accord listened eagerly to what was said by Philip, hearing and seeing the signs that he did. So there was great joy in that city. Acts 8:4-6,8

In the eighth chapter of the Acts of the Apostles, the newly formed church of disciples of the risen Savior found itself in a new situation. No longer could Christians depend on traditional ways of following Jesus and traditional places in which to do it. Driven out of their comfortable existence praying in the Temple in Jerusalem and waiting for the kingdom to come, they found themselves in new and unexpected neighborhoods, developing new ways of proclaiming the Word. Yet they found that the crowds were eager to hear the Good News of Christ and welcomed it with joy. The very loss of the old ways of being the church gave them opportunities to expand and multiply the reach of Christ's loving embrace.

Our beloved Episcopal Church is in a similar situation. We must find new ways of proclaiming the gospel in varied and ever changing neighborhoods. Old ways of being the church no longer apply. We can no longer settle for complacency and comfort. We can no longer claim to dominate the political and social landscape. We can no longer wait inside our sanctuaries to welcome those who want to become Episcopalian.

We have a choice before us. We can continue, valiantly and tragically, to try to save all the rights and privileges we have previously enjoyed. We can continue to watch our church dwindle until it someday becomes an endowed museum to the faith of our forebears. We can continue business as usual until we lose our common life entirely.

Or we can lose our life for Jesus' sake so that we might save it.

We, the undersigned, hold dear the Episcopal Church and believe passionately in the gift this church offers. Washed in the waters of Baptism and nourished from the deep springs of word and sacrament, we experience the power of God's presence as we open the Scriptures and celebrate the Eucharist. We stand in awe of the mystery of the Holy Trinity and the power of the triune God to love, to forgive, to make whole. We know the joy of serving God through serving others. We long for a world with every unjust structure toppled. We love this church enough to yearn for it to be transformed.

We recognize the importance of this present moment. We join the Task Force for Reimagining the Church in calling for the church to follow Jesus into the neighborhood, traveling lightly. Our deepest hopes and aspirations are not dependent upon any particular act of this Convention. Many essential steps are found in the daily walk of discipleship undertaken by congregations and individuals throughout the church, and we commend the work of many who are helping the church adopt these discipleship practices. This Convention, however, has the opportunity to act on a number of matters

that can support God's faithful people, our parishes and missions, and our dioceses in living out the Great Commission and the Great Commandment.

Specifically, we call upon the people of the Episcopal Church to:

Recommit to reading scripture, praying daily, gathering weekly for corporate worship, and giving for the spread of the Kingdom, knowing that engaging in these practices brings personal and corporate transformation;

Share the Good News of Jesus Christ in word and deed, including learning how to tell the story of how Jesus makes a difference in our lives, even and especially to those who have not experienced true transformation;

Pray and fast for the Holy Spirit to add day by day to those who come within the reach of Christ's saving embrace;

Encounter Jesus Christ through loving service to those in need and through seeking justice and peace among all people.

And we call upon those bishops and deputies gathered for Convention to the following actions as specific ways we may enter this time of transition in a spirit of exploration, discovering the gifts that the Holy Spirit has for us in this moment:

Engage creatively, openly, and prayerfully in reading the signs of the times and discerning the particular ways God is speaking to the Episcopal Church now;

Pray, read the scriptures, and listen deeply for the Holy Spirit's guidance in electing a new Presiding Bishop and other leaders, in entering into creative initiatives for the spread of the kingdom, and in restructuring the church for mission;

Fund evangelism initiatives extravagantly: training laborers to go into the harvest to revitalize existing congregations and plant new ones; forming networks and educational offerings to train and deploy church planters and revitalizers who will follow Jesus into all kinds of neighborhoods; and creating training opportunities for bilingual and bi-cultural ministry;

Release our hold on buildings, structures, comfortable habits, egos, and conflicts that do not serve the church well;

Remove obstacles embedded in current structures, however formerly useful or well-meaning, that hinder new and creative mission and evangelism initiatives;

Refocus our energies from building up a large, centralized, expensive, hierarchical church-wide structure, to networking and supporting mission at the local level, where we all may learn how to follow Jesus into all of our neighborhoods.

Like those early followers of Christ, we find ourselves being scattered out of familiar and comfortable places and ways of being the church. Rather than be ruled by memory and consumed by fear, we can embrace this crisis, trusting that the Lord of Life will give us everything we need to

spread the Gospel, proclaim the kingdom, and share the love of God. May God grant great joy in every city and neighborhood into which we go.

Respectfully submitted,

**Drafting Committee**

Susan Brown Snook  
Tom Ferguson  
Scott Gunn  
Frank Logue  
Brendan O’Sullivan-Hale  
Steve Pankey  
Adam Trambley

**Bishops**

Barry L. Beisner  
Scott Benhase  
C. Franklin Brookhart  
Ian T. Douglas  
Andrew Doyle  
Douglas Fisher  
Jeff W. Fisher  
Robert L. Fitzpatrick  
J. Michael Garrison  
Mary Gray-Reeves  
Matthew Gunter  
A. Robert Hirschfeld  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple  
Nicholas Knisely  
Chilton Knudsen  
James R. Mathes  
Dorsey W. M. McConnell  
Michael P. Milliken  
Jacob Owensby  
Lawrence C. Provenzano  
David Reed  
Greg Rickel  
Sean Rowe  
Kirk Smith  
Wayne Smith  
Pierre Whalon  
Terry White  
George D. Young III

**Deputies, Alternate Deputies, and Official Youth Presence**

A.L. Addington  
W. Frank Allen  
Bert A. Anderson  
Liza Anderson

Debra Asis  
Catherine Bailey  
Carolyn Baker  
Kirk T. Berlenbach  
Paige Blair  
Thomas Blake  
Talmadge Bowden  
Donald Burr  
Diane Butler  
Robin Carlo  
Sandi Carter  
Megan Castellan  
John Cheek  
Ted Clarkson  
Brian R. Coleman  
Judith Conley  
Matthew Cowden  
Mark Crawford  
Anna Doherty  
Timothy Dombek  
John Drymon  
Roderick B. Dugliss  
Jennifer Dunn  
Tommy Dwyer  
Jim Fitzsimmons  
Timothy Fleck  
Paul D. Fromberg  
A. Patrick K. Funston  
C. Eric Funston  
Evan Garner  
Kurt Gerhard  
Michael Gilton  
Richard Godbold  
Sara Shisler Goff  
Lenora S. Gregory  
Andrew Green  
Lowell Grisham  
Cliff Haggenjos  
Jack Hanstein  
David Harvin  
Miranda Hassett  
Lou Hays  
Dave Hedges  
Richard Edward Helmer  
Carlynn Higbie  
Raisin Horn  
Joseph B. Howard  
Molly F. James  
Andrew Jones

Susan J. Kennard  
Anne Kitch  
J. David Knight  
Caroline Litzenberger  
William Locke  
Candyce Loescher  
Andrea McKellar  
John A. Mennell  
Neal Michell  
Barbara L. Miles  
Sarah Miller  
Kate Moorehead  
Daniel Morrow  
Diane Murray  
Andrew T. O'Connor  
Jim Papile  
Nurya Love Parish  
Mary Parmer  
Linda Patterson  
Holli Powell  
Richard Pryor  
Mary Elisabeth Rivetti  
Patricia Rome  
Robertson Bruce Robison  
Lisa Sargent  
Joann Saylor  
Anne BR Schmidt  
Lynn Schmissrauter  
Jane Schmoetzer  
Melody Shobe  
David Simmons  
Richard M. Simpson  
Douglas Everett Sparks  
Tom Sramek, Jr.  
Molly Stevenson  
Patrick Strohl  
Nancy Suellau  
Richard A. Swan  
Greg Syler  
Joell Szachara  
James E. Taylor  
Paul Van Brunt  
Mark E. Waldo, Jr.  
Lee Ann Walling  
Meredyth Wessman Ward  
Linda Watt  
Diana Wilcox  
Mark D. Wilkinson  
E. Suzanne Wille

Jeremiah Williamson  
William Willoughby III  
Brian Winter  
Matthew Young

**Additional Endorsers**

Mark A. Abdelnour  
Jimmy Abbott  
Walker Adams  
John-Magdalene Agel  
John Akard, Jr.  
Wiley Ammons  
Anthony Anderson  
Christopher J Arnold  
Catherine W. Bagot  
S. Abbott Bailey  
Steven M Balke, Jr.  
Carolyn Ballinger  
Gillian R. Barr  
Wendy Claire Barrie  
Suzanne H Barrow  
Barbara W. Baxter  
Emmetri Monica Beane  
M. Edwin Beckham  
Nathan Belyeu  
Susan Bennett  
Alan D. Bentrup  
Frank Bergen  
J. Nuttall B. Besier  
Tim Boggs  
Eric Bonetti  
Toni Martinez Borgfeldt  
Lecia Diaz Brannon  
Ellen Brauza  
Penelope Bridges  
Lyn Zill Briggs  
Laurie Brock  
Sonja H. Bronson  
Dewey E. Brown, Jr.  
James Logan Brown  
Linda Brown  
Cameron Brownlow Fields  
Susan J. Buchanan  
Debra K. Bullock  
John Bunton  
Sue Bunton  
Grace Burson  
Grace Burton-Edwards  
Kathy Buskirk

Christopher Butler  
Gail Cafferata  
Matthew Calkins  
Paul Canady  
Mary A. Canavan  
Michael S. Cannon  
Kit Carlson  
Molly Carnes  
Susan M. Carpenter  
R. William Carroll  
Lynn Carter-Edmands  
Charles Caskey  
Constance B.Castillo  
Lee Cheek  
Jonathan Chesney  
Ted Clarkson, Jr.  
Anthony FM Clavier  
Shawn J. Clerkin  
Tamara A. Clothier  
Barbara J. Cloud  
Rick Cluett  
Jamie Coats  
David Cobb  
Marti Coffman  
Brian L. Cole  
Patrick Coleman  
G. Patterson Connell  
Ashley Cook  
Sandra Cosman  
William H. Coyne  
Barbara C. Crafton  
Jared C. Cramer  
Christine McFadden Crosby  
Mark D'Alessio  
Terri Walker Degenhardt  
Pete Dempsey-Sims  
M. Dorian Del Priore  
Joseph Dirbas  
Edith Craig DiTommaso  
John Donnelly  
Andrew Downs  
Katherine Doyle  
Lara Dreyer  
Christopher Easthill  
Charles Everson  
Elizabeth A. Ewing  
Jason Ezell  
Beth Ann Jernigan Fain  
Curtis Andrew Farr

Donna Farrior  
Michael C. Fedewa  
Randy Ferebee  
Jamie-Sue L. Ferrell  
Sara Fischer  
Jill Amanda Fisher  
Joel Andrew Flint  
Jonathan H. Folts  
Jason A. Fout  
Tom Furrer  
Dahn Dean Gandell  
Mitzi George  
Virginia K. Gerbasi  
Andrew T. Gerns  
Donna Gerold  
Greta Getlein  
Devin Scott Gillespie  
Lance Gilliam  
Christine Gilson  
Linda Goertz  
Lisa A. Goforth  
Gary W. Goldacker  
Wendy Goldner  
Laura B Goodwin  
Samantha Gottlich  
Ron Gracilla  
Marcia Granger  
Elizabeth Greenwood  
Gale Grey  
Maureen-Elizabeth Hagen  
Cynthia J. Hallas  
Edwin F. Hallenbeck  
Karin Hamilton  
Kerry Jo Hanstein  
Julia Ayala Harris  
Robert L. Hart  
Mary-Elise Haug  
Gianetta Hayes-Martin  
Melissa Hays-Smith  
Deborah Heathcock  
Sarah Ann Henderson  
Robert Hendrickson  
R. Christopher Heying  
Mary Ann Hill  
Timothy Hodapp  
Beth Borah Hoffmann  
Meghan Holland  
Meredith L. Holt  
Stephen C Holton



Kenneth W. Howard  
Kurt Huber  
Katherine Huff  
Jennifer L. Hughes  
Nathan J.A. Humphrey  
Jeff Huston  
Jordan Hylden  
Jason Travis Ingalls  
Ethan Jewett  
Karen Johanns  
Scott Jones  
Daniel Joslyn-Siemiatkoski  
Janet Smee Kaiser  
Verdery D. Kassebaum  
Kenneth J. Katona  
Mary Kate Kell  
Laura Kelson  
David Kendrick  
Russell Kendrick  
Jan Ketcham  
Rowena J. Kemp  
Mike Kinman  
Erin C. Kirby  
Debbie Knapman  
Walter Knowles  
William Knutson  
Jack Koepke  
Nina Kohl  
Joseph Kovitch  
Lonnie Lacy  
Irene Lawrence  
J. Dean Lawrence  
Scott Lee  
Everett C. Lees  
Gray Lesesne  
Sally Lindsay  
Victoria Logue  
H. Lee Lowery  
Scott MacDougall  
Shannon MacVean-Brown  
Benjamin B. Maddison  
Kate Malin  
Trawin E. Malone  
Chas Marks  
Terry Martin  
Jamie Martin-Currie  
Kamron Massumi  
Nicholas Mather  
Beth Maynard

Cody Maynus  
Stephen McCollum  
Victoria Geer McGrath  
Justin McIntosh  
Andrea McMillin  
Christine T. McSpadden  
Michelle Meech  
Elizabeth Marie Melchionna  
Chuck Messer  
Mark A. Michael  
Sarah Midzalkowski  
Mary L. Miers  
John F. Miller  
Richard Miller  
Susan P. Mills  
Darren Ryan Miner  
Paul Moberly  
Jean Mornard  
Michael Mornard  
Helen Mosher  
Jane Johnston Mumey  
Frances Murchison  
Linda Spencer Murchison  
Jeffrey S. F. Nelson  
Keith W. Oglesby  
Susan Ohlidal  
Hugo Olaiz  
Kyle Matthew Oliver  
Derek Olsen Marjorie  
K. Oughton  
Pat Pankey  
Lisa Parker  
Rodger Patience  
Janice Paxton  
Sherilyn Pearce  
Sharon Ely Pearson  
Donald J. Pellioni  
Jennifer Pedrick  
David Peters  
Betsy Jennings Powell  
Travis Prinzi  
Day Smith Pritchartt  
Ashley Proctor  
Alison Quin  
Sarah Raven  
Michael D. Reddig  
Katie Nakamura Rengers  
Robert Rhodes  
Anne Marie Richards

Susan Richardson  
Joey Rick  
Daniel Velez Rivera  
Jason Roberts  
Mollie M. Roberts  
Rebecca Roberts  
Deborah Bell Rodahaffer  
Jennifer Lashmet Rogers  
Nicholas Roosevelt  
Patricia Ross  
Debbie Royals  
John Henry Rule  
Margaret Holt Sammons  
John S. Scannell  
Anjel Scarborough  
Matthew R. Scott  
Stephen Secaur  
Patricia Shaler  
Nancy Barnes Shaw  
Casey Shobe  
Sara Short  
Paul Skeith  
David Sibley  
Jay Sidebotham  
Susanna Singer  
Kara Slade  
Letitia L. Smith  
Michael-Francis Smith  
Barbara Snyder  
Stephanie Spellers  
Lauren R. Stanley  
Susie Stevens-Briody  
Jim Strader  
Nancy Baillie Strong  
Bradley Joseph Sullivan  
Margaret Hastings Sullivan  
Charlie Sumners  
Melanie J. Sunderland  
Dante Tavolaro  
Mary Z. Taylor  
Matthew Taylor  
Steve Teague  
Adam Thomas  
J. Eric Thompson  
Jeffrey D. S. Thornberg  
Ann M. Tillman  
Brian Tillman  
Christine W. Tillman  
Michael R. Tippet

Colette Clarke Torres  
Tommy Townsend  
Jane Trambley  
Megan Traquair  
Joel Turmo  
Stephen P. Turner  
Joy Twelves  
Craig D. Uffman  
Peter E. Van Horne  
Keith Voets  
Gina Volpe  
Peter M. Wallace  
Thomas Allen Wallace  
Lori Walton  
Timothy Watt  
Edward Watson  
Edwina Waddell Webster  
Amy Doyle Welin  
Christopher Wells  
Jason Wells  
George Werner  
Lisa Wharton  
Andrew D'Angio White  
Richard Whittaker  
Hannah Wilder  
Neil Alan Willard  
Aprille Williams  
Anisa Cottrell Willis  
Barbara Wills  
Thomas Edward Wilson  
C. Matthew Wise  
Erin Wolf  
Cyndie Woodbury  
Karekin Yarian  
Chris Yaw  
Tim Sean Youmans  
Marek Zabriskie  
Dwight Zscheile  
Vicki Zust

**Friday**  
**July 3, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 10:45 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### Agenda of the Day

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried**  
**Agenda adopted**

#### Previous Day's Minutes

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried**

#### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 289:* A189 (Express Thanks for Worship Services) Adopted
- HD Message # 291:* A193 (Express Gratitude to TREC) Adopted
- HD Message # 292:* A002 (Amend Article I.1-6 of the Constitution) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 293:* B014 (Racial Reconciliation) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 294:* A197 (Budget of The Episcopal Church) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 295:* D037 (Amending Names in Church Records) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 296:* D021 (Denominational Health Plan Mandate) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 297:* A170 (Food System Advocacy) Concurred
- HD Message # 298:* E010 (Executive Council (Clergy)) Confirmed
- HD Message # 299:* D008 (Amend Article I.1 of the Constitution) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 300:* E020 (Executive Council (Lay)) Confirmed
- HD Message # 301:* A194 (Official Youth Presence) Adopted
- HD Message # 304:* C045 (Environmentally Responsible Investing) Concurred
- HD Message # 305:* A124 (Amend Title IV) Concurred
- HD Message # 306:* A030 (Create Task Force on Climate Change) Concurred
- HD Message # 307:* A169 (Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) Concurred
- HD Message # 308:* X010 (Presiding Bishop's Appointments) Concurred
- HD Message # 309:* X019 (Confirmation of Executive Council (Bishops))
- HD Message # 310:* X020 (Confirmation for GBEC) Adopted
- HD Message # 312:* A067 (Revise Book of Common Prayer for Revised Common Lectionary [second reading]) Concurred
- HD Message # 316:* D023 (Continuing the Work of TREC) Rejected
- HD Message # 317:* D017 (Change the Resolution Filing Deadline) Rejected
- HD Message # 318:* D054 (Countering Violence Against Women) Referred
- HD Message # 319:* A014 (ERD: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World) Adopted
- HD Message # 320:* D047 (Retirement Benefits for Same-Gender Couples) Concurred
- HD Message # 321:* D012 (NAES: 50 Years of Service) Adopted

**Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop announced a Committee of Conference on Structure.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the Mind of the House Resolution on elections of trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #269)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X035)

*Resolved*, The consent given by the House of Bishops to the election of Trustees for the Church Pension Fund is not intended to establish a precedent regarding to the process used to nominate candidates for election at the 78th General Convention.

Looking ahead to the 79th General Convention, the House requests the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to review the relevant canons and rules regarding the nomination and election of Church Pension Fund trustees. This is in order to clarify any confusion about this nomination/election process before work begins in the coming triennium.

The House of Bishops asks the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to consult with relevant stakeholders in the nomination/election process and report the results of its review to the Presiding Officers of both houses, the Board of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and the chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations.

**Election of Church Pension Fund Trustees**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #10 (X016) on the Election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #266)

Elected as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

Ms. Martha Bedell Alexander  
The Rev. Thomas James Brown  
The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III (to fill unexpired term)  
The Very Rev. Tracey Lind  
Mr. Kevin B. Lindahl  
Ms. Sandra F. McPhee  
The Rev. Dr. Tim Mitchell  
Ms. Margaret A. Niles  
The Rt. Rev. Brian N. Prior  
The Rt. Rev. Gregory H. Rickel  
Ms. Sandra S. Swan  
Canon Anne M. Vickers  
The Rev. Canon Dr. Sandye A. Wilson

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #24 on HD Message #192 on Resolution D027 (Remove Juanita Neal from OFAC Designation List) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #267)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D027)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request that the Office of Government Relations, in consultation with appropriate pro bono counsel, make written request that Mrs. Juanita Neal, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia, be relieved from any no-fly list restrictions so that she may travel outside Liberia for medical treatment; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations, in consultation with appropriate pro bono counsel and chancellors, is requested to develop a proposed procedure to present to Executive Council, by its November 2015 meeting, for the careful factual and legal review of any future requests that The Episcopal Church either intervene or express support in connection with any named individual in civil, criminal, or administrative litigation or who is suffering from other adverse government action.

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #26 on Resolution D060 (Establish a Process for the Revision of the Hymnal 1982) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D060)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (SCLM) to prepare a plan for the comprehensive revision of the Hymnal 1982; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation \$25,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**

**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D060.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #268)

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #58 on HD Message #210 on Resolution A081 (Commend Use of the TEAC Ministry Grids) and moved concurrence.

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A081.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #270)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A081)

*Resolved, That the Theological Education for the Anglican Communion (TEAC) Ministry Grids, modified as needed for the Episcopal Church, provide an excellent framework for outlining ministry competencies for all four orders. Given the rapidly changing cultural landscape and contexts for ministry, these grids are commended to all dioceses as instruments for guiding the ongoing formation of leaders in the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That given the variety of models of formation being developed across The Episcopal Church, the Standing Commission on Ministry Development also commends these grids as a framework for effective assessment of those preparing for ordination.*

**Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on HD Message #296 on Resolution D021 (Reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan Mandate) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

The Rt. Rev. Scott Hayashi, Bishop of Utah, moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete the third Resolve in its entirety.

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D021 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #273)



**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution X029 (Prayers and Support for the Anglican Province of Burundi) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #407)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X029)

*Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention sends its prayers and support to the Anglican Province of Burundi and its Primate, the Most Reverend Bernard Ntahoturi; and be it further*

*Resolved, That as the Vice-President of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission for Burundi, Archbishop Ntahoturi could not be present with us, as he had hoped, due to the tragic violence that has occurred during their Parliamentary elections that have begun this week; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we express our prayerful solidarity with Archbishop Ntahoturi and the people of his province as they seek truth and reconciliation among the people of their nation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we pray for peace, open and fair elections, and an end to the violence in Burundi.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on HD Message #151 on Resolution D029 (Give Thanks for the Ministry of David Booth Beers) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred by acclamation**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #279)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D029)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recognize and give thanks for the extraordinary ministry to The Episcopal Church of David Booth Beers, who has served for twenty-three years as Chancellor to three successive Presiding Bishops and who has demonstrated personal courage, fortitude, leadership, compassion, creativity, and due diligence in advancing the interests of The Episcopal Church.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on HD Message #289 on Resolution A189 (Express Thanks for Worship Services) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #281)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A189)

*Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express its praise and thanksgiving for all those who contributed their time, talents and gifts to our worship services; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the House is grateful for the feeding of our hearts by musicians, singers and those who chanted; for the visual prayers created by the artists; for the liturgists for their preparation of the services; for the Altar Guild, interpreters, translators and communion ministers for setting the table and distributing the Eucharistic banquet; and for the volunteer ushers; and be it further*

**Resolved, That we appreciate those who presided, preached, read and assisted at the altar, for feeding our minds and souls.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on HD Message #291 on Resolution A193 (Express Gratitude to the Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church (TREC)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #283)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A193)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention express its deep gratitude to the Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church, in recognition of its members' commitment to the charge they were given; and be it further**

**Resolved, That their design and implementation of a process of questioning, listening, researching, presenting and discerning is greatly appreciated as we seek to strengthen our witness as followers of Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we are grateful for their labors over the past three years and their dedicated and memorable service to The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on HD Message #301 on Resolution A194 (Express Appreciation to the Official Youth Presence) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #284)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A194)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express heartfelt appreciation to the Official Youth Presence; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Official Youth Presence is representative of the diversity of The Episcopal Church, and its participation in the governing process speaks to the growth and prosperity of the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention congratulate the members, chaperones and coordinators of the Official Youth Presence for participating in and contributing to the 78th General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on Resolution X025 (Thanksgiving to the Diocese of Utah for Hosting our 78th General Convention) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #403)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X025)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention express its deep thanks for the countless hours of hard work that the Right Reverend Scott Hayashi, his staff, and all the baptized of the Diocese of Utah offered in preparing for and carrying out this convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops concurs with State Song of Utah, when we all say:**

**“Utah, we love thee.”**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on HD Message #152 on Resolution D059 (Celebration of the 150th Anniversary of the Diocese of Pittsburgh) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #289)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D059)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church join the Diocese of Pittsburgh in celebrating the 150th anniversary of the diocese’s admission to union with the General Convention, and acknowledge the many ways that the Diocese has been an innovator in the service of God and the Church, including Pittsburgh’s leadership in radio broadcasts of religious services, the formation of the United Thank Offering and the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the resilience of the Diocese in its recovery from schism and looks forward to its continuing heritage of innovation and leadership in the next 150 years.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution X026 (Thanksgiving to the people of Salt Lake City for their Hospitality) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #404)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X026)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention express our thanksgiving to the good people of Salt Lake City for their gracious hospitality as they welcomed us to their city during our convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on HD Message #153 on Resolution D078 (Commending Institute for Healing of Memories and the Rev. Fr. Michael Lapsley, SSM) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #293)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D078)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commends the Institute for Healing of Memories and its founder and Director, Fr. Michael Lapsley, SSM for their work and witness in North America**

**and internationally which, through its Healing of Memories workshops and other related activities offers opportunities for reconciliation, forgiveness and spiritual healing to nations, communities and individuals; and be it further**

***Resolved, That the General Convention affirms that Institute for Healing for Memories and Fr. Lapsley, by offering opportunities for healing and reconciliation to people affected by torture, genocide, interpersonal violence, racism, war, incarceration, addiction and other trauma, thereby exemplifying the Church's Fourth Mark of Mission: "To seek to transform unjust structures of society, to challenge violence of every kind, and to pursue peace and reconciliation"; and be it further***

***Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commends the North American affiliate of the Institute for Healing of Memories, which is the Institute of Healing-North America, as a potential partner in mission for Church dioceses and their congregations.***

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution X027 (Thanksgiving to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #405)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X027)

***Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention express our appreciation and gratitude to the leaders, members, and staff of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints for extending their hospitality to us, and especially for allowing us the use of their spiritual and historical spaces on Temple Square for this Convention's Utah Showcase on July 1, 2015.***

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on Resolution X028 (Thanksgiving for the 125 years of Generosity of the United Thank Offering) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #406)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X028)

***Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention celebrate and honor the United Thank Offering (UTO) for the past 125 years of supporting God's mission and ministry throughout the world.***

***Resolved, That from its humble beginnings in the 19th century we give thanks for the many women who were a prime source of support and funding for the general church budget, promoting and funding much of the missionary outreach of The Episcopal Church to the States and to foreign dioceses and provinces throughout the world.***

***Resolved, That we give thanks that in the past 125 years the United Thank Offering (UTO) has collected and given away \$133,355,181.05 representing 5,121 grants.***

***Resolved, That this House of Bishops thank all donors and supporters of the United Thank Offering over the past 125 years and encourage all dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church to continue their support of the United Thank Offering on an ongoing basis.***

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops thank the members and staff of the United Thank Offering in all their efforts for their ingathering and grants and encourage them to continue their outreach throughout the world.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on Resolution X030 (Thanksgiving for Sue Wood and her 30 years of service to the House of Bishops) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #411)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X030)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention expresses its profound thanks to Sue Wood for serving as Recording Secretary for the House of Bishops at ten General Conventions over thirty years; and be it further**

**Resolved, That as she has served with four Presiding Bishops (John Allen, Edmund Browning, Frank Griswold, & Katharine Jefferts Schori) and four Secretaries (Herbert Donovan, Mary Adelia McLeod, Richard Chang, Ken Price), most recently led by Ken Price, she has been a fierce protector of the minutes and of their accuracy in all details; and be it further**

**Resolved, That she has been an astute mentor to other members of the Secretariat as well as to bishops, and a veritable treasure trove of crucial information of General Conventions, past and present; and be it further**

**Resolved, That even though she will be greatly missed as she retires, we will all continue to benefit from her wisdom and work for many General Conventions to come.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution X031 (Thanksgiving for those who have served our Church, our Presiding Bishop, and the House of Bishops) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted by acclamation**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #409)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X031)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention offer our deepest thanks to those who have served our Church, our Presiding Bishop, and the House of Bishops in the last triennium and at this General Convention: Our Chaplains, the Reverend Simon Bautista, the Reverend Stephanie Spellers, and Mr. Dent Davidson; Our Interpreters, Ms. Dinorah Padro and Ms. Jeniffer Collins; Chancellors, Mr. David Beers and Ms. Mary Kostel; In-House Counsel, Mr. Paul Nix; Executive Assistant to the Presiding Bishop, Ms. Sharon Jones; Canon to the Presiding Bishop, the Reverend Canon Chuck Robertson; Administrative Assistant to Canon Robertson, Ms. Ednice Baerga; and, last, but certainly not least, Ms. Frances Wilson and her group of dedicated volunteers.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on Resolution X033 (The Right Reverend G. Richard Millard) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #304)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X033)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting at the 78th General Convention, expresses its gratitude to Bishop Millard for his long and faithful service to the Church he has loved; and be it further**

**Resolved, Bishop Millard, born on October 2, 1914 in Shasta, California, graduated from the University of California, Berkeley and the Episcopal Theological School in Cambridge, Massachusetts, served as a parish priest in New York, Connecticut, and California before being elected and consecrated as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of California in 1960; and be it further**

**Resolved, Bishop Millard served the Diocese of California caring for the area of the Diocese that is now part of the Diocese of El Camino Real; and be it further**

**Resolved, Bishop Millard marched with the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and others in Selma in 1964; and be it further**

**Resolved, Bishop Millard, upon his resignation as Bishop Suffragan of California, served the Church at the Episcopal Church Center and as Bishop of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe; and be it further**

**Resolved, Bishop Millard “retired” in his early 80s when he earned a Masters in counseling psychology and until age 90 he served as a chaplain in a Veterans Hospital; and be it further**

**Resolved, the Right Rev. G. Richard Millard will turn 101 on October 2, 2015.**

The Presiding Bishop called for a 15-minute recess.

**Noonday Prayers**

Noonday prayers were led by Chaplains Bautista and Davidson.

***Special Consent Calendar*****Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #19 on HD Message #195 on Resolution C053 (Protecting Indigenous Subsistence Rights and Native Food Sources) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #303)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C053)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to study and theologically interpret the social justice issues facing Alaska Native and Native American Subsistence Hunters and Gatherers, and to recommend policies and strategies to support Subsistence rights and access to traditional native food sources to the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this work give attention to the consequences for Subsistence Cultures of climate change, and policy decisions or proposals that have affected, or may affect the future, migration patterns, population, and health of wild fish and game-the native and traditional food source of Subsistence Cultures; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society engage this work in direct consultation with Elders, Indigenous Subsistence Hunters and the Bishops of the native and indigenous communities they represent; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society engage the ministry of the Episcopal Public Policy Network to advocate for public policies that address the sustainable subsistence rights of indigenous cultures.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #20 on HD Message #193 on Resolution D034 (Affirmation and Support of the American with Disabilities Act of 1990) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #305)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D034)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and renew the Church's commitment expressed in the 70th General Convention to the principles of inclusion and the protection of the civil rights of all persons with disabilities on this, the 25th Anniversary of the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act (July 26th, 1990), in the United States of America; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention declare its continuing unwavering support, and advocate for total compliance with the spirit and intent of the Americans with Disabilities Act by all covered entities, including public and government entities and places of public accommodation in the United States of America; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention upon passage of this Resolution issue a press release announcing said Resolution to the national media signed by the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That dioceses and congregations be urged to seek education from available community deaf/hard of hearing and disability organizations on supporting full inclusion of disabled persons in all aspects of public life.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #21 on HD Message #196 on Resolution D057 (Recommitment to the Spirit of Sanctuary) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #306)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D057)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recommit to the spirit of the New Sanctuary Movement by supporting congregations so they can assist immigrant individuals, unaccompanied minors, families, and communities by being centers of information, services and accompaniment, and by supporting families facing separation in the absence of comprehensive, humane immigration reform.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #22 on HD Message #194 on Resolution D074 (Temporary Protective Status for Immigrants at Risk) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #307)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D074 )

*Resolved, That the General Convention of The Episcopal Church welcome and affirm the bipartisan initiative of Reps. Ileana Ros-Lehtinen (R-FL), Eliot Engel (D-NY), Mario Diaz-Balart (R-FL), Albio Sires (D-NJ), Carlos Curbelo (R-FL), Tony Cardenas (D-CA), Robert Dold (R-IL), Juan Vargas (D-CA), David Valadao (R-CA), and Joaquin Castro (D-TX), urging President Obama to immediately extend Temporary Protective Status (TPS) to Guatemalans living in the United States with the hope of creating a path to citizenship for this group; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church advocate through education, communication, and representation before legislative authorities for TPS for all immigrants fleeing for refuge from violence, environmental disaster, economic devastation, or cultural abuse or other forms of abuse; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Resolution be communicated to the President of the United States and to the members of Congress of the United States.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #23 on HD Message #197 on Resolution D048 (Support for Certain Immigration Relief) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #308)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D048)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge The Episcopal Church to support the goals of expanded immigration relief for youth and parents designed to keep families together, as outlined in the expanded Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) and Deferred Action for Parental Accountability (DAPA) executive actions; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church re-affirm 2009-B006 which advocates for immigration reform.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #24 on HD Message #201 on Resolution D032 (Disability Advocacy in Criminal Justice Work of The Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #309)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D032)

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the Church's commitment to people with disabilities in society, and recognize mission and leadership of the Episcopal Disability Network in helping to challenge and guide our Church's work in this area; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirm our Church's many ministries with those who are suspects, defendants, incarcerated, or otherwise involved with the criminal justice system, following the call of Jesus to attend to those who are in prison as if they are Christ himself; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize and acknowledge that roughly half of adult criminal defendants in the United States have a physical, mental, learning, or other disability and two-thirds*



of juvenile defendants have a disability qualifying them for special education services and instruction; and that we further acknowledge persistent race-based disparities in the treatment of people with mental health conditions in our criminal justice system, and that in particular Black people with mental health conditions are more likely to be incarcerated than people of other races with similar conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize that people with disabilities are often denied significant civil rights and even the liberty of life through encounters with law enforcement officials and throughout the criminal justice system, and that many are denied proper treatment and accommodations while in the system; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church condemn unreasonable use of force by law enforcement against people with disabilities and urge law enforcement officials to consider the possibility of disability when engaging with criminal suspects, and urge law enforcement leaders to provide extensive training to frontline officers on how to identify and engage effectively with people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate for the civil rights and proper treatment of and accommodations for people with disabilities throughout the criminal justice system and ask the Episcopal Public Policy Network to help the Church advocate on this issue; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize that all who minister in the criminal justice system, whether with law enforcement officials, defendants, or prisoners, need to understand disability issues in order to do their work effectively; and therefore urge all in the Church who are involved with these ministries to seek training and education on mental and physical disabilities and the legal rights of people with disabilities, by partnering with disability organizations and networks in our communities that provide this training; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget of \$25,000 to support the work of an ad-hoc triennial committee consisting of leaders active in disability rights, racial justice, prison ministries, and criminal justice advocacy from around the Church to discuss these disparities in the criminal justice system and to develop a blueprint for best practices, resources for training, advocacy, and future networking to provide support our Church's work in the area of criminal justice, and to report to the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church on its work and with recommendations for future steps.

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #25 on HD Message #198 on Resolution D079 (Education for Undocumented Families) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #315)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D079)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge dioceses and congregations to provide resources and education for undocumented persons and their families to learn about their legal rights, including their rights regarding certain immigration relief such as asylum; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #26 on HD Message #199 on Resolution D073 (Supporting Home- and Community-Based Services) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #310)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D073)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention call on states to fully fund all Medicaid and state general revenue-funded home and community-based services and to support programs for persons with disabilities of all ages, to provide individualized services, and to reduce all waiting lists and end unnecessary delays for such services; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention call on states to end the segregation of persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities in large congregate institutions and other facilities, both publicly and privately operated, and commit to serving all persons in the community; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and local congregations to discern ways in which they can provide practical support to individuals and families affected by a lack of adequate home and community-based services and supports.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #27 on HD Message #200 on Resolution D077 (Uniting Families) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #317)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D077)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge dioceses and congregations to develop programs and partnerships with local agencies that emphasize the value of strong immigrant families and provide assistance with psychological, financial, and spiritual needs so as to assist immigrant families with their needs as they struggle to adapt to their new home country; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #27 on HD Message #219 on Resolution A022 (Amend Mandate and Membership of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #319)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A022)

**Resolved, That the mandate and membership for the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism is hereby amended to read as follows:**

This Committee is charged with guiding and monitoring the Church's work in response to General Convention resolutions directed at eliminating the sin of racism from the life of the Church by: Recognizing and developing its anti-racism work as a fundamental and requisite part of Christian formation; monitoring and evaluating anti-racism and anti-racism related ministries and programming of The Episcopal Church and, when feasible, contributing to the oversight and coordination of said ministries and programming; recommending best practices for eliminating racism; collecting data on provincial anti-racism activities to be submitted to Executive Council on an annual basis; developing criteria for the credentialing of certified anti-racism trainers; and monitoring compliance of anti-racism legislation passed by General Convention.

Membership of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism shall be composed of one person trained in anti-racism, named by the governing body of each province of this Church, plus one member of the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on Advocacy and Networking for Mission and one Bishop.

(a) Each Committee member shall serve one triennium beginning January 1 in the year following each General Convention until the December 31 following the next General Convention. Members may be named to serve consecutive terms by their provinces.

(b) In the event that a province fails to name a person to serve on the Committee by the [sic] January 1, when each term begins, the Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council shall appoint a qualified person from that province to serve on the Committee.

(c) The Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council shall appoint the member from the Joint Standing Committee on Advocacy and Networking, and the Chair shall appoint the Bishop member.

(d) Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original members were named. Vacancies in excess of 30 days shall be filled by the Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council, and in the case of a Bishop vacancy, by the Chair of Executive Council.

(e) To ensure representation of diverse racial and ethnic voices on this Committee, if there are no members named who are from the racial or ethnic groups of black, Latino/a, Asian, Native American/Indigenous, and non-Hispanic white, then the Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council shall appoint a member at large from each unrepresented racial or ethnic group.

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #28 on HD Message #95 on Resolution A023 (Continue the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #320)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A023)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church continue the existence of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism for another nine years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirm the importance of the work of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism to support the Church to live into existing General Convention resolutions mandating anti-racism training for clergy and lay leaders of the Church, which includes meeting in person to review, recommend, and endorse anti-racism curricula for use by the Church and to plan and prepare for at least one Church-wide "Train the Trainer" workshop in the next triennium; and be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$131,500 covering training, licensing, face-to-face meetings, and translation for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #29 on HD Message #217 on Resolution A024 (Direct Dioceses to Examine the Impact of the Doctrine of Discovery) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #322)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A024)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in accordance with our Baptismal Covenant and in the spirit of being inclusive, reaffirm and renew the directive to all dioceses, made by the 76th and 77th General Conventions, to examine the impact, including acts of racial discrimination, racial profiling, and other race-based acts of oppression, that the repudiated Doctrine of Discovery, as well as the related Doctrine of Manifest Destiny, has had on all people, especially on people of color and indigenous peoples.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #30 on HD Message #34 on Resolution A026 (Develop Local Models of Establishing Young Men's Ministries in Indigenous Congregations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #323)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A026)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention support dioceses and congregations in their efforts to develop ministry among young men in Native American communities; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries administer funding for, and gather models of ministry among, young men that encourage active participation in God's Reign in the Church and in the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #31 on HD Message #35 on Resolution A027 (Develop and Support Tribal College Campus Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #324)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A027)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention support dioceses and congregations in efforts to develop ministry among students and staff in Tribal Colleges and federally designated Native American Serving Non-Tribal Institutions (NASNTI); and be it further**

*Resolved, That the Executive Council's Committee on Campus Ministry collaborate with the Provincial Campus Ministry Network and the Episcopal Church Center staff in developing models of ministry that connect the local faith community and the college campuses; and be it further*  
*Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #32 on HD Message #36 on Resolution A028 (Support Indigenous Theological Training) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #325)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A028)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention support the Bishops' Native Collaborative, Indigenous training for Province IX, and for other Indigenous ministry training programs under the direction and supervision of the Office of Indigenous Ministry and the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries of The Episcopal Church; be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention support the ongoing development of the Bishops' Native Collaborative to train and equip leaders and their faith communities in pastoral theology to effectively work with families and individuals; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Indigenous people be encouraged to develop and share these resources; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries to seek ways to collaborate with the Dioceses of Oklahoma, Iowa, Montana, Wyoming, Minnesota, Hawaii, Fond du Lac, Olympia, Los Angeles, Western North Carolina, Ecuador Central, Central Gulf Coast, Western New York, Central New York, Long Island, Northern California, Rio Grande, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, and others with Native members for purposes of theological education.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #34 on HD Message #214 on Resolution A031 (Continue to Develop the Search Toolkit) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #327)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A031)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Transition Ministries, the Office of Pastoral Development, and the Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women to continue development of search toolkit resources for female clergy and Church leadership discernment committees through the 2016-18 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention extend appreciation for support of the search toolkit at the 77th General Convention, and call on bishops and other diocesan leaders to urge the search toolkit's use by search committees and transition ministries and to promote its availability for use among female clergy; and be it further*

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$20,000 to continue to develop the search toolkit and for resources such as expanded development of online materials, Spanish translation and videography.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #35 on HD Message #218 on Resolution A032 (Establish Coordinator Position for Women's Ministries Networks) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #328)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A032)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to establish an independent contract employee or staff position for women's ministries and networks in the amount of \$150,000 for the triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this person be empowered to serve as a network catalyst to existing movements and programs across the Church, mobilizing women leaders, both lay and ordained; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to make available sufficient budgetary monies to the Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women to provide additional seed money to be used to create a self-sustaining model for a vibrant network of women's ministries across the Church.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #36 on HD Message #19 on Resolution A116 (Budget for Committee Expenses) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #329)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A116)

**Resolved, That there be appropriated from the budget of the General Convention the sum of \$40,800 for the expenses of the House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development for the 2015-2018 triennium.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #37 on HD Message #15 on Resolution A121 (Amend Canon III.9.4(d)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #330)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A121)

**Resolved, That Canon III.9.4(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:**

**(d) If a Priest has been called to a Cure in a congregation in another Diocese, the Priest shall present Letters Dimissory. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall accept Letters Dimissory within three months of their receipt unless the Bishop or Standing Committee has received credible information concerning the character or behavior of the Priest concerned which would form grounds for canonical inquiry and ~~presentment~~ proceedings under Title IV. In such a case, the**

**Ecclesiastical Authority shall notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Priest is canonically resident and need not accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Priest shall be exculpated. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall not refuse to accept Letters Dimissory based on the applicant's race, color, ethnic origin, sex, national origin, marital status sexual orientation, disabilities, or age.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #38 on HD Message #37 on Resolution A033 (Support Latinas in Ordained Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #331)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A033)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Justice and Advocacy Ministries office, and diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners, to discern and recommend steps to empower Latinas for ordained leadership in the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Office of Transition Ministries, the Office of Justice and Advocacy Ministries, and diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners to review canons, policies, and practices related to the formation and ordination processes and to eliminate gender and cultural biases that mitigate against the ordination of Latinas; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$10,000 for the triennium to seed the development of ordained Latina leadership.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #39 on HD Message #38 on Resolution A034 (Support Latinas in Lay Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #332)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A034)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Office of Justice and Advocacy Ministries, and with diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners, in supporting programs to develop leadership skills for Latina youth and young adults; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$10,000 for the triennium to seed the development of Latina lay leadership.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #41 on HD Message #205 on Resolution A045 (Appoint Task Force for Clergy Leadership Formation in Small Churches) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #333)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A045)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize a task force with membership appointed by the Presiding Officers consisting of no fewer than 10 nor more than 20 representatives including, but not limited to, representatives from local diocesan programs, representatives from seminaries, ecumenical representation, or representatives who are engaged in advanced theological education; and that the task force be made up of bishops, priests, deacons, and laity to explore quality programs for formation, for expanding education opportunities for clergy and laity, for collaboration between local diocesan school programs and seminaries, for ecumenical collaboration, and to explore a wide range of delivery methods. The task force shall report back to the 79th General Convention with a plan to provide quality formation for clergy in small congregations that is affordable, theologically reflective, and innovative; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #42 on HD Message #96 on Resolution A046 (Provide Lay Leadership Formation Resources) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #334)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A046)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to oversee the establishment of an online resource list and library of materials and programs for licensed lay leadership in small congregations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That every diocese be interviewed to determine if there are any local internal resources that may be appropriate to be included in the resource list so that each diocese may provide leadership formation for all licensed lay ministries through a variety of methods appropriate to the need of the diocese; and be it further*

*Resolved, That a report by the Executive Council be made to The Episcopal Church by June 30, 2016 so that access to information may be distributed to the wider Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #43 on HD Message #20 on Resolution A073 (Update Model Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #335)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A073)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct that the 2004 Model Policies developed by The Church Insurance Agency Corporation for the Protection of Children and Youth from Abuse (the “2004 Model Policies”) be updated and supplemented to reflect the experience of the Church in using the 2004 Model Policies and to cover topics such as social media, mission trips, pilgrimages, camp and conference center programs, and other overnight events, and the experiences of LGBTQ persons; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, not later than September 30, 2015, jointly appoint a Special Task Group of five to seven persons with experience in the use and development of Model Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct to update, or to oversee the updating of, the 2004 Model Policies; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the updating and supplementing of the 2004 Model Policies be completed by March 31, 2016; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Updated Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth from Abuse to the Church (the “Updated Model Policies”) be promulgated after they are approved by the Special Task Group; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center appoint a knowledgeable person to serve as a point of contact for dioceses to obtain information about complying with the 2004 Model Policies and the Updated Model Policies; and be it further*

*Resolved, That not later than December 31, 2016, the Guidelines for the Protection of Children and Youth of each diocese conform to the Updated Model Policies with due regard to applicable local laws on the subject matters of the Updated Model Policies; and be it further*

*Resolved, That all dioceses annually confirm, in writing or by email, to a designated office in the Episcopal Church Center, that the Guidelines of the diocese conform to the Updated Model Policies.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #44 on HD Message #69 on Resolution A123 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #337)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A123)

*Resolved, That the paragraph following the testimonial in Canon III.11.3(a) be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 3. (a) The Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop has been elected shall by its President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese, bearing a statement of receipt of:**

**(1) evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest;**

**(2) certificates from a licensed medical doctor and licensed psychiatrist, authorized by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect as to that person's medical, psychological and psychiatric condition and have not discovered any reason why the person would not be fit to undertake the work for which the person has been chosen. Forms and procedures agreed to by the Presiding Bishop and The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose; and**

**(3) evidence that a testimonial in the following form was signed by a constitutional majority of the Convention:**

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible of how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe the Reverend A.B. to have been duly and lawfully elected and to be of such sufficiency in learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such godly character as to be able to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of the Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Date) \_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_

The Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop's receipt of the certificates mentioned in this Section and request a statement of consent or withholding of consent. Each Standing Committee, in not more than one hundred and twenty days after the sending by the electing body of the certificate of the election, shall respond by sending the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected either the testimonial of consent in the form set out in paragraph (b) of this Section or written notice of its refusal to give consent. If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected shall then forward the evidence of the consent, with the other necessary certificates required in this Section (documents described in ~~Sec. 3(b)~~ *Sec. 3(a)(2)* of this Canon), to the Presiding Bishop. If the Presiding Bishop receives sufficient statements to indicate a majority of those Bishops consent to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

(b) Evidence of the consent of each Standing Committee shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of all the members of the Committee: We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of \_\_\_\_\_, and having been duly convened at \_\_\_\_\_, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained to that Holy Order. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #45 on HD Message #21 on Resolution A074 (Update the Safeguarding Materials) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #338)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A074)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct that the Episcopal Church Center arrange for the updating or supplementing of written and web-based materials used in the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* programs to reflect the experience of the Church in using the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* materials; and to cover topics such as social media, mission trips, pilgrimages, camp and conference center programs, and other overnight events, and the experiences of LGBTQ persons; and be it further

*Resolved, That, in addition to developing printed and web-based versions of the updated or supplemented **Safeguarding God's Children** and the **Safeguarding God's People** materials, electronic links to the online versions of the **Safeguarding God's Children** and the **Safeguarding God's People** curricula be made available on The Episcopal Church website; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize the availability of the revised or supplemented written and web-based **Safeguarding God's Children** and the **Safeguarding God's People** materials to dioceses and congregations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That dioceses of The Episcopal Church be required annually to confirm, in writing or by email, to a designated office in the Episcopal Church Center that the diocese and (to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry) congregations in the diocese are training persons in positions of authority (including clergy, staff, vestry, children, and youth educators/leaders and other volunteers) by using the **Safeguarding God's Children** and the **Safeguarding God's People** materials or other appropriate materials for this training; and be it further*

*Resolved, That after the written and web-based **Safeguarding God's Children** and the **Safeguarding God's People** curricula are revised or supplemented, re-training of trainers be conducted so that the persons conducting training in congregations and dioceses are fully aware of the changes in the training materials and are able to teach them competently; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #46 on HD Message #16 on Resolution A122 (Amend Canon III.12.3(a)(2)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #340)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A122)

*Resolved, That Canon III.12.3(a)(2) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(2) If no visitation has occurred in a congregation for three years, the Bishop Diocesan or the Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry or comparable body may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint five Bishops Diocesan who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Congregation is situated as a Council of Conciliation. The Council shall determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council. ; P provided, that, in case of any subsequent ~~trial~~ disciplinary proceedings of either party for failure to conform to the decision, any right of the Accused Respondent under the Constitutions and Canons of this Church or the Diocese holding the ~~trial~~ disciplinary proceedings may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding the former decision; and Provided, further, that, in any case, the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #47 on HD Message #17 on Resolution A090 (Amend Canon III.8.5(g) Preparation for Ordination) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #342)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A090)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church replace existing Canon III.8.5 (g) with the following canon:

**CANON III.8.5 (g):**

Subject areas for studying during this program of preparation shall include:

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) ~~Church History, including the Ecumenical Movement. History of the Christian Church.~~
- (3) ~~Christian Theology, including Missionary Theology and Missiology.~~
- (4) Christian Ethics and Moral Theology.
- (5) ~~Studies in contemporary society, including the historical and contemporary experience of racial and minority groups, and cross-cultural ministry skills. Cross-cultural ministry skills may include the ability to communicate in a contemporary language other than one's first language.~~
- (6) (5) ~~Liturgics and Church Music; Christian Worship and Music according to the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Hymnal, and authorized supplemental texts.~~
- (7) (6) ~~Theory and The Practice of Ministry, including leadership, and the ministries of evangelism and stewardship. in contemporary society, including leadership, evangelism, stewardship, ecumenism, interfaith relations, mission theology, and the historical and contemporary experience of racial and minority groups.~~

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #48 on HD Message #211 on Resolution B007 (Participation in the Bible in the Life of the Church Project of the Anglican Communion) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #344)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B007)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its appreciation to the Anglican Consultative Council and the staff of the Anglican Communion Office for the Anglican Communion's "Bible in the Life of the Church" project in its efforts to deepen engagement with Scripture across the Communion; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the dioceses of The Episcopal Church be encouraged to make their parishes, clergy and lay leaders aware of the resources and findings of the "Bible in the Life of the Church" project; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the dioceses and seminaries of The Episcopal Church be invited to engage with Scripture together with Episcopalians/Anglicans from other parts of the Communion using the methods and resources of the "Bible in the Life of the Church"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and seminaries of The Episcopal Church be encouraged to contribute educational resources from their own contexts to the "Bible in the Life of the Church" project in order to share lessons from their contexts with the wider Anglican Communion.

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #49 on HD Message #129 on Resolution B015 (Triennial Funding for the Board of Examining Chaplains) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #345)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B015)

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains for the 2016-2018 Triennium as follows:**

**2016**

**General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses** \$33,675

**Annual Meeting of the Board** \$18,000

**2017**

**General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses** \$35,685

**Annual Meeting of the Board** \$18,000

**2018**

**General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses** \$38,055

**Annual Meeting of the Board** \$18,000;

and be it further

**Resolved, That given this level of funding from the General Convention 2016-2018 budget, the General Board of Examining Chaplains requests that the fee for the General Ordination Examination be set at \$500; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$161,415 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #50 on HD Message #39 on Resolution A082 (Provide Theological Education for Latino/Hispanic Ministries) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #346)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A082)

**Resolved, That given the changing demographics in the United States, there is an increased need to provide theological education programs for lay and ordained leaders in Latino/Hispanic ministries; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to allocate \$100,000 to the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries to develop and implement bilingual Episcopal theological education programs for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries also create programs to provide enculturation and cultural competency for all leaders across The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #51 on HD Message #215 on Resolution A079 (Recommend Membership in Forma) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #348)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A079)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend Forma for its leadership in building a network of lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education, assisting in the exchange of information among Christian Formation leaders, and providing resources and certification programs for lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #52 on HD Message #212 on Resolution A076 (Commend Use of Christian Formation Certifications) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #350)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A076)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend to all dioceses and congregations the use of Christian Formation Certifications as a way to encourage professional development for both paid and unpaid Christian Formation leaders and to deepen the Church's commitment to the value and status of lay Christian Formation leaders; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend the work of Forma in having developed through Faith Formation Academy the Certificate in Leadership for Lifelong Christian Formation and the Certificate for Youth and Family Ministry; the programs at Virginia Theological Seminary; the Seminary of the Southwest's Certificate Program in Christian Formation; General Theological Seminary's Certificate in the Spiritual Guidance of Children; and the programs of other recognized entities offering continuing education opportunities and certification for those called to the ministry of Christian Formation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center promote awareness of these certification programs.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #54 on HD Message #213 on Resolution A077 (Publicize Resources for People with Special Needs) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #351)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A077)

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize that all people are children of God and that those with developmental disabilities may require different approaches to education and pastoral care; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Episcopal Church Center to publicize, through the Episcopal Church website and by other appropriate means, to dioceses, congregations, and Christian Formation leaders, compilations of resources that will help educators and clergy in the formation of persons with developmental disabilities.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #55 on HD Message #209 on Resolution A078 (Reaffirm The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #352)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A078)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend the ministry of Christian Formation and education leaders in The Episcopal Church for continuing to lift up *The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* adopted as Resolution A082 at the 76th General Convention; and the importance of inviting, inspiring, and transforming all people, lay and ordained, in the Christian Faith as well as the continued development of training for leaders of the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That dioceses and congregations adopt *The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* and annually review the ways in which their Christian Formation ministries reflect and embody *The Charter*.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #56 on HD Message #208 on Resolution C004 (Voice and Vote for Non-Canonical Resident Clergy) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #354)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C004)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request a study of the issue of clergy both Episcopal and Lutheran serving congregations in a Diocese where they are not canonically resident; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the study results in canonical direction to the Church in the matter of vote in Dioceses where such clergy are living and serving congregations but do not hold canonical residence.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #57 on HD Message #207 on Resolution C014 (Commend Charter for Compassion) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #356)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C014)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirms the Charter for Compassion and its encouragement of respectful and compassionate conversation while honoring full expression of differences, and encourages its study and a prayerful response; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention asserts the importance of joining with other partners to further the understanding of the principles of compassion and how we might live more intentionally, putting compassion at the center of our daily lives and relationships within the Episcopal Church and beyond, in ecumenical and interreligious contexts, within our cities and towns, and in the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourages all dioceses to study the Charter for Compassion and to participate in its call to action.**

**Stewardship and Development**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #5 on HD Message #220 on Resolution D067 (Non-Participation in For-Profit Prisons) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #358)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D067)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention directs The Episcopal Church to continue a no-buy policy with respect to corporations which own or operate for-profit prisons and hereby encourages the Church Pension Fund to institute a similar no-buy policy.**

**Election of General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #8 (X032) on the Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried****Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #361)

Elected as Trustees of General Theological Seminary:

Ms. Anne Clark Brown

Ms. Dianne Audrick Smith

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #9 on HD Message #279 on Resolution X011 (Presiding Bishop's Nominations) and moved concurrence.

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X011)

**The following were nominated by the Presiding Bishop and approved by acclamation:**

**Mr. Juan Cabrero Oliver, Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer****Mr. Bruce Mullen, Historiographer****Church Pension Fund, Recorder of Ordinations***End of Consent Calendar*



### Formation and Education for Ministry

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #33 on HD Message #216 on Resolution A115 (Amend Title III.12.9: Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #311)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A115)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention amend Canon III.12.9 as follows:*

#### **Sec. 9. Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and a Diocese**

*When the pastoral relationship between a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan and the Diocese is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by the a Bishop of that Diocese or a two-thirds majority vote of all of the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of the Diocesan Convention, any party may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the pastoral relationship. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Presiding Bishop, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Bishop and the Diocese.*

#### **Sec. 10. Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Collegial Relation between Bishops in the Same Diocese**

*When the collegial relationship between a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by a Bishop of that Diocese or a two-thirds majority vote of all of the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of the Diocesan Convention, any party may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the collegial relationship. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Presiding Bishop, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Bishops and the Diocese.*

#### **Sec. 11. Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #40 on HD Message #22 on Resolution A102 (Amend Canon III.12.4(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #312)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A102)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention amend Canon III.12.4(a) to read as follows:***(a) Each Bishop serving in a Diocese shall ~~reside~~ maintain a residence in that Diocese, , except with the consent of the Standing Committee of that Diocese.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #53 on HD Message #70 on Resolution A080 (Affirm Confirmation as Formation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #313)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A080)

*Resolved, That recognizing that confirmation offers a distinct and valuable opportunity for Christian formation, that the General Convention request the Office of Formation and Congregational Development to convene representatives from 10 dioceses, including a bishop and two appointed leaders, to engage in intentional conversation about creating intergenerational and congregation-wide processes to equip people (teenagers and older) to claim their baptismal identity and be commissioned for ministry with the goal of strengthening and articulating best practices around confirmation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That these gatherings address the significance of confirmation as a creative opportunity for the reaffirmation of baptismal vows in the life of The Episcopal Church, and that confirmation produces confident baptized Christians and vital congregations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That all dioceses engage in similar conversations on confirmation with attention to diverse cultures and their contexts, and report back to the Office of Formation and Congregational Development and the 79th General Convention on their findings; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$43,500 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Year 1-2 (\$3000)**

**Office of Formation and Congregational Development convene (virtually) a representative Confirmation Project Advisory Team to design a structured data-collection process to “tell the story” of confirmation as it is currently practiced in a diocese, and to develop an Episcopal Confirmation Project website to curate existing resources on confirmation.**

**End of Year 2 – Year 3 (\$39,500)**

**Office of Formation and Congregational Development convene a gathered “laboratory” of 10 Dioceses and Advisory Team to facilitate a process which includes diocesan confirmation story sharing, engaging with expertise of Advisory Team, and structured dialogue.**

**Year 3 (\$1000 – contract with author, web management)**

**Advisory Team prepares report on the significance of confirmation as Christian formation for the 79th General Convention including resolutions and disseminates the report to all participating dioceses.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #59 on HD Message #318 on Resolution D054 (Countering Violence against Women) and concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #314)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D054)

*Resolved, That the General Convention deeply regret the lack of progress in stemming the global pandemic of violence against women, in spite of the call of the 76th Convention #2009-D096 for bishops, clergy, and lay leadership to educate themselves on the problem; and be it further*

*Resolved, That a task force be appointed to prepare and distribute educational materials electronically, in the next triennium, encouraging Episcopal clergy and congregations to speak out, according to the 4th Mark of Mission, to transform the unjust silence of society in the face of this widespread practice of violence; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000.00 (\$10,000 per year) for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #60 on HD Message #274 on Resolution D030 (Establish Parental Leave Policy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #316)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D030)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention strongly urges all dioceses, congregations, and other church-related offices and agencies/contexts to establish and make available parental leave policies for birth and adoptive parents, both clergy and lay, in their employ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention extend the provisions stated in resolution 2000-Co42, to include mention that clergy who give birth have a 12 week benefit that is available through the short term disability coverage provided by the Church Pension Fund; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention directs the Church Pension Group to increase publicity and knowledge about the provisions provided through the short term disability; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention directs the Executive Council in consultation with the Church Pension Group to prepare a church wide model policy on parental leave for both birth and adoptive parents for consideration by the 79th General Convention.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #61 on HD Message #276 on Resolution A120 (Amend Canon III.7 to add 7.11; amend Canon III.9, to add 9.12, and renumber 9.12 and 9.13; and Amend Canon III.12, to add 12.8 and Renumber 12.8, 12.9, and 12.10) and moved concurrence.

Bishop Parsley moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Restore the language of lines 22, 53, and 80, "being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith"

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #318)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

**(A120)**

*Resolved, That Canon III.7 be amended to add a new Canon III.7.11 to read as follows:*

***Sec. 11. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal.***

***(a) When a Deacon who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.7.8 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Deacon was last canonically resident, attaching the following:***

- (1) Evidence of previous ordination in The Episcopal Church;***
- (2) Evidence of appropriate background checks, certifications and proof of completion of applicable trainings including abuse prevention and anti-racism trainings;***
- (3) A statement from no less than two members of the clergy known to the applicant in support of the application;***
- (4) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.***

***(b) If the Bishop so chooses, the Bishop may give permission for the Deacon to continue the process toward reinstatement, which may include the following:***

- (1) Active participation in a congregation for a period of time at the Bishop's discretion;***
- (2) Regular contact with the Bishop or the Bishop's designee during the course of the process;***
- (3) Evaluation by a licensed mental health professional of the Bishop's choosing for the purposes of evaluation and of determining fitness for resumption of ordained ministry in this church;***
- (4) Two references from those who are able to discuss the Deacon's former ministry;***
- (5) Meeting with the Standing Committee, who shall have the benefit of the materials above and who shall provide to the Bishop its recommendation regarding reinstatement;***

***(c) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require the Deacon seeking to return to the ministry to sign a written declaration as required in Article VIII of the Constitution, without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction and execute such declaration in the presence of the Bishop and two or more members of the clergy of this Church.***

***(d) Thereafter the Bishop, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the Deacon's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the return of the Deacon into the ordained Ministry of this Church.***

***(e) The provisions of this Canon III.7.11 shall not be applicable to any Deacon who has been removed, released, or deposed from their ministry as the result of any proceeding of Title IV of these Canons.***

**(f) Notice of the Deacon's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.7.10. ; and be it further Resolved, That Canon III.9 be amended to add a new Canon III.9.12 to read as follows, and renumbering the two subsequent sections to be Canon III.9.13 and III.9.14.**

**Sec. 12. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal.**

**(a) When a Priest who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.9.8 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Priest was last canonically resident, attaching the following:**

- (1) Evidence of previous ordination in The Episcopal Church;**
- (2) Evidence of appropriate background checks, certifications and proof of completion of applicable trainings including abuse prevention and anti-racism trainings;**
- (3) A statement from no less than two members of the clergy known to the applicant in support of the application;**
- (4) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.**

**(b) If the Bishop so chooses, Bishop may give permission for the Priest to continue the process toward reinstatement, which may include the following:**

- (1) Active participation in a congregation for a period of time at the Bishop's discretion;**
- (2) Regular contact with the Bishop or the Bishop's designee during the course of the process;**
- (3) Evaluation by a licensed mental health professional of the Bishop's choosing for the purposes of evaluation and of determining fitness for resumption of ordained ministry in this church;**
- (4) Two references from those who are able to discuss the Priest's former ministry;**
- (5) Meeting with the Standing Committee, who shall have the benefit of the materials above and who shall provide to the Bishop its recommendation regarding reinstatement;**

**(c) Before the Priest may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require the Priest seeking to return to the ministry to sign a written declaration as required in Article VIII of the Constitution, without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction and execute such declaration in the presence of the Bishop and two or more members of the clergy of this Church.**

**(d) Thereafter the Bishop, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the Priest's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the return of the person into the ordained Ministry of this Church.**

**(e) The provisions of this Canon III.9.11 shall not be applicable to any Priest who has been removed, released, or deposed from their ministry as the result of any proceeding of Title IV of these Canons.**

**(f) Notice of the Priest's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.9.11. ; and be it further Resolved, That Canon III.12 be amended to add a new Canon III.12.8, to read as follows, and renumbering the three subsequent sections to be Canon III.12.9, III.12.10, and III.12.11.**

**Sec. 8. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal**

**(a) When a Bishop who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.12.7 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Presiding Bishop, attaching the following:**

- (1) Evidence of previous ordination in The Episcopal Church;**
- (2) Evidence of appropriate background checks, certifications and proof of completion of applicable trainings including abuse prevention and anti-racism trainings;**
- (3) A statement from no less than two Bishops known to the applicant in support of the application;**
- (4) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.**

**(b) If the Presiding Bishop so chooses, the Presiding Bishop may give permission for the Bishop to continue the process toward reinstatement, which may include the following:**

- (1) Active participation in a congregation for a period of time at the Presiding Bishop's discretion;*
  - (2) Regular contact with the Presiding Bishop or the Presiding Bishop's designee during the course of the process;*
  - (3) Evaluation by a licensed mental health professional of the Presiding Bishop's choosing for the purposes of evaluation and of determining fitness for resumption of ordained ministry in this church;*
  - (4) Two references from those who are able to discuss the Bishop's former ministry;*
  - (5) Approval of the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice*
- (c) Before the Bishop may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Presiding Bishop shall require the Bishop seeking to return to the ministry to sign a written declaration as required in Article VIII of the Constitution, without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction and execute such declaration in the presence of the Presiding Bishop and two or more Bishops of this Church.*
- (d) Thereafter the Presiding Bishop, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the Bishop's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Council of Advice to the Presiding Bishop, the return of the Bishop into the ordained Ministry of this Church.*
- (e) Notice of the Bishop's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.12.7(c).*
- (f) The provisions of this Canon III.12.8 shall not be applicable to any Bishop who has been removed, released, or deposed from their ministry as the result of any proceeding of Title IV of these Canons.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #62 on HD Message #275 on Resolution B023 (Review of Presiding Bishop Election Process) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #321)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B023)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention calls for a complete post-election review of the work of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop including all aspects of the process including the work of the Transition Committee; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the committee to review the process be appointed by the Presiding Officers jointly, and such committee include representatives of all aspects of the process as well as some who have critical distance; and be it further*

*Resolved, That a report be given to the 79th General Convention of the committee's findings and recommendations for future elections; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Office of Pastoral Development provide support for this work; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget of \$50,000 for the review of the 2015 election.*

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:30 p.m. on the Ninth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 1:00 p.m.

**Friday  
July 3, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 2:38 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 322:* X021 (Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Bishops)) Adopted
- HD Message # 323:* X023 (Election of Treasurer of General Convention) Adopted
- HD Message # 326:* A200 (Task Force on the Study of Marriage) Adopted
- HD Message # 327:* D076 (Collect Title IV Information) Concurred
- HD Message # 328:* D031 (Amend Title IV) Referred
- HD Message # 329:* B022 (Study of Dual Call Couples) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 330:* A005 (Amend Canon I.2) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 331:* D075 (Accountability of GTS) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 332:* A007 (Amend I.1.1) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 333:* D064 (Provincial Block Grants) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 334:* A176 (Humanitarian Relief In Liberia) Concurred
- HD Message # 335:* D007 (Amend Canon III.2.1 and III.12.4(a)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 336:* C025 (Adopt Charter for the Safety of People) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 337:* A095 (Deepen Engagement of All People) Committee Discharged
- HD Message # 338:* A072 (Five Marks of Mission) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 339:* D040 (Youth Anti-Racism Curricula) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 340:* B011 (Amend Article II.7 [first reading]) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 341:* B013 (Peacemaking Through Political Action) Concurred
- HD Message # 342:* A174 (Episcopal Gap Year Program) Concurred
- HD Message # 343:* A066 (Amend Article X of the Constitution [first reading]) Rejected
- HD Message # 344:* A050 (Adopt Charter for Safety) Referred
- HD Message # 345:* D063 (Dialog with Church of Jesus Christ of LDS) Concurred
- HD Message # 346:* D036 (Name Change Rite) Concurred
- HD Message # 347:* A075 (Online Christian Formation Resources) Concurred
- HD Message # 348:* C055 (Church-wide Day of Prayer) Concurred
- HD Message # 349:* A001 (Restructure for Spiritual Encounter) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 350:* A083 (Map of Episcopal Theological Education Providers) Referred
- HD Message # 351:* D061 (Scholarships For Undocumented Youth) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 352:* C028 (Disclosure of Criminal Records) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message # 353:* A180 (Gratitude to the Church Pension Fund) Concurred
- HD Message # 354:* A177 (Revision in How Pensions are Determined) Concurred
- HD Message # 357:* A171 (Commendation of Papal Encyclical) Concurred
- HD Message # 358:* A051 (Support LGBT African Advocacy) Concurred
- HD Message # 359:* D033 (Supporting Refugee Rights in Central America) Concurred
- HD Message # 360:* D062 (Addressing Prison Conditions and Areas for Advocacy) Concurred
- HD Message # 361:* D041 (Advocacy and Prayer for Syria) Concurred
- HD Message # 362:* A158 (Policy on Substance Abuse, Addiction and Recovery) Concurred
- HD Message # 363:* B001 (Add Father Atilano Coco to HWHM) Concurred

### Consent Calendar

#### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #31 on Resolution A142 (Amend Canon IV.15.6(b)(5) Standards for Appeal) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #280)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #32 on HD Message #185 on Resolution A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4 Clarification of Compensation under Restriction) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #285)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A133)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.7.4 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 4. Any restriction on ministry imposed pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(a) or placement on Administrative Leave pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(b) must (a) be made in writing; (b) set forth clearly the reasons for which it is issued; (c) set forth clearly the limitations and conditions imposed and the duration thereof; (d) set forth clearly changes, if any, in the terms of compensation and the duration thereof; (e) be neither capricious nor arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or the Diocese; (f) be promptly served upon the Member of the Clergy; and (g) advise the Member of the Clergy of his or her right to be heard in the matter as provided in this Canon. A copy of such writing shall be promptly provided to the Church Attorney.**

#### Governance and Structure

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #3 on HD Message #73 on Resolution A019 (Affirm the Inter-Anglican Secretariat) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #287)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A019)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm our common identity and membership in the Anglican Communion; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council to express our appreciation to the 16th meeting of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC16, Lusaka 2016) for the gift of Inter-Anglican conversation and partnership in God's mission; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirm its ongoing commitment to the Anglican Communion and the work of the Inter-Anglican Secretariat through our funding and active participation.*



The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #4 on HD Message #119 on Resolution A042 (Consider 80th General Convention Sites) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #288)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A042)

**Resolved, That the following sites be considered for the 80th General Convention: Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles), Baltimore, Maryland (Diocese of Maryland), Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky), Minneapolis, Minnesota (Diocese of Minnesota), and St. Louis, Missouri (Diocese of Missouri).**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #8 on HD Message #188 on Resolution A107 (Fund CCAB Meetings During the 2016-2018 Triennium) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #290)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A107)

**Resolved, That the Executive Council consider including adequate funding for at least two in-person meetings of each CCAB in the 2016-2018 budget and in future triennial budgets.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #9 on HD Message #187 on Resolution A108 (Budget for Mid-Triennial Web Conference of Interim Bodies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #292)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A108)

**Resolved, That the Executive Council consider allocating \$5,000.00 in the 2016-2018 budget of the General Convention Office for a general mid-triennium, web-based meeting of no more than two representatives of each CCAB, or for one or more such meetings of appropriate representatives of CCABs whose work implicates a common topic, for the purpose of sharing the work each has undertaken and its progress on that work and for further coordination and cooperation where appropriate, with the meeting to be scheduled by the Executive Officer of General Convention in consultation with the two presiding officers.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #10 on HD Message #191 on Resolution A109 (Amend Canon V.3) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #294)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A109 )

*Resolved, That Canon V.3 is amended by adding a new Section 1 and renumbering the existing Section 1 as Section 2:*

**Canon V.3: Of a Bodies of General Convention; Quorum**

*Sec. 1. The membership of all committees, subcommittees, task forces, panels, or other bodies elected or appointed by any church-wide body or leader throughout The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to, the House of Deputies; the House of Bishops; the Executive Council; and Standing Commissions, Committees, Agencies, and Boards of The Episcopal Church; and their respective Presiding Officers and Chairs shall report their membership to the Office of General Convention, which shall publish the information within 30 days after election or appointment.*

*Sec. 1 2. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.*

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #20 on Resolution D043 (Resolution on Best Practices for Disability Accessibility and Inclusion at All Events of The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D043)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the Church's commitment to welcoming all people, spiritually and physically, which includes hospitality to and accommodation of people with disabilities, acknowledging this also includes encouraging people living with disabilities to become more active church members, to take leadership roles, and to increase awareness of people in the church of the gifts that people living with disabilities contribute; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the call to leadership of the Episcopal Disability Network and Episcopal Conference of the Deaf in helping to challenge and guide our Church's work in this area; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognizes the many laws of the global community, including the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, the Ontarians with Disabilities Act, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, which apply to secular organizations of all sizes to ensure full and equal participation of people with disabilities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 74th Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew its commitment to Resolution 2003-D051, which requires the Church to provide full independent accessibility to all official and ancillary events of the Church for people with disabilities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize that much work has yet to be done to wholly achieve the goal of 2003-D051, including but not limited to: an understanding of all accommodations used to accommodate people with disabilities in work, education, events, appointments, and all life activities, including more information on how individuals may request accommodations of the Church, and having information on accommodations readily available in the Church's event materials or on the Church's website; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize it has efforts to undertake in the area of reconciliation to people with disabilities who, as recently as June 2015, have been denied access to Church events, including the 78th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request that the Office of General Convention, along with leaders from the Episcopal Disability Network and the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf, compile a continually-reviewed and -revised Best Practices Guide for accommodations at all official and ancillary Church events that will include resources and policies that would otherwise comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act and UN CRPD; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget of \$40,000 to support the provision of any and all requested disability accommodations for each General Convention to ensure that all persons who attend, regardless of their role at the Convention, have access to reasonable accommodation that meets their needs, so that all who desire to participate in the governance and decision-making of The Episcopal Church have a full and fair opportunity to participate and are welcomed with open arms into the Church as Christ himself welcomes all into his Body.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the Church's commitment ~~to welcoming all people, spiritually and physically, which includes to the spiritual and physical welcome of all people, including~~ hospitality to and accommodation of people with disabilities, ~~acknowledging this also includes~~ encouraging people ~~living~~ with disabilities to become more active church members, to take leadership roles, and to increase awareness of people ~~in the church throughout the Church~~ of the gifts that people ~~living~~ with disabilities contribute; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the call to leadership of the Episcopal Disability Network and Episcopal Conference of the Deaf in helping to challenge and guide our Church's work in this area; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church ~~recognizes the many laws of the global community, in solidarity with the civil and human rights of all persons with disabilities, renew its commitment to voluntary compliance with the disability rights protections that apply in different countries of The Episcopal Church, including the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, the Ontarians with Disabilities Act, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, among others which apply to secular organizations of all sizes to ensure full and equal participation of people with disabilities;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 74 8th Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew its commitment to Resolution 2003-D051, which requires the Church to provide full independent accessibility to all official and ancillary events of the Church for people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church ~~recognize that much work has yet to be done to wholly achieve the goal of 2003-D051, including but not limited to: an understanding of all accommodations used to accommodate people with disabilities in work, education, events, appointments, and all life activities, including more develop and make readily available information on how individuals may request the process for requesting disability accommodations of the needed to fully participate in meetings, conventions, and other activities of the Church, and having information on accommodations readily available in the Church's event materials or on the Church's website including placing this information in event materials, on the Church website and relevant social media platforms;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church ~~recognize it has efforts to undertake in the area of reconciliation to people with disabilities who, as recently as June 2015, have been denied access to Church events, including the 78th General Convention recognize the need for reconciliation with persons with disabilities who have been denied accommodations needed to participate in Church events or who have been otherwise excluded from the activities of the Church;~~ and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request that the ~~Office of~~ General Convention Office, along with leaders from the Episcopal Disability Network and the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf, compile a ~~continually reviewed and revised~~ Best Practices Guide for *providing disability accommodations* at all official and ancillary Church events that will include resources and policies that would otherwise comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act and UN CRPD, to be reviewed and updated at least once every triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget of \$40,000 to support the provision of any and all requested disability accommodations for each General Convention to ensure that all persons who attend, regardless of their role at the Convention, have access to reasonable accommodation that meets their needs, so that all who desire to participate in the governance and decision-making of The Episcopal Church have a full and fair opportunity to participate and are welcomed with open arms into the Church as Christ himself welcomes all into his Body. That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$80,000 (\$40,000 to fulfill accommodation requests at the 79th General Convention and \$40,000 to fulfill accommodations requests at ancillary meetings and events) for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #272)

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #11 on HD Message #203 on Resolution D045 (Support for Men's Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #296)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D045)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge with thanks to God for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and 132 years of ministry to men and boys; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourage and support dioceses and congregations in their efforts to develop and expand Ministry to Men and to mentor and raise up the next generation of young men throughout the Episcopal Church.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #12 on HD Message #202 on Resolution D072 (New Visions) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #298)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D072)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention approve funding for continuing the New Visions initiative for Congregational Renewal and Vitality; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the mission imperative of the Episcopal Church demands that the experimental funding for the New Visions Initiative by the Constable Fund during the 2013-2015 triennium, which reached 75 congregations, be continued through funding from the church budget to double the reach of the Initiative to 150 congregations during the 2016-2018 triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Program, Budget and Finance Committee approve \$300,000 for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to implement this resolution.**

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #26 on Resolution A144 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 Statute of Limitation for Perpetrators and Observers of Sexual Abuse) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A144)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.19.4(b) be amended to read as follows:

(b) The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include physical violence, sexual abuse or sexual exploitation, if the acts occurred when the alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years; in any such case, proceedings under this Title may be initiated at any time. *This provision excepting the time limits of Subsection (a) shall apply to: (1) the actual perpetrators of physical violence, sexual abuse, or sexual exploitation and (2) any other adults who aided and abetted such violence, sexual abuse, or sexual exploitation.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #282)

### **Stewardship and Development**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #3 on HD Message #155 on Resolution A175 (Encourage the Ministry of the Development Office) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #299)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A175)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention celebrates the continuing work of the Development Office of the Episcopal Church;** and be it further

**Resolved, That this Convention recognizes that the Development Office, through good stewardship of its resources, raised more than \$7,000,000 during this past triennium to support the ministries of the Church;** and be it further

**Resolved, That this Convention encourages the Development Office to continue to cultivate relationships and connect the passions of our donors with the needs of the wider church, so that “greater works than these” may flourish.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on HD Message #157 on Resolution Do66 (Worship Offerings at General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #301)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Do66)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon worship planners of all Eucharists at this and all future General Conventions of The Episcopal Church to make provision for the taking of an offering as directed by the rubrics of The Book of Common Prayer, page 361 as “Representatives of the congregation bring the people’s offerings of bread and wine, and money or other gifts, to the Deacon or Celebrant. The people stand while the offerings are presented and placed on the Altar;” and be it further*

*Resolved, That these offerings be designated by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention toward the goals of the Five Marks of Mission, particularly to respond to human need by loving service and that the designation be noted in the daily worship bulletin.*

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #28 on HD Message #271 on Resolution A182 (Using Education, Community Dialogue and Internal Audit to Respond to All Forms of Racial Injustice) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #391)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A182)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize that many Episcopalians find it challenging to understand or know how to respond to 21st century systemic racial injustices that still occur in multiple contexts including but not limited to education; employment; housing; health care; banking; voting rights; immigration; policing, courts, and prisons, etc.; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirms that the Gospel, our Baptismal Covenant, and our Marks of Mission call individuals, churches, dioceses, provinces, and the wider Church to find more effective and productive ways to respond to racial injustice as we love our neighbors as ourselves, respect the dignity of every human being, and transform unjust structures of society; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention declare that “not knowing” and “not having the eyes to see and ears to hear” are serious obstacles to transforming unjust structures and therefore direct the Church at every level for this triennium to commit to increase the use of study, education, research, anti-racism training, liturgies, and Christian formation instruction that specifically address systemic racial injustice; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge the Church at every level to increase the number of dialogues about systemic racial injustice it has with local, state and national bodies within the public and private spheres and that these dialogues be used to identify, examine, and offer correctives to policies and practices within and among these bodies that result in systemic racial disparities and injustices; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and congregations to create vehicles for listening to diverse neighbors and developing reconciling relationships; such options might include (a) listening campaigns in local communities, (b) partnerships with churches and organizations comprised predominately of a different race or culture (especially those targeted by oppression), (c) neighborhood prayer walks, (d) storytelling and speak-out events designed to facilitate truth-*

**telling, healing and action, (e) and others with which leaders throughout the Church are familiar; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourage Justice and Advocacy Ministries to partner with other church offices and organizations as appropriate to host, resource, and moderate an ongoing online forum for Episcopalians dedicated to the ministry of racial justice and reconciliation, with spaces dedicated to sharing about local and diocesan efforts and resources; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourage Justice and Advocacy Ministries to partner with Youth Ministries to commission a gospel-centered, Internet-integrated, action-oriented, anti-racism youth ministry curriculum for congregations throughout The Episcopal Church, including those not in the United States, to be provided in English, Spanish and Haitian Creole; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music produce and post online a set of prayers for racial reconciliation and justice, suitable for inclusion in the Prayers of the People; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge the Executive Council to conduct its own internal audit to assess to what extent, if at all, racial disparities and systemic racial injustices exist within the Church (including but not limited to clergy salaries and deployment); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request that the Executive Council report back to the 79th General Convention on the results of the internal audit; what concrete steps it and the wider Church took to address systemic racial injustice in the wider culture; and how effective those steps were.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #29 on HD Message #270 on Resolution A183 (Recommended Book Study of the Triennium: “The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Colorblindness” by Michelle Alexander (2010/2012)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #392)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A183)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage all dioceses, congregations, schools, and other faith communities of The Episcopal Church over the next triennium to commit to studying one of the most pressing social justice issues of our time, “mass incarceration;” and be it further**

**Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, schools, and other faith communities consider using the New York Times bestseller, “The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Color Blindness” by Michelle Alexander as a common text that invites the people of The Episcopal Church into engagement; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Convention acknowledge that each Diocese in the U.S. and in the other 16 countries of The Episcopal Church may have different circumstances and disparities in the imprisonment of its racial and ethnic minorities when compared to its dominant population and therefore should adapt this triennial study to its unique circumstances by identifying and developing additional resources to address same; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Church instruct the DFMS Justice and Advocacy Ministry Team and the DFMS Diversity Ministry Team to work together to compile and distribute to Dioceses and make easily**

**accessible on The Episcopal Church website a tool kit of relevant study and discussion guides; print, and video, and Internet resource materials; and other information.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #30 on HD Message #281 on Resolution B005 (Quality Public Education for All) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #393)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B005)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention endorse church-school partnerships as a path for following Jesus into the neighborhood, addressing educational inequity, and rejuvenating congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the 'All Our Children' National Network to collaboratively convene an intergenerational symposium on "Children, Poverty, and Public Education: The Role of the Church in Addressing Educational Inequity," with a report thereon to be submitted to the Executive Council for report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge church-school partnerships to join the 'All Our Children' National Network, and their local public education support initiatives, to hasten the day when quality public education is available to all children.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #31 on HD Message #269 on Resolution D068 (Dismantling the School-to-Prison Pipeline) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #397)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D068)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention renew The Episcopal Church's commitment to offer relevant and transformative ministry in societies where the school-to-prison pipeline exists as a systemically racist and devastating process undermining the hopes of children and young people in challenged communities, replacing that hope with a belief that incarceration is not only inevitable, but a laudable rite of passage; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church is called to promote an alternative vision necessary to transform these unjust structures of society; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Offices of Black Ministries and Social and Economic Justice work collaboratively to promote and support existing programs; to identify, create, and support additional programs which can serve as a blueprint for local leaders, and empower challenged communities to engage in grass roots organizing and faith-based education. The goal is to turn the pipeline to prison into a pipeline to the Kingdom, inviting children and young people to see themselves as valued members of the Kingdom of God; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$200,000 for the implementation of this resolution with \$90,000 earmarked for 12 individual start-up ministries.**



The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #32 on Resolution B024 (Income Inequality) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B024)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention asks the Presiding Bishop to initiate a consultation with counterparts in the other churches on the issue of intense disparity in the United States and elsewhere of income between ordinary workers and upper management, with the intention of inviting our own Communion leader, Archbishop Justin, as well as Pope Francis and other world religious leaders to participate with them in a public discussion and correlated action to address the issue that would lead to changes in the current situation.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #394)

***End of Consent Calendar***

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #4 on HD Message #340 on Resolution B011 (Amend Constitution Article II.7) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #326)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B011)

*Resolved*, **That Article II.7 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:**

**Sec. 7. ~~It shall be lawful for t~~ The House of Bishops ~~to~~ may elect a Suffragan-Bishop Suffragan who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of ~~those persons of this Church who serve as~~ chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, ~~Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained~~ Ministers of this Church and such other agencies as may be specified by the Presiding Bishop. The Suffragan-Bishop Suffragan so elected shall be *ordained and consecrated* and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. ~~The Suffragan-Bishop shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.~~**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #37 on Resolution D031 (Amend Title IV) and moved to concurrence to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

The Rt. Rev. William Stokes, Bishop of New Jersey, moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Restore language in Canon IV.3.1, "failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this title."

**Motion defeated**

**Amendment defeated**

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D031.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #336)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D031)

*Resolved, That the following sections of Canon IV.2 be amended to read as follows:*

**Hearing Panel shall mean a panel of ~~three or more~~ not less than five members of the Disciplinary Board and shall include both clergy and lay members, a majority of whom shall be Members of the Clergy, selected by the president of the Board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon by lot or by other random means, to serve as the body before which a hearing is held as provided in Canon IV.13, provided, however, that no such member of the Hearing Panel may serve as a member of the Conference Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Hearing Panel.; and be it further**

*Resolved, That Canon IV.3.1 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:**

- (a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese; or**
- (b) ~~failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; or~~ (c) intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title.; and be it further**

*Resolved, That Canon IV.3.3 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 3. In order for any conduct or condition to be the subject of the provisions of this Title, the Offense complained of must violate applicable provisions of Canon IV.3 or IV.4 and must be material and substantial ~~or~~ and of clear and weighty importance to the ministry of the Church.; and be it further**

*Resolved, That Canon IV.5.1 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 1. Each Diocese shall, by Canon, create a court to be known as the Disciplinary Board as described in this Canon. Each such Board shall consist of not fewer than seven ~~nine~~ persons to be selected by the convention of the Diocese as determined by Diocesan Canon. The membership of each such Board shall include lay persons and Priests or Deacons, and the majority of the Board members shall be Priests or Deacons, but by no more than one. Within sixty days following each Diocesan convention, the Board shall convene to elect a president for the following year, unless another method for selection of the president is provided by Diocesan Canon.; and be it further**

*Resolved, That Canon IV.6.3 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 2. Information concerning Offenses ~~may~~ shall be submitted to the Intake Officer in any manner and in any form writing, with a certification signed by the Informant that the Informant believes that the reported information is true.; and be it further**

*Resolved, That Canon IV.7.7 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 7. Any Pastoral Direction, restriction on ministry or Administrative Leave under this Canon shall be effective upon service of the writing setting it forth on the subject Member of the Clergy as provided in Canon IV.19.20. No Rector or other tenured Member of the Clergy shall be denied his or**

*her compensation and benefits by virtue of the imposition of a restriction on ministry or placement on Administrative Leave.*; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.12.6 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 6.** The Complainant ~~may shall~~ attend the conference ~~but may not be required to do so~~. The Complainant's Advisor may also attend the conference ~~regardless of whether the Complainant attends.~~; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.4 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 4.** All proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be public, provided, however, that the Hearing Panel may close any part of the proceedings at its discretion to protect the privacy of any person. *No proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be closed to the Respondent, Respondent's Advisor, Respondent's Counsel, or to the Church Attorney.* A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a *verbatim* written transcript of the hearing.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.6 be amended as follows:

**Sec. 6.** In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross- examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:

(a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.

(b) The president:

(1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;

(2) shall exclude privileged evidence;

(3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;

(4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings ~~and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;~~

(5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay; *and*

(6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; ~~and~~

(7) ~~may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.~~

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.7 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 7.** Prior to the issuance of an Order by a Conference Panel or a Hearing Panel, the issuing Panel shall afford the Bishop Diocesan, *the Respondent* and the Complainant each with an opportunity to be heard on the proposed terms of the Order.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15.2 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 2.** Within forty days after issuance of an Order by a Hearing Panel, the Respondent ~~or the Church Attorney~~ may appeal to the Provincial Court of Review, by serving written notice of the appeal upon the Bishop Diocesan, with copies of the notice to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province. The notice of appeal shall be signed by the Respondent's counsel ~~or the Church Attorney~~ and shall include a copy of the Order from which the appeal is taken and shall state the grounds of the appeal.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.15.7 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 7.** It shall be the duty of the Hearing Panel to produce the record on appeal, consisting of a transcript of the proceedings before the Hearing Panel together with documentary and tangible evidence received by the Hearing Panel. The record shall be printed or otherwise reproduced as authorized by the president of the Provincial Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel, the ~~party appealing~~ Respondent shall serve two copies of the record on appeal, the notice of appeal and the ~~appealing party's~~ Respondent's brief, if any, upon the ~~opposite party~~ Church Attorney and shall deliver five copies to the president of the Provincial Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving a copy of the record on appeal, the ~~party opposing the appeal~~ Church Attorney shall serve the brief in opposition, if any, upon the ~~appealing party~~ Respondent, with five copies to the president of the Provincial Court of Review. Any reply brief of the ~~appealing party~~ Respondent shall be served likewise within fifteen days following service of the brief in opposition.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.15.12 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 12.** If, after a notice of appeal has been filed, the ~~appealing party~~ Respondent fails to pursue the appeal as provided in this Canon, the Provincial Court of Review may dismiss the appeal.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.15.15 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 15.** Upon determination of the appeal, the president of the Provincial Court of Review shall give notice of the determination in writing to ~~the appealing party, the party in opposition and to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent~~ and Church Attorney. The appeal record shall be certified by the clerk of the Provincial Court of Review and the president, and shall be delivered to the Bishop Diocesan along with a copy of the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.16 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 16.** There shall be a presumption that the Respondent did not commit the Offense. *It shall be the burden of the Church Attorney to establish an Offense by any Respondent.* The standard of proof required for a Hearing Panel to find an Offense by a Respondent shall be that of clear and convincing evidence.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.17 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 17.** ~~In all matters under this Title, it shall be the burden of the Church through the Church Attorney to establish an Offense by any Respondent~~ *Involuntary Statements.*

*(a) No person proceeding under the authority of this Title may interrogate, or request a statement from, a Respondent or a person suspected of an Offense without first informing that person of the nature of the accusation and advising that person that no statement need be made regarding the Offense of which the Respondent is accused or suspected and that any statement so made may be used in evidence against that person in a proceeding under this Title.*

*(b) No Respondent or person suspected of an Offense may be compelled to make any statement or admission or to testify against himself or herself in any proceedings under this Title.*

*(c) No statement obtained from any person in violation of this Canon, or through the use of coercion, undue influence or improper inducement may be received in evidence against that person in a Trial under this Title.*

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on HD Message #326 on Resolution A200 (Commend the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #339)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A200)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention commend and greatly appreciate the efforts of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #21 on Resolution D058 (Dominicans of Haitian Descent) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D058)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention condemn the ruling, and its enforcement, of the Dominican Republic's constitutional court on September 23, 2013, which ruled ineligible for citizenship any children born of Haitian migrants in the Dominican Republic and ordered authorities to audit all of the nation's birth records back to June 1929 to determine who no longer qualifies for citizenship, thereby making such persons effectively stateless with an estimated 200,000 persons being made stateless retroactively and ineligible to obtain a birth certificate, attend school, work, drive, open bank accounts, receive state health insurance and pensions, get baptized, or get married; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention condemn the building and use of seven "centros de acogida" or "shelters" that are actually concentration camps where Dominicans "identified" as being of Haitian descent will be housed until a "final evaluation" can be made or subject to immediate deportation to Haiti, a country many such Dominicans have never lived in; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all Episcopalians pray for Dominicans of Haitian descent and all other stateless persons in the world that they may find homes where they are welcomed and afforded legitimate residential, educational, work status, and legal documentation of their personhood for themselves and their children; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention affirm its support of the Episcopal Church in the Dominican Republic and its Bishop Julio Caesar Holguín Khoury and the Diocese of Haiti and its Bishop Jean Zache Duracin in their efforts to provide advocacy and other succor to those affected by the Dominican Republic's constitutional court ruling; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention direct the Office of Government Relations to communicate to the United States, at the United Nations, and to our ecumenical and interreligious partners to protest this human rights issue with the Dominican Republic on behalf of Dominicans of Haitian descent and others similarly affected by this issue; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention encourage the next Presiding Bishop to lead another fact-finding delegation to the Dominican Republic together with ecumenical and interreligious partners, as a follow-up to Presiding Bishop Katharine Jefferts Schori's fact-finding trip to the Dominican Republic in December 2013, and to make a report to the Executive Council and to the Church upon the Presiding Bishop's return; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention direct the Episcopal Public Policy Network to continue to engage in a concerted effort to educate and alert the members of the Episcopal Church of this significant human rights issue against the Dominican Republic's own citizens of Haitian descent and potential large-scale tragedy and to encourage their advocacy within their churches and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution."

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention condemn the ruling, and its enforcement, of the Dominican Republic's constitutional court on September 23, 2013, which ruled ineligible for citizenship any children born of Haitian migrants in the Dominican Republic and ordered authorities to audit all of the nation's birth records back to June 1929 to determine who no longer qualifies for citizenship, thereby making such persons effectively stateless with an estimated 200,000 hundreds of thousands of persons being made stateless retroactively and ineligible to obtain a birth certificate, attend school, work, drive, open bank accounts, receive state health insurance and pensions, get baptized, or get married; and be it further*

~~*Resolved, That the Convention condemn the building and use of seven "centros de acogida" or "shelters" that are actually concentration camps where Dominicans "identified" as being of Haitian descent will be housed until a "final evaluation" can be made or subject to immediate deportation to Haiti, a country many such Dominicans have never lived in; and be it further*~~

*Resolved, That the Convention advocate to the Government of the Dominican Republic that they faithfully comply with Law No. 169-14, in order to complete the revalidation of birth certificates and delivery of identity documents to all the people of Haitian descent born in the Dominican Republic who have been affected by ruling No. 168-13 of the Constitutional Court, and that under no circumstances will any person born in the Dominican Republic be arbitrarily expelled from his/her country or placed in centros de acogida (reception centers) or "refugio" (refuge) against their will; and be it further*

*Resolved, That all Episcopalians pray for Dominicans of Haitian descent and all other stateless persons in the world that they may find homes where they are welcomed and afforded legitimate residential, educational, work status, and legal documentation of their personhood for themselves and their children; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention affirm its support of The Episcopal Church in the Dominican Republic and its Bishop Julio Caesar Holguín Khoury and the Diocese of Haiti and its Bishop Jean Zache Duracin in their efforts to provide advocacy and other succor to those affected by the Dominican Republic's constitutional court ruling; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention direct the Office of Government Relations to communicate to the United States government, at to the United Nations, and to our ecumenical and interreligious partners to protest this human rights issue with the Dominican Republic on behalf of Dominicans of Haitian descent and others similarly affected by this issue. ; and be it further*

~~*Resolved, That the Convention encourage the next Presiding Bishop to lead another fact-finding delegation to the Dominican Republic together with ecumenical and interreligious partners, as a follow-up to Presiding Bishop Katharine Jefferts Schori's fact-finding trip to the Dominican Republic in December 2013, and to make a report to the Executive Council and to the Church upon the Presiding Bishop's return; and be it further*~~

~~*Resolved, That the Convention direct the Episcopal Public Policy Network to continue to engage in a concerted effort to educate and alert the members of the Episcopal Church of this significant human rights issue against the Dominican Republic's own citizens of Haitian descent and potential large-scale tragedy and to encourage their advocacy within their churches and communities; and be it further*~~

~~*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution."*~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #341)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #23 on Resolution Do69 (Birthright Citizenship) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do69)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church strongly supports birthright citizenship as a human right and the right of persons born in all the nations in which we live, work, and pray; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention stands against the repeal of birthright citizenship in any of our nations and advocates against such repeal; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Resolution be communicated to the appropriate heads or ministers of Departments of State and to the leaders of Congress or Parliament in all of the nations in which we live and serve.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, *mindful of the suffering which statelessness imposes upon thousands of people*, strongly supports ~~birthright the automatic grant of citizenship as a human right and the right of persons born in all the nations in which we live, work, and pray by the country in which a person is born (“birthright citizenship”), particularly by the countries in which our member dioceses are located;~~ and be it further *Resolved*, That ~~this General Convention stands against the~~ *The Episcopal Church oppose legal changes which would repeal such of birthright citizenship, particularly any such repeal which is retroactive in any of our nations and advocates against such repeal;* and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Resolution be communicated to the appropriate heads or ministers of ~~Departments of State and to the leaders of Congress or Parliament~~ *authorities* in all of the nations in which ~~we live and serve.~~ *our member dioceses are located.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #343)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #12 on HD Message #292 on Resolution A002 (Amend Article I.1-6 – Reimagine Dioceses, Bishops, and General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #349)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A002)

***Resolved*, The 78th General Convention charge the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church to explore unicameral models of church governance including the polities and the legislative processes. The Standing Commission will seek input from bodies beyond The Episcopal Church including but not exclusive to the Anglican Church of Canada and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. The Standing Commission will make recommendations to the 79th General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #12 on HD Message #284 on Resolution A103 (Schedule Length of the 79th General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #355)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A103)

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements schedule the 79th General Convention (2018) for not more than 10 legislative days; and be it further,*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church study ways to reduce the length of future General Conventions and report back to the 79th General Convention.*

The Secretary moved the balance of the Ninth Legislative Day Supplemental #3 be moved as a Consent Calendar.

**Motion carried**

**Supplemental Consent Calendar**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #11 on HD Message #261 on Resolution B021 (External Funding for CCABs) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #347)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B021)

*Resolved, That no Commission, Committee, Agency or Board of General Convention shall raise or receive funding other than that explicitly provided in the Triennial Budget, without prior authorization by General Convention or the Executive Council.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #14 on Resolution A104 (Consider Budget for the 79th General Convention) and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #359)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #15 on HD Message #239 on Resolution A106 (Fund Initial Joint Meeting of Newly Constituted CCABs Following the 78th General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #362)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A106)

**Resolved, That the Executive Officer of the General Convention consider calling an initial joint meeting of the newly constituted Standing Commissions, Executive Council Committees, study groups and task forces following the 78th General Convention, for joint orientation and consultation, subject to available funds in the 2015 budget.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #16 on HD Message #264 on Resolution A118 (Amend Canons I.1, I.6.5, I.9.11, and V.1; and Joint Rule of Order V.15) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HD Message #370)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #17 on HD Message #282 on Resolution C027 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #395)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C027)

**Resolved, That Canon I.9 be amended to insert a new Section 2, to read as follows:**

**Sec 2. The primary purposes of the Provinces are to facilitate inter-diocesan collaboration to achieve Diocesan and Episcopal Church goals, and to enable more effective communications and regional advocacy of significant programmatic efforts.;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the final sentence of Canon I.9.7 be amended as follows:**

**Each Diocese and Area Mission shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen elected.;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the Provincial Leadership Council, in consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons and any other person or group the Provincial Leadership Council deem appropriate, review the Provinces in order to develop best practices and other recommendations for Provinces, including (a) facilitating mission opportunities, communications, networking and collaboration and (b) reviewing potential geographic, affiliation and/or composition changes to Provinces;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons is directed to study whether there should be a revision to the Canons to provide for a single Court of Review for Priests and Deacons instead of Provincial Courts of Review (Canons IV.5.4 and IV.15), and report back to the 79th General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #20 on HD Message #263 on Resolution D011 (Eliminate Provinces) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #371)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D011)

**Resolved, That a Task Force consisting of three bishops, three clergy persons, and six lay persons representing the geographic diversity of the Church, including persons who have been involved in the creation of churchwide networks through social media and other electronic communications, be appointed by the presiding officers to study the potential effects of eliminating provincial structures in The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force study issues and potential effects of eliminating Provinces, including consideration of what structures might replace Provinces to facilitate or create networks to support mission and ministry; how such networks might be formed, function, funded, connected to other networks, and be constituted; how geographic diversity in elections, appointments, and other churchwide roles might be accomplished; and what effect the elimination of Provinces would have on overall costs; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force shall collaborate with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons in order to create recommendations to the 79th General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #21 on HD Message #295 on Resolution D037 (Amending Names in Church Records, Registries, and Certificates) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #396)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D037)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund, the officers of the National Episcopal Historians and Archivists, and transgender members of this Church, to study and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention regarding requests to amend church records and registries and to reissue church certificates to match the legal name changes of members of The Episcopal Church.**

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #64 on HD Message #352 on Resolution C028 (Disclosure of Criminal Records) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #373)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C028)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recommends that all discernment, search, and nominating committees for bishops and rectors in the Episcopal Church use resources available to them including knowledge of unrestricted criminal convictions in evaluation of candidates in thoughtful ways and make certain that all members of such committees be made aware of any issues which may impact the character and competence of candidates; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention commends to all such discernment, search, and nominating committees a policy that more than two members of such committee review all reports prepared for or provided to such committees on the character or competence of candidates.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #65 on HD Message #335 on Resolution D007 (Amend Canon III.2.1 and Canon III.12.4(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #375)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D007)

**Resolved, The 78th General Convention wishes to provide flexibility so that Dioceses may explore opportunities for shared ministry and collaboration;** and be it further

**Resolved, That Canon III.2.1 is amended as follows:**

**Canon III.2.1**

**In each Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry ("Commission") consisting of Priests, Deacons, if any, and Lay Persons. The Canons of each Diocese shall provide for the number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission. Any Diocese may agree in writing with one or more other Dioceses to share a Commission on Ministry.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #66 on HD Message #329 on Resolution B022 (Study of Dual Call Couples) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message 376)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B022)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention calls for a study on the issues of deployment, equality, and justice for dual call couples, including the specific issues for bishop-priest couples, for the benefit of this Church;** and be it further

**Resolved, That a task force be appointed by the Presiding Officers, consisting of no more than seven members that such task force include dual call couples, people currently doing research on this reality, and the Office of Pastoral Development;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention allocate \$5,000 from the budget of the Office of Pastoral Development for the implementation of this resolution;** and be it further

**Resolved, That this task force be supported by the Office of Pastoral Development and report its findings back to the 79th General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #67 on HD Message #350 on Resolution A083 (Create Map of Episcopal Theological Education Providers) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #377)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A083)

*Resolved*, That the Office of Formation and Congregational Development, in collaboration with the Office of Communications, be strongly urged to create an interactive map of theological schools, seminaries, and diocesan and regional programs, including programs for ethnic and emerging ministries, involved in the formation and training of leaders in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That each program on the map be strongly encouraged to maintain its information, so that all those engaged in the formation of leaders are able to network, share best practices, and collaborate.

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #68 on HD Message #344 on Resolution A050 (Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety) and moved concurrence with a referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #378)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A050)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention join the 2012 Anglican Consultative Council in adopting the following "Charter for Safety of People Within the Churches of the Anglican Communion" as a summary of The Episcopal Church's policy regarding maintaining the safety of all who come to or work for our churches:

- "1. Pastoral support where there is abuse — We will provide pastoral support for the abused, their families, and affected parishes and church organizations by listening with patience and compassion to their experiences and concerns; offering spiritual assistance and other forms of pastoral care.
2. Effective responses to abuse — We will have and implement policies and procedures to respond properly to allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel that include: making known within churches the procedure for making complaints; arranging pastoral care for any person making a complaint of abuse; the impartial determination of allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel, and assessment of their suitability for future ministry; providing support for affected parishes and church organizations.
3. Practice of pastoral ministry — We will adopt and promote, through education and training, standards for the practice of pastoral ministry by clergy and other church personnel.
4. Suitability for ministry — We will have and implement policies and procedures to assess the suitability of persons for ordination as clergy or appointment to positions of responsibility in the church, including checking their background.
5. Culture of safety — We will promote a culture of safety in parishes and church organizations by education and training to help clergy, other church personnel, and participants prevent the occurrence of abuse;" and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council collect current data from all member dioceses regarding their "safe church" policies and practices, including identification of reasons for not implementing the recommended policies and practices; and publish that information to The Episcopal Church through its most widely accessible media; and be it further

*Resolved, That the Office of Global Relations collaborate with Province IX to develop and disseminate culturally appropriate materials for use in the Spanish-speaking dioceses of TEC that are consistent with the principles of the ACC "Charter of Safety" and the standards previously set out by General Convention, including a process for training of local trainers; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$ 40,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #69 on HD Message #339 on Resolution D040 (Create Youth Anti-Racism Curricula) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #381)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D040)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention continue the work of Anti-Racism training adopted at the 75th and 76th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Officer for Youth Ministries and Missioner for Racial Reconciliation partner with other church offices and organizations as appropriate to commission a gospel-centered, Internet-integrated, action-oriented, anti-racism youth ministry curriculum for congregations throughout The Episcopal Church, including those not in the United States, to be provided in English, Spanish and Haitian Creole; and be it further*

*Resolved, That in addition to printed versions of youth educational materials and curricula for Anti-Racism, online versions of the educational materials and curricula be made available on The Episcopal Digital Network; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #70 on HD Message #351 on Resolution D061 (Task Force for Scholarships for Undocumented Youth) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #384)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D061)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention ask the Director of Mission to charge the offices of Latino/Hispanic ministry, Asiamerica ministry, and Young Adult/Campus ministry with the work to search for and distribute information about existing scholarships for immigrant students, youth, and young adults who, because of their immigrant status cannot qualify for federal, state, or private scholarships and/or loans, so that they may be able to attend institutes of higher education; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the designated offices also explore the feasibility, logistics and legalities of creating an Episcopal Scholarship that can also cover this purpose; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the designated offices appointed to this duty distribute the information that they find to the person in charge of Young Adult and/or Youth Ministries of every diocese; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the person in charge of Young Adult and/or Youth Ministries of every diocese, once receiving this information, be responsible for distributing this information to the congregations of their diocese and actively encourage the youth of the diocese - for whom the scholarships apply - to apply for these scholarships.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #71 on HD Message #273 on Resolution A041 (Amend Canon III.15.1-5 – Of the General Board of Examining Chaplains) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #385)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A041)

*Resolved, Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon III. 15.1-3 and delete Canons III.15.4-5 as follows:*

**Sec. 1. There shall be a General Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of four Bishops, ~~six Priests with pastoral cures or in specialized ministries, six members of accredited Seminary faculties or of other educational institutions, and six Lay Persons.~~ and eight other members. The members of the Board shall be elected to six-year terms by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies from nominees presented by the existing Board and the Presiding Bishop, one-half of the members in each of the foregoing categories being elected and confirmed at each regular meeting of the General Convention for a term of two Convention periods not to exceed two General Conventions, except that for the first election following the approval of this canon, one half of the members shall be elected for a three-year term and one half for a six-year term. They shall take office at the adjournment of the meeting of the General Convention at which their elections are confirmed of their election, and shall serve until the earlier of the end of their term or the adjournment of the second regular meeting of General Convention thereafter. No member shall serve more than 12 years consecutively. Additionally, the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Chair of the Board, may appoint up to four other members for a term. The House of Bishops, at any special meeting that may be held prior to the next meeting of the General Convention, shall fill for the unexpired portion of the term any vacancy that may have arisen in the interim. The Board shall elect its own Chair and Secretary, and shall have the power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of to carry out its work.**

**Sec. 2. (a) The General Board of Examining Chaplains, with professional assistance, shall prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III. 8.5 (g); and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate it in respect to those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been identified to the Board by their several Bishops.**

**(b) ~~Whenever a Candidate has not demonstrated proficiency in any one or more of the canonical areas covered by the General Ordination Examination, The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall recommend to the Commission on Ministry, and through the Commission to the Board of Examining Chaplains, if one exists, of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs, how the proficiencies might be attained. promptly report to each Candidate, to the Candidate's Bishop, and to the dean or other official of the educational program at which the Candidate is studying, the results of the General Ordination Examination, the examinations themselves, and the proficiency or lack of proficiency noted, along with the reasons for any lack of proficiency. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee and to the Commission on Ministry.~~**

~~Sec. 3. The General Board of Examining Chaplains may prepare, in each Convention period, guidelines based upon the subjects contained in Canon III.8.4(e), which guidelines shall be available to all persons concerned. shall make a report concerning its work to each regular meeting of the General Convention.~~

~~Sec. 4. The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Candidate, to the Candidate's Bishop and to the Dean of the Seminary the Candidate is attending, the results of all examinations held by them, together with the examinations themselves, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee and to the Commission. Notwithstanding the results of the examinations, in no case shall the Standing Committee recommend a Candidate for Ordination under Canon III.8 until the Standing Committee has received from the Commission on Ministry a certificate to the effect that the Candidate has demonstrated a proficiency in all subjects required by Canon III.8.5(g) and (h).~~

~~The report of the Board shall be made in the following form:~~

~~To \_\_\_\_\_ (Candidate), the Right Reverend \_\_\_\_\_, Bishop of \_\_\_\_\_ (or in the absence of the Bishop the Standing Committee of) \_\_\_\_\_: (Place) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_ To the Dean of (Place) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~We, having been assigned as examiners of A.B., hereby testify that we have examined A.B. upon the subject matter prescribed in Canon III.7. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A.B. in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiency therein, as made apparent by the examination.~~

~~(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_~~

~~Sec. 5. The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall make a report concerning its work to each regular meeting of the General Convention, and in years between meetings of the General Convention shall make a report to the House of Bishops.~~

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #72 on HD Message #331 on Resolution D075 (Reinvigorate the Accountability of GTS to General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #386)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D075)

*Resolved, That the Presiding Officers appoint a committee of no more than 5 members, including one of the Trustees elected at the 78th General Convention, to evaluate the relationship between the General Convention and the General Theological Seminary to determine whether this relationship is mutually beneficial at this point in the life of the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the committee report to the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church with recommended action, including the possibility of ending this relationship.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #73 on HD Message #338 on Resolution A072 (Develop Awareness of the Five Marks of Mission) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #387)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A072)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm that the Five Marks of Mission adopted by the 76th General Convention in Resolution D027 are central to the work of the Church, its dioceses, its congregations, and the formation of its members; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourage dioceses and congregations to use materials that instruct persons about the Five Marks of Mission, such as *Marked for Mission* (for youth and young adults); and be it further**

**Resolved, That dioceses and congregations adopt the practice of intentionally and publicly stating how each of their activities relates to the Five Marks of Mission.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #75 on HD Message #206 on Resolution D001 and moved to discharge the Committee of further action.

**Motion carried****Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #388)

**End of Supplemental Consent Calendar****Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution X034 (Express Gratitude for the Ministry of the Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted by acclamation**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #410)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X034)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention voice its profound thanksgiving for the exemplary leadership of the Right Reverend Kenneth L. Price, Jr., as he completes his faithful service as Secretary of the House of Bishops; and be it further**

**Resolved, That he has served this Church with distinction as a devoted parish priest, college chaplain, Bishop Suffragan of Southern Ohio, and Provisional Bishop of Pittsburgh; and be it further**

**Resolved, That he has guided the work of the House of Bishops as Chair of Dispatch and Secretary with wisdom and grace; and be it further**

**Resolved, That he has continually served God's people as a reconciling presence and a tireless worker in the vineyard; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops offers him our fervent prayers as we proclaim, "Well done, good and faithful servant."**

The Presiding Bishop called a 15-minute recess.

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #63 on HD Message #349 on Resolution A001 (Restructure for Spiritual Encounter) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #380)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A001)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge Episcopal seminaries and the General Board of Examining Chaplains to work collectively in creating, nurturing, and developing a culture of collaboration among them that results in: new structures; new curricula; new degrees beyond the traditional MDiv; partnerships and practices on the academic, departmental, and inter-seminary levels; alternative assessment instruments to provide tangible, measurable evidence that seminary trained leaders (lay and ordained) have the spiritual formation, skill sets, and intellectual aptitude to engage the world and to transform and lead The Episcopal Church, looking beyond competency in the academic areas defined by canon; standards of accountability, reporting, and mutual ministry reviews at all levels; and Episcopal seminaries' reportage of their progress to Executive Council and to each succeeding General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Diocesan Councils and Commissions on Ministry, in collaboration with their Bishop, encourage and support diverse ways for ordained clergy to make a living inside and outside the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council study the issue of clergy compensation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society develop a network to help Episcopal congregations, including clergy, vestry, organist, musical, lay, and other liturgical leaders, to become skilled in creating, nurturing, and developing spaces and moments for spiritual encounters that transform lives and unjust structures; and to have partnerships and practices with other congregations to become excellent stewards of spiritual, financial, real estate, and community resources; and to report their progress and learning annually to their Diocesan Convention/Council and Bishop.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #74 on HD Message #106 on Resolution D004 (Create a Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Appointments of Bishops) and moved concurrence.

Debate ensued.

The question was called

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D004.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #364)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D004)

**Resolved, That a Task Force on the Episcopacy be appointed by the Presiding Officers composed of three bishops, three presbyters or deacons, and six lay persons; and be it further**

**Resolved, That at least one member of the Task Force will have been a finalist in an Episcopal search who did not receive enough votes for election in the last three years; at least one member of the Task Force will have served as a Transition Consultant in an Episcopal search over the past three years; and at least two members of the Task Force will have served on an Episcopal Search and/or Transition Committee in an Episcopal search process over the past three years; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the Task Force will study the election, appointment, roles, and responsibilities of the Episcopate, including the use of Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, Bishops Suffragan, Provisional Bishops, Missionary Bishops, and Assistant Bishops in this Church; looking specifically at the particular gifts, life experience, and expertise required for episcopal office; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force will pay particular attention to the recent trend away from a diverse House of Bishop, and seek ways to encourage diversity in the Episcopate; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force will propose to the 79th General Convention a new process for discernment, nomination, formation, search, election, and transition of bishops in The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to: the roles and responsibilities of the Office of Pastoral Development; the selection of, roles and responsibilities of Transition Consultants; how adjoining dioceses may aid and inform the discernment of a diocese in transition; and any required Constitutional and Canonical changes necessary; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force will work with the Office of Pastoral Development to develop best practices and educational materials to be published electronically and made publicly available, and may use some of its budget to retain consultants who will help with this task; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #76 on HD Message #204 on Resolution D002 (Amend Canon III.4.1(a), 2(a) and (b)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #365)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #34 on HD Message #259 on Resolution A127 (Amend Canon IV.5 -- Add Canon IV.5.4) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #366)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A127)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.13 is hereby amended by adding a new section 7, to read as follows:*

**Sec. 7(a).** *The Hearing Panel shall have the authority, upon reasonable notice, to impose sanctions on the Respondent, the Respondent's counsel, or the Church Attorney, for conduct that the Hearing Panel deems to be disruptive, dilatory, or otherwise contrary to the integrity of the proceedings. If the conduct in question is that of the Respondent's counsel, notice shall be given to the following: the Respondent, Respondent's counsel, and Respondent's Advisor. If the conduct in question is that of the Church Attorney, notice shall be given to each of the Church Attorney, the Bishop Diocesan, and the person or Diocesan body with authority to remove or replace the Church Attorney. If the conduct is that of the Respondent, notice shall be given to each of the Church Attorney, the Bishop Diocesan, Respondent's counsel, Respondent's Advisor, and Respondent.*

**(b).** *Any sanction must be proportionate to the underlying misconduct. Sanctions that may be imposed pursuant to Canon IV.13.7 (a) include, but are not limited to*

*(i) amending a scheduling order;*

*(ii) limiting discovery;*

*(iii) refusing to allow the disobedient party to support or oppose claims or defenses;*

- (iv) refusing to allow the disobedient party to introduce certain matters into evidence;
- (v) striking claims or defenses or responses; or
- (vi) disqualification of counsel.

(c) Within 10 days of the imposition of sanctions under this section, the sanctioned party may appeal the sanction to the Disciplinary Board (excluding the members of the Hearing Panel). The standard of review for such appeal shall be *de novo*. The President of the Disciplinary Board shall establish a hearing date and convene the Disciplinary Board members, within 20 days, either personally or telephonically, to consider the appeal. The Disciplinary Board shall issue its ruling within three days of conclusion of the hearing. The ruling of the Disciplinary Board cannot be the subject of an interlocutory appeal.

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #35 on HD Message #259 on Resolution A135 (Amend Canon IV.13 Procedural Matters and Discovery) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #367)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A135)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.13 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 1.** ~~If~~ *When the Conference Panel decides to refer a matter is referred to the Hearing Panel, the president of the Conference Panel shall within three days of that decision promptly notify the president of the Disciplinary Board and the Church Attorney of the referral.*

**Sec. 2.** ~~Upon~~ *Within 10 days of receipt of a referral for Hearing Panel proceedings, the Church Attorney shall review all information acquired as of the time of such referral and, if necessary, shall revise or update the statement of the alleged Offense and shall provide the same to the Hearing Panel. provide to the Hearing Panel the statement of the alleged Offense(s), updated as needed. No other material from any prior proceedings under Title IV shall be provided to the Hearing Panel. Upon receipt of the Church Attorney's communication, ¶ the Hearing Panel shall within seven days issue a notice to the Respondent, to the Respondent's Advisor, to Respondent's counsel, if any, and to the Church Attorney.*

(a) The notice shall describe the nature and purpose of the proceeding, contain a copy of the written statement prepared by the Church Attorney, disclose the names of all persons to whom the notice is sent, advise the Respondent that a written response to the notice must be filed by the Respondent with the Hearing Panel within thirty days of the mailing date of the notice and advise the Respondent that failure to attend or participate in a scheduled or noticed hearing may result in a finding of default of the provisions of Canon IV.19.6.

(b) A copy of the notice shall be sent to the Complainant and to the Complainant's Advisor.

(c) Unless additional time is approved for good cause by the Hearing Panel, the Respondent shall within 30 days of the mailing date of the notice file with the Hearing Panel and deliver to the Church Attorney a written response signed by the Respondent within thirty days of the mailing date of the notice. ~~The president of the Hearing Panel shall forward a copy of the response to the Church Attorney.~~

**Sec. 3.** ~~In all proceedings before the Hearing Panel, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Diocese, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor.~~

~~Sec. 4. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be public, provided, however, that the Hearing Panel may close any part of the proceedings at its discretion to protect the privacy of any person. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a written transcript of the hearing.~~

Sec. 5 3. The Church Attorney and the Respondent shall each be afforded reasonable time and opportunity to ~~prepare evidence~~ *discover evidence in preparation* for the hearing as follows:

- (a) ~~Within thirty sixty days after the filing and delivery of the response by the Respondent, the Church Attorney and the Respondent's counsel shall meet and confer regarding the nature and basis of the allegations against the Respondent and the defenses thereto and to make or arrange for initial disclosures as described in Canon IV.13.5(b), and to develop a proposed plan of discovery forms and schedule for approval by the Hearing Panel. A report of the proposed plan shall be filed with the president of the Hearing Panel within fifteen days after the conference.~~
- (b) ~~Within fifteen days after the conference described in Canon IV.13.5(a), the Church Attorney and the Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other initial a mandatory disclosure of all evidence known to them that would tend to prove or disprove the allegations against the Respondent, including but not limited to (1) the name and, if known, the address and telephone number of each individual likely to have direct knowledge of information which may be used to support the allegations against the Respondent or the defenses thereto, together with a detailed summary of the expected testimony of the person, if called to testify; and (2) a copy of, or a description by category and location of, all documents and tangible things that may be used to support the allegations against the Respondent or the defenses thereto, except as such disclosure would involve Privileged Communications. The parties must supplement mandatory disclosures made under this section as additional information becomes known. Documents and tangible items identified in the mandatory disclosures that are in the possession of a party shall be produced upon request, and copies of all documents provided to the requesting party. The Hearing Panel may, upon request of a party or Injured Person, enter an order limiting production of documents or tangible items of a sensitive nature.~~
- (b) ~~If any party withholds from disclosure any relevant document on the ground of privilege, the party must provide a log containing the date of the communication, a list of all persons party to the communication, and a short description of the nature of the communication. The scope of the privilege shall be determined by the Hearing Panel, pursuant to Canon IV.19.27.~~
- (c) ~~If the discovery plan has been mutually agreed upon by the Church Attorney and counsel for the Respondent, the president of the Hearing Panel may approve the plan and incorporate it in a discovery order and scheduling order governing all discovery procedures and establishing a date for hearing of the matter. If the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel do not agree on all elements of the discovery plan, the president of the Hearing Panel shall allow each to be heard with respect to the elements in dispute, make a determination of appropriate discovery procedures and issue a discovery order and scheduling order within thirty days of the receipt of the discovery planning report. Within fifteen days after the delivery of the mandatory disclosures, the President of the Hearing Panel shall convene a scheduling conference with the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel. During the scheduling conference, after the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel have been heard, the president of the Hearing Panel shall issue a scheduling order to provide for (1) a calendar for discovery, including depositions and written interrogatories, as provided in this section; (2) filing deadlines and hearing dates for preliminary motions and for dispositive motions; and (3) the date of hearing before the Hearing Panel.~~
- (d) ~~Discovery procedures as approved in the discovery plan filed pursuant to Canon IV.13.5(a) may include written interrogatories, oral or written deposition testimony of any person having knowledge pertaining to the alleged Offense or any defenses, requests for production of documents or tangible objections, and requests for admissions of fact. The Scheduling Order shall~~

*provide the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel authorization to take up to two depositions and propound up to twenty written interrogatories regarding each Complainant.*

~~(e) In addition to the disclosures required by this section and the discovery obtained pursuant to the discovery plan, the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other and to the Hearing Panel at least thirty days before the hearing final pre-hearing disclosures including (1) the name, address and telephone number of each witness expected to be called to testify at the hearing; (2) identification of each document or other tangible object expected to be used as an exhibit in the hearing; and (3) requests, if any, to have all or portions of the hearing closed to the public. No other discovery shall be allowed at any point during the pendency of a matter under this Title except with permission of the Hearing Panel upon a showing of good cause.~~

~~(f) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, in approving or determining the discovery plan, the president of the Hearing Panel shall take reasonable steps to assure that the discovery process will not unduly burden any person from whom information is sought or unduly adversely affect any pastoral response being offered to any such person. The Hearing Panel may impose, after reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard, reasonable sanctions on any party for failure to comply with any discovery or scheduling order pursuant to the provisions of Canon IV.13.7.~~

*Sec. 4. In all proceedings before the Hearing Panel, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Diocese, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other.*

*Sec. 5. All pre-hearing motions and challenges shall be filed with the Hearing Panel within the time limits prescribed in the scheduling order. All responses shall be filed by the non-moving party within 15 days of receipt of the motion or challenge. Upon receipt of a motion or challenge, the Hearing Panel will promptly set the matter for hearing. The hearing may be conducted by conference call. After consideration of the argument of the parties, the Hearing Panel shall render a decision within three days of the hearing. The decision shall be final as to all procedural matters. Decisions on evidentiary matters are preliminary and may be reconsidered by the Hearing Panel during the course of the hearing if warranted by the evidence. The decision shall be provided to the parties and placed on the record of proceedings.*

*Sec. 6. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel except its private deliberations shall be open to the Respondent and to each Complainant, to any Injured Person, and to persons from the public. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied at the proceedings by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor. Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause, including to protect the privacy of any person, may close any part of the proceedings to any person or group of persons, after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a written transcript of the hearing.*

*Sec. 7. At least 15 days before the hearing, the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other and to the Hearing Panel final pre-hearing disclosures including (1) the name, address, and telephone number of each witness expected to be called to testify at the hearing; (2) identification of each document or other tangible object expected to be used as an exhibit in the hearing; and (3) requests, if any, to have all or portions of the hearing closed to the public.*

*Sec. 6 8. In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel, the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:*

- (a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.
- (b) The president:
- (1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;
  - (2) shall exclude privileged evidence;
  - (3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;
  - (4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;
  - (5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay;
  - (6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; and
  - (7) may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.
- (c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.

Sec. 7 9. Following the conclusion of the hearing, the Hearing Panel shall confer privately to reach a determination of the matter by (a) dismissal of the matter or (b) issuance of an Order.

Sec. 8 10. If the determination is to dismiss the matter, the Hearing Panel shall issue an Order which shall include the reasons for dismissal and which may contain findings exonerating the Respondent. A copy of the Order shall be provided to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, and the Church Attorney.

Sec. 9 11. If the resolution is the issuance of an Order other than an Order of dismissal, the provisions of Canon IV.14 shall apply.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #18 on HD Message #288 on Resolution C031 (In Support of Diocesan Mergers) and moved concurrence.

The question was called.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution C031.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #368)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C031)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention ask that the bishops and dioceses of The Episcopal Church create, nurture, and develop a culture of collaboration that results in new structures, partnerships, and practices on the interpersonal, group, and organizational levels; measurable outcomes of performance; standards of accountability, reporting and mutual ministry reviews at all levels (bishops, clergy, diocesan bodies); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourages Dioceses to explore opportunities for collaboration, and possibly merging, with contiguous Dioceses, to better carry out their common mission; and be it further

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge the bishops and diocesan leadership of The Episcopal Church to engage in frank discussion about the number and size of our dioceses across the church, diocesan collaboration, vitality, and shared ministry, and what change is needed; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Planning Committee of the House of Bishops is requested to set aside time this Triennium to discuss issues of diocesan vitality; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church is directed to seek input from the above conversations and to study opportunities and challenges of diocesan collaboration, vitality, shared ministry, and the number and size of dioceses, and to report back to the 79th General Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #19 on HD Message #299 on Resolution D008 (Amend Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution [first reading]) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #369)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D008)

**Resolved, That Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution is amended to read as follows:**

**Sec. 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall will sit, and deliberate debate, and vote separately; unless otherwise provided for by this Constitution or the Canons. The Houses by majority vote of each House may call for the Houses to sit, debate, and vote, or any combination thereof, together. The General Convention may by Canon establish procedures for such sessions. and-i In all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #22 on HD Message #380 on Resolution D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

Bishop Rowe presented the report of the Committee on Conference.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #372)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D013)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recognize the continuing evolution of the roles of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the life and work of The Episcopal Church is in a time of substantial transition and that the structures of the Church continue to evolve; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize there are increased demands on the time and energy of the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the President of the House of Deputies, among other current responsibilities, serves as the Vice-President of the Domestic and Foreign**

**Missionary Society, as the Vice-Chair of the Executive Council, and makes and participates in numerous appointments to positions in The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that at the present time, the House of Deputies is of the view that only persons who are retired or who have substantial economic resources are financially able to serve as President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the House of Deputies considers it important that the House of Deputies be able to choose a President without regard to the financial circumstances of the candidates for the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the House of Deputies has affirmed that the desirability of compensation for the President of the House of Deputies is a fairness issue; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention determine that it is important for The Episcopal Church to explore fully and openly the issues of leadership, including compensation for the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the House of Bishops understands and appreciates the cogency of, and fairness issues inherent in, the position of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention direct that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies jointly appoint a task force to consider these issues of leadership and compensation and that this task force report its recommendations to the 79th General Convention, including such canonical or other steps needed to implement the recommendations of the task force.**

**Resolved, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 6-8, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:**

***Sec. 6. (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance the proposed Budget for The Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The proposed Budget shall be submitted not less than four months before the ensuing General Convention is convened.***

***(b) Revenue to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single assessment of the Dioceses of the Church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Budget process. If in any year the total anticipated income for Budget support is less than the amount required to support the Budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced Budget.***

***(c) After the preparation of the Budget, the Treasurer shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed assessment necessary to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance shall also submit to the General Convention, with the Budget, a plan for the assessments of the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the Budget.***

***(d) There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the Budget for The Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention.***

***(e) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a Budget for The Episcopal Church and the planned assessments for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese of its share of the total assessments to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church.***

***(f) Full payment of the diocesan assessment shall be required of all Dioceses, effective January 1, 2019.***



**(g) Effective January 1, 2016 Council shall have the power to grant waivers from the full annual assessments of Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention. Any diocese may appeal to Executive Council for a waiver of the assessment, in full or in part, on the basis of financial hardship, a stated plan for working toward full payment, or other reasons as agreed with the Executive Council. Effective January 1, 2019, failure to make full payment or to receive a waiver shall render the diocese ineligible to receive grants or loans from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society unless approved by Executive Council.**

**(h) The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the Budget and estimated Budgets approved by the General Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6(c) of this Canon. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the Budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.**

**(i) In respect of the Budget for The Episcopal Church, the Executive Council shall have the power to consider and vote to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to approve other initiatives proposed by the Chair or otherwise considered by Council, in consultation with the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, between meetings of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council are prudent and which the Church revenues will be adequate to support.**

**(j) Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council such financial and other information pertaining to the state of the Church in the Diocese as may be required in a form authorized by Executive Council.**

**(k) Each Diocese shall report annually to the Executive Council the name and address of each new congregation, and of each congregation closed or removed by reason of any of the following: dissolution of the congregation;**

- 1. removal of the congregation to another Diocese due to cession or retrocession of geographic territory in which the congregation is located, pursuant to Articles V.6 or VI.2 of the Constitution;**
- 2. removal of the congregation to a new physical location or address, identifying both the location or address from which the congregation has removed, and the successor location or address; and**
- 3. merger of the congregation into one or more other congregations, in which case, the Diocese shall include in its report the names of all congregations involved in the merger, and the physical location and address at which the merged congregations shall be located.**

**Sec. 7 (a) Every Missionary Bishop or, in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction, receiving aid from the General Convention Budget, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of work performed, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in the jurisdiction at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.**

**(b) The Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese receiving aid from the General Convention Budget shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of the work in the diocese supported in whole or in part by that aid.**

**Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall cause to be prepared and publish a full report of the work of the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the General Convention Office to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its oversight responsibility. The report shall include a detailed schedule of the**

**salaries paid to all officers and principal employees of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Executive Council.**

### **Stewardship and Development**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #2 on HD Message #55 on Resolution C038 (Change the Asking Formula) and moved to discharge the committee of further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #374)

### **Election of Vice Presidents**

Bishop Price moved to suspend the rules to allow the election of two vice presidents.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended  
Motion carried**

Two Vice Presidents were elected:

The Rt. Rev. Dean E. Wolfe, Bishop of Kansas

The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of Camino Real

### **Election of Secretary**

The Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles, was elected Secretary of the House.

**Motion carried**

### **Appointment of Assistant Secretary**

The House affirmed the Secretary's appointment of Assistant Secretary, the Rt. Rev. Allen K. Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York

**Motion carried**

The Presiding Bishop called for a 15-minute recess.

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #77 on HD Message #384 on Resolution C033 (Amend Canon III.9) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #382)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C033)

**Resolved, That Canon III.9 is hereby amended by adding a new Section 5 as follows (with subsequent sections renumbered):**

#### **Sec. 5. Transfer to Churches in Communion with This Church**

**(a) A Priest desiring to become canonically resident within a Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of a Church in Full Communion (as identified in Canon I.20) or Church in Communion with This Church (as identified by Canon III.10.2.(a)(3)) shall request a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of current canonical residence, which testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction to which transfer is proposed. The testimonial may include a portfolio of**

*training, continuing education, and exercise of ministries. The testimonial shall be in the following form or in the form specified by the receiving Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction:*

*I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me the desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of \_\_\_\_\_, is a Priest of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Episcopal Church in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for the last three years.*

*(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_*

*(b) If the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of the Church in Full Communion or Church in Communion with This Church accepts the testimonial, the canonical residence of the Priest transferred shall date from such acceptance, and notice of acceptance shall be promptly forwarded by the Priest to the Ecclesiastical Authority in the sending Diocese. Such notification from the receiving Ecclesiastical Authority may be in the following form:*

*I hereby certify that A.B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Priest in good standing.*

*(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_*

*Upon receipt of said acceptance, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the sending Diocese shall notify the Church Pension Fund and the Recorder of Ordinations of the priest's departure from the Episcopal Church.*

*(c) This provision shall not be used for Priests who seek to enter Churches Not in Communion with This Church or for those who seek transfer to another Province of the Anglican Communion while remaining geographically within the boundaries of the Episcopal Church. In such cases the provisions of Canon III.6.8 shall be followed.*

#### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution X024 (Thanking Bishop Katharine for her leadership as Presiding Bishop) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted by acclamation**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #402)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(X024)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 78th General Convention voice its profound thanksgiving for the leadership and ministry of the Most Reverend Katharine Jefferts Schori as she soon completes her nine-year term of office as the 26th Presiding Bishop and Primate of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That she has served this Church as Presiding Bishop and as Bishop of Nevada with great distinction and faithfulness; and be it further**

**Resolved, That she has represented The Episcopal Church in the councils of the Anglican Communion with humility and generosity of spirit; and be it further**

**Resolved, That her witness has inspired us to see the world through the eyes of one who loves all of God's creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this House of Bishops offers her our fervent prayers and best wishes as she embarks on her continued ministry after she resigns her office on All Saints' Day, 2015.**

The Chair of Dispatch moved any matters not considered by this General Convention be referred to the Interim Bodies.

The Secretary offered announcements.

**Closing Prayers**

Closing prayers were led by Chaplain Bautista.

The Presiding Bishop offered the House a blessing.

**Adjourn**

The Presiding Bishop announced adjournment of the House *sine die*.

The House adjourned at 5:40 p.m.

House of Bishops  
Minutes  
Interim Meetings

**House of Bishops Interim Meeting**  
**Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, NC**  
**March 8 - 13, 2013**

**Tuesday**  
**March 12, 2013**

CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori. Devotions were offered by the Presiding Bishop.

ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 137 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum.

RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Leo Frade was the senior bishop present.

CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

**New consecrations or elections since the last meeting**

*Presentation of New Members*

Jacob Owensby	Western Louisiana, 07/12/2012
Susan Goff	Virginia, 07/28/2012
A. Robert Hirschfeld	New Hampshire, 08/04/2012
Jeff Fisher	Texas, 10/06/2012
Robert Wright	Atlanta, 10/13/2012
Dorsey McConnell	Pittsburgh, 10/20/2012
W. Nicholas Knisely	Rhode Island, 11/17/2012
Santosh Marray	Alabama, became official member of the House effective 11/27/2012
Douglas Fisher	Western Massachusetts, 12/01/2012
W. Douglas Hahn	Lexington, 12/15/2012
W. Jay Lambert	Eau Claire, consecration scheduled for 03/16/2013
Anne Hodges-Copple	North Carolina, consecrations scheduled for June 15, 2013

**Necrology since last meeting**

Richard B. Martin	resigned Bishop Suffragan of Long Island, 04/11/2012
John H. Smith	resigned Bishop of West Virginia, 06/02/2012
Robert P. Atkinson	resigned Bishop of West Virginia, 07/05/2012
Roger J. White	resigned Bishop of Milwaukee, 08/28/2012
George E. Haynsworth	resigned Bishop of Nicaragua and resigned Assistant Bishop of South Carolina, 11/24/2012
Jane Holmes Dixon	resigned Bishop Suffragan of Washington, 12/25/2012
Huntington Williams, Jr.	resigned Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, 01/28/2013
John Chien	resigned Bishop of Taiwan, 03/05/2013

**Resignations since our last meeting**

Kenneth Price	Bishop Suffragan of Southern Ohio, effective 8/1/2012; and Provisional Bishop of Pittsburgh, effective 10/20/2012
Neil Alexander	Bishop of Atlanta, effective 10/13/2012
Geralyn Wolf	Bishop of Rhode Island, effective 11/17/2012
Gordon Scruton	Bishop of Western Massachusetts, effective 12/1/2012
Charles Bennison	Bishop of Pennsylvania, effective 12/31/2012
Gene Robinson	Bishop of New Hampshire, effective 1/2/2013
Mark Sisk	Bishop of New York, effective 2/2/2013
Clifton Daniel	Bishop of East Carolina, effective 2/28/2013

**New Provisional Bishops**

Clifton Daniel	Provisional Bishop of Pennsylvania
Rayford High	Provisional Bishop of Fort Worth
Charles vonRosenberg	Provisional Bishop of South Carolina

**Renunciation**

Mark Lawrence	South Carolina, effective 12/05/2012
---------------	--------------------------------------

**Report from the Committee on Resignation of Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop reported for the House of Bishops Committee on Resignations and moved the following resignations:

The Rt. Rev. Duncan Gray           to resign as Bishop of Mississippi for reason of advanced age effective February 2015.

The Rt. Rev. George Councill       to resign as Bishop of New Jersey for reason of advanced age effective November 2, 2013.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

**SPECIAL BUSINESS OF THE MEETING****Formal Reports**

Bishop Alexander called attention to the Annual Report of the College for Bishops which was made available to all Bishops during this meeting.

**READING OF THE MINUTES**

It was moved and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

**Motion carried**

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Assistant Secretary



## APPENDIX A

TITLE: Greetings to the Archbishop of Canterbury

*Resolved;* We the bishops of the Episcopal Church send our greetings to the Most Rev. Rowan Williams, Archbishop of Canterbury as you begin a new season in your ministry. We remember with deep appreciation your pastoral visit with us as we met in New Orleans, Louisiana following the destruction of Hurricane Katrina. At the 2008 Lambeth Conference we were recipients of your personal hospitality, teaching ministry, and leadership. The “indaba” spirit of that gathering continues to influence and shape our common life and ministry. We wish you Godspeed and many blessings in the coming days.

## APPENDIX B

**Caring for all the Churches**

A Response of the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church  
to an expressed need of the Church

The church is the Body of Christ. Our life in this Body is a continuing action of God's grace among us. In Christ's power alone the church is "joined together and grows into a holy temple in the Lord" (Eph. 2:21). Through the church's common life in Christ, God intends to signify to the world the beginning of a new and reconciled creation.

We know that the unity with God that Christ has won for humanity, he won through the victory of his passion. We are mindful of the suffering Jesus who, on the cross and through his resurrection, reaches into every corner of alienated human life, reconciling and restoring to the household of God all who come to him in faith. By God's grace the church is continually called, in repentance and hope, to be a trustworthy sign to the world of this costly reconciling power of God. As we trust in Christ and follow him, we share in his unity with the Father through the Holy Spirit. Communion in the Trinity is the salvation of the world. The church, thus, exists for the sake of the world. Therefore, for the sake of the world, bishops have been called "[to] serve before God day and night in the ministry of reconciliation" (BCP, p. 521) – a ministry which is to be carried out "with all humility and gentleness, with patience, bearing one another in love, making every effort to maintain the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace" (Eph. 4:2-3).

We as bishops are not of a common mind about issues concerning human sexuality. Different points of view on these matters also exist within our dioceses and congregations. In some instances there are significant differences between congregation(s) and the bishop, and few of our congregations are themselves of one mind. As we exercise pastoral leadership in our dioceses, we pledge ourselves to work always towards the fullest relationship, seeking, as the Archbishop of Canterbury has said, "the highest degree of communion." We have committed ourselves to living through this time of disagreement in love and charity and with sensitivity to the pastoral needs of all members of our church.

In the circumstances of disagreement regarding the actions of the 74<sup>th</sup> and subsequent General Conventions on issues of human sexuality, we commit ourselves to providing and to making provision for pastoral care for dissenting congregations, and we recognize that there may be a need for a bishop to delegate some pastoral oversight. Oversight means the episcopal acts performed as part of a diocesan bishop's ministry either by the Bishop Diocesan or by another bishop to whom such responsibility has been delegated by the Diocesan. In other Anglican Provinces, the term "pastoral oversight" signifies what we mean by "pastoral care." In our Episcopal Church polity,

---

Appendix B

“oversight” does not confer “jurisdiction.” We are aware of current examples of the delegation of pastoral oversight in the gracious accommodations which have occurred in some dioceses. As we commit ourselves to a process for Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight, we also recognize the constitutional and canonical authority of bishops and the integrity of diocesan boundaries. We are in accord with the statement of the Primates: “Whilst we affirm the teaching of successive Lambeth Conferences that bishops must respect the autonomy and territorial integrity of dioceses and provinces other than their own, we call on the provinces concerned to make adequate provision for episcopal oversight of dissenting minorities within their own area of pastoral care in consultation with the Archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of the Primates.”

We recognize that we face a complex set of needs. Some Christians of a traditional perspective on matters of human sexuality find themselves in dioceses where the actions of the 74<sup>th</sup> and subsequent General Conventions are overwhelmingly affirmed and where diocesan policies and practices are in line with those General Convention actions (for example, in the ordination of persons living in same-sex partnerships and in episcopal permission for the blessing of same-sex unions). At the same time, some Christians who affirm the actions of the 74<sup>th</sup> and subsequent General Conventions find themselves in dioceses where the actions of those conventions are overwhelmingly opposed, and where diocesan policies do not permit the ordination of persons living in same-sex partnerships or the blessings of same-sex unions. In both cases, it is essential to provide a “safe space” for the exercise of conscience. A particular issue surrounds the ordination of persons from a “minority” perspective within a diocese. Often persons whose perspective runs contrary to that of the majority in a diocese feel that they cannot test their vocation to the diaconate or the priesthood; that their vocations will be dismissed out of hand, without a fair hearing. Thus Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight needs to include the possibility that persons from a parish receiving episcopal ministry under the provisions of this document may test their vocation in that bishop’s diocese.

Sensitive pastoral care does not presuppose like-mindedness. Bishops and congregations have frequently disagreed about particular articulations and interpretations of scripture and the Creeds while being able to transcend their differences through common prayer and celebration of the sacraments of the new covenant. Bishops promise to “support all baptized people in their gifts and ministries” (BCP, p. 518), and that pledge must not be limited to the like-minded. Our theology and practice hold that ordination and consecration provide the gifts and grace necessary for the sacramental acts of a bishop to be effectual. (See article XXVI of the Articles of Religion: Of the Unworthiness of the Ministers, which hinders not the effect of the Sacraments.) Yet the conflict over human sexuality reminds us that our support and pastoral care may need to take unusual and extraordinary forms for the sake of the unity of the church.

As bishops we are “servants of Christ and stewards of God’s mysteries” (1 Cor. 4:1), a ministry that none of us possesses alone. Together we must be signs of unity. We seek unity for the sake of the

---

Appendix B

world and in fidelity to our Lord, who gave his life to restore all to unity with God. We acknowledge our failures of charity toward one another in our shared ministry, we repent and ask forgiveness of God and of our brother and sister bishops, and we pledge ourselves to a sacrificial ministry with one another. We will value in each the presence of the Crucified and Risen Christ. While our unity may be strained, we continue to strive for godly union and concord. Our task requires humility, charity, mutual respect and a willingness to make every effort to maintain the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

In March of 2002 the House of Bishops adopted the following covenant:

“We believe that the present Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church are sufficient for dealing with questions of episcopal oversight, supplemental episcopal pastoral care, and disputes that may arise between the bishop and a congregation. We encourage that their provisions be used wisely and in the spirit of charity.

“The provision of supplemental episcopal pastoral care shall be under the direction of the bishop of the diocese, who shall invite the visitor and remain in pastoral contact with the congregation. This is to be understood as a temporary arrangement, the ultimate goal of which is the full restoration of the relationship between the congregation and their bishop.”

We are profoundly grateful that the faith that binds us together – grounded in Jesus Christ, rooted in the historic Creeds and in the Holy Scriptures – is deep, and that the bond created in baptism is indissoluble. Our disagreements are nonetheless real, and touch on issues that cannot be easily or quickly resolved. Convictions are passionately held across the spectrum on matters of human sexuality. We must honor conscience in such a way that persons who find themselves in a theological minority know that they have a permanent place in the Church. Thus the “temporary arrangement” called for in the 2002 covenant must also be seen as being “as long as necessary.” Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight is a way of assuring theological minorities that they are beloved and not merely tolerated, and that their presence is a gift rather than a problem.

Expanding on the agreement of 2002, and working always towards “the highest degree of communion,” we offer the following recommendations in order to provide Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight. We expect that the first priority in a relationship between a Bishop Diocesan and a congregation is a striving for unity. As such, it is incumbent upon both the bishop and the rector/congregation to meet together, with a consultant, if needed, to find ways to work together. If for serious cause in the light of our current disagreements on issues of human sexuality, the bishop and rector/congregation cannot work together, we propose the following process for Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight.

---

Appendix B

- 1) In the spirit of openness, the rector and vestry, or the canonically designated lay leadership shall meet with the bishop to seek reconciliation. After such a meeting, it is our hope that in most instances a mutually agreeable way forward will be found.
- 2) If reconciliation does not occur, then the rector and two-thirds of the vestry, or in the absence of a rector, two-thirds of the canonically designated lay leadership, after fully engaging the congregation, may seek from their Bishop Diocesan, (or the bishop may suggest) a conference regarding the appropriateness and conditions for Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight.
- 3) After such a conference the Bishop Diocesan may appoint another bishop to provide pastoral oversight.
- 4) The ministry of a bishop serving under the provisions of Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight may include the following elements:
  - a. Episcopal visitations
  - b. Administration of confirmation and other initiatory rites
  - c. Providing counsel to the rector, vestry, or canonically designated lay leadership
  - d. In cooperation with the Bishop Diocesan, collaborating in search processes when the parish seeks a new rector
- 5) The bishop providing delegated pastoral oversight may also, with the consent of the Bishop Diocesan and his or her own commission on ministry and standing committee, care for persons from the parish receiving delegated oversight in the ordination process. In that case the canonical provision in Canon III.6.2(a) and III.8.2(a) regarding “other community of faith” shall apply to the parish receiving delegated oversight. Thus the person testing his or her vocation seeks ordination through the discernment process of the diocese of the bishop providing delegated oversight, and his or her formation is under the direction of that diocese. In situations in which the bishop providing delegated pastoral oversight is not a Bishop Diocesan, he or she may ask a bishop with jurisdiction to assume this task.
- 6) If no reconciliation is achieved, there may then be an appeal to the bishop who is president or vice-president of the Episcopal Church province in which the congregation is geographically located, for help in seeking such a resolution. Those making such an appeal must inform the other party of their decision to appeal.
- 7) When such an appeal is made, the provincial bishop may request two other bishops, representative of the divergent views in this church, to join with the provincial bishop to review the situation, to consider the appeal, and to make recommendations to all parties. If a bishop is invited to provide Delegated Episcopal Pastoral Oversight, that bishop shall be a member in good standing in the House of Bishops.
- 8) When an agreement is reached with respect to a plan, it shall be for the purpose of reconciliation. The plan shall include expectations of all parties, especially mutual accountability. The plan shall be for a stated period of time with regular reviews and an opportunity for re-negotiation and renewal.

## Appendix B

The provincial bishop shall periodically inform the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice, and the House of Bishops at its regular meetings of the progress and results of this process.

This difficult season in the Church's life provides, paradoxically, an opportunity to exercise loving pastoral leadership. We commit ourselves wholeheartedly to the provisions of this document, and to the ministry of reconciliation to which it points. Our Lord's prayer for the unity of the Church includes a promise: "so that the world may believe that you have sent me" (John 17:23). In other words, Jesus invites those beyond the Christian community to look at the Church and make a decision about him on the basis of our relationships with one another. This moment in our lives has eternal significance, not merely for ourselves, but for the world for which Jesus died.

As bishops of this church, we pledge ourselves to pray and work for patience and the generosity of spirit that can enable a pastoral resolution as we live with our differences. As well, we will strive for Godly union and concord as together we seek to be led by the Spirit of truth who, as Jesus tells us, "will guide us into all the truth." (John 16:13)

The House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church  
20 March 2012

## APPENDIX C

## DRAFT POLICIES

for

## SOCIAL MEDIA &amp; ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

at

## HOUSE OF BISHOPS MEETINGS and GATHERINGS

Once adopted by the House of Bishops, these policies are to be distributed to all in attendance at House meetings and gatherings in English, Spanish, French, Creole and other languages necessary. Copies of these policies are to be distributed to all bishops' tables, and prominently displayed at the entrance and within the meeting space for visitors, guests, staff, chaplains, and translators.

1. **The terms social media and electronic communications include but are not limited to:**  
photographs, email, blogs, Twitter, Facebook, LinkedIn, videotaping, live streaming, audio taping and other multimedia, including electronic listening devices.
2. **The House will be informed at the beginning of any session when reporters, journalists and/or photographers are present.**
3. **Each session will begin with a declaration of the status of meeting or gathering by the chair or leader as either an "Open Session" or an "Executive Session".**  
**It is also desirable that the status of each session be displayed prominently at the entrance of the room where House is gathered**
4. **The status of meetings or gatherings of the House of Bishops are as follows:**

**Open Session:** Members of the House, invited guests, chaplains, translators, visitors, members of media, and staff designated by the Presiding Bishop are present.

**In open sessions:**

Photographs may be taken only with the permission of those in the photograph; an exception is given to designated staff taking pictures; pictures taken by the staff will be reviewed. Photos may only be released after permission is given at the end of that session, not during the session. Photos by designated staff may only be released at the close of day.

---

Appendix C**(Open Sessions, continued)**

It is assumed that speakers will be quoted at open sessions, but the agenda, topics, events and spoken words at the open session may not be communicated in any form until the close of that session.

**Executive Session:**

Members of the House, guests invited by the Presiding Bishop, chaplains, and translators are present

Note: Executive Sessions are intended:

*To strengthen relationship and communication among members*

*To allow members to speak freely and explore all aspects and directions of issues and concerns presented*

*To discuss sensitive issues in private until the House is ready to speak publically*  
(edited from [boardsource.org](http://boardsource.org))

**In Executive Sessions:** Confidentiality in discussions is assumed and is to be respected in Executive Sessions.

The use of social media and electronic communications and preparing drafts for them are prohibited during Executive Sessions

Photographs are not permitted

Videotaping, or audio taping are not permitted

Specific members of the House of Bishops may not be quoted or referred to in any communication or posting of messages

Any communications concerning Executive Sessions must wait until after an official report/statement of the House has been publically distributed

Members of the House sending any messages or communications concerning the content of an Executive Session after the official report has been released are to refer only to their thoughts and reflections and avoid stating another's comments.

**5. Robert's Rules of Order allows both discussion and voting during either an Open Session or an Executive Session**



## APPENDIX D

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING, 2013

Adams, Gladstone	Garrison, Michael	Lane, Stephen
Ahrens, Laura	Gepert, Robert	Lattime, Mark
Alexander, J. Neil	Gibbs, Wendell	Lee, Jeff
Allen, Lloyd	Glasspool, Mary	Lilibridge, Gary
Andrus, Marc	Goff, Susan	Little, Edward
Bailey, David	Gray, Duncan	Love, William
Barker, J. Scott	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Magness, James
Bauerschmidt, John	Gregg, William	Marble, Chip
Beauvoir, Oge	Guerrero, Orlando	Marray, Santosh
Beckwith, Mark	Gulick, Edwin	Martins, Daniel
Beisner, Barry	Gumbs, Ambrose	Mathes, James
Benhase, Scott	Hahn, W. Douglas	Matthews, Clayton
Breidenthal, Thomas	Hanley, Michael	Mayer, J. Scott
Brewer, Greg	Harris, Gayle	McConnell, Dorsey
Brookhart, Franklin	Harrison, Dena	Miller, Steven
Bruce, Diane	Hayashi, Scott	Milliken, Michael
Bruno, Jon	High, Rayford	Morante, Alfredo
Buchanan, John	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	O'Neill, Robert
Budde, Mariann	Hollerith, Herman	Ousley, Todd
Burnett, Joe	Hollingsworth, Mark	Owensby, Jacob
Council, George	Howard, John	Persell, Bill
Curry, Michael	Howe, Barry	Powell, Neff
Curry, James	Ihloff, Robert	Price, Kenneth
Dietsche, Andrew	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Prior, Brian
Douglas, Ian	Johnson, Don	Provenzano, Lawrence
Doyle, C. Andrew	Johnson, Robert	Ray, Rayford
Duracin, Zache	Johnston, Shannon	Reed, David M.
Ely, Thomas	Keyser, Charles	Rickel, Gregory
Epting, Chris	Klusmeyer, Michie	Rivera, Nedi
Field, Martin	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Rowe, Sean
Fisher, Jeff	Knudsen, Chilton	Ruiz, Luis
Fisher, Douglas	Konieczny, Edward	Salmon, Edward
Frade, Leopold	Lai, David	Sauls, Stacy
Franklin, William	Lambert, Paul	Scantlebury, Victor
Gallagher, Carol	Lambert, Jay	Scarfe, Alan

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING, 2013 (CONTINUED)

Shand, James	Smylie, John S.	Waldo, W. Andrew
Shaw, Thomas	Stanton, James	Waynick, Catherine
Singh, Prince	Sutton, Eugene	Whalon, Pierre
Sisk, Mark	Talton, Chester	White, Terry
Skilton, Bill	Tarrant, John	Williams, Arthur
Sloan, John	Taylor, Porter	Wolf, GERALYN
Smith, Wayne	Thom, Brian	Wolfe, Dean
Smith, Andrew	Thompson, Morris	Wright, Wayne
Smith, Kirk	Vono, Michael	Wright, Robert
Smith, Dabney	vonRosenberg, Charles	Young, George
Smith, Michael	Waggoner, James	

# House of Bishops Interim Meeting

## Nashville, Tennessee

### September 19 - 24, 2013

**Tuesday**  
**September 24, 2013**

#### CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori.

#### ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 146 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum.

#### RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Bishop Sanders was the senior bishop present.

#### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

##### **New consecrations/elections**

W. Jay Lambert	Eau Claire, 03/16/2013
Anne Hodges-Copple	North Carolina, 06/15/2013
Mark Bourlakas	Southwestern Virginia, 07/20/2013
Wayne Hougland	Western Michigan, consecration scheduled for 09/28/2013
William Stokes	New Jersey, consecration scheduled for 11/02/2013

##### **Necrology since last spring meeting**

H. Coleman McGhee	resigned Bishop of Michigan, 03/14/2013
William G. Black	resigned Bishop of Southern Ohio, 07/07/2013
David K. Leighton	Sr., resigned Bishop of Maryland, 08/07/2013

**Resignations since last meeting**

F. Neff Powell	Bishop of Southwestern Virginia for reason of advanced age, effective 07/20/2013
Robert Gepert	Bishop of Western Michigan for reason of advanced age, effective 08/31/2013

**Change in Status**

John Buchanan from Provisional Bishop of Quincy to Assisting Bishop of Chicago

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP**

The Presiding Bishop gave thanks for the chaplains the Rev. Cn. Stephanie Spellers, the Rev. Simon Bautista Betances, and Mr. Dent Davidson and for those who presided at worship. She also thanked our translators Dinorah Padro and Gabriela de Castro. Lori Ionniu and Patrick Haizel from the General Convention Office were commended for their work in organizing this time together. The Rev. Canon Chuck Robertson and Ms. Ednice Baerga from the Presiding Bishop's staff as well as Ms. Neva Rae Fox from the Public Affairs Office were also thanked for their work. Applause followed by members of the House.

**SPECIAL BUSINESS OF THE MEETING****Resolution from the Committee on Pastoral Development**

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander brought to the House on behalf of the House of Bishops Committee for Pastoral Development a resolution regarding staff members serving on Standing Committees, Executive Council or as a Deputy to General Convention. After perfection from the floor the final version of it Passed and is attached in **APPENDIX A**.

**Resolution adopted**

**Report from the Committee on Consecration and Resignation of Bishops/Credentials**

The Rt. Rev. Clay Matthews introduced a resolution regarding the approval of the Rt. Rev. David Rice as Assistant Bishop in the Diocese of San Joaquin. The Rt. Rev. Chester Talton spoke to this resolution. The full text is attached in **APPENDIX B**. The resolution PASSED and followed by applause and brief remarks by Bishop Rice.

**Resolution adopted**

READING OF THE MINUTES

It was moved and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

The meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Assistant Secretary

## APPENDIX A

**Resolution to the House of Bishops**  
**From the HOB Committee for Pastoral Development**  
September 24, 2013

Resolved: The House of Bishops urgently requests the Committee on Constitution and Canons to prepare a canon which prohibits Diocesan staff from serving or representing the Diocese in which they are employed: as Deputies to General Convention or on the Diocesan Standing Committee or Executive Board and to bring this canonical revision to the 78th General Convention.

*Explanation: It is a contradiction of role and responsibility, and accountability for a Diocesan staff person to also serve, without prejudice, on such committees or boards or to represent the Diocese in Convention.*

The resolution passed.

## Appendix B

## APPENDIX B

Resolution

House of Bishops Meeting

September 19-24, 2013

Sponsor: The Rt. Rev. Chester L Talton, Bishop of San Joaquin

Re: Approval of the Rt. Rev. David Rice as Assistant Bishop

**Resolved**, that the House of Bishops pursuant to Canon III.12.5(b)(4) hereby consents to the appointment of the Rt. Rev. David Rice as the assistant bishop of the Diocese of San Joaquin provided that the Diocesan Convention approves the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop at its upcoming annual meeting and each of the canonical requirements are satisfied, including but not limited to the Canon III.12.5(b)(3) (collectively, the "Canonical Requirements" prior to his appointment by the Bishop of the Diocese:

**Explanation** [or Whereas Clauses]: The Standing Committee in consultation with the Presiding Bishop's Office has nominated the Rt. Rev. David Rice as the next provisional bishop of the Diocese. Bishop Rice is currently serving as the Bishop of the Diocese of Waiapu of the Anglican Church in Aotearoa, New Zealand and Polynesia.

To be eligible to serve as a Provisional Bishop he or she must be either resigned or serving in a diocese of the *Episcopal* Church. Canon III.13.1. Currently neither of these criteria is applicable to Bishop Rice, so an interim step is required prior to his consideration for election as the provisional bishop.

This interim step would have Bishop Rice serve as Assistant Bishop in the Diocese pursuant to the canons of The Episcopal Church, which expressly permit a bishop from another part of the communion to serve as an Assistant Bishop in The Episcopal Church. (See Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, Canons III.12.5(a) and (b)(3)). Accordingly, Bishop Talton as the current Provisional Bishop of the Diocese with the consent of the Standing Committee will ask the Diocesan Convention at its upcoming meeting in October to create the position of Assistant Bishop.

Provided that the Diocesan Convention concurs and other conditions are met as discussed below, Bishop Talton would appoint (with the Standing Committee's consent which has been sought and received) Bishop Rice as the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese upon Bishop Rice's arrival in February.

Prior to Bishop Rice's appointment as the Assistant Bishop, a number of important conditions need to be satisfied, including the consent of the House of Bishops, completion of psychological and medical tests, his resignation as the Bishop of the Diocese of Waiapu, received approval from the

## Appendix B

Anglican Church of Aotearoa, New Zealand, and Polynesia, and submit to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Episcopal Church in writing.

Once the conditions are met and certified to the Presiding Bishop through the House of Bishops Committee on Ordinations and Resignations and Bishop Rice is appointed as the Assistant Bishop in early February, he will become a member of the House of Bishops and a Bishop of The Episcopal Church. (See Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church Article I, Sec. 2).

As the Assistant Bishop he will be under the direction of Bishop Talton and will use his time in that capacity to become familiar with the Diocese, meet and engage the Diocese, conduct visitations, attend deanery meetings, and other episcopal duties. The Standing Committee and Bishop Talton envision that Bishop Rice would act in this capacity between his arrival in February and special meeting of the Diocesan Convention to be held on March 29th. This will give the Diocese an opportunity to meet and learn more about Bishop Rice prior to considering his election as the provisional bishop of the Diocese at a Special Meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

At the Special Meeting of the Convention, Bishop Rice would resign as the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese making him eligible to stand for election as the provisional bishop of the Diocese.

The resolution passed.



## APPENDIX C

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF FALL 2013

Adams, Gladstone	Fitzpatrick, Robert	Knisely, W. Nicholas
Ahrens, Laura	Frade, Leopold	Knudsen, Chilton
Alexander, J. Neil	Franklin, William	Konieczny, Edward
Allen, Lloyd	Gallagher, Carol	Lai, David
Andrus, Marc	Garrison, Michael	Lambert, Paul
Bailey, David	Gibbs, Wendell	Lambert, Jay
Barker, J. Scott	Glasspool, Mary	Lane, Stephen
Bauerschmidt, John	Goff, Susan	Lattime, Mark
Beauvoir, Oge	Gray, Duncan	Lee, Jeff
Beckwith, Mark	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Lee, Peter
Beisner, Barry	Gregg, William	Lillibridge, Gary
Benfield, Larry	Gulick, Edwin	Little, Edward
Benhase, Scott	Hahn, W. Douglas	Love, William
Bourlakas, Mark	Harris, Gayle	Magness, James
Breidenthal, Thomas	Harrison, Dena	Marray, Santosh
Brookhart, Franklin	Hayashi, Scott	Marshall, Paul
Bruce, Diane	High, Rayford	Martins, Daniel
Buchanan, John	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Mathes, James
Budde, Mariann	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Matthews, Clayton
Burnett, Joe	Holguin, Julio	Mayer, J. Scott
Council, George	Hollerith, Herman	McConnell, Dorsey
Curry, James	Hollingsworth, Mark	Miller, Steven
Curry, Michael	Houglund, Whyne	Milliken, Michael
Daniel, Clifton	Howard, John	Morante, Alfredo
Dawani, Suheil	Howe, Barry	O'Neill, Robert
Dietsche, Andrew	Ihloff, Robert	Ottley, James
Douglas, Ian	Jacobus, Russ	Ousley, Todd
Doyle, C. Andrew	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Owensby, Jacob
Duque, Francisco	Johnson, Tilewa	Payne, Claude
Edwards, Dan	Johnson, Robert	Persell, Bill
Ely, Thomas	Johnson, Don	Price, Kenneth
Field, Martin	Johnston, Shannon	Prior, Brian
Fisher, Jeff	Jones, David	Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido
Fisher, Douglas	Klusmeyer, Michie	Ray, Rayford

## Appendix C

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF FALL 2013 (CONTINUED)

Reed, David M.	Smith, Wayne	vonRosenberg, Charles
Reed, David B.	Smith, Kirk	Waggoner, James
Rice, David	Smith, Michael	Waldo, W. Andrew
Rickel, Gregory	Smith, Dabney	Waynick, Catherine
Rivera, Nedi	Smylie, John S.	Whalon, Pierre
Rowe, Sean	Stokes, William	White, Terry
Ruiz, Luis	Sutton, Eugene	Whitmore, Keith
Salmon, Edward	Swenson, Mary Ann	Williams, Arthur
Sanders, William	Talton, Chester	Wimberly, Don
Sauls, Stacy	Tamayo, Miguel	Wolf, Geralyn
Scantlebury, Victor	Tarrant, John	Wolfe, Dean
Scarfe, Alan	Taylor, Porter	Wright, Wayne
Shand, James	Thom, Brian	Wright, Robert
Singh, Prince	Thompson, Morris	Young, George
Sloan, John	Vono, Michael	

## House of Bishops Interim Meeting Camp Allen, Texas March 21 - 25, 2014

**Tuesday  
March 25, 2014**

### CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order at 3:51 pm by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori.

### ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 148 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum.

### RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Peter Lee was the senior bishop present.

### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

#### **New consecrations/elections**

Wayne Hougland	Western Michigan, 09/28/2013 (attended fall meeting)
William Stokes	New Jersey, 11/02/2013 (attended fall meeting)
Matthew A. Gunter	Fond du Lac, consecration scheduled for April 26, 2014
Allen K. Shin	New York, consecration scheduled for May 17, 2014

#### **Necrology since last meeting**

William B. Spofford	resigned Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 11/05/2013
Douglas E. Theuner	resigned Bishop of New Hampshire, 11/08/2013
Otis Charles	resigned Bishop of Utah, 12/26/2013
Franklin D. Turner	resigned Bishop Suffragan of Pennsylvania, 12/31/2013
Robert C. Johnson, Jr.	resigned Bishop of North Carolina, 01/03/2014
Maurice M. Benitez	resigned Bishop of Texas, 02/27/2014

**Resignations since last meeting**

Russell Jacobus	Bishop of Fond du Lac, effective 10/31/2013
David Alvarez	Bishop of Puerto Rico, effective 11/01/2013
George Councill	Bishop of New Jersey, effective 11/01/2013
Keith Whitmore	Assistant Bishop of Atlanta, effective 11/01/2013
Paul Marshall	Bishop of Bethlehem, effective 12/31/2013
William Gregg	Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, effective 02/01/2014

**Changes in Status**

David Rice	San Joaquin, effective 02/23/2014
Sean Rowe	Provisional Bishop of Bethlehem
Wilfrido Ramos-Orench	Puerto Rico, effective 03/29/2014

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP**

- A. The Presiding Bishop announced that Title IV charges were presented against her a few days ago. A Bishop outside of the Episcopal Headquarters in New York has been assigned to work on this. Comments were made by a member of the House.
- B. The Presiding Bishop addressed the upcoming Presiding Bishop Election scheduled for General Convention 2015, noting that it is too soon to talk about who may or may not be running for election.
- C. The Presiding Bishop shared that no efforts have been made toward fund raising or announcing the holding of the Lambeth Conference 2018. Therefore the Presiding Bishop feels that there will not be a Lambeth Conference in 2018, and if there is it may be scheduled for 2019 or 2020.
- D. The Presiding Bishop noted that, outside of the unhappiness of those who have resigned from the board, the United Thank Offering (UTO) board is functioning well. The Presiding Bishop believes the recent difficulties are past. There is a memorandum of understanding that is working. The presenting issue was about lines of authority and oversight.
- E. Speaking about the Board for Transition Ministry, the Presiding Bishop noted that she and the Rt. Rev. Stacy Sauls met with the Chair of the Board and had a fruitful meeting. Work is underway on the development of a job description.
- F. The Presiding Bishop stated that in terms of the Diocese of South Carolina, legal efforts are continuing.

- G. After noting the current legal situation with the Diocese of South Carolina, the Presiding Bishop stated that the Continuing Episcopal Church in South Carolina is doing good work and is invigorated.
- H. The Presiding Bishop reminded the House that there are a number of investment vehicles around the church, including DFMS which charges no fee.
- I. The Presiding Bishop told the House that the offerings that have been collected will be split between ERD to support South Sudan and the Cathedral in Port au Prince.

#### SPECIAL BUSINESS OF MEETING

##### **Election of Members of the Board of the College for Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop moved the following people to be elected for election as members of the Board of the College for Bishops:

Marla Hanley and Donald Romanik -- 1 year terms.

The Rt. Rev. Lawrence Benfield, the Rt. Rev. Prince Singh, the Rt. Rev. Colin Johnson (Canada) and Kammy Young -- 3 year terms.

**Motion carried**  
**Elected**

##### **Resolution of Tribute for Barbara C. Harris**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs to move the resolution found in Appendix A.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

##### **Two Resolutions Offered**

The Presiding Bishop noted that two resolutions were received after the establishment of the agenda. As a two-thirds agreement is needed in the House in order to allow for the addition of the resolutions to the agenda, the House was polled and more than two-thirds of the House APPROVED the addition of the resolutions to the agenda. The resolutions are as follows:

**Resolution regarding the Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela**

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque presented the resolution regarding the Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela. Bishops were given time to read this resolution. Resolution was moved, seconded and APPROVED. Please refer to Appendix B.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

**Resolution regarding the Episcopal Diocese of Dominican Republic.**

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque presented the resolution regarding the Episcopal Diocese of the Dominican Republic. Bishops were given time to read this resolution. It was noted that the date on the resolution should be corrected to read March 25, 2014. The Secretary noted this change. The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque requested that the resolution be sent to the Peace and Justice Committee of the Anglican Communion. Resolution was moved, seconded and APPROVED. Please refer to Appendix C.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

**Committee Reports**

The Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe reported on the House of Bishops Rules of Order Committee. The Committee is looking carefully at the Rules, making changes as necessary such as grammar and numbering. The House was asked to email Bishop Rowe with any concerns or suggestions they may have.

**Informal Reports and Announcements**

The Rt. Rev. Julio Holguin asked for a point of personal privilege, thanking the House for their support of the resolution regarding the Resolution for the Dominican Republic.

The Rt. Rev. Lawrence Provenzano asked for a point of personal privilege, reiterating the appeal of the Rt. Rev. Andrew Waldo that more time be allotted for a theological conversation regarding the work of the Task for on the Study of Marriage at either Taiwan in the Fall of 2014 or in our Spring meeting 2015.

The Presiding Bishops gave thanks for those Bishops who offered meditation during our time together. The Bishops were: The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Allen, the Rt. Rev. Mary D. Glasspool, The Rt. Rev.

Scott Barker, The Rt. Rev. Bill Love and the Rt. Rev. John Howard. The House stood and offered sustained applause.

The Presiding Bishop acknowledged the following guests: The Rt. Rev. James Tengtenga (South Malawi, resigned), The Rt. Rev. Raul Tobias from the Iglesia Filipina Independiente, and the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Hart of Liberia.

Bishop Tobias addressed the House, grateful for his time with us and acknowledging the similarities between The Episcopal Church and the Iglesia Filipina Independiente. Bishop Tobias thanked the House on behalf of the Filipina people.

The Rt. Rev. James Tengtenga addressed the House, thanking the House and the Presiding Bishop's Office as well as the Diocese of Connecticut for the invitation to attend this meeting. He also thanked the House as well as The Episcopal Church for their support to the Bishop and his wife during this time of transition in their lives.

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan Hart addressed the House, noting the fun, joy and companionship he experienced during this time together. He went on to thank members of the House for their support of the work in the Diocese of Liberia. He noted the recent loss of the Primate of West Africa, and announced the election of a new Primate.

The Rt. Rev. David Rice, now Bishop of San Joaquin, addressed the House, noting that in the diocese he came from, one could not address the House without a self-introduction or a prayer. He stated his gratitude to the House.

The Presiding Bishop then thanked our chaplains the Rev. Cn. Stephanie Spellers, the Rev. Simon Bautista Betances, and Mr. Dent Davidson and for those who presided at worship. She also thanked our translators Dinorah Padro and Gabriela de Castro. The Rev. Canon Chuck Robertson and Ms. Ednice Baerga from the Presiding Bishop's staff as well as Ms. Neva Rae Fox from the Public Affairs Office were also thanked for their work. Applause followed by members of the House.

READING OF THE MINUTES

It was moved that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with and the meeting was adjourned at 4:30 pm.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Assistant Secretary



---

Appendix A

## APPENDIX A

A Tribute to  
The Rt. Rev. Barbara C. Harris  
on the 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of her Consecration as Bishop

Whereas, Barbara C. Harris was born in the Diocese of Pennsylvania on June 12, 1930 and received her early Christian formation at St. Barnabas Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, and

Whereas, throughout her ministry as a lay leader, deacon, priest and bishop of the Church she has been a champion for racial justice and the rights of women and gay, lesbian and transgendered persons, an advocate for the poor, and an activist in environmental and anti-nuclear concerns, and

Whereas, she was elected Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Massachusetts on September 24, 1988 and was consecrated February 11, 1989 at Hynes Auditorium in Boston before a congregation of 8000 persons, thus making her the first woman bishop of the Episcopal Church and in the Anglican Communion, and

Whereas, she served admirably and faithfully in that ministry until she retired in 2003 exercising her special prophetic gifts as an African American woman “to guard the faith, unity and discipline of the Church; to ordain priests and deacons and to join in ordaining bishops; and to be in all things a faithful pastor and wholesome example for the entire flock of Christ and to share in the leadership of the Church throughout the world,” and served as co-chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Racism which composed the *House of Bishops Pastoral Letter on the Sin of Racism*, and

Whereas, she “stood in the breach so others could pass over” thus paving the way for 19 more women to be consecrated bishops in The Episcopal Church and 15 others to be consecrated across the world-wide Anglican Communion, and

Whereas, upon her retirement the Diocese of Massachusetts established in her honor the Barbara C. Harris Camp and Conference Center, and

Whereas, she served four years as Assisting Bishop in the Diocese of Washington, DC, and

Whereas, over the years she has been a companion along the way and is considered a cherished colleague and dear friend to many in this House,

## Appendix A

Be it resolved, that on this occasion of the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Consecration of Barbara C. Harris, the members of the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church acknowledge and celebrate her witness among us, giving thanks that she has been a valiant seeker after truth, liberty, and justice, and rejoicing that all along this Christian journey she has walked closely with her Savior.

March 25, 2014

The resolution passed

## Appendix B

## APPENDIX B

## Resolution

## WHEREAS:

The Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela, known as the Anglican Church in Venezuela and Curacao, through its Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Orlando Guerrero, has indicated to the House of Bishops the difficult and complex socio-political situation that the country currently faces. The current climate is the result of the tensions and intolerance between the left and right factions, conflict which seems endless and it has hitherto been impossible to reconcile.

## Therefore:

Resolved, that the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church gathered in Navasota, Texas, in March 25, 2014 show solidarity with the Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela and support initiatives for peace and reconciliation, as a witness of the love of Christ, who is no respecter of persons and constantly calls us to build a just world.

Resolved, that this House calls on the The Episcopal Church to pray for a peaceful, prompt and lasting solution to the conflict that our Venezuelan brothers and sisters are currently facing.

Resolved, that this House advocates for human rights and humanitarian international law, in keeping with our solemn baptismal vows which invite us to respect the dignity of every human being.

cc Justice and Peace Committee of the Anglican Communion

The resolution passed.

## Appendix C

## APPENDIX C

## Resolution

## Whereas:

The Diocese of the Dominican Republic and its bishop, the Rt. Rev. Julio Cesar Holguin have courageously fought in defense of the human rights of our Dominican-Haitian brothers and sisters who, despite having been born and continued to reside in the Dominican Republic, have had their nationality challenged by a decision of the Constitutional Court (Case 168-13) of the Dominican Republic.

## Therefore:

Resolved, that the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church gathered in Navasota, Texas, on March 25, 2014, express solidarity with the Diocese of the Dominican Republic and support its campaign to defend the human rights of our Dominican-Haitian brothers and sisters, and to do so as a witness of the love of Christ to the world, who is no respecter of persons.

Resolved, that this House urges and requests the acknowledgement of the rights acquired by our Dominican-Haitian brothers and sisters, pursuant to the universal rights and humanitarian international law.

Resolved, that this House calls on The Episcopal Church to pray for and support the efforts of our Dominican-Haitian brothers and sisters. We call on our officials and international agencies to carry all the necessary efforts for the recognition of the rights of our brothers and sisters.

And be it resolved, to support Executive Council's similar resolution passed in Linthicum Heights, MD in February 2014.

The resolution passed

## APPENDIX D

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF SPRING 2014

Adams, Gladstone	Epting, Chris	Johnson, Robert
Alexander, J. Neil	Field, Martin	Johnson, Don
Allen, Lloyd	Fisher, Douglas	Johnston, Shannon
Andrus, Marc	Fisher, Jeff	Klusmeyer, Michie
Bailey, David	Fitzpatrick, Robert	Knisely, W. Nicholas
Barker, J. Scott	Franklin, William	Knudsen, Chilton
Bauerschmidt, John	Gallagher, Carol	Konieczny, Edward
Baxter, Nathan	Garrison, Michael	Lai, David
Beauvoir, Oge	Gibbs, Wendell	Lambert, Paul
Beckwith, Mark	Glasspool, Mary	Lambert, Jay
Beisner, Barry	Goff, Susan	Lane, Stephen
Benfield, Larry	Gray, Duncan	Lattime, Mark
Benhase, Scott	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Lee, Jeff
Bourlakas, Mark	Guerrero, Orlando	Lee, Peter
Brewer, Greg	Gulick, Edwin	Lillibridge, Gary
Brookhart, Franklin	Gumbs, Ambrose	Little, Edward
Bruce, Diane	Gunter, Matthew	Love, William
Bruno, Jon	Hanley, Michael	Magness, James
Buchanan, John	Harris, Barbara	Marray, Santosh
Budde, Mariann	Harris, Gayle	Martins, Daniel
Burnett, Joe	Harrison, Dena	Mathes, James
Caldwell, Bruce	Hart, Jonathan	Matthews, Clayton
Council, George	Hayashi, Scott	Mayer, J. Scott
Curry, Michael	High, Rayford	McConnell, Dorsey
Curry, James	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Miller, Steven
Daniel, Clifton	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Milliken, Michael
Dietsche, Andrew	Holguin, Julio	Morante, Alfredo
Douglas, Ian	Hollerith, Herman	O'Neill, Robert
Doyle, C. Andrew	Hollingsworth, Mark	Ousley, Todd
Duncan, Philip	Hougland, Whayne	Owensby, Jacob
Duque, Francisco	Howard, John	Payne, Claude
Duracin, Zache	Howe, Barry	Persell, Bill
Edwards, Dan	Ihloff, Robert	Price, Kenneth
Ely, Thomas	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Prior, Brian

BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF SPRING 2014 (CONTINUED)

Appendix D

---

Provenzano, Lawrence	Sisk, Mark	Vono, Michael
Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido	Sloan, John	vonRosenberg, Charles
Ray, Rayford	Smith, Wayne	Waggoner, James
Reed, David M.	Smith, Kirk	Waldo, W. Andrew
Rice, David	Smith, Michael	Waynick, Catherine
Rickel, Gregory	Smith, Dabney	Whalon, Pierre
Rivera, Nedi	Smylie, John S.	White, Terry
Rowe, Sean	Stanton, James	Whitmore, Keith
Ruiz, Luis	Stokes, William	Williams, Arthur
Salmon, Edward	Sutton, Eugene	Wolf, GERALYN
Sauls, Stacy	Tarrant, John	Wolfe, Dean
Scantlebury, Victor	Taylor, Porter	Wright, Wayne
Scarfe, Alan	Tengatenga, James	Wright, Robert
Shand, James	Thom, Brian	Young, George
Shin, Allen	Thompson, Morris	
Singh, Prince	Tobias, Raul	

# House of Bishops Interim Meeting

## Taipei, Taiwan

### September 17 - 23, 2014

**Tuesday  
September 23, 2014**

#### CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order at 11:55 by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori. The Presiding Bishop noted that the opening Eucharist this morning constituted the devotions offered for this meeting.

#### ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The assistant secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 112 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum.

#### RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Bob G. Jones was the Senior Bishop present.

#### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

##### **New consecrations/elections**

Matthew A. Gunter	Fond du Lac, 04/26/2014 (attended spring meeting)
Allen K. Shin	New York, 05/17/2014 (attended spring meeting)
Heather Cook	Maryland, 09/06/2014
Alan Gates	Massachusetts, 09/13/2014
Brian R. Seage	Mississippi, consecration scheduled for 9/27/2014
Robert Skirving	East Carolina, consecration scheduled for 11/8/2014

##### **Necrology since last meeting**

E. Don Taylor	resigned Vicar Bishop of New York, 05/24/2014
Daniel L	Swenson, resigned Bishop of Vermont, 05/24/2014
Gerald N. McAllister	resigned Bishop of Oklahoma, 06/10/2014
Andrew F. Wissemann	resigned Bishop of Western Massachusetts, 08/20/2014

**Resignations since last meeting**

William Gregg	Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, effective 02/01/2014
Nathan Baxter	Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, effective 05/31/2014
James Stanton	Bishop of Dallas, effective 05/31/2014
Bud Shand	Bishop of Easton, effective 07/01/2014
Tom Shaw	Bishop of Massachusetts, effective 09/13/2014

**Changes in Status**

Bob Gepert	Bishop Provisional of Central Pennsylvania, effective June 2014
Henry Parsley	Bishop Provisional of Easton, effective July 2014
Carol Gallagher	Assistant Bishop of Montana, effective September 2014

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP**

The Presiding Bishop had no additional communications for this meeting.

**SPECIAL BUSINESS OF MEETING**

Robert Fitzpatrick, Bishop of Hawaii put forward a resolution (Appendix A). It was moved and seconded. Bp. Fitzpatrick then spoke to the resolution. After his speaking to the resolution, the House voted unanimously to take up the resolution. It was unanimously PASSED and is attached in APPENDIX A.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

A point of personal privilege was taken by Jay Lambert of Eau Claire, regarding the document he circulated earlier to many members of the House via email. Two-thirds of the House voted to take this up as a resolution from the House. It was moved and SECONDED to consider this resolution. Discussion from the House followed. Nick Knisely MOVED, and it was SECONDED that an amendment be made to the resolution to include only the third paragraph, which was PASSED. Stephen Lane offered a further amendment to the resolution. It was MOVED and SECONDED, and PASSED. Discussion followed. The motion was made by Steve Miller to POSTPONE this resolution indefinitely. It was SECONDED and APPROVED. The Presiding Bishop agreed to take this issue up with the Archbishop of Canterbury when she speaks with him in a few weeks.

**Motion approved  
Resolution postponed**



Nathan Baxter asked for a point of personal privilege and spoke briefly to persecution of Christians throughout the world.

Dan Daniels presented a resolution to this this House honoring the Presiding Bishop. It was moved and SECONDED. It was unanimously PASSED and is attached in APPENDIX B.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

Dorsey OConnell asked for a point of personal privilege, requested the HOB Planning Committee to consider giving more time to the conversation regarding the findings of the Marriage Task Force.

**Report from the Committee on Resignation of Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop reported for the House of Bishops Committee on Resignations moved the following resignation:

The Rt. Rev. James Curry, to resign as Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut for reason of advanced age effective October 1, 2014. The resignation was AFFIRMED.

**Motion carried  
Resignation Affirmed**

READING OF THE MINUTES

It was moved and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with. The meeting was adjourned at 12:25.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Assistant Secretary

## Appendix A

## APPENDIX A

Resolution  
House of Bishops Meeting  
September 23, 2014

Sponsor: The Rt. Rev. Robert Fitzpatrick, Bishop of Hawaii  
Re: Support for the Archbishop of Hong Kong

*Be it resolved* that the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church meeting in Taipei, Diocese of Taiwan, offer thanks to the Reverend Peter Koon, the General Secretary of the Hong Kong Sheng Hui, for joining us to share about the current context for mission and ministry in that Province; and

*Be it further resolved* that this House respectfully offer its support and promise of continued prayers for the Most Reverend Paul Kwong, Primate of the Hong Kong Sheng Hui, and our Brothers and Sisters in Christ in that Province as their society continues to evolve during a time of sensitive political transition.

The resolution PASSED.

Appendix B

APPENDIX B

Resolution  
House of Bishops Meeting  
September 23, 2014

Sponsor: The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Re: Good wishes for the Presiding Bishop.

*Resolved*, that this House express its thanks to our Presiding Bishop for her ongoing ministry as our Presiding Bishop and wish her Godspeed as her tenure in this office continues.

This resolution PASSED.

## Appendix C

## APPENDIX C

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF FALL 2014

Adams, Gladstone	Gates, Alan	Murray, Santosh
Ahrens, Laura	Gibbs, Wendell	Mathes, James
Allen, Lloyd	Glasspool, Mary	Mayer, J. Scott
Azariah, Samuel	Goff, Susan	McConnell, Dorsey
Bailey, David	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Michel, Rodney
Baxter, Nathan	Guerrero, Orlando	Miller, Steven
Beauvoir, Oge	Gunter, Matthew	Morante, Alfredo
Beckwith, Mark	Hahn, W. Douglas	O'Neill, Robert
Beisner, Barry	Hanley, Michael	Ousley, Todd
Benfield, Larry	Harris, Gayle	Owensby, Jacob
Benhase, Scott	Harrison, Dena	Parsley, Henry
Bourlakas, Mark	Hayashi, Scott	Persell, Bill
Breidenthal, Thomas	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Provenzano, Lawrence
Brewer, Greg	Holguin, Julio	Ray, Rayford
Brookhart, Franklin	Hollingsworth, Mark	Rice, David
Bruce, Diane	Hougland, Whayne	Rickel, Gregory
Chang, Richard	Ihloff, Robert	Rivera, Nedi
Councell, George	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Rowe, Sean
Curry, Michael	Johnson, Don	Ruiz, Luis
Curry, James	Johnston, Shannon	Sauls, Stacy
Daniel, Clifton	Jones, Bob	Scantlebury, Victor
Dietsche, Andrew	Kim, Paul	Scarfe, Alan
Douglas, Ian	Klutmeyer, Michie	Shin, Allen
Doyle, C. Andrew	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Singh, Prince
Duque, Francisco	Konieczny, Edward	Sloan, John
Duracin, Zache	Lai, David	Smith, Wayne
Edwards, Dan	Lambert, Paul	Smith, Kirk
Ely, Thomas	Lambert, Jay	Smith, Dabney
Fisher, Douglas	Lane, Stephen	Smylie, John S.
Fisher, Jeff	Lattime, Mark	Stokes, William
Fitzpatrick, Robert	Lee, Jeff	Sutton, Eugene
Frade, Leopold	Love, William	Taylor, Porter
Franklin, William	Magness, James	Thom, Brian
Gallagher, Carol	Malecdan, Edward	Thompson, Morris

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF FALL 2014 (CONTINUED)

Uematsu, Nathanael

Waggoner, James

Waldo, W. Andrew

Waynick, Catherine

Whalon, Pierre

Whitmore, Keith

Williams, Arthur

Wolf, GERALYN

Wolfe, Dean

Wright, Wayne

**House of Bishops Interim Meeting**  
**Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, NC**  
**March 13 - 17, 2015**

**Tuesday**  
**March 25, 2014**

**CALL TO ORDER**

The business meeting was called to order at 9:37 am by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori. The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

**ROLL CALL**

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 148 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum.

**RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP**

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Peter Lee was recognized as the Senior Bishop present.

**CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE**

**New consecrations/elections**

Brian R. Seage	Mississippi, 09/27/2014
Robert Skirving	East Carolina, 11/08/2014
David Reed	Coadjutor of West Texas, installation scheduled for 02/28/2015
Peter Eaton	Coadjutor of Southeast Florida, consecration scheduled for 05/09/2015
J. Russell Kendrick	elected Bishop of Central Gulf, consecration scheduled for 07/25/2015

**Necrology since last meeting**

M. Thomas Shaw	resigned Bishop of Massachusetts, 10/17/2014
Creighton L. Robertson	resigned Bishop of South Dakota, 10/24/2014
James Mark Dyer	resigned Bishop of Bethlehem, 11/11/2014
William W. Wiedrich,	resigned Bishop Suffragan of Chicago, 11/26/2014
Orris G. Walker, Jr.	resigned Bishop of Long Island, 02/28/2015

**Resignations since last meeting**

Duncan Gray                                      Bishop of Mississippi, effective February 8, 2015

**Changes in Status**

Brian Seage                                      Bishop Diocesan, effective February 8, 2015  
 David Reed                                      Bishop Coadjutor, effective February 28, 2015  
 Henry Parsley                                  Bishop Provisional of Easton, effective July 2014  
 Carol Gallagher                                Assistant Bishop of Montana, effective September 2014

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP**

The Presiding Bishop had no additional communications for this meeting.

**SPECIAL BUSINESS OF MEETING****Election to the Disciplinary Board**

The Rt. Rev. Clay Matthews presented and moved a slate to be elected for six year terms. Re-elected for a six year term: the Rt. Rev.. Dorsey Henderson, the Rt. Rev. Cate Waynick. Elected for a six year term: The Rt. Rev. Rob O'Neill, Rt. Rev. Nick Knisely. Current members until 2018: the Rt. Rev. Prince Singh, the Rt. Rev. Scott Mayer, the Rt. Rev. Dena Harrison, the Rt. Rev. Holly Hollerith. The motion was seconded and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**  
**Elected**

**Election to the College for Bishops Board**

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander presented and moved the slate for election: One a year term -- Mr. Donald Romanik, the Rev. Kathryn Young, Ms. Marla M. Hanley. For a three year term: the Rt. Rev. Andy Doyle, the Rt. Rev. Holly Hollerith, the Rt. Rev. Scott Barker, Mr. Lee Davis Thames, Esq. The motion was seconded and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**  
**Elected**

## Reports from Committees

### House of Bishops Committee on Resignations

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander reported for the House of Bishops Committee on Resignations moved the following resignation:

The Rt. Rev. Duncan Gray, Bishop of Mississippi, effective February 8, 2015. The resignation was moved and AFFIRMED.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

### Joint Nominating Committee for the Presiding Bishop

The Rt. Rev. Ed Konieczny presented and moved a resolution on background checks (Appendix A). After being seconded, discussion followed. The resolution was APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

### Pastoral Development Committee

#### PREAMBLE FOR COMMITMENT AND CORE VALUES

The Rt. Rev. Jim Waggoner, Pastoral Development Committee, provided the Preamble for Commitment and Core Values (Appendix B) to set standards and norms for the House for our own effectiveness and wellbeing in the way we function in the House. Bishop Waggoner MOVED that we accept the document, which was seconded. Discussion followed. The Rt. Rev. Dan Martins MOVED that we postpone action on this resolution to a time certain. That Motion and seconded, but FAILED. The original resolution was then APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

### Pastoral Development Committee

#### APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT COMMISSION

The Rt. Rev. Jim Waggoner then offered a resolution (Appendix C) on the appointment of an independent commission to explore the canonical, environmental, behavioral and procedural dimensions of matters involving the serious impairment of individuals serving as leaders in the Church. Bishop Waggoner MOVED the resolution, which was seconded. Discussion followed. The Rt. Rev. Tom Ely offered the following amendment to the resolution (line 5 after the phrase SERVING AS LEADERS IN THE CHURCH): *with special attention to issues including alcohol and substance abuse*, which was MOVED and seconded. Discussion followed. The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth MOVED an amendment to this amendment, changing *including alcohol* to *addiction* which was seconded. Discussion followed. The amendment was APPROVED. With that amendment, the amended resolution continued to be discussed.



The Rt. Rev. Marian Budde moved that the House go into Executive Session, which seconded and was APPROVED.

The House came out of Executive Session and resumed discussion of the resolution. The Rt. Rev. Mark Andrus MOVED an amendment to the Resolution: *Be it further resolved, that the commission make a report to the House of Bishops at the end of the commission's work.* The amendment was seconded and discussion ensued.

The Rt. Rev. Gayle Harris MOVED an amendment to the amendment to bring the report to *the whole church.* This amendment was seconded. Discussion ensued, and the amendment FAILED. The original amendment was taken up again, and it FAILED.

The original resolution, with the amendment of Tom Ely and subsequent amendment by Mark Hollingsworth, was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

### **Special Commission**

The Presiding Bishop then spoke to the House regarding, given the content of our meeting, whether or not the House would be willing to have a special commission appointment to author a special Pastoral Letter from the House on the Sin of Racism. Discussion ensued and the House supported this work with applause. Bishops interested in serving on this commission will contact the Presiding Bishop directly.

### **Ecclesiology Committee**

The Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon offered and MOVED a resolution (Appendix D) on behalf of the Ecclesiology Committee. After being seconded, discussion ensued. The Rt. Rev. Wayne Smith moved to postpone this resolution until a time certain. That motion was seconded and discussion ensued. The motion FAILED. Discussion of the original resolution resumed.

The Rt. Rev. Dan Martins MOVED an amendment to the resolution, which was seconded, to remove the last section: *in order that it may be released to the wider church for study and further development.*

The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin then moved to amend the amendment to read *to receive the report for further study.* This motion was APPROVED.

Discussion of the amended amendment ensued. The Amendment was APPROVED.

The Rt. Rev. Nick Knisley MOVED an amendment, so that the word DRAFT be inserted: the HOB receive a *DRAFT* report. This motion was seconded and APPROVED.

The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth MOVED an amendment, to remove by *the House of Bishops*. The motion was APPROVED.

The amended resolution, as amended, was again taken up. Discussion ensued. The resolution, as amended, was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

### **Support of the Church in Pakistan**

The Rt. Rev. Andrew Waldo MOVED a statement in support of the Church in Pakistan (Appendix E). The resolution was seconded and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

### READING OF THE MINUTES

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with. The meeting was adjourned at 11:08 am.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Assistant Secretary

## APPENDIX A

Be it resolved, that the House of Bishops we value the critical importance of thorough background checks for all nominees for Presiding Bishop, and as the House of Bishops, we will not vote for any person nominated through the discernment or petition process as established by the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop who has not completed the JNCPB background check process

The Resolution passed

## APPENDIX B

General Convention 2015

Preamble for Commitment and Core Values

We, the Bishops of the Episcopal Church gathered in our March 2015 meeting, call ourselves to the leadership and agreements expressed below as we move forward in the mission of the Church.

We seek to be a mission-minded Church as an expression of our core values encompassed in the Great Commandment, calling us to be a community of love in which all can find their place.

The Experience of General Convention

We, as bishops in community, will designate a time each day in which to share our faith in meaningful conversation with each other. We desire to pause for prayer, spiritual reflection, and discernment during the work of Convention, especially when we are engaged in more difficult and challenging conversations and decisions.

We recognize the usefulness of a variety of action tools, including legislation, continuing conversation, and consensus. We ask that the convention determine the most timely and appropriate means of proceeding, recognizing the variety of tools available and the potential gain and consequence of each tool used. On sensitive issues, we will be willing to suspend the Rules of Order and go into discussion in smaller groups before proceeding.

We will be diligent in identifying those questions best served by technical response and those requiring adaptive work.

Commitments in Preparation for Convention

We will operate and speak from an experience of Communion within which we seek to discover the way forward in areas of disagreement.

We will encourage our deputations to be fully and broadly informed, to increase our capacity for deep listening (especially when engaged in difficult and discomfiting debate and conversation), so that we, as a convention and people of faith, can make the best decisions available to us at this time in our life.

We recognize our unique responsibility to guard the faith, unity and discipline of the Church while at the same time reaffirming that the House of Deputies and House of Bishops share a mutuality of governance, representing the whole of our Church.

---

**Appendix B**

We commit to be in dialogue with bishops and deputies who speak from a perspective different from our own, and to pray for the whole of the conversation at convention. We encourage our deputies to seek such conversation and prayers.

We will follow the *Policies for Social Media & Electronic Communications at House of Bishops Meetings and Gatherings*.

The Resolution passed

## APPENDIX C

Be it resolved, that the House of Bishops requests the Presiding Bishop appoint, in consultation with the President of the House of Deputies, an independent commission to explore the canonical, environmental, behavioral and procedural dimensions of matters involving the serious impairment of individuals serving as leaders in the Church, with special attention to issues of addiction and substance abuse. We request that appointments to this commission include individuals with professional or personal experience with varieties of impairment, members of Full-Communion partner churches, and members of this Church. We further request that a report of the commission's work include recommendations for both action and further review, as appropriate, in order to clarify lines of authority, to ensure mutual accountability, and to promote justice, well-being and safety within both the Church and the world; and

Be it further resolved, that the House of Bishops request the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on Finances for Mission allocate sufficient funding from the 2015 budget for the work of the commission.

The Resolution passed

## APPENDIX D

Resolved, that the House of Bishops receive the draft Report of its Ecclesiology Committee entitled "Re-membering and Re-imagining" in order that it may be released to the wider church for study and further development.

The Resolution passed

## APPENDIX E

Statement in Support of the Church of Pakistan.

The Bishops of the Episcopal Church, meeting in session at Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, North Carolina, express our grief and sadness at the violent and horrific loss of life and wholeness in the cowardly bombings of Christ Church and St. John's Catholic Church in Youhanabad, Pakistan.

We offer our deepest prayers for the dead, dying and injured and for their families, friends and loved ones, and we stand in awe of the gratitude for the steadfast and courageous witness of Pakistani Christians in the face of ongoing persecution, oppression and violence.

The Resolution passed



## APPENDIX F

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF SPRING 2015

Adams, Gladstone	Fitzpatrick, Robert	Knudsen, Chilton
Ahrens, Laura	Franklin, William	Konieczny, Edward
Alexander, J. Neil	Gallagher, Carol	Lai, David
Allen, Lloyd	Garrison, Michael	Lambert, Paul
Andrus, Marc	Gates, Alan	Lambert, Jay
Bailey, David	Gepert, Robert	Lane, Stephen
Barker, J. Scott	Gibbs, Wendell	Lattime, Mark
Bauerschmidt, John	Glasspool, Mary	Lee, Peter
Beauvoir, Oge	Gray, Duncan	Lee, Jeff
Beckwith, Mark	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Lillibridge, Gary
Beisner, Barry	Guerrero, Orlando	Little, Edward
Benfield, Larry	Gulick, Edwin	Love, William
Benhase, Scott	Gumbs, Ambrose	Magness, James
Bourlakas, Mark	Gunter, Matthew	Marble, Chip
Breidenthal, Thomas	Hahn, W. Douglas	Marray, Santosh
Brewer, Greg	Hanley, Michael	Martins, Daniel
Brookhart, Franklin	Harris, Gayle	Mathes, James
Bruce, Diane	Harrison, Dena	Matthews, Clayton
Bruno, Jon	Hayashi, Scott	Mayer, J. Scott
Budde, Mariann	Hejbal, Dusan	McConnell, Dorsey
Burnett, Joe	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Miller, Steven
Councill, George	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Milliken, Michael
Curry, Michael	Holguin, Julio	Morante, Alfredo
Daniel, Clifton	Hollerith, Herman	Okoro, John
Dietsche, Andrew	Hollingsworth, Mark	O'Neill, Robert
Douglas, Ian	Hougland, Whayne	Ousley, Todd
Doyle, C. Andrew	Howard, John	Owensby, Jacob
Duncan, Philip	Howe, Barry	Persell, Bill
Duque, Francisco	Ihloff, Robert	Price, Kenneth
Duracin, Zache	Jacobus, Russ	Prior, Brian
Edwards, Dan	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Provenzano, Lawrence
Ely, Thomas	Johnson, Robert	Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido
Epting, Chris	Johnson, Don	Ray, Rayford
Field, Martin	Johnston, Shannon	Reed, David M.
Fisher, Douglas	Klusmeyer, Michie	Rein, Harald
Fisher, Jeff	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Rice, David

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE INTERIM MEETING OF SPRING 2015 (CONTINUED)

Rickel, Gregory	Sloan, John	vonRosenberg, Charles
Rivera, Nedi	Smith, Wayne	Waggoner, James
Rowe, Sean	Smith, Kirk	Waldo, W. Andrew
Salmon, Edward	Smith, Michael	Waynick, Catherine
Sauls, Stacy	Smith, Dabney	Whalon, Pierre
Scantlebury, Victor	Smylie, John S.	White, Terry
Scarfe, Alan	Stokes, William	Whitmore, Keith
Schoon, Dick	Sutton, Eugene	Williams, Arthur
Scruton, Gordon	Tarrant, John	Wolfe, Dean
Seage, BrianShin, Allen	Taylor, Porter	Wright, Wayne
Singh, Prince	Thom, Brian	Wright, Robert
Sisk, Mark	Thompson, Morris	Young, George
Skilton, Bill	Vercammen, Joris	
Skirving, Robert	Vono, Michael	

# Volume II

PART IV  
THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

## Officers of the House of Deputies

### PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings

### VICE-PRESIDENT

The Honorable Byron Rushing

### SECRETARY

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe

## Deputies to the 78<sup>th</sup> General Convention

Asterisk indicates deputation chair(s); clerical deputies listed left, lay deputies listed right.

This is the official deputations list as of June 25, 2015

### ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Evan D. Garner	Ms. Sarah Jane Miller
The Rev. John Mark Ford	Ms. Virginia Hillhouse
The Rev. Candice Frazer	Mr. James H. McLemore, Esq.
The Rev. Dr. Lee F. Shafer	Mr. Marcellus L. Smith, Jr.*

### ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Dawn Allen-Herron	Ms. Mary Margaret Davis
The Rev. Bessie Titus*	Ms. Alice Holinger
The Rev. Judith Lethin	Mr. Daniel Hall
The Rev. Wilson Valentine	Ms. Joanne Neakok

### ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

The Ven. David Collum*	Mr. Richard Jerry Carroll, Jr.
The Rev. Scott A. Garno	Ms. Sarah Garno
The Rev. William Strickland	Ms. Sue Ellen Ruetsch
The Rev. Canon Robert F. Haskell	Ms. Jennifer Dean

### ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Bruce Jackson	Mr. Daniel Packard
The Rev. Susan Brown Snook*	Ms. Ariana Gonzalez-Bonillas
The Rev. Canon Timothy Dombek	Canon Judith G. Conley
The Rev. John E. Kitagawa, D.Min.	Mr. Miguel Carmona

### ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Lowell Grisham	Mrs. Beth P. Matthews*
The Rev. Jos Tharakan	Mr. John Tisdale
The Rev. Brooks Cato	Mr. Thomas Alexander
The Rev. Mary Vano	Ms. Cheryl L. Kester

### ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Samuel G. Candler*	Mrs. Janet W. Patterson
The Rev. Patricia D. Templeton	Mrs. Angela Williamson
The Rev. Arthur Villarreal	Mr. Bruce Garner
The Very Rev. Wm McCord Thigpen III	Dr. Norma N. Givens

## BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. T. Scott Allen\*  
The Rev. Jane Arrington Bender  
The Very Rev. Anthony Pompa  
The Rev. Canon Anne E. Kitch

Mr. Mark Laubach, B.Mus.,M.Mus., F.C.M.  
Ms. Cathy Bailey  
Ms. Linda Rogers  
Mr. Raymond Arcario

## CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Vanessa Stickler Glass\*  
The Rev. Eric Metoyer  
The Rev. Br, Richard Edward Helmer, BSG  
The Rev. Dr. Paul D. Fromberg

Ms. Sarah E. Lawton  
The Honorable Warren J. Wong  
Ms. Carolyn W. Gaines  
Dr. Roderick B. Dugliss

## CENTRAL ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

La Rvda. Gladis Vasquez  
The Rev. Luis Alberto Tuaza  
The Rev. Andres Ortega  
The Rev. Antonio Romero

Mr. Luis Manosalvas  
Mr. Christian Quinteros  
Sra. Narcisa Cabrera  
Sra. Rene Enriquez

## CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Phyllis P. Bartle\*  
The Rev. James Sorvillo  
The Rev. Jonathan Davis  
The Rev. Brian Garrison

Mrs. Sonya C. Shannon  
Mr. Council Wooten  
Ms. Krisita Jackson  
Mrs. Anneke Bertsch

## CENTRAL GULF COAST (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Thack H. Dyson\*  
The Rev. Steven J. Pankey  
The Rev. Peter Wong  
The Rev. Martha H. Kreamer

Mr. Vincent C. Currie, Jr.  
Mr. Scott A. Remington  
Mr. Gary A. Moore  
Mr. David R. Quittmeyer

## CENTRAL NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Richard Schaal  
The Rev. Dena Cleaver-Bartholomew  
The Rev. Georgina Hegney  
The Rev. Joell Szachara

Dr. Sandra D. Michael  
Dr. Charles N Stewart\*  
Ms. Felicity Anne Hallanan  
Ms. Ernestine Patterson

## CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Canon Katherine G. L. Harrigan*	Mr. David Kilp
The Rev. Canon Robyn Szoke-Coolidge	Ms. Bonnie Chambers
The Rev. Canon David W. Lovelace	Mr. David Miron
The Rev. Patrick F. Strohl	Ms. Martha Harris

## CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Jennifer L. Baskerville-Burrows	Ms. Patricia Abrams*
The Rev. David Hedges	Canon Victoria L. Garvey
The Rev. Kevin Caruso	Ms. Louisa J. McKellaston
The Rev Dr. Bonnie A. Perry	Mr. Newland F. Smith III

## COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

El Rvdo. Julio Salazar	Sr. Jose Luis Caceres
El Rvdo. Bladimir Pedraza Figueroa	Sr. William Ovallos
El Rvdo. Carlos Eduardo E. Guevara Rodriguez	Sr. German Santos
El Rvdo. Daniel Mafla Silva	Sra. Blanca L. Echeverry*

## COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Bethany Myers	Ms. Lelanda Lee
The Rev. Kim Seidman	Mr. Lawrence R. Hitt II, Esq.*
The Rev. Lyn Burns	Ms. L. Zoe Cole
The Rev. Dr. Christopher Johnson	Mr. George Wing

## CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Molly F. James, PhD	Mr. Lynn A. Brooks
The Rev. Linda Spiers*	Mr. Alebert T. Mollegen, Jr.
The Rev. Ellen L. Tillotson	Mr. Thomas W. Peters
The Rev. Paul Carling	Ms. Elizabeth L. Anderson

## CONVOCATION OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN EUROPE (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Deacon Richard Cole*	Mr. David Case
The Rev. Austin K. Rios	Ms. Jane Doebler
The Rev. Steven Smith	Mrs. Shannon Keith
The Rev. Sunny Hallanan	Dr. Yvonne Cockcroft



## DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. Dr. Neal O. Michell\*  
The Rev. Michael Michie  
The Rev. Canon Victoria R. T. Heard  
The Rev. Michael Gilton

Mrs. Carrie Headington  
Mrs. Cathleen Dolt  
Mr. William P. Murchison, Jr.  
Ms. Lee Spence

## DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Brad Hinton\*  
The Rev. Ruth Lawson Kirk  
The Rev. Patty Downing  
The Rev. Jeffrey A. Ross

Ms. Joyce Bembry  
Mr. John Crossan  
Mr. Jon Rania  
Ms. Lee Ann Walling

## DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Milquella Mendoza  
The Rev. Bienvenido Lopez  
The Rev. Juan Marquez\*  
The Ven. Augusto Sandino Sanchez

Sra. Grecia Reynoso  
Sra. Ysabel Lantigua de Sanchez  
Mrs. Anadina Salcedo  
Mrs. Milagros H. Holguin

## EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Very Rev. Mary Lacy  
The Rev. Dr. John Pollock  
The Rev. Michael Singer  
The Rev. Robert M. Alves

Ms. Tess Judge  
Ms. Joan Geiszler-Ludlum  
Mrs. Cheryl Taft  
Mrs. Susan T Holmes

## EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Leyla King  
The Rev. Margaret K. Zeller  
The Rev. Joseph W. Calhoun, Jr.  
The Rev. Gordon Brewer

Ms. Lisa Leopold\*  
Mr. Henry Lodge  
Ms. Lynn V. Schmissrauter  
Ms. Jennifer Dunn

## EASTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Barbara Cavin  
The Rev. Joshua Hoover  
The Rev. Tracie Little  
The Rev. Pamela Lynch

Michael P. Spencer\*  
Ms. Lori Peyerk  
Ms. Carol Moggo  
Dr. Elizabeth Jordan

## EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Ted Rodrigues\*  
 The Rev. Janet Avery Warner  
 The Rev. Anna Carmichael  
 The Rev. Nancy Sargent McGrath Green

Mr. Douglas Harder  
 Mr. Terry Rahmsdorff  
 Ms. Peggy Ziegler  
 Ms. Helen Keefe

## EASTON (PROVINCE III)

The Very Rev. Gregory L. Powell  
 The Very Rev. Charles E. Osberger  
 The Rev. David N. Michaud  
 The Rev. Kevin Cross

Mr. C. Edward Vance III\*  
 Mrs. Jane Morgan  
 Ms. Nancy M. Dick  
 Mr. Howard E. Snyder

## EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Guy R. Usher, Jr  
 The Rev. Kathleen J. Charles  
 The Very Rev. Michael Greene  
 The Rev. Canon Dr. Patrick P. Augustine

Ms. Deb Lorenze  
 Ms. Claire Fliess  
 Mr. Gregg Westigard  
 Ms. Eileen Yeakley

## EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Maly Hughes\*  
 The Rev. Rob Fisher  
 The Rev. Linda Taylor  
 The Rev. Terry Gleeson

Mr. Jeff Diehl  
 Ms. Celeste Ventura  
 Mr. Timothy Gee  
 Ms. Diana Trapani

## FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Beth Tjoflat\*  
 The Rev. David Killeen  
 The Very Rev. Kate Moorehead  
 The Rev. Nancy Suellau

Mr. Jack Tull  
 Ms. Debby Melnyk  
 Mr. James D. Salter  
 Mr. Paul Van Brunt

## FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Ralph Osborne\*  
 The Rev. Dr. Thomas H McAlpine  
 The Rev. Vicki Natzke  
 The Rev. Jane Johnson

Ms. Bobbi Kraft  
 Mrs. Nancy Kuhn  
 Mr. David Annis  
 Mr. Richard Wilson

## FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Carlye Hughes	Ms. Marti Fagley*
The Rev. Curtis Kemper Norman	Ms. Kathleen Wells
The Rev. Dr. David A. Madison	Ms. Katie Sherrod
The Rev. Hope Benko	Mr. Brent Walker

## GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Frank S. Logue*	Canon Mary C. Willoughby
The Very Rev. Ted Clarkson	Mr. Jody Grant
The Rev. J. Sierra Wilkinson Reyes	Mrs. Molly Stevenson
The Very Rev. Dr. William Willoughby III	Mr. A.L. Addington

## HAITI (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Frantz Casseus*	Mr. Webster Paraison
The Ven. Noe Bernier	Mr. France Euphonise Vixamar
The Rev. MacDonald Jean	

## HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Moki Hino	Mr. John A. Decker, Jr.*
The Rev. Paul A. Lillie	Ms. Pam Fern
The Very Rev. Walter B.A. Brownridge	Mr. Ryan K. Kusumoto
The Rev. Irene Egmalis Maliaman	Ms. Mimi Wu

## HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Consuelo Sanchez	Ms. Claudia Lizeth Fuentes
El Muy Rvdo. P Jose Luis Mendoza-Barahona	

## IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Lucinda Ashby*	Mr. Ron Braman
The Rev. Kenneth H. Brannon	Ms. Koonce
The Rev. Holladay Sanderson	Ms. Kirstin Nielsen
The Rev. Susan Speir	Ms. Georgia Stewart

## INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon Bruce Gray\*

The Rev. Thomas W. Blake, Jr.

The Rev. Janet P. Oller

The Rev. Suzanne Wille

Ms. Joan Amati

Mr. Brendan O'Sullivan-Hale

Mr. William Burton-Edwards

Ms. Theresa Noble

## IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

The Very Rev. Cathleen Chittenden-Bascom

The Rev. Jan Horn

The Rev. Canon Kathleen S. Milligan

The Rev. Carl Mann

The Hon. Margaret Tinsman\*

Mr. William Smith

Mr. Michael Wagner

Mr. Brian Jones

## KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Dixie Roberts Junk

The Rev. Laurie Lewis

The Rev. Patrick Funston

The Rev. Gar Demo

Mr. Robert Skaggs

Ms. Michael Funston

Mr. Mike Morrow\*

Ms. Ashley Petty

## KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Amy Real Coultas

The Rev. Matthew Bradley

The Rev. Candyce Loescher

The Rev. Anne Vouga

Mr. James Bartman

Mr. W. Robinson Beard

Ms. Lynn Miller

Mr. Michael Seewer

## LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Elise Johnstone\*

The Rev. Matthew Young

The Rev. Margaret Shanks

The Rev. Jeffrey Queen

Mr. David Sevigny

Ms. Mary T. Yeiser

Mrs. Ann Davis McClain

Mr. Jim Ware

## LIBERIA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Fr. Slewion P. Lewis

The Rev. Fr. Michael T. Sie

Sis. D. Sheba Brown

Mr. Clemenceau B. Urey

## LITORAL ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Cristobal Leon Lozano

The Rev. Gina Angulo Zamora

Sra. Mitzer Juarez Villamar

Sr. Roque Mendoza

## LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Karen Davis-Lawson  
 The Reverend Hickman Alexandre  
 The Rev. T. Abigail Murphy  
 The Rev. Joseph D. Jerome

Ms. Valarie H. Crosdale\*  
 Ms. Janice Commentz  
 Dr. Frederick W. Gerbracht, Jr.  
 Mr. John H. Andren, Jr.

## LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Lester V Mackenzie  
 The Very Rev. Canon Michael Bamberger  
 The Very Rev. Melissa McCarthy  
 The Rev. Gary Commins

Ms. Kathryn Nishibayashi  
 Canon Janet Wylie  
 Canon Jim White\*  
 Mr. Daniel Valdez

## LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Sharon Alexander\*  
 The Rev. Fred Devall  
 The Rev. A. J. Heine  
 The Rev. Anne M. Maxwell

Ms. Ann A. Ball  
 Mr. Edgar Cage  
 Mr. John H. Musser IV  
 Mr. Edgar Starns

## MAINE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Mary Lee Wile  
 The Rev. Calvin Sanborn  
 The Very Rev. Benjamin Shambaugh  
 The Rev. Nina Pooley

Mr. Richard Rozene\*  
 Ms. Brenda Hamilton, LCSW  
 Ms. Elizabeth M. Ring  
 Mr. Mark Spahr

## MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Adrien Dawson\*  
 The Rev. Dina van Klaveren  
 The Rev. Canon Scott Slater  
 The Rev. M. Dion Thompson

Ms. Alma T. Bell  
 Mr. David G. Mallery  
 Mr. Mark Garcia  
 Mr. Russell R. Reno, Jr.

## MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Canon Mally Ewing Lloyd  
 The Rev. Thomas J. Brown\*  
 The Rev. Jane S. Gould  
 The Rev. Edwin Johnson

The Hon. Byron Rushing  
 Dr. Fredrica Harris Thompsett  
 Mr. Samuel J. Gould  
 Ms. Sarah Neumann

## MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Lisa Tucker-Gray  
The Rev. Julia Huttar Bailey  
The Rev. Ronald C. Byrd  
The Rev. Philip Dinwiddie

Ms. Elizabeth Anderson\*  
Mr. Cedric Flounory  
Mr. Paul Castelli  
Ms. Judith Schellhammer

## MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Andrew Jones  
The Rev. Miranda Hassett  
The Rev. Martha Branson Berger  
The Rev. Anna Doherty

Mr. Bill Robison\*  
Ms. Carlynn Higbie  
Mr. John M. Washbush  
Ms. Janet L. Finn

## MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Devon Anderson  
The Rev. LeeAnne Watkins  
The Rev. Dr. Douglas E. Sparks  
The Rev. John Dwyer

Mr. James R. Huber  
Sally A. Johnson, Esq.  
Ms. Gail K. Shedly  
Ms. Amanda Ziebell-Finley

## MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon David H. Johnson\*  
The Rev. Paul J. Stephens  
The Rev. Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones  
The Rev. Betsy Baumgarten

Canon Kathryn Weathersby McCormick  
Dr. Anita George  
Dr. Edward B. Sisson  
Mrs. Margaret P. McLarty

## MISSOURI (PROVINCE V) #

The Rev. Doris Westfall  
The Rev. Tamsen Elizabeth Whistler  
The Ven. Mark Sluss  
The Rev. Patricia Foster Glenn

Ms. Kathryn Dyer\*  
Ms. Lisa Fox  
Mr. Joseph B. Kloecker, Jr.  
Dr. Michael Booker

## MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Canon Bradley S. Wirth  
The Rev. Jean G. Collins  
The Rev. Joan Grant  
The Rev. Keith Axberg

Ms. Cynthia Benkelman  
Mr. James Ellis  
Dr. Prudence Randall  
Ms. Sandra L Williams\*

## NAVAJOLAND AREA MISSION (PROVINCE VIII) #

The Rev. Leon Sampson*	Ms. Marieta Buck
The Rev. Canon Cornelia Eaton	Ms. Margaret Benally
The Rev. Cathlena Plummer	Ms. Maggie Brown
The Rev. Paula Henson	Mrs. LaCinda Hardy-Constant

## NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Ernesto R. Medina*	Mr. D.C. Bradford III
The Rev. Ellie Thober	Ms. Noelle Ptomey
The Rev. Canon Elizabeth Easton	Mr. Charles Plantz
The Ven. Betsy Blake Bennett	Ms. Lesley Dean

## NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. Jeff Paul	Ms. Margaret Bouzek*
The Rev. Shannon Leach	Ms. JoAnn R. Armstead
The Rev. Pamela Radke	Ms. Margaret Davidson
The Rev. Patsy Pumphrey	Ms. Ginny Guzman-Walsh

## NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. William E. Exner*	Ms. Mary Bonnie Chappell
The Rev. Randolph K. Dales	Ms. Margaret Porter
The Rev. Jason A. Wells	Ms. Sarah Ambrogi
The Rev. Kate Atkinson	Ms. Lynn Tyler

## NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Joan Pettit Mason	Canon Paul Ambos, Esq.
The Rev. Valerie L. Balling*	Canon Noreen Duncan
The Rev. John Zamboni	Canon Charles H. Perfater
The Rev. Gail L. Bennett, Dcn.	Dr. Karen G. Bemis

## NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Theodora N. Brooks	Mr. James A. Forde
The Rev. Tobias S. Haller BSG	Mr. Michael Wood
The Rev. Winnie S. Varghese	Ms. Diane B. Pollard*
The Rev. Canon Susan C. Harriss	Ms. Catherine Grant

## NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Dr. Sandye A. Wilson\*  
 The Rev. John A. Mennell  
 The Rev. Joseph A. Harmon  
 The Rev. Diana Wilcox

Ms. Patricia Yankus  
 Ms. Laura Russell  
 Mr. Bert Jones  
 Ms. Dunstanette Macauley-Dukuly

## NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Jamie L'Enfant Edwards  
 The Rev. Sarah Ball-Damberg  
 The Rev. Kevin B. Matthews  
 The Rev. Kevin S. Brown

Ms. Martha B. Alexander\*  
 Ms. Alice B. Freeman  
 Mr. Joseph S. Ferrell  
 Ms. Margaret F McCann

## NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Canon John F. Floberg  
 The Rev. Mary Johnson  
 The Rev. Brandon Mauai

Ms. Carmine C. Goodhouse\*  
 Mr. Robert Fox  
 Ms. Julie Helgaas

## NORTHERN CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Very Rev. Clifford Haggengjos\*  
 The Very Rev. Dr. Brian Baker  
 The Rev. Cindy Long  
 The Rev. Canon Stephen M. Carpenter

Canon Charles Mack  
 Ms. Lisa Sargent  
 Ms. Joyce Patterson  
 Dr. James A. Jordan, Jr.

## NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Susan B. Haynes\*  
 The Very Rev. Brian G. Grantz  
 The Rev. Matthew Cowden  
 The Rev. Canon Henry G. Randolph, Jr.

Canon Charlotte A. Strowhorn  
 Ms. Pamela B. Harris  
 Mr. Timothy Skimina  
 Mr. Thedro Kimball

## NORTHERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Bonnie Turner  
 The Rev. Sandra Purrington  
 The Rev. Richard M. Graybill  
 The Rev. Marion Luckey

Ms. Arlene Gordanier  
 Dr. Burt Purrington  
 Ms. Jane Cislucyis  
 Mrs. Margaret Lippart



## NORTHWEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon J. Michael Ehmer	Mrs. Jackie B. Batjer*
The Rev. Jo Roberts Craig	Mrs. Nancy McReynolds
The Rev. Celia Ellery	Mr. Cliff Craig
The Rev. Susanna Brosseau Cates	Mr. Frank Deaderick

## NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Elisabeth Fitzgibbons	Ms. Anne E. Bardol
The Rev. Canon Brian S. Reid	Mr. James R. Steadman
The Rev. Adam T. Trambley	Mr. Ed Palattella
The Rev. Canon Dennis A. Blauser*	Mrs. Kaycee Reib

## OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Gay C. Jennings	Mr. Bill Joseph*
The Rev. Dr. Brian K. Wilbert	Ms. Kristen Pungitore
The Rev. Jeremiah Williamson	Mr. James S. Simon
The Rev. Debra Bennett	Ms. Jane R. Freeman

## OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Kay Boman- Harvey	Mr. Henry Baer
The Rev. Irving Cutter IV*	Mr. William R. Cathcart, Esq.
The Very Rev. Justin A. Lindstrom	Dr. Kate Huston
The Rev. Shelby Scott	Mr. Jose Escalera

## OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Hunt Priest	Ms. Judith Andrews*
The Rev. Dr. Marda L. Steedman Sanborn	Mr. Douglas Oles
The Rev. Stephen Crippen	Ms. Hisako M. Beasley
The Very Rev. Steve Thomason	Ms. Katrina Hamilton

## OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Neysa A Ellgren	Ms. Sharon L. Rodgers*
The Rev. Robert H. Bryant	Ms. Jan Sedlacek
The Rev. Wesley Sedlacek	Ms. D. Rebecca Snow
The Rev. Dennis J. Parker	Mr. Gavin Shumate

## PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. W. Franklin Allen

The Rev. Kathryn A. Andonian

The Rev. Ledlie Laughlin

The Rev. Kirk T. Berlenbach

Ms. Karen Lash\*

Ms. JoAnn B. Jones, Esq.

Mr. Christopher Hart

Ms. Elizabeth A. Wendt

## PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Dr. Nancy Chalfant-Walker

The Rev. Dr. James B. Simons

The Rev. Canon Scott T. Quinn

The Rev. Dr. Bruce Robison

Mr. Jon Delano

Mr. James R. McMahon

Mr. Stephen Stagnitta\*

Ms. Mary Roehrich

## PUERTO RICO (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Rafael Zorilla\*

The Rev. Ivette Linares

The Rev. Francisco Morales

The Rev. Angel Davila

Ms. Awilda Torres de Jesus

Ing. Francisco Quinones

Mrs. Yadira Torres Rivas

Mr. Bryan Velez Garcia

## RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Patrick Greene

The Ven. Janice Grinnell

The Rev. Mercedes Julian

The Rev. Melody Shobe

The Honorable Scott Avedisian

Mrs. Carol Anne Bennett\*

Ms. Jane Ellen Jellison

Mr. Dante A. Tavolaro

## RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Brian Winter

The Rev. Canon Carole J. McGowan

The Rev. Canon Dr. Scott Ruthven

The Very Rev. Mark Goodman

Ms. Catherine Bailey

Ms. Diane P. Butler\*

The Hon. A. Joseph Alarid

Dr. Victor Rizzo

## ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Canon Dr. C. Denise Yarbrough\*

The Rev. J. Brad Benson

The Rev. Lance Robbins

The Rev. Chris Streeter

Ms. Susan Woodhouse

Mr. Neil D Houghton

Ms. Susan Hartney

Dr. Carl Johengen

## SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Paige M. Blair	Ms. Pauline Getz, Esq.*
The Rev. Gwynn Freund Lynch	Mr. Louis Glosson
The Rev. Andrew Green	Mr. Richard Goodlake
The Rev. Colin Mathewson	Mr. Michael Carson

## SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Kathleen J. Cullinane	Ms. Nancy A. Key
The Rev. Glenn Kanestrom	Ms. Cindy J. Smith*
The Rev. Michele Ann Racusin	Ms. Janice L. Dunlap
The Rev. Luis M. Rodriguez	Mr. Bill Latham

## SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Dr. James E. Taylor	Mr. Thomas S. Tisdale*
The Rev. Dr. Wilmot T. Merchant II	Mr. Lonnie Hamilton III
The Rev. Richard Lindsey	Ms. Mary Ann Foy
The Rev. Canon J. Michael A. Wright	Mrs. Andrea McKellar

## SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Canon David Hussey	Ms. Tamara Fonder
The Rev. Kim Fonder	Mr. Don Metcalf
The Ven. Paul Sneve	Ms. Twilla Two Bulls
The Rev. Kathy Monson Lutes	Mr. Richard Lutes

## SOUTHEAST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Horace D. Ward	Canon Richard E. Miller*
The Rev. Jennie L. Reid	Canon Thomas G. O'Brien III
The Rev. Carol Barron	Dr. Diana Frade
The Rev. Mario Milian	Ms. Bonnie Weaver

## SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Paula Jackson	Ms. Deborah J. Stokes*
The Rev. Canon Scott A. Gunn	Dr. Don Reed
The Rev. Charlotte Reed	Mrs. Elizabeth Barker
The Rev. Richard T. Schisler	Ms. Laura Gentner

## SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Samantha Vincent-Alexander*	Mr. Samuel Webster
The Rev. Willis Foster	Mrs. Toni C. Hogg
The Rev. Charles Robinson	Ms. Cynthia Barnes
The Rev. Dale Custer	Mrs. Alice Webley-Harris

## SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Canon Michael Durning	Dr. Navita Cummings James*
The Very Rev. Doug Scharf	Mr. Kevin Fitzgerald
The Rev. Cesar Olivero	Ms. Sheree Graves
The Very Rev. Becky Robbins-Penniman	Mrs. Joan O. Kline

## SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Susan E. Bentley	Ms. Nina Vest Salmon*
The Rev. William J. Watson III	Mr. Billy W. Kingery
The Rev. Shelby Owen	Mr. Jack C. Barrow
The Rev. Emily Fisher Edmondson	Ms. Emily Sproul Cox

## SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. T. Birch Rambo	Ms. Jeanine Baunsgard
The Rev. David Hacker	Mr. Kenneth C. Beck
The Rev. William R. Ellis, Jr.*	Ms. Pia Longinotti
The Rev. Robin Biffle	Mr. Colin Haffner

## SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Geoffrey E.L. Scanlon	Mr. Kevin J. Babb*
The Rev. Sheryl L. Black	Mr. Randy Winn
The Rev. Mark E. Evans	Mrs. Angela D. Rowe
The Very Rev. Richard A. Swan	Mr. Joe Patterson

## TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Win-bin Tzeng	Mrs. Marjorie Ying-Yu Kuo
The Rev. Charles Chin-ti Chen	Mr. Winston Chung-Yuan Yu
	Mr. Richard Pao-Sheng Hu
	Mrs. Pai Hui Hsu

## TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Vicki T. Burgess

The Very Rev. Timothy E. Kimbrough

The Rev. William Barton

The Rev. Joseph Howard

Mr. Scott Kammerer

Mr. W. A. Stringer

Mr. Ed Arning

Mr. Gareth S. Aden

## TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Dr. Mark T. Crawford\*

The Rev. Susan Kennard

The Rev. Dr. William C. Treadwell III

The Rev. Uriel Osnaya-Jimenez

Mr. David Harvin

Ms. Mary Parmer

Mr. Herbert A. 'Trey' Yarbrough III

Mr. Nathaniel J. A "Junior" Higgins, Jr.

## THE VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

The Rev. Sandra Walters Malone

Dr. Wesley S. Williams, Jr.

The Rev. Esther Georges

The Rev. Stedwart W.R Lee

Canon Rosalie S. Ballentine, Esq.\*

Mrs. Edith Haynes-Lake

Dr. Patricia Rhymer Todman

Ms. Delma Maduro

## UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Michael Flanagan\*

The Rev. Grant Wiseman

The Rev. Dr. Susan Prinz

The Rev. Scott Fleischer

Mrs. Scooty Burch

Mrs. Angela M. Daniel

Dr. Norah T. Grimbball

Mrs. Mary Ann Park

## UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

The Rev. Canon Pablo Ramos, D.D.\*

The Rev. Canon Mary J. Nestler

The Very Rev. Ray Waldon

The Rev. Isabel Gonzalez

Stephen F. Hutchinson, Esq.

Ms. Linda E. Watt

Mr. David Reed

Ms. April Richey

## VENEZUELA (PROVINCE IX)

The Rev. Canon Jose Francisco Salazar\*

The Rev. Canon Humphrey Paulino

Sra. Pragedes Coromoto Jimenez de Salazar

Sr. Marco Ramos

## VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Scott Neal	Thomas A. Little, Esq.*
The Rev. Stannard Baker	Ms. Anne C. Brown
The Rev Rick Swanson	Ms. Nanci Gordon
The Rev. Canon Lee A. Crawford, Ph.D.	Ms. Jennifer Ogelby

## VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Dr. Hilary Smith*	Mr. J. P. Causey, Jr.
The Rev. Robert W. Prichard	Ms. Cynthia S. Bartol
The Rev. Lucia Lloyd	Mr. Russell V Randle
The Rev. Kim L. Coleman	Ms. Helen K. Spence

## WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Betsy Carmody Gonzalez*	Ms. Barbara L Miles
The Rev. Greg Syler	Mr. Gerry Perez
The Rev. Kurt Gerhard	Mr. John B. Johnson IV
The Rev. Canon Cope	Dr. Annie Brown

## WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev'd Dr. R. Stan Runnels*	Ms. Carole G. Pryor
The Rev. Galen Snodgrass	Dr. Linda Robertson
The Rev. Marshall S. Scott	Mr. Curtis Hamilton
The Rev. Ted Estes	Ms. Judy Kile

## WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

The Rev. Gary J. Meade*	Mr. M. Anderson Cobb, Jr.
The Rev. John P. Leach	Mr. C. Bradford Foster III
The Rev. Richard Lawson	Mr. Scott K. Haight
The Rev. Chuck McMillen	Ms. Candace Walsh

## WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Ripp B. Hardaway*	Mrs. Kelley Kimble
The Rev. Scott J. Brown	Ms. Carrie Guerra
The Rev. David G. Read	Ms. Alica Ann Fischer
The Rev. Lisa P. Mason	Mr. Rob Schneider

## WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

The Rev. Mark Seitz	Ms. Kelly Connolly McGhee*
The Rev. John Valentine	Ms. Beth Marquart
The Rev. Stanley Holmes	Ms. Linda Comins
The Rev. C. Christopher Thompson	Mr. William Saviers

## WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

The Rev. Canon Phyllis B. Flory*	Mrs. Sherry Denton
The Rev. Mark A. Cowell	Mrs. Pam Smith
The Rev. Karen D. Lemon	Ms. Sally Russell
The Rev. Randy E. McIntosh	Ms. Jennifer Higgins

## WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

The Very Rev. John Bedingfield*	Ms. Lois Maberry
The Rev. Dr. Mitzi G. George	Mr. Reece Middleton
The Very Rev. Alston Johnson	Mr. John H. Robert
The Rev. Thomas Nsubuga	Mr. Laurent DePrins

## WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

The Rev. Canon Richard Simpson	Mr. John T Cheek
The Rev. Canon Tanya R. Wallace*	Ms. Beth Baldwin
The Rev. Nancy Webb Stroud	Ms. Robin Carlo
The Rev. Meredyth W. Ward	Mr. Norman Kalber

## WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

The Rev. Canon William Spaid	Mr. William Fleener, Jr.
The Rev. Jennifer L. Adams*	Ms. Musette El-Mohammed
The Rev. Cindy Nawrocki	Mr. Tom Perrin
The Very Rev. Brian Coleman, SCP	Ms. Pamela B. Chapman

## WESTERN NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

The Very Rev. Earle C. King, Jr.	Mr. Alfred D. Price*
The Rev. Catherine Dempsey-Sims	Ms. Catherine Way
The Very Rev. Sean Leonard	The Honorable Rose Sconiers
The Rev. Deacon Kim Greene	Ms. Elisabeth Brauza

## WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

The Ven. Kristi Neal*	Ms. Diane Mance
The Rev. Canon Thomas Murphy	Ms. Kathy Atkinson
The Rev. Karla Woggon	Ms. Jane F. Schronce
The Rev. Michael H. Cogsdale	Mrs. Matilda O. Kistler

## WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

The Rev. Joel Dingman*	Mr. Thad Hunter
The Rev. Mary Caucutt	Mrs. Mary Naumann
The Rev. Kay Flores	Mr. Jay Moody
The Rev. John Inserra	Mrs. Cindy King

## Notes:

An asterisk indicates the deputation chair(s)

Clerical deputies are listed left, lay deputies are listed right.

This is the official deputations list as of June 25, 2015

#Missouri: Lisa Fox resigned as L2 and Michael Clark moved up to L4 as of June 27th, 2015.

#Navajoland: Michael Sells replaced Maggie Brown as of June 26th, 2015.



House of Deputies  
Minutes  
78th General Convention

**Thursday  
June 25, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

This being the day and place designated, pursuant to Canon I.1.14(c), for the meeting of the 78th General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, the Rev. Gay Clark Jennings of Ohio, called the House to order at 8:05 a.m. at the Salt Palace Convention Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, in the Diocese of Utah.

The President announced that the Bible had been placed in the House and was open to Philippians 4:4-7. The President remarked on the scripture.

#### **Appointment of the Chaplain**

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Lester Mackenzie, Deputy of Los Angeles, as Chaplain of the House of Deputies.

The Chaplain led the House in opening prayers.

#### **Appointments**

The President announced the appointments of Bryan W. Krislock, Esq., of Olympia as Parliamentarian; Thomas Little of Vermont as Vice Parliamentarian; Sally Johnson of Minnesota as Chancellor to the President; and Richard E. Miller of Southeast Florida as Sergeant-at-Arms.

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #1 for the morning session of the First Legislative Day. There were 418 clerical deputies and 417 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 835, representing 109 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 418. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 557. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 55 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 27 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Cynthia Wilson D'Alimonte, Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Alternate replacing</b>	<b>Deputy being replaced</b>
Arizona	Irineo Martir Vasquez	Timothy Dombek
Churches in Europe	Cynthia Wilson D'Alimonte	Shannon Keith
Delaware	Kenneth Athey	Ruth Lawson Kirk
Florida	Wiley Ammons	Nancy Suellau
Kansas	Sydney Webb	Ashley Petty
Lexington	Holli Powell	David Sevigny
Massachusetts	William Boyce	Samuel Gould
Mississippi	Lee Davis Thames	Anita George
Mississippi	Danny Meadors	Margaret McLarty
Southern Ohio	KyungJa Oh	Scott Gunn

West Tennessee  
West Texas

Merylyn Mangum  
Benjamin Nelson

C. Bradford Foster III  
Ripp Hardaway

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Quorum**

The President requested that the Secretary certify that a quorum was present.

The Secretary so certified:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution, the clerical order being represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of dioceses entitled to representation in this Convention, and the lay order being likewise represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation, there is a quorum of this House present for the transaction of business.

*The Rev. Dr. Canon Michael Barlowe*

### **Election of the Secretary of the House of Deputies**

The President called for nominations for Secretary of the House of Deputies. Deputy Crawford of Vermont placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe as Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to close the nominations.

**Motion carried**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for a single ballot.

**Motion carried**

The Vice President cast a single ballot for the Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe for Secretary of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried**  
**Secretary of the House of Deputies elected**

### **Communication from the President**

The President of the House of Deputies urged the reading of Resolution A152 on the proposed Rules of Order.

### **House of Deputies Organized**

The President declared that the House of Deputies was now organized. The President appointed Deputy Alexander of Arkansas, Deputy Gonzalez-Bonillas of Arizona, Deputy Wagner of Iowa, Deputy Burton-Edwards of Indianapolis, Deputy Kilp of Central Pennsylvania, Deputy Neumann of Massachusetts, Deputy Macauley-Dukuly of Newark, Deputy Velez Garcia of Puerto Rico, Deputy Petty of Kansas, Deputy Buck of Navajoland, and Deputy De Prins of Western Louisiana to inform the House of Bishops of the same. The President explained that these are the deputies of the House that were born in the 1990s. The President called on the Chaplain for prayers for the deputies departing to the House of Bishops. The President appointed Deputy González-Bonillas as the spokesperson. Permission was given for them to leave the House to inform the House of Bishops.

**Appointment of Assistant Secretaries**

The Secretary announced pursuant to Canon I.1.1(d), subject to the approval of the House, the appointment of the following Assistant Secretaries:

Assistant Legislative Secretary	Marian Conboy
Voting Secretary	The Rev. Winnie Varghese
Assistant Secretary for Digital Operations	The Rev. David Michaud

**Approval received  
Assistant Secretaries appointed**

**Election of the Secretary of the General Convention**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Resolution X001 (Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention) and moved adoption.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe, having been duly elected Secretary of the House of Deputies, be made Secretary of the General Convention.

The President called on the Voting Secretary to conduct the vote by electronic ballot.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #2)

**Delegations with Seat and Voice**

The President welcomed and recognized visitors from the Episcopal Church in Liberia, who have seat and voice in the House. The President welcomed two youth representatives from each Province, who have seat and voice in the House. The order of no applause was suspended to welcome these representatives.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #6 on Resolution A043 (Set General Convention Daily Agenda) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A043)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention function through the following activities:

1. Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2. Joint sessions for the presentation of the Presiding Bishop Nominees, Structure Conversation, and Proposed Budget, and a gathering for Mission Conversation, with time to honor the Presiding Bishop;
3. Meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and
4. Open Hearings to be conducted, as needed, by all legislative committees; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the schedule and the daily timetable of the 78th General Convention held in Salt Lake City, Utah be:

Monday, June 22

11:00 am – 4:00 pm Volunteer Supervisors and Secretariat Gathering

## Tuesday, June 23

9:00 am – 5:00 pm Registration and Deputy Certification  
 2:00 pm – 5:00 pm Legislative Committee Officers and Legislative Aides Orientation  
 5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Legislative Committees

## Wednesday, June 24

7:00 am – 5:00 pm Deputy Certification  
 7:00 am – 8:30 am Legislative Committees  
 9:00 am – 9:45 am Presiding Bishop and President, House of Deputies Presentation  
 10:00 am – 12:00 pm Bishop and Deputy Orientation  
 1:30 pm – 4:30 pm Presentation of Presiding Bishop Nominees  
 7:00 pm – 9:00 pm Legislative Committees

## Thursday, June 25

7:00 – 7:30 am Deputy Certification  
 8:00 – 9:00 am Legislative Session  
 9:30 – 10:45 am Opening Eucharist  
 11:45 am – 1:00 pm Legislative Committees  
 1:30 – 2:00 pm Deputy Certification  
 2:15 – 4:00 pm Legislative Committees  
 4:30 – 6:30 pm Legislative Session  
 7:30 – 9:00 pm Legislative Hearings

## Friday, June 26

7:00 – 7:30 am Deputy Certification  
 7:30 – 9:00 am Legislative Committees  
 9:30 – 10:45 am Community Eucharist  
 11:15am – 1:00 pm Joint Session PB Nomination and Structure Conversation  
 1:30 – 2:00 pm Deputy Certification  
 2:15 – 4:00 pm Legislative Committees  
 4:30 – 6:30 pm Legislative Session  
 5:00 pm Resolution Filing Deadline  
 7:30 – 9:00 pm PB&F and Other Hearings

## Saturday, June 27

7:00 – 7:30 am Deputy Certification  
 7:30 – 9:00 am Legislative Committees  
 9:30 – 10:45 am Community Eucharist  
 11:15 am – 1:00 pm PB Election/Legislative Session  
 1:30 – 2:00 pm Deputy Certification  
 2:15 – 6:15 pm Legislative Session  
 7:30 – 9:00 pm PB&F and Other Hearings

## Sunday, June 28

10:00 am – 12:00 pm UTO Ingathering and Eucharist  
 1:30 – 2:00 pm Deputy Certification  
 2:15 – 6:15 pm Legislative Session  
 5:30 – 6:30 pm Provincial Caucuses  
 7:00 – 9:00 pm Suggested time for Provincial Gatherings

## Monday, June 29

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15am – 12:45 pm	Legislative Session
1:00 – 2:00 pm	Legislative Chairs Lunch
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
6:30 – 8:00 pm	Bishop Gathering

## Tuesday, June 30

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15am – 1:00 pm	Mission Conversation
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 7:30 pm	Legislative Session
7:45 – 10:00 pm	Suggested time for Seminary Gatherings

## Wednesday, July 1

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 3:15 pm	Joint Session PB&F
3:45 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
7:00 – 8:30 pm	Reserved for Diocese of Utah Event

## Thursday, July 2

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
7:00 – 10:00 pm	Reserved for Legislative Session

## Friday, July 3

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
8:30 – 10:00 am	Community Eucharist
10:30 – 1:30 pm	Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:60 – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
Joint Adjournment	<i>Sine Die</i>

**Committee Amendment:**

(A043)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention function through the following activities:

1. Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2. Joint sessions for the presentation of the Presiding Bishop Nominees, Structure Conversation, and Proposed Budget, and a gathering for Mission Conversation, with time to honor the Presiding Bishop;
3. Meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and
4. Open Hearings to be conducted, as needed, by all legislative committees; and be it further

Resolved, That the schedule and the daily timetable of the 78th General Convention held in Salt Lake City, Utah be:

Monday, June 22

11:00 am – 4:00 pm            Volunteer Supervisors and Secretariat Gathering

Tuesday, June 23

9:00 am – 5:00 pm            Registration and Deputy Certification

2:00 pm – 5:00 pm            Legislative Committee Officers and Legislative Aides Orientation

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm            Legislative Committees

Wednesday, June 24

7:00 am – 5:00 pm            Deputy Certification

7:00 am – 8:30 am            Legislative Committees

9:00 am – 9:45 am            Presiding Bishop and President, House of Deputies Presentation

10:00 am – 12:00 pm        Bishop and Deputy Orientation

1:30 pm – 4:30 pm            Presentation of Presiding Bishop Nominees

7:00 pm – 9:00 pm            Legislative Committees

Thursday, June 25

7:00 – 7:30 am                Deputy Certification

8:00 – 9:00 am                Legislative Session

9:30 – 10:45 am              Opening Eucharist

~~11:45~~ 11:15 am – 1:00 pm    Legislative Committees

1:30 – 2:00 pm                Deputy Certification

2:15 – 4:00 pm                Legislative Committees

4:30 – 6:30 pm                Legislative Session

7:30 – 9:00 pm                Legislative Hearings

Friday, June 26

7:00 – 7:30 am                Deputy Certification

7:30 – 9:00 am                Legislative Committees

9:30 – 10:45 am              Community Eucharist

11:15am – 1:00 pm            Joint Session PB Nomination and Structure Conversation

1:30 – 2:00 pm                Deputy Certification

2:15 – 4:00 pm                Legislative Committees

4:30 – 6:30 pm                Legislative Session

5:00 pm                        Resolution Filing Deadline

7:30 – 9:00 pm                PB&F and Other Hearings

## Saturday, June 27

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15 am – 1:00 pm	PB Election/Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
7:30 – 9:00 pm	PB&F and Other Hearings

## Sunday, June 28

10:00 am – 12:00 pm	UTO Ingathering and Eucharist
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
5:30 – 6:30 pm	Provincial Caucuses
7:00 – 9:00 pm	Suggested time for Provincial Gatherings

## Monday, June 29

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
<del>11:15</del> 11:00 am – 12:45 pm	Legislative Session
1:00 – 2:00 pm	Legislative Chairs Lunch
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
6:30 – 8:00 pm	Bishop Gathering

## Tuesday, June 30

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15am – 1:00 pm	Mission Conversation
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 7:30 pm	Legislative Session
7:45 – 10:00 pm	Suggested time for Seminary Gatherings

## Wednesday, July 1

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees
9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 3:15 pm	Joint Session PB&F
3:45 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
7:00 – 8:30 pm	Reserved for Diocese of Utah Event

## Thursday, July 2

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 9:00 am	Legislative Committees



9:30 – 10:45 am	Community Eucharist
11:15am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
7:00 – 10:00 pm	Reserved for Legislative Session

Friday, July 3

7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
8:30 – 10:00 am	Community Eucharist
10:30 – 1:30 pm	Legislative Session
1:30 – 2:00 pm	Deputy Certification
<del>2:00</del> 2:30 – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
Joint Adjournment	<i>Sine Die</i>

The President called on the Voting Secretary to conduct the vote by electronic ballot.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #3)

### Special Order of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 on X002 and moved a Special Order Calendar:

*Resolved*, That the Special Order Calendar for the House of Deputies be as follows:

Thursday, June 25 (1st Day)

8:00 am – 9:00 am	Legislative Session
4:30 pm – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session

Friday, June 26 (2nd Day)

4:30 pm – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
4:45 pm	Nominations from the Floor: Trustees of The Church Pension Fund; Members of Executive Council; Treasurer of the General Convention; Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; General Board of Examining Chaplains; Disciplinary Board for Bishops; and the President of the House of Deputies.

Saturday, June 27 (3rd Day)

11:15 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
11:30 am – 12:15 pm	230th Anniversary Celebration
2:15 pm – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session

Sunday, June 28 (4th Day)

2:15 pm – 6:15 pm	Legislative Session
2:30 pm – 2:40 pm	Introduction of the Official Youth Presence
2:40 pm	Elections of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund; Members of Executive Council; Treasurer of the General Convention; Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; General Board of Examining Chaplains; Disciplinary Board for Bishops; President of the House of Deputies

**Monday, June 29 (5th Day)**

11:00 am – 12:45 pm

Legislative Session

11:15 am – 11:25 am

Remarks by the Rev. Dr. Gregory S. Straub, former Executive Officer of the General Convention

2:15 pm – 6:15 pm

Legislative Session

2:30 pm

Nominations from the Floor for Vice President of the House of Deputies

2:35 pm – 2:40 pm

Remarks by Mr. Mark J. Duffy, Canonical Archivist of the Archives of The Episcopal Church

**Tuesday, June 30 (6th Day)**

2:15 pm – 7:30 pm

Legislative Session

3:15 pm – 3:30 pm

Celebration of the 75th Anniversary of Episcopal Relief &amp; Development with remarks by President Robert W. Radtke

4:30 pm

Elections: Vice President of the House of Deputies; Members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of a Presiding Bishop

**Wednesday, July 1 (7th Day)**

11:15 am – 1:00 pm

Legislative Session

3:45 pm – 6:15 pm

Legislative Session

4:30 pm – 4:35 pm

Welcome and greetings from the newly elected president of the Episcopal Church Women

**Thursday, July 2 (8th Day)**

11:15 am – 1:00 pm

Legislative Session

2:15 pm – 6:15 pm

Legislative Session

**Friday, July 3 (9th Day)**

10:30 am – 1:30 pm

Legislative Session

The President called on the Voting Secretary to conduct the vote by electronic ballot.

**Motion carried**

**Special Order adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #5)

**Parliamentary Inquiry**

A question was asked on the Voting procedure, and the Voting Secretary explained how the vote is reported to the House in cases when the electronic ballot indicates an overwhelming majority and when vote totals are close.

**Introductions by the Secretary**

The Secretary introduced those persons participating as staff of the General Convention Office, staff of the Archives, and members of the platform team.

**House of Bishops Organized**

The President welcomed and recognized visitors from the House of Bishops: the Bishop of Kansas and the Rt. Rev. Anne Hodges-Copple of North Carolina. The bishops addressed the House and announced that the House of Bishops has a quorum and is organized for business.

**Appointments by the President to the Board of Archives**

The President announced her appointments to the Board of the Archives:

Ms. Anne Bardol, Diocese of Northwestern Pennsylvania  
 Mr. Frederick Gerbracht, Diocese of Long Island  
 Ms. Pan Adams-McCaslin, Diocese of North Carolina  
 The Rev. Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows, Diocese of Chicago  
 The Rev. Dr. Brian K. Wilbert, Diocese of Ohio

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business made the following motion (X003):

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board of Archives.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #6)

**Point of Order**

Deputy Neal of Western North Carolina clarified that Pan Adams-McCaslin is from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, not the Diocese of North Carolina.

**Appointments by the President to the Board for Transition Ministry**

The President announced the following appointments to the Board for Transition Ministry:

Ms. Denise Obando, Diocese of California  
 Canon Jill Mathis, Diocese of Pennsylvania  
 The Rev. Paula Clark, Diocese of Washington  
 The Rev. Elizabeth Easton, Diocese of Nebraska  
 and for three-year terms on the Board for Transition Ministry of:  
 Mr. Michael Spencer, Diocese of Eastern Michigan  
 Ms. Judy Stark, Diocese of Southwest Florida

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business made the following motion (X004):

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for the terms indicated by the President to Board for Transition Ministry.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #7)

**Reading of Memorial Roll**

The President announced that the memorial roll of past deputies would be read. The President called on the Chaplain for prayers before the reading of the roll. Following the reading of the roll, the President offered prayers (See Appendix B).

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:30 p.m.

**Thursday**  
**June 25, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 4:31 p.m.

#### Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### Certification of Deputies

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #2 for the Afternoon session of the First Legislative Day. There were 419 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 838, representing 109 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 420. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 559. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 55 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 27 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Sarah Garno, Diocese of Albany

Patrick Augustine, Diocese of Eau Claire

Richard Hu, Diocese of Taiwan

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Alternate replacing</b>	<b>Deputy being replaced</b>
Arizona	Clarke Greger	Daniel Packard
Arizona	Timothy Dombek	Irineo Martir Vasquez
Arkansas	Cheryl Kester	Ellen M. Gray
California	Alan Murray	Warren Wong
Chicago	Tobyn Leigh	Victoria Garvey
Chicago	Emily Mellott	Bonnie Perry
Colorado	Chuck Theobald	Lawrence Hitt II
Florida	Lenora Gregory	John Tull
Florida	Margaret Wiles	James Salter
Georgia	Joe Bowden	Frank Logue
Georgia	Carolyn Baker	Mary Willoughby
Mississippi	Margaret McLarty	Danny Meadors
New Jersey	Karin Mitchell	Joan Pettit Mason
New Jersey	W. Keith McCoy	John (Jack) Zamboni
North Carolina	Josephine Hicks	Margaret McCann
North Carolina	Wade H Chestnut III	Alice Freeman
Pittsburgh	William Geiger	Scott Quinn
Rio Grande	Guy Gronquist	Diane Butler
San Diego	Paul Carmona	Colin Mathewson
San Joaquin	Anne Smith	Kathleen Cullinane
Southeast Florida	James Nolan	Bonnie Weaver
Southern Ohio	Sally Sedgwick	Elizabeth Barker

Southwest Florida	Sheree Graves	Roger Schwenke
Washington	Kim Baker	Jan Cope
West Texas	Jennifer Brooke-Davidson	Lisa Mason
West Texas	John Warren	Alice Fischer
Western New York	Colleen O'Connor	Kim Greene

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*HB Message # 2: X005 (House Organized) Adopted*

### Ecumenical and Interfaith Guests

The President recognized ecumenical and interfaith guests present in the House. The House welcomed them with applause.

Armenian Church of America	Archbishop Vicken Aykazian
Jewish Council for Public Affairs	Rabbi Neal Borovitz
Presbyterian Church USA	The Rev. Melissa Garrett Davis
Evangelical Lutheran Church in America	The Rev. Elizabeth Eaton
Evangelical Lutheran Church in America	Kathryn Lohre
Iglesia Filipina Independiente	The Most Rev. Ephraim
Fajutagana World Council of Churches	Natasha Klukach
Christian Churches Together	The Rev. Carlos Malave
Church of Sweden	The Rev. Dr. Christopher Meakin
Moravian Church Northern Province	The Rev. Dr. Betsy Miller
United States Conference of Catholic Bishops	The Rev. Ron Roberson
United Methodist Church	The Rev. Dr. Stephen J. Sidorak
American Jewish Committee	Emily D. Soloff
Islamic Society of North America	Dr. Sayyid Syeed
Iglesia Filipina Independiente	The Rt. Rev. Raul Tobias
Church of Sweden	Archbishop Emeritus Anders Wejryd
The Church of Pakistan	The Most Rev. Sammy Azariah
The Scottish Episcopal Church	The Most Rev. David Chillingworth
Diocese of Jerusalem	Ibrahim Faltas
Anglican Church of Canada	Archdeacon Paul Feheley
Anglican Communion Office	Canon Dr. Phil Groves
Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui	The Rev. Peter Koon
Lambeth Palace	Canon David Porter (Canon for Reconciliation)
West Africa	The Most Rev. Dr. Daniel Sarfo
St. George's College Jerusalem	The Very Rev. Dr. Graham Smith
<i>Church Pension Group Guests:</i>	
Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil	The Most Rev. Francisco de Assis da Silva
Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil	The Rev. Arthur Cavalcante (Provisional Secretary)
Iglesia Anglicana de Mexico	The Most Rev. Francisco Moreno, Primate
Diocese of Liberia	The Rt. Rev. Jonathan Hart
Episcopal Church in the Philippines	Mr. Floyd Lalwet

Episcopal Church in the Philippines	The Most Rev. Renato Abibico
Anglican Church of Korea	The Most Rev. Paul Kim, Primate
<i>Episcopal Relief &amp; Development Guests:</i>	
Anglican Alliance	The Rev. Andy Bowerman
The Church of the Province of Central Africa	The Most Rev. Albert Chama, Primate
Australian Board of Mission	Mr. John Deane
Primates Fund for World Relief	Ms. Adele Finney
Nippon Sei Ko Kai	The Most Rev. Nathaniel Uematsu
The Episcopal Church of Cuba	The Rt. Rev. Griselda Delgado
The Episcopal Church of Panama	The Rt. Rev. Julio Murray

### Point of Order

The President called on the Secretary to clarify the usage of the electronic voting devices at the speaking platforms.

### Dispatch of Business

The President called on the Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business. The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the Rules of Order be suspended for debate on Resolution A152 (Adopt House of Deputies Proposed Rules of Order) so that time for debate may be extended by 20 minutes to ask questions of the Committee.

**Motion carried**

### Rules of Order

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on Resolution A152 (Adopt House of Deputies Proposed Rules of Order) and moved adoption with amendment.

[*Ed. Note:* The proposed texts have not been italicized for ease of reading.]

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A152)

*Resolved*, That pursuant to Canon I.1.2, the House of Deputies hereby repeals its existing Rules of Order and adopts the attached Rules of Order, which are to remain in force until amended or repealed by the House.

#### PROPOSED RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

##### I. Holy Scripture and Prayers

A. Placement of Holy Scripture 1. The President and Secretary will ensure that a copy of the Holy Scriptures is reverently displayed at all meetings of the House of Deputies.

B. Daily Prayers 1. The daily session of the House will begin with prayers. 2. The President may call for prayers at other times. 3. Any Deputy may ask the President to call for prayer at other times.

##### II. General Rules

A. Duty of Deputies 1. Deputies will prepare for and give their attention to the business of the House. 2. Deputies will attend all sessions of the House unless excused by the President.

B. Communication Devices 1. The President may allow Deputies to bring cell phones, computers, and other communication devices to the House, except as provided in these rules during closed sessions. 2. No talking on communications devices is allowed while the House is in session. 3. All communications devices will be set to the silent mode. 4. Deputies will respect those around them as they use such devices.

C. Distribution of Printed, Digital, and Other Materials 1. Only official reports, papers, and documents necessary for the business of the House may be distributed to the House, except with the approval of: I. the President; or ii. the House by a majority vote. 2. These rules apply to physical materials on the floor and digital materials distributed through official legislative software or devices.

D. Quorum 1. To transact business the Constitution, Article I Sec. 4, requires that: I. A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this House must have at least one clerical Deputy present; and ii. A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this House must have at least one lay Deputy present.

E. Minutes 1. The Minutes of the House will be kept by the Secretary or Assistant Secretaries and reviewed by the Committee on the Certification of Minutes. 2. The Committee on the Certification of Minutes will review, approve, and publish the final minutes for each day before the start of the next day's session. 3. The Committee on the Certification of Minutes will report its action at the next scheduled session. 4. The House may require that the Minutes for any session be approved by the House.

### III. Deputations

A. Chair of Deputation 1. At least one year before the first legislative session of the General Convention, each Deputation will: I. designate a Chair; and ii. notify the Secretary of the House of Deputies the name of the Chair. 2. The Deputation Chair will: I. serve as the primary contact for House of Deputies communications; ii. certify the Deputation's vote by orders; iii. certify changes in the Deputation during General Convention; iv. perform other duties as directed by the President.

B. Certification of Alternate Deputies as Deputies 1. Alternate Deputies may not sit or vote with their Deputations, unless and until certified by the Committee on Credentials as a substitute for a Deputy. 2. The Committee on Credentials will certify Alternate Deputies as Deputies before each session. 3. The procedures for certification will be those determined by the Secretary of the House of Deputies. 4. An Alternate Deputy will serve as Deputy only until the Deputy they replace is able to resume their seats. 5. The Committee on Credentials will hear any disputes on certification of Deputies and will report their decision to the House.

### IV. Floor Privileges and Arrangements

A. Floor Privileges. No one will be admitted to the floor except members, officers of the House, and: 1. the Secretary of the House of Deputies; 2. the Treasurer of the General Convention; 3. other persons authorized by the President or Secretary, to assist in the conduct of the business of the House; 4. other persons invited or authorized by the President.

B. Seat and Voice. The following will have seat and voice on the floor of the House: 1. two ordained persons and two lay persons who are duly authorized representatives of the Episcopal Church in Liberia; 2. members of the Official Youth Presence; 3. other persons authorized by the Joint Rules, the Constitution, or Canons.

C. Platform. Only officers of the House of Deputies, designated members of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and other persons authorized or invited by the President may be on the platform of the House.

D. Placement of Deputations and Others. Deputations will be seated together on the floor of the House in random order, except that: 1. Deputations with members serving on the platform may be seated near the platform; 2. Deputations requiring language interpretation or with other needs may be seated in proximity to one another; and 3. The President may seat deputations and others as necessary to assist in the business of the House.

E. Seating Adjacent to the Floor 1. The President and the Secretary will designate a visitor's gallery. 2. The President and Secretary may designate areas adjacent to the floor of the House of Deputies as seating for Alternate Deputies, members of Executive Council, and others.

F. Revocation of Floor Privileges 1. Any person, including members and officers, may be excluded for good cause from the floor of the House by a two-thirds vote. 2. Any motion to exclude must specify the length of time, up to the final adjournment, that the member is excluded from the Floor. 3. The motion may provide that the person discontinues serving as a member of a committee during the person's exclusion from the Floor.

#### V. Officers

A. President. The President of the House of Deputies will be elected in accordance with the Canons.

1. The President will preside over all meetings of the House, unless the President relinquishes the Chair for a temporary period. 2. If the President relinquishes the Chair: I. The Vice-President will preside; or ii. If the Vice-President is unable or unwilling to Preside, the President may appoint any Deputy to preside. 3. If the President has relinquished the Chair, the President may resume the Chair at any time.

B. Vice-President. The Vice-President of the House of Deputies will be elected in accordance with the Canons. 1. The Vice-President will preside over all meetings of the House in the absence of the President. 2. If the Vice-President is presiding and wishes to relinquish the Chair, the Vice-President may appoint any deputy to preside.

C. Secretary and Assistant Secretaries. 1. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will be elected in accordance with the Canons. 2. The Secretary may appoint Assistant Secretaries.

D. Parliamentarian 1. The President may appoint one or more Parliamentarians and Vice-Parliamentarians to advise the President or presiding officer on parliamentary procedure. 2. A Parliamentarian may be a member of the House or another person at the discretion of the President. 3. The Parliamentarian may address the House or any committee of the House at the direction of the President or presiding officer to facilitate the business of the House.

E. Chaplain 1. The President may appoint one or more Chaplains to the House, who may, but need not be, members of the House. The President will specify the duties of the Chaplain.

F. Sergeant-at-Arms 1. The President may appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms and necessary assistants. 2. The Sergeant-at-Arms and assistants may be members of the House or other persons at the discretion of the President. 3. The President will specify the duties of the Sergeant-at-Arms. Duties may include: I. locating chairs of legislative committees and escorting them to the platform; ii. escorting distinguished visitors and performing ceremonial duties; iii. maintaining order and decorum in the House; iv. ensuring that only authorized persons are seated on the floor during sessions of the House except when there is a Joint Session of both Houses; and v. ensuring that only authorized persons are present during Closed Sessions.

#### VI. Regular Session Schedule

A. Regular Order of Business 1. The Order of Business of each session of the House will be as follows, unless modified by the House in the schedule adopted by the House: I. Opening Prayer ii. Report of the Certification of the Minutes iii. Communications from the President iv. Report of Dispatch of Business v. Report on Elections vi. Committee Reports and Legislation 2. Order of Committee Reports. The Order of Legislation and Committee Reports will be determined as follows: I. The Committee on Dispatch will adopt and publish a daily legislative calendar the day before each legislative session; ii. During the time allotted for daily Committee Reports and Legislation, resolutions will be considered in the order on the published calendar. iii. Following the adjournment for the day, the Committee on Dispatch will update the calendar for the subsequent day and will modify the order of Committee Reports as necessary to consider high-priority legislation. iv. Once legislation is added to the Legislative Calendar, the legislation will remain on the Calendar unless removed or acted upon by the House.



B. Special Order of Business 1. Priority over regular business. If the House adopts a Special Order of Business, it will have priority over any other item of business, including any pending motions, reports, or resolutions. 2. Vote. A Special Order of Business requires a two-thirds vote to be adopted or amended. 3. Special Consideration of Business. The President, at any time no other Matter is being considered, may present any Matter to the House for its immediate consideration and action.

C. Consent Calendar 1. Business placed upon the Consent Calendar. A Consent Calendar will be maintained by the Secretary and voted upon once a day as the first legislative order of the day. 2. Publishing the Consent Calendar. I. The Consent Calendar must be published at least 24 hours before the beginning of the session at which the calendar is to be voted upon. ii. The Consent Calendar must be posted by the Secretary either: a) online; or b) at a preannounced place and distributed to the Deputies. 3. Placing items on the Consent Calendar. Every Committee Reports on Resolutions or Memorials will be placed on the Consent Calendar automatically unless: I. it is removed in accordance with these Rules; ii. the Rules of Order, the Joint Rules of Order, the Canons, or the Constitution require a different procedure for considering the item; iii. the item has been set by a Special Order of Business; or iv. the item is one of the following: a) a report from the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance; b) an election; c) a resolution of privilege or courtesy; d) the confirmation of the election of the Presiding Bishop. 4. Removing items from the Consent Calendar. An item may be removed from the Consent Calendar any time before the final vote on the Calendar by: I. the Legislative Committee proposing the action; ii. the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business; iii. the proposer of the Resolution or Memorial; iv. any three deputies; v. the President of the House of Deputies. 5. Voting on the Consent Calendar. When voting on the Consent Calendar, the House will vote on all items at once. A majority vote is required to adopt the calendar. I. Affirmative Vote. A vote to adopt the Consent Calendar is a vote to take the action of the Committee recommendation for all items on the Consent Calendar. ii. A negative vote. If the House rejects the Consent Calendar, all items on the Consent Calendar will be placed on the Calendar of Business by the Committee on Dispatch.

## VII. Resolutions and Memorials

A. Resolutions. Resolutions are matters by which the House or the General Convention speaks to a particular subject or matter, amends the Constitution or Canons, or expresses the mind of the House.

B. Memorials 1. Memorials are statements about matters of great importance that urge General Convention to take action on a particular topic. 2. Memorials are referred to a legislative committee to inform the committee's work and deliberation. 3. A committee may propose a resolution in response to a memorial.

C. Form. A Resolution or Memorial will take the form prescribed by the Secretary.

D. Proposing. A Resolution or Memorial may be proposed by: 1. a Deputy, if: I. three other Deputies endorse the resolution; and ii. the Deputy proposes no more than three resolutions. 2. the President of the House of Deputies; 3. a House of Deputies Committee; 4. a Message from the House of Bishops; 5. a Diocese; 6. a Province; 7. a Standing Commission, Task Force, or body required to report to the General Convention; or 8. the Executive Council.

E. Submission Deadline. No Resolution or Memorial may be submitted to the House after the end of the second legislative day, unless it is: 1. a resolution of privilege or courtesy; 2. proposed by a House of Deputies Committee; 3. proposed by the President of the House of Deputies; 4. a Message from the House of Bishops; or 5. voted on by the House to consider it.

## VIII. Legislative Committees

A. General Rules on Legislative Committees 1. Appointment and Creation I. No later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention, the President will appoint Legislative Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention. ii. The Legislative

Committees may include the following and any others that the President designates: a) Rules of Order. Reviews and proposes Resolutions to revise the rules that govern the House. b) Constitution & Canons. Receives and proposes Resolutions that propose amendments to the Constitution or Canons. c) Governance & Structure. Receives and proposes Resolutions that address the governance and structure of this Church including General Convention, Executive Council, and the Anglican Communion. d) World Mission. Receives and proposes Resolutions on mission personnel, world mission strategy, and covenant relationships with other Anglican Provinces or bodies. e) Social Justice & International Policy. Receives and proposes Resolutions on social justice issues in The Episcopal Church's extra-U.S. dioceses and the international peace and justice work of this Church, including engagement with the Anglican Communion. f) Social Justice & United States Policy. Receives and proposes Resolutions on social justice issues facing the United States, including its international engagement. g) Congregational Vitality. Receives and proposes Resolutions on the health, development, and redevelopment of congregations and faith communities, including church planting, college and university communities, and new and non-traditional contexts. h) Evangelism & Communications. Receives and proposes Resolutions on evangelism within this Church's jurisdictions; receives and proposes resolutions on communication strategies and technologies to strengthen the Church's communication of the Gospel and opportunities for information management and exchange within the Church. i) Prayer Book, Liturgy & Music. Receives and proposes Resolutions on the Book of Common Prayer, liturgy, and music of this Church. j) Formation & Education for Ministry. Receives and proposes Resolutions on Christian formation and education for all the baptized, and all matters related to ordained ministry. k) Church Pension Fund. Receives and proposes Resolutions on the purpose, scope, structure, and work of the Church Pension Fund including, but not limited to, pensions, disability, health insurance, other insurance and products for lay and ordained employees of the Church, insurance for Church institutions, and publishing. l) Stewardship & Development. Receives and proposes Resolutions on stewardship, stewardship education, development, and planned giving. m) Ecumenical & Interreligious Relations. Receives and proposes Resolutions on relations between this Church and other Churches, this Church and other religions, interchurch cooperation and unity, and interreligious dialogue and action. n) Environmental Stewardship & Care of Creation. Receives and proposes Resolutions on environmental stewardship and the care of creation. o) Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop. Receives the Report from the House of Bishops regarding the election of a Presiding Bishop, and recommends action regarding confirmation.

iii. Special Legislative Committees. The President will appoint the following committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention no later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention. These committees are not required to hold hearings under these Rules before taking any action. a) Dispatch of Business. Proposes the agenda for the House, determines the Calendar of the Day, proposes Special Orders of Business, and schedules elections. b) Certification of Minutes. Reviews the minutes of the previous legislative day, corrects the minutes, and reports on their completion to the House. c) Privilege & Courtesy. Receives and proposes Resolutions that commend individuals or organizations, and proposes Resolutions that express the House's appreciation for groups or persons. d) Credentials. Registers Deputies and reports on the number of voting members in the House of Deputies at each session and acts as tellers for elections.

2. Membership and Composition I. The President will determine the size of each Legislative Committee and appoint the members. ii. All members of Legislative Committees must be Deputies. iii. The President will be a member of all Legislative Committees, *ex officio*. iv. The President will seek to balance the committee members across the provinces of the Church, where feasible.

3. Committee Officers I. The President will appoint the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary of each Legislative Committee. ii. The President must appoint the officers of Legislative Committees no later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention.

4. Publication of Committee Appointments I. The designation of Legislative Committees,

the membership, and officers will be publicly available. ii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will make the information about Legislative Committees known to the Church. 5. Role and Authority of Legislative Committees. Each Legislative Committee will have the following roles and responsibilities: i. Consider Resolutions, Memorials, and other matters referred to it for action or information. ii. Propose Resolutions and Memorials on subjects that have not been referred to it for action but which are within the scope of the description of their responsibilities in Rule VIII.A.1.ii or as assigned by the President. iii. Hold hearings. iv. Prepare reports and recommend actions on Resolutions, Memorials, and other matters referred to it. 6. Committee Meetings I. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will arrange a meeting space for each Legislative Committee. ii. The meeting location for each Legislative Committee will be made available to the House of Deputies and the public by the Secretary of the House of Deputies. iii. The President may direct any Legislative Committee to convene and consider matters referred to it prior to the time set for Legislative Committee meetings at the General Convention site by the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements. Such meetings will be held electronically in a way that all members can hear all other members. iv. A meeting may be called by the Chair or by a majority of the members. v. In accordance with Canon V. 3.1, a quorum will be a majority of all the members. vi. Legislative Committees may, but are not required to, meet in cognate session with a House of Bishops Legislative Committee assigned to consider the same matter or matters. The House of Deputies Legislative Committee must always vote separately on the final action on any matter referred to it. vii. Only members of the Legislative Committee may speak during meetings, unless the Chair invites other persons to speak. viii. All meetings of Legislative Committees will be open to the public, unless the Committee votes to hold a closed meeting. ix. A Legislative Committee may hold a closed meeting upon a two-thirds vote of the members present. No final action on a matter referred to the Committee may be taken during a closed meeting. 7. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will keep (or cause) a record of: i. time and place of each meeting; ii. attendance of Committee members at each meeting; iii. resolutions and matters considered at each meeting and all actions taken on them; and iv. all other motions and actions of the Committee. 8. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will file the record of each Legislative Committee meeting with the Secretary of the House of Deputies at the conclusion of each meeting.

B. Legislative Committee Hearings 1. Hearings Required I. Legislative Committees must hold a hearing on every Resolution, Memorial, or other matter referred to it for action or prepared by it before taking final action. ii. Legislative Committees should try to schedule all Resolutions, Memorials, or other matters on the same subject for hearing at the same time. iii. Hearings may be held by Legislative Committees as early as two (2) days before the first legislative day of General Convention. 2. Notice of Hearings I. Before General Convention. A Legislative Committee may deliver a Notice of Hearing to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at any time more than seven (7) days before the first legislative day of General Convention. Upon receipt, the Notice of Hearing will be posted by the Secretary on the General Convention website. All hearings to be held two days before the first legislative day of General Convention must comply with this Rule. ii. During General Convention. For hearings to be held one day before the first legislative day of General Convention or thereafter during General Convention, a Legislative Committee will deliver the Notice of Hearing to the Secretary of the House of Deputies so that it can be posted by the Secretary on the General Convention website at least eight (8) hours before the hearing. For hearings scheduled before 10:00 a.m., the Notice of Hearing must be posted by the Secretary by 6:00 p.m. of the day before the hearing. iii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will specify the form for the Notice of Hearing. 3. Testimony at Hearings I. Any person may testify before the Legislative Committee. ii. All persons who wish to testify before the Legislative Committee must register by signing a witness sheet. iii. A person testifying must identify himself or herself by name, status (Deputy, Bishop, or Visitor), Diocese, organization represented, if any, and the Resolution or matter on which they wish to testify.

iv. The Chair may limit the number of persons who may testify, set time limits, alternate pro and con, give preference to Deputies or other groups of persons, and otherwise regulate the hearing. 4. Record of Hearings I. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will keep (or cause) a record of: a) time and place of each hearing; b) attendance of Committee members at each hearing; c) Resolutions and matters considered at each hearing; and d) name and identifying information of each person testifying before the Legislative Committee and the Resolution or matter upon which each spoke. ii. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will file the record of each Legislative Committee hearing with the Secretary of the House of Deputies at the conclusion of each hearing.

C. Legislative Committee Reports 1. Each Legislative Committee must take final action on every Resolution and other matter referred to it for action to recommend to the House that the House takes one of the following acts: I. adopt as proposed; ii. adopt as amended by the Legislative Committee; iii. adopt a substitute a) A substitute Resolution must be on the same subject as the Resolution referred to the Legislative Committee for action. b) A substitute Resolution may only cover one Resolution referred to the Legislative Committee for action. c) If the House declines to adopt a substitute, the original resolution will be automatically referred back to the Committee for additional consideration. iv. adopt a consolidated substitute a) A consolidated substitute Resolution must be on the same subject as the Resolutions referred to the Legislative Committee for action. b) Its report on the final action on that Resolution must identify all the other Resolutions the substitute is intended to cover. c) A vote by the Legislative Committee to recommend adoption of a consolidated substitute will be an automatic recommendation to take no action on all other Resolutions the consolidated substitute is intended to cover. d) If the House declines to adopt a consolidated substitute, the original resolutions will be automatically referred back to the Committee for additional consideration. v. reject vi. refer to a specified Standing Commission, General Convention Task Force, Executive Council or other body of the Church for study, action, or to make recommendations on the subject to the next General Convention vii. take no further action because a) the matter has already been dealt with by action of the House of Deputies at this meeting of General Convention; b) the matter is covered by a Resolution of a prior General Convention; c) for other reasons; viii. If the Resolution or matter has been acted on by the House of Bishops: a) concur with the action of the House of Bishops; b) concur as amended by the House of Deputies Legislative Committee; c) concur with substitute by the House of Deputies Legislative Committee; d) not concur and take a different action; e) not concur; ix. A House of Bishops Message to discharge will be treated as take no action. 2. Minority Report I. If there is a minority position on a final action on a Resolution or other matter and the minority requests to make a minority report to the House, the Chair will include the minority report in the Legislative Committee's report on the final action on the Resolution or other matter. ii. A minority position consists of at least one-quarter (1/4) of the members of the Legislative Committee present and voting on the Resolution, Memorial, or other matter.

#### IX. Other Committees

A. General Rules on Other Committees 1. Appointment and Creation I. The President may designate other Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention no later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention, except that Conference Committees will be appointed as needed. ii. The Committees may include the following and any others that the President designates: a) Resolution Review 1. The Resolution Review Committee will review all Resolutions submitted prior to General Convention to ensure that they are consistent with the polity of this Church, that they are in the form required by the canons, and to assess whether they have funding implications. 2. The Committee will prepare a report on each Resolution or Memorial and provide it to the chair of the Legislative Committee to which the Resolution or Memorial is referred for action. The Committee will continue the review process while General Convention is in session.

3. The Committee may draft or redraft any matter in the proper language upon referral by the President, Legislative Committee, Deputy, or the House. b) Legislative Aides 1. The President may appoint Legislative Aides to assist Legislative Committees in the conduct of business prior to and during General Convention. 2. Membership and Composition I. The President will determine the size of each other Committee and appoint the members. ii. Members of other Committees need not be Deputies. iii. The President will be a member of all other Committees, *ex officio*. 3. Committee Officers I. The President will appoint the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary of each other Committee. ii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will make the information about other Committees known to the Church.

B. Committee Meetings 1. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will arrange a meeting space for each Committee. C. Conference Committees 1. Creation. A Conference Committee will be created by: I. A vote by the House to refer legislation passed by the House of Bishops to a Conference Committee; or ii. When the House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops to concur with amendments on legislation passed by the House. 2. Appointment. The President will appoint all members of a Conference Committee from the House of Deputies. 3. Final Action. When a Committee of Conference has been formed, the final action upon the matter under consideration will be deferred until the Conference Committee has reported to this House.

#### X. Special Committees

A. The President may designate Special Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at or between sessions of the General Convention.

B. Membership and Composition 1. The President will determine the size of each Special Committee and appoint the members. 2. Members of Special Committees need not be Deputies. 3. The President will be a member of all Special Committees, *ex officio*.

C. Committee Officers 1. The President will appoint the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary of each Special Committee. 2. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will make the information about Special Committees known to the Church.

#### XI. Sessions of the House

A. Legislative Sessions 1. Purpose. A Legislative Session is a regular session of the House of Deputies where the House considers resolutions, hears reports from committees, and provides Deputies an opportunity to debate.

B. Special Order Sessions 1. Purpose. A Special Order Session is a session set by the House to consider a particular legislation, topic, or other matter under special rules for deliberation and debate. Sessions can be used to consider important or strategic matters in an informal manner for conversation and connection. 2. How Brought. A Special Order Session may be scheduled by a two-thirds vote of the House.

C. Closed Sessions 1. Purpose. A Closed Session has limited attendance and is used to discuss sensitive or pastoral matters. 2. How brought. The Deputies may vote to enter a Closed Session by a majority vote. 3. Who may attend. Only the following may attend a closed session: I. Deputies; ii. Officers of the House of Deputies; iii. persons given seat on the floor of the House; iv. other people authorized by the House; v. other people authorized by the President. 4. Special Rules regarding Closed Sessions I. Minutes will be kept by the Secretary for all Closed Sessions. Minutes taken during a Closed Session may only be reviewed and revealed in a Closed Session. ii. Personal Electronic Devices may not be used to communicate during the Closed Session. iii. Members are honor bound to keep the proceedings of a Closed Session confidential.

## XII. Debate

A. Deputies may debate. 1. Any Deputy or person given seat and voice on the floor of the House may participate in debate, unless a rule of the House specifies otherwise.

B. Definitions 1. Debate. Debates are an opportunity for Deputies to engage in discussion on any matter. 2. Matter. A matter includes any Resolution, Memorial, motion, message from the House of Bishops, or Committee report that is presented to the House to consider and act upon.

C. Deputies may engage in debate on any matter except when: 1. debate has been ended by a vote of the House; 2. debate is not allowed due to a Rule of the House, a Joint Rule, a Canon, or the Constitution.

D. Time Limits 1. A total of 30 minutes is the maximum time allowed to debate on: I. any matter; and ii. all motions related to that matter. 2. If a person rises to speak during the first six minutes, no member may move the following unless no person seeks to debate on the matter: I. amend the motion or resolution; ii. move a substitute; iii. end debate. 3. During a Debate on any motion or matter, a member may: I. speak up to 2 minutes, or up to 4 minutes if translation is required, after being recognized by the Chair; ii. speak twice. 4. Debate will end following: I. a successful vote to end debate; ii. the end of the time allowed for debate by a Rule or Special Order; or iii. by the President if a) at least three people have spoken in favor of the matter and no one rises to speak against; or b) at least three people have spoken against the matter and no one rises to speak in favor; or c) no one rises to speak on the matter.

## XIII. Motions

A. How Made 1. Motions may be made by any Deputy or other person authorized to make a motion by the Rules of the House; 2. A Deputy wishing to make a motion must: I. acknowledge their intent to make a motion in any queuing system; and ii. be recognized by the President or presiding officer.

B. Types of Motion. Any Deputy may make one of the following motions and no other motions may be made on the floor of the House: 1. Motions that affect the general business of the House: I. Adjourn or Recess: a) Is used to end a session (adjourn) or take a short recess. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. No debate is allowed. 2. No amendments may be made. 3. A majority vote is required. ii. Adjourn and reconvene at a specific time: a) Is used to end a session and set a time to reconvene. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Debate is only allowed on the time. 2. Amendments are only allowed on the time. iii. Appeal the ruling of the President or presiding officer: a) Is used to appeal any decision of the President or presiding officer on any question of procedure; b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Debate is allowed. 2. Amendments are allowed. 3. A majority vote is required. iv. To Create a Special Order of Business or Change the Order of Business a) Is used to create a Special Order of Business that is not included in the Convention schedule or change an existing Order of Business. It may also include special rules to govern how the order is to be carried out. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Amendments are allowed. 2. Debate is allowed. 3. A two-thirds vote is required. v. To Suspend the Rules a) Is used to suspend or modify the Rules of the House that interfere with a particular goal of the House. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Amendments are allowed. 2. Debate is allowed. 3. A two-thirds vote is required. 2. Motions that affect debate on a resolution or matter: I. End Debate and Vote Immediately: a) Is used to end the debate on a motion, resolution, report, or other action item and to force a vote on the motion. It is also sometimes known as "moving the previous question." b) Has the following characteristics: 1. May not be made on a Resolution and an amendment at the same time; 2. No debate is allowed; 3. A two-thirds majority vote is required. ii. Postpone Debating a Motion or Resolution Until a Specific Time a) Is used to postpone debating and considering a motion or Resolution until a certain time, after a certain time has elapsed, or after an event has occurred. It cannot be used to kill a motion. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Debate is allowed. 2. Amendments are allowed. 3. A majority vote is required. iii. To Recall from a Committee a) Is used to bring something out of a committee and

immediately to the floor of the House. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. May not be brought until the fourth legislative day. 2. Debate is allowed. 3. No amendments are allowed. 4. A two-thirds vote is required. 3. Motions that affect what is done with a matter: i. To refer back to the originating committee, a different committee, a Standing Commission, or other body a) Is used to refer a matter to a committee or group to study the Matter and report back suggested amendments or actions. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. May be debated. 2. May be amended as to the body referred. 3. A majority vote is required. ii. Take No Action a) Is used to stop considering a particular Resolution or Memorial and remove it from further consideration at the current meeting of the House. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Debate is allowed. 2. No amendments are allowed. 3. A majority vote is required. iii. To Amend or Substitute a) Is used to modify or change a Resolution or motion. This would include a technical change or a substantive change that would alter the meaning or the intent of a Resolution or motion. Amendments must be related to the item in the resolution or motion that they are trying to change. b) Secondary Amendments are: 1. proposed changes to an amendment. Secondary amendments must relate to the specific subject of an amendment and may not be used to alter other parts of a Resolution or parts not affected by an amendment. c) Has the following characteristics: 1. Debate is allowed. 2. Secondary amendments are allowed. 3. A majority vote is required. iv. To Divide the Matter a) Is used to divide a motion, Resolution, or Memorial into separate parts and vote separately. If the motion is easily divisible into separate subjects, it may be divided by the Chair at a request of a member. b) Process to use this motion: 1. First make the motion to divide the question and explain where the motion should be divided. 2. The Chair then rules on the motion and whether it is divisible or not. 3. If the Chair rules it is not divisible, any Deputy may appeal the ruling of the presiding officer. v. To Reconsider Something Previously Acted Upon a) Is used to reconsider a Matter which was previously voted upon by the House at the current meeting of the General Convention. b) Has the following characteristics: 1. Any deputy may move to reconsider a resolution. 2. No amendments are allowed. 3. Debate is allowed if the item being reconsidered is debatable. 4. A majority vote is required. 5. If the motion for reconsideration is adopted, the Resolution is restored to where it was immediately before the previous action being reconsidered was taken by the House.

#### XIV. Voting

A. Every member must vote when a matter is put to a vote.

B. The President may excuse a member from voting on a matter, if: 1. the member has a conflict of interest; or 2. for other good cause.

C. Vote necessary to adopt a matter. The amount of votes necessary to pass a measure is: 1. A majority vote consists of more than half of the votes. 2. A two-thirds vote consists of more than two-thirds of the votes. 3. A majority Vote by Orders consists of a more than half of the lay deputations and more than half of the clergy deputations.

D. Counting the votes. The amount necessary to pass a matter will be determined by those present and voting.

E. Procedure on a Vote by Orders. 1. Art. 1 Sec. 5 of the Constitution states that: i. the vote of each order, Clerical and Lay, will be counted separately and each order in each Diocese will have one vote; ii. to carry in the affirmative any question being voted on by orders requires concurrence in the affirmative by both orders; iii. concurrence in the affirmative by an order requires the affirmative vote in that order by a majority of the Dioceses present in that order unless a greater vote is required by the Constitution or by the Canons; iv. an affirmative vote of a Clerical or Lay order requires a majority of the Deputies present in that order in that Diocese. 2. No Vote. A no vote (i.e., not in the affirmative) occurs when the majority of a Clerical or a Lay deputation's vote is against a matter or is tied. 3. Two-Thirds Vote. If a motion under the Rules requires a two-thirds vote, and a Vote by Orders is called, the motion will pass if there is concurrence in the affirmative by both orders. 4. Counting.

The count on a Vote by Orders will be by either electronic or written means as required by the President or presiding officer. 5. Publishing the results. The results of all Votes by Orders will be posted promptly in a manner readily accessible to the House and the public and will include how each order in each diocese voted. 6. Polling. The vote of the individual Deputies of a Diocese must be stated and recorded when requested by a member of the Deputation.

#### XV. Elections

A. Nominations 1. Nominations by any two Deputies are permitted before any election by the House. 2. Each nomination is submitted in writing, in a form adopted by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, to the Secretary, no later than the third legislative day. 3. There are no nominating speeches for any office or position, except for the President and Vice-President of the House.

B. Voting Requirements 1. All elections will be by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, except where there are no more nominees than open seats, in which case the vote may be by voice. 2. A majority vote is required to elect.

C. Balloting Procedures 1. In all elections in which there are eight or fewer nominees, after the third ballot there will be only two more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot. After the fifth ballot, only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled will be on the ballot. 2. In all elections in which there are more than eight nominees, after the third ballot there will be only four more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot. 3. After the fifth ballot, there will be only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot.

#### XVI. Confirmation of the Election of a Presiding Bishop

A. When the President receives the name of the bishop elected by the House of Bishops, the President will refer the name to the Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop.

B. The Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop will make a recommendation to the House on whether to confirm or not to confirm the choice of the House of Bishops.

C. The House may choose to receive the Committee's report to the House in Closed Session.

D. If the House chooses to receive the report in Closed Session, the House may continue in Closed Session for the purpose of debate.

E. Following the end of debate, the House will move out of Closed Session. The Committee will repeat its recommendation, and the House will immediately vote on the recommendation.

F. The House will vote by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, unless a Vote by Orders is requested.

#### XVII. Parliamentary Authority

A. The latest edition of *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised* will govern the interpretation of these Rules and Procedures to the extent that *Robert's* is not inconsistent with these rules.

B. The Constitution, Canons, Joint Rules, and Rules of this House take precedence when there is a conflict with *Robert's Rules of Order*.

#### XVIII. Supremacy and In-Force Clause

A. These Rules are subordinate to the Constitution, Canons, and Joint Rules of Order of the General Convention.

B. These Rules remain in force at each meeting until amended, revoked, or replaced by the House.



### XIX. Amendments to the Rules of Order

- A. The House may amend these Rules at any time by a two-thirds majority vote of the members present.
- B. The Legislative Committee on Rules of Order will consider all proposed amendments to the Rules and make recommendations to the House.
- C. All amendments to these Rules take effect immediately unless expressly provided otherwise.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, That pursuant to Canon I.1.2, the House of Deputies hereby repeals its existing Rules of Order and adopts the attached Rules of Order, which are to remain in force until amended or repealed by the House.

[*Ed. Note:* The amended text has been treated as a substitute for the original proposal as the Committee's amendments did not follow standard form for showing changes.]

### Proposed Rules of Order

- I. Holy Scripture and Prayers
  - A. Placement of Holy Scriptures
    - 1. The President and Secretary will ensure that a copy of the Holy Scriptures is reverently displayed at all meetings of the House of Deputies.
  - B. Daily Prayers
    - 1. The daily session of the House will begin with prayers.
    - 2. The President may call for prayers at other times.
    - 3. Any Deputy may ask the President to call for prayer at other times.
- II. General Rules
  - A. Duty of Deputies
    - 1. Deputies will prepare for and give their attention to the business of the House.
    - 2. Deputies will attend all sessions of the House unless excused by the President.
  - B. Communications Devices
    - 1. The President may allow Deputies to bring cell phones, computers, and other communication devices to the House, except as provided in these rules during closed sessions.
    - 2. No talking on communications devices is allowed while the House is in session.
    - 3. All communications devices will be set to the silent mode.
    - 4. Deputies will respect those around them as they use such devices.
  - C. Distribution of Printed, Digital, and Other Materials
    - 1. Only official reports, papers, and documents necessary for the business of the House may be distributed to the House, except with the approval of:
      - i. the President; or
      - ii. the House by a majority vote.
    - 2. These rules apply to physical materials on the floor and digital materials distributed through official legislative software or devices.
  - D. Quorum
    - 1. To transact business the Constitution, Article I Sec. 4, requires:
      - i. A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this House must have at least one clerical Deputy present; and
      - ii. A majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in this House must have at least one lay Deputy present.
  - E. Minutes
    - 1. The Minutes of the House will be kept by the Secretary or Assistant Secretaries and reviewed by the Committee on the Certification of Minutes.

2. The Committee on the Certification of Minutes will review, approve, and publish the final Minutes for each day before the start of the next day's session.
  3. The Committee on the Certification of Minutes will report its action at the next scheduled session.
  4. The House may require that the Minutes for any session be approved by the House.
- III. Deputations
- A. Chair of Deputation
1. At least one year before the first legislative session of the General Convention, each Deputation will:
    - i. designate a Chair; and
    - ii. notify the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the name of the Chair.
  2. The Deputation Chair will:
    - i. serve as the primary contact for House of Deputies communications;
    - ii. certify the Deputation's votes by orders;
    - iii. certify changes in the Deputation during General Convention;
    - iv. perform other duties as directed by the President.
- B. Certification of Alternate Deputies as Deputies
1. Alternate Deputies may not sit or vote with their Deputations, unless and until certified by the Committee on Credentials as a substitute for a Deputy.
  2. The Committee on Credentials will certify Alternate Deputies as Deputies before each session.
  3. The procedures for certification will be those determined by the Secretary of the House of Deputies.
  4. An Alternate Deputy will serve for one or more legislative sessions as Deputy but only until the Deputy for whom he or she substituted is able to resume their seats.
  5. The Committee on Credentials will hear and decide any disputes on certification of Deputies and will report their decision to the House.
- IV. Floor Privileges and Arrangements
- A. Floor Privileges. No one will be admitted to the floor except Deputies, officers of the House, and:
1. the Treasurer of the General Convention;
  2. other persons authorized by the President or Secretary, to assist in the conduct of the business of the House;
  3. other persons invited or authorized by the President.
- B. Seat and Voice. The following will have seat and voice on the floor of the House:
1. two ordained persons and two lay persons who are duly authorized representatives of the Episcopal Church in Liberia;
  2. members of the Official Youth Presence;
  3. other persons authorized by the Joint Rules, the Constitution, or Canons.
- C. Platform. Only officers of the House of Deputies, designated members of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and other persons authorized or invited by the President may be on the platform of the House.
- D. Placement of Deputations and Others. Deputations will be seated together on the floor of the House in random order, except that:
1. Deputations with members serving on the platform may be seated near the platform;
  2. Deputations requiring language interpretation or with other needs may be seated in proximity to one another; and
  3. The President may seat deputations and others as necessary to assist in the business of the House.

- E. Seating Adjacent to the Floor
  1. The President and the Secretary will designate a visitor's gallery.
  2. The President and Secretary may designate areas adjacent to the floor of the House of Deputies as seating for Alternate Deputies, members of Executive Council, and others.
- F. Revocation of Floor Privileges
  1. Any person, including Deputies and officers, may be excluded for good cause from the floor of the House by a two-thirds vote.
  2. Any motion to exclude must specify the length of time, up to the final adjournment, that the person is excluded from the floor.
  3. The motion may provide that the person discontinues serving as a member of a committee during the person's exclusion from the floor.
- V. Officers
  - A. President. The President of the House of Deputies will be elected in accordance with the Canons.
    1. The President will preside over all meetings of the House, unless the President relinquishes the Chair for a temporary period.
    2. If the President relinquishes the Chair:
      - i. The Vice-President will preside; or
      - ii. If the Vice-President is unable or unwilling to Preside, the President may appoint any Deputy to preside.
    3. If the President has relinquished the Chair, the President may resume the Chair at any time.
  - B. Vice-President. The Vice-President of the House of Deputies will be elected in accordance with the Canons.
    1. The Vice-President will preside over all meetings of the House in the absence of the President.
    2. If the Vice-President is presiding and wishes to relinquish the Chair, the Vice-President may appoint any Deputy to preside.
    3. If the Vice-President has relinquished the chair to a Deputy, the Vice-President may resume the chair at any time.
  - C. Secretary and Assistant Secretaries.
    1. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will be elected in accordance with the Canons.
    2. The Secretary may appoint Assistant Secretaries with the confirmation of the House.
  - D. Parliamentarian
    1. The President may appoint one or more Parliamentarians and Vice-Parliamentarians to advise the President or presiding officer on parliamentary procedure.
    2. A Parliamentarian may be a member of the House or another person at the discretion of the President.
    3. The Parliamentarian may address the House or any committee of the House at the direction of the President or presiding officer to facilitate the business of the House.
  - E. Chaplain
    1. The President may appoint one or more Chaplains to the House, who may, but need not be, members of the House. The President will specify the duties of the Chaplain.
  - F. Sergeant-at-Arms
    1. The President may appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms and necessary assistants.
    2. The Sergeant-at-Arms and assistants may be members of the House or other persons at the discretion of the President.
    3. The President will specify the duties of the Sergeant-at-Arms. Duties may include:
      - i. locating Chairs of legislative committees and escorting them to the platform;
      - ii. escorting distinguished visitors and performing ceremonial duties;
      - iii. maintaining order and decorum in the House;

- iv. ensuring only authorized persons are seated on the floor during sessions of the House except when there is a Joint Session of both Houses; and
    - v. ensuring that only authorized persons are present during Closed Sessions.
- VI. Regular Session Schedule
  - A. Regular Order of Business
    - 1. The regular Order of Business of each session of the House will be as follows, unless modified by the House in the schedule adopted by the House:
      - i. Opening Prayer
      - ii. Report of the Certification of the Minutes
      - iii. Report from the Committee on Credentials
      - iv. Communications from the President
      - v. Messages from the House of Bishops
      - vi. Report of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business
      - vii. Report on Elections
      - viii. Committee Reports and Legislation
    - 2. Order of Committee Reports. The order of legislation and Committee Reports will be determined as follows:
      - i. The Committee on Dispatch will adopt and publish a daily legislative calendar the day before each legislative session;
      - ii. During the time allotted for daily Committee Reports and legislation, resolutions will be considered in the order on the published calendar.
      - iii. Following the adjournment for the day, the Committee on Dispatch will update the calendar for the subsequent day and modify the order of Committee Reports and legislation as necessary to consider high priority legislation.
      - iv. Once legislation is added to the Calendar, the legislation will remain on the Calendar unless removed or acted upon by the House.
  - B. Special Order of Business
    - 1. Priority over regular business. If the House adopts a Special Order of Business, it will have priority over any other item of business, including any pending motions, reports, or resolutions.
    - 2. Vote. A Special Order of Business requires a two-thirds vote to be adopted or amended.
    - 3. Special Consideration of Business. The President at any time no other Matter is being considered, may present any Matter to the House for its immediate consideration and action.
  - C. Consent Calendar
    - 1. Business placed upon the Consent Calendar. A Consent Calendar will be maintained by the Secretary and voted upon once a day as the first legislative order of the day.
    - 2. Publishing the Consent Calendar.
      - i. The Consent Calendar must be published at least twenty-four hours before the beginning of the session at which the Consent Calendar is to be voted upon.
      - ii. The Consent Calendar must be posted by the Secretary either:
        - a. Online, to the General Convention web site; or
        - b. in hard copy, at a preannounced place and distributed to the Deputies.
    - 3. Placing items on the Consent Calendar. Every Committee Reports on Resolutions or other matters will be placed on the Consent Calendar automatically unless:
      - i. the committee votes to exclude it from the Consent Calendar;
      - ii. it is removed in accordance with these Rules;
      - iii. the Rules of Order, the Joint Rules of Order, the Canons, or the Constitution require a different procedure for considering the item;
      - iv. the item has been set by a Special Order of Business; or

- v. the item is one of the following:
      - a. a report from the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance;
      - b. an election;
      - c. a resolution of privilege or courtesy;
      - d. the confirmation of the election of the Presiding Bishop.
  4. Who may remove items from the Consent Calendar. An item may be removed from the Consent Calendar any time before the final vote on the Calendar by:
    - i. the Legislative Committee proposing the action;
    - ii. the Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business;
    - iii. the proposer of the Resolution or Memorial;
    - iv. any three Deputies;
    - v. the President of the House.
  5. Procedure to remove items from the Consent Calendar: An item may be removed by:
    - i. providing notice to the Secretary; or
    - ii. announcement on the floor of the House.
  6. Voting on the Consent Calendar. When voting on the Consent Calendar, the House will vote on all items at once. A majority vote is required to adopt the calendar.
    - i. Affirmative Vote. A vote to adopt the Consent Calendar is a vote to take the action recommended by the respective Legislative Committees for all items on the Consent Calendar
    - ii. A Negative Vote. If the House rejects the Consent Calendar, all items on the Consent Calendar will be placed on the Calendar by the Committee on Dispatch.
- VII. Resolutions and Memorials
  - A. Resolutions. Resolutions are matters by which the House or the General Convention speaks to a particular subject or concern, amends the Constitution or Canons, or expresses the mind of the House.
  - B. Memorials
    1. Memorials are statements about matters of great importance that urge General Convention to take action on a particular topic.
    2. Memorials are referred to a legislative committee to inform the committee's work and deliberation.
    3. A committee may propose a resolution in response to a memorial.
  - C. Form. A Resolution or Memorial will take the form prescribed by the Secretary.
  - D. Proposing. A Resolution or Memorial may be proposed by:
    1. a Deputy, if:
      - i. two other Deputies endorse the Resolution or Memorial; and
      - ii. the Deputy proposes no more than a total of three Resolutions and three Memorials.
    2. the President of the House of Deputies;
    3. a House of Deputies Legislative Committee;
    4. a Message from the House of Bishops;
    5. a Diocese;
    6. a Province;
    7. a Standing Commission, Task Force, or body required to report to the General Convention; or
    8. the Executive Council.
  - E. Submission Deadline. No Resolution or Memorial may be first submitted to the House after the end of the second legislative day, unless it is:
    1. a Resolution of privilege or courtesy;
    2. proposed by a House of Deputies Legislative Committee;

3. proposed by the President of the House of Deputies;
4. a Message from the House of Bishops; or
5. voted on by the House to consider it.

#### VIII. Legislative Committees

##### A. General Rules on Legislative Committees

##### 1. Appointment and Creation

- i. No later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention, the President will appoint Legislative Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention.
- ii. The Legislative Committees may include the following and any others that the President designates:
  - a. Rules of Order. Reviews and proposes Resolutions to revise the rules that govern the House.
  - b. Constitution & Canons. Receives and proposes Resolutions that propose amendments to the Constitution or Canons.
  - c. Governance & Structure. Receives and proposes Resolutions that address the governance and structure of the Church including General Convention, Executive Council, and the Anglican Communion.
  - d. World Mission. Receives and proposes Resolutions on mission personnel, world mission strategy, and covenant relationships with other Anglican Provinces or bodies.
  - e. Social Justice & International Policy. Receives and proposes Resolutions on social justice issues in the Church's extra-US dioceses and the international peace and justice work of the Church, including engagement with the Anglican Communion.
  - f. Social Justice & United States Policy. Receives and proposes Resolutions on social justice issues facing the United States, including its international engagement.
  - g. Congregational Vitality. Receives and proposes Resolutions on the health, development, and redevelopment of congregations and faith communities including church planting, college and university communities, and new and non-traditional contexts.
  - h. Evangelism & Communications. Receives and proposes Resolutions on evangelism within the Church's jurisdictions; receives and proposes Resolutions on communication strategies and technologies to strengthen the Church's communication of the Gospel and opportunities for information management and exchange within the Church.
  - i. Prayer Book, Liturgy & Music. Receives and proposes Resolutions on the Book of Common Prayer, liturgy, and music of this Church.
  - j. Formation & Education for Ministry. Receives and proposes Resolutions on Christian formation and education for all the baptized, and all matters related to ordained ministry.
  - k. Church Pension Fund. Receives and proposes Resolutions on the purpose, scope, structure, and work of the Church Pension Fund including, but not limited to, pensions, disability, health insurance, other insurance and products for lay and ordained employees of the Church, insurance for Church institutions, and publishing.
  - l. Stewardship & Development. Receives and proposes Resolutions on stewardship, stewardship education, development, and planned giving.

- m. Ecumenical & Interreligious Relations. Receives and proposes Resolutions on relations between the Church and other Churches, the Church and other religions, interchurch cooperation and unity, and interreligious dialogue and action.
    - n. Environmental Stewardship & Care of Creation. Receives and proposes Resolutions on environmental stewardship and the care of creation.
    - o. Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop. Receives the Report from the House of Bishops regarding the election of a Presiding Bishop, and recommends action regarding confirmation.
  - iii. Special Legislative Committees. The President will appoint the following Special Legislative Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention no later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention. These committees are not required to hold hearings under these Rules before taking any action.
    - a. Dispatch of Business. Proposes the agenda for the House, determines the Calendar of the Day, proposes Special Orders of Business, and schedules elections.
    - b. Certification of Minutes. Reviews the Minutes of the previous legislative day, corrects the Minutes and reports on their completion to the House.
    - c. Privilege & Courtesy. Receives and proposes Resolutions that commend individuals or organizations and proposes Resolutions that express the House's appreciation for groups or persons.
    - d. Credentials. Registers Deputies and reports on the number of voting members in the House of Deputies at each session and acts as tellers for elections.
- 2. Membership and Composition
  - i. The President will determine the size of each Legislative Committee and appoint the members.
  - ii. All members of Legislative Committees must be Deputies.
  - iii. The President is a member of all Legislative Committees, *ex officio*.
  - iv. The President will seek to balance the committee members across the provinces of the Church, where feasible.
- 3. Committee Officers and Assistants
  - i. The President will appoint the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary, of each Legislative Committee.
  - ii. The President must appoint the officers of Legislative Committees no later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention.
  - iii. The President may appoint Legislative Aides to assist Legislative Committees in the conduct of business prior to and during General Convention.
- 4. Publication of Committee Appointments
  - i. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will make the information about Legislative Committees known to the Church.
- 5. Role and Authority of Legislative Committees. Each Legislative Committee will have the following roles and responsibilities:
  - i. Consider Resolutions, Memorials, and other matters referred to it for action or information.
  - ii. Propose Resolutions on subjects that have not been referred to it for action but which are within the scope of the description of their responsibilities in Rule VIII.A.1.ii or as assigned by the President.
  - iii. Hold hearings.

- iv. Prepare reports and recommend actions on Resolutions, Memorials, and other matters referred to it.
  - 6. Committee Meetings
    - i. The Secretary of the House will arrange a meeting space for each Legislative Committee.
    - ii. The meeting location for each Legislative Committee will be made available to the House and the public by the Secretary of the House.
    - iii. The President may direct any Legislative Committee to convene and consider matters referred to it prior to the time set for legislative committee meetings at the General Convention site by the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements. Such meetings may be held electronically in a way that all members can hear all other members.
    - iv. A meeting may be called by the Chair or by a majority of the members.
    - v. In accordance with Canon V.3.1 a quorum will be a majority of all the members.
    - vi. Legislative Committees may, but are not required to, meet with a parallel House of Bishops Legislative Committee assigned to consider the same matter or matters. The House of Deputies Legislative Committee must always vote separately on the final action on any matter referred to it.
    - vii. Only members of the Legislative Committee may speak during meetings, unless the Chair invites other persons to speak.
    - viii. All meetings of Legislative Committees will be open to the public unless the Committee votes to hold a closed meeting.
    - ix. A Legislative Committee may hold a closed meeting upon a two-thirds vote of the members present. Any motion to enter a closed session must specify the topic to be discussed. No final action on a matter referred to the Committee may be taken during a closed meeting.
    - x. Before entering a closed session to discuss a resolution, the Committee must first hold a public hearing on the resolution.
  - 7. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will keep (or cause to be kept) a record of:
    - i. time and place of each meeting;
    - ii. attendance of Committee members at each meeting;
    - iii. Resolutions and other matters considered at each meeting and all actions taken on them; and
    - iv. all other motions and actions of the Committee.
  - 8. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will file the record of each Legislative Committee meeting with the Secretary of the House. The record will be delivered by the deadline set by the Secretary of the House.
- B. Legislative Committee Hearings
  - 1. Hearings Required
    - i. Legislative Committees must hold a hearing on every Resolution, Memorial, and other matter referred to them for action or proposed by them before taking final action.
    - ii. Legislative Committees should try to schedule all Resolutions, Memorials, or other matters on the same subject for hearing at the same time.
    - iii. Hearings may be held by Legislative Committees as early as two (2) days before the first legislative day of General Convention.
  - 2. Notice of Hearings
    - i. Two Days before the First Legislative Day. For hearings to be held two days prior to the first legislative day of General Convention, a Legislative Committee will deliver a Notice of Hearing to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least



- seven (7) days before the hearing. Upon receipt the Notice of Hearing will be posted by the Secretary on the General Convention website.
- ii. During General Convention and One Day before the First Legislative Day. For hearings to be during or not more than one day before the first legislative day of General Convention, a Legislative Committee will deliver the Notice of Hearing to the Secretary of the House of Deputies so that it can be posted by the Secretary on the General Convention website at least eight (8) hours before the hearing. For hearings scheduled before 10:00 a.m., the Notice of Hearing must be posted by the Secretary by 6:00 p.m. of the day before the hearing.
  - iii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will specify the form for the Notice of Hearing.
3. Testimony at Hearings
    - i. Any person may testify at a hearing before the Legislative Committee.
    - ii. All persons who wish to testify at a hearing before the Legislative Committee must register by signing a witness sheet.
    - iii. Persons testifying must identify themselves by name, status (Deputy, Bishop, Alternate, or Visitor), Diocese, organization represented, if any, and the Resolution or matter on which they wish to testify.
    - iv. The Chair may limit the number of persons who may testify, set time limits, alternate pro and con, give preference to Deputies or other groups of persons and otherwise regulate the hearing.
  4. Record of Hearings.
    - i. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will keep (or cause to be kept) a record of the :
      - a. time and place of each hearing;
      - b. attendance of Committee members at each hearing;
      - c. Resolutions and other matters considered at each hearing; and
      - d. name and identifying information of each person testifying before the Legislative Committee and the Resolution or matter upon which each spoke.
    - ii. The Secretary of the Legislative Committee will file the record of each Legislative Committee hearing with the Secretary of the House at the conclusion of each hearing.
- C. Legislative Committee Reports
1. Each Legislative Committee must take final action on every Resolution and other matter referred to it for action to recommend that the House takes one of the following actions:
    - i. adopt as proposed;
    - ii. adopt as amended by the Committee. All amendments made by a Committee will apply automatically to the Resolution and the matter before the House when the resolution is considered will be the Resolution as amended by the Committee;
    - iii. adopt a substitute Resolution.
      - a. A substitute Resolution must be on the same subject as the Resolution referred to the Legislative Committee for action.
      - b. A substitute Resolution may only cover one Resolution referred to the Legislative Committee for action.
      - c. If the House declines to adopt a substitute, the original resolution will be automatically referred back to the Committee for additional consideration.
    - iv. adopt a consolidated substitute Resolution.
      - a. A consolidated substitute Resolution must be on the same subject as the Resolutions referred to the Legislative Committee for action.

- b. Its report on the final action on that Resolution must identify all the other Resolutions the substitute is intended to cover.
        - c. A vote by the Legislative Committee to recommend adoption of a consolidated substitute Resolution will be an automatic recommendation to take no further action on all other Resolutions the consolidated substitute Resolution is intended to cover.
        - d. If the House declines to adopt a consolidated substitute Resolution, the original Resolutions will be automatically referred back to the Committee for additional consideration.
      - v. reject
      - vi. refer to a specified Standing Commission, General Convention Task Force, Executive Council or other body of the Church for study, action, or to make recommendations on the subject to the next General Convention
      - vii. take no further action because
        - a. the matter has already been dealt with by action of the House of Deputies at this meeting of General Convention;
        - b. the matter is covered by a Resolution of a prior General Convention;
        - c. for other reasons;
      - viii. If the Resolution or matter has been acted on by the House of Bishops:
        - a. concur with the action of the House of Bishops;
        - b. concur as proposed to be amended by the House of Deputies Legislative Committee;
        - c. concur with substitute as proposed by the House of Deputies Legislative Committee;
        - d. not concur and take a different action;
        - e. not concur;
      - ix. A House of Bishops Message to discharge will be treated as take no further action.
    - 2. Minority Report
      - i. If there is a minority position on a final action on a Resolution or other matter and the minority requests to make a minority report to the House, the Chair will include the minority report in the Legislative Committee's report on the final action on the Resolution or other matter.
      - ii. A minority position consists of at least one-quarter (1/4) of the members of the Legislative Committee present and voting on the Resolution, Memorial, or other matter.
- IX. Other Committees
- A. General Rules on Other Committees
    - 1. Appointment and Creation
      - i. The President may designate other Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention no later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention except that Conference Committees will be appointed during General Convention as needed.
      - ii. The Committees may include the following and any others that the President designates:
        - a. Resolution Review
          - 1. The Resolution Review Committee will review all Resolutions submitted prior to General Convention to review that they are consistent with the polity of this Church, that they are in the form required by the canons, and to assess whether they have funding implications.

2. The Committee will prepare an advisory report on each Resolution and provide it to the chair of the Legislative Committee to which the Resolution is referred for action. The Committee will continue the review process while General Convention is in session.
  3. The Committee may draft or redraft any matter in the proper language upon request by the President, a Legislative Committee, a Deputy, or the House.
2. Membership and Composition
    - i. The President will determine the size of each other Committee and appoint the members.
    - ii. Members of other Committees need not be Deputies.
    - iii. The President is a member of all other Committees, *ex officio*.
  3. Committee Officers
    - i. The President will appoint the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary, of each other Committee.
    - ii. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will make the information about other Committees known to the Church.
- B. Committee Meetings
1. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will arrange a meeting space for each Committee.
- C. Conference Committees
1. Creation. A Conference Committee will be created:
    - a. By a vote by the House to refer legislation passed by the House of Bishops to a Conference Committee; or
    - b. When the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendment, on the legislation already acted on by the House, and the House does not concur with the House of Bishops' amendment.
  2. Appointment. The President will appoint a Chair and all members of a Conference Committee from the House of Deputies.
  3. Final Action. When a Committee of Conference has been formed, the final action upon the matter under consideration will be deferred until the Conference Committee has reported to this House.
- X. Special Committees
- A. The President may designate Special Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at or between sessions of the General Convention.
  - B. Membership and Composition
    1. The President will determine the size of each Special Committee and appoint the members.
    2. Members of Special Committees need not be Deputies.
    3. The President will be a member of all Special Committees, *ex officio*.
  - C. Committee Officers
    1. The President will appoint the Chair, Vice-Chair, Secretary, and any other officers deemed necessary, of each Special Committee.
    2. The Secretary of the House of Deputies will make the information about Special Committees known to the Church.
- XI. Sessions of the House
- A. Legislative Sessions
    1. Purpose. A Legislative Session is a regular session of the House of Deputies where the House considers Resolutions, hears reports from committees, and provides Deputies an opportunity to debate.

- B. Special Order Sessions
  - 1. Purpose. A Special Order Session is a session set by the House to consider a particular Resolution or other matter under special rules for deliberation and debate. Sessions can be used to consider important or strategic matters in an informal manner for conversation and connection.
  - 2. How Brought. A Special Order Session may be scheduled by a two-thirds vote of the House.
- C. Closed Sessions
  - 1. Purpose. A closed session of the House has limited attendance and is used to discuss sensitive or pastoral matters. No action may be taken by the House in a closed session.
  - 2. How brought. The Deputies may vote to enter a closed session by a majority vote.
  - 3. Who may attend. Only the following may attend a closed session:
    - i. Deputies;
    - ii. Officers of the House of Deputies;
    - iii. persons given seat on the floor of the House;
    - iv. other persons authorized by the House;
    - v. other persons authorized by the President.
  - 4. Special Rules regarding Closed Sessions
    - i. Minutes will be kept by the Secretary for all Closed Sessions. Minutes taken during an closed session may only be reviewed and revealed in a closed session.
    - ii. Personal electronic devices may not be used to communicate or record during a closed session.
    - iii. Members are honor bound to keep the proceedings of a closed session confidential.

## XII. Debate

- A. Deputies may debate.
  - 1. Any Deputy or person given seat and voice on the floor of the House may participate in debate, unless a Rule of the House specifies otherwise.
  - 2. Any Deputy or person participating in debate will provide their name and the Diocese they represent.
- B. Definitions
  - 1. Debate. Debates are an opportunity for Deputies to engage in discussion on any matter.
  - 2. Matter. A matter includes any Resolution, Memorial, motion, message from the House of Bishops, or Committee report, that is presented to the House to consider and act upon.
- C. Deputies may engage in debate on any matter except when:
  - 1. debate has been ended by a vote of the House;
  - 2. debate is not allowed due to a Rule of the House, a Joint Rule, a Canon, or the Constitution.
- D. Time Limits
  - 1. A total of 30 minutes is the maximum time allowed to debate on:
    - i. any matter; and
    - ii. all motions related to that matter.
  - 2. If a person rises to speak during the first six minutes of debate on a matter, no member may move the following unless no person seeks to debate on the matter:
    - i. amend the motion or resolution;
    - ii. move a substitute;
    - iii. end debate.

3. During a Debate on any motion or other matter, a member may:
  - i. speak up to two (2) minutes, or up to four (4) minutes if translation is required, after being recognized by the Chair;
  - ii. speak twice.
4. Debate will end following:
  - i. a successful vote to end debate;
  - ii. the end of the time allowed for debate by a Rule or Special Order; or
  - iii. by ruling of the President if
    - a. at least three Deputies have spoken in favor of the matter and no one rises to speak against it; or
    - b. at least three Deputies have spoken against the matter and no one rises to speak in favor of it; or
    - c. no one rises to speak on the matter.

### XIII. Motions

#### A. How Made

1. Motions may be made by any Deputy or other person authorized to make a motion by the Rules of the House;
2. A Deputy wishing to make a motion must:
  - i. provide their name and the Diocese they represent.
  - ii. acknowledge his or her intent to make a motion in any queuing system; and
  - iii. be recognized by the President or presiding officer.

#### B. Types of Motion. Any Deputy may make one of the following motions and no other motions may be made on the floor of the House, except as otherwise provided by these Rules:

1. Motions that affect the general business of the House:
  - i. Adjourn or Recess:
    - a. Is used to end (adjourn) a session or take a short recess.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      1. No debate is allowed.
      2. No amendments may be made.
      3. A majority vote is required.
  - ii. Adjourn and reconvene at a specific time:
    - a. Is used to end a session and set a time to reconvene.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      1. Debate is only allowed on the time.
      2. Amendments are only allowed on the time.
  - iii. Appeal the ruling of the President or presiding officer:
    - a. Is used to appeal any decision of the President or presiding officer on any question of procedure;
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      1. Debate is allowed.
      2. Amendments are not allowed.
      3. A majority vote is required.
      4. Must be made immediately after the Presiding Officer's ruling.
  - iv. To Create a Special Order of Business or Change the Order of Business
    - a. Is used to create a Special Order of Business that is not included in the Convention schedule or change an existing Order of Business. It may also include special rules to govern how the order is to be carried out.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      1. Amendments are allowed.
      2. Debate is allowed.
      3. A two-thirds vote is required.

- v. To Suspend the Rules
  - a. Is used to suspend or modify the Rules of the House that interfere with a particular goal of the House.
  - b. Has the following characteristics:
    - 1. Amendments are allowed.
    - 2. Debate is allowed.
    - 3. A two-thirds vote is required.
- 2. Motions that affect debate on a Resolution or other matter:
  - i. End Debate and Vote Immediately:
    - a. Is used to end the debate on a motion, Resolution, report, or other action item and force a vote. It is also sometimes known as “moving the previous question.”
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      - 1. Affects only the matter being debated.
      - 2. No debate is allowed;
      - 3. A two-thirds majority vote is required.
  - ii. Postpone Debating a Motion or Resolution until a Specific Time
    - a. Is used to postpone debating and considering a motion or Resolution until a certain time, after a certain time has elapsed, or after an event has occurred. It cannot be used to postpone action until after General Convention has adjourned.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      - 1. Debate is allowed.
      - 2. Amendments are allowed.
      - 3. A majority vote is required.
  - iii. To Recall from a Committee
    - a. Is used to bring something out of a legislative committee and immediately to the floor of the House.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      - 1. May not be brought until the fourth legislative day.
      - 2. Debate is allowed.
      - 3. No amendments are allowed.
      - 4. A two-thirds vote is required.
- 3. Motions that affect what is done with a matter.
  - i. To Refer to Back to the Originating Committee, a Different Committee, a Standing Commission, or Other Body
    - a. Is used to refer a matter to a legislative committee or group to study the matter and report back suggested amendments or actions.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      - 1. May be debated.
      - 2. May be amended as to the body referred.
      - 3. A majority vote is required.
  - ii. Take No Further Action
    - a. Is used to stop considering a particular Resolution or Memorial and remove it from further consideration at the current meeting of the House.
    - b. Has the following characteristics:
      - 1. Debate is allowed.
      - 2. No amendments are allowed.
      - 3. A majority vote is required.

- iii. To Amend or Substitute
  - a. Is used to modify or change a Resolution or motion. This would include a technical change or a substantive change that would alter the meaning or the intent of a Resolution or motion. Amendments must be related to the item in the resolution or motion that they are trying to change.
  - b. Secondary Amendments are:
    - 1. proposed changes to an amendment. Secondary Amendments must relate to the specific subject of an amendment and may not be used to alter other parts of a Resolution or parts not affected by an amendment.
  - c. Has the following characteristics:
    - 1. Debate is allowed.
    - 2. Only Secondary Amendments are allowed.
    - 3. A majority vote is required.
- iv. To Divide the Matter
  - a. Is used to divide a matter, Resolution into separate parts and vote separately. If the matter is easily divisible into separate subjects, it may be divided by the Chair at a request of a member.
  - b. Process to use this matter:
    - 1. First make the request to divide the question and explain where the question should be divided.
    - 2. The President then rules on whether the question is divisible or not.
    - 3. If the question is divisible, the House proceeds to debate and act on the divided parts of the question.
    - 4. If the President rules the question is not divisible, any Deputy may appeal the ruling.
- v. To Reconsider Something Previously Acted Upon
  - a. Is used to reconsider a Matter which was previously voted upon by the House at the current meeting of the General Convention.
  - b. Has the following characteristics:
    - 1. Any Deputy may move to reconsider a Matter.
    - 2. No amendments are allowed.
    - 3. Debate is allowed if the Matter being reconsidered is debatable.
    - 4. A majority vote is required.
    - 5. A Matter may only be reconsidered once.
    - 6. If the motion for reconsideration is adopted, the Resolution is restored to where it was immediately before the previous action being reconsidered was taken by the House.

#### XIV. Voting

- A. Every Deputy must vote when a matter is put to a vote.
- B. The President may excuse a Deputy from voting on a matter, if:
  - 1. the Deputy has a conflict of interest; or
  - 2. for other good cause.
- C. Vote necessary to adopt a matter. The amount of votes necessary to pass a Resolution or other matter is;
  - 1. A majority vote consists of more than half of the votes.
  - 2. A two-thirds vote consists of at least two-thirds of the votes.
  - 3. A majority Vote by Orders consists of a more than half of the lay deputations and more than half of the clergy deputations.
- D. Counting the votes. The amount necessary to pass a matter will be determined by those present and voting.

- E. Vote by Orders under Art. 1 Sec 5 of the Constitution.
  - 1. Procedure:
    - i. A vote by Orders will be taken on any matter at the request of the clerical or lay deputations of at least three separate dioceses or as required by the Constitution or Canons;
    - ii. the vote of each order, Clerical and Lay, will be counted separately and each order in each Diocese will have one vote;
    - iii. to carry in the affirmative any question being voted on by orders requires concurrence in the affirmative by both orders;
    - iv. concurrence in the affirmative by an order requires the affirmative vote in that order by a majority of the Dioceses present in that order unless a greater vote is required by the Constitution or by the Canons;
    - v. an affirmative vote of a Clerical or Lay order requires a majority of the Deputies present in that order in that Diocese.
  - 2. No Vote. A no vote (i.e., not in the affirmative) occurs when the majority of a Clerical or a Lay deputation's vote is against a matter or is tied.
  - 3. Two-Thirds Vote. If a motion under the Rules requires a two-thirds vote, and a Vote by Orders is duly called, the motion will pass if there is concurrence in the affirmative by a two-thirds vote in both orders.
  - 4. Counting. The count on a Vote by Orders will be by either electronic and/or written means as required by the President or presiding officer.
  - 5. Publishing the results. The results of all Votes by Orders will be posted promptly in a manner that is readily accessible to the House and the public and includes how each order in each diocese voted.
  - 6. Polling. The vote of the individual Deputies of a Diocese must be stated and recorded when requested by a member of the Deputation.

XV. Elections

- A. Nominations
  - 1. Nominations by any two Deputies are permitted before any election by the House.
  - 2. Each nomination is submitted in writing, in a form adopted by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, to the Secretary, no later than the third legislative day.
  - 3. There are no nominating speeches for any office or position, except for the President and Vice-President of the House.
- B. Voting Requirements
  - 1. All elections will be by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, except where there are no more nominees than open seats, in which case the vote may be by voice.
  - 2. A majority vote is required to elect.
- C. Balloting Procedures
  - 1. In all elections in which there are eight or fewer nominees, after the third ballot there will be only two more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot. After the fifth ballot only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled will be on the ballot.
  - 2. In all elections in which there are more than eight nominees, after the third ballot there will be only four more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot.
  - 3. After the fifth ballot there will be only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot.

XVI. Confirmation of the Election of a Presiding Bishop

- A. When the President receives the name of the bishop elected by the House of Bishops to serve as Presiding Bishop, the President will refer the name to the Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop.



- B. The Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop will make a recommendation to the House on whether to confirm or not to confirm the choice of the House of Bishops.
  - C. The House may choose to receive the Committee's report to the House in a closed session.
  - D. If the House chooses to receive the report in a closed session, the House may continue in a closed session for the purpose of debate.
  - E. Following the end of debate, the House will move out of a closed session. The Committee will repeat its recommendation and the House will immediately vote on the recommendation.
  - F. The House will vote by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, unless a Vote by Orders is requested.
  - G. A majority vote is required to confirm.
- XVII. Parliamentary Authority
- A. The latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised will govern the interpretation of these Rules and Procedures to the extent that Roberts is not inconsistent with these Rules.
  - B. The Constitution, Canons, Joint Rules, and Rules of this House take precedence when there is a conflict with Robert's Rules of Order.
- XVIII. Supremacy and In Force Clause
- A. These Rules are subordinate to the Constitution, Canons, and Joint Rules of Order of the General Convention.
  - B. These Rules remain in force at each meeting until amended, revoked, or replaced by the House.
- XIX. Amendments to the Rules of Order
- A. The House may amend these Rules at any time by a two-thirds vote of the members present.
  - B. The Legislative Committee on Rules of Order will consider all proposed amendments to the Rules and make recommendations to the House.
  - C. All amendments to these Rules take effect immediately unless expressly provided otherwise.

Following the committee's report, the House entered the 20-minute session of inquiry directed to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Following the expiration of the 20-minute session, Deputy Ambos of New Jersey moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Insert the following at XII.D.3:

Following a vote on any amendment to a motion or resolution, if a person rises to move a further amendment, they shall be heard prior to a resumption of debate or to a motion to end debate.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Snow of Oregon moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend VI.C.6 to read:

6. Voting on the Consent Calendar. When voting on the Consent Calendar, the House will vote on all items at once. each resolution. A majority vote is required to adopt the calendar the resolution.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Parker of Oregon moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Insert the following into XII.D:

5. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House, unless authorized by the Presiding Officer.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend VIII.B.2.ii to read:

For hearings scheduled before 10:00 a.m., the Notice of Hearing must be posted by the Secretary by ~~6:00~~ 10:00 p.m. of the day before the hearing.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A152. The President noted that this resolution takes a two-thirds majority to adopt and called upon the Voting Secretary to take the ballot by electronic vote.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #31)

[*Ed. Note: The Committee's report was adopted as the Rules of Order for the House and serves as the Final Text in the Journal. See also the Rules as printed and annotated in the "Constitution and Canons, together with the Rules of Order...2015".*]

**Dispatch of Business**

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the suspension of the rules in order to bring forth Resolution A302 (Letter of Condolence to Emanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC).

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #2 on Resolution A302 (Letter of Condolence to Emanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A302)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, currently meeting in Salt Lake City, Utah, joins in pain, grief, and sorrow with the families and friends of Rev. Clementa Pinckney, Rev. Depayne Middleton-Doctor, Myra Thompson, Rev. Daniel Simmons Sr., Cynthia Hurd, Rev. Sharonda Coleman-Singleton, Tywanza Sanders, Susie Jackson, and Ethel Lance, who were slain in a racist act of violence. As our hearts go out to them, The Episcopal Church stands in solidarity with the people of Emanuel African Methodist Episcopal Church, our brothers and sisters of the wider African Methodist Episcopal Church, and the people of Charleston, South Carolina as they respond with acts of forgiveness, reconciliation, and justice.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #8)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:28 p.m. to reconvene on June 26 at 11:15 a.m.

## Appendix A

### House of Deputies Legislative Committees

#### 01 Dispatch of Business

Simons, The Rev. Dr. James B., *Chair* (Pittsburgh, III)  
 Pompa, The Very Rev. Anthony, *Vice-Chair* (Bethlehem, III)  
 Beck, Mr. Kenneth C., *Secretary* (Spokane, VIII)  
 Berger, The Rev. Martha Branson, *Assistant Secretary* (Milwaukee, V)  
 Aden, Mr. Gareth S. (Tennessee, IV)  
 Ambos, Esq., Canon Paul (New Jersey, II)  
 Anderson, Ms. Elizabeth L. (Connecticut, I)  
 Avedisian, The Hon. Scott (Rhode Island, I)  
 Baer, Mr. Henry (Oklahoma, VII)  
 Brown, The Rev. Thomas J. (Massachusetts, I)  
 Byrd, The Rev. Ronald C. (Michigan, V)  
 Cole, The Rev. Deacon Richard (Churches in Europe, II)  
 Kester, Ms. Cheryl L. (Arkansas, VII)  
 Kusumoto, Mr. Ryan K. (Hawaii, VIII)  
 Madison, The Rev. Dr. David A. (Fort Worth, VII)  
 Manosalvas, Mr. Luis (Central Ecuador, IX)  
 Metoyer, The Rev. Eric (California, VIII)  
 Sheddy, Ms. Gail K. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Strowhorn, Canon Charlotte A. (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Webley-Harris, Mrs. Alice (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Woggon, The Rev. Karla (Western North Carolina, IV)

#### 02 Certification of Minutes

Russell, Ms. Sally, *Chair* (Western Kansas, VII)  
 Reib, Mrs. Kaycee, *Vice-Chair* (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Heine, The Rev. A. J., *Secretary* (Louisiana, IV)  
 Bertsch, Mrs. Anneke (Central Florida, IV)  
 Chapman, Ms. Pamela B. (Western Michigan, V)  
 Dunn, Ms. Jennifer (East Tennessee, IV)  
 Helgaas, Ms. Julie (North Dakota, VI)  
 Scott, The Rev. Shelby (Oklahoma, VII)

#### 03 Rules of Order

Rushing, The Hon. Byron, *Chair* (Massachusetts, I)  
 Joseph, Mr. Bill, *Vice-Chair* (Ohio, V)  
 Washbush, Mr. John M., *Secretary* (Milwaukee, V)  
 Easton, The Rev. Canon Elizabeth, *Assistant Secretary* (Nebraska, VI)  
 Ashby, The Rev. Lucinda (Idaho, VIII)  
 Gee, Mr. Timothy (El Camino Real, VIII)  
 Lacy, The Very Rev. Mary (East Carolina, IV)  
 Robbins-Penniman, The Very Rev. Becky (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Schneider, Mr. Rob (West Texas, VII)  
 Sconiers, The Hon. Rose (Western New York, II)  
 Sluss, The Ven. Mark (Missouri, V)

Spaid, The Rev. Canon William (Western Michigan, V)

#### 04 Constitution and Canons

Cathcart, Esq., Mr. William R., *Chair* (Oklahoma, VII)

Hutchinson, Mr. Stephen F., *Vice-Chair* (Utah, VIII)

Cole, Ms. L. Zoe, *Secretary* (Colorado, VI)

McKellaston, Ms. Louisa, *Assistant Secretary* (Chicago, V)

Simon, Mr. James S., *Assistant Secretary* (Ohio, V)

Babb, Mr. Kevin J. (Springfield, V)

Barron, The Rev. Carol (Southeast Florida, IV)

Brannon, The Rev. Kenneth H. (Idaho, VIII)

Ferrell, Mr. Joseph S. (North Carolina, IV)

Foster, III, Mr. C. Bradford (West Tennessee, IV)

Harmon, The Rev. Joseph A. (Newark, II)

Harvin, Mr. David (Texas, VII)

Hitt, II, Esq., Mr. Lawrence R. (Colorado, VI)

Kilp, Mr. David (Central Pennsylvania, III)

Kimbrough, The Very Rev. Timothy E. (Tennessee, IV)

King, Jr., The Very Rev. Earle C. (Western New York, II)

Mack, Canon Charles (Northern California, VIII)

Marquez, The Rev. Juan (Dominican Republic, IX)

Morrow, Mr. Mike (Kansas, VII)

Oller, The Rev. Janet P. (Indianapolis, V)

Paraison, Mr. Webster (Haiti, II)

Reid, The Rev. Canon Brian S. (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)

Remington, Mr. Scott A. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)

Reno, Jr., Mr. Russell R. (Maryland, III)

Taylor, The Rev. Linda (El Camino Real, VIII)

Tisdale, Mr. Thomas S. (South Carolina, IV)

Wells, Ms. Kathleen (Fort Worth, VII)

Wirth, The Rev. Canon Bradley S. (Montana, VI)

Wylie, Canon Janet (Los Angeles, VIII)

#### 05 Governance and Structure

Johnson, Esq., Sally, *Chair* (Minnesota, VI)

O'Brien, III, Canon Thomas G., *Vice-Chair* (Southeast Florida, IV)

Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., *Secretary* (Vermont, I)

James, The Rev. Dr. Molly F., *Assistant Secretary* (Connecticut, I)

Adams, The Rev. Jennifer L. (Western Michigan, V)

Alarid, The Hon. A. Joseph (Rio Grande, VII)

Alexander, The Rev. Sharon (Louisiana, IV)

Balling, The Rev. Valerie L. (New Jersey, II)

Candler, The Very Rev. Samuel G. (Atlanta, IV)

Conley, Canon Judith G. (Arizona, VIII)

Currie, Jr., Mr. Vincent C. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)

Fleener, Jr., Mr. William (Western Michigan, V)

Getz, Esq., Ms. Pauline (San Diego, VIII)

Hinton, The Rev. Brad (Delaware, III)

Huston, Dr. Kate (Oklahoma, VII)

Johnson, The Rev. Canon David H. (Mississippi, IV)  
 Koonce, Ms. Nancy (Idaho, VIII)  
 Linares, The Rev. Ivette (Puerto Rico, IX)  
 Plummer, The Rev. Cathlena (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
 Read, The Rev. David G. (West Texas, VII)  
 Rios, The Rev. Austin K. (Churches in Europe, II)  
 Rushing, The Hon. Byron (Massachusetts, I)  
 Sherrod, Ms. Katie (Fort Worth, VII)  
 Snook, The Rev. Susan Brown (Arizona, VIII)  
 Snow, Ms. D. Rebecca (Oregon, VIII)  
 Thompsett, Dr. Fredrica Harris (Massachusetts, I)  
 Trambley, The Rev. Adam T. (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Watson, III, The Rev. William J. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
 White, Canon Jim (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Wilson, The Rev. Canon Dr. Sandye A. (Newark, II)  
 Wong, The Hon. Warren J. (California, VIII)

#### 06 World Mission

Alexander, Ms. Martha B., *Chair* (North Carolina, IV)  
 Osberger, The Very Rev. Charles E., *Vice-Chair* (Easton, III)  
 Crawford, The Rev. Canon Lee A., *Secretary* (Vermont, I)  
 Johnson, The Rev. Edwin, *Assistant Secretary* (Massachusetts, I)  
 Bernier, The Ven. Noé (Haiti, II)  
 Brownridge, The Very Rev. Walter (Hawaii, VIII)  
 Burch, Mrs. Scooty (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
 Casseus, The Rev. Canon Frantz (Haiti, II)  
 Daniel, Mrs. Angela M. (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
 Frade, Ms. Diana (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 George, The Rev. Dr. Mitzi G. (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Granja, The Rev. Eduardo (Central Ecuador, IX)  
 Jerome, The Rev. Joseph D. (Long Island, II)  
 Kennard, The Rev. Susan (Texas, VII)  
 Kraft, Ms. Bobbi (Fond du Lac, V)  
 Lantigua de Sanchez, Sra. Ysabel (Dominican Republic, IX)  
 Longinotti, Ms. Pia (Spokane, VIII)  
 Maberry, Ms. Lois (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Michell, The Very Rev. Dr. Neal O. (Dallas, VII)  
 Pollock, The Rev. Dr. John (East Carolina, IV)  
 Salazar, El Rvdo. Julio (Colombia, IX)  
 Sie, The Rev. Fr. Michael T. (Liberia, IX)  
 Sisson, Dr. Edward B. (Mississippi, IV)  
 Skimina, Mr. Timothy (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Stewart, Dr. Charles N. (Central New York, II)  
 Ventura, Ms. Celeste (El Camino Real, VIII)  
 D'Alimonte, Mrs. Cynthia Wilson (Churches in Europe, II)

**o7 Social Justice and International Policy**

Randle, Mr. Russell V., *Chair* (Virginia, III)  
 Kitagawa, The Rev. John E., *Vice-Chair* (Arizona, VIII)  
 Duncan, Canon Noreen, *Secretary* (New Jersey, II)  
 Macauley-Dukuly, Ms. Dunstanette, *Assistant Secretary* (Newark, II)  
 Bedingfield, The Very Rev. John (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Brooks, The Rev. Theodora N. (New York, II)  
 Brown, Ms. Anne C. (Vermont, I)  
 Brown, Sis. D. Sheba (Liberia, IX)  
 Commins, The Rev. Gary (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Crosdale, Ms. Valarie H. (Long Island, II)  
 Garcia, Mr. Bryan Velez (Puerto Rico, IX)  
 Jean, The Rev. MacDonald (Haiti, II)  
 Lethin, The Rev. Judith (Alaska, VIII)  
 Mackenzie, The Rev. Lester V. (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Mallery, Mr. David G. (Maryland, III)  
 McCann, Ms. Margaret F. (North Carolina, IV)  
 Mendoza-Barahona, El Muy Rvdo. P. Jose Luis (Honduras, IX)  
 Merchant, II, The Rev. Dr. Wilmot T. (South Carolina, IV)  
 Ramos, Sr. Marco (Venezuela, IX)  
 Santos, Sr. German (Colombia, IX)  
 Smith, III, Mr. Newland F. (Chicago, V)  
 Starns, Mr. Edgar (Louisiana, IV)  
 Varghese, The Rev. Winnie S. (New York, II)  
 Villarreal, The Rev. Arthur (Atlanta, IV)  
 Watt, Ms. Linda E. (Utah, VIII)  
 Westigard, Mr. Gregg (Eau Claire, V)

**o8 Social Justice and United States Policy**

Pollard, Ms. Diane, *Chair* (New York, II)  
 Gould, The Rev. Jane S., *Vice-Chair* (Massachusetts, I)  
 Lawton, Ms. Sarah E., *Secretary* (California, VIII)  
 Neumann, Ms. Sarah, *Assistant Secretary* (Massachusetts, I)  
 Baldwin, Ms. Beth (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Brown, Dr. Annie (Washington, III)  
 Cobb, Jr., Mr. M. Anderson (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Craig, Mr. Cliff (Northwest Texas, VII)  
 Exner, The Rev. William E. (New Hampshire, I)  
 Garner, Mr. Bruce (Atlanta, IV)  
 George, Dr. Anita (Mississippi, IV)  
 Gonzalez, The Rev. Betsy Carmody (Washington, III)  
 Huber, Mr. James R. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Jackson, The Rev. Paula (Southern Ohio, V)  
 James, Dr. Navita Cummings (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Kammerer, Mr. Scott (Tennessee, IV)  
 Moore, Mr. Gary A. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
 Musser, IV, John H. (Louisiana, IV)  
 Russell, Ms. Laura (Newark, II)  
 Salmon, Ms. Nina Vest (Southwestern Virginia, III)

Scott, The Rev. Marshall S. (West Missouri, VII)  
 Tinsman, The Hon. Margaret (Iowa, VI)  
 Todman, Dr. Patricia Rhymer (the Virgin Islands, II)  
 Two Bulls, Ms. Twilla (South Dakota, VI)  
 Valdez, Mr. Daniel (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Weaver, Ms. Bonnie (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 Ziegler, Ms. Peggy (Eastern Oregon, VIII)

#### 09 **Congregational Vitality**

Jones, Esq., Ms. JoAnn B., *Chair* (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Michie, The Rev. Michael, *Vice-Chair* (Dallas, VII)  
 Marquart, Ms. Beth, *Secretary* (West Virginia, III)  
 Mathewson, The Rev. Colin, *Assistant Secretary* (San Diego, VIII)  
 Chen, The Rev. Charles Chin-ti (Taiwan, VIII)  
 Cogsdale, The Rev. Michael H. (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Cutter, IV, The Rev. Irving (Oklahoma, VII)  
 Dawson, The Rev. Adrien (Maryland, III)  
 Doebler, Ms. Jane (Churches in Europe, II)  
 Fonder, The Rev. Kim (South Dakota, VI)  
 Graybill, The Rev. Richard M. (Northern Michigan, V)  
 Harrigan, The Rev. Canon Katherine G. L. (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
 Higbie, Ms. Carlynn (Milwaukee, V)  
 Inserra, The Rev. John (Wyoming, VI)  
 Johnson, IV, Mr. John B. (Washington, III)  
 Mason, The Rev. Joan Pettit (New Jersey, II)  
 Matthews, The Rev. Kevin B. (North Carolina, IV)  
 Moggo, Ms. Carol (Eastern Michigan, V)  
 Pankey, The Rev. Steven J. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
 Smith, Ms. Cindy J. (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Stagnitta, Mr. Stephen (Pittsburgh, III)  
 Swan, The Very Rev. Richard A. (Springfield, V)  
 Turner, The Rev. Bonnie (Northern Michigan, V)  
 Vincent-Alexander, The Rev. Samantha (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Ward, The Rev. Horace D. (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 Whistler, The Rev. Tamsen Elizabeth (Missouri, V)  
 Wing, Mr. George (Colorado, VI)

#### 10 **Evangelism and Communication**

Blauser, The Rev. Canon Dennis A., *Chair* (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Stevenson, Mrs. Molly, *Vice-Chair* (Georgia, IV)  
 Bradford, III, Mr. D.C., *Secretary* (Nebraska, VI)  
 Benko, The Rev. Hope, *Assistant Secretary* (Fort Worth, VII)  
 Bender, The Rev. Jane Arrington (Bethlehem, III)  
 Bailey, Ms. Cathy (Bethlehem, III)  
 Batjer, Mrs. Jackie B. (Northwest Texas, VII)  
 Benson, The Rev. J. Brad (Rochester, II)  
 Burgess, The Rev. Vicki T. (Tennessee, IV)  
 Case, Mr. David (Churches in Europe, II)  
 Comins, Ms. Linda (West Virginia, III)



Crossan, Mr. John (Delaware, III)  
 Denton, Mrs. Sherry (Western Kansas, VII)  
 Goodman, The Very Rev. Mark (Rio Grande, VII)  
 Gunn, The Rev. Canon Scott A. (Southern Ohio, V)  
 Hallanan, Ms. Felicity Anne (Central New York, II)  
 Headington, Mrs. Carrie (Dallas, VII)  
 Junk, The Rev. Dixie Roberts (Kansas, VII)  
 Kuhn, Mrs. Nancy (Fond du Lac, V)  
 Leach, The Rev. John P. (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Mollegen, Jr., Mr. Albert T. (Connecticut, I)  
 Murchison, Jr., Mr. William P. (Dallas, VII)  
 Palattella, Mr. Ed (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Templeton, The Rev. Patricia D. (Atlanta, IV)  
 Tharakan, The Rev. Jos (Arkansas, VII)

#### 11 Prayer Book, Liturgy, and Music

Anderson, The Rev. Devon, *Chair* (Minnesota, VI)  
 Grisham, The Rev. Lowell, *Vice-Chair* (Arkansas, VII)  
 Prichard, The Rev. Dr. Robert W., *Secretary* (Virginia, III)  
 Rodriguez, The Rev. Luis M., *Assistant Secretary* (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Alexander, Mr. Thomas (Arkansas, VII)  
 Allen, The Rev. T. Scott (Bethlehem, III)  
 Allen, The Rev. W. Frank (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Bailey, The Rev. Julia Huttar (Michigan, V)  
 Bartol, Ms. Cynthia S. (Virginia, III)  
 Beard, Mr. W. Robinson (Kentucky, IV)  
 Biffle, The Rev. Robin (Spokane, VIII)  
 Blake, Jr., The Rev. Thomas W. (Indianapolis, V)  
 Brooks, Mr. Lynn A. (Connecticut, I)  
 Butler, Ms. Diane P. (Rio Grande, VII)  
 Cheek, Mr. John T. (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Dempsey-Sims, The Rev. Catherine (Western New York, II)  
 Dyson, The Rev. Thack H. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
 Ford, The Rev. John Mark (Alabama, IV)  
 Fromberg, The Rev. Paul D. (California, VIII)  
 Greene, The Very Rev. Michael (Eau Claire, V)  
 Horn, The Rev. Jan (Iowa, VI)  
 Laubach, Mr. Mark (Bethlehem, III)  
 Lillie, The Rev. Paul A. (Hawaii, VIII)  
 Meade, The Rev. Gary J. (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Miron, Mr. David (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
 Moorehead, The Very Rev. Kate (Florida, IV)  
 Osnaya-Jimenez, The Rev. Uriel (Texas, VII)  
 Plantz, Mr. Charles (Nebraska, VI)  
 Robert, Mr. John H. (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Rodgers, Ms. Sharon L. (Oregon, VIII)  
 Saviers, Mr. William (West Virginia, III)  
 Shambaugh, The Very Rev. Benjamin (Maine, I)  
 Thompson, The Rev. M. Dion (Maryland, III)

Williamson, The Rev. Jeremiah (Ohio, V)  
 Wilson, Mr. Richard (Fond du Lac, V)  
 Zamboni, The Rev. John (New Jersey, II)  
 Zeller, The Rev. Margaret K. (East Tennessee, IV)

## 12 Formation and Education for Ministry

Carpenter, The Rev. Canon Stephen M., *Chair* (Northern California, VIII)  
 Garner, The Rev. Evan D., *Vice-Chair* (Alabama, IV)  
 Bardol, Ms. Anne E., *Secretary* (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Reyes, The Rev. J. Sierra Wilkinson, *Assistant Secretary* (Georgia, IV)  
 Benkelman, Ms. Cynthia (Montana, VI)  
 Bennett, Mrs. Carol Anne (Rhode Island, I)  
 Boman-Harvey, The Rev. Kay (Oklahoma, VII)  
 Decker, Jr., Dr. John A. (Hawaii, VIII)  
 Dick, Ms. Nancy M. (Easton, III)  
 Dugliss, Dr. Roderick B. (California, VIII)  
 Flores, The Rev. Kay (Wyoming, VI)  
 Fuentes, Ms. Claudia Lizeth (Honduras, IX)  
 Garno, The Rev. Scott A. (Albany, II)  
 Garvey, Canon Victoria L. (Chicago, V)  
 Hino, Rev. Moki (Hawaii, VIII)  
 Key, Ms. Nancy A. (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Kitch, The Rev. Canon Anne E. (Bethlehem, III)  
 McKellar, Mrs. Andrea (South Carolina, IV)  
 Nishibayashi, Ms. Kathryn (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Ogelby, Ms. Jennifer (Vermont, I)  
 Pryor, Ms. Carole G. (West Missouri, VII)  
 Randolph, Jr., The Rev. Canon Henry G. (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Ruthven, The Rev. Canon Dr. Scott (Rio Grande, VII)  
 Sanderson, The Rev. Holladay (Idaho, VIII)  
 Sargent, Ms. Lisa (Northern California, VIII)  
 Shannon, Mrs. Sonya C. (Central Florida, IV)  
 Smith, Jr., Mr. Marcellus L. (Alabama, IV)  
 Sneve, The Ven. Paul (South Dakota, VI)  
 Stokes, Ms. Deborah J. (Southern Ohio, V)  
 Strohl, The Rev. Patrick F. (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
 Treadwell, III, The Rev. Dr. William C. (Texas, VII)  
 Wallace, The Rev. Canon Tanya R. (Western Massachusetts, I)

## 13 Church Pension Fund

Runnels, The Rev. Dr. R. Stan, *Chair* (West Missouri, VII)  
 Sanchez, The Ven. Augusto Sandino, *Vice-Chair* (Dominican Republic, IX)  
 Cullinane, The Rev. Canon Kathleen J., *Secretary* (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Miller, Ms. Sarah Jane, *Assistant Secretary* (Alabama, IV)  
 Carroll, Jr., Mr. Richard Jerry (Albany, II)  
 Echeverry, Sra. Blanca L. (Colombia, IX)  
 Ellgren, The Rev. Neysa A. (Oregon, VIII)  
 Ellis, Jr., The Rev. William R. (Spokane, VIII)  
 Evans, The Rev. Mark (Springfield, V)

Kuo, Ms. Marjorie Ying-Yu (Taiwan, VIII)  
 Lozano, The Rev. Cristobal Leon (Litoral Ecuador, IX)  
 Matthews, Mrs. Beth P. (Arkansas, VII)  
 McCormick, Canon Kathryn Weathersby (Mississippi, IV)  
 Mendoza, The Rev. Milquella (Dominican Republic, IX)  
 Mennell, The Rev. John A. (Newark, II)  
 Michael, Dr. Sandra D. (Central New York, II)  
 Packard, Mr. Daniel (Arizona, VIII)  
 Perez, Mr. Gerry (Washington, III)  
 Price, Mr. Alfred D. (Western New York, II)  
 Robison, The Rev. Dr. Bruce (Pittsburgh, III)  
 Sanchez, The Rev. Consuelo (Honduras, IX)  
 Seitz, The Rev. Mark (West Virginia, III)  
 Sevigny, Mr. David (Lexington, IV)  
 Skaggs, Mr. Robert (Kansas, VII)  
 Tisdale, Mr. John (Arkansas, VII)  
 Urey, Mr. Clemenceau B. (Liberia, IX)  
 Watkins, The Rev. LeeAnne (Minnesota, VI)

#### 14 Stewardship and Development

Green, The Rev. Andrew, *Chair* (San Diego, VIII)  
 Taylor, The Rev. Dr. James E., *Vice-Chair* (South Carolina, IV)  
 Bartle, The Rev. Phyllis P., *Secretary* (Central Florida, IV)  
 Haffner, Mr. Colin, *Assistant Secretary* (Spokane, VIII)  
 Abrams, Ms. Patricia (Chicago, V)  
 Bouzek, Ms. Margaret (Nevada, VIII)  
 Chappell, Ms. Mary Bonnie (New Hampshire, I)  
 Forde, Mr. James A. (New York, II)  
 Houghton, Mr. Neil D. (Rochester, II)  
 Hunter, Mr. Thad (Wyoming, VI)  
 Joe, Mr. Arnold (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
 Kingery, Mr. Billy W. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
 Kline, Mrs. Joan O. (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Little, The Rev. Tracie (Eastern Michigan, V)  
 Mance, Ms. Diane (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Mason, The Rev. Lisa P. (West Texas, VII)  
 McClain, Mrs. Ann Davis (Lexington, IV)  
 McMahan, Mr. Jamie R. (Pittsburgh, III)  
 O'Sullivan-Hale, Mr. Brendan (Indianapolis, V)  
 Robertson, Dr. Linda (West Missouri, VII)  
 Sedlacek, The Rev. Wesley (Oregon, VIII)  
 Stringer, Mr. W. A. (Tennessee, IV)  
 Van Brunt, Mr. Paul (Florida, IV)  
 Webster, Mr. Samuel (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Wiseman, The Rev. Grant (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
 Yankus, Ms. Patricia (Newark, II)

**15 Ecumenical and International Relations**

Causey, Jr., Mr. J. P., *Chair* (Virginia, III)  
 Yarbrough, The Rev. Canon Dr. C. Denise, *Vice-Chair* (Rochester, II)  
 Haight, Mr. Scott K., *Secretary* (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Davidson, Ms. Margaret, *Assistant Secretary* (Nevada, VIII)  
 Ball, Ms. Ann A. (Louisiana, IV)  
 Calhoun, Jr., The Rev. Joseph W. (East Tennessee, IV)  
 Cavin, The Rev. Barbara (Eastern Michigan, V)  
 Davis, Ms. Mary Margaret (Alaska, VIII)  
 Fox, Ms. Lisa (Missouri, V)  
 Green, The Rev. Nancy Sargent McGrath (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
 Johnstone, The Rev. Canon Elise (Lexington, IV)  
 Julian, The Rev. Mercedes (Rhode Island, I)  
 Lash, Ms. Karen (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Latham, Mr. Bill (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Lee, Ms. Lelanda (Colorado, VI)  
 Miller, Ms. Lynn (Kentucky, IV)  
 Milligan, The Rev. Canon Kathleen S. (Iowa, VI)  
 Natzke, The Rev. Vicki (Fond du Lac, V)  
 Ring, Ms. Elizabeth M. (Maine, I)  
 Simpson, The Rev. Canon Richard (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Smith, The Rev. Steven (Churches in Europe, II)  
 Spiers, The Rev. Linda (Connecticut, I)  
 Vance, III, Mr. C. Edward (Easton, III)  
 Ward, The Rev. Meredyth W. (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Wells, The Rev. Jason A. (New Hampshire, I)  
 Willoughby, III, The Very Rev. Dr. William (Georgia, IV)

**16 Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

Tillotson, The Rev. Ellen L., *Chair* (Connecticut, I)  
 Laughlin, The Rev. Ledlie, *Vice-Chair* (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Kimble, Mrs. Kelley, *Secretary* (West Texas, VII)  
 Castelli, Mr. Paul, *Assistant Secretary* (Michigan, V)  
 Berlenbach, The Rev. Kirk T. (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Carmichael, The Rev. Anna (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
 Collins, The Rev. Jean G. (Montana, VI)  
 Craig, The Rev. Jo Roberts (Northwest Texas, VII)  
 Funston, The Rev. Patrick (Kansas, VII)  
 Johnson, The Rev. Mary (North Dakota, VI)  
 Loescher, The Rev. Candyce (Kentucky, IV)  
 Lovelace, The Rev. Canon David W. (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
 McGowan, The Rev. Canon Carole J. (Rio Grande, VII)  
 Metcalf, Mr. Don (South Dakota, VI)  
 Milian, The Rev. Mario (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 Moody, Mr. Jay (Wyoming, VI)  
 Neal, The Ven. Kristi (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Pooley, The Rev. Nina (Maine, I)  
 Priest, The Rev. Hunt (Olympia, VIII)  
 Radke, The Rev. Pamela (Nevada, VIII)

Rambo, The Rev. T. Birch (Spokane, VIII)  
 Sampson, The Rev. Leon (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
 Smith, Mr. William (Iowa, VI)  
 Tavolaro, Mr. Dante A. (Rhode Island, I)

#### 17 Privilege and Courtesy

Porter, Ms. Margaret, *Chair* (New Hampshire, I)  
 Cope, The Rev. Canon Jan, *Vice-Chair* (Washington, III)  
 Jackson, Ms. Krisita, *Secretary* (Central Florida, IV)  
 Barton, The Rev. William (Tennessee, IV)  
 Escalera, Mr. Jose (Oklahoma, VII)  
 Greene, The Rev. Deacon Kim (Western New York, II)  
 Hamilton, III, Mr. Lonnie (South Carolina, IV)  
 Hartney, Ms. Susan (Rochester, II)  
 Haynes-Lake, Mrs. Edith (the Virgin Islands, II)  
 Luckey, The Rev. Marion (Northern Michigan, V)  
 Park, Mrs. Mary Ann (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
 Rizzo, Dr. Victor (Rio Grande, VII)  
 Wile, The Rev. Mary Lee (Maine, I)  
 Yeiser, Ms. Mary T. (Lexington, IV)

#### 18 Credentials

Dyer, Ms. Kathryn, *Chair* (Missouri, V)  
 Flounory, Mr. Cedric, *Vice-Chair* (Michigan, V)  
 Yeakley, Ms. Eileen, *Secretary* (Eau Claire, V)  
 Clarkson, The Very Rev. Ted (Georgia, IV)  
 Fitzgibbons, The Rev. Elisabeth (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Fonder, Ms. Tamara (South Dakota, VI)  
 Foy, Ms. Mary Ann (South Carolina, IV)  
 Grant, Mr. Jody (Georgia, IV)  
 Holmes, Mrs. Susan T. (East Carolina, IV)  
 Howard, The Rev. Joseph (Tennessee, IV)  
 Kloecker, Jr., Mr. Jay (Missouri, V)  
 Norman, The Rev. Curtis Kemper (Fort Worth, VII)  
 Peyerk, Ms. Lori (Eastern Michigan, V)  
 Scharf, The Very Rev. Doug (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Spahr, Mr. Mark (Maine, I)  
 Vouga, The Rev. Anne (Kentucky, IV)  
 Way, Ms. Catherine (Western New York, II)

#### 19 Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop

Schmissrauter, Ms. Lynn V., *Chair* (East Tennessee, IV)  
 Tucker-Gray, The Rev. Lisa, *Vice-Chair* (Michigan, V)  
 Szachara, The Rev. Joell, *Secretary* (Central New York, II)  
 Maui, The Rev. Brandon, *Assistant Secretary* (North Dakota, VI)  
 Alexandre, The Reverend Hickman (Long Island, II)  
 Bell, Ms. Alma T. (Maryland, III)  
 Charles, The Rev. Kathleen J. (Eau Claire, V)  
 Freeman, Ms. Alice B. (North Carolina, IV)

Gaines, Ms. Carolyn W. (California, VIII)  
 Glosson, Mr. Louis (San Diego, VIII)  
 Gonzalez-Bonillas, Ms. Ariana (Arizona, VIII)  
 Hart, Mr. Christopher (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Hillhouse, Ms. Virginia (Alabama, IV)  
 Hogg, Mrs. Toni C. (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Jimenez de Salazar, Sra. Pragedes Coromoto (Venezuela, IX)  
 Juarez Villamar, Sra. Mitzer (Litoral Ecuador, IX)  
 Judge, Ms. Tess (East Carolina, IV)  
 Kistler, Mrs. Matilda O. (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Malone, The Rev. Sandra Walters (Virgin Islands, II)  
 McIntosh, The Rev. Randy E. (Western Kansas, VII)  
 Melnyk, Ms. Debby (Florida, IV)  
 Olivero, The Rev. Cesar (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Ramos, The Rev. Canon. Dr. Pablo (Utah, VIII)  
 Robison, Mr. Bill (Milwaukee, V)  
 Williamson, Mrs. Angela (Atlanta, IV)  
 Zamora, The Rev. Gina Angulo (Litoral Ecuador, IX)  
 Zorilla, Rev. Rafael (Puerto Rico, IX)

**20 Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

Baker, The Very Rev. Dr. Brian, *Chair* Northern California, VIII)  
 Baker, The Rev. Stannard, *Vice-Chair* (Vermont, I)  
 Wilbert, The Rev. Dr. Brian K., *Secretary* (Ohio, V)  
 Hegney, Rev. Georgina, *Assistant Secretary* (Central New York, II)  
 Amati, Ms. Joan (Indianapolis, V)  
 Andrews, Ms. Judith (Olympia, VIII)  
 Diehl, Mr. Jeff (El Camino Real, VIII)  
 Dinwiddie, The Rev. Philip (Michigan, V)  
 Geiszler-Ludlum, Ms. Joan (East Carolina, IV)  
 Glass, The Rev. Vanessa Stickler (California, VIII)  
 Grantz, The Very Rev. Brian G. (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Haller, The Rev. Tobias S. (New York, II)  
 Hamilton, Ms. Katrina (Olympia, VIII)  
 Hartt, The Rev. Paul J. (Albany, II)  
 Hegney, The Rev. Georgina (Central New York, II)  
 Kanestrom, The Rev. Glenn (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Kirk, The Rev. Ruth Lawson (Delaware, III)  
 Lopez, The Rev. Bienvenido (Dominican Republic, IX)  
 Medina, The Rev. Ernesto R. (Nebraska, VI)  
 Paulino, The Rev. Canon Humphrey (Venezuela, IX)  
 Perry, The Rev. Dr. Bonnie A. (Chicago, V)  
 Reed, Dr. Don (Southern Ohio, V)  
 Steadman, Mr. James R. (Northwester Pennsylvania, III)  
 Tull, Mr. Jack (Florida, IV)  
 Williams, Ms. Sandra L. (Montana, VI)  
 Wood, Mr. Michael (New York, II)

**21 Program, Budget, and Finance**

Lloyd, The Rev. Canon Mally Ewing, *Chair* (Massachusetts, I)  
 Sparks, The Rev. Dr. Douglas E., *Secretary* (Minnesota, VI)  
 Downing, The Rev. Patty *Assistant Secretary* (Delaware, III)  
 Ballentine, Esq., Canon Rosalie Simmonds (Virgin Islands, II)  
 Cislucyis, Ms. Jane (Northern Michigan, V)  
 Eaton, The Rev. Canon Cornelia (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
 Ehmer, The Rev. Canon J. Michael (Northwest Texas, VII)  
 Floberg, The Rev. Canon John F. (North Dakota, VI)  
 Gould, Mr. Samuel J. (Massachusetts, I)  
 Heard, The Rev. Canon Victoria R. T. (Dallas, VII)  
 Logue, The Rev. Canon Frank S. (Georgia, IV)  
 Miles, Ms. Barbara L. (Washington, III)  
 Perfater, Canon Charles H. (Chuck) (New Jersey, II)  
 Quinones, Ing. Francisco (Puerto Rico, IX)  
 Quittmeyer, Mr. David R. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
 Racusin, The Rev. Michele Ann (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Salazar, The Rev. Canon Jose Francisco (Venezuela, IX)  
 Spencer, Mr. Michael P. (Eastern Michigan, V)

**22 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse**

Thomason, The Very Rev. Steve, *Chair* (Olympia, VIII)  
 Hamilton, Ms. Brenda, *Vice-Chair* (Maine, I)  
 Haynes, The Rev. Susan B., *Secretary* (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Ellis, Mr. James, *Assistant Secretary* (Montana, VI)  
 Andonian, The Rev. Kathryn A. (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Blair, The Rev. Paige M. (San Diego, VIII)  
 Brewer, The Rev. Gordon (East Tennessee, IV)  
 Carling, The Rev. Paul (Connecticut, I)  
 Crippen, The Rev. Stephen (Olympia, VIII)  
 Cross, The Rev. Kevin (Easton, III)  
 Fox, Mr. Robert (North Dakota, VI)  
 Freeman, Ms. Jane R. (Ohio, V)  
 Goodhouse, Ms. Carmine C. (North Dakota, VI)  
 Gray, The Rev. Canon Bruce (Indianapolis, V)  
 Grinnell, The Ven. Janice (Rhode Island, I)  
 Harris, Pamela B. (Northern Indian, V)  
 Jones, Mr. Bert (Newark, II)  
 Jordan, Dr. Elizabeth (Eastern Michigan, V)  
 Kile, Ms. Judy (West Missouri, VII)  
 Lee, The Rev. Stedwart (Virgin Islands, II)  
 Middleton, Mr. Reece (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Schisler, The Rev. Richard T. (Southern Ohio, V)  
 Slater, The Rev. Canon Scott (Maryland, III)  
 Smith, The Rev. Dr. Hilary (Virginia, III)  
 Syler, The Rev. Gregory (Washington, III)  
 Wagner, Mr. Michael (Iowa, VI)  
 Walker, Mr. Brent (Fort Worth, VII)  
 Westfall, The Rev. Doris (Missouri, V)

## Appendix B

### House of Deputies Necrology

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Deputy</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
California	Mary Kimball	February 4, 2015
Central New York	Cynthia Marie Wilson McFarland	February 13, 2014
Central New York	The Very Rev. William Hale	April 4, 2014
Central Pennsylvania	The Rev. Canon Donald Evans	November 29, 2012
Chicago/Quincy	Joanna Gesicki	November 3, 2012
Dallas	Mrs. Laura Allen	December 3, 2014
Dallas	Mr. Tom Gowan	November 13, 2013
East Carolina	The Rev. John James Ormond	March 31, 2015
East Carolina	Walker Taylor III	September 18, 2012
Ecuador	Claire Bond Bell	July 21, 2014
Ecuador Central	Seraphim Angel Siguecia Velecela	NA
Hawaii	The Rev. Darrow Aiona	December 20, 2012
Iowa	The Rev. Canon Robert Holzhammer	March 24, 2015
Louisiana	The Rev. John Fred Patten	September 27, 2013
Maine	The Rev. Canon Charles E. Karsten, Jr.	February 2, 2014
Maryland/SW Virginia	The Rev. Edward "Bo" Chapman	February 16, 2014
Minnesota	The Rev. Henry H. Hoover	August 3, 2014
Navajoland	Helen G. Blue Horse	September 12, 2014
New Hampshire	Rhoda Votaw	April 14, 2015
New Jersey	John Wood Goldsack	December 25, 2012
New Jersey	Richard S. Ellwood	December 29, 2011
New Jersey	Jean Franken McFarland	August 9, 2011
Newark	The Rev. Canon John R. Edler	December 13, 2014
Newark	Mr. Joseph Leidy	February 25, 2015
North Dakota	The Rev. Deacon Terry Star	March 4, 2014
North Dakota	The Rev. Dennis Tippett	August 7, 2012
Northwest Texas	John Ralph "Jack" Link	December 27, 2012
Oklahoma	Kenneth Armstrong	November 27, 2012
Pennsylvania	The Rev. Mary E. Laney	November 19, 2012
Rhode Island	The Rev. Alcide Barnaby, Jr.	June 28, 2012
Rio Grande	Barbara Strome	NA
Rio Grande	Marjorie Lemon	NA
Rio Grande	The Rev. Canon Harland Birdwell	February 5, 2015
Rio Grande	The Very Rev. Jan Davey	October 12, 2011
Rio Grande	The Rev. Charles deVries	August 29, 2011
Rio Grande	The Rev. Ronald McConnell	May 23, 2011
Rio Grande	The Very Rev. John B. Haverland	November 25, 2006
Rio Grande	The Rev. Frank Hilton Grubbs	October 24, 2014
San Diego	The Rev. Susan Tobias	December 20, 2014
SE Florida	The Rev. Howard Maltby	August 30, 2014
South Dakota	Betty Furois	July 18, 2014
Southwest Florida	The Rev. Canon Larry G. Smellie	October 4, 2014
Southwestern Virginia	Dennis Grayson Case	June 9, 2013
Southwestern Virginia	Louis Fischer	October 15, 2012



Southwestern Virginia	Robert Bondurant	August 4, 2013
Springfield	The Very Rev. Alan Herbst	April 24, 2014
Springfield	Mrs. Marylynn Belleville	September 26, 2014
Upper South Carolina	James Ellison	November 24, 2013
Virginia	Janet F. Maguire	September 16, 2014
Washington	The Rev. David S. Pollock	March 16, 2013
Washington	The Rev. George H. Jack Woodward	March 16, 2013
Wyoming	The Rev. Eugene F. Todd	August 23, 2014

Friday  
June 26, 2015

## MORNING SESSION

### **Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order at 11:22 a.m.

### **Prayers**

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

### **Greetings from the Episcopal Anglican Church of Brazil**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the primate of the Episcopal Anglican Church of Brazil, Archbishop Francisco de Assis da Silva, who brought greetings to the Joint Session and made remarks on the 125th anniversary of the Episcopal Anglican Church of Brazil.

### **Joint Session for the Election of the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop called on the Co-Chairs of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Oklahoma and Deputy Johnson of Minnesota, for the report of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee placed in nomination the following names: the Rt. Rev. Thomas E. Breidenthal, Bishop of Southern Ohio; the Rt. Rev. Michael B. Curry, Bishop of North Carolina; the Rt. Rev. Ian T. Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut; and the Rt. Rev. Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida.

The Presiding Bishop declared the nominations closed.

### **Joint Session on Governance and Structure**

The Presiding Bishop called on the Co-Chairs of the Committee on Governance and Structure, the Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel and Deputy Johnson of Minnesota, to make their report.

Following the report, Deputy Johnson announced that the Joint Session would break into small groups to discuss questions provided by the Committee. Deputy Johnson requested that each small group to report back via Twitter or email.

Following the time allotted for small-group discussion, the Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order. The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel thanked the Joint Session for their service and input.

### **Adjournment**

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Joint Session was adjourned.

Friday  
June 26, 2015

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 4:31 p.m.

### Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Frade of Southeast Florida reminded the House about the UTO boxes available around the House.

### Certification of Minutes

The House of Deputies Committee on Certification of Minutes presented its Report #1 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the First Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Green of San Diego, Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development, spoke about the Committee's concern that there had been no offering taken at the daily Eucharist. He offered the committee members as volunteers to collect the offering. The Secretary explained that the Committee that planned the services had discussed this, and that there were collection bins at the entrances to the worship space, but that he would discuss it with the members further.

### Certification of Deputies

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #3 for the first session of the Second Legislative Day. There were 420 clerical deputies and 421 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 841, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 421. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 561. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 5 new deputies certified and 67 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

#### Newly certified deputies:

Pai Hui Hsu, Diocese of Taiwan  
Leo Wen-bin Tzeng, Diocese of Taiwan  
William Cavanaugh, Diocese of Dallas  
Anne Schmidt, Diocese of Dallas  
A.L. Addington, Diocese of Georgia

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Alternate replacing</b>	<b>Deputy being replaced</b>
Arkansas	Ellen M. Gray	John Tisdale
Atlanta	Brian Jemmott	Arthur Villarreal
California	Warren Wong	Alan Murray
Central Gulf Coast	Walt Kindergan	Peter Wong
Central Gulf Coast	Lynn Ferren	Gary Moore
Central New York	Shelly Banner	Richard Schaal
Central New York	Carol Forrester	Charles Stewart
Central New York	Charles Stewart	Ernestine Patterson
Chicago	Bonnie Perry	Emily Mellott
Colorado	Lawrence Hitt II	Chuck Theobald
Colorado	Chuck Theobald	George Wing
Dallas	Anne Schmidt	William Murchison
Dallas	William Cavanaugh	Neal Michell
Delaware	Deborah Layton	Lee Ann Walling
East Tennessee	Robert Hartmans	Leyla King
Eastern Oregon	Ann Havill	Terry Rahmsdorff
Florida	James Salter	Margaret Wiles
Florida	Nancy Suellau	Wiley Ammons
Florida	Wiley Ammons	David Killeen
Fort Worth	Amy Haynie	Curt Norman
Georgia	Mary Willoughby	Carolyn Baker
Georgia	Frank Logue	Joe Bowden
Georgia	Carolyn Baker	Jody Grant
Hawaii	Giovan King	Walter Brownridge
Kansas	Andrew O'Connor	Patrick Funston
Lexington	David Sevigny	Holli Powell
Milwaukee	Peter Larson	Bill Robison
Minnesota	Janet MacNally	LeeAnne Watkins
Nebraska	Tom Jones	Ellie Thober
New Jersey	John (Jack) Zamboni	W. Keith McCoy
New Jersey	Thomas Szczerba	Karen Bemis
New York	Wendy Canas	Michael Wood
Newark	Janelle Grant	Laura Russell
Newark	Sidney King	Norberto (Bert) Jones
North Carolina	Margaret McCann	Josephine Hicks
North Carolina	Alice Freeman	Wade H Chestnut III
North Carolina	Athena Hahn	Joseph Ferrell
Northern California	Anne Clarke	Joyce Paterson
Northern California	Megan Anderson	Cindy Long
Oregon	Ryan Baker-Fones	Jan Sedlacek
Oregon	Dan Morrow	Neysa Ellgren
Pittsburgh	Scott Quinn	William Geiger
Pittsburgh	William Geiger	Nancy Chalfant-Walker
Rhode Island	Erik Larsen	Melody Shobe
Rio Grande	Diane Butler	Guy Gronquist
San Diego	Colin Mathewson	Paul Carmona
San Joaquin	Kathleen Cullinane	Anne Smith
Southeast Florida	Bonnie Weaver	James Nolan
Southeast Florida	Wilifred Allen-Faiella	Horace Ward
Southern Ohio	Elizabeth Barker	Sally Sedgwick

Southern Ohio	Scott Gunn	KyungJa Oh
Southern Ohio	KyungJa Oh	Richard Schisler
Southwest Florida	Roy Tuff	Michael Durning
Southwestern Virginia	Paul Nancarrow	Emily Edmondson
Texas	Linda Patterson	Mary Parmer
Upper South Carolina	Alan Leonard	Grant Wiseman
Washington	Jan Cope	Kim Baker
Washington	Ray Massenburg	Gregory Syler
West Tennessee	C. Bradford Foster III	Merilyn Mangum
West Tennessee	Merilyn Mangum	Scott Haight
West Texas	Ripp Hardaway	Benjamin Nelson
West Texas	Paul Frey	Jennifer Brooke-Davidson
Western Louisiana	Annie Etheredge	John Bedingfield
Western Massachusetts	Maggie Sweeney	Mick Kalber
Western New York	Gloria Payne-Carter	Colleen O'Connor
Western North Carolina	Kathy Wright	Kathy Atkinson
Western North Carolina	Joel Hafer	Karla Woggon

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

#### **Communications from the President**

The President noted that paper copies of the new Rules of Order had been placed on each deputation's table and will be available on the House of Deputies' website. The President also reminded the House that the second page of motion charts that were distributed prior to the Convention is the valid chart.

#### **Communications from the Parliamentarian**

The Parliamentarian clarified points of the new Rules of Order. The Parliamentarian also informed the House that the House's platform now has a Twitter handle: @hodplatform. He explained that if any member of the House has a question, they can ask it through the Twitter account. The Parliamentarian also reminded the House of the new rules regarding the removal of items from the Consent Calendar.

#### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #3:* A124 (Amend Title IV) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #4:* A126 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j)) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #5:* A129 (Amend Canons IV.6 and IV.19) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #6:* A130 (Amend Canon IV.6.7) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #7:* A131 (Amend Canon IV.6.8) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #8:* A132 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #9:* A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #10:* A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.12) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #11:* A136 (Amend Canon IV.14.4) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #12:* A137 (Amend Canon IV.14.5) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #13:* A138 (Amend Canon IV.14.8) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #14:* A139 (Amend Canon IV.14.11) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #15:* A140 (Amend Canon IV.12) Re-referred to a Different Committee

*HB Message #16:* A141 (Amend Canon IV. 14.12(b)) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #17:* A142 (Amend Canon IV.5.6(b)(5)) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #18:* A143 (Amend Canon IV.16) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #19:* A146 (Amend Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c)) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #20:* A147 (Amend Canon IV.19.25) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #21:* A148 (Amend Canon IV.19.30) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #22:* A149 (Amend Canon V.4.1(a)) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #23:* A150 (Develop Title IV Training Materials) Re-referred to a Different Committee  
*HB Message #24:* A059 (Continue Revision of the Book of Occasional Services) Adopted  
*HB Message #25:* A125 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(g)) Re-referred to a Different Committee

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A128 (Amend Canon IV.6.3 Mandatory Reporting by Bishop), Co28 (Disclosure of Criminal Records), B009 (Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test), A087 (Create Task Force on Evangelism), and A151 (Budget for College for Bishops) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

The President called on the Voting Secretary to conduct the vote on the Consent Calendar by electronic ballot.

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #1 on Resolution D024 (Affirm and Support Ministry to Appalachia) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D024)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and renew the Church's longstanding support to the ongoing mission of Episcopal Appalachian Ministries and its mission to the people of the Appalachian Region; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the ongoing high rates of poverty that continue to exist in Appalachia disproportionate to other regions of the country; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention continue to acknowledge and support financially the "Appalachian Initiative" to increase grassroots ministry and mission that directly address poverty, substance abuse, illiteracy, and inadequate health care found in the Appalachian Region; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$120,000.00 (\$40,000 per year) for the implementation of this resolution during the next triennium.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #10)

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #2 on Resolution A039 (Fund the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A039)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church assign \$30,000 to the work of the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church for the 2015-2018 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #11)

**Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #2 on Resolution A113 (Continue Development of Global Mission Mapping Project) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A113)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage the Office of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee to continue the development of the Global Mission Mapping Project.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage the Office of the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Committee Council to continue the development of the Global Mission Mapping Project.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #12)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #3 on Resolution D019 (Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #13)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #5 on Resolution A010 (Dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A010)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology or incorporate its charge with that of another standing body of The Episcopal Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology—~~or incorporate its charge with that of another standing body of The Episcopal Church;~~ and be it further *Resolved*, that Canon I.1.3 [sic] be amended by the removal of paragraph 12.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #14)

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #1 on Resolution A121 (Amend Canon III.9.4(d)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A121)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.9.4(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(d) If a Priest has been called to a Cure in a congregation in another Diocese, the Priest shall present Letters Dimissory. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall accept Letters Dimissory within three months of their receipt unless the Bishop or Standing Committee has received credible information concerning the character or behavior of the Priest concerned which would form grounds for canonical inquiry and ~~presentment proceedings under Title IV~~. In such a case, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Priest is canonically resident and need not accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Priest shall be exculpated. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall not refuse to accept Letters Dimissory based on the applicant's race, color, ethnic origin, sex, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, disabilities, or age.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #15)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #2 on Resolution A122 (Amend Canon III.12.3(a)(2)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A122)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.12.3(a)(2) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(2) If no visitation has occurred in a congregation for three years, the Bishop Diocesan or the Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry or comparable body may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint five Bishops Diocesan who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Congregation is situated as a Council of Conciliation. The Council shall determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council.; ~~P~~ provided, that, in case of any subsequent ~~trial~~ *disciplinary proceedings* of either party for failure to conform to the decision, any right of the ~~Accused~~ *Respondent* under the Constitutions and Canons of this Church or the Diocese holding the ~~trial~~ *disciplinary proceedings* may be pleaded and established as a sufficient



defense, notwithstanding the former decision; and Provided, further, that, in any case, the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #16)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #4 on Resolution A116 (Budget for Committee Expenses) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A116)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of the General Convention the sum of \$40,800 for the expenses of the House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development for the 2015-2018 triennium.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #19)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #7 on Resolution A073 (Update Model Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A073)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct that the 2004 Model Policies developed by The Church Insurance Agency Corporation for the Protection of Children and Youth from Abuse (the “2004 Model Policies”) be updated and supplemented to reflect the experience of the Church in using the 2004 Model Policies and to cover topics such as social media, mission trips, pilgrimages, camp and conference center programs, and other overnight events; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, not later than September 30, 2015, jointly appoint a Special Task Group of five to seven persons with experience in the use and development of Model Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct to update, or to oversee the updating of, the 2004 Model Policies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the updating and supplementing of the 2004 Model Policies be completed by March 31, 2016; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Updated Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth from Abuse to the Church (the “Updated Model Policies”) be promulgated after they are approved by the Special Task Group; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center appoint a knowledgeable person to serve as a point of contact for dioceses to obtain information about complying with the 2004 Model Policies and the Updated Model Policies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That not later than December 31, 2016, the Guidelines for the Protection of Children and Youth of each diocese conform to the Updated Model Policies with due regard to applicable local laws on the subject matters of the Updated Model Policies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses annually confirm, in writing or by email, to a designated office in the Episcopal Church Center, that the Guidelines of the diocese conform to the Updated Model Policies.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct that the 2004 Model Policies developed by The Church Insurance Agency Corporation for the Protection of Children and Youth from Abuse (the “2004 Model Policies”) be updated and supplemented to reflect the experience of the Church in using the 2004 Model Policies and to cover topics such as social media, mission trips, pilgrimages, camp and conference center programs, and other overnight events, *and the experiences of LGBTQ persons*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, not later than September 30, 2015, jointly appoint a Special Task Group of five to seven persons with experience in the use and development of Model Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct to update, or to oversee the updating of, the 2004 Model Policies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the updating and supplementing of the 2004 Model Policies be completed by March 31, 2016; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Updated Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth from Abuse to the Church (the “Updated Model Policies”) be promulgated after they are approved by the Special Task Group; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center appoint a knowledgeable person to serve as a point of contact for dioceses to obtain information about complying with the 2004 Model Policies and the Updated Model Policies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That not later than December 31, 2016, the Guidelines for the Protection of Children and Youth of each diocese conform to the Updated Model Policies with due regard to applicable local laws on the subject matters of the Updated Model Policies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses annually confirm, in writing or by email, to a designated office in the Episcopal Church Center, that the Guidelines of the diocese conform to the Updated Model Policies.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #20)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #8 on Resolution A074 (Update the Safeguarding Materials) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A074)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct that the Episcopal Church Center arrange for the updating or supplementing of written and web-based materials used in the *Safeguarding God’s Children* and the *Safeguarding God’s People* programs to reflect the experience of the Church in using the *Safeguarding God’s Children* and the *Safeguarding God’s People* materials; and to cover topics such as social media, mission trips, pilgrimages, camp and conference center programs, and other overnight events; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, in addition to developing printed and web-based versions of the updated or supplemented *Safeguarding God’s Children* and the *Safeguarding God’s People* materials, electronic links to the online versions of the *Safeguarding God’s Children* and the *Safeguarding God’s People* curricula be made available on The Episcopal Church website; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize the availability of the revised or supplemented written and web-based *Safeguarding God’s Children* and the *Safeguarding God’s People* materials to dioceses and congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses of The Episcopal Church be required annually to confirm, in writing or by email, to a designated office in the Episcopal Church Center that the diocese and (to the best of its

knowledge after due inquiry) congregations in the diocese are training persons in positions of authority (including clergy, staff, vestry, children, and youth educators/leaders and other volunteers) by using the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* materials or other appropriate materials for this training; and be it further

*Resolved*, That after the written and web-based *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* curricula are revised or supplemented, re-training of trainers be conducted so that the persons conducting training in congregations and dioceses are fully aware of the changes in the training materials and are able to teach them competently; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct that the Episcopal Church Center arrange for the updating or supplementing of written and web-based materials used in the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* programs to reflect the experience of the Church in using the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* materials; and to cover topics such as social media, mission trips, pilgrimages, camp and conference center programs, and other overnight events, *and the experiences of LGBTQ persons*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, in addition to developing printed and web-based versions of the updated or supplemented *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* materials, electronic links to the online versions of the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* curricula be made available on The Episcopal Church website; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize the availability of the revised or supplemented written and web-based *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* materials to dioceses and congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses of The Episcopal Church be required annually to confirm, in writing or by email, to a designated office in the Episcopal Church Center that the diocese and (to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry) congregations in the diocese are training persons in positions of authority (including clergy, staff, vestry, children, and youth educators/leaders and other volunteers) by using the *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* materials or other appropriate materials for this training; and be it further

*Resolved*, That after the written and web-based *Safeguarding God's Children* and the *Safeguarding God's People* curricula are revised or supplemented, re-training of trainers be conducted so that the persons conducting training in congregations and dioceses are fully aware of the changes in the training materials and are able to teach them competently; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #21)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution A102 (Amend Canon III.12.4(a)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A102)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention amend Canon III. 12.4(a) to read as follows:

Each Bishop serving in a Diocese shall reside in that Diocese; *provided that, if a Bishop serves in more than one Diocese, the Bishop, with the concurrence of the Standing Committees of each Diocese in which the Bishop serves, shall reside in each of the Dioceses in which the Bishop serves.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention amend Canon III. 12.4(a) to read as follows:

Each Bishop serving in a Diocese shall ~~reside~~ maintain a residence in that Diocese; ~~provided that, if a Bishop serves in more than one Diocese, the Bishop, with the concurrence of the Standing Committees of each Diocese in which the Bishop serves, shall reside in each of the Dioceses in which the Bishop serves; except with the consent of the Standing Committee of that Diocese.~~

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #22)

**Stewardship and Development**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #2 on Resolution A099 (Reduce Diocesan Apportionments) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #23)

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #3 on Resolution A088 (Set Rates for Diocesan Asking for The Episcopal Church) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #24)

**End of Consent Calendar****Special Order of Business**

The President called for nominations from the floor for the offices open for election, as dictated by the previously passed Special Order.

**Nominations for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund**

Nominations were taken from the floor for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

Deputy Quinones of Puerto Rico nominated Deputy Salazar of Venezuela.

Hearing no further nominations, the President closed nominations for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Nominations for Members of Executive Council**

Nominations were taken from the floor for Members of Executive Council.

Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts nominated Deputy Lloyd of Massachusetts.

Deputy McMahon of Pittsburgh nominated Deputy Van Brunt of Florida.

Deputy Sampson of Navajoland nominated Deputy Maui of North Dakota.

Hearing no further nominations, the President closed nominations for Members of Executive Council.

Due to a malfunction of the queue system, the President reopened nominations to receive an additional nomination for Executive Council.

Deputy Grisham of Arkansas nominated Deputy Butler of Rio Grande.

Hearing no further nominations, the President closed nominations for Members of Executive Council.

**Nominations for Treasurer of the General Convention**

Nominations were taken from the floor for Treasurer of the General Convention.

Hearing no nominations, the President closed nominations for Treasurer of the General Convention.

**Nominations for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary**

Nominations were taken from the floor for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Deputy Key of San Joaquin nominated Deputy Gundersen of Pittsburgh.

Hearing no further nominations, the President closed nominations for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**Nominations for the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Nominations were taken from the floor for the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

Hearing no nominations, the President closed nominations for the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Nominations for the Disciplinary Board for Bishops**

Nominations were taken from the floor for the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

Hearing no nominations, the President closed nominations for the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

The President relinquished the chair to the Vice President.

### **Nominations for the President of the House of Deputies**

Nominations were taken from the floor for President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Grisham of Arkansas nominated Deputy Jennings of Ohio.

Hearing no further nominations, the Chair closed nominations for President of the House of Deputies.

### **Election of the President of the House of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules in order to take the vote on the President of the House of Deputies immediately.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

The vote was taken. Deputy Jennings was elected President of the House of Deputies.

The Chair relinquished the Chair to the President.

The President addressed the House. The President announced she would be selling her campaign buttons for \$5 apiece, with all proceeds going to Episcopal Relief & Development. The President then thanked the House for the opportunity to serve.

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #1 on Resolution A003 (Restructure Assets in Service of God's Mission in the Future) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A003)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct every diocese to develop a theology of sacredly inclusive use of space that is adaptive and generative financially and spiritually; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Officers, in consultation with Executive Council, convene regional consultative groups of professionals such as developers, financiers, architects, designers, community organizers, urban planners, artists, social entrepreneurs, and lawyers to serve as a resource for congregations seeking to re-envision their space and its possible uses, with an eye for demographic changes and trends in their region, and that \$200,000 be allotted for this purpose; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Bishops, Deans, Chapters, Rectors, and Vestries work collaboratively with congregational and community partners, and that every Episcopal cathedral, congregation, religious community, and institution work to re-envision their purpose in a spiritually hungry, community-seeking, and contemporary culture, considering especially the potential for full-scale community involvement in the use of its space and its strategic role in their context at large; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Committees of each diocese create standards for intervention and endowment spending policies; and designate Future Generation Funds to be good stewards of God's gifts, while caring for generations yet to come.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #18)

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #10 on Resolution A090 (Amend Canon III.8.5(g) Preparation for Ordination) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A090)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church replace existing Canon III.8.5 (g) with the following canon:

CANON III.8.5 (g):

Subject areas for studying during this program of preparation shall include:

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) ~~Church History, including the Ecumenical Movement. History of the Christian Church.~~
- (3) ~~Christian Theology, including Missionary Theology and Missiology.~~
- (4) Christian Ethics and Moral Theology.
- (5) ~~Studies in contemporary society, including the historical and contemporary experience of racial and minority groups, and cross-cultural ministry skills. Cross-cultural ministry skills may include the ability to communicate in a contemporary language other than one's first language.~~
- (6) (5) ~~Liturgies and Church Music; Christian Worship and Music according to the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Hymnal, and authorized supplemental texts.~~
- (7) (6) ~~Theory and The p Practice of m Ministry, including leadership, and the ministries of evangelism and stewardship in contemporary society.~~

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church replace existing Canon III.8.5 (g) with the following canon:

CANON III.8.5 (g):

Subject areas for studying during this program of preparation shall include:

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) ~~Church History, including the Ecumenical Movement. History of the Christian Church.~~
- (3) ~~Christian Theology, including Missionary Theology and Missiology.~~
- (4) Christian Ethics and Moral Theology.
- (5) ~~Studies in contemporary society, including the historical and contemporary experience of racial and minority groups, and cross-cultural ministry skills. Cross-cultural ministry skills may include the ability to communicate in a contemporary language other than one's first language.~~
- (6) (5) ~~Liturgies and Church Music; Christian Worship and Music according to the contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Hymnal, and authorized supplemental texts.~~
- (7) (6) ~~Theory and The p Practice of m Ministry, including leadership, and the ministries of evangelism and stewardship in contemporary society~~; including leadership, evangelism,

stewardship, ecumenism, interfaith relations, mission theology, and the historical and contemporary experience of racial and minority groups.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #17)

### **Stewardship and Development**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #1 on Resolution Ao89 (Approve Donor Bill of Rights) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Ao89)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention approve the attached Donor Bill of Rights.

Donor Bill of Rights

Stewardship merits the respect and trust of the faithful, and so that donors and prospective donors can have full confidence in the Church and in causes they are asked to support, we declare that all donors to The Episcopal Church have these rights:

I. To be informed of the Church's mission of the way the Church intends to use donated resources, and of its capacity to use donations effectively for their intended purposes.

II. To be informed of the identity of those serving on the Church's governing body, and to expect the body to exercise prudent judgment in its stewardship responsibilities.

III. To have access to the Church's most recent financial statements.

IV. To be assured that their gifts will be used for the purposes for which they were given.

V. To receive appropriate acknowledgment and recognition.

VI. To be assured that information about their donation is handled with respect and confidentiality to the extent provided by civil and canon law, specifically Canon III.9.5(a)(2).

VII. To expect that all relationships with individuals representing church ministries of interest to the donor will be professional in nature.

VIII. To be informed whether those seeking donations are volunteers, employees of the Church, or hired solicitors.

IX. To have the opportunity for their names to be deleted from lists that a Church may intend to share.

X. To feel free to ask questions when making a donation and to receive prompt, truthful, and forthright answers.

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention approve the ~~attached~~ following Donor Bill of Rights for the whole Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society develop procedures to implement the Donor Bill of Rights; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the same be directed to revise the Manual of Business Methods in Church Affairs to include procedures consistent with the Donor Bill of Rights for dioceses, parishes, and other Church entities.

Donor Bill of Rights

Stewardship merits the respect and trust of the faithful, and so that donors and prospective donors can have full confidence in the Church and in causes they are asked to support, we declare that all donors to The Episcopal Church have these rights:



- I. To be informed of the Church's mission of the way the Church intends to use ~~donated~~ *gifted* resources, and of its capacity to use ~~donations~~ *gifts* effectively for their intended purposes.
- II. To be informed of the identity of those serving on the Church's governing body, and to expect the body to exercise prudent judgment in its stewardship responsibilities.
- III. To have access to the Church's most recent financial statements.
- IV. To be assured that their gifts will be used for the purposes for which they were given.
- V. To receive appropriate acknowledgment and recognition.
- VI. To be assured that information about their ~~donation~~ *gift* is handled with respect and confidentiality to the extent provided by civil and canon law, specifically Canon III.9.5(a)(2), *as amended*.
- VII. To expect that all relationships with individuals representing church ministries of interest to the donor will be professional in nature.
- VIII. To be informed whether those seeking ~~donations~~ *gifts* are volunteers, employees of the Church, or hired solicitors.
- IX. To have the opportunity for their names to be deleted from lists that a Church may intend to share.
- X. To feel free to ask questions when making a ~~donation~~ *gift* and to receive prompt, truthful, and forthright answers.

Deputy Snow of Oregon moved to recommit the resolution to the House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development.

The Parliamentarian clarified that, under the new Rules of Order, the motion is to refer to a different committee, not to recommit.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania noted that the motion should be to refer to the same committee, not to refer to a different committee. Deputy Snow verified that referring to the same committee was the correct motion.

A vote was taken on the motion. A voice vote was inconclusive. The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey moved to postpone consideration on Resolution A089 until the proposed changes to Canon III.9.5.(a)(2), referred to in the resolution, have been considered.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

IV. To be assured that their gifts will be used for the purposes for which they were given to the extent possible.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Hinton of Delaware inquired whether the correct canon was referred to. The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development verified that the reference was correct.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Wells of New Hampshire inquired whether the canon referred to should be Canon III.9.5(b) (2). The President considered the point of order not well taken, as the Committee wishes to use the canon as written in the resolution.

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Perry of Chicago moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #25)

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution D012 (Celebrate National Association of Episcopal Schools' 50 Years of Service) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #321)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D012)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commend the National Association of Episcopal Schools for advancing Episcopal education and strengthening the 1,174 Episcopal schools and early childhood education programs through essential services and resources on Episcopal school identity, leadership, and governance, and on the spiritual and professional development and fellowship of school leaders; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this House of Deputies encourage dioceses, congregations, and individuals to celebrate and support the work of the National Association of Episcopal Schools during this, its 50th year, and in years to come, particularly during the week beginning with the first Sunday of October, known in the Episcopal school community as Episcopal Schools Celebration.**

The House then expressed its appreciation of the ministry of the NAES with applause.

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on Resolution A014 (Celebrate Episcopal Relief & Development's 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A014)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commend Episcopal Relief & Development for strengthening the bonds of Anglican unity by partnering with The Episcopal Church's Anglican and Episcopal counterparts in nearly 40 countries worldwide, and for utilizing local assets to best steward resources and encourage long-term and holistic change; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourages dioceses, congregations, and individuals to celebrate and support the life-saving work of Episcopal Relief & Development during this, their 75th year, and in years to come.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commend Episcopal Relief & Development for strengthening the bonds of Anglican unity by partnering with The Episcopal Church's Anglican and Episcopal counterparts in nearly 40 countries worldwide, and for utilizing local assets to best steward resources and encourage long-term ~~and~~ , holistic, *and sustainable change to help heal a hurting world*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourages dioceses, congregations, and individuals to celebrate and support the life-saving work of Episcopal Relief & Development during this, their 75th year, and in years to come.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #319)

The House then expressed its appreciation of the ministry of Episcopal Relief & Development with applause.

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A014)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention commend Episcopal Relief & Development for strengthening the bonds of Anglican unity by partnering with The Episcopal Church's Anglican and Episcopal counterparts in nearly 40 countries worldwide, and for utilizing local assets to best steward resources and encourage long-term, holistic, and sustainable change to help heal a hurting world;** and be it further

***Resolved*, That this House of Deputies encourages dioceses, congregations, and individuals to celebrate and support the life-saving work of Episcopal Relief & Development during this, their 75th year, and in years to come.**

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House of Bishops be informed of the election of the Rev. Gay Clark Jennings as President of the House of Deputies (E002).

**Motion carried**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #29)

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend rule VI.A.2.i in order to consider a priority legislative calendar.

**Motion carried**

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #1 on Resolution A128 (Amend Canon IV.6.3 Mandatory Reporting by Bishop) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A128)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.6.3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. Any person other than the Intake Officer who receives information regarding an Offense shall promptly forward the information to the Intake Officer. A Bishop Diocesan ~~may~~ *shall* forward information to the Intake Officer whenever the Bishop Diocesan believes that the information may indicate conduct constituting one or more Offenses.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #28)

### Evangelism and Communications

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #1 on Resolution A087 (Create Task Force on Evangelism) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A087)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to create a Task Force on Evangelism to design and develop an Evangelism Resource to support dioceses, local congregations, Mission Enterprise Zone initiatives, and wider church needs as they participate in evangelism; and be it further

*Resolved*, That evangelism resources that have already been developed be collected by the Task Force for Evangelism for possible inclusion in the resource; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses be encouraged to utilize the Evangelism Resource to identify, train, equip, and license lay evangelists in accordance with Canon III.4.9; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force for Evangelism develop a survey instrument to evaluate each diocese's efforts and results annually during the triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

Deputy Gerbracht of Long Island moved to amend the resolution.

#### Proposed Amendment:

*Resolved*, That dioceses be encouraged to utilize the Evangelism Resource to identify, train, and equip, and license lay evangelists in accordance with Canon III.4.9; and be it further

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**  
**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #30)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:24 p.m. to reconvene on June 27 at 11:15 a.m.

**Saturday  
June 27, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 11:16 a.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #2 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Second Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #4 for the morning session of the Third Legislative Day. There were 420 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There was 1 new deputy certified and 56 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Michael Clark, Diocese of Missouri

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Alternate replacing</b>	<b>Deputy being replaced</b>
Arizona	Daniel Packard	Clarke Greger
Central Florida	Sid Glynn	Sonya Shannon
Central Gulf Coast	Gary Moore	Lynn Ferren
Central Gulf Coast	Peter Wong	Walt Kindergan
Central Gulf Coast	Joe McDaniel	Gary Moore
Central New York	Richard Schaal	Shelly Banner
Central New York	Ernestine Patterson	Charles Stewart
Chicago	Victoria Garvey	Tobyn Leigh
Colorado	George Wing	Chuck Theobald
Delaware	Lee Ann Walling	Deborah Layton
Delaware	Kim Capwell	Kenneth Athey
East Tennessee	Michael Moore	Lisa Leopold
Eastern Oregon	Terry Rahmsdorff	Ann Havill
Florida	John Tull	Lenora Gregory
Florida	David Killeen	Wiley Ammons
Fort Worth	Jordan Ware	Amy Haynie

Georgia	Jody Grant	Carolyn Baker
Hawaii	Walter Brownridge	Giovan King
Kansas	Patrick Funston	Andrew O'Connor
Louisiana	Roman Roldan	Fred Devall
Milwaukee	Bill Robison	Peter Larson
Minnesota	LeeAnne Watkins	Janet MacNally
Mississippi	J. David Knight	David Johnson
Mississippi	Anita George	Lee Davis Thames
Missouri	Michael Clark	Lisa Fox
Nebraska	Ellie Thober	Tom Jones
New Jersey	Karen Bemis	Thomas Szczerba
New Jersey	Gail Bennett	Karin Mitchell
New York	Michael Wood	Wendy Canas
Newark	Peter Jackson	Joseph Harmon
Newark	Laura Russell	Janelle Grant
Newark	Norberto (Bert) Jones	Sidney King
North Carolina	Joseph Ferrell	Athena Hahn
Northern California	Joyce Paterson	Anne Clarke
Northern California	Cindy Long	Megan Anderson
Oklahoma	Matthew Livingood	Jose Escalera
Oregon	Neysa Ellgren	Dan Morrow
Pittsburgh	Nancy Chalfant-Walker	William Geiger
Rhode Island	Melody Shobe	Erik Larsen
South Carolina	Charles Geer	Mary Ann Foy
Southeast Florida	Horace Ward	Wilifred Allen-Faiella
Southern Ohio	Richard Schisler	KyungJa Oh
Southwest Florida	Michael Durning	Roy Tuff
Southwestern Virginia	Emily Edmondson	Paul Nancarrow
Spokane	Mary Beth Rivetti	William Ellis
Texas	Mary Parmer	Linda Patterson
Upper South Carolina	Grant Wiseman	Alan Leonard
Utah	Vanessa Cato	Ray Waldon
Washington	Gregory Syler	Ray Massenbourg
West Texas	Carrie Guerra	Jennifer Wickham
West Texas	Lisa Mason	Paul Frey
West Texas	Roger Graham	Rob Schneider
West Texas	Alice Fischer	John Warren
Western Louisiana	John Bedingfield	Annie Etheredge
Western Massachusetts	Mick Kalber	Maggie Sweeney
Western North Carolina	Kathy Atkinson	Kathy Wright

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

#### **Communications from the President**

The President noted that she had inadvertently omitted some senior deputies from her list and recognized them. The President reminded the House of the Bishops United Against Gun Violence event on Sunday morning.

The President then explained to the House the procedure for the election and confirmation of the 27th Presiding Bishop.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Wilbert of Ohio reminded the House that the deputation of Ohio was selling buttons at its table to benefit Episcopal Relief & Development.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #26:* A117 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(3)) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #27:* A119 (Amend Canon III.5.2(b)) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #28:* A060 (Continue the Work of the Congregational Song Task Force) Adopted
- HB Message #29:* A061 (Support Leadership Program for Musicians) Adopted
- HB Message #30:* A065 (Develop Liturgical Resource on Christian Initiation) Rejected
- HB Message #31:* A068 (Translate Book of Common Prayer) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #32:* A069 (Affirm Participation in IALC) Adopted
- HB Message #33:* A018 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #34:* A070 (Appointments to Dialogues and Coordinating Committees) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #35:* A029 (Human Trafficking Victims on Indian Reservations) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #36:* A021 (Commitment of 0.7% of the MDGs) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #37:* A056 (Authorize New Liturgical Resources) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #38:* B004 (Relations with Church of Sweden) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #39:* A017 (Ongoing Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #40:* X006 (EMM: 75 Years of Welcoming the Stranger) Adopted [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #398]
- HB Message #41:* X007 (ERD: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World) Adopted [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #399]
- HB Message #42:* X008 (IEAB: 125 Years of Gospel Witness) Adopted [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #400]
- HB Message #43:* X009 (NAES: 50 Years of Supporting Our Episcopal Schools) Adopted [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #401]
- HB Message #44:* A037 (Task Force on the Study of Marriage) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #45:* A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #46:* A150 (Develop Title IV Training Materials) Adopted

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A100 (Assess Diocesan Viability and Vitality), A046 (Provide Lay Leadership Formation Resources), D004 (Create a Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Appointments of Bishops), A023 (Continue the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism), D009 (Revitalization of Congregations), A086 (Create Task Force for Latino-Hispanic Congregational Development and Sustainability), and C048 (Increase the Minimum Wage) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.



### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A025 (Support Native American Ministries Engaging At-Risk Teens) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A025)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize establishment of a rapid response to Episcopal Ministries that are engaged in intervention to prevent an ongoing crisis in communities such as teen pregnancies, gang violence, school drop-outs, (LGBT) suicides; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministry's Subcommittee on Adolescent Ministries develop and administer a support system and financial resources that the Church can provide to these local communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation for the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention authorize establishment of a rapid response to Episcopal Ministries that are engaged in intervention to prevent an ongoing crisis in communities such as teen pregnancies, gang violence, school drop-outs, (LGBT) suicides; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministry's Subcommittee on Adolescent Ministries develop and administer a support system and financial resources that the Church can provide to these local communities (*for example, asset-based community development*); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$54,000 (\$18,000 per year) for the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #33)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A092 (Affirm Support for Government Entitlements) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A092)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm that God has provided for all of creation, forming a world of sufficiency for all, and that inequality exists not because there is not enough, but because of the way resources are distributed; we depend on God and one another and are commanded to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, and comfort the suffering and afflicted; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirm its support for full funding of government programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, Social Security, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), food assistance for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), the National School Lunch Program, and the

Affordable Care Act, all of which lift and keep people out of poverty and address basic food and health care needs in vulnerable populations.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm that God has provided for all of creation, forming a world of sufficiency for all, and that inequality exists not because there is not enough, but because of the way resources are distributed; we depend on God and one another and are commanded to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, and comfort the suffering and afflicted; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirm its support for full *and adequate* funding of ~~government~~ *social safety net* programs such as *Social Security, Supplemental Security Income (SSI), Medicare, Medicaid, Social Security, the Affordable Care Act, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), food assistance for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC), Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), and the National School Lunch Program, ~~and the Affordable Care Act~~, all of which lift and keep people out of poverty and address basic food and health care needs in vulnerable populations.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #40)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A093 (Evaluate Defense Spending) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A093)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commit The Episcopal Church to work for a reordering of federal budget priorities, with a goal of evaluating the balance between legitimate military security needs and poverty alleviation programs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church encourage the federal government to reduce military expenditures wherever possible in favor of poverty alleviation programs.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commit The Episcopal Church to work for a reordering of federal budget priorities, ~~with a goal of~~ evaluating the balance between legitimate military security needs and poverty alleviation programs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church *through the office of Government Relations* encourage the federal government to ~~reduce control~~ *reduce control* military expenditures *through leveraging technology, operational efficiencies, and other cost cutting measures* wherever possible ~~in favor of~~ *and that these savings be redirected to poverty alleviation programs.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #41)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #8 on Resolution D027 (Remove Juanita Neal from OFAC Designation List) and moved to discharge and refer the resolution to the Committee on Social Justice and International Policy.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #42)

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #11 on Resolution A027 (Develop and Support Tribal College Campus Ministry) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A027)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention support dioceses and congregations in efforts to develop ministry among students and staff in Tribal Colleges; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council's Committee on Campus Ministry collaborate with the Provincial Campus Ministry Network and the Episcopal Church Center staff in developing models of ministry that connect the local faith community and the college campuses; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention support dioceses and congregations in efforts to develop ministry among students and staff in Tribal Colleges *and federally designated Native American Serving Non-Tribal Institutions (NASNTI)*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council's Committee on Campus Ministry collaborate with the Provincial Campus Ministry Network and the Episcopal Church Center staff in developing models of ministry that connect the local faith community and the college campuses; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance ~~consider a budget allocation~~ *allocate \$100,000* for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #35)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #12 on Resolution A028 (Support Indigenous Theological Training) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A028)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention requests the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation for each year of the triennium for support of the Bishops' Native Collaborative, Indigenous training for Province IX, and for other Indigenous ministry training programs under the direction and supervision of the Office of Indigenous Ministry and the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries of The Episcopal Church; be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention support the ongoing development of the Bishops' Native Collaborative to train and equip leaders and their faith communities in pastoral theology to effectively work with families and individuals; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Indigenous people be encouraged to develop and share these resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries to seek ways to collaborate with the Dioceses of Oklahoma, Iowa, Montana, Wyoming, Minnesota, Hawaii, Fond du Lac, Olympia, Los Angeles, Western North Carolina, Ecuador Central, Central Gulf Coast, Western New York, Central New York, Long Island, Northern California, Rio Grande, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, and others with Native members for purposes of theological education.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~requests the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation for each year of the triennium for support of the Bishops' Native Collaborative, Indigenous training for Province IX, and for other Indigenous ministry training programs under the direction and supervision of the Office of Indigenous Ministry and the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries of The Episcopal Church; be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the General Convention support the ongoing development of the Bishops' Native Collaborative to train and equip leaders and their faith communities in pastoral theology to effectively work with families and individuals; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Indigenous people be encouraged to develop and share these resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries to seek ways to collaborate with the Dioceses of Oklahoma, Iowa, Montana, Wyoming, Minnesota, Hawaii, Fond du Lac, Olympia, Los Angeles, Western North Carolina, Ecuador Central, Central Gulf Coast, Western New York, Central New York, Long Island, Northern California, Rio Grande, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, and others with Native members for purposes of theological education.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #36)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution A033 (Support Latinas in Ordained Ministry) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A033)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Justice and Advocacy Ministries office, and diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners, to discern and recommend steps to empower Latinas for ordained leadership in the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Office of Transition Ministries, the Office of Justice and Advocacy Ministries, and diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners to review canons, policies, and practices related to the formation and ordination processes and to eliminate gender and cultural biases that mitigate against the ordination of Latinas; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to make available funding to seed the development of ordained Latina leadership.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Justice and Advocacy Ministries office, and diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners, to discern and recommend steps to empower Latinas for ordained leadership in the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Office of Transition Ministries, the Office of Justice and Advocacy Ministries, and diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners to review canons, policies, and practices related to the formation and ordination processes and to eliminate gender and cultural biases that mitigate against the ordination of Latinas; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to ~~make available funding~~ *allocate \$10,000 for the triennium* to seed the development of ordained Latina leadership.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #37)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #16 on Resolution A082 (Provide Theological Education for Latino/Hispanic Ministries) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A082)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That given the changing demographics in the United States, there is an increased need to provide theological education programs for lay and ordained leaders in Latino/Hispanic ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation \$100,000 to the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries to develop and implement bilingual Episcopal theological education programs for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries also create programs to provide enculturation and cultural competency for all leaders across The Episcopal Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That given the changing demographics in the United States, there is an increased need to provide theological education programs for lay and ordained leaders in Latino/Hispanic ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to ~~consider a budget allocation~~ *allocate \$100,000* to the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries to develop and implement bilingual Episcopal theological education programs for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries also create programs to provide enculturation and cultural competency for all leaders across The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #39)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #17 on Resolution A026 (Develop Local Models of Establishing Young Men's Ministries in Indigenous Congregations) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A026)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention support dioceses and congregations in their efforts to develop ministry among young men in Native American communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries administer funding for, and gather models of ministry among, young men that encourage active participation in God's Reign in the Church and in the world; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention support dioceses and congregations in their efforts to develop ministry among young men in Native American communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council's Committee on Indigenous Ministries administer funding for, and gather models of ministry among, young men that encourage active participation in God's Reign in the Church and in the world; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance ~~consider a budget allocation~~ *allocate \$150,000* for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #34)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #18 on Resolution A034 (Support Latinas in Lay Ministry) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A034)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Office of Justice and Advocacy Ministries, and with diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners, in supporting programs to develop leadership skills for Latina youth and young adults, on a par with those for offered for boys and young men; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to make available funding to seed the development of Latina lay leadership.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Missioner for Hispanic/Latino Ministries to work with the Office of Justice and Advocacy Ministries, and with diocesan and provincial multicultural missioners, in supporting programs to develop leadership skills for Latina youth and young adults, ~~on a par with those for offered for boys and young men~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to ~~make available funding~~ *allocate \$10,000 for the triennium* to seed the development of Latina lay leadership.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #38)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

#### **Celebration of the 230th Anniversary of the House of Deputies**

The President welcomed the House to the celebration of the 230th anniversary of the House of Deputies. The President then explained that the first church-wide meeting consisted only of the House of Deputies, which is why the House of Deputies is referred to as the Senior House.

The President then introduced past leaders of the House of Deputies, who were present for the celebration.

The President presented Dr. Charles Willie, former Vice President of the House of Deputies, with the House of Deputies medal for his distinguished service and loyalty to The Episcopal Church even in the face of grave injustice.

The President presented Dr. Bonnie Anderson, the 32nd President of the House of Deputies, the House of Deputies medal for her distinguished service and loyalty to The Episcopal Church.

The President presented the Very Rev. George Werner, the 31st President of the House of Deputies, the House of Deputies medal for his distinguished service and loyalty to The Episcopal Church.

The President presented *in absentia* the Very Rev. David Collins, the 30th President of the House of Deputies; the Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby, former Vice President of the House of Deputies; and the Rt. Rev. Brian Prior, former Vice President of the House of Deputies for the 76th General Convention, the House of Deputies medal for their distinguished service and loyalty to The Episcopal Church.

The President presented Vincent Curry, former Vice President of the House of Deputies, the House of Deputies medal for his distinguished service and loyalty to The Episcopal Church.

The President then called on the Chaplain to lead the House in song.

#### **Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 12:15 p.m.

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 12:15 p.m.

#### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution A164 (Express Deep Appreciation to Canon Bonnie Anderson, 32nd President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A164)

*Whereas*, Canon Bonnie Anderson has served The Episcopal Church in many capacities with imagination, diplomacy, diligence, and good humor; and

*Whereas*, She served as chair of Program, Budget & Finance for two terms; and

*Whereas*, She served as the 32nd President of the House of Deputies; and

*Whereas*, She encouraged all orders of Ministry in this Church, especially the laity; and

*Whereas*, She communicated with the House through electronic and social media, helping to create a sense of ongoing community; and

*Whereas*, She champions the causes of the underserved, youth and young adults and the marginalized. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses deep appreciation and gratitude to Canon Bonnie Anderson for her continuing ministry in the Church and in the world.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A164)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses deep appreciation and gratitude to Canon Bonnie Anderson for her continuing ministry in the Church and in the world.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution A161 (Express Gratitude to the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner, 31st President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A161)

*Whereas*, The Very Reverend George L. W. Werner, 31st President of the House of Deputies, has led us with wisdom, patience, courtesy, humility and a fine sense of humor, aided by his extremely patient spouse, Saint Audrey; and

*Whereas*, He has distinguished himself as a leader of the House of Deputies as both Vice President and President. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church expresses its deep gratitude to The Very Reverend George L. W. Werner for his exceptional service to the Church and assures him of our prayerful support as he continues his faithful service to The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #44)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A161)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church expresses its deep gratitude to The Very Reverend George L. W. Werner for his exceptional service to the Church and assures him of our prayerful support as he continues his faithful service to The Episcopal Church.**



The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on Resolution A165 (Express Appreciation to Dr. Charles Willie, Vice President of the House of Deputies 1973) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A165)

*Whereas*, Dr. Charles Willie graduated from Morehouse College in 1948, receiving a Master's Degree from Atlanta University in 1949 and a PhD in Sociology from Syracuse University in 1957; and

*Whereas*, Dr. Willie was part of a generation of groundbreaking African American educators, serving as the first African American professor at Syracuse from 1950 to 1974; and

*Whereas*, Dr. Willie also had a distinguished public service career, working with President John F. Kennedy from 1962 to 1964 and with President Jimmy Carter in 1977; and

*Whereas*, Dr. Willie has been a leader in planning desegregation efforts throughout this nation, from Hartford, Connecticut, to Dallas and Houston, Texas, from Denver, Colorado, to Kansas City, Kansas, from Little Rock, Arkansas, to Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and from San Jose, California, to St. Louis, Missouri; and

*Whereas*, Dr. Willie is a lay member of The Episcopal Church, a former member of its Executive Council and Past Vice President of the House of Deputies; and

*Whereas*, As a lay member of The Episcopal Church and a civic activist, he was invited to deliver the ordination sermon at a service held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, when eleven women were ordained as priests; and

*Whereas*, Dr. Willie resigned his position as Vice President of the House of Deputies in 1974 in protest of the Bishops' failure to uphold those ordinations and to support women's equal access to the ordination process; and

*Whereas*, He was a champion for these and many other acts, small and large, over a lifetime of committed service to The Episcopal Church and to this nation. So be it resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its appreciation to Dr. Charles V. Willie, former Vice President of the House of Deputies and former member of the Executive Council.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #45)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A165)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its appreciation to Dr. Charles V. Willie, former Vice President of the House of Deputies and former member of the Executive Council.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A160 (Express Gratitude to Vincent C. Currie, Jr.) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A160)

*Whereas*, Vincent C. Currie, Jr. has served as a deputy to fourteen General Conventions, beginning in 1976; and

*Whereas*, He was elected and served as vice-president of the House of Deputies in 2000; and

*Whereas*, He has chaired committees on the Church Pension Fund, Nominations, and Program, Budget and Finance; and

Whereas, He has served on the Council of Advice to the president of the House of Deputies, the Central America Covenant Committee, the Committee on the State of the Church, the board of the Church Pension Fund and on Executive Council. Be it so resolved.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church expresses its deep gratitude to Vincent C. Currie, Jr. for his many years of devoted service and extends best wishes for the future.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #46)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A160)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church expresses its deep gratitude to Vincent C. Currie, Jr. for his many years of devoted service and extends best wishes for the future.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution A167 (Express Appreciation for the Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby, Vice President of the House of Deputies in 2012) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A167)

Whereas, The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby was elected to serve as its Vice President by the House of Deputies for the 77th General Convention in Indianapolis, Indiana; and

Whereas, He first entered this House in 1985, serving with distinction and dedication on many of its commissions and committees, as well as on the Board of Episcopal Relief and Development and other organizations; and

Whereas, He also admirably served the leaders of this House as a member of the Council of Advice to Presidents Chinnis and Werner. So be it resolved.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its heartfelt gratitude and appreciation of The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby's presence in this House and his service to the mission of our Church.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #47)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A167)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its heartfelt gratitude and appreciation of The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby's presence in this House and his service to the mission of our Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A163 (Commend the Right Reverend Brian Prior, Vice President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A163)

Whereas, The Right Reverend Brian Prior was elected Vice President of the House of Deputies at the 75th General Convention; and

*Whereas*, He ably and wholeheartedly demonstrated at the 76th General Convention in Anaheim, California, his worthiness to hold the office to which he was elected and his commitment to the duties thereof; and

*Whereas*, He was subsequently transferred from the House of Deputies to the House of Bishops by the movement of the Holy Spirit and the discernment of God's faithful in the Diocese of Minnesota, who elected him their IX Bishop. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its abiding gratitude and commends The Right Reverend Brian Prior for his meritorious and extensive service to our Church, and his dedication to ministry and mission.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #48)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A163)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its abiding gratitude and commends The Right Reverend Brian Prior for his meritorious and extensive service to our Church, and his dedication to ministry and mission.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A162 (Express Gratitude to the Rev. Canon Dr. Gregory S. Straub) and moved to postpone consideration until Monday, June 29.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on Resolution A166 (Express Gratitude to the Very Rev. David Collins) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A166)

*Whereas*, The Very Reverend David Collins served admirably as the 30th President of the House of Deputies; and

*Whereas*, He attended his first convention in 1967, and he played a highly visible and much-applauded role in the tumultuous 1976 convention, when the committee he chaired handled the issue of women's ordination; and

*Whereas*, He served faithfully as Vice President of the House of Deputies from 1979-1985, and he was overwhelmingly elected as President of the House of Deputies on the first ballot in 1985; and

*Whereas*, He served The Episcopal Church with dedication as a member of the Presiding Bishop's Advisory Committee on Evangelism and Renewal, the Church Deployment Board and the Church Pension Fund Board of Trustees; and

*Whereas*, He was Dean of St. Phillip's Cathedral in Atlanta from 1966-84 and served on the Diocesan Standing Committee and the Christian Council of Metropolitan Atlanta. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its deep gratitude to The Very Reverend David Collins for his many years of dedicated service; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its deep gratitude to The Very Reverend David Collins for his service and advocacy for the cause of equal rights for women in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we applaud his encouragement to us to ask what “the Lord is saying to us today.”

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #49)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A166)

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its deep gratitude to The Very Reverend David Collins for his many years of dedicated service; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention expresses its deep gratitude to The Very Reverend David Collins for his service and advocacy for the cause of equal rights for women in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we applaud his encouragement to us to ask what “the Lord is saying to us today.”

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A168 (Express Gratitude for Dr. Louis Crew Clay, Founder of Integrity USA) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A168)

*Whereas*, Dr. Louie Crew Clay was responsible for pioneering the initial movement of The Episcopal Church into the technological age of social media in order that its members might share information and foster communication; and

*Whereas*, He served on Executive Council with dedication and fidelity from 2000-2006; and

*Whereas*, He founded Integrity USA in 1974, oversaw its first presence at General Convention in 1977, and continues to be a gracious and compelling voice in support of LGBTQ persons and those who love them. So be it resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention acknowledge its indebtedness to Dr. Louie Crew Clay for his leadership in electronic communication; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we express deep gratitude for his tireless work on Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we celebrate his passionate determination to bring the LGBTQ community into full inclusion in The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #50)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A168)

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention acknowledge its indebtedness to Dr. Louie Crew Clay for his leadership in electronic communication; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we express deep gratitude for his tireless work on Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we celebrate his passionate determination to bring the LGBTQ community into full inclusion in The Episcopal Church.

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #6 on Resolution C028 (Disclosure of Criminal Records) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C028)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention confirm that an individual's unrestricted criminal conviction records, other than those discharged and juvenile records, shall not be considered confidential, and that such information must be made available to all persons having a role in hiring or electing the person in question; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the substance of this resolution be included by the Office for Transition Ministry in instructions for search/discernment committees.

Deputy Johnson of Massachusetts moved to refer the resolution back to the House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry.

**Motion carried****Resolution re-referred to Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #51)

The President declared the House at ease and asked deputies not to leave the floor.

The President called the House back to order.

**Election of the 27th Presiding Bishop**

The President announced that the Bishop of Delaware and the Bishop of Eastern Michigan had arrived with a communication from the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Delaware brought greetings to the House and announced that the House of Bishops had elected the 27th Presiding Bishop.

The President asked the Chaplain to offer prayers.

The House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop was excused to certify the election.

The President declared the House at ease.

The President called the House back to order. The Secretary announced that there would be a short recess, and that notice would be given 10 minutes prior to reconvening.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Dales of New Hampshire moved to suspend the rules and keep the House in session until the House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop returned with its report on the election of the 27th Presiding Bishop.

**Motion carried****Rules suspended****Point of Order**

Deputy Musser of Louisiana suggested that the House be in song until the House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop returned. The President declined, not knowing how long the Committee would take to conduct its business.

**Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #6 on Resolution B009 (Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test) and moved adoption with amendment.

Deputy Sparks of Minnesota moved to postpone consideration of the resolution until after the hearing of the House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

A vote was taken on the motion. A voice vote was inconclusive. The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Garner of Alabama inquired whether a motion to postpone consideration was in order within the first six minutes of debate on the resolution. The Parliamentarian affirmed that the motion was in order.

The Voting Secretary reported the results of the electronic vote.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution B011 on the morning of the Ninth Legislative Day.]

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #5 on Resolution A151 (Budget for College for Bishops) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A151)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of the General Convention, the sum of \$367,500 for the expenses of the College for Bishops for the 2015-2018 triennium.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appropriated from the budget of the General Convention, the sum of \$367,500, *a restoration of the original request*, for the expenses of the College for Bishops for the 2015-2018 triennium.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Exner of New Hampshire inquired as to how the resolutions with budgetary implications affect the work of the House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance. Deputy Lloyd of Massachusetts explained what the House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance needed from the House and reminded the House of the effect that adding expenses to the budget through resolution would have on the existing proposed budget.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Causey of Virginia asked the President to clarify how the resolutions with budgetary implications affect the proposed budget. The Parliamentarian explained that, when the House passes the budget, that action would override any previously passed resolutions with budgetary implications.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution. The President declared that the resolution did not receive two-thirds majority, so the resolution was defeated.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Garner of Alabama inquired as to the President's ruling on the two-thirds decision, and asserted that the resolution did not require two-thirds majority. The President ruled that her previous ruling was in error.

A vote was taken on resolution A151.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #52)

The President declared the House at ease.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Baker-Fones of Oregon inquired as to the means of certifying changes in deputation for the afternoon session. The President stated that she would confer to see what could be done for changes in deputation following the end of the current session.

The President declared the House at ease.

The President called the House back to order at 1:46 p.m.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules in order to immediately consider the report from the House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Confirmation of Election of the 27th Presiding Bishop**

The House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop presented its report on the Election of the 27th Presiding Bishop and announced that on the first ballot, the Rt. Rev. Michael B. Curry had received the required votes for election.

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop read the results of each ballot.

Nominees	Ballot #1
Breidenthal	19
Curry	121
Douglas	13
Smith	21

**Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop**

The House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop presented its Report #1 on Resolution A153 (Confirmation of the Election of the Presiding Bishop) and moved adoption.

The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote, the results of which were 804-12.

**Motion carried**  
**Election of Presiding Bishop confirmed**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #53)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A153)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies confirms the election by the House of Bishops of the Rt. Rev. Michael Bruce Curry as Presiding Bishop.*

The House celebrated the confirmation of the election of the 27th Presiding Bishop with applause and song.

The President appointed Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts, Deputy Johnson of Minnesota, and Deputy Schmissrauter of East Tennessee to report the results of the confirmation of the election to the House of Bishops.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in Order to alter the calendar in order for the House to reconvene at 3:15 p.m. and for credentials to be open from 2:30 p.m. until 3:00 p.m.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 3:15 p.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House back to order at 1:57 p.m. The Secretary announced that the Committee appointed to inform the House of Bishops of the confirmation of the election of the 27th Presiding Bishop would be returning with Presiding Bishop-elect Curry. The President announced that the House would be at ease until that time and that she would confer with the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business to see how it would affect the previous decision on the credentialing and reconvening times.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 2:30 p.m.

**Special Order of Business**

The President moved that the rules be suspended in order to allow Presiding Bishop-elect Michael Curry to address the House when he reached the podium.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**



Presiding Bishop-elect Curry, his family, and the deputation of North Carolina were escorted to the podium by Presiding Bishop Katharine Jefferts Schori. The House greeted the Presiding Bishop-elect with applause and song. The Presiding Bishop introduced Presiding Bishop-elect Curry to the House.

Presiding Bishop-elect Curry addressed the House and thanked the bishops and deputies for the opportunity to serve as Presiding Bishop. He expressed his knowledge of the crises that face society and the Church, but also his belief that there is a God and that nothing can stop the movement of God's love in this world.

As Presiding Bishop-elect Curry left the House, the House sang the doxology.

The President announced that the House would adjourn until 4:15 p.m. and that credentials would be open immediately and would close at 3:45 p.m.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 2:41 p.m.

**Saturday  
June 27, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 4:16 p.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #5 for the afternoon session of the Third Legislative Day. There were 420 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There was 1 new deputy certified and 52 changes in deputations in this session, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Paul Garrett, Diocese of Colorado

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Alternate replacing</b>	<b>Deputy being replaced</b>
Alabama	Matthew Grunfeld	Candice Frazer
Albany	Jill Stelman	David Collum
Arizona	Stephen Keplinger	Timothy Dombek
Atlanta	Arthur Villarreal	Brian Jemmott
California	Mauricio Wilson	Paul Fromberg
California	Hailey McKeefry Delmas	Vanessa Stickler Glass
Central Florida	Danielle Morris	Jon Davis
Central Gulf Coast	Gary Moore	Joe McDaniel
Central Pennsylvania	Charles Banks	Bonnie Chambers
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Barrett	Robyn Szoke-Coolidge
Chicago	M.E. Eccles	Kevin Caruso
Colorado	Ken Malcolm	Bethany Myers
Colorado	Paul Garrett	Christopher Johnson
Dallas	Neal Michell	Victoria Heard
Dallas	William Murchison	Anne Schmidt
Delaware	Cecily Sawyer Harmon	Jeffrey Ross
East Tennessee	Lisa Leopold	Michael Moore
Eau Claire	Jim Lorenze	Michael Greene
Hawaii	David Jackson	Irene Maliaman
Idaho	Garre Biladeau	Georgia Stewart
Lexington	Holli Powell	Jim Ware
Lexington	Peter D'Angio	Matthew Young
Maryland	Ramelle McCall	Scott Slater
Mississippi	Bobbie Marascalco	Margaret McLarty

Mississippi	Lee Davis Thames	Ed Sisson
Mississippi	Ann Fraser	Paul Stephens
New Hampshire	Rebecca Goodwin	Lynn Tyler
New Hampshire	Jane W Van Zandt	Randolph Dales
New Jersey	Karin Mitchell	Valerie Balling
Ohio	Priscilla Grant	Jeremiah Williamson
Ohio	Anne Yug	Kristen Pungitore
Oklahoma	David Stock	Justin Lindstrom
Olympia	Charlotte Brown	Katrina Hamilton
Pennsylvania	Hillary Raining	Ledlie Laughlin
Pittsburgh	Michael Braxton	Jon Delano
Rio Grande	Michael Coburn	Diane Butler
Rio Grande	Christopher McLaren	Scott Ruthven
Rio Grande	Guy Gronquist	Joseph Alarid
Rochester	Marlene Allen	Susan Woodhouse
South Carolina	Mary Ann Foy	Charles Geer
Southern Virginia	Mark Wilkinson	Samantha Vincent-Alexander
Southwestern Virginia	Robert Miller	Emily Sproul Cox
Upper South Carolina	Alan Leonard	Susan Prinz
Utah	Ray Waldon	Vanessa Cato
West Missouri	Jonathan Frazier	Galen Snodgrass
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	John Leach
West Tennessee	Scott Haight	Merilyn Mangum
West Texas	Benjamin Nelson	Scott Brown
West Texas	Jennifer Wickham	Carrie Guerra
West Virginia	Paul Hicks	Mark Seitz
Western Louisiana	Annie Etheredge	Mitzi George
Western Michigan	Nurya Love Parish	William Spaid

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted**

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following message had been received from the House of Bishops:

*HB Message #47:* E001 (The Presiding Bishop) Elected

### **Communications from the President**

The President asked the Parliamentarian to explain the difference between a point of order and a parliamentary inquiry.

### **Stewardship and Development**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #4 on Resolution C001 (Set Rates for Diocesan Commitments) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C001)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to prepare and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to present a

budget to the 79th General Convention in which Diocesan Commitments for funding the budget are set at a rate no higher than 15% for each year of the triennium (2019-2021); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the member dioceses of this Church commit to pay the full asking percentage as established by the budget approved by the 78th General Convention for the coming triennium (2016-2018) if their financial circumstances so permit; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the member dioceses of this Church commit to paying the full asking so long as that asking is no higher than 15% for each year of the triennium, with the expectation that the minimum commitment from each diocese of this Church shall reach the asked level during the 2019-2021 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That those dioceses unable to make the minimum commitment during the 2019-2021 triennium submit an action plan to the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development appropriate to the circumstances that will work toward their full participation in the covenanted asking commitment by a set date.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to prepare and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to present a budget to the 79th General Convention in which Diocesan Commitments for funding the budget are set at a rate no higher than 15% for each year beginning with of the next triennium (2019-2021); and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the member dioceses of this Church commit to pay the full asking percentage as established by the budget approved by the 78th General Convention for the coming triennium (2016-2018) if their financial circumstances so permit; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the member dioceses of this Church commit to paying the full asking so long as that asking is no higher than 15% for each year of the triennium, with the expectation that the minimum commitment from each diocese of this Church shall reach the asked level during the 2019-2021 triennium. ; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That those dioceses unable to make the minimum commitment during the 2019-2021 triennium submit an action plan to the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development appropriate to the circumstances that will work toward their full participation in the covenanted asking commitment by a set date.~~

Deputy Carroll of Albany moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the first paragraph to read:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to prepare and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to present a budget to the 79th General Convention in which Diocesan Commitments for funding the budget are set at a rate no higher than ~~15%~~ 10% for each year beginning with of the next triennium (2019-2021); and be it further

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #54)

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #8 on Resolution C038 (Change the Asking Formula) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C038)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church change the current Asking Formula from each diocese to 10-12%.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention amend Canon 1.4.6(d) (d) Revenue to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single asking of the Dioceses of the church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Program, Budget, and Finance process. *Any diocese not meeting the minimum annual commitment during any triennium shall submit to The Executive Council for review an action plan that would lead to full compliance.* If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

*Resolved*, That the amendment to Canon 1.4.6.d become effective January 1, 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Stewardship and Development, or other appropriate body assigned by The Executive Council, to develop a process by which The Executive Council can implement the canonical change.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #55)

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A035 (125th Anniversary of the United Thank Offering) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A035)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognizes and commends the work of the United Thank Offering volunteers, committee or board members, and staff for their ministry and message of thankfulness in daily life, demonstrated as gifts into Blue Boxes, which has combined to \$133,242,104.47 in the last 125 years to support mission and ministry throughout The Episcopal Church and The Anglican Communion. As the United Thank Offering commences with the next 125 years of ministry, The Episcopal Church commends its significant contribution to the life of the Church and encourages all Episcopalians to participate in the United Thank Offering.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognizes and commends the work of the United Thank Offering volunteers, committee or board members, and staff for their ministry and message of thankfulness in daily life, demonstrated

as gifts into Blue Boxes, which has ~~combined to~~ totaled \$133,242,104.47 in over the last 125 years to support mission and ministry throughout The Episcopal Church and The Anglican Communion. As the United Thank Offering commences with the next 125 years of ministry, The Episcopal Church commends its significant contribution to the life of the Church and encourages all Episcopalians to participate in the United Thank Offering.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #56)

The House then expressed its appreciation of the ministry of the United Thank Offering with applause.

### **Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse**

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #1 on Resolution D014 (Question Ordinands about Addiction) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D014)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Vestries, Committees on Ministry and Standing Committees interviewing aspirants for ordination ask one or more questions regarding substance use; and be it further

*Resolved*, That aspirants who may have addiction issues be referred to addiction counselors for further evaluation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention adopt the following statement:

Alcoholism, substance abuse and addiction disrupt the lives of clergy, their families, and their congregations. Studies indicate that the percentage of seminarians with alcoholic parents was 14% as opposed to 10% of the population. Recovery from addiction needs the support of the church and the aspirant with tools common for recovery such as counseling and Alcoholics Anonymous (AA).

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sponsoring Clergy, Vestries, Commissions on Ministry, Standing Committees, and Bishops interviewing and evaluating Nominees, Postulants, and Candidates for Ordination explore directly issues regarding substance use in their lives and family systems; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Nominees, Postulants, and Candidates who may have addiction issues be offered appropriate resources and referred to qualified mental health, healthcare, and/or addiction professionals for further evaluation prior to proceeding in the ordination process.

Deputy Rivetti of Spokane moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Add the following resolved:

*Resolved, the foregoing shall not be construed to prevent those with the disease of alcoholism or addiction to other drugs from access to the process for ordination.*

Deputy Swanson of Vermont moved an amendment to the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the Rivetti amendment to read:

*Resolved, the foregoing shall not be construed to prevent those with the disease of alcoholism or ~~addiction to other drugs other addictions~~ from access to the process for ordination.*

Deputy Perry of Chicago moved to end debate on the amendment to the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment to the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #57)

**Why Serve Young Adult Festival**

The President introduced the attendees of the Why Serve Young Adult Festival who are taking part in conversation regarding vocations during General Convention.

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #10 on Resolution C019 (Establish Response to Systemic Racial Injustice) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C019)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize that from racial profiling, search and seizure laws and prosecution, to federal mandatory sentencing guidelines, there is a disproportionate application and enforcement of the legal system for people of color in this country, some with long-term or permanent ramifications, including loss of civil rights and eligibility for various federal benefits post-incarceration; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention take steps to establish and coordinate efforts to educate and assist congregations across the country to study, pray, and act for justice; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention take steps to establish dialogues with local, regional and national law enforcement agencies to understand, re-examine and change perceptions, behaviors, policies and sentencing guidelines so they are all applied fairly to all people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the Executive Council and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to advocate publicly for change in national policies, legal systems and law enforcement; and distribute this Resolution to the Congress of the United States.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church confesses that, despite repeated efforts at anti-racism training as well as racial justice and racial reconciliation initiatives including the passage of more than 30 General Convention resolutions dating back to 1952, the abomination and sin of racism continue to plague our society and our Church at great cost to human life and human dignity; we formally acknowledge our historic and contemporary participation in this evil and repent of it; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in the wake of the brutal, overtly racist murders of nine of our Christian brothers and sisters of Emanuel African Methodist Episcopal Church on June 17, 2015; numerous inexcusable deaths of unarmed black men and youth at the hands of law enforcement personnel; and the moral atrocity of mass incarceration in which a hugely disproportionate number of persons of color have been unfairly caught in the net of an unjust criminal justice system, the 78th General Convention affirms as a top priority of The Episcopal Church in the upcoming triennium the challenging and difficult work of racial reconciliation through prayer, teaching, engagement, and action; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church understands and affirms that the call to pray and act for racial reconciliation is integral to our witness to the gospel of Jesus Christ and to our living into the demands of our Baptismal Covenant; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop, President of the House of Deputies, Vice President of the House of Bishops, and Vice President of the House of Deputies be charged to lead, direct, and be present to assure and account for the Church's work of racial justice and reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$1.2 million for the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

Deputy Sparks of Minnesota moved to postpone consideration of Resolution C019 until after the hearing of the House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

**Motion defeated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #58)

The President announced the House would be at ease.

The President called the House back to order at 5:49 p.m.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules in regard to the calendar in order to move deputy certification for the afternoon sessions to 1:15 p.m.–1:45 p.m. for legislative days four, five, six, seven, and eight.

**Motion carried**

**Rules suspended**

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #6 on Resolution A100 (Assess Diocesan Viability and Vitality) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.



**Point of Order**

Deputy Gould of Massachusetts pointed out that the House had bypassed Resolution A011, which had been listed before Resolution A100 on the legislative calendar.

The President announced the House would be at ease.

The President called the House back to order at 5:54 p.m.

The Secretary moved that Resolution A011 be postponed until after consideration of Resolution A100.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #6 on Resolution A100 (Assess Diocesan Viability and Vitality) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A100)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention encourages Bishops and Dioceses to prayerfully engage in a candid assessment of the viability and vitality of their Dioceses and to seek creative possibilities for enhancing the viability and vitality of their Dioceses, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission of the Structure of the Church support these efforts by developing and making available tools and processes for such processes and by facilitating conversations and communications about processes for increasing the viability and vitality of Dioceses.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #59)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #11 on Resolution A011 (Criminal Justice Reform Study and Advocacy) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A011)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and renew the Church's longstanding commitment to the evaluation and reform of the federal, state, and local criminal and juvenile justice systems in the United States, as previously called for by General Convention resolutions 1985-C043 (Create a Task Force on Reform of the Criminal Justice System), 2000-B055 (Reaffirm Criminal Justice System Reform), 2003-B026 (Establish the Joint Committee on Criminal Justice), 2006-A111 (Investigate Criminal Justice Issues), and 2012-D026 (Urge Support for Bipartisan U.S. Commission on Criminal Justice); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention declare support and advocate for the expansion of funding for treatment, alternatives to incarceration, and reintegration services to people leaving

prison; and call on Episcopalians to support and participate in mentoring and accompaniment programs for those leaving prison; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention declare opposition to mass incarceration, which perpetuates a cycle of systemic poverty in the United States through its impact on defendants, inmates, parolees, and their families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and renew the call of The Episcopal Church for a moratorium on the use of for-profit private prisons, including immigration detention centers, which often set occupancy or “bed” quotas, capitalizing on the criminal, civil, and immigration incarceration of individuals; are a leading factor in the “New Jim Crow,” the disproportionate mass incarceration of youth and men and women who are black and brown; and feed the “School to Prison Pipeline,” which depends on the use of school policing and mandatory sentencing for non-violent crimes; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and renew support for the repeal of mandatory-minimum sentences for nonviolent offenses; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call for the abolition of the sentencing disparity between crack-cocaine and powder-cocaine offenses; and, as an intermediate step, urge the U.S. Congress, in accordance with the recommendation of the U.S. Sentencing Commission, to make retroactive the 2010 Fair Sentencing Act, which reduces the disparity in sentencing from previous levels; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge states with monetary bail bond systems to reform those systems, which rely upon often-unlicensed and unregulated bail bond agents and on conditioning release from pre-trial incarceration solely on the ability to pay, discriminating against defendants who are poor; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention, acknowledging the importance of employment for reintegration into society by formerly incarcerated persons, urge policymakers to pursue legal reforms to enhance the employability of people leaving prisons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention condemn offender-funded law enforcement practices, such as requiring newly released inmates to pay for their own court-required drug testing when they often are unemployed or underemployed, and urge policymakers to create equitable post-sentencing parole systems that remove undue financial burden on the parolee as a condition for maintaining parole; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention condemn the practice by many states of felon disenfranchisement, which removes the right of formerly incarcerated (or “returning citizens”) to regain the right to vote once they complete their sentence and leave prison; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call for exploration and creation of restorative justice programs to transform juvenile justice systems; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to convene a Criminal Justice Reform Coordinating Committee, comprised of church members, ecumenical partners, and outside experts, for the purpose of developing educational information, advocacy tools, and church policy to assist the dioceses and church members in their ministry to prisoners, people returning home from prisons, and their families; and in their advocacy for comprehensive criminal justice reform at all levels of government; and to direct the Coordinating Committee to report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget to support the work of such Criminal Justice Reform Coordinating Committee.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledges that implicit racial bias and racial profiling result in a criminal justice system that disproportionately incarcerates people of color damaging individuals, families, and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention challenges The Episcopal Church at every level to commit mindfully and intentionally to dismantling our current mass incarceration system; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urges the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church, the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church and the Office of Governmental Relations of The Episcopal Church to advocate publicly for changes in Federal policies that perpetuate the mass incarceration system; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage each congregation and Diocese to undertake at least one specific initiative aimed at addressing the destructive consequences of the mass incarceration system. These initiatives include such possibilities as:

1. Advocating for alternatives to incarceration for those who are addicted, and increased funding for treatment programs;
2. Advocating for alternatives to incarceration for those who are mentally ill, and increased funding for treatment programs;
3. Advocating for protection of the civil rights and provision of appropriate support and accommodation for people with disabilities who are arrested and incarcerated;
4. Advocating for funding for job training and apprentice programs for those who are at risk of incarceration and those who are formerly released from prison;
5. Working with local businesses to create pathways to living wage jobs for formerly incarcerated people;
6. Establishing mentoring and accompaniment programs for those leaving prison;
7. Advocating for the repeal of mandatory-minimum sentences for nonviolent offenses;
8. Calling for the abolition of the sentencing disparity between crack-cocaine and powder-cocaine offenses and, as an intermediate step, urging the U.S. Congress, in accordance with the recommendation of the U.S. Sentencing Commission, to make retroactive the 2010 Fair Sentencing Act, which reduces the disparity in sentencing from previous levels;
9. Advocating to eliminate “three strikes” sentencing protocols;
10. Joining local “Ban the Box” campaigns to remove questions about arrest records in online and written job application forms;
11. Opposing the creation of “for profit” prisons and immigration detention centers, and, where they exist, organize against guaranteed nightly numbers of prisoners and detainees, and for access to education and rehabilitation programs for those being incarcerated or detained;
12. Reforming monetary bail bond systems, which rely upon often-unlicensed and unregulated bail bond agents and on conditioning release from pre-trial incarceration solely on the ability to pay;
13. Advocating for immediate return of the right to vote for those who have served their sentences and left prison; and
14. Calling for the exploration and creation of restorative justice programs to transform juvenile justice systems; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request that each Diocese report back to the 79th General Convention on the initiatives engaged at congregational and Diocesan levels.

The President suspended debate on Resolution A011 until the Fourth Legislative Day and asked the Parliamentarians to preserve the queue list.

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:14 p.m. until 2:15 p.m. on June 28.

**Sunday  
June 28, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 2:16 p.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #3 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Third Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #6 for the afternoon session of the Fourth Legislative Day. There were 420 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 104 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
Alabama	Anne Kimzey	Virginia Hillhouse
Alabama	Randall Byrd	Jimmy McLemore
Atlanta	Raz Schreiber	Angela Williamson
California	Ruth Meyers	Richard Edward Helmer
California	Paul Fromberg	Mauricio Wilson
California	Vanessa Stickler Glass	Hailey McKeefry Delmas
Central Florida	Sonya Shannon	Sid Glynn
Central Florida	Jon Davis	Danielle Morris
Central Florida	Sid Glynn	Anneke Bertsch
Central Gulf Coast	Joe McDaniel	Scott Remington
Central New York	Charles Stewart	Felicity Hallanan
Central New York	Shelly Banner	Richard Schaal
Central Pennsylvania	Robyn Szoke-Coolidge	Regina Barrett
Central Pennsylvania	Bonnie Chambers	Charles Banks
Chicago	Kevin Caruso	M.E. Eccles
Colorado	Christopher Johnson	Paul Garrett
Colorado	Christine Burke	L. Zoe Cole
Colorado	Paul Garrett	Lyn Burns
Colorado	Bethany Myers	Ken Malcolm
Colorado	Erica Pomerenk	Lelanda Lee

Dallas	Victoria Heard	Neal Michell
Delaware	Kenneth Athey	Kim Capwell
Delaware	Deborah Layton	Jon Rania
Delaware	Jeffrey Ross	Cecily Sawyer Harmon
East Carolina	Richard Elliott	Michael Singer
East Tennessee	Leyla King	Gordon Brewer
East Tennessee	Michael Moore	Lynn Schmissrauter
Eau Claire	Michael Greene	Patrick Augustine
Florida	Lenora Gregory	James Salter
Fort Worth	Curt Norman	Carlye Hughes
Georgia	Joe Bowden	William Willoughby III
Georgia	Thomas Purdy	Ted Clarkson
Idaho	Georgia Stewart	Nancy Koonce
Indianapolis	Richard Godbold	Janet Oller
Kansas	Ashley Petty	Sydney Webb
Kansas	Sydney Webb	Michael Funston
Lexington	Matthew Young	Peter D'Angio
Lexington	Peter D'Angio	Jeffrey Queen
Long Island	Antonius Heijman	Valarie Crosdale
Maryland	Scott Slater	Ramelle McCall
Michigan	Ellis Clifton	Philip Dinwiddie
Mississippi	David Johnson	J. David Knight
Mississippi	Beth Palmer	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones
Mississippi	Ed Sisson	Lee Davis Thames
Mississippi	Margaret McLarty	Bobbie Marascalco
Nebraska	Judith Stribley	D.C. 'Woody' Bradford
Nevada	Susan Cooper	Ginny Guzman-Walsh
New Hampshire	Randolph Dales	Jane W Van Zandt
New Hampshire	Lynn Tyler	Rebecca Goodwin
New Hampshire	Rebecca Goodwin	Sarah Ambrogi
New Hampshire	Jane W Van Zandt	William Exner
New Jersey	Donna Devlin	Karen Bemis
New Jersey	Valerie Balling	Karin Mitchell
New York	Elisabeth Jacobs	James Forde
New York	Yvonne O'Neal	Catherine Grant
New York	Nora Smith	Susan Harriss
Newark	Joseph Harmon	Peter Jackson
Northern California	Megan Anderson	Clifford Haggengjos
Northwest Texas	Karon Bonnell	Cliff Craig
Northwest Texas	Nathaniel Back	Jo Roberts Craig
Ohio	Kristen Pungitore	Anne Yug
Ohio	Jeremiah Williamson	Priscilla Grant
Ohio	Anne Yug	Jane Freeman
Oklahoma	Justin Lindstrom	Shelby Scott
Oklahoma	Jose Escalera	Matthew Livingood
Olympia	Katrina Hamilton	Charlotte Brown
Pennsylvania	Ledlie Laughlin	W. Frank Allen
Rhode Island	Erik Larsen	Patrick Greene
Rio Grande	Diane Butler	Michael Coburn
Rio Grande	Michael Coburn	Victor Rizzo
Rochester	Susan Woodhouse	Marlene Allen

San Joaquin	Paul Colbert	Glenn Kanestrom
South Carolina	Wil Keith	James Taylor
South Carolina	Jean McGraw	J. Michael Wright
Southeast Florida	Wilifred Allen-Faiella	Mario Milian
Southeast Florida	Karen Phillips Smith	Thomas O'Brien
Southern Virginia	Anthony Robinson	Samuel Webster
Southern Virginia	Samantha Vincent-Alexander	Mark Wilkinson
Southwest Florida	Roger Schwenke	Joan Kline
Southwestern Virginia	Emily Sproul Cox	Robert Miller
Southwestern Virginia	Paul Nancarrow	Susan Bentley
Spokane	William Ellis	T. Birch Rambo
Spokane	Katherine Karr-Cornejo	Pia Longinotti
Tennessee	Christopher Bowhay	Timothy Kimbrough
Upper South Carolina	Susan Prinz	Alan Leonard
Vermont	Linda Maloney	Rick Swanson
Virginia	James Papile	Hilary Smith
Washington	Kemah Camara	John Johnson IV
West Missouri	Robert Maynard	Judy Kile
West Missouri	Galen Snodgrass	Jonathan Frazier
West Tennessee	John Leach	Colenzo Hubbard
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	Richard Lawson
West Texas	John Warren	Kelley Kimble
West Texas	Joann Saylor	Ripp Hardaway
West Texas	Jennifer Brooke-Davidson	David Read
West Texas	Paul Frey	Lisa Mason
West Virginia	Wendy Speer	Kelly Connolly McGhee
West Virginia	Mark Seitz	Paul Hicks
Western Louisiana	Mitzi George	Annie Etheredge
Western Louisiana	Annie Etheredge	Thomas Nsubuga
Western Massachusetts	Anne Ryder	Richard Simpson
Western Michigan	William Spaid	Nurya Love Parish
Western North Carolina	Karla Woggon	Joel Hafer
Wyoming	Carole Buckingham	John Inserra

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #48:* A020 (Work of TEC at the UN) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #49:* A062 (Address Christian Anti-Judaism) Adopted
- HB Message #50:* A063 (Criteria for Biblical Translations and Amend Canon II.2) Adopted
- HB Message #51:* A055 (Revised Liturgical Commemorations) Adopted
- HB Message #52:* A057 (Create Additional Liturgical Commemorations) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #53:* B002 (End the Embargo of Cuba) Adopted with Amendment [*Ed. Note:* Replaced with HB Message #72]
- HB Message #54:* A130 (Amend Canon IV.6.7) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #55:* A132 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) Adopted

HB Message #56: A013 (Financial Support for Global Missions, YASC, and EVIM) Adopted  
 HB Message #57: A131 (Amend Canon IV.6.8) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #58: A136 (Amend Canon IV.14.4) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #59: A137 (Amend Canon IV.14.5) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #60: A139 (Amend Canon IV.14.11) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #61: A140 (Amend Canon IV.12) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #62: A141 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(b)) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #63: A147 (Amend Canon IV.19.25) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #64: A148 (Amend Canon IV.19.30) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #65: A149 (Amend Canon V.4.1(a)) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #66: B003 (Support for The Episcopal Church in Cuba) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #67: A112 (Encourage Support for YASC and EVIM) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #68: D035 (Support Christians in Palestine) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #69: A302 (Letter of Condolence to Emanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC) Concurred  
 HB Message #70: A044 (Maintain the Centrality of the Eucharist) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #71: A058 (Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation) Adopted with Amendment

### **Communications from the Parliamentarian**

The Parliamentarian clarified how the queuing system should work and explained how the queuing system would work for continuation of debate on Resolution A011. The Parliamentarian also clarified the difference between a parliamentary inquiry and an inquiry about the current motion.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Goodman of Rio Grande shared a song that he wrote about card swiping in the queue system. The House expressed its appreciation for his creativity.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Moorehead of Florida spoke about the struggles faced by Christians in the Middle East and asked the House to stand in silence as a sign of solidarity. The House did so.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Wilbert of Ohio reported that \$375 worth of buttons had been sold on the Third Legislative Day, with proceeds going to Episcopal Relief & Development. He reminded them that the sale of buttons continued.

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A085 (Continue Mark 1 Funding (Mission Enterprise Zones)) and B015 (Triennial Funding for the Board of Examining Chaplains) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #4 on Resolution A098 (Endorse Principle of Subsidiarity) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A098)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention embrace the principle of "subsidiarity" as embodying a fundamental truth about effective ministry; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council incorporate the principle of "subsidiarity" into its work, governance, and actions, measuring its decisions about where and by whom ministries will be conducted against the standard of what most advances the common good as identified by General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council, in consultation with the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church and other appropriate church bodies, undertake a thorough review and evaluation of whether current or proposed programs, staffing, offices, office locations (including 815 Second Avenue in New York City), provinces, and budgets are consistent with the principle of vigorously encouraging the exercise of any given ministry by the parts of this Church most appropriately gifted to undertake it; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council report its research, findings, actions, and recommendations to the 79th General Convention.

**Motion defeated****Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #60)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #16 on Resolution D039 (Send Delegation to AME Race Symposium) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D039)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Officers will appoint lay and clergy representatives to attend the African Methodist Episcopal Church Symposium on Race in September 2015; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #61)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #17 on Resolution D015 (Encouraging Advocacy for Hunger Relief) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D015)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That dioceses, parishes, and faithful Episcopalians are urged to pray and discern whether they are specifically called to advocate changes in public policy to help poor and hungry people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention congratulate Bread for the World (BFW) for forty years of effective, non-partisan Christian public policy advocacy to make U.S. government rules and policies work better to combat hunger and poverty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention commend BFW's objective to change public policy in order to end extreme poverty and hunger in the United States and worldwide by 2030; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize that BFW's current advocacy efforts, including prayer, letters, and personal visits with lawmakers by committed Christians, are a faithful path for our dioceses, parishes and people to follow as Christian advocates for the poor and hungry.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That dioceses, parishes, and faithful Episcopalians are ~~urged to pray and discern whether they are specifically~~ called to advocate changes in public policy to help poor and hungry people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention congratulate Bread for the World (BFW) for forty years of effective, non-partisan Christian public policy advocacy to make U.S. government rules and policies work better to combat hunger and poverty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention commend BFW's objective to change public policy in order to end extreme poverty and hunger in the United States and worldwide by 2030; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize that BFW's current advocacy efforts, including prayer, letters, and personal visits with lawmakers by committed Christians, are a faithful path for our dioceses, ~~parishes~~ congregations and people to follow as Christian advocates for the poor and hungry.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #62)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #18 on Resolution D028 (Oppose Conversion Therapy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D028)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention supports legislation banning state-licensed therapists from engaging in scientifically discredited and dangerous practices that try to change a person's sexual orientation or gender identity.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention supports legislation banning state-licensed therapists *and other service providers* from engaging in scientifically discredited and dangerous practices that try to change a person's sexual orientation or *force them to deny their* gender identity.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #63)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #19 on Resolution C037 (Sponsoring and Supporting Scouting Units) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C037)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention:

Congratulate the Boy Scouts of America (BSA) for over 100 years of fine work with American youth, teaching leadership, cooperation, team work, and ethics in a non-sectarian program emphasizing outdoor and life skills, a program which has reached millions of boys;

Commend the BSA for its recent change to a non-discriminatory membership policy, welcoming all youth to be scouts, irrespective of their sexual orientation, a change consistent with Resolution C031 adopted by the 73rd General Convention;

Recognize that sexual activity has never been part of the BSA program and that BSA requires its adult leaders to complete thorough youth protection training;

Continue to encourage the BSA, consistent with C031 adopted by the 73rd General Convention, to change its membership policy for adult leaders, especially with regard to scouting units sponsored by Episcopal congregations, so that all qualified adults are welcome to serve, regardless of their sexual orientation, and

Recommend that vestries and clergy in charge of congregations sponsor or continue to sponsor scouting units (packs, troops, posts and crews), especially those units recently displaced by decisions from other denominations to cease sponsoring scouting units as a consequence of the BSA's recent change to a non-discriminatory membership policy concerning sexual orientation;

Strongly consider, at the time they charter or renew the registration of their Boy Scout unit, writing to the Boy Scout Council for that unit, making it clear that The Episcopal Church strongly disagrees with the BSA's policy of discriminating against qualified adult leaders based on sexual orientation; encourage qualified adults to volunteer as leaders and otherwise to support the BSA work with youth in their communities; and engage in educational programs within their churches to inform members and others about these issues; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recommends that the Office of General Convention send a copy of this resolution to the BSA's National Office and to seek discussions with the BSA National Office about ways to avoid requiring scout units sponsored by Episcopal congregations to discriminate against qualified adults based on sexual orientation.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention congratulate the Boy Scouts of America (BSA) for over 100 years of fine work with American youth, teaching leadership, cooperation, teamwork, and ethics in a non-sectarian program emphasizing outdoor and life skills, a program which has reached millions of boys; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention € commend the BSA for its recent change to a non-discriminatory membership policy, welcoming all youth to be scouts, irrespective of their sexual orientation, a change consistent with Resolution C031 adopted by the 73rd General Convention; *and be it further*

Recognize that sexual activity has never been part of the BSA program and that BSA requires its adult leaders to complete thorough youth protection training;

Continue to encourage the BSA, consistent with C031 adopted by the 73rd General Convention, to change its membership policy for adult leaders, especially with regard to scouting units sponsored by Episcopal congregations, so that all qualified adults are welcome to serve, regardless of their sexual orientation, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention R recommend that vestries and clergy in charge of congregations sponsor or continue to sponsor scouting units (packs, troops, posts and crews), especially those units recently displaced by decisions from other denominations to cease sponsoring

scouting units as a consequence of the BSA's recent change to a non-discriminatory membership policy concerning sexual orientation; *and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urge that parishes S strongly consider, at the time they charter or renew the registration of their Boy Scout unit, writing-communicating to the Boy Scout Council for that unit, and to the public making it clear that The Episcopal Church strongly disagrees with the BSA's policy of discriminating against qualified adult leaders based on sexual orientation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention E encourage qualified adults to volunteer as leaders, and otherwise to support the BSA work with youth in their communities; and engage in educational programs within their churches to inform members and others about these nondiscrimination issues; and be it further*

*Resolved, That insofar as the 77th General Convention affirmed our full inclusion, support, and love for our brothers and sisters in the transgender community at all levels of church leadership and membership, the Episcopal Church is eager to work with the BSA in hopes of making the great benefits and life-long lessons of scouting available to all; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recommends directs that the Office of General Convention send a copy of this resolution to the BSA's National Office and the National Executive Board of the Boys Scouts, and to seek discussions with the BSA National Office about ways to avoid requiring scout units sponsored by Episcopal congregations to alter its membership policy for adult leaders which discriminates against qualified adults based on sexual orientation or gender identity/ expression.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #64)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #20 on Resolution D025 (Abolish the Death Penalty State by State) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D025)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its longstanding call to put an end to the Death Penalty in recognition that the Death Penalty remains legal in thirty-two states with over 3,000 men and women awaiting execution and that the Death Penalty is disproportionately applied to the poor and to minorities and is in direct opposition to the witness of Jesus; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to governors in the thirty-two states where the Death Penalty is still legal, encouraging them to submit and support legislation in their respective states that would repeal immediately the Death Penalty laws; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to the bishops in the thirty-two states where the Death Penalty is still legal, encouraging them to appoint task forces of clergy and lay persons to develop a witness to eliminate the Death Penalty in their particular states, and requesting that these bishops report back on their actions to the Standing Commission on Justice and Public Policy prior to the 79th General Convention.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its longstanding call to put an end to the ~~D~~ death ~~P~~ penalty in recognition that the ~~D~~ death ~~P~~ penalty remains legal in thirty-two-one states and in federal jurisdictions with over 3,000 men*

~~and women persons~~ awaiting execution; and that the ~~Ð~~ death ~~P~~ penalty is disproportionately applied to the poor and to minorities and is in direct opposition to the witness of Jesus; and be it further Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to governors in ~~the thirty-two~~ *all* states where the ~~Ð~~ death ~~P~~ penalty is ~~still~~ legal, encouraging them to submit and support legislation in their respective states ~~that would repeal immediately to abolish the Ð death P penalty laws~~; and be it further Resolved, That this resolution be forwarded to the bishops in ~~the thirty-two states~~ *all* states where the ~~Ð~~ death ~~P~~ penalty is ~~still~~ legal, encouraging them to appoint task forces of clergy and lay persons to develop a witness to eliminate the ~~Ð~~ death ~~P~~ penalty ~~in their particular states~~, and requesting that these bishops report back on their actions to the Standing Commission on Justice and Public Policy prior to the 79th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #65)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #21 on Resolution A094 (Support Income Tax Parity) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A094)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support efforts to reduce economic disparities in the United States by:

Calling for a reversal of federal tax cuts, such as decreased taxes for the highest tax brackets, for inheritances, and on capital gains; and tax cuts that have increased the wealth gap and reduced budget revenue for domestic needs; and

Calling for a reversal of the recent erosion of progressivity in federal tax rates, as highly progressive tax rates were a means of building a strong middle class in the past, and must be an important means of reducing severe inequalities of income and wealth in the future.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support efforts to reduce economic disparities in the United States by:

Calling for a reversal of federal and state tax cuts, ~~such as decreased taxes for the highest tax brackets, for inheritances, and on capital gains; and tax cuts~~ that have increased the wealth gap and reduced budget revenue for domestic needs; and

Calling for a reversal of the recent erosion of progressivity in federal *and state* tax rates, as highly progressive tax rates ~~were~~ *are* a means of building a strong middle class ~~in the past~~, and ~~must be~~ an important means of reducing severe inequalities of income and wealth ~~in the future~~.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #66)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #22 on Resolution A049 (Make Gender Equality and Empowerment of Women a Focus of Foreign and Church Aid) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A049)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend giving priority to gender equality and empowerment of women by using the following principles as

appropriate standards for distribution of foreign aid by the United States: Any proposed economic aid will increase economic capacity, using methods such as global trade and financial and investment agreements, and will include the direct involvement of and capacity building for women; any proposed aid for health care will require a goal of universal coverage, ensuring access without discrimination for women and girls to all types of services offered, without imposing financial hardship on the patient; any proposed aid for agriculture or aquaculture will facilitate the participation of women in the programs; any proposed aid responding to financial or economic crises or natural disasters and their aftermaths will include steps to minimize negative impacts on gender equality and empowerment of women, providing opportunities for women's employment, and access to essential services and social protection systems for women's and girls' and other vulnerable and disadvantaged persons' human rights; and any proposed aid for environmental and climate-change issues will promote full and equal participation of women at all levels of decision making regarding the use of such aid; and be it further

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention commend the achievement of gender equality and empowerment of women through capacity building to dioceses and congregations throughout the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as a criterion for engagement in domestic and international projects, whether through direct aid or involvement of personnel.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend giving priority to *the achievement of gender equality and empowerment of all women, including transgender individuals*, by using the following principles as appropriate standards for distribution of foreign aid by the United States; ; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention recommends that A any proposed economic aid will increase economic capacity, using methods such as global trade and financial and investment agreements, and will include the direct involvement of and capacity building for women; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid for health care will require a goal of universal coverage, ensuring access without discrimination for women ~~and~~, girls *and transgender individuals* to all types of services offered, without imposing financial hardship on the patient; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid for agriculture or aquaculture will facilitate the participation of women in ~~the~~ *these* programs; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid responding to financial or economic crises or natural disasters and their aftermaths will include steps to minimize negative impacts on gender equality and empowerment of women, providing opportunities for women's employment, and access to essential services and social protection systems for women's and girls' and other vulnerable and disadvantaged persons' human rights; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention recommends that any proposed aid for environmental and climate-change issues will promote full and equal participation of women at all levels of decision making regarding the use of such aid; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 78th General Convention commend the *same principles of achievement of gender equality and empowerment of all women, including transgender individuals, through capacity building* to dioceses and congregations throughout the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as a criterion for engagement in domestic and international projects, whether through direct aid or involvement of personnel.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #67)

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #7 on Resolution A015 (Continue to Support Province IX Sustainability) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A015)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the Church's dedication for the ongoing work of Mark of Mission II — "To Teach, Baptize, and Nurture New Believers, especially as it pertains to the agreed-upon plan for Province IX Sustainability; and be it further

*Resolved*, That plan adopted by the Project Team for the Second Mark of Mission, meeting in Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic from July 8-11, 2013 be continued and supported by the representation of the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, working through the Joint Standing Committee on World Mission, or through a similarly tasked representative body or committee of the Executive Council assigned to exert fiduciary responsibility for this crucial component of the ongoing mission of the Church in Province IX, continue to support the work of Province IX Sustainability in the 2016-2018 triennium as detailed in the plan adopted by Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council, Church management, and key leaders of bishops, clergy, and lay representatives from throughout Province IX continue to work together to implement this plan through such time as all dioceses in Province IX reach self-sustainability.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #68)

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #20 on Resolution A123 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a)) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A123)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the paragraph following the testimonial in Canon III.11.3(a) be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. (a) The Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop has been elected shall by its President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese, bearing a statement of receipt of:

- (1) evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest;
- (2) certificates from a licensed medical doctor and licensed psychiatrist, authorized by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect as to that person's medical, psychological and psychiatric condition and have not discovered any reason why the person would not be fit to undertake the work for which the person has been chosen. Forms and procedures agreed to by the Presiding Bishop and The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose; and
- (3) evidence that a testimonial in the following form was signed by a constitutional majority of the Convention:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible of how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to

bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe the Reverend A.B. to have been duly and lawfully elected and to be of such sufficiency in learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such godly character as to be able to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of the Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

The Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop's receipt of the certificates mentioned in this Section and request a statement of consent or withholding of consent. Each Standing Committee, in not more than one hundred and twenty days after the sending by the electing body of the certificate of the election, shall respond by sending the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected either the testimonial of consent in the form set out in paragraph(b) of this Section or written notice of its refusal to give consent. If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected shall then forward the evidence of the consent, with the other necessary certificates required in this Section (documents described in ~~Sec. 3 (b)~~ Sec. 3(a)(2) of this Canon), to the Presiding Bishop. If the Presiding Bishop receives sufficient statements to indicate a majority of those Bishops consent to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

(b) Evidence of the consent of each Standing Committee shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of all the members of the Committee: We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of \_\_\_\_\_, and having been duly convened at \_\_\_\_\_, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained to that Holy Order. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #69)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #23 on Resolution A080 (Affirm Confirmation as Formation) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A080)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, recognizing that confirmation offers a distinct and valuable opportunity for Christian formation, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$43,500 to the Office of Formation and Congregational Development to convene representatives from 10 dioceses, including a bishop and two appointed leaders, to engage in intentional conversation with the goal of strengthening and articulating best practices around confirmation; and be it further *Resolved*, That these gatherings address the significance of confirmation as a creative opportunity for the reaffirmation of baptismal vows in the life of The Episcopal Church and report back to the 79th General Convention; and be it further



*Resolved*, That all dioceses engage in similar conversations on confirmation with attention to diverse cultures and their contexts, and report back to the Office of Formation and Congregational Development on their findings.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, recognizing that confirmation offers a distinct and valuable opportunity for Christian formation, ~~and that the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$43,500 to~~ the Office of Formation and Congregational Development to convene representatives from 10 dioceses, including a bishop and two appointed leaders, to engage in intentional conversation *about creating intergenerational and congregation-wide processes to equip people (teenagers and older) to claim their baptismal identity and be commissioned for ministry with the goal of strengthening and articulating best practices around confirmation;* and be it further

*Resolved*, That these gatherings address the significance of confirmation as a creative opportunity for the reaffirmation of baptismal vows in the life of The Episcopal Church, and *that confirmation produces confident baptized Christians and vital congregations* ~~report back to the 79th General Convention;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses engage in similar conversations on confirmation with attention to diverse cultures and their contexts, and report back to the Office of Formation and Congregational Development *and the 79th General Convention on their findings;* and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$43,500 for the implementation of this resolution.

Year 1-2 (\$3000)

Office of Formation and Congregational Development convene (virtually) a representative Confirmation Project Advisory Team to design a structured data-collection process to “tell the story” of confirmation as it is currently practiced in a diocese, and to develop an Episcopal Confirmation Project website to curate existing resources on confirmation.

End of Year 2 – Year 3 (\$39,500)

Office of Formation and Congregational Development convene a gathered “laboratory” of 10 Dioceses and Advisory Team to facilitate a process which includes diocesan confirmation story sharing, engaging with expertise of Advisory Team, and structured dialogue.

Year 3 (\$1000 – contract with author, web management)

Advisory Team prepares report on the significance of confirmation as Christian formation for the 79th General Convention including resolutions and disseminates the report to all participating dioceses.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #70)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #1 on HB Message #39 on Resolution A017 (Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #76)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A017)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the continuation of the ecumenical dialogues sponsored currently by The Episcopal Church: The dialogue toward full communion with the United Methodist Church, the Presbyterian Church (USA)-Episcopal Dialogue, and the renewed round of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Theological Consultation in the U.S.A. (ARCUSA); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the continued coordinating committee work with The Episcopal Church's full communion partners, The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the Northern and Southern Provinces of The Moravian Church in America; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention note with joy and gratitude the deepening relationship between the Primates and Presiding Bishops of The Episcopal Church, The Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, The Anglican Church of Canada, and The Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada; and commend, to members of all four churches, the work they have done together and the statements and study documents they have issued jointly.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #2 on HB Message #34 on Resolution A070 (Make Appointments to Dialogues and Coordinating Committees) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #77)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A070)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the President of the House of Deputies, appoint representatives to official ecumenical dialogues and coordinating committees of full-communion partners; and be it further**

**Resolved, That vacancies on dialogues and coordinating committees be widely publicized and a call for applications and expressions of interest be made.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #3 on HB Message #38 on Resolution B004 (Commend Report on Relations with Church of Sweden) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #72)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B004)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention receive the Report on the Grounds for Future Relations Between the Church of Sweden and The Episcopal Church, and commend it to all members of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations or its successor body to work with the Church of Sweden to deepen the relationship.**

*End of Consent Calendar*

**Special Order of Business**

The President invited the Official Youth Presence to the platform. The Official Youth Presence addressed the House and spoke about their observations on and hopes for The Episcopal Church.

The President asked all deputies who had previously served on the Official Youth Presence to come forward to join the current group. The President then spoke about the importance of the Official Youth Presence in the House and in The Episcopal Church.

**Special Order of Business**

The Secretary announced that the House would move into the elections of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, Members of Executive Council, Treasurer of the General Convention, Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and the Disciplinary Board for Bishops. The Secretary announced that Nina Vest Salmon had withdrawn from the ballot for Executive Council. The President reminded the House of the new Rules of Order regarding elections. The President called on the Voting Secretary to conduct the ballots.

**Election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund**

Following an inquiry, the President announced that the list of nominees was incomplete and stated that the House would move to the next election while the list was corrected.

**Election of Members of Executive Council**

Deputy Pankey of Central Gulf Coast stated that he was missing from the list of nominees.

The President ruled that elections would be postponed for one hour while all of the lists were corrected.

**Continuation of Debate on A011**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy moved to fix a typographical error in Resolution A011 and substitute the word "organizing" for "organize."

**Motion carried**

Deputy Kloecker of Missouri moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend item 11 to read:

11. Opposing the creation of "for profit" prisons and immigration detention centers, and, where they exist, organizing against guaranteed nightly numbers of prisoners and detainees, and advocate for access to education and rehabilitation programs for those being incarcerated or detained;

**Motion carried**

**Amendment adopted**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #79)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #2 on HB Message #46 on Resolution A150 (Develop Title IV Training Materials) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #71)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A150)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission of Constitution and Canons to develop and implement Title IV training materials for use throughout the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$339,220 for the implementation of this resolution, such amount to be used for the development of such materials; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$224,820 for the implementation of this resolution, such amount to be used for the translation of the Title IV training materials into Spanish and Creole.*

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #6 on Resolution A019 (Affirm the Inter-Anglican Secretariat) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A019)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That through our funding and active participation, this Church continues to bear witness to this Church's ongoing commitment to the Anglican Communion and the work of the Inter-Anglican Secretariat.*

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, ~~That through our funding and active participation, this Church continues to bear witness to this Church's ongoing commitment to the Anglican Communion and the work of the Inter-Anglican Secretariat.~~ That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm our common identity and membership in the Anglican Communion; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council to express our appreciation to the 16th meeting of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC16, Lusaka 2016) for the gift of Inter-Anglican conversation and partnership in God's mission; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirm its ongoing commitment to the Anglican Communion and the work of the Inter-Anglican Secretariat through our funding and active participation.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #73)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #2 on Resolution A040 (Affirm Response to the Anglican Covenant Process) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #74)

**Point of Order**

The Secretary explained the reason for the discrepancy between how some motions appear in the virtual binder and the new Rules of Order. The Parliamentarian further clarified the matter.

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #3 on Resolution D022 (Response to Anglican Covenant Process) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #75)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #1 on Resolution A042 (Consider 80th General Convention Sites) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A042)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following sites be considered for the 80th General Convention: Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles), Baltimore, Maryland (Diocese of Maryland), Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky), Minneapolis, Minnesota (Diocese of Minnesota), and St. Louis, Missouri (Diocese of Missouri).

Deputy Castelli of Michigan moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike "Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles)" and add "Detroit, Michigan (Diocese of Michigan)."

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Watkins of Minnesota moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike "Baltimore, Maryland (Diocese of Maryland)," "Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky)," and "Detroit, Michigan (Diocese of Michigan)."

The President declared the House at ease while she conferred with the Treasurer regarding the status of the apportionment rates of the dioceses being struck, as that was the reasoning of Deputy Watkins.

The President called the House to order at 3:52 p.m. The President called on the Treasurer of General Convention to give information on the apportionment rates of the affected dioceses.

The President declared that canons require at least three sites to be proposed for a General Convention. The President invited Deputy Watkins to modify her amendment.

Deputy Watkins modified her amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike "Baltimore, Maryland (Diocese of Maryland)" and "Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky)."

Deputy Mollegen of Connecticut moved an amendment to the amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add "New Orleans, Louisiana (Diocese of Louisiana)."

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to refer Resolution A042 back to the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure.

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania moved to end debate on the motion to refer.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**  
**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #111)

**Recess**

The President yielded the Chair to the Vice President and placed the House in recess for five minutes.

**Reconvene**

The Chair called the House to Order at 4:20 p.m.

**Personal Privilege**

The Chair shared why he had come forward with the former members of the Official Youth Presence. He had been appointed as a special youth representative to the 1970 General Convention.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Hamilton of Maine asked the Chair to, at some point, remind the House of the appropriate pace of business, the flow of business between the Houses, and what happens to resolutions that do not make it to the floor.

**Election of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The Chair read the results of Ballot #1 for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund. The following were elected: Ms. Martha Bedell Alexander, the Very Rev. Tracey Lind, the Rt. Rev. Brian Prior, the Rev. Thomas James Brown, Ms. Sandra S. Swan, Ms. Margaret A. Niles, Canon Anne M. Vickers, the Rt. Rev. Gregory H. Rickel, the Rev. Canon Dr. Sandye A. Wilson, the Rev. Dr. Tim Mitchell, Ms. Sandra F. McPhee, Mr. Kevin B. Lindahl, and the Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Fleener of Western Michigan asked for clarification as to the number of votes needed to elect. The Parliamentarian clarified the matter.

**Election of Members of Executive Council**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for clergy Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The Chair read the results of Ballot #1. The Chair declared that there was not an election.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for clergy Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The Chair read the results of Election Ballot #2. The Chair declared that there was not an election.

Election Ballot #3 was taken for clergy Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #3 taken**

The Chair read the results of Election Ballot #3. The Rev. Canon Mally Lloyd was elected.

The Chair announced that, according to the Rules of Order, only the Rev. Jabriel Simmonds Ballentine, the Rev. Steven J. Pankey, and the Rev. Deacon Brandon Maui would remain on the ballot for Ballot #4.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Sisson of Mississippi inquired about the vote totals. The Parliamentarian clarified the manner in which the vote totals were determined.

Election Ballot #4 was taken for clergy Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #4 taken**

The Chair read the results of Election Ballot #4. The Chair declared that there was not an election.

Election Ballot #5 was taken for clergy Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #5 taken**

The Chair read the results of Election Ballot #5. The Chair declared that there was not an election.

The Chair announced that, according to the Rules of Order, only the Rev. Jabriel Simmonds Ballentine and the Rev. Deacon Brandon Maui would remain on the ballot for Ballot #6.

Election Ballot #6 was taken for clergy Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #6 taken**

The Chair read the results of Election Ballot #6. The Rev. Jabriel Simmonds Ballentine was elected.

The Chair moved to suspend elections until the morning session of the Fifth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements. The Secretary announced that the session would adjourn at 5:15 p.m. due to canonical requirements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 5:14 p.m., to reconvene on June 29 at 11:00 a.m.

**Monday**  
**June 29, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 11:01 a.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #4 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fourth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #7 for the morning session of the Fifth Legislative Day. There were 420 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 3 new deputies certified and 95 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Alice Perry, Diocese of Mississippi  
Ann Bustard, Diocese of East Carolina  
Kris Lewis, Diocese of Connecticut

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
Alabama	Candice Frazer	Matthew Grunfeld
Alabama	Louise Thibodaux	John Mark Ford
Alabama	Virginia Hillhouse	Anne Kimzey
Arizona	Timothy Dombek	Stephen Keplinger
Arkansas	John Tisdale	Ellen M. Gray
Arkansas	Stan McKinnon	Brooks Cato
California	Mauricio Wilson	Eric Metoyer
California	Richard Edward Helmer	Vanessa Stickler Glass
California	AnnaMarie Hoos	Roderick Dugliss
Central Florida	Danielle Morris	James Sorvillo
Central Gulf Coast	Lynn Ferren	Gary Moore
Central New York	Richard Schaal	Dena Cleaver-Bartholomew
Colorado	Lelanda Lee	Erica Pomerenk
Colorado	L. Zoe Cole	Christine Burke



Colorado	Lyn Burns	Paul Garrett
Connecticut	Kris Lewis	Linda Spiers
Dallas	Anne Schmidt	Cathleen Dolt
Dallas	Neal Michell	William Cavanaugh
Delaware	Jon Rania	Joyce Bembry
East Carolina	Michael Singer	Richard Elliott
East Carolina	Ann Bustard	Joan Geiszler-Ludlum
East Tennessee	Lynn Schmissrauter	Lisa Leopold
East Tennessee	Gordon Brewer	Robert Hartmans
Eastern Michigan	Brian Chace	Pamela Lynch
Eastern Michigan	Katie Forsyth	Lori Peyerk
Easton	Heather Calloway Kissam	Howard Snyder
Eau Claire	Patrick Augustine	Jim Lorenze
El Camino Real	Thomas Sramek, Jr.	Rob Fisher
El Camino Real	Katy Dickinson	Jeff Diehl
Florida	James Salter	Lenora Gregory
Florida	Lenora Gregory	Debby Melnyk
Fort Worth	Carlye Hughes	Jordan Ware
Fort Worth	Robert Hicks	Katie Sherrod
Georgia	Ted Clarkson	Thomas Purdy
Georgia	William Willoughby III	Joe Bowden
Hawaii	Irene Maliaman	David Jackson
Idaho	Nancy Koonce	Garre Biladeau
Indianapolis	Janet Oller	Richard Godbold
Iowa	Cathi Bencken	Kathleen Milligan
Kansas	Michael Funston	Sydney Webb
Kansas	Jennifer Allen	Robert Skaggs
Lexington	Jim Ware	David Seigny
Lexington	Jeffrey Queen	Elise Johnstone
Long Island	Valarie Crosdale	Antonius Heijman
Long Island	P. Allister Rawlins	Joseph Jerome
Louisiana	Caroline Carson	John Musser
Louisiana	Fred Devall	Roman Roldan
Milwaukee	David Simmons	Andrew Jones
Milwaukee	Michael Tess	Martha Berger
Mississippi	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones	Beth Palmer
Mississippi	Alice Perry	Kathryn McCormick
New Hampshire	Sarah Ambrogi	Rebecca Goodwin
New Hampshire	William Exner	Jane W Van Zandt
New Jersey	Karen Bemis	Donna Devlin
New Jersey	Marcus Gales	Charles (Chuck) Perfater
New Jersey	W. Keith McCoy	Gail Bennett
New York	Susan Harriss	Nora Smith
Newark	Janelle Grant	Patricia Yankus
Northern California	Anne Clarke	Lisa Sargent
Northern California	Clifford Haggenjos	Megan Anderson
Northwest Texas	Cliff Craig	Karon Bonnell
Northwest Texas	Karon Bonnell	Jackie Batjer
Northwest Texas	Jo Roberts Craig	Susanna Cates
Ohio	Jane Freeman	Anne Yug
Oklahoma	Shelby Scott	Kay Boman- Harvey

Oklahoma	Matthew Livingood	Kate Huston
Oregon	Jan Sedlacek	Ryan Baker-Fones
Pennsylvania	Kirk Muller	Karen Lash
Pennsylvania	W. Frank Allen	Hillary Raining
Pittsburgh	Jon Delano	Michael Braxton
Rhode Island	Patrick Greene	Erik Larsen
Rio Grande	Victor Rizzo	Michael Coburn
Rio Grande	Scott Ruthven	Mark Goodman
Rio Grande	Joseph Alarid	Guy Gronquist
Rio Grande	Michael Coburn	Catherine Bailey
San Joaquin	Glenn Kanestrom	Paul Colbert
South Carolina	J. Michael Wright	Jean McGraw
South Carolina	Charles Geer	Mary Ann Foy
South Carolina	James Taylor	Wil Keith
Southeast Florida	Thomas O'Brien	Karen Phillips Smith
Southeast Florida	Mario Milian	Wilifred Allen-Faiella
Southwest Florida	Roy Tuff	Doug Scharf
Southwestern Virginia	Robert Miller	Billy Kingery
Spokane	Pia Longinotti	Katherine Karr-Cornejo
Spokane	T. Birch Rambo	Robin Biffle
Texas	Patrick Miller	Susan Kennard
Washington	John Johnson IV	Gerry Perez
West Texas	David Read	Jennifer Brooke-Davidson
West Texas	Lisa Mason	Paul Frey
West Texas	Kelley Kimble	John Warren
West Texas	Carrie Guerra	Jennifer Wickham
Western Louisiana	Thomas Nsubuga	Annie Etheredge
Western Massachusetts	Maggie Sweeney	Beth Baldwin
Western Massachusetts	Richard Simpson	Anne Ryder
Wyoming	John Inserra	Mary Caucutt

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Communications from the President**

The President expressed the House's sympathy for the deputation of Utah, who lost a former long-serving deputy yesterday. The President also reported on the demographics of the House at the request of a deputy. The President then reported on the status of business completed thus far and exhorted the House to proceed more quickly on the business of the House. The Parliamentarian then reminded the House of the new legislative calendar system.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #72:* B002 (End the Embargo of Cuba) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #73:* B016 (Amend Canon I.8) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #74:* A016 (Structural Support for Covenant Communities) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #75:* A053 (Strengthen Relationship with Diocese of Cuba) Committee Discharged
- HB Message #76:* A114 (Honor Covenant and Bilateral Agreements) Adopted

*HB Message #77:* D042 (Repeal the Denominational Health Mandate) Committee Discharged  
*HB Message #78:* A048 (Robotic and Cyberwarfare) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #79:* B006 (Genetically Engineered Foods in the Care for Creation) Rejected  
*HB Message #80:* A091 (Food Ministries and Food Security) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #81:* A039 (Fund the HoD Committee on the State of the Church) Concurred  
*HB Message #82:* C013 (Climate Change and Divestment Strategy) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #83:* A124 (Amend Title IV) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #84:* A170 (Food System Advocacy) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #85:* B018 (Support for Sudan and South Sudan) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #86:* C045 (Environmentally Responsible Investing) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #88:* X010 (Presiding Bishop's Appointments) Adopted  
*HB Message #89:* X011 (Presiding Bishop's Nominations) Adopted

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Cole of Colorado, on behalf of the Episcopal Women's Caucus, thanked the President for her work on behalf of the Caucus and presented her with a token of their appreciation.

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolution B015 (Triennial Funding for the Board of Examining Chaplains) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #5 on HB Message #48 on Resolution A020 (Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #83)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A020)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA rejoice together in being granted Economic and Social Council consultative status at the United Nations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Church encourages all Episcopalians to educate themselves about the work of the United Nations and the many ways in which our collective call as Christians to “seek and serve Christ in all persons” aligns with the work of the United Nations, and to support and partner with the United Nations and its programs and agencies in pursuit of peace, reconciliation and justice for all people; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourages all Episcopalians to inform themselves about the resources and opportunities presented by this status, especially through association and communication with the Global Partnerships staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Church’s official representatives at the United Nations.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #6 on HB Message #36 on Resolution A021 (Continue Our Commitment of 0.7% of the Millennium Development Goals) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #84)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A021)

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church rejoices in the progress made on the Millennium Development Goals during the past three triennia, but recognizing that much remains to be done, continues our commitment of 0.7% of the Church-wide budget to investment in similar programs throughout the 2016-2018 triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Convention, recognizing that funding for nutrition, education, health care, gender equality and sustainable development programs is essential to achieve not only the Millennium Development Goals, but also to ensure respect for the dignity of all human beings, urges all dioceses and congregations to continue to contribute 0.7% of their annual budgets to fund appropriate international development programs; and be it further**

**Resolved, That funds in the General Convention budget for the 2016-2018 triennium specified for MDGs be allotted for a grants program that supports congregational and diocesan efforts in international development programs.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #7 on HB Message #35 on Resolution A029 (Protect Human Trafficking Victims on Indian Reservations in Montana and North Dakota) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #85)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A029)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking, particularly women and children, by providing necessary attention to their physical, psychological, and social needs using approaches that respect victims' rights and integrity; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urges members of The Episcopal Church to support legislation, and engage in action to promote the recovery and reintegration into society of victims of human trafficking; providing a safe, dignified, and sustainable way for trafficking victims to reintegrate into society and lead a normalized life; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the continued participation of The Episcopal Church with groups of the United Nations dealing with human-trafficking issues, particularly, though not exclusively, the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women and the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues, for the purposes of education, advocacy, and collaborative partnerships, and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council Coordinating Committee on Resolution 2012-Do42, established in February 2014, be continued in the 2015-2018 Triennium "to assure the effective, thorough, and collaborative implementation of the policies adopted by the 77th General Convention and referred to multiple bodies," such as the Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women and the Executive Council Committee on Indigenous Ministries; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this collaborative effort provide resources for every diocese to conduct an educational campaign to make the public aware of the impact of human trafficking on Indigenous and immigrant peoples, both worldwide and within the dioceses of The Episcopal Church, such as Idaho, Iowa, Minnesota, Montana and North Dakota, and to inspire action by individuals, congregations and dioceses to protect victims of human trafficking; and be it further Resolved, That bishops and provinces be encouraged to report such actions to Executive Council.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #8 on HB Message #72 on Resolution B002 (Support the End of the Embargo of Cuba) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #97)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B002)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention, consistent with resolutions from the 76th and 77th General Conventions calling for an end to the embargo of Cuba, welcomes recent diplomatic initiatives aimed at restoring relations and expanding commerce and movement of people between the United States and Cuba; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations to concentrate its effort with respect to this issue toward lifting aspects of the embargo that impede The Episcopal Church's partnership with The Episcopal Church in Cuba.**

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #12 on Resolution C030 (Control of Automatic Weapons) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #86)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #13 on Resolution D018 (Curb Gun Violence) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #87)

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #10 on Resolution A012 (Continue Funding of Mission Enterprise Zones) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A012)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church celebrate and further the good work initiated by GC2012-A073 Establish Diocesan Mission Enterprise Zones, defined as a geographic area, as a group of congregations or as an entire diocese committed to mission and evangelism that engages under-represented groups, including youth and young adults, people of color, poor and working-class people, people with a high-school diploma or less, and/or people with little or no church background or involvement"; and be it further**

*Resolved*, That the Church honors the holy experiments emerging throughout the Church – experiments that are building partnerships, expanding the language of ministry, creating new ways to engage the people of God, harvesting and sharing learnings, and lending courage to those leading new ministries and lowering the cost of failure; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention continue to fund the start-up of Mission Enterprise Zones and New Church Starts with a significantly increased budget allocation over the 2012-2015 budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church continue to develop the Mission-Centered Episcopalians web-based sharing platform and to bring together mission developers for a face-to-face gathering where they can share best practices, upholding ministry leader wellness, mutual guidance and support, and sharing of stories, resources, and prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That diocesan leaders be encouraged to share what they learn from these Mission Enterprise Zones specifically in the disciplines of a.) financing and sustaining these experiments, b.) adapting liturgical practices for increased missional impact, c.) exploring new processes for mentoring and training emerging leaders in situ, and d.) blessing our diocesan families by more readily incorporating these non-traditional faith communities with voice and vote as discerned by the leadership of that Mission Enterprise Zone or New Church Start; and be it further

*Resolved*, That applications for partnership and funding from these new ministries will be discerned, supported and called to accountability by a 1st Mark of Mission task force appointed by the Missionary Society and the Episcopal Church's Executive Council, with the seed money administered by the Church's Missioner for New Church Starts and Missional Initiatives, for the 2016-2018 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance allocate not less than the three million dollars designated in the EC draft budget for 2016-18 to continue funding the start-up of Mission Enterprise Zones and New Church Starts to implement this resolution during the 2016-2018 triennium.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church celebrate and ~~furth~~er continue the good work initiated by GC2012-A073 to Establish Diocesan Mission Enterprise Zones, defined as a geographic area, as a group of congregations or as an entire diocese committed to mission and evangelism that engages under-represented groups, including youth and young adults, people of color, poor and working-class people, people with a high-school diploma or less, and/or people with little or no church background or involvement<sup>2</sup>; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church honors the holy experiments emerging throughout the Church — experiments that are building partnerships, expanding the language of ministry, creating new ways to engage the people of God, harvesting and sharing learnings, and lending courage to those leading new ministries and lowering the cost of failure; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention continue to fund the start-up of Mission Enterprise Zones ~~including and~~ New Church Starts ~~from the 2012-2015 triennium~~ with a significantly increased budget allocation over ~~the 2012-2015 budget~~ the initial grant funding; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in the coming triennium, dioceses are encouraged to apply for one of more Mission Enterprise Zone matching grants to facilitate and support the development of Mission Enterprise Zones including New Church Starts with exceptions to the requirement for diocesan matching funds in cases of diocesan financial limitations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That applications for partnership and funding from these new ministries will be discerned, supported and called by the existing Mission Enterprise Zone leadership (established in A073, GC2012) and grant discernment process in the next triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church continue to develop the Mission-Centered Episcopalians web-based sharing platform and to bring together mission developers for a face-to-face gathering where they can share best practices, upholding ministry leader wellness, mutual guidance and support, and sharing of stories, resources, and prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *Bishops and other* diocesan leaders be encouraged to share what they *are* learning from these Mission Enterprise Zones *in their Dioceses*, specifically in the disciplines of: a.) financing and sustaining these experiments, b.) adapting liturgical practices for increased missional impact, c.) exploring new processes for mentoring and training emerging leaders in situ, and d.) blessing our diocesan families by more readily incorporating these non-traditional faith communities with *seat and voice* ~~and vote~~ as discerned by the leadership of that Mission Enterprise Zone or New Church Start; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That applications for partnership and funding from these new ministries will be discerned, supported and called to accountability by a 1st Mark of Mission task force appointed by the Missionary Society and the Episcopal Church's Executive Council, with the seed money administered by the Church's Missioner for New Church Starts and Missional Initiatives, for the 2016-2018 triennium; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance allocate not less than the three million dollars designated in the EC draft budget for 2016-18 to continue funding the start-up of Mission Enterprise Zones ~~and~~ including New Church Starts to implement this resolution during the 2016-2018 triennium.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #88)

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #6 on HB Message #32 on Resolution A069 (Affirm Participation in IALC) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #89)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A069)

***Resolved*, That the General Convention affirm the participation of The Episcopal Church in the International Anglican Liturgical Consultation;** and be it further

***Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$4,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #7 on HB Message #29 on Resolution A061 (Support Leadership Program for Musicians) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #90)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A061)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention endorse the continuation of the Leadership Program for Musicians Serving Small Congregations (LPM), which provides musicians who serve small congregations with continuing education for musical leadership in liturgy;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$18,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #8 on HB Message #31 on Resolution A068 (Translate Portions of Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #103)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A068)

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, in cooperation with the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, be directed to begin work on translation of portions of the Book of Common Prayer and/or other authorized liturgical resources into French, Creole, and Spanish, according to the principles outlined in Canon II.3.5;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution; \$20,000 to be allocated for work on French and Creole translations; and \$20,000 for work on Spanish translations.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #9 on HB Message #28 on Resolution A060 (Continue the Work of the Congregational Song Task Force) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #91)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A060)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention empower the Congregational Song Task Force of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to further the mission of The Episcopal Church by enlivening and invigorating congregational song through the development of a variety of musical resources;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the Congregational Song Task Force of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music develop and expand the work begun in the World Music Project;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$72,600 for the implementation of this resolution.**

**End of Consent Calendar****Introduction**

The President welcomed the Rev. Dr. Gregory Straub, former Secretary of the General Convention, to the House. The Rev. Dr. Straub addressed the House. He thanked the House for its support and for



allowing him to serve the Church. He then exhorted the House to feel free to streamline business of the Church, but to be careful not to damage the integrity of its structures.

The President announced that \$1,000 would be donated to the charity of the Rev. Dr. Straub's choice in honor of his service and that \$500 had been put toward the purchase of a cruise trip for the Rev. Dr. Straub.

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Resolution A162 (Express Gratitude to the Rev. Canon Dr. Gregory S. Straub).

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A162 (Express Gratitude to the Rev. Canon Dr. Gregory S. Straub) and moved adoption.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A162)

*Whereas*, The Reverend Canon Dr. Gregory S. Straub, having been first appointed Executive Officer and Secretary of the General Convention of The Episcopal Church in 2005; and

*Whereas*, He served in that position with wisdom, distinction, and good humor until 2012; and

*Whereas*, He brought personality, charm, and warmth to the Church's convention home; and

*Whereas*, Clothes make the man; and

*Whereas*, He was awarded the inaugural House of Deputies Medal in 2012. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church expresses its heartfelt gratitude for his long and devoted service The Episcopal Church and to the General Convention and extends its best wishes for the years to come.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #82)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A162)

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church expresses its heartfelt gratitude for his long and devoted service The Episcopal Church and to the General Convention and extends its best wishes for the years to come.**

### **Election of Members of Executive Council**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Julia Ayala Harris, Mr. Louis W. Glosson, Ms. Mayra Lisbeth Gonzales Polanco, Canon Dr. Steven Nishibayashi, and Ms. Diane Butler were elected.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for lay Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #2. The President declared that there was no election.

Election Ballot #3 was taken for lay Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #3 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #3. Ms. Holli S. Powell was elected.

### **Election of the Treasurer of the General Convention**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Treasurer of the General Convention.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. Delbert C. Glover was elected.

### **Election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for clergy Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Tommy Joe Dillon II and the Rev. Yamily Bass-Choate were elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The President declared there was no election.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for lay Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #2. Ms. Dianne Audrick Smith and Ms. Anne Clarke Brown were elected.

### **Election of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for clergy members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Canon Suzann Holding and the Rev. Eric W. Larsen were elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Deborah Stokes and Mr. Marcellus Smith were elected.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #5 on Resolution D003 (Amend Article V of the Constitution [first reading]) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D003)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 1 is amended to read as follows:

A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division

of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the ~~Bishop Ecclesiastical Authority~~ for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop Ecclesiastical Authority~~, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop Ecclesiastical Authority~~ of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #92)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #4 on on HB Message #33 Resolution A018 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #104)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A018)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and provinces to read, mark, learn and inwardly digest the "Statement on Interreligious Relations" and enact programs and ministries that implement its principles using a variety of resources, starting with "Towards our Mutual Flourishing" and such other resources as dioceses and provinces may find useful; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage dioceses and provinces to include an interreligious component in their Christian formation programs for the laity such as Christian education for children, youth and adults, curricula in Episcopal schools, confirmation curricula, Lenten study programs, and forums for their wider communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge that for clergy development, dioceses and provinces include interreligious competency in continuing education programs, Commissions on Ministry's formation requirements, clergy days and retreats, and other clergy gatherings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention strongly encourage Diocesan Bishops to appoint and Diocesan Conventions to authorize the financial support of a [Episcopal] Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officer (EDEIO) who will be responsible for insuring engagement with the Statement on Interreligious Relations and the development of programs to increase interreligious literacy and engagement.

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #19 on Resolution A023 (Continue the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A023)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church continue the existence of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism for another nine years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirm the importance of the work of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism to support the Church to live into existing General Convention resolutions mandating anti-racism training for clergy and lay leaders of the Church, which includes meeting in person to review, recommend, and endorse anti-racism curricula for use by the Church and to plan and prepare for at least one Church-wide “Train the Trainer” workshop in the next triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church continue the existence of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism for another nine years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirm the importance of the work of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism to support the Church to live into existing General Convention resolutions mandating anti-racism training for clergy and lay leaders of the Church, which includes meeting in person to review, recommend, and endorse anti-racism curricula for use by the Church and to plan and prepare for at least one Church-wide “Train the Trainer” workshop in the next triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation to allocate \$131,500 covering training, licensing, face-to-face meetings, and translation for the implementation of this resolution.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Ferrell of North Carolina inquired whether the resolution was in order, as it appeared to be in conflict with Canon I.4.3(h). The Parliamentarian ruled that the resolution was in order.

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #95)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #15 on Resolution A046 (Provide Lay Leadership Formation Resources) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A046)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention mandate that the Office of General Convention and/or the Executive Council establish and make easily accessible a regularly updated and maintained online resource list and library of materials and programs for licensed lay leadership in small congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That every diocese be interviewed to determine if there are any local internal resources that may be appropriate to be included in the resource list so that each diocese may provide

leadership formation for all licensed lay ministries through a variety of methods appropriate to the need of the diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a report by the Executive Council be made to The Episcopal Church by June 30, 2016 so that access to information may be distributed to the wider Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention mandate that the Office of General Convention and/or~~ direct the Executive Council to oversee the establishment and make easily accessible a regularly updated and maintained of an online resource list and library of materials and programs for licensed lay leadership in small congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That every diocese be interviewed to determine if there are any local internal resources that may be appropriate to be included in the resource list so that each diocese may provide leadership formation for all licensed lay ministries through a variety of methods appropriate to the need of the diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a report by the Executive Council be made to The Episcopal Church by June 30, 2016 so that access to information may be distributed to the wider Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #96)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 2:15 p.m.

**Monday**  
**June 29, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 2:15 p.m.

#### Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### Certification of Deputies

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #8 for the afternoon session of the Fifth Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There was 1 new deputy certified, and there were 77 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Mimi Lacy, Diocese of East Carolina

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
Alabama	Matthew Grunfeld	Lee Shafer
Alabama	Jimmy McLemore	Randall Byrd
Albany	David Collum	Jill Stellman
Atlanta	Angela Williamson	Norma Givens
California	Roderick Dugliss	AnnaMarie Hoos
California	Eric Metoyer	Mauricio Wilson
Central Gulf Coast	Walt Kindergan	Thack Dyson
Central Gulf Coast	Gary Moore	Joe McDaniel
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Barrett	David Lovelace
Chicago	Emily Mellott	Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows
Chicago	Sandra McPhee	Patricia Abrams
Churches in Europe	Mary Ellen Dolan	Austin K. Rios
Colorado	Jack Finlaw	George Wing
East Carolina	Richard Elliott	John Pollock
East Tennessee	Robert Hartmans	Leyla King
East Tennessee	Lisa Leopold	Henry Lodge
Eau Claire	Jim Lorenze	Guy Usher, Jr.
Florida	Debby Melnyk	Lenora Gregory
Florida	Wiley Ammons	Kate Moorehead
Fort Worth	Norm Snyder	Brent Walker
Georgia	Carolyn Baker	Molly (Mary B.) Stevenson
Idaho	Garre Biladeau	Kirstin Nielsen
Indianapolis	Susan Steigerwald	Joan Amati
Iowa	Kathleen Milligan	Cathi Bencken

Kansas	Andrew O'Connor	Laurie Lewis
Lexington	David Sevigny	Holli Powell
Lexington	Elise Johnstone	Peter D'Angio
Lexington	Holli Powell	Ann Davis McClain
Maryland	Kate Riley	David Mallery
Massachusetts	Samuel Gould	William Boyce
Massachusetts	Julie Shea	Fredrica Thompsett
Massachusetts	Holly Antolini	Thomas Brown
Michigan	Margaret Wessel Walker	Elizabeth Anderson
Milwaukee	Martha Berger	Michael Tess
Milwaukee	Peter Larson	Carlynn Higbie
Milwaukee	Andrew Jones	David Simmons
Minnesota	Susan Triebenbach	Amanda Ziebell-Finley
Mississippi	Lee Davis Thames	Anita George
Mississippi	Paul Stephens	Ann Fraser
Nebraska	D.C. "Woody" Bradford	Judith Stribley
Nebraska	Tom Jones	Betsy Bennett
Nevada	Ginny Guzman-Walsh	Susan Cooper
New Hampshire	Rebecca Goodwin	Mary Bonnie Chappell
New Jersey	Gail Bennett	John (Jack) Zamboni
New York	Nora Smith	Theodora Brooks
Newark	Patricia Yankus	Janelle Grant
North Carolina	Deb Blackwood	Kevin Brown
Northern California	Megan Anderson	Cindy Long
Olympia	Charlotte Brown	Hisako Beasley
Olympia	Rachel Taber-Hamilton	Stephen Crippen
Pennsylvania	Karen Lash	Kirk Muller
Pittsburgh	William Geiger	Scott Quinn
Pittsburgh	Michael Braxton	Jamie McMahan
Pittsburgh	Joan Gundersen	Mary Roehrich
Rhode Island	Dennis Stark	Jane Jellison
Rio Grande	Catherine Bailey	Michael Coburn
South Carolina	Mary Ann Foy	Charles Geer
South Carolina	Jean McGraw	Richard Lindsey
Southwest Florida	Joan Kline	Sheree Graves
Southwestern Virginia	Susan Bentley	Paul Nancarrow
Spokane	Robin Biffle	Mary Beth Rivetti
Upper South Carolina	Alan Leonard	Scott Fleischer
Utah	Ric Tanner	Linda Watt
Vermont	Rick Swanson	Linda Maloney
Virginia	Hilary Smith	Kim Coleman
Washington	Fernando Hermoza	Kemah Camara
West Missouri	Judy Kile	Robert Maynard
West Missouri	Channing Horner	Curtis Hamilton
West Missouri	Megan Castellan	Ted Estes
West Tennessee	Richard Lawson	Colenzo Hubbard
West Virginia	Kelly Connolly McGhee	Wendy Speer
West Virginia	Paul Hicks	Charles Christopher Thompson
Western Massachusetts	Beth Baldwin	Maggie Sweeney
Western Michigan	Nurya Love Parish	Brian Coleman
Western New York	Colleen O'Connor	Gloria Payne-Carter

Western North Carolina  
Wyoming

Joel Hafer  
Mary Caucutt

Michael Cogsdale  
Carole Buckingham

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Communications from the President**

The President asked the Parliamentarian to respond to an inquiry as to why the resolutions from the House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy were not on the Consent Calendar.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Clark of Missouri thanked the House for passing Resolution A023 (Continue the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism).

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Malone of the Virgin Islands gave thanks for the change in date of the Episcopal Youth Event in response to her request at the 77th General Convention.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that no messages had been received from the House of Bishops.

### **Election of the Vice President of the House of Deputies**

The President received nominations for Vice President of the House of Deputies.

Deputy Neumann of Massachusetts nominated Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts.

The President declared that the nominations for Vice President of the House of Deputies were closed.

The President moved that the Rules be suspended so the election of Vice President of the House of Deputies could occur immediately.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

The vote was taken.

**Motion carried**  
**Vice President of the House of Deputies elected**

The Vice President addressed the House.

### **Introduction**

The President welcomed Mark J. Duffy, Canonical Archivist of The Archives of the Episcopal Church. Mr. Duffy addressed the House and spoke on the history of the General Convention and on the 180th anniversary of the establishment of the Archives, as well as on the role of the Archives in General Convention and other legislative business. He spoke on digital resources that will be forthcoming from the Archives. Mr. Duffy also thanked the staff of the Archives for all of their work as part of the General Convention Secretariat.

The President commended Mr. Duffy and his staff for their work in preserving the history of The Episcopal Church, which allows the Church to move forward. The House showed their appreciation with applause.



### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #14 on Resolution D004 (Create a Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Appointments of Bishops) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D004)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Task Force on the Episcopacy be appointed by the Presiding Officers composed of four bishops, four presbyters or deacons, and eight lay persons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That at least one member of the Task Force will have been a finalist in an Episcopal search who did not receive enough votes for election in the last three years; at least one member of the Task Force will have served as a Transition Consultant in an Episcopal search over the past three years; and at least two members of the Task Force will have served on an Episcopal Search and/or Transition Committee in an Episcopal search process over the past three years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will study the election, appointment, roles, and responsibilities of the Episcopate, including the use of Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, Bishops Suffragan, Provisional Bishops, Missionary Bishops, and Assistant Bishops in this Church; looking specifically at the particular gifts, life experience, and expertise required for episcopal office; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will pay particular attention to the recent trend away from a diverse House of Bishop, and seek ways to encourage diversity in the Episcopate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will propose to the 79th General Convention a new process for discernment, nomination, formation, search, election, and transition of bishops in The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to: the roles and responsibilities of the Office of Pastoral Development; the selection of, roles and responsibilities of Transition Consultants; how adjoining dioceses may aid and inform the discernment of a diocese in transition; and any required Constitutional and Canonical changes necessary; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will work with the Office of Pastoral Development to develop best practices and educational materials to be published electronically and made publicly available, and may use some of its budget to retain consultants who will help with this task; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Task Force on the Episcopacy be appointed by the Presiding Officers composed of ~~four~~ *three* bishops, ~~four~~ *three* presbyters or deacons, and ~~eight~~ *six* lay persons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That at least one member of the Task Force will have been a finalist in an Episcopal search who did not receive enough votes for election in the last three years; at least one member of the Task Force will have served as a Transition Consultant in an Episcopal search over the past three years; and at least two members of the Task Force will have served on an Episcopal Search and/or Transition Committee in an Episcopal search process over the past three years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will study the election, appointment, roles, and responsibilities of the Episcopate, including the use of Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, Bishops Suffragan, Provisional Bishops, Missionary Bishops, and Assistant Bishops in this Church; looking specifically at the particular gifts, life experience, and expertise required for episcopal office; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will pay particular attention to the recent trend away from a diverse House of Bishop, and seek ways to encourage diversity in the Episcopate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will propose to the 79th General Convention a new process for discernment, nomination, formation, search, election, and transition of bishops in The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to: the roles and responsibilities of the Office of Pastoral Development; the selection of, roles and responsibilities of Transition Consultants; how adjoining dioceses may aid and inform the discernment of a diocese in transition; and any required Constitutional and Canonical changes necessary; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will work with the Office of Pastoral Development to develop best practices and educational materials to be published electronically and made publicly available, and may use some of its budget to retain consultants who will help with this task; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

Deputy Haskell of Albany moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike the fifth Resolve.

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution. A voice vote was inconclusive. The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #106)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #5 on HB Message #24 on Resolution A059 (Continue Revision of the Book of Occasional Services) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #107)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A059)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to continue its work on a comprehensive revision of the Book of Occasional Services, to seek widespread input on the table of contents and scope of the revision, and to report on its progress to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$94,200 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #10 on HB Message #37 on Resolution A056 (Authorize New Liturgical Resources: A Great Cloud of Witnesses; Weekday Eucharistic Propers) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Smith of the Convocation of Churches in Europe moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To add an additional Resolve, following the first:

**Resolved, That four persons listed in Holy Women, Holy Men be included in "A Great Cloud of Witnesses: A Calendar of Commemorations" (GCW): Karl Barth, William Lloyd Garrison, John Muir, Harriett Beecher Stowe; and be it further**

Following a clarification from the House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music, Deputy Smith moved to withdraw his amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment withdrawn**

Deputy Shobe of Rhode Island moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To amend the first Resolve to read:

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~authorize for use during the next triennium make available for publication and distribution by individuals and in congregations and other church groups for devotional or catechetical use, or use in public worship subject to the provision for optional commemorations on page 18 of the Book of Common Prayer,~~ the liturgical resource entitled, "A Great Cloud of Witnesses: A Calendar of Commemorations" (GCW) as outlined in the Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 174-219 (found in the Adobe Acrobat section of the General Convention iPad) revising and renaming Holy Women, Holy Men; and be it further**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment. A voice vote was inconclusive. The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Bradley of Kentucky moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To amend the section on Christian Discipleship to read:

**Christian Discipleship:** The family story captured here is uniquely and identifiably a Christian story. This set of stories commemorates the ways particular Christians live out the promises of baptism. A worthy summary of these promises is captured in our Baptismal Covenant, including a commitment to the Triune God as captured in the Apostles' Creed; continuing in the apostles' teaching and

fellowship, the breaking of bread and the prayers; resisting evil and repenting when necessary; proclaiming by word and example the Good News of God in Christ; seeking and serving Christ in all persons; and striving for justice and peace among all people. Rather than being an anachronistic checklist, these should be considered general guidelines for considering holistic Christian life and practice. There may be occasional exceptions where not all of these promises are successfully kept, ~~or when the person in question is not a Christian,~~ yet the person's life and work exemplify Christ, significantly the ongoing life of the Church and contributing to our fuller understanding of the Gospel.

The President announced that the time for debate on Resolution A056 had ended.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on the resolution as amended. A voice vote was inconclusive. The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #109)

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #5 on Resolution A086 (Create Task Force for Latino-Hispanic Congregational Development and Sustainability) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A086)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the work that the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries has done to identify congregations located in areas with high Latino/Hispanic populations and to provide them with detailed demographic reports, leadership training, training in cross-cultural awareness and marketing and advertising resources to help these congregations and other resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies, with the advice of the Missioner for Latino/Hispanic Ministries, create a Task Force on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development to provide consultants who will work with congregations, lay leaders, clergy, and diocesan staff to implement the provisions of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Task Force on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, to continue creating formation and leadership development resources and programs to meet the needs of clergy and lay leaders currently serving in Latino/Hispanic ministries, including the programs with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and other ecumenical partners focused on the continuing education and leadership development of clergy and lay leaders; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with Task Force on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create mechanisms for mentoring and coaching of clergy currently working in Latino/Hispanic ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Task Force on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create resources for congregational development and redevelopment intended for diocesan staff, clergy, and lay leaders who are exploring

establishing Latino/Hispanic bilingual, multiethnic, and multicultural worship ministries in their communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the Task Force on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create an intensive cultural-competency training program for diocesan staff members, seminarians, clergy, and lay leaders to gain language and cultural skills for ministry in bilingual, multiethnic, and multicultural Latino/Hispanic communities, including collaborations with Evangelical Lutheran Church in America seminaries and other ecumenical partners; and provide educational and media resources that will be easily accessible; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development conduct an annual evaluation of programs and review of the use of resources based on a survey of those being served; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$1,500,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the work that the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries has done to identify congregations located in areas with high Latino/Hispanic populations and to provide them with detailed demographic reports, leadership training, training in cross-cultural awareness and marketing and advertising resources to help these congregations and other resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies, with the advice of the Missioner for Latino/Hispanic Ministries, create a ~~Task Force~~ churchwide Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development to provide ~~consultants~~ coaches and mentors who will work with congregations, lay leaders, clergy, and diocesan staff to implement the provisions of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the ~~Task Force~~ Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, to continue creating formation and leadership development resources and programs to meet the needs of clergy and lay leaders currently serving in Latino/Hispanic ministries, including the programs with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and other ecumenical partners focused on the continuing education and leadership development of clergy and lay leaders; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the ~~Task Force~~ Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create mechanisms for mentoring and coaching of clergy currently working in Latino/Hispanic ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the ~~Task Force~~ Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create resources for congregational development and redevelopment intended for diocesan staff, clergy, and lay leaders who are exploring establishing Latino/Hispanic bilingual, multiethnic, and multicultural worship ministries in their communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries, in collaboration with the ~~Task Force~~ Network of Partners on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development, create an intensive cultural-competency training program for diocesan staff members, seminarians, clergy, and lay leaders to gain language and cultural skills for ministry in bilingual, multiethnic, and multicultural Latino/Hispanic communities, including collaborations with Evangelical Lutheran Church in America seminaries and other ecumenical partners; and provide educational and media resources that will be easily accessible; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~Task Force~~ *Network of Partners* on Latino/Hispanic Congregational Ministry Development conduct an annual evaluation of programs and review of the use of resources based on a survey of those being served; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$1,500,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #108)

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #9 on Resolution D005 (Creating a Capacity to Plant Churches) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D005)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention create a church-wide network for church planting that will include: establishing seminary faculty focusing on church planting, recruitment of up to 50 potential church planters this triennium; training of potential church planters including sending some planters to training conferences and providing church planting internships for some planters; providing grants to support up to fifty new church plants this triennium; and creating the capacity to continue to recruit and train fifty new church planters each triennium while supporting up to 50 new church plants each triennium, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the budget for creating this church-planting network will be \$8,433,800 million to be allocated as follows:

\$900,000 for the creation of three seminary faculty positions (\$300,000 per year);

\$100,000 for the development of a church planting training program;

\$90,000 for the recruitment of church planters (\$30,000 per year);

\$1,093,800 for training of potential of potential church planters;

\$1,000,000 for the development and implementation of a program to train bilingual/bi-cultural lay and ordained leaders for Latino/Hispanic ministries;

\$750,000 for staff to support this program;

\$4,500,000 for grants to support up to fifty new church plants, with the size of grant depending on the context and needs of the church plant; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Development Office is directed to prioritize raising funds for church planting, with the expectation that \$2 million will be raised this triennium to support church planting and a network of donors interested in church planting will be developed to raise up to \$5 million each year in future trienniums; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Dioceses receiving new church plants under this program will contribute a minimum of 20% of the costs of any new plants in their Diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies appoint a task force of not more than twelve people, consisting of those with experience in church planting, diocesan oversight of church planting, and academics working with evangelism and mission, to carry out the provisions of this resolution, including developing criteria for receiving grants, providing a reporting process, making recommendations to Executive Council about grants to be awarded, helping to

select potential church planters, and developing a network of coaches and internship sites, and that this task force shall include a number of people experienced in the ministry of planting churches; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Communications Office be directed to make a priority of reporting on the stories of church plants on an ongoing basis, through news stories, video, and other means, and through developing a website that provides detailed information about the various church plant initiatives happening throughout the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$6,433,800 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention create a church-wide network for planting congregations, training and recruiting planters; and establishing new congregations each triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the budget for creating this congregational network will be \$5,000,000 to be allocated as follows:

\$200,000 to identify and support existing programs to produce training in planting congregations for clergy and lay leaders

\$600,000 to provide resources for planters of congregations

\$1,000,000 for the development and implementation of a program to train bilingual/bi-cultural lay and ordained leaders for Latino/Hispanic ministries

\$500,000 to support a staff person to oversee the planting network

\$2,700,000 for grants to support up to 30 congregations with the size and grant depending on the context and need of the congregation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the convention encourages the Episcopal Church Development Office to prioritize raising \$5 million per triennium to plant new congregations, with the hope that a network of interested donors will be developed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Dioceses receiving money for planting new congregations under this program will contribute a minimum of 20% of the costs of any new plants; and be it further

*Resolved*, the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies appoint an advisory group of not more than twelve people, consisting of those with experience in planting congregations, diocesan oversight of such work, and academics working with evangelism and mission, to carry out provisions of this resolution, including developing criteria for receiving grants, providing a reporting process, making recommendations to Executive Council about grants to be awarded, helping to identify potential planters, and developing a network of coaches and internship sites; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Communications Office be directed to make a priority of reporting on the stories of plants of new congregations on an ongoing basis through news media, video, and other means, and through developing a website that provides detailed information about the various planting initiatives happening throughout the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,000,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Point of Order**

Deputy Fromberg of California pointed out a typographical error in the fifth Resolve, where the word "that" should be "than." The President moved that the change be accepted.

**Motion carried**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #110)

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #4 on Resolution D009 (Revitalization of Congregations) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D009)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention shall promote the revitalization of existing congregations within The Episcopal Church through the creation of a congregational revitalization network; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a churchwide staff position be created to facilitate the creation of this network and coordinate training opportunities for congregational leaders; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a network of regional consultants be identified and trained in congregational revitalization, who shall be available to congregations in varying parts of the church to consult with them on revitalization efforts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the staff leader and the network of consultants shall provide training opportunities for congregational clergy and lay leaders in order to help them re-vision their purpose, use of space, outreach to their communities, evangelism efforts, and new ways of proclaiming the gospel of Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund be created to fund grants to existing congregations, with special attention given to congregations reaching out to populations that are underrepresented in The Episcopal Church that have a high potential for growth in their contexts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Development Office be directed to make raising \$300,000 for the Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund one of its priorities in the 2016-18 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance be requested to consider an allocation of \$700,000 for the 2016-18 triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention shall promote the revitalization of existing congregations within The Episcopal Church through the creation of a congregational revitalization network; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a churchwide staff position be created to facilitate the creation of this network, ~~and~~ coordinate training opportunities for congregational leaders, *and encourage collaboration between existing revitalization ministries*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~a network of regional consultants~~ *coaches with practical revitalization experience* be identified and trained in congregational revitalization, who shall be available to congregations in varying parts of the church to consult with them on revitalization efforts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the staff leader and the ~~network of consultants~~ *coaches* shall provide training opportunities for congregational clergy and lay leaders in order to help them re-vision their purpose, use of space, outreach to their communities, evangelism efforts, and new ways of proclaiming the gospel of Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund be created to fund grants to existing congregations, with special attention given to congregations reaching out to populations that are



underrepresented in The Episcopal Church that have a high potential for growth in their contexts; and be it further

*Resolved, That Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund grants shall be administered by a grants committee established for that purpose by Executive Council in consultation with the staff leader; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Development Office be directed to make raising \$300,000 for the Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund one of its priorities in the 2016-18 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance be requested to consider an allocation of \$700,000 for the 2016-18 triennium for the implementation of this resolution.*

Deputy Van Brunt of Florida moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Strike "be directed to make" in the seventh Resolve and replace it with "consider."

**Point of Order**

Deputy Davidson of Nevada requested that the President call on the Chaplain for prayer in response to the tone of debate. The President explained that the House would be entering a short recess soon and that the Chaplain would begin with prayer when the House reconvened.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #112)

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:30 p.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 4:35 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Communications from the President**

The President asked the Parliamentarian to clarify the use of hyperlinks in the virtual binder. The Parliamentarian reminded the House that the Secretariat had asked that hyperlinks not be used in resolutions, but that their usage is not prohibited.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the rules in order to consider Resolution X012.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #10 on X012 and moved a Special Order of Business for a debate on resolutions affecting structure:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies set a special order of debate at 5:00 pm on the Sixth Legislative Day, June 30th, 2015, for consideration of (1) a consolidated substitute of the substance of A004 and other resolutions on the subject of Executive Council, (2) A consolidated substitute of the substance of A006 and other resolutions on Standing Commissions and Interim Bodies, and (3) A consolidated substitute of the substance of A004 and D013 and other resolutions on budget.

1. Total time of the debate shall be 1 hour and 15 minutes.
2. The first 15 minutes shall be for presentation and clarifying questions only.
3. The resolutions will follow sequentially using the standard House of Deputies Rules of Order except that debate may not be terminated.
4. The resolutions to be debated will be posted to the Supplemental Day 6 Calendar no later than 9AM on the Sixth Legislative Day, June 30th, 2015.

**Motion carried**  
**Special Order adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #113)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #14 on Resolution C005 (Decreasing Gun Violence) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C005)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention urge all legislators at federal, state, and local levels to help decrease gun violence by implementing laws that

- require criminal background checks for every gun purchase, including those made at gun shows;
- ban the sale, transfer, importation, and manufacture of military-style assault weapons and high-capacity magazines;
- ban the importation and manufacture of kits that convert ammunition feeding devices into large capacity magazines (magazines capable of using over 10 rounds);
- tighten the laws against gun trafficking;
- add additional taxes to all sales of guns and ammunition, and use the proceeds to develop educational campaigns on the dangers of guns and to fund programs for mental health;
- give a personal Income Tax credit to those who surrender their firearms in gun buyback programs;
- prohibit persons from receiving guns through sales or other means without a valid Handgun Safety Certificate and safe handling demonstration; and
- promote funding for research into the causes and prevention of gun violence

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention on the 50th anniversary of the murder of seminarian Jonathan Daniels, urge all legislators at federal, state and local levels to help decrease gun violence by implementing laws that;

1. ¶ *Require permits to carry concealed weapons and* criminal background checks for every gun purchase, including those made at gun shows; *and*
2. ¶ *Ban the sale, transfer, importation and manufacture of military-style assault weapons and high-capacity magazines; and*

3. ~~h~~ Ban the importation and manufacture of Full-Auto Conversion kits that convert ammunition feeding devices guns into large capacity magazines (magazines capable of using over 10 rounds) automatic weapons; and
4. ~~t~~ Tighten the laws against gun trafficking , and increase penalties for those who engage in "straw purchases" of firearms for ineligible persons; and  
add additional taxes to all sales of guns and ammunition, and use the proceeds to develop educational campaigns on the dangers of guns and to fund programs for mental health;  
~~give a personal Income Tax credit to those who surrender their firearms in gun buyback programs;~~  
~~prohibit persons from receiving guns through sales or other means without a valid Handgun Safety Certificate and safe handling demonstration; and~~
5. Prohibit persons from purchasing guns without evidence of gun safety training; and
6. Recognize the impact of existing inheritance laws on the transfer of gun ownership; and
7. ~~p~~ Promote funding for research into the prevention and causes of gun violence.

Deputy Randle of Virginia moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend section 2 to read:

2. Except for the use of military and law enforcement agencies, ~~h~~ ~~B~~ ~~b~~ an the sale, transfer, importation and manufacture of military-style assault weapons and high-capacity magazines; and

A vote was taken on the amendment. A voice vote was inconclusive. The President called on the Voting Secretary to take an electronic vote.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Slater of Maryland moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #114)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #5 on Resolution Co48 (Increase the Minimum Wage) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co48)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention encourages The Episcopal Church to engage in the work of increasing the minimum wage to \$15.00 an hour and that all persons responsible for determining salary packages learn what the living wage is for their local community as they make compensation decisions.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention *reaffirms* resolution 2003-A130, "Support the Establishment of a Living Wage," which confirms that "it is the policy of The Episcopal Church and its dioceses and congregations to provide employees with a living wage;" and that

*the church "continue to support living wage campaigns in the cities and counties of every diocese;" and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church, at all levels, engage in and advocate for encourages The Episcopal Church to engage in the work of increasing the minimum wage to \$15.00 an hour and that all persons responsible for determining salary packages learn what the living wage is for their local community as they make compensation decisions or a living wage; including increasing the minimum wage for tipped employees to a level that also enables them to earn a living wage.*

Deputy Haffner of Spokane moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add a third Resolve:

*Resolved that all member parishes, organizations, and dioceses of The Episcopal Church commit to increasing the minimum wage to \$15.00 an hour, or a living wage, for all hourly employees by the triennium beginning January 1, 2019.*

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #115)**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #15 on Resolution D044 (Removal of Confederate Battle Flag) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D044)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recognize that icons and symbols are and have always been important to the liturgical life and practice of The Episcopal Church in leading us to Jesus Christ and in inspiring us to share the Good News that is at the heart of our ministry; and be it further*

*Resolved, That as our Baptismal Covenant calls Episcopalians to "respect the dignity of every human being" and as the fourth Mark of Mission calls Episcopalians to "transform unjust structures of society, to challenge violence of every kind and to pursue peace and reconciliation," we consider the continued display of the Confederate Battle Flag to be at odds with a faithful witness to the reconciling love of Jesus Christ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church strongly urges all persons, along with public, governmental, and religious institutions, to discontinue the display of the Confederate Battle Flag.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #116)**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #9 on Resolution B008 (Support Handgun Purchaser Licensing) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Boo8)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support handgun purchaser licensing in order to prevent gun violence and save lives; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the dioceses of The Episcopal Church be encouraged to advocate for handgun purchaser licensing in their local contexts.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #117)

**Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The President called on the House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage to present its Report #1 on HB Message #44 on Resolution A037 (Continue Work of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage). The Chair of The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage was not present. The President made a motion to move to the next item of business.

**Motion carried**

**Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #6 on Resolution Boo9 (Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Boo9)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention directs the Office of Mission Communications of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to develop and conduct a digital evangelism test consisting of several campaigns, with equitable representation among the domestic provinces, with at least one campaign per year in a language other than English, for the benefit of the entire church, and for the purpose of meeting the demand online for the gospel of Jesus Christ through the ministry of The Episcopal Church; to build and maintain a database of prospects; to cultivate those prospects via email, social media, blogs, and other means as shall prove effective; and to partner with dioceses to refer qualified prospects to local congregations, church plants, or other appropriate ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the budget allocated for the Mission Communications Office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be assumed to include funding for creating this digital evangelism test of no more than \$1,500,000, and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church Development Office is directed to prioritize raising funds for this digital evangelism test, with the expectation that \$1.5 million will be raised this triennium to support this test from dioceses that stand to benefit as well as other interested networks, persons, and entities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Mission Communications report back to this Convention in three years' time with the results of this test, and with a recommendation for or against the creation of a permanent digital missionary presence online of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$1,500,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention directs the ~~Office of Mission Communications~~ of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to develop and conduct a digital evangelism ~~test~~ *initiative* consisting of several campaigns, with equitable representation among the domestic provinces, with at least one campaign per year in a language other than English, for the benefit of the entire church, and for the purpose of meeting the demand online for the gospel of Jesus Christ through the ministry of The Episcopal Church; to build and maintain a database of prospects; to cultivate those prospects via email, social media, blogs, and other means as shall prove effective; and to partner with dioceses to refer qualified prospects to local congregations, church plants, or other appropriate ministries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the budget allocated for the ~~Mission Communications Office~~ of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be assumed to include funding for creating this digital evangelism ~~test~~ *initiative* of ~~no more than \$1,500,000~~ \$3,000,000, and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church Development Office is directed to prioritize raising funds for this digital evangelism ~~test~~ *initiative*, with the expectation that \$1.5 million will be raised this triennium to support this test from dioceses that stand to benefit as well as other interested networks, persons, and entities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~Office of Mission Communications~~ the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society report back to this Convention in three years' time with the results of this ~~test~~ *initiative*, and with a recommendation for or against the creation of a permanent digital missionary presence online of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of ~~\$1,500,000~~ \$3,000,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

Deputy Van Brunt of Florida moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the third Resolve to read:

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church Development Office is ~~directed~~ *recommended* to prioritize raising funds for this digital evangelism ~~test~~ *initiative*, with the ~~expectation~~ *hope* that \$1.5 million will be raised this triennium to support this test from dioceses that stand to benefit as well as other interested networks, persons, and entities; and be it further

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #118)

**Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #1 on HB Message #44 on Resolution A037 (Continue Work of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Yarbrough of Texas moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add after the sixth Resolve:

**Resolved, That the Task Force consult with other churches in the Anglican Communion and with our ecumenical partners; and be it further**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Collum of Albany moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the seventh Resolve to read:

**Resolved, That the Task Force ~~report~~ produce a report, including a minority report,** and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

**Point of Order**

Deputy Medina of Nebraska inquired as to whether a task force could be tasked with producing a minority report. The Parliamentarian directed the House to Joint Rule 9, which has no prohibition on a task force including a minority report with their report.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #120)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A037)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention requests dioceses and parishes use the study materials on marriage provided in the last triennium by the Task Force on the Study of Marriage, namely the “Dearly Beloved” toolkit and the appended essays in their Blue Book report to this Convention;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention directs the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly an expanded Task Force on the Study of Marriage to continue this work, consisting of not more than 15 people, including theologians, ethicists, pastors, liturgists, and educators, who represent the cultural and theological diversity in the Church; membership should include some of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage appointed in 2012, some from dioceses outside the United States, and young adults; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force explore further those contemporary trends and norms identified by the Task Force on the Study of Marriage in the previous triennium, specifically regarding those who choose to remain single; unmarried persons in intimate relationships; couples who cohabitate either in preparation for, or as an alternative to, marriage; couples who desire a blessing from the Church but not marriage; parenting by single or and/or unmarried persons; differing forms of family and household such as those including same-sex parenting, adoption, and racial diversity; and differences in marriage patterns between ethnic and racial groups; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force consult with (i) individuals and couples within these groups about their experience of faith and church life; and (ii) the results of diocesan and parochial study of "Dearly Beloved" toolkit; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force explore biblical, theological, moral, liturgical, cultural, and pastoral perspectives on these matters, and develop written materials about them which represent the spectrum of understanding in our Church and which include responses from theologians, ethicists, pastors, liturgists, social scientists, and educators who are not members of the expanded Task Force, and whose perspectives represent the spectrum of understandings on these matters in our Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force study and monitor, in consultation with the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, the impact of same-sex marriage and rites of blessing on our Church; the continuing debate about clergy acting as agents of the state in officiating at marriages; and any other matters related to marriage by action of or referral by this Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force provide educational and pastoral resources for congregational use on these matters that represents the spectrum of understandings on these matters in our Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:07 p.m. to reconvene on June 30 at 11:15 a.m.



**Tuesday  
June 30, 2015**

## **MORNING SESSION**

### **Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order at 11:16 a.m.

### **Prayers**

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

### **Introduction**

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Honorable Gary Herbert, Governor of Utah. Governor Herbert addressed the Joint Session and welcomed the General Convention to the state of Utah. Governor Herbert recognized the Presiding Bishop; Presiding Bishop-elect Curry; the Bishop of Utah; and the Rt. Rev. Carolyn Tanner Irish, former bishop of Utah; and thanked them for their leadership. He then recognized contributions that the Episcopal Diocese of Utah had made to the state of Utah. Governor Herbert also commended the ecumenical work of The Episcopal Church.

### **Joint Session on Mission**

The Presiding Bishop gave commentary on the Five Marks of Mission: to proclaim the Good News of the Kingdom; to teach, baptize, and nurture new believers; to respond to human need by loving service; to seek to transform unjust structures of society, to challenge violence of every kind, and to pursue peace and reconciliation; and to strive to safeguard the integrity of creation and sustain and renew the life of the earth.

The Presiding Bishop then explained the format of the Joint Session, which entailed small group discussion within each deputation on questions provided for each of the Five Marks of Mission.

Following the time allotted for small group discussion, the Presiding Bishop exhorted the Joint Session to continue the conversations at home.

### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain of the House of Deputies to lead the Joint Session in song.

### **Recognition of the Presiding Bishop**

Mr. Ray Suarez of St. Columba's in Washington, D.C. introduced a retrospective video of the Presiding Bishop's tenure and a video of members of The Episcopal Church, the Anglican Communion, and ecumenical partners thanking Presiding Bishop Schori for her service. The Joint Session expressed their appreciation of the Presiding Bishop and her ministry with applause. Mr. Suarez introduced the Most Rev. Frank Griswold, who addressed the Joint Session and made remarks on the role of a presiding bishop and on Presiding Bishop Schori's tenure. He then invited the Joint Session to once again express appreciation for Presiding Bishop Schori. Mr. Suarez then invited the 25th Presiding Bishop, the 26th Presiding Bishop, and the Presiding Bishop-elect to the platform for the purpose of the Joint Session's recording of the moment. Former Presiding Bishop Griswold then led the Joint Session in prayer.

### **Adjournment**

The President announced that the Joint Session was adjourned.

**Tuesday  
June 30, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 2:16 p.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #5 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fifth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #9 for the afternoon session of the Sixth Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 180 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
Alabama	John Mark Ford	Louise Thibodaux
Albany	Jill Stellman	Scott Garno
Arizona	Stephen Keplinger	Timothy Dombek
Arkansas	Ellen M. Gray	Thomas Alexander
Arkansas	Brooks Cato	Jos Tharakan
Arkansas	Jos Tharakan	Stan McKinnon
Atlanta	Norma Givens	Raz Schreiber
California	Merry Chan Ong	Paul Fromberg
California	Vanessa Stickler Glass	Ruth Meyers
California	Paul Fromberg	Merry Chan Ong
Central Florida	Anneke Bertsch	Sid Glynn
Central Florida	James Sorvillo	Danielle Morris
Central Gulf Coast	Scott Remington	Vincent Currie Jr.
Central Gulf Coast	Thack Dyson	Walt Kindergan
Central New York	Dena Cleaver-Bartholomew	Joell Szachara
Central New York	Felicity Hallanan	Sandra Michael
Central Pennsylvania	David Lovelace	Regina Barrett
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Barrett	Patrick Strohl
Central Pennsylvania	Charles Banks	Martha Harris
Chicago	Patricia Abrams	Sandra McPhee

Chicago	Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows	Emily Mellott
Chicago	Tobyn Leigh	Victoria Garvey
Churches in Europe	Austin K. Rios	Mary Ellen Dolan
Churches in Europe	Shannon Keith	Jane Doebler
Colorado	George Wing	Jack Finlaw
Connecticut	Linda Spiers	Kris Lewis
Dallas	Cathleen Dolt	Anne Schmidt
Dallas	William Cavanaugh	Victoria Heard
Delaware	Joyce Bembry	Deborah Layton
Delaware	Sue Taber	Lee Ann Walling
Delaware	Cecily Sawyer Harmon	Patty Downing
Delaware	Lee Ann Walling	Sue Taber
Delaware	Patty Downing	Cecily Sawyer Harmon
East Carolina	John Pollock	Richard Elliott
East Carolina	Joan Geiszler-Ludlum	Ann Bustard
East Tennessee	Henry Lodge	Jennifer Dunn
East Tennessee	Leyla King	Margaret Zeller
East Tennessee	Margaret Zeller	Leyla King
East Tennessee	Leyla King	Margaret Zeller
East Tennessee	Jennifer Dunn	Michael Moore
Eastern Michigan	Pamela Lynch	Barbara Cavin
Eastern Michigan	Lori Peyerk	Elizabeth Jordan
Easton	Howard Snyder	Heather Calloway Kissam
Easton	Frieda Malcolm	Gregory Powell
Eau Claire	Guy Usher, Jr.	Jim Lorenze
El Camino Real	Rob Fisher	Thomas Sramek, Jr.
El Camino Real	Jeff Diehl	Katy Dickinson
Florida	Kate Moorehead	David Killeen
Florida	David Killeen	Kate Moorehead
Fort Worth	Brent Walker	Norm Snyder
Fort Worth	Jordan Ware	Hope Benko
Fort Worth	Katie Sherrod	Robert Hicks
Fort Worth	Amy Haynie	David Madison
Fort Worth	David Madison	Amy Haynie
Georgia	Molly (Mary B.) Stevenson	A.L. Addington
Hawaii	Giovan King	Walter Brownridge
Idaho	Kirstin Nielsen	Garre Biladeau
Indianapolis	Joan Amati	Susan Steigerwald
Indianapolis	Susan Steigerwald	Terry Noble
Iowa	Rebecca Dublinske	Margaret (Maggie) Tinsman
Kansas	Robert Skaggs	Jennifer Allen
Kansas	Laurie Lewis	Dixie Junk
Kansas	Sydney Webb	Michael Funston
Lexington	Ann Davis McClain	Holli Powell
Long Island	Lynn Collins	T. Abigail Murphy
Long Island	Antonius Heijman	Janice Commentz
Long Island	Joseph Jerome	P. Allister Rawlins
Long Island	P. Allister Rawlins	Karen Davis-Lawson
Louisiana	John Musser	Caroline Carson
Maryland	David Mallery	Kate Riley
Maryland	Kate Riley	Mark Garcia

Maryland	Sara Shisler Goff	Dina van Klaveren
Maryland	Dina van Klaveren	Sara Shisler Goff
Massachusetts	Fredrica Thompsett	Julie Shea
Massachusetts	William Boyce	Samuel Gould
Massachusetts	Samuel Gould	William Boyce
Massachusetts	Thomas Brown	Holly Antolini
Michigan	Philip Dinwiddie	Ellis Clifton
Michigan	W. Richard Hamlin	Ronald Byrd
Michigan	Ronald Byrd	W. Richard Hamlin
Michigan	W. Richard Hamlin	Ronald Byrd
Michigan	Elizabeth Anderson	Margaret Wessel Walker
Milwaukee	Carlynn Higbie	John Washbush
Milwaukee	John Washbush	Peter Larson
Minnesota	Janet MacNally	John Dwyer
Minnesota	Amanda Ziebell-Finley	Susan Triebenbach
Minnesota	John Dwyer	Janet MacNally
Mississippi	Kathryn McCormick	Alice Perry
Mississippi	Anita George	Lee Davis Thames
Mississippi	Margaret Ayers	Betsy Baumgarten
Mississippi	Betsy Baumgarten	Margaret Ayers
Missouri	Elizabeth Yount	Michael Clark
Nebraska	Betsy Bennett	Tom Jones
Nebraska	Judith Stribley	Lesley Dean
New Hampshire	Kevin Nichols	Kate Atkinson
New Hampshire	Kate Atkinson	Jason Wells
New Jersey	John (Jack) Zamboni	W. Keith McCoy
New Jersey	Karin Mitchell	Joan Pettit Mason
New Jersey	Charles (Chuck) Perfater	Marcus Gales
New York	James Forde	Elisabeth Jacobs
New York	Theodora Brooks	Nora Smith
New York	Yamily Bass-Choate	Susan Harriss
New York	Heather Lorch	Yvonne O'Neal
New York	Carl Lunden	Theodora Brooks
Newark	Sidney King	Dunstanette Macauley-Dukuly
North Carolina	Kevin Brown	Kevin Matthews
Northern California	Cindy Long	Brian Baker
Northern California	Lisa Sargent	Anne Clarke
Northern California	Brian Baker	Megan Anderson
Northern California	Anne Clarke	Charles Mack
Northwest Texas	Susanna Cates	Mike Ehmer
Northwest Texas	Jackie Batjer	Nancy McReynolds
Ohio	Eric Funston	Debra Bennett
Oklahoma	Kay Boman- Harvey	David Stock
Oklahoma	Kate Huston	Matthew Livingood
Olympia	Stephen Crippen	Rachel Taber-Hamilton
Olympia	Rachel Taber-Hamilton	Hunt Priest
Olympia	Hisako Beasley	Charlotte Brown
Oregon	Caroline Litzenberger	Robert Bryant
Pennsylvania	Rodger Broadley	Kathryn Andonian
Pennsylvania	Kirk Muller	Christopher Hart
Pennsylvania	Kathryn Andonian	Rodger Broadley

Pennsylvania	Christopher Hart	Kirk Muller
Pittsburgh	Scott Quinn	Bruce Robison
Pittsburgh	Jamie McMahon	Michael Braxton
Pittsburgh	Mary Roehrich	Joan Gundersen
Pittsburgh	Bruce Robison	William Geiger
Rhode Island	Jane Jellison	Dennis Stark
Rio Grande	Mark Goodman	Carole McGowan
Rio Grande	Carole McGowan	Christopher McLaren
Rochester	Marlene Allen	Carl Johengen
San Diego	Paul Carmona	Colin Mathewson
San Joaquin	Paul Colbert	Michele Racusin
South Carolina	Charles Geer	Andrea McKellar
South Carolina	Richard Lindsey	Jean McGraw
South Carolina	Jean McGraw	James Taylor
South Carolina	Andrea McKellar	Charles Geer
Southeast Florida	James Nolan	Diana Frade
Southeast Florida	Karen Phillips Smith	Bonnie Weaver
Southeast Florida	Bonnie Weaver	Karen Phillips Smith
Southern Virginia	Samuel Webster	Anthony Robinson
Southwest Florida	Doug Scharf	Sylvia Robbins-Penniman
Southwest Florida	Sheree Graves	Kevin Fitzgerald
Southwestern Virginia	Billy Kingery	Robert Miller
Southwestern Virginia	Paul Nancarrow	Shelby Owen
Spokane	Katherine Karr-Cornejo	Colin Haffner
Spokane	Mary Beth Rivetti	David Hacker
Spokane	David Hacker	Mary Beth Rivetti
Tennessee	Timothy Kimbrough	Christopher Bowhay
Texas	Linda Patterson	David Harvin
Texas	Susan Kennard	Patrick Miller
Texas	David Harvin	Linda Patterson
Upper South Carolina	Regina Ratterree	Mary Ann Park
Upper South Carolina	Scott Fleischer	Alan Leonard
Upper South Carolina	Mary Ann Park	Regina Ratterree
Utah	Vanessa Cato	Pablo Ramos
Utah	Linda Watt	Ric Tanner
Utah	Pablo Ramos	Vanessa Cato
Vermont	Linda Maloney	Rick Swanson
Vermont	Joshua Cheney	Jennifer Ogelby
Virginia	Ellyn Crawford	Helen Spence
Virginia	Kim Coleman	James Papile
Washington	Gerry Perez	Fernando Hermoza
Washington	Kemah Camara	Barbara Miles
Washington	Rosemarie Duncan	Jan Cope
West Missouri	Ted Estes	Megan Castellan
West Missouri	Curtis Hamilton	Channing Horner
West Tennessee	Merilyn Mangum	Candace Walsh
West Texas	John Warren	Alice Fischer
West Texas	Jennifer Wickham	Carrie Guerra
West Virginia	Charles Christopher Thompson	Paul Hicks
West. Massachusetts	Anne Ryder	Meredyth Ward
West. Massachusetts	Meredyth Ward	Anne Ryder

Western Michigan	Brian Coleman	Nurya Love Parish
Western Michigan	Nurya Love Parish	William Spaid
Western New York	Gloria Payne-Carter	Catherine Dempsey-Sims
Western New York	Josephine Robbins	Rose Sconiers
Western New York	Catherine Dempsey-Sims	Sean Leonard
Western New York	Rose Sconiers	Josephine Robbins
Wyoming	Carole Buckingham	Joel Dingman

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Davis of Central Florida rose to speak on behalf of the deputations of Central Florida, Albany, North Dakota, Dallas, and Springfield. Deputy Davis expressed their pleasure with many of the resolutions regarding evangelism and revitalization. However, the deputations felt that the minority of dissenting voices on certain resolutions were not being given opportunity to be heard and encouraged the House to hear those voices as well as that of the majority.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Wilbert of Ohio announced that \$800 had been raised for Episcopal Relief & Development through the sale of buttons and asked the President to present the president of Episcopal Relief & Development with the funds when he visited the House.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

<i>HB Message #90:</i>	E019 (Secretary of the House of Deputies and General Convention) Elected
<i>HB Message #91:</i>	E019 (Secretary of the House of Deputies and General Convention) Confirmed
<i>HB Message #92:</i>	C039 (Fossil Fuel Divestment) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #93:</i>	C041 (Fossil Fuel Holdings) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #94:</i>	C042 (Responding the Climate Change) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #95:</i>	C047 (Promote Policies that Combat Climate Change) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #96:</i>	C049 (Fossil Fuel Divestment) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #97:</i>	D024 (Affirm and Support Ministry to Appalachia) Concurred
<i>HB Message #98:</i>	A025 (Native American Ministries Engaging in At-Risk Teens) Concurred
<i>HB Message #99:</i>	A064 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(6)) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #100:</i>	A092 (Affirm Support for Government Entitlements) Concurred
<i>HB Message #101:</i>	A093 (Evaluate Defense Spending) Concurred
<i>HB Message #102:</i>	A135 (Amend Canon IV.13) Re-referred to a Different Committee
<i>HB Message #103:</i>	A145 (Amend Canon IV.19.6) Re-referred to a Different Committee
<i>HB Message #104:</i>	A054 (Resources from "Liturgical Resources I") Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #105:</i>	A036 (Amend Canon I.18) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #106:</i>	A030 (Task Force on Climate Change) Adopted with Substitute and Amendment

### **Special Order of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #11 on X013 and moved a Special Order of Business for a debate on resolutions affecting marriage:

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate at 11:30 AM on the Seventh Legislative Day, July 1st, 2015, for the consideration of A054 (Liturgical Resources) and A036 (Amend Canon I.18 Marriage).

1. Total time of the debate shall be 55 minutes.
2. The first 15 minutes shall be for presentation and clarifying questions only.
3. The resolutions will follow sequentially using the standard House of Deputies Rules of Order except that debate may not be terminated on the main motion.
4. The resolutions to be debated will be placed on the Day 7 Priority Calendar.

**Motion carried  
Special Order adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #123)

#### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A038 (Develop an Index of Vitality), A124 (Amend Title IV), A170 (Develop and Continue Food System Advocacy), A103 (Schedule Length of the 79th General Convention), and A104 (Consider Budget for the 79th General Convention) have been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

#### **Rules of Order**

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on Resolution D065 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XIV.E.3) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D065)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order XIV.E.3 be amended as follows:

3. Two-Thirds Vote. If a motion under the Rules requires a two-thirds vote, and a Vote by Orders is duly called, the motion will pass if there is concurrence in the affirmative by a ~~two-thirds majority~~ vote in both orders.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of \_\_\_\_\_ concurring, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order XIV.E.3 be amended as follows:

3. Two-Thirds Vote. If a motion under the Rules requires a two-thirds vote, and a Vote by Orders is duly called, the motion will pass if there is concurrence in the an affirmative by a two-thirds majority vote in both each order s of two-thirds of the Dioceses.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #124)

[Ed Note: A corrected communication for information was sent as Message #414]

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D065)

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order XIV.E.3 be amended as follows:

3. Two-Thirds Vote. If a motion under the Rules requires a two-thirds vote, and a Vote by Orders is duly called, the motion will pass if there is ~~concurrence in the an~~ affirmative ~~by a two-thirds~~ vote in ~~both each~~ orders ~~of two-thirds of the Dioceses~~.

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #3 on HB Message #59 on Resolution A137 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 Modification of Times) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #125)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A137)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.14.5 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~thirty~~ twenty days from the date on which the Accord is sent to the Bishop Diocesan entered in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty days following the date on which the Accord is sent to the Bishop Diocesan entered and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord ~~became~~ becomes effective and irrevocable.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #4 on HB Message #58 on Resolution A136 (Amend Canon IV.14.4 Distribution of Accord) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #126)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A136)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.14.4 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 4. A copy of the Accord shall be sent to the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Church Attorney, the president of the Disciplinary Board, and the Bishop Diocesan by the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel (whichever the matter was before when the Accord was reached) on the date that the Conciliator or president of the Panel signs date on which the Accord is signed. If the Accord was reached between the Bishop Diocesan and Respondent under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall send a copy of the Accord to the president of the panel to which the matter is assigned and the persons listed in this Section on the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.**



The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #5 on HB Message #26 on Resolution A117 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(3)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #127)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A117)

*Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(n)(3)(i) be amended as follows:*

**(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. For amendments not in proper form, the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons may direct the submitting Commission to the canonical and Rules of Order requirements for amendments to the Constitution and Canons so the submitting Commission may revise its amendment to proper form. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; Provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the House of membership, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #6 on HB Message #27 on Resolution A119 (Amend Canon III.5.2(b)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #128)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A119)

*Resolved, That Canon III.5.2(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(b) Testimonials required of the Standing Committee by this Title must be signed by a majority of the whole Committee, at a meeting duly convened, except that testimonials may be executed in counterparts, any of which may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each of which shall be deemed an original.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #8 on HB Message #54 on Resolution A130 (Amend Canon IV.6.7 Notice of Complaint to Clergy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #130)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A130)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.6.7 is amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 7. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall promptly forward the intake report to the Reference Panel. The president shall promptly select from the Disciplinary Board, a Conference Panel and a Hearing Panel, and shall designate a president of each Panel. At the same time as forwarding the intake report to the Reference Panel, the Intake Officer shall send a notice to the subject Member of the Clergy informing**

*him or her of the nature of the alleged Offense(s), the identity of any persons who have been designated as Complainants, and describing the next procedural steps that the Member of the Clergy can anticipate. The notice shall also remind the Member of the Clergy of his or her duty under Canon IV.3.1 (b) to cooperate in the subsequent proceedings.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #9 on HB Message #57 on Resolution A131 (Amend Canon IV.6.8 Progress and Accountability) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #131)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A131)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.6.8 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 8.** The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e) referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. *The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. Until such time as the matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, if the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter. Once a matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, Canon IV.15.1 shall govern any issue regarding the progress of the matter.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #10 on HB Message #55 on Resolution A132 (Amend Canon IV.6.9 Time to Reach an Agreement) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #132)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A132)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.6.9 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 9.** If the determination of the Reference Panel is to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response, the Panel shall notify the Complainant and the subject Member of the Clergy of the determination and the basis for the determination to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response. If the referral is to conciliation, the provisions of Canon IV.10 shall apply. If the referral is to investigation, the provisions of Canon IV.11 shall apply. *If the referral is to the Bishop Diocesan for possible Agreement and an Agreement is not reached within 90 days of the referral, the Reference Panel will re-refer the matter, in accordance with Canon IV.6.8.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #12 on HB Message #60 on Resolution A139 (Amend Canon IV.14.11 Adding Church Attorney to Comport with Parallel Canon) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #133)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A139)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.14.11 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 11. If the Order is issued by a Conference Panel, the Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to the Order as provided in Canon IV. 12.12 and the matter shall be referred to a Hearing Panel for hearing as provided in Canon IV.13.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #13 on HB Message #61 on Resolution A140 (Amend Canon IV.12 Add President of House of Deputies as Recipient of Notice of Accord) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #135)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A140)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12 and Canon 14.12(a) be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 12. If there has been no objection by the Respondent or the Church Attorney to the Order(s), notice of Accords and Orders which have become effective shall be given without delay as follows:**

**(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; to the President of the House of Deputies; to the Recorder of ordinations; to the Office of Transition Ministry; the Archives; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #14 on HB Message #62 on Resolution A141 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(b) Correction to References to Office of Transition Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #136)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A141)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12(b) be amended as follows:*

**(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, to the Church Deployment Office of Transition Ministry, and to the**

**Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with ~~the~~ this Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #15 on HB Message #65 on Resolution A149 (Amend Canon V.4.1(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #137)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A149)

*Resolved, That Canon V.4 be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 1 (a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:**

- (1) upon absence from two regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;
- (2) upon ~~Inhibition~~ entry of an Order or Accord, which Order or Accord includes a Sentence of Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;
- (3) upon the renunciation of the ministry of this Church by a Member of the Clergy;
- (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Disciplinary Board for Bishops as to the abandonment of ~~the~~ this Church by a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.16;
- (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of ~~the~~ this Church by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV.16; or
- (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #16 on HB Message #64 on Resolution A148 (Amend Canon IV.19.30 Requiring Electronic Copies of Proceedings) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #138)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A148)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.30 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 30. Records of proceedings shall be preserved as follows:**

- (a)(1) Each Hearing Panel and Provincial Court of Review shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.
- (b) (2) The Panel or Court shall make provision for the preservation and storage of a copy of the record of each proceeding in the Diocese in which the proceeding originated.
- (c) (3) The Panel or Court shall promptly deliver the original certified record of its proceedings to The Archives of The Episcopal Church.
- (d) (b) The Bishop Diocesan shall

(i) (1) promptly deliver to The Archives of The Episcopal Church a copy of any Accord or Order which has become effective and a record of any action of remission or modification of any Order and

(ii) (2) provide for the permanent preservation of copies of all Accords and Orders by means which permit the identification and location of each such copy by the name of the Member of the Clergy who is the subject thereof.

(c) *When printed records are submitted under this Canon, there shall be delivered to The Archives of The Episcopal Church an electronic copy or version of the records required to be preserved under this Section in such format as The Archives of The Episcopal Church may specify.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #17 on HB Message #63 on Resolution A147 (Amend Canon IV.19.25 Clarification of Bishops Performing as Bishop Diocesan) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #139)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A147)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.25 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 25. If there is neither a Bishop Diocesan nor a Bishop Coadjutor nor a Bishop Suffragan nor an Assistant Bishop expressly assigned the administration of clergy discipline in a Diocese and not under a restriction on ministry or Sentence of suspension, the Diocese shall, by agreement pursuant to Canon III.13.2, arrange for a Bishop to perform the duties of the Bishop Diocesan under this Title before commencing or continuing with any proceedings under this Title. A Bishop performing the duties of the Bishop Diocesan under this Section has all the authority and powers of the Bishop Diocesan under this Title.**

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #9 on HB Message #78 on Resolution A048 (Confront the Challenges and Impacts of Robotic and Cyberwarfare) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #158)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A048)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recognize that there are practical, military, and theological difficulties in applying Just War principles to the current problems of combating global and domestic terrorism, of responding to undeclared warfare, of responding to stateless combatants, of using evolving capabilities for cyberwarfare and robotics and of the use of social media in support of warfare and/or terrorism; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop appoint a committee of theologians and other scholars in the field of the application and interpretation of Just War principles, military chaplains, active and/or retired military personnel, and such other ecumenical specialists as are required, to study the application of Just War principles to these issues and report to The 79th General Convention; and be it further*

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$20,000.00 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #8 on Resolution A085 (Continue Mark 1 Funding (Mission Enterprise Zones)) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #140)

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #12 on Resolution A084 (Modify Parochial Report) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A084)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Parochial Report be modified to include reporting of congregational activity in all five Marks of Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That each diocese be encouraged to include in its canons a category for associated worshipping communities, which may or may not pay diocesan assessment according to rules established by the diocese, and which should include new church plants, worshipping communities whose design broadens the Church's perspective and reach into mission, and Mission Enterprise Zone initiatives; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such associated worshipping communities file a parochial report each year reporting their membership, ministries, attendance, and financial data; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the main measure of weekly attendance at Episcopal congregations, including associated worshipping communities, shall be Average Weekly Attendance, defined as the sum of Average Sunday Attendance and Average Distinct Attendance, as defined below; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Parochial Report be modified to include a category to report Average Distinct Attendance, defined as average per-week attendance at non-Sunday worship services, most of whose participants do not attend regular Sunday services, e.g., Episcopal school worship, worship services at retirement centers, house churches, and other such non-Sunday worship congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Parochial Report be modified to report the names of lay leaders who are licensed under Title III, Canon 4.1.a, or who are otherwise recognized by the ecclesiastical authority, who have primary leadership responsibility for worshipping communities.

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Parochial Report be modified to include ~~reporting of congregational activity in all~~ *any of the* five Marks of Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That each diocese be encouraged ~~to include in its canons~~ *to establish* a category for associated worshipping communities, which ~~may or~~ may not pay diocesan assessment according to rules established by the diocese, and which ~~should~~ *could* include new church plants, ~~and~~ worshipping communities whose design broadens the Church's ~~mission perspective and reach into mission, and~~ *mission perspective*, and ~~Mission Enterprise Zone initiatives~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such associated worshipping communities ~~be encouraged to~~ *be encouraged to* file a parochial report each year ~~reporting their membership, ministries, attendance, and financial data with their diocese~~; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the main measure of weekly attendance at Episcopal congregations, including associated worshipping communities, shall be Average Weekly Attendance, defined as the sum of Average Sunday Attendance and Average Distinct Attendance, as defined below; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Parochial Report be modified to include a category to report Average Distinct Attendance, defined as average per-week attendance at non-Sunday worship services, most of whose participants do not attend regular Sunday services, e.g., Episcopal school worship, worship services at retirement centers, house churches, and other such non-Sunday worship congregations; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Parochial Report be modified to report the names of lay leaders who are licensed under Title III, Canon 4.1.a, or who are otherwise recognized by the ecclesiastical authority, who have primary leadership responsibility for worshipping communities.~~

~~Resolved, that the Parochial Report ask if the congregation has a primary weekly service other than Saturday/Sunday; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, that the Parochial Report be modified on page 2 to gather the average primary/Sunday worship; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, that a page be added to the Parochial Report to report areas of outreach ministry in which the congregation is involved with individual/group volunteer activity rather than merely reporting monetary support currently reported on page 3.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #141)

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #13 on Resolution C020 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness and Their Families) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C020)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church call upon dioceses, congregations, schools and agencies of The Episcopal Church to assess best practices in their mission and ministry for the inclusion, support, and spiritual care for persons with mental illness and their families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses, schools, and agencies publish those best practices while promoting and providing links to local mental health advocacy groups and providers.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church calls upon dioceses, congregations, schools and other entities of The Episcopal Church to explore and adopt best practices for the vitality and increased capacity of their mission and ministry in the inclusion, support, and spiritual care for persons with mental illness and their families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses, congregations, schools and other entities of The Episcopal Church increase understanding about mental illness by providing educational material and training; utilizing existing programs such as the National Alliance on Mental Illness, veterans' groups, governmental departments of mental health, local organizations, and other programs and organizations; and sharing the information so that it is readily accessible.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #142)

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #14 on Resolution A096 (Affirm Relationship-Based Social Justice) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A096)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the many justice ministries of service and advocacy throughout The Episcopal Church, ministries that are grounded in the Baptismal Covenant and that were initiated by General Conventions, dioceses, congregations, and other Episcopal organizations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirm and encourage the use of various methods to discern, develop, and sustain justice ministries, such as Asset-Based Community Development, needs surveys, and community organizing; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirm and encourage the formation of partnerships between congregations and service providers, advocacy agencies, and other organizations in order to do justice ministry more effectively and efficiently; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention acknowledge that one of the greatest challenges of our time and culture is the widening gap between the rich and the poor, the sin of economic injustice that pervades our society; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention challenge all Episcopalians to hear in a bold way the call of both Jesus and St. Francis of Assisi to befriend and be with the poor, and that we come to know that the future vitality of The Episcopal Church is grounded in our mutually affirming relationships with our brothers and sisters who are poor; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage all Episcopal congregations to establish relationship-based, social-justice ministries through which relationships are developed between those who serve and those who are served, resulting in shared and transformational experiences and in a greater commitment to work for justice on all sides of the socio-economic divide; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention ask Episcopal groups that are participating in relationship-based social justice to share their experiences with the broader Church through social media, the internet, and official communication channels, so that other groups can learn from their successes, challenges, and insights.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm the many justice ministries of service and advocacy throughout The Episcopal Church, ministries that are grounded in the Baptismal Covenant and that were initiated by General Conventions, dioceses, congregations, and other Episcopal organizations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirm and encourage the use of various methods to discern, develop, and sustain justice ministries, such as Asset-Based Community Development, needs surveys, and community organizing; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention affirm and encourage the formation of partnerships between congregations ~~and service providers, advocacy agencies, and other organizations in order to~~ *and well-established community organizing groups in their local contexts in order to be trained in the practice of community organizing and sustained by those partnerships that they may do* justice ministry more effectively and efficiently; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention acknowledge that one of the greatest challenges of our time and culture is the widening gap between the rich and the poor, the sin of economic injustice that pervades our society; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention challenge all Episcopalians to hear in a bold way the call of both Jesus and St. Francis of Assisi to befriend and be with the poor, and that we come to know that the future



vitality of The Episcopal Church is grounded in our mutually affirming relationships with our brothers and sisters who are poor; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage all Episcopal congregations to establish relationship-based, social-justice ministries through which relationships are developed between those who serve and those who are served, resulting in shared and transformational experiences and in a greater commitment to work for justice on all sides of the socio-economic divide; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage churches and dioceses to discover and partner with local experts such as Industrial Areas Foundation (IAF), Direct Action and Research Training (DART), Gamaliel Foundation, Asset Based Community Development, People Improving Communities through Organizing (PICO), and other local formulations of interfaith or cross cultural organizations that use relationships to structure their transformative work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention ask Episcopal groups that are participating in relationship-based social justice to share their experiences with the broader Church through social media, the internet, and official communication channels, so that other groups can learn from their successes, challenges, and insights.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #143)

### **Evangelism and Communications**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #7 on Resolution A179 (Commending Memorial V to The Episcopal Church: A Call to Action) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A179)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend Memorial V, presented to this Convention, especially its call to “Share the Good News of Jesus Christ in word and deed, including learning how to tell the story of how Jesus makes a difference in our lives, even and especially to those who have not experienced true transformation”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention encourage Deputies and Bishops to circulate Memorial V in their communities, congregations and dioceses for study and reflection.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #144)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #8 on Resolution A172 (Leveraging Social Media for Jesus) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A172)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Executive Council to create a Task Force to develop two curricula – one for clergy and one for lay people – for the purpose of leveraging social media for evangelism; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force consider grants and other outside sources of revenue to fund this project, including the necessary staff or consultants to oversee this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force develop the curricula in consultation with seminary deans, marketing professionals, and others with knowledge of evangelism and social media; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force develop these curricula by the second year of the upcoming triennium and make them available by the third year, and that Executive Council regularly evaluate the curricula to ensure they are current.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~direct the Executive Council to~~ create a Task Force of *three bishops, three presbyters or deacons and six lay persons* to develop two curricula – one for clergy and one for lay people – for the purpose of leveraging social media for evangelism; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force develop the curricula in consultation with seminary deans, marketing professionals, and others with knowledge of evangelism and social media; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force develop these curricula by the second year of the upcoming triennium and make them available by the third year, and that ~~Executive Council~~ *the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society* regularly evaluate the curricula to ensure they are current; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the Task Force ~~consider grants and other outside sources of revenue to fund work with the Development Office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to seek funds for this project, including the necessary staff or consultants to oversee this work.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #145)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Communications presented its Report #9 on Resolution A173 (Gathering and Sharing for Evangelism) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A173)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention shall promote the gathering and sharing of evangelism resources for the purpose of equipping the Church to share the Good News of Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Forward Movement in collaboration with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall convene an Evangelism Summit, a gathering of leaders from across The Episcopal Church who are engaged in the work of evangelism, both training and equipping. The Evangelism Summit shall be for the purpose of identifying existing evangelism resources, identifying gaps and challenges, and developing an evangelism road map to help the Church spread the Gospel, proclaim the Kingdom, and share the love of God with the world; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these evangelism resources including a plan of action be shared with the wider Episcopal Church by the attendees of the Summit within their networks, such as the Episcopal Asset Map ([episcopalassetmap.org](http://episcopalassetmap.org)), and in other ways; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this work will be funded through grants and contributions for the implementation of this resolution, especially in support of under-represented constituencies.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention shall promote the gathering and sharing of evangelism resources for the purpose of ~~equipping the Church to~~ *energizing the Church to boldly and fearlessly* share the Good News of *the Risen Lord* Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Forward Movement, in collaboration with the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, shall convene *by December 31, 2016* an Evangelism Summit, a gathering of leaders from

across The Episcopal Church who are engaged in the work of evangelism, both in training and equipping; and be it further

~~Resolved, The Evangelism Summit shall be for the purpose of identifying existing evangelism resources, identifying gaps and challenges, and developing an evangelism road map to help the Church spread the Gospel, proclaim the Kingdom, and share the love of God with the world; That the Summit shall identify existing evangelism resources, gaps and challenges. The purpose is to develop an evangelism road map: to propel the church beyond its walls, to spread the Gospel, proclaim the Kingdom, and to share the love of God in the world; and be it further~~

Resolved, That these evangelism resources including a plan of action be shared no more than six months following the conclusion of the Summit with the wider Episcopal Church by the attendees of the Summit within their networks, such as the Episcopal Asset Map (episcopalassetmap.org), and in other ways; and be it further

~~Resolved, That this work will be Forward Movement collaborate with the Development Office of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to funded this work through grants and contributions for the implementation of this resolution, especially in support of under-represented constituencies. especially to ensure participation in the Summit by the widest representation of all God's People.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #146)

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #11 on HB Message #70 on Resolution A044 (Maintain the Centrality of The Eucharist) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #147)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A044)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority in each Diocese to discern and implement ways in which small congregations within their Diocese who are without benefit of clergy may receive Communion on a regular basis.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #12 on HB Message #50 on Resolution A063 (Adopt Criteria for Biblical Translations and Amend Canon II.2) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #149)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A063)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention adopt the following Criteria for Recommending New Biblical Translations for Use in Public Worship:**

#### **I. Guiding assumptions:**

- 1. There is no perfect translation. It is impossible to render the full meaning of a text in its original language and context into another language and context.**

2. All translations make interpretive choices; there is no “neutral” translation. However, some translations conform more closely than others to the specific criteria listed below.
3. The goal of these criteria is not to advance any particular interpretations; but, rather, to help ensure that amendments to Canon II.2 will be generally received as reasonable, responsible, and suitable.
4. Ordinarily, for a translation to be considered, it must include the books of the Old and New Testament and the Apocrypha or Deuterocanonical Books as listed in the Articles of Religion.
5. No translation will be universally received as fully meeting all of these criteria. To be recommended, a new translation should be widely received as meeting most of these specific criteria.

II. To be recommended for use in public worship, a translation should meet the specific criteria of being:

1. Based on academically or historically accepted editions of the Hebrew and Greek texts;
2. Technically competent in approximating the meaning of the base text; Comprehensible to the target audience;
3. Fluid when spoken aloud;
4. Stylistically suitable to approved services.

III. While some translations obviously fail to meet these standards, measuring a text by these criteria is far from an exact science. We can, however, look for certain kinds of positive reception to indicate whether or not a text meets most of these criteria:

1. Academic reception. Do most biblical scholars recognize the translation as technically competent and comprehensible to the target audience? Do most liturgical scholars recognize the translation as fluid when spoken aloud and stylistically suitable to approved services?
2. Pastoral reception. Does a significant number of clergy consider the translation comprehensible to their congregations, fluid when spoken aloud, and/or stylistically suitable for their services?
3. Anglican reception. Have most other Churches in the Anglican Communion made provision for the use of the translation in public worship?
4. Full Communion Partners’ reception. Have most of The Episcopal Church’s Full Communion Partners made provision for the use of the translation in public worship?
5. Ecumenical reception. Have other Churches made provisions for the use of the translation in public worship?; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon II.2 is hereby amended by adding two new sections:

**Canon 2: Of Translations of the Bible**

**Sec. 1.** The Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the historic Bible of this Church) together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952; from the Jerusalem Bible of 1966; from the New English Bible with the Apocrypha of 1970; or from The 1976 Good News Bible (Today’s English Version); or from The New American Bible (1970); or from The Revised Standard Version, an Ecumenical Edition, commonly known as the “R.S.V. Common Bible” (1973); or from The New International Version (1978); or from The New Jerusalem Bible (1987); or from the Revised English Bible (1989); or from the New Revised Standard Version (1990); or from the Contemporary English Version (1995); or from the Contemporary English Version Global (2005); or from the Common English Bible (2011); or from translations,

authorized by the diocesan bishop, of those approved versions published in any other language; or from other versions of the Bible, including those in languages other than English, which shall be authorized by diocesan bishops for specific use in congregations or ministries within their dioceses.

*Sec. 2. All translations proposed for inclusion in Canon II.2.1 must conform to the Criteria for Recommending New Biblical Translations for Use in Public Worship adopted by General Convention.*

*Sec. 3. All translations proposed for inclusion in Canon II.2.1 must first be referred to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for review according to the Criteria for Recommending New Biblical Translations for Use in Public Worship.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #13 on HB Message #71 on Resolution A058 (Authorize Liturgical Materials for Honoring God in Creation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #180)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A058)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation, found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music pp. 231-266, for use in The Episcopal Church; and that the materials be made freely available, with the following revisions:*

**Supplemental Materials pp. 233-234:**

**Introduction**

When we see the great abundance, diversity, and intricacy of God's creatures, we are awestruck by life on our planet. We are amazed by the God who has created all that is. ~~and who is the engineer or crafter of the cosmos, designing and assembling all the details. But we also know from science that the details of organisms change through time according to their situations — that is, they evolve through adaptation and natural selection.~~

~~Some people take this to mean that there is no role for God in the evolution of life on our planet, but they miss the point that~~ It is through God's love and humility that the processes of nature operate, bringing growth and adaptive change. God's love grants creation the freedom to make and remake. Scripture is clear that divine mercy is over all God's works. The material world is not something to be simply disregarded and destroyed as unimportant to God, whose love is unwavering.

Just as we do not read Scripture literally, so we must resist reading nature literally, but instead search for the big themes and the evolving stories, exploring a deeper and more sweeping narrative. It is in Jesus Christ that we see God's humility most particularly and gain insight into what theologian John Haught has called the "extravagant generosity" of God. In the ancient hymn of Philippians 2 we gaze at Christ, who did not count equality with God a thing to be grasped, but emptied himself to take the form of a servant, not simply on behalf of humankind, but on behalf of the whole cosmos which is redeemed in him.

Just as we are called to consider the lost and the least among our human brothers and sisters, so we may say that we are called to consider the dignity of all God's creatures: ~~Science currently is working on several fronts to discover more about kinship. There are both genetic/hereditary and ecological relationships among earth's creatures. We share much of our DNA with plants and animals we do not usually consider as having much in common with us, and the air we breathe requires the healthy function of organisms far less complex than we are. For many people honoring the dignity of every creature involves thinking about threatened species of birds and~~

mammals and large fish, environmentalism's poster children, but for those who study life on earth, whether professional biologists or backyard naturalists, it means considering the insects and the plankton, the mushrooms and molds, the plants that bring us joy and the ones we call weeds, the algae and the bacteria, and ~~It means considering the dignity of even those species that which~~ bring humans disease, such as mosquitoes and viruses. It means pondering the relationships among creatures which are not always pretty: predation, parasitism, scavenging.

Each creature's uniqueness is neither individual nor fixed. Living things develop their characteristics in their contexts in relationship to other creatures, other members of their population, and other species in their community. As the resources in their habitats change, and pressures from their fellow creatures shift, living things change. Death and even extinction of populations and species are a natural part of this process of change. But that reality does not mean that humans should accelerate extinction through our activities.

Our understanding of God as One, yet three persons, is a divine picture of diversity in community. Each person of the Trinity, Father, Son, and Spirit, gives to and receives from the others, in a community of exchange we call love. What is true of God may then be seen to be true of the community of life which God has loved into being and sustains through love. While each creature has its dignity, in life and in death, in struggle and in beauty, all creatures in their diversity, including human beings, are held in community with one another.

There is no doubt that human beings have changed the earth's cycles, surface, and creatures by our activities. We have managed and bred for our use and enjoyment some plants and animals, and destroyed the habitats of others. We have extracted minerals, fossil fuels, and soils; and have been careless with our use of extracted water. We have preserved some biomes for their scenic beauty, but ignored the ecological services provided by others. We have trawled the bottom of the seas and used them as a trash repository. A growing and increasingly urban population's hunger for food, clothing, shelter, and fuel is taking its toll, despite ongoing efforts to slow the loss of traditional rural wisdom about conservation and creation care. Human migration has fostered the spread of invasive species that displace native species, just as human migrants have often displaced indigenous peoples.

~~Scientists and activists~~ We may disagree about what is the greatest threat to human survival on the planet. Should the scarcity of water for drinking and sanitation be our biggest concern, or the challenge to feed a hungry world in an ecologically sustainable way? And which of our excesses put the whole planet in the greatest peril? Is it climate change or the loss of biodiversity that poses the greatest threat to the resilience of life on earth?

~~Ecologists understand that while entry points for concern and action vary,~~ All these issues are interrelated. In agriculture, to take an example from our managed environment, resilience in the face of climate change will depend on better stewardship of water and increased preservation of the diversity of seed stock available for developing improved crops, while those engaged in agriculture continue to assess their contribution to greenhouse gases, polluted waste water, and soil erosion, and how all these negative impacts on the environment can be decreased.

There have been and will continue to be unintended consequences for our environment due to our choices and behaviors, but study and prayer can help us to become more conscious of the human impact on our planet. As we consider the risen and ascended Christ drawing all things to their perfection in himself, indeed drawing the cosmos into the heart of God in that process the Eastern Church calls "deification," we find reason for hope and an impetus for the renewing and reconciling of our relationships within the creation of which we are a part.

Supplemental Materials, p. 251:

The Rogation Days are traditionally observed on the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday before Ascension Day. They may, however, be observed on other days, depending on local conditions and the convenience of the congregation. ~~In ancient times,~~ In the late medieval church, the observance

consisted of an outdoor procession that culminated in a special celebration of the Eucharist. Prayers might be offered for the city and the neighborhood, for all who labor, for the fruitfulness of the land and waters; and for deliverance in time of war, disaster, or epidemic disease. The Church of England and the colonial Anglican Church in North America retained the idea of rogation processions, but it was not until the 1928 Book of Common Prayer that American prayer books contained lessons and collects for these days. The term from which this observance is drawn is the Latin *rogare*, meaning “to ask.”

and be it further

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider these liturgical materials for inclusion in a revised edition of the Book of Occasional Services.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #14 on HB Message #49 on Resolution A062 (Address Christian Anti-Judaism) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #150)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A062)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to continue to collect, review, and disseminate materials to address Christian anti-Judaism expressed in and stirred by portions of Christian scriptures and liturgical texts.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #15 on HB Message #51 on Resolution A055 (Revise Liturgical Commemorations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #179)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A055)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize the following deletions from the Calendar and liturgical propers set forth in “Holy Women, Holy Men: Celebrating the Saints”:**

- 4/12 Adoniram Judson, Missionary to Burma, 1850
- 4/22 John Muir, Naturalist and Writer, 1914, and Hudson Stuck, Priest and Environmentalist, 1920
- 7/1 Harriet Beecher Stowe, Writer and Prophetic Witness, 1896
- 7/12 Nathan Soderblom, Archbishop of Uppsala and Ecumenist, 1931
- 7/13 Conrad Weiser, Witness to Peace and Reconciliation, 1760
- 8/23 Toribio de Mogrovejo, 1606 [retaining Martin de Porres, 1639, and Rosa de Lima, 1617, Witnesses to the Faith in South America]
- 9/3 Prudence Crandall, Teacher and Prophetic Witness, 1890
- 9/8 Nikolai Grundtvig, Bishop and Hymnwriter, 1872
- 9/8 Soren Kierkegaard, Teacher and Philosopher, 1855
- 10/19 William Carey, Missionary to India, 1834
- 12/10 Karl Barth, Pastor and Theologian, 1968
- 12/15 John Horden, Bishop and Missionary in Canada, 1893
- 12/15 Robert McDonald, Priest, 1913
- 12/17 William Lloyd Garrison, 1879 [retaining Maria Stewart, 1879, Prophetic Witness]
- 12/19 Lillian Trasher, Missionary in Egypt, 1961

12/22 Charlotte Diggs (Lottie) Moon, Missionary in China, 1912; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention authorize the following additions to the Calendar set forth in “Holy Women, Holy Men: Celebrating the Saints”:

- 7/26 Charles Raymond Barnes, 1938
- 8/18 Artemisia Bowden, 1969
- 9/4 Albert Schweitzer, 1965
- 9/18 Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl Hammarskjold, 1961
- 9/24 Anna Ellison Butler Alexander, 1947
- 10/24 Hiram Hisanori Kano, 1986; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention authorize for trial use the new and revised collects for commemorations as found in the Blue Book.

**Add to Revised Collects and Commemorations:**

**Page 164:**

July 26 Charles Raymond Barnes, 1938

**I: Grant, we beseech thee, merciful God, that thy Church standing firm in the witness of thy Son and following the good example of thy servant Charles Barnes may ever speak boldly against evil and confess the truth before the rulers of this world; through thy Son Jesus Christ who with thee and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

**II: Grant, we pray, merciful God, that your Church standing firm in the witness of your Son and following the good example of your servant Charles Barnes may ever speak boldly against evil and confess the truth before the rulers of this world; through your Son Jesus Christ who with you and the Holy Spirit, live and reign, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

**Page 166:**

August 18 Artemisia Bowden, 1969

**I: O God, by thy Holy Spirit thou dost give gifts to thy people so that they might faithfully serve thy Church and the world: We give praise to thee for the gifts of perseverance, teaching and wisdom made manifest in thy servant, Artemisia Bowden, whom thou didst call far from home for the sake of educating the daughters and granddaughters of former slaves in Texas. We give thanks to thee for thy blessing and prospering of her life’s work, and pray that, following her example, we may be ever mindful of the call to serve where thou dost send us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee and the Spirit, liveth and reigneth, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.**

**II: O God, by your Holy Spirit, you give gifts to your people so that they might faithfully serve your Church and the world: We give you praise for the gifts of perseverance, teaching and wisdom made manifest in your servant, Artemisia Bowden, whom you called far from home for the sake of educating the daughters and granddaughters of former slaves in Texas. We thank you for blessing and prospering her life’s work, and pray that, following her example, we may be ever mindful of the call to serve where you send us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who with you and the Spirit, lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.**

**Page 167:**

September 4 Albert Schweitzer, 1965

**I: O God, who didst endow thy servant Albert Schweitzer with a multitude of gifts for learning, beauty, and service: Inspire thy Church that we, following his example, may be utterly dedicated to thee that all our works might be done to thy glory and the welfare of thy people; through Christ our Lord who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.**



**II: O God, who endowed your servant Albert Schweitzer with a multitude of gifts for learning, beauty, and service: Inspire your Church that we, following his example, may be utterly dedicated to you that all our works might be done to your glory and the welfare of your people; through Christ our Lord who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

**Page 168:**

**September 18 Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl Hammarskjold, 1961**

**I: Almighty God who hast exalted thy humble Christ as King of Kings and Lord of Lords: Enkindle within the hearts of the leaders of this world a yearning for peace with justice as thou didst within thy servant Dag Hammarskjold and, following his good example, ever guide our feet into the way of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord who livest and reignest with thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

**II: Almighty God who exalted your humble Christ as King of Kings and Lord of Lords: Kindle within the hearts of the leaders of this world a yearning for peace with justice as you did within your servant Dag Hammarskjold and, following his good example, ever guide our feet into the way of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

**September 24 Anna Ellison Butler Alexander, 1947**

**I: O God, who didst call Anna Alexander as a deaconess in thy Church, sending her as a teacher and evangelist to the people of Georgia: Grant us the humility to go wherever thou dost send, and the wisdom to teach the word of Christ to whomever we meet, that all may come to the enlightenment thou dost intend for thy people; through Jesus Christ, our Teacher and Savior. Amen**

**II: O God, you called Anna Alexander as a deaconess in your Church, and sent her as teacher and evangelist to the people of Georgia: Grant us the humility to go wherever you send, and the wisdom to teach the word of Christ to whomever we meet, that all may come to the enlightenment which you intend for your people; through Jesus Christ, our Teacher and Savior. Amen**

**Page 169:**

**October 24 Hiram Hisanori Kano, 1986**

**I: Almighty God who hast reconciled the world unto thyself through Christ: Entrust to thy church the ministry of reconciliation as thou didst to thy servant Hiram Hisanori Kano, and raise up ambassadors for Christ to proclaim thy love and peace wherever conflict and hatred divide; through Jesus Christ our Lord who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

**II: Almighty God who has reconciled the world to yourself through Christ: Entrust to your church the ministry of reconciliation as you did to your servant Hiram Hisanori Kano, and raise up ambassadors for Christ to proclaim your love and peace wherever conflict and hatred divide; through Jesus Christ our Lord who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, One God, now and forever. Amen.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #16 on HB Message #52 on Resolution A057 (Create Additional Liturgical Commemorations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #178)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A057)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to review the following persons in light of the criteria adopted by this General Convention:**

- 1/3 Gladys Aylward
- 1/4 Thomas Atkinson
- 1/5 Amma Syncletica of Alexandria
- 1/12 Caesaria of Arles
- 1/30 Charles Stuart, King and Martyr, 1649
- 1/31 Marcella
- 2/10 Scholastica, Religious, 543
- 4/3 Katherine Drexel
- 4/3 Mary of Egypt
- 4/17 Kateri Tekakwitha
- 4/22 Maria Gabriella Sagheddu
- 4/30 Marie de l'Incarnation, Educator and Spiritual Teacher in New France, 1672
- 5/21 Helena, Protector of the Holy Places, 330
- 7/11 Olga of Kiev
- 7/23 Bridget of Sweden, Founder of Bridgettine Order, 1373
- 8/12 Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious
- 9/28 Paula and Eustochium
- 10/3 Mother Theodore (Anne-Therese) Guerin, Religious, Educator, Prophetic Witness, 1856
- 10/12 Elizabeth Fry, Prison Reformer, 1845
- 11/5 Catherine of Alexandria
- 11/8 Elizabeth of the Trinity
- 11/16 Gertrude the Great and Mechtilde of Hackeborn
- 11/29 Dorothy Day
- 12/13 Ella Baker
- Emily Ayckbowm, Founder of the Sisters of the Community of the Church, 1870
- Kate Harwood Waller Barrett
- Etheldred Berry
- Mary McLeod Bethune
- Louise De Koven Bowen, Hull House
- Josephine Butler
- Denzil A. Carty
- Anna Bessant Cassey, Peter Cassey, and Henrietta Lockwood
- Rosa Judith Cisneros
- Atilano Coco
- Florence Converse
- Ella Cara Deloria, Native American Poet and Writer
- Helen Fuller
- Ann Gream
- Angelina and Sarah Grimke
- Sister Margaret Hawk, Church Army, Native American Activist
- Addie D. Waites Hunton
- Satoko Kitahara
- Susan Trevor Knapp, NY Training School for Deaconesses
- Queen Lili'uokalani

**Eva Lee Matthews and Beatrice Henderson**  
**Victoria Earle Matthews, Author and Settlement House Worker, 1907**  
**Eleanor Laura McMain**  
**Harriet O'Brien Monsell**  
**Maria Montessori**  
**Anna Newell, St. Margaret's House, Berkeley**  
**Phoebe Palmer**  
**Katherine Parr**  
**Ellen Albertina Polyblank [Sister Albertina] & Elizabeth Ann Rogers [Sister Beatrice]**  
**Richeldis of Faverches**  
**Eleanor Roosevelt**  
**Dorothy Sayers**  
**Mary Kingsbury Simkovitch, Greenwich House, NYC**  
**Therese of Lisieux**  
**Adeline Blanchard Tyler**  
**Ruth Elaine Younger (Mother Ruth, CHS); and be it further**

*Resolved*, That the General Convention instruct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to create collects and biographies for those persons on this list who conform to the criteria and present these materials to the 79th General Convention for addition to "A Great Cloud of Witnesses," with full explanation for those revisions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,700 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on HB Message #73 on Resolution B016 (Amend Canon I.8) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #154)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B016)

*Resolved*, The General Convention instructs the Church Pension Fund to study the feasibility of a mandatory, short-term disability plan for all lay employees of The Episcopal Church.

*Resolved*, The General Convention instructs the Church Pension Fund to report its findings and recommendations in this matter to the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church no later than the final regularly scheduled meeting of the Executive Council in 2016.

#### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #1 on HB Message #82 on Resolution C013 (Facilitate Dialogue on Climate Change and Divestment Strategy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #177)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C013)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recommit to oppose environmental racism, expressed in such ways as the locating of extraction, production, and disposal industries where they disproportionately harm neighborhoods inhabited by people of color and low income communities.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #3 on HB Message #80 on Resolution A091 (Affirm Work for Food Ministries and Food Security) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #181)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A091)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the work and projects being carried out across the Church in food ministry, including food pantries, feeding programs, community gardens, educational programs, and advocacy for programs that provide healthy, culturally appropriate food; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention encourages the further development of Native and Indigenous community food programs, such as the program in Navajoland Area Mission that maintains and teaches traditional growing methods and food preparation techniques; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our understanding of the moral, cultural, and environmental relationships associated with food systems, through educational programs focused on: sustainability, equity, cultural diversity, and accessibility of all people to healthy food; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our commitments as Christian communities to address food insecurity, food-related health issues, and food-related environmental effects in our communities and nations, through new and creative community, regional, and ecumenical projects, such as school and community gardens, church garden tithing to food banks, involvement with migrant worker and farm worker ministries, and food-worker organizing; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to increase our involvement in advocacy for the development and maintenance of sustainable; equitable; culturally appropriate; and accessible food systems.**

**Stewardship and Development**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #9 on Resolution A175 (Encourage the Ministry of the Development Office) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A175)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention celebrates the continuing work of the Development Office of the Episcopal Church; and be it further**

*Resolved*, That this Convention recognizes that the Development Office, through good stewardship of its resources, raised more than \$7,000,000 during this past triennium to support the ministries of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourages the Development Office to continue to cultivate relationships and connect the passions of our donors with the needs of the wider church, so that “greater works than these” may flourish.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #155)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #9 on Resolution A105 (Consider Financial Assistance for Deputies Attending the 79th General Convention) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A105)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider establishing a fund for assistance for Deputies from dioceses with financial need, to be administered by the General Convention Office, to ensure that in each Diocese, at least two Deputies from each Order may attend the 79th General Convention.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #156)

### **Stewardship and Development**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #10 on Resolution D066 (Worship Offerings at General Convention) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D066)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon worship planners of all Eucharists at this and all future General Conventions of The Episcopal Church to make provision for the taking of an offering as directed by the rubrics of The Book of Common Prayer, page 361 as “Representatives of the congregation bring the people’s offerings of bread and wine, and money or other gifts, to the Deacon or Celebrant. The people stand while the offerings are presented and placed on the Altar;” and be it further

*Resolved*, That these offerings be designated toward the goals of the Five Marks of Mission, particularly “in responding to human need in loving service.”

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon worship planners of all Eucharists at this and all future General Conventions of The Episcopal Church to make provision for the taking of an offering as directed by the rubrics of The Book of Common Prayer, page 361 as “Representatives of the congregation bring the people’s offerings of bread and wine, and money or other gifts, to the Deacon or Celebrant. The people stand while the offerings are presented and placed on the Altar;” and be it further

*Resolved*, That these offerings be designated by the Presiding Officers of the General Convention toward the goals of the Five Marks of Mission, particularly ~~"in responding~~ to respond to human need ~~in~~ by loving service." and that the designation be noted in the daily worship bulletin.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #157)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

#### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #21 on Resolution B015 (Triennial Funding for the Board of Examining Chaplains) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B015)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains for the 2016-2018 Triennium as follows:

2016

General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses	\$33,675
---	----------

Annual Meeting of the Board	\$18,000
-----------------------------	----------

2017

General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses	\$35,685
---	----------

Annual Meeting of the Board	\$18,000
-----------------------------	----------

2018

General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses	\$38,055
---	----------

Annual Meeting of the Board	\$18,000; and be it further
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

*Resolved*, That given this level of funding from the General Convention 2016-2018 budget, the General Board of Examining Chaplains requests that the fee for the General Ordination Examination be set at \$500; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$161,415 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains for the 2016-2018 Triennium as follows:

2016

General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses	\$33,675
---	----------

Annual Meeting of the Board	\$18,000
-----------------------------	----------

2017

General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses	\$35,685
---	----------

Annual Meeting of the Board	\$18,000
-----------------------------	----------

2018

General Ordination Exam Administration, Evaluation, and Office Expenses \$38,055

Annual Meeting of the Board \$18,000; and be it further

*Resolved*, That given this level of funding from the General Convention 2016-2018 budget, the General Board of Examining Chaplains requests that the fee for the General Ordination Examination be set at \$500; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance ~~consider a budget allocation of~~ *allocate* \$161,415 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #129)

### **Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse**

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #3 on Resolution A159 (The Role of the Church in the Culture of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A159)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recognize that the field of substance use disorders and addiction has advanced substantially since 1985 when the 68th General Convention passed the current policy, acknowledging that alcohol use, addiction and recovery all involve biological, psychological, social and spiritual dimensions. In addition, we acknowledge the adverse social, economic, environmental, and spiritual impact of substance use disorders and addiction on communities of marginalized people at home and abroad; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church, respecting the dignity of every human being, has a moral and ethical responsibility to:

1. Confront and repent of the Episcopal Church's complicity in a culture of alcohol,
2. Speak to cultural norms that promote addiction,
3. Promote spiritual practices as a means of prevention and healing,
4. Advocate for public funding for prevention, intervention, treatment and recovery, and collaborate with qualified community resources offering prevention and intervention, treatment and recovery, and to respond with pastoral care and accountability.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recognize that the field of substance use disorders and addiction has advanced substantially since 1985 when the 68th General Convention passed the current policy, acknowledging that alcohol use, addiction and recovery all involve biological, psychological, social and spiritual dimensions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, as Holy Baptism is the entrance to the life of wholeness and holiness and addiction disrupts relationships with God, others, and ourselves, impairing body, mind, and spirit, the Church, respecting the dignity of every human being, has a moral and ethical responsibility to:

1. Confront and repent of the Episcopal Church's complicity in a culture of alcohol, denial, and enabling,
2. Speak to cultural norms that promote addiction,
3. Promote spiritual practices as a means of prevention and healing,

4. Advocate for public funding and health insurance coverage for prevention, intervention, treatment and recovery, and collaborate with qualified community resources offering these services, and to respond with pastoral care and accountability.; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church affirms the need for exercising a healing ministry to all whose lives are affected by addiction and encourages all members of The Episcopal Church to pursue healing in their personal, professional, relational and vocational lives, and to seek help at the first sign of the disease of addiction; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church acknowledge that the epidemic of addiction in the United States has a severely adverse social, economic, environmental, and spiritual impact on all communities, and presents particular challenges to communities of marginalized people at home and abroad; and be it further

*Resolved*, The Episcopal Church directs dioceses to work in partnership with The Episcopal Church Medical Trust, Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church, and community-based organizations in order to address most effectively prevention, intervention/diversion, education, advocacy, treatment, and recovery, including developing a list of trained therapists and consultants who are available to assist clergy and laity in this education process.

Deputy Rios of the Convocation of Churches in Europe moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To strike "in the United States" in the fourth Resolve.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #134)

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #2 on Resolution A158 (Task Force to Review and Revise Policy on Substance Abuse, Addiction, and Recovery) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A158)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention establish a Task Force to review and revise policy on substance abuse, addiction and recovery in order that The Episcopal Church will take a proactive stance regarding addiction prevention, intervention, treatment and recovery; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will collaborate with recovery ministries of The Episcopal Church to create model policies for dioceses, congregations, worshiping communities and other Episcopal Church organizations, suggest best practices for policy implementation and education using culturally-competent curriculum offered in multiple languages. These policies and curriculum will be made available online to the entire church and in a template that can be easily adapted to the local contexts in which it will be implemented; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force will include no more than eighteen members. It is expected that it will include at least two bishops, two sitting diocesan chancellors, representatives from the other two clerical orders, two Canons to the Ordinary or senior diocesan officers, four laity amongst whom will be represented qualified mental health, healthcare, public health and/or addiction professionals, and



a representative from the Church Medical Trust. This Task Force will do its work in consultation with Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$75,000 to implement this resolution. That this Task Force will complete its work within one year of its formation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the work of the Task Force take into account, incorporate, but not be limited to the following:

1. the baptismal life of wholeness and holiness;
2. that the Church's responsibility spans the spectrum of prevention, intervention, treatment and recovery in terms of theology, pastoral care and accountability;
3. take into account church polity and governance;
4. that diocese and congregations are meant to be places of healing and safety;
5. addiction is a disease that has mental, physical, and spiritual aspects;
6. the Church's role in providing lifelong formation & resources for clergy and laity;
7. the Church benefits from partnerships with community-based organizations;
8. The use of alcoholic beverages and other controlled substances in the local context must be addressed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses, congregations, worshiping communities and other Episcopal Church organizations will immediately review and update existing policies utilizing the resources of Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church as needed while this task force is conducting its work.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge The Episcopal Church's long-standing tolerance for the use of alcohol which, in some cases, has contributed to its misuse, and has undermined a climate of wholeness and holiness for all; that our Church culture too often avoids hard conversations about alcohol use, and the role of forgiveness and compassion in healing and recovery; and that The Episcopal Church now commits to create a new normal in our relationship with alcohol. We aspire to be a place in which conversations about alcohol, substance misuse, or addiction are not simply about treatment but about renewal, justice, wholeness, and healing. We affirm that Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church has long been and continues to be a valuable resource for this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th Convention adopt the following policy on alcohol and other substance misuse and encourage dioceses, congregations, seminaries, schools, young adult ministries, and affiliated institutions to update their policies on the use of alcohol and other substances with the potential for misuse. These policies should consider the following:

1. The Church must provide a safe and welcoming environment for all people, including people in recovery.
2. All applicable federal, state and local laws should be obeyed, including those governing the serving of alcoholic beverages to minors.
3. Some dioceses and congregations may decide not to serve alcohol at events or gatherings. Others may decide to permit a limited use of alcoholic beverages at church-sponsored events. Both can be appropriate if approached mindfully.
4. When alcohol is served, it must be monitored and those showing signs of intoxication must not be served. Whenever alcohol is served, the rector, vicar, or priest-in-charge must appoint an adult to oversee its serving. That adult must not drink alcoholic beverages during the time of his or her execution of his or her responsibilities. If hard liquor is served, a certified server is required.

5. Serving alcoholic beverages at congregational events where minors are present is strongly discouraged. If minors are present, alcohol must be served at a separate station that is monitored at all times to prevent underage drinking.
6. Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages must be clearly labeled as such. Food prepared with alcohol does not need to be labeled provided the alcohol is completely evaporated by the cooking process; however, it is recommended that even in this case the use of alcohol in cooking be noted on a label.
7. Whenever alcohol is served, appealing non-alcoholic alternatives must always be offered with equal prominence and accessibility.
8. The serving of alcoholic beverages at church events should not be publicized as an attraction of the event, e.g. “wine and cheese reception,” “cocktail party,” “theology on tap,” and “beer and wine tasting.”
9. Food must be served when alcohol is present.
10. The groups or organizations sponsoring the activity or event at which alcoholic beverages are served must have permission from the clergy and the vestry. Such groups or organizations must also assume responsibility for those persons who might become intoxicated and must provide alternative transportation for anyone whose capacity to drive may be impaired. Consulting with liability insurance carriers is advised.
11. Recognizing the effects of alcohol as a mood-altering drug, alcoholic beverages shall not be served when the business of the Church is being conducted.
12. Clergy shall consecrate an appropriate amount of wine when celebrating the Eucharist and perform ablutions in a way that does not foster or model misuse.
13. We encourage clergy to acknowledge the efficacy of receiving the sacrament in one kind and consider providing a non-alcoholic alternative.; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, mindful of the emerging legalization of other addictive substances and the increasing rise of addiction, the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church provide for the ready availability, implementation, and continuing development of this policy church-wide, in consultation and coordination with Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church.

Deputy Smith of the Convocation of Churches in Europe moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To amend the resolution to read:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge The Episcopal Church’s long-standing tolerance for the use of alcohol which, in some cases, has contributed to its misuse, and has undermined a climate of wholeness and holiness for all; that our Church culture too often avoids hard conversations about alcohol use, and the role of forgiveness and compassion in healing and recovery; and that The Episcopal Church now commits to create a new normal in our relationship with alcohol. We aspire to be a place in which conversations about alcohol, substance misuse, or addiction are not simply about treatment but about renewal, justice, wholeness, and healing. We affirm that Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church has long been and continues to be a valuable resource for this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th Convention adopt the following policy on alcohol and other substance misuse and encourage dioceses, congregations, seminaries, schools, young adult ministries, and affiliated institutions to update their policies on the use of alcohol and other substances with the potential for misuse. These policies should consider the following:

1. The Church ~~must~~ should provide a safe and welcoming environment for all people, including people in recovery.

2. All applicable federal, state and local laws should be obeyed, including those governing the serving of alcoholic beverages to minors.
  3. Some dioceses and congregations may decide not to serve alcohol at events or gatherings. Others may decide to permit a limited use of alcoholic beverages at church-sponsored events. Both can be appropriate if approached mindfully.
  4. When alcohol is served, it ~~must-should~~ be monitored and those showing signs of intoxication must not be served. Whenever alcohol is served, the rector, vicar, or priest-in-charge ~~must-should~~ appoint an adult to oversee its serving. That adult ~~must-should~~ not drink alcoholic beverages during the time of his or her execution of his or her responsibilities. If hard liquor is served, a certified server is required.
  5. Serving alcoholic beverages at congregational events where minors are present is ~~strongly~~ discouraged. If minors are present, alcohol ~~must-should~~ be served at a separate station that is monitored at all times to prevent underage drinking.
  6. Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages ~~must-should~~ be clearly labeled as such. Food prepared with alcohol does not need to be labeled provided the alcohol is completely evaporated by the cooking process; however, it is recommended that even in this case the use of alcohol in cooking be noted on a label.
  7. Whenever alcohol is served, appealing non-alcoholic alternatives ~~must-should~~ always be offered with equal prominence and accessibility.
  8. The serving of alcoholic beverages at church events should not be publicized as an attraction of the event, e.g. “wine and cheese reception,” “cocktail party,” “theology on tap,” and “beer and wine tasting.”
  9. Food ~~must-should~~ be served when alcohol is present.
  10. The groups or organizations sponsoring the activity or event at which alcoholic beverages are served ~~must-should~~ have permission from the clergy and the vestry. Such groups or organizations ~~must-also~~ assume responsibility for those persons who might become intoxicated and ~~must-should~~ provide alternative transportation for anyone whose capacity to drive may be impaired. Consulting with liability insurance carriers is advised.
  11. Recognizing the effects of alcohol as a mood-altering drug, alcoholic beverages ~~shall-should~~ not be served when the business of the Church is being conducted.
  12. Clergy ~~shall-should~~ consecrate an appropriate amount of wine when celebrating the Eucharist and perform ablutions in a way that does not foster or model misuse.
  13. We encourage clergy to acknowledge the efficacy of receiving the sacrament in one kind and consider providing a non-alcoholic alternative.; and be it further
- Resolved, that, mindful of the emerging legalization of other addictive substances and the increasing rise of addiction, the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church provide for the ready availability, implementation, and continuing development of this policy church-wide, in consultation and coordination with Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church.

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Berlenbach of Pennsylvania moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend section 8 and add a new section 9:

8. The serving of alcoholic beverages at church events should not be publicized as an attraction of the event, e.g. “wine and cheese reception,” “cocktail party,” ~~“theology on tap,”~~ and “beer and wine tasting.”

9. Ministries inside or outside of congregations will make certain that alcohol consumption is not the focus of the ministry and that drinking alcohol is not an exclusively normative activity.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

**Point of Order**

Deputy Anderson of Michigan inquired as to the appropriateness of a deputy asking a certain group of deputies to stand to make the deputy's point without first acquiring the group of deputies' permission. The President took the point in advisement.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In number 10, strike "and" and replace it with "or" to read, "...must have permission from the clergy or the vestry."

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

The President announced that the time for debate on Resolution A158 had ended. A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #148)

**Celebration of the 75th Anniversary of Episcopal Relief & Development**

The President invited Mr. Robert Radtke, president of Episcopal Relief & Development (ERD) to the House. Mr. Radtke addressed the House to make remarks on the 75th anniversary of Episcopal Relief & Development and to give thanks for the support and generosity from which ERD has benefitted. The President recognized deputies, dioceses, and other individuals who worked tirelessly to raise money for ERD this past year. It was announced that the House had raised \$121,621 for ERD.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Glosson of San Diego rose to commend the House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse for its hard work and thanked the Union of Black Episcopalians for its support during his own journey. Deputy Glosson then requested a healing service as part of the General Convention.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Exner of New Hampshire thanked the President for allowing the alternates to take part in the small group discussions with their deputations during the morning's Joint Session.

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on Resolution D029 (Give Thanks for the Ministry of David Booth Beers) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D029)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recognize and give thanks for the extraordinary ministry to The Episcopal Church of David Booth Beers, who has served for twenty-three years as Chancellor to three successive Presiding Bishops and who has demonstrated personal courage, fortitude, leadership, compassion, creativity, and due diligence in advancing the interests of The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #151)

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on Resolution D059 (Celebration of the 150th Anniversary of the Diocese of Pittsburgh) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D059)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church join the Diocese of Pittsburgh in celebrating the 150th anniversary of the diocese's admission to union with the General Convention, and acknowledge the many ways that the Diocese has been an innovator in the service of God and the Church, including Pittsburgh's leadership in radio broadcasts of religious services, the formation of the United Thank Offering and the Anglican Fellowship of Prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the resilience of the Diocese in its recovery from schism and looks forward to its continuing heritage of innovation and leadership in the next 150 years.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #152)

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #15 on Resolution D078 (Commending Institute for Healing of Memories and the Rev. Fr. Michael Lapsley, SSM) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D078)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That The General Convention commends the Institute for Healing of Memories and its founder and Director, Fr. Michael Lapsley, SSM for their work and witness in North America and internationally. The Institute for Healing of Memories through its Healing of Memories workshops and other activities offers opportunities for reconciliation, forgiveness and spiritual healing to nations, communities and individuals; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirms that Institute for Healing for Memories and Fr. Lapsley, by offering opportunities for healing and reconciliation to people affected by torture, genocide, interpersonal violence, racism, war, incarceration, addiction and other trauma, exemplifies the Church's fourth Mark of Mission: "To seek to transform unjust structures of society, to challenge violence of every kind, and to pursue peace and reconciliation"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commends Institute for Healing of Memories - North America to its dioceses and congregations for consideration for partnership in mission.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That ¶ the 78th General Convention commends the Institute for Healing of Memories and its founder and Director, Fr. Michael Lapsley, SSM for their work and witness in North America and internationally. ~~The Institute for Healing of Memories which~~, through its Healing of Memories workshops and other *related* activities offers opportunities for reconciliation, forgiveness and spiritual healing to nations, communities and individuals; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention affirms that Institute for Healing for Memories and Fr. Lapsley, by offering opportunities for healing and reconciliation to people affected by torture, genocide, interpersonal violence, racism, war, incarceration, addiction and other trauma, ~~exemplifies~~ *thereby exemplifying* the Church's ¶ Fourth Mark of Mission: "To seek to transform unjust structures of society, to challenge violence of every kind, and to pursue peace and reconciliation"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention commends *the North American affiliate of the Institute for Healing of Memories, which is the Institute of Healing-North America to its*, as a potential partner in mission for Church dioceses and their congregations ~~for consideration for partnership in mission.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #153)

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:25 p.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 4:26 p.m.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Green of San Diego thanked the presiding officers of the House and the worship planners for taking up offerings at the Eucharists following his request that they do so.

**Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province I for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Calvin Sanborn was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province I for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Sarah Ambrogi was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province II for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Canon Sandye A. Wilson was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province II for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Hon. Rose H. Sconiers was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province III for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Canon Anne Kitch was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province III for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. David Kilp was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province IV for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Jayne Pool was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province IV for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mrs. Matilda O. Kistler was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province V for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Ronald C. Byrd, Sr. was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province V for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Pam Chapman was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province VI for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Christopher A. Johnson was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province VI for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Twilla Two Bulls was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province VII for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Dr. Mitzi George was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province VII for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Catherine Bailey was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province VIII for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Ken Brannon was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province VIII for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. Jeff Diehl was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province IX for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Canon Cristóbal León Lozano was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province IX for the Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Sra. Grecia Reynoso was elected.

### **Special Order of Business**

The Secretary announced that it was time to take up the Special Order of Business as passed in Resolution X012. The Parliamentarian reminded the House of the content of the Special Order.

The House entered the time for clarifying questions directed to the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure.

At the end of the time set aside for clarifying questions, the President asked the House if they wished to permit the time for questions to be extended in order to accommodate those who had already signed into the queue.

**Motion carried**

Following the extended time for clarifying questions, the President declared the House at ease.

### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 6:06 p.m.



## Governance and Structure

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #13 on Resolution A004 (Amend I.4.1-8 Restructure Executive Council) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A004)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 1-8, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:

~~Sec. 1 (a) There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which Council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council) whose duty it shall be to carry out the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have charge of the coordination, development, and implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church.~~

~~(b) [Ed. note: original text of (b) not included in original text.]~~

~~(c) [Ed. note: original text of (c) not included in original text.]~~

~~Sec. 2 (a) Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.~~

~~(b) Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex-officiis* members) shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The terms of office of all members shall commence immediately upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected or, in the case of election by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of General Convention following such election. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Council in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Chair for good cause. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.~~

~~(c) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.~~

~~(d) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province of any such member, the President and Provincial Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.~~

~~(e) The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.~~

~~(f) In its capacity as the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.~~

~~(g) The Council shall elect the Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) and of other Anglican and ecumenical bodies for which no other procedure is provided. Members of the ACC representing The Episcopal Church shall report to each General Convention using the schedule and format required for Standing Commissions in Canon 1.1.2 (j) and (k), and shall provide comprehensive written or oral reports to Executive Council at Council's next meeting following each meeting of the ACC.~~

~~Sec. 3 (a) The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the Chair and President. The Chair and President shall be the chief executive officer of the Executive Council and as such the Chair and President shall have ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the work of the Executive Council in the implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church as may be committed to the Executive Council by the General Convention.~~

~~(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall be *ex officio* Vice Chair.~~

~~(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be the Secretary of the Executive Council *ex officio*.~~

~~(d) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, with the advice and consent of a majority of the Executive Council, an executive director, who shall be an adult confirmed communicant in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing who shall be the chief operating officer and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and be accountable to the Presiding Bishop. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the executive director, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.~~

~~(e) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall appoint a Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council, who may, but need not, be the same person as the Treasurer of the General Convention and who shall report and be accountable to the Chair of Executive Council and shall serve at the pleasure of the Chair of the Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.~~

~~(f) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.~~

~~(g) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall elect a Joint Audit Committee of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Committee shall be composed of 6 members, one of whom shall be a member of the Executive Council Standing Committee with primary responsibility for financial matters, one from the membership of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, and the remaining four shall be members of the Church-at-large, having experience in general business practices. The members shall serve for a term of three years beginning on January 1 following a regular meeting of the General Convention or immediately following their appointment, whichever comes later, and continue until a successor is appointed, and may serve two consecutive terms, after which a full triennium must elapse before being eligible for re-election. The Chair and Vice Chair of Council shall designate the Chair of the Committee from among its members. The Audit Committee shall regularly review the financial statements relating to all funds under the management or control of the Council and the Society and shall report thereon at least annually to the Council and the Society.~~

~~Upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Executive Council shall employ on behalf of the Council and the Society an independent Certified Public Accountant firm to audit annually all accounts under the management or control of the Council and Society. After receipt of the annual audit, the Audit Committee shall recommend to the Council and Society what action to take as to any matters identified in the annual audit and accompanying management letter. The operations of the Audit Committee shall be set out in an Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee shall review,~~

at least annually, the Committee's Charter and recommend any changes to the Executive Council for approval.

~~(h) The Executive Council shall establish by its By-laws such Standing Committees of the Executive Council, consisting of its own members, as shall be deemed appropriate and necessary by the Executive Council for the discharge of its duties, the members of which are to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice-Chair and appointed by the Council. Any other Committee of Executive Council will cease to exist at the close of the next General Convention following its creation unless otherwise extended. The Council may also establish such other Committees, which may include or consist of non-members, to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice Chair and appointed by the Council, as may be necessary to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility to The Episcopal Church. Executive Council may revoke, rescind, or modify the mandate or charter of any Executive Council Committee not otherwise created by Canon.~~

~~(i) The additional officers, agents and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Council, upon the recommendation and under the authority and direction of the Chair and President, may from time to time designate.~~

~~Sec. 4 (a) The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.~~

~~(b) A majority of the elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council. No action shall be taken in the name of the Council except when a quorum, so defined, is present and voting.~~

~~Sec. 5. With the exception of the salary of the President, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.~~

~~Sec. 6 (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof the Budget for the Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention.~~

~~(b) The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a Canonical and corporate portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the necessary expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the President's office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices.~~

~~(c) The budget proposed for adoption by the General Convention shall include provision for support for the Program of the Episcopal Church. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the succeeding portion of the budgetary period.~~

~~(d) Revenue to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single asking of the Dioceses of the church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Program, Budget, and Finance process. If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.~~

~~(e) After the preparation of the budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed askings necessary to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention, with the budget, a plan for the askings of the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the budget.~~

~~(f) There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the Budget for the Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6 (d) of this Canon. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.~~

~~(g) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a Budget for the Episcopal Church and the planned askings for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese of its share of the total askings to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church.~~

~~(h) Each Diocese shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the askings of such Diocese. Each Diocese shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget and its share of the asking of the Diocese by the Executive Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention.~~

~~(i) Each diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council such financial information as may be required in a form authorized by Executive Council.~~

~~(j) Each Diocese shall report annually to the Executive Council the name and address of each new congregation, and of each congregation closed or removed by reason of any of the following:~~

~~(1) dissolution of the congregation;~~

~~(2) removal of the congregation to an other Diocese due to cession or retrocession of geographic territory in which the congregation is located, pursuant to Articles V.6 or VI.2 of the Constitution;~~

~~(3) removal of the congregation to a new physical location or address, identifying both the location or address from which the congregation has removed, and the successor location or address; and~~

~~(4) merger of the congregation into one or more other congregations, in which case the Diocese shall include in its report the names of all congregations involved in the merger, and the physical location and address at which the merged congregations shall be located.~~

~~Sec. 7 (a) Every Missionary Bishop or, in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of work performed, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in the jurisdiction at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.~~

~~(b) Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of the work in the Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.~~

~~Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report, including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents, and principal employees, to each General Convention.~~

*Sec. 1 (a) There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which Council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council, or the Council) whose duty it shall be to oversee the execution of the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. As Executive Council, and also in its capacity as Board of Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Executive Council shall have oversight of the work done by the Presiding Bishop and the Society. The Executive Council*

shall also have oversight responsibility for the work of the Office of General Convention, and the Executive Officer of General Convention shall report directly to the Executive Council. In such capacities, the Council shall have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the moneys and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the resolutions, orders, and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention. It shall also have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the moneys of the Office of General Convention. The Council shall adopt procedures it deems appropriate for approval of expenditures by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Office of General Convention.

(b) The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention and shall render a full, published report concerning the work of the bodies for which it has oversight responsibility to each meeting of the General Convention. The report shall include information on the implementation of all resolutions adopted in the previous General Convention calling for action by the Executive Council, the Presiding Bishop, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Office of General Convention.

(c) The Executive Council shall be composed of 19 members elected by the General Convention, of whom 10 shall be elected at General Convention in even-numbered years, and nine shall be elected at General Convention in odd-numbered years. The Executive Council shall include one elected member from each of the nine Provinces; at least three Bishops, five presbyters or deacons, and eleven lay persons; and the rules of order of the General Convention shall structure the voting for Council members so as to assure that this minimum distribution of Provinces and Orders is achieved. The Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Deputy shall be *ex officio* members on the Executive Council, with seat, voice, and vote.

(d) The Executive Council shall appoint a Governance Committee from among its members to assist the Council to (i) advise the Standing Committee on Search and Nominations annually in November on what skills are needed on the Executive Council to enable it to function with maximum effectiveness, and whether those skills are at that time represented on the Executive Council, and (ii) create a charter that describes the skills requisite for service on the Executive Council.

(e) The Executive Council members elected by General Convention shall be elected from among candidates nominated by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations established by the Rules of Order. The Synod of each Province shall, within six months before General Convention, submit to the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations the names of up to six persons from its Province, including at least one from each of the three Orders, to be considered as a nominee for Executive Council. In considering candidates for nomination, the Standing Committee shall consider the skills, gifts, and experience needed by the Executive Council in discharging its responsibilities under this Canon; the value of cultural and geographic diversity on the Council; the input received from the Executive Council; and the value of including historically underrepresented voices in the governance of the Church. The Standing Committee shall present a slate of nominees that includes at least six Bishops, ten presbyters or deacons, and twenty-two lay persons. Nominees for Executive Council are not required to be Deputies. There shall not be nominations for Executive Council positions from the floor of General Convention.

(f) The Presiding Bishop shall be the Chair of Executive Council, and the Presiding Deputy shall be the Vice Chair of Executive Council.

(g) The Church General Manager, the Church Treasurer, the Church Legal Officer, the General Convention Executive Officer, and the Church Secretary shall be *ex officio* members with seat and voice but no vote on the Executive Council.

(h) Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex officio* members) shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The terms of office of all members shall commence immediately upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Council in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless

excused by the Chair and Vice Chair for good cause. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

(i) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through death, resignation, disability, or other reason, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention. If the vacancy results in no member of Executive Council from a Province, the Council shall elect a person from that Province to fill the vacancy until the next General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term that will remain unexpired from among nominees selected in the manner provided in this Canon.

(j) The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention. It may, subject to the provisions of this Canon, enact procedures for its own committees.

(k) The Council shall elect the Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) and of other Anglican and ecumenical bodies for which no other procedure is provided. Members of the ACC representing The Episcopal Church shall report to each General Convention using the schedule and format required for Standing Commissions in Canon 1.1.2 (j) and (k), and shall provide comprehensive written reports to Executive Council at Council's next meeting following each meeting of the ACC.

(l) The Presiding Deputy shall serve as a Vice President of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Presiding Deputy shall be ex officio Vice Chair of Council.

(m) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be ex officio the Secretary of Council.

(n) Upon joint nomination of the Presiding Officers, the Council shall appoint a Church General Manager for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, who shall be an adult confirmed communicant in good standing or a member of the clergy of this Church in good standing who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Presiding Bishop. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the Church General Manager, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(o) Upon joint nomination of the Presiding Officers, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, who may, but need not, be the same person as the Treasurer of the General Convention and who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Presiding Bishop. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner. The Treasurer shall function as both treasurer and the chief financial officer of DFMS.

(p) Upon joint nomination of the Presiding Officers, the Council shall appoint a Church Legal Officer for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Presiding Bishop. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(q) The officers and staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall assist the Presiding Bishop in carrying out the work of the Church.

(r) Upon joint nomination of the Presiding Officers, the Council shall appoint a General Convention Executive Officer, who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Executive Council. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner. Unless otherwise directed by Executive Council, the supporting staff of the General Convention Executive Officer shall include the functions of a Secretary and a Treasurer of the General Convention and those of a Manager of the General Convention. The General Convention Executive Officer shall be responsible for coordinating the work of the Standing Committees specifically funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

(s) The Executive Council, by the affirmative vote of two-thirds of its entire membership, may elect to terminate the employment of the Church General Manager, Church Treasurer, Church Legal Officer, or

General Convention Executive Officer. In that event, a successor shall be appointed in the manner set out in this Canon for appointments to those positions.

(t) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the bylaws of the Council. In the absence or at the request of the Chair, the Vice Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the bylaws of the Council.

(u) Upon joint nomination of the Chair and Vice Chair, the Executive Council shall elect an Audit Committee of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Committee shall be composed of six members: one from the Executive Council committee with primary responsibility for financial matters; one from the Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance; and the remaining four from members of the Church-at-large having experience in general business and financial practices. The members shall serve for a term of three years beginning on January 1 following a regular meeting of the General Convention or immediately following their appointment, whichever comes later, and continue until a successor is appointed, and may serve two consecutive terms, after which a full triennium must elapse before being eligible for re-election. Annually the Audit Committee shall elect a Chair of the Committee from among its members. The Audit Committee shall regularly review the financial statements relating to all funds under the management or control of the Council and the Society and shall report thereon at least annually to the Council. Upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Executive Council shall employ on behalf of the Council and the Society an independent Certified Public Accountant firm to audit annually all accounts under the management or control of the Council and Society. After receipt of the annual audit, the Audit Committee shall recommend to the Council and Society what action to take as to any matters identified in the annual audit and accompanying management letter. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee shall be set out in an Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee shall review, at least annually, the Committee's Charter and recommend any changes to the Executive Council for approval.

(v) The Executive Council may establish by its bylaws such Standing Committees, consisting of its own members, as shall be appropriate and necessary for the discharge of its duties, the members of which are to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice Chair and appointed by the Council. The Council may also establish such other Committees and ad hoc working groups or task forces, which may include or consist of non-members, to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice-Chair and appointed by the Council, as may be necessary to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility to the Church. Unless otherwise provided in the procedures adopted by Executive Council, each Committee of Executive Council will cease to exist at the close of the next General Convention following its creation unless extended by Executive Council. Executive Council may revoke, rescind, or modify the mandate or charter of any Executive Council Committee not otherwise created by Canon.

(w) The Executive Council shall have a budget approved by General Convention for its work and the necessary expenses of its members and Committees. The Executive Council shall establish policies and procedures for managing and handling disbursements of funds from this budget.

Sec. 4 (a) [sic]The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chair, or on the written request of any five members thereof.

(b) A majority of the elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council. No action shall be taken in the name of the Council except when a quorum, so defined, is present and voting. A member may participate in, and vote at, Council meeting by means of technology where all participants may hear one another simultaneously and according to procedures and guidelines set forth in the Council bylaws.

Sec. 5. Members of Executive Council shall be entitled to reimbursement for their reasonable expenses of attending meetings, in accordance with procedures established and approved by Executive Council.

Except as determined by General Convention, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council and the Society shall be fixed by the Council.

Sec. 6 (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a proposed budget for the Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The Church Treasurer, supported by his or her staff, shall be responsible for preparing drafts of the proposed budget for review and approval of Executive Council.

(b) The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall provide for the expenses of the General Convention, the expenses of the mission and ministry programs of the Church and of its administration, the stipends and expenses of the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Deputy, together with the necessary expenses of those offices, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments.

(c) Revenue to support the budget for The Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single assessment of the Dioceses of the Church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Program, Budget, and Finance process. If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the Executive Council shall make appropriate spending adjustments as faithful as possible to the budget adopted by General Convention.

(d) After the preparation of the proposed budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the General Convention convenes, transmit to the Bishop of each diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed assessments necessary to support the proposed budget. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention, with the proposed budget, a plan for the assessments of the respective dioceses of the sum needed to fund a balanced budget.

(e) A diocese that neglects or fails to pay its assessment according to the budget adopted by General Convention shall be subject to such reduction of any Church program funds designated for the diocese as the Executive Council may approve, taking into account the diocese's particular circumstances.

(f) The General Convention shall consider and take appropriate action on the proposed budget presented to it.

(g) The Council shall have the power to approve, in accordance with such written procedures as it may deem prudent, expenditures of all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to approve other initiatives proposed by the Presiding Bishop or otherwise considered by Council between meetings of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council are prudent and which the Church revenues will be adequate to support.

(h) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a budget and the diocesan assessments for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each diocese of its share of the total assessments to support the budget for the Episcopal Church.

(i) Each diocese shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the assessments of such diocese. Each diocese shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget and its share of the assessment of the diocese by the Executive Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention.

(j) Each diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council such financial and other information pertaining to the state of the Church in the diocese as may be required in a form authorized by Executive Council.

(k) Each diocese shall report annually to the Executive Council the name and address of each new congregation, and of each congregation closed or removed by reason of any of the following:

- (1) dissolution of the congregation;
- (2) removal of the congregation to another diocese due to cession or retrocession of geographic territory in which the congregation is located, pursuant to Articles V.6 or VI.2 of the Constitution;



- (3) removal of the congregation to a new physical location or address, identifying both the location or address from which the congregation has removed, and the successor location or address; and
- (4) merger of the congregation into one or more other congregations, in which case the diocese shall include in its report the names of all congregations involved in the merger, and the physical location and address at which the merged congregations shall be located.

Sec. 7 (a) Every Missionary Bishop or, in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction, receiving aid from the General Convention budget, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of work performed, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in the jurisdiction at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

(b) Every Bishop of a diocese receiving aid from the General Convention budget shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of the work in the diocese supported in whole or in part by that aid.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall cause to be prepared and publish a full report of the work of the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the General Convention Office to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its oversight responsibility. The report shall include a schedule of the salaries paid to all officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

**Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 1-5, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a) There shall be an Executive Council of the General Convention (which Council shall generally be called simply the Executive Council, or the Council) whose duty it shall be to oversee the execution of the program and policies adopted by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall have oversight of the work done by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in its capacity as its Board of Directors. The Council shall have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the resolutions, orders, and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall also have oversight responsibility for the work of the Office of General Convention and the Executive Officer of General Convention who shall report directly to the Executive Council. It shall also have oversight responsibility for the disposition of the moneys of the Office of General Convention. The Council shall adopt procedures it deems appropriate for approval of expenditures by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Office of General Convention.

(b) The Executive Council shall be accountable to the General Convention and shall render a full, published report concerning the work of the bodies for which it has oversight responsibility to each meeting of the General Convention. The report shall include information on the implementation of all resolutions adopted in the previous General Convention calling for action by the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Office of General Convention.

(c) The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. Subject to the provisions of these Canons, it may enact By-laws for its own government and enact procedures for its own committees.

(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18

members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following *ex officii* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

(e) The Executive Council shall appoint a committee from among its members to assist the Council to (i) advise the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations and the Provincial Councils on what skills, gifts and experience are needed on the Executive Council to enable it to function with maximum effectiveness, and whether those skills are at that time represented on the Executive Council, and (ii) create a description of the skills, gifts and experience requisite for service on the Executive Council, including the value of cultural and geographic diversity on the Council and the value of including historically underrepresented voices in the governance of the Church.

(f) Of the Executive Council members elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

(g) Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex officii* members) shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The terms of office of all members shall commence immediately upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected or, in the case of election by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of General Convention following such election. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Council in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Chair or Vice Chair for good cause. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

(h) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through death, resignation, disability, or other reason, with respect to a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention.

(i) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province of any such member, the Provincial Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Sec. 2. (a) The Presiding Bishop shall, *ex officio*, be the Chair and chief executive officer of the Executive Council, and as such, shall have ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the work of the Executive Council in the implementation of the ministry and mission of the Church as may be committed to the Executive Council by the General Convention.

(b) The President of the House of Deputies shall, *ex officio*, be the Vice- Chair of Executive Council.

(c) The Secretary of the General Convention shall be *ex officio* the Secretary of the Executive Council.

(d) The Treasurer of the General Convention shall be *ex officio* the Treasurer of the Executive Council.

(e) The Chair shall preside at meetings of the Council, shall perform such other duties as are customary for such office, and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and the By-laws of the Council. In the absence of or at the request of the Chair, the Vice- Chair shall preside at meetings of the

Council and shall perform such other duties as may be conferred by Canon and by the By-laws of the Council.

(f) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Operating Officer who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in the office of the Chief Operating Officer, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(g) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Financial Officer who shall serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(h) Upon joint nomination by the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Council shall appoint a Chief Legal Officer who shall function as general counsel and serve at the pleasure of, and report and be accountable to, the Chair. If a vacancy should occur in that office, a successor shall be appointed in like manner.

(i) The Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council shall participate in an annual performance review conducted by the Chair, the results of which will be presented to the Executive Committee of the Executive Council.

(j) The Executive Council, by a two-thirds vote, may direct the Chair to no longer retain one or more of the Officers reviewed by the Chair in section 2(i).

(k) The Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Officers of the Executive Council, and a committee of six members of Executive Council who are not officers, shall engage in a mutual ministry review every eighteen months, facilitated by a consultant selected by the Chair and the Vice-Chair.

(l) The Council shall elect the Church's members of the Anglican Consultative Council (ACC) and of other Anglican and ecumenical bodies for which no other procedure is provided in the Canons. Members of the ACC representing The Episcopal Church shall report to each General Convention using the schedule and format required for Standing Commissions in these Canons, and shall provide comprehensive written reports to Executive Council at the Council's next meeting following each meeting of the ACC.

Sec. 3. Upon joint nomination of the Chair and the Vice-Chair, the Executive Council shall elect an Audit Committee of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Committee shall be composed of six members: one from the Executive Council committee with primary responsibility for financial matters; one from the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance; and the remaining four from members of the Church-at-large having experience in general business and financial practices. The members shall serve for a term of three years beginning on January 1 following a regular meeting of the General Convention or immediately following their appointment, whichever comes later, and continue until a successor is appointed, and may serve two consecutive terms, after which a full triennium must elapse before being eligible for re-election. Annually the Audit Committee shall elect a Chair of the Committee from among its members. The Audit Committee shall regularly review the financial statements relating to all funds under the management or control of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and shall report thereon at least annually to the Council. Upon recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Executive Council shall employ on behalf of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society an independent Certified Public Accountant firm to audit annually all accounts under the management or control of the Council and Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. After receipt of the annual audit, the Audit Committee shall recommend to the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society what action to take as to any matters identified in the annual audit and accompanying management letter. The responsibilities of the Audit Committee shall be set out in an Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee shall review, at least annually, the Committee's Charter and recommend any changes to the Executive Council for approval.

Sec. 4. The Executive Council may establish by its By-laws Committees and ad hoc working groups or task forces, which may include or consist of non-members, to be nominated jointly by the Chair and Vice-Chair and appointed by the Council, as may be necessary to fulfill its fiduciary responsibility to the Church. All Committees and ad hoc working groups and task forces of Executive Council will cease to

exist at the close of the next General Convention following their creation unless extended by Executive Council. Executive Council may revoke, rescind, or modify the mandate or charter of all Executive Council Committees, ad hoc working groups and task forces not otherwise created by Canon.

Sec. 5. (a) The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the Chair, or on the written request of any five members of Council.

(b) A majority of the elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council. No action shall be taken in the name of the Council except when a quorum, so defined, is present and voting. A member may participate in, and vote at, Council meetings by means of technology where all participants may hear one another simultaneously and according to procedures and guidelines set forth in the Council By-laws.

(c) Members of Executive Council shall be entitled to reimbursement for their reasonable expenses of attending meetings, in accordance with procedures established and approved by Executive Council. Except as determined by General Convention, the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be fixed by the Council.

During the time for debate, the President announced that the House would be at ease and declared that the clock for debate be stopped.

The President called the House to order at 6:17 p.m.

The Secretary announced that he had been made aware that Spanish translations had not been made available for Resolutions A004, A006, and D013.

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to postpone consideration of Resolutions A004, A006, and D013 until the first legislative item after the Consent Calendar of the Seventh Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #11 on HB Message #45 on Resolution A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4 Clarification of Compensation under Restriction) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Ross of Delaware moved to amend the resolution.

### **Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the resolution to read:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.7.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. Any restriction on ministry imposed pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(a) or placement on Administrative Leave pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(b) must (a) be made in writing; (b) set forth clearly the reasons for which it is issued; (c) set forth clearly the limitations and conditions imposed and the duration thereof; (d) ~~set forth clearly changes, if any, in the terms of compensation, if any;~~ require that the terms of compensation not be changed during the pendency of a Title IV matter. (d e) be neither capricious nor arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or the Diocese; (e f) be promptly served upon the Member of the

Clergy; and ( fg) advise the Member of the Clergy of his or her right to be heard in the matter as provided in this Canon. A copy of such writing shall be promptly provided to the Church Attorney.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Sconiers of Western New York moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the resolution to read:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.7.4 be amended to read as follows:  
Sec. 4. Any restriction on ministry imposed pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(a) or placement on Administrative Leave pursuant to Canon IV.7.3(b) must (a) be made in writing; (b) set forth clearly the reasons for which it is issued; (c) set forth clearly the limitations and conditions imposed and the duration thereof; (d) *set forth clearly changes, if any, in the terms of compensation, if any **<and the duration thereof>***; (e) be neither capricious nor arbitrary in nature nor in any way contrary to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention or the Diocese; (f) be promptly served upon the Member of the Clergy; and ( fg) advise the Member of the Clergy of his or her right to be heard in the matter as provided in this Canon. A copy of such writing shall be promptly provided to the Church Attorney.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

**Point of Order**

Deputy Salazar of Venezuela rose to thank the President for postponing consideration of Resolutions A004, A006, and D013, but pointed out that Resolution A133 and the resolutions following in the legislative calendar did not have Spanish translations either.

The President announced that the work of the House had progressed faster than that of the translators and declared that the House would recess for the evening and continue business in the morning. The President then announced that those deputies in the queue for the debate on Resolution A133 would keep their places.

[Ed. note: Debate resumed on Resolution A133 on the afternoon of the Seventh Legislative Day.]

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:49 p.m. to reconvene on July 1 at 11:15 a.m.

**Wednesday**  
**July 1, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 11:15 a.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #6 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Sixth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #10 for the morning session of the Seventh Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 79 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<i><b>Diocese</b></i>	<i><b>Alternate replacing</b></i>	<i><b>Deputy being replaced</b></i>
Alabama	Lee Shafer	Matthew Grunfeld
Alabama	Matthew Grunfeld	Candice Frazer
Albany	Scott Garno	Jill Stellman
Arizona	Irineo Martir Vasquez	Stephen Keplinger
Arkansas	Stan McKinnon	Lowell Grisham
Arkansas	Thomas Alexander	Ellen M. Gray
California	Ruth Meyers	Eric Metoyer
Central Gulf Coast	Vincent Currie Jr.	Lynn Ferren
Central New York	Sandra Michael	Ernestine Patterson
Central New York	Joell Szachara	Richard Schaal
Central Pennsylvania	Patrick Strohl	Robyn Szoke-Coolidge
Central Pennsylvania	Martha Harris	Charles Banks
Chicago	Emily Mellott	Kevin Caruso
Churches in Europe	Jane Doeblen	Shannon Keith
Colorado	Michael Briggs	Christopher Johnson
Dallas	Victoria Heard	Michael Gilton
Delaware	Sue Taber	John Crossan
East Tennessee	Margaret Zeller	Joseph Calhoun
Eastern Michigan	Elizabeth Jordan	Carol Moggo
Eastern Michigan	Barbara Cavin	Pamela Lynch

Eastern Oregon	Kathryn Macek	Anna Carmichael
Florida	Lenora Gregory	John Tull
Florida	Kate Moorehead	Wiley Ammons
Fort Worth	Hope Benko	Jordan Ware
Georgia	A.L. Addington	Carolyn Baker
Indianapolis	Terry Noble	Susan Steigerwald
Iowa	Margaret (Maggie) Tinsman	Rebecca Dublinske
Kansas	Dixie Junk	Andrew O'Connor
Kansas	Michael Funston	Sydney Webb
Lexington	Peter D'Angio	Margaret Shanks
Lexington	Holli Powell	Mary T Yeiser
Long Island	Janice Commentz	Antonius Heijman
Long Island	T. Abigail Murphy	Lynn Collins
Long Island	Karen Davis-Lawson	P. Allister Rawlins
Los Angeles	Susan Russell	Michael Bamberger
Michigan	Ronald Byrd	W. Richard Hamlin
Missouri	Michael Clark	Elizabeth Yount
New Hampshire	Jason Wells	Kevin Nichols
New Jersey	Joan Pettit Mason	Karin Mitchell
New York	Theodora Brooks	Carl Lunden
New York	Susan Harriss	Yamily Bass-Choate
Newark	Dunstanette Macauley-Dukuly	Sidney King
Newark	Cynthia Black	John Mennell
North Carolina	Kevin Matthews	Deb Blackwood
North Carolina	Wade H Chestnut III	Margaret McCann
Northern California	Charles Mack	Lisa Sargent
Northwest Texas	Mike Ehmer	Celia Ellery
Northwest Texas	Nancy McReynolds	Frank Deaderick
Ohio	Debra Bennett	Eric Funston
Olympia	Hunt Priest	Steven Thomason
Oregon	Robert Bryant	Caroline Litzenberger
Pennsylvania	Kirk Muller	Elizabeth Wendt
Pennsylvania	Hillary Raining	Kathryn Andonian
Rhode Island	Erik Larsen	Mercedes Julian
Rio Grande	Christopher McLaren	Brian Winter
Rochester	Carl Johengen	Marlene Allen
San Diego	Colin Mathewson	Paul Carmona
San Joaquin	Michele Racusin	Paul Colbert
South Carolina	Wil Keith	Wilmot Merchant
Southeast Florida	Diana Frade	James Nolan
Southern Ohio	Sally Sedgwick	Laura Gentner
Southern Ohio	KyungJa Oh	Charlotte Reed
Southwest Florida	Kevin Fitzgerald	Navita James
Southwest Florida	Sylvia Robbins-Penniman	Cesar Olivero
Southwestern Virginia	Shelby Owen	William Watson
Spokane	Colin Haffner	Katherine Karr-Cornejo
Virginia	Helen Spence	Ellyn Crawford
Washington	Barbara Miles	Kemah Camara
Washington	Clark Downs	Annie Brown
Washington	Jan Cope	Rosemarie Duncan
West Missouri	Jonathan Frazier	Marshall Scott

West Missouri	Peter DeVeau	Ted Estes
West Tennessee	Candace Walsh	M. Anderson Cobb
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	Gary Meade
West Texas	Ripp Hardaway	Benjamin Nelson
West Texas	Carrie Guerra	Kelley Kimble
West Texas	Rob Schneider	Roger Graham
Wyoming	Joel Dingman	Carole Buckingham
Wyoming	Daniel Land	Mary Naumann

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Communications from the President

The President introduced Kindling, a group of young adults who promote various ministries. The House welcomed them with applause. The President also announced that Christ Church Cathedral in St. Louis has begun a "rebuild the churches" fund for those black churches that have been burned by arsonists, and she encouraged the House to send their donations to that fund. The Parliamentarian clarified to the House the order of business for the day.

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Kitagawa of Arizona thanked the convention planners for the inclusion of Taiko drums at worship.

### Point of Order

Deputy Hart inquired whether a motion to end debate on an amendment would be in order under the Special Order of Business for Resolutions A004, A006, and D013. The Parliamentarian ruled that a motion to end debate on an amendment would be in order.

### Point of Order

Deputy Snow of Oregon inquired whether a motion to extend time on debate for Resolutions A004, A006, and D013 would be in order. The Parliamentarian ruled that a motion would be in order.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #108:* A015 (Continue to Support Province IX Sustainability) Concurred
- HB Message #109:* A047 (Moral and Spiritual Injury of Trauma) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #116:* D039 (Send Delegation to AME Race Symposium) Concurred
- HB Message #117:* C023 (Amend Canon I.17.7) Rejected
- HB Message #118:* A174 (Support for Episcopal Gap Year Program) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #119:* A181 (Costs of Employee Benefits in Province IX) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #122:* A125 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(g)) Adopted
- HB Message #123:* A126 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j)) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #124:* A129 (Amend Canons IV.6 and IV.19) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #125:* A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.12 ) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #126:* A138 (Amend Canon IV.14.8) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #127:* A143 (Amend Canon IV.16) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #128:* A176 (Humanitarian Relief in Liberia) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #129:* C015 (Addition to Baptismal Covenant Language) Referred



- HB Message #130: Co18 (Justice, Peace and Security in the Holy Land) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #131: Do71 (Call for Ratification of the UN CRPD) Adopted  
 HB Message #132: A171 (Commendation of Papal Encyclical) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #133: Co19 (Establish Response to Systemic Racial Injustice) Concurred  
 HB Message #134: A067 (Revise Book of Common Prayer for Revised Common Lectionary [second reading]) Adopted  
 HB Message #135: A169 (Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979) Adopted  
 HB Message #136: E023 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province I) Elected  
 HB Message #137: Co10 (Invite All to Holy Communion) Rejected  
 HB Message #138: E024 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province II) Elected  
 HB Message #139: E025 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province III) Elected  
 HB Message #140: E026 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province IV) Elected  
 HB Message #141: E027 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province V) Elected  
 HB Message #142: E028 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VI) Elected  
 HB Message #143: E029 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VII) Elected  
 HB Message #144: E031 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province IX) Elected  
 HB Message #145: E030 (JNC for the Presiding Bishop - Province VIII) Elected  
 HB Message #146: Do05 (Creating a Capacity to Plant Churches) Concurred  
 HB Message #147: Do09 (Revitalization of Congregations) Concurred  
 HB Message #149: A113 (Global Mission Mapping Project) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #121  
 HB Message #150: A010 (Dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #121  
 HB Message #151: Do28 (Oppose Conversion Therapy) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #115  
 HB Message #153: Do15 (Hunger Relief) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #113  
 HB Message #154: E009 (Executive Council (Bishops)) Elected  
 HB Message #155: Co37 (Supporting Scouting Units) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #112  
 HB Message #156: E009 (Executive Council (Bishops)) Elected  
 HB Message #157: A094 (Support Income Tax Parity) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #111  
 HB Message #158: A049 (Gender Equality and Empowerment of Women a Focus of Foreign and Church Aid) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #110  
 HB Message #159: A011 (Criminal Justice Reform) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #109  
 HB Message #160: E007 (Treasurer of General Convention) Elected  
 HB Message #161: E014 (Trustees of the General Theological Seminary (Bishops)) Elected  
 HB Message #162: E011 (General Board of Examining Chaplains) Elected

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Resolutions A004, A006, Do13, A133, A054, A036 in the order they appear on the legislative calendar.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced that Resolutions Do54 (Countering Violence against Women), Do17 (Change the Resolution Filing Deadline), and A124 (Amend Title IV) have been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

Deputy Bouzek of Nevada moved to remove Resolutions A005 (Amend I.2 — Of the Presiding Bishop in a Unicameral General Convention) and A007 (Amend I.1.1 — Canonical Implementation of a

Unicameral General Convention) from the Consent Calendar. Deputies Davidson and Guzman-Walsh of Nevada also supported the motion and the resolutions were removed.

Deputy Fleener of Western Michigan moved to lay the Consent Calendar on the table until the House had completed action on the items on the Special Order of Business. The President proposed moving the Consent Calendar to the last action of the session, which Deputy Fleener deemed acceptable.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

#### **Continuation of Debate on A004**

Deputy Van Brunt of Florida moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

To strike section 2(j).

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment. The President ruled the amendment was defeated, but the House called for an electronic vote.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Johnstone of Lexington moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Amend section 1(d) to read:

*(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of ~~20-10~~ members elected by the General Convention, of whom ~~four-two~~ shall be Bishops, ~~four-two~~ shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and ~~12-6~~ shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing ( ~~two-one~~ Bishop ~~5-~~, ~~two-one~~ Presbyters or Deacons, and ~~six-three~~ Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of ~~18-9~~ members elected by the Provincial Synods, **alternating Presbyters/Deacons and laity in order that the number of clergy/laity be as equitable as possible**; (c) of the following ex officii members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.*

The President announced the time for debate had expired.

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Snow of Oregon moved to suspend the rules to extend debate on Resolution A004 by 10 minutes. An electronic vote was taken on the motion.

**Motion defeated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #182)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #14 on Resolution A006 (Amend I.1.2 — Restructure Standing Commissions and Interim Bodies of General Convention) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A006)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2 be stricken in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

*Sec. 2 (a) The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions to study and draft policy proposals on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the mission of the Church. The Canon shall specify the duties of each Standing Commission. Standing Commissions shall be composed of three (3) Bishops, three (3) Priests and/or Deacons of this Church and six (6) Lay Persons, who shall be confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing. The Priests, Deacons, and Lay Persons are not required to be Deputies to General Convention.*

*(b) The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Commission occurring in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Commission for good cause.*

*(c) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members and the Presiding Deputy the Lay and other Clerical members, of each Commission as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention, but not later than ninety (90) days after adjournment. Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner; provided, however, that vacancies occurring within one year of the next regular General Convention shall not be filled unless requested by the Commission.*

*(d) The Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Deputy may jointly appoint members of the Executive Council as liaisons to facilitate communication between the Executive Council and each Commission and the coordination of the work of each Commission and the committees of Executive Council. Notice of such appointments shall be given to the Secretary of General Convention. These liaisons shall not be members of the Commission but shall have seat and voice. The reasonable expenses of these liaisons shall be provided for by the Executive Council. Each Commission shall have staff support from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society designated by the Executive Officer of General Convention. Each Commission may constitute committees from among members or non-members of the Commission, and, subject to the Commission's budget, engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to complete its work.*

- (e) The Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Deputy shall be members *ex officio* of every Commission, or may appoint personal representatives to attend any meeting in their stead, but without vote.
- (f) The Executive Officer of the General Convention shall, not later than one hundred and twenty (120) days following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the General Convention of the Commission appointments and their duty to present reports to the next Convention and shall schedule an organizational meeting for each Commission. One year prior to the opening day of the Convention, the Executive Officer of the General Convention shall remind the Chairs and Secretaries of all Commissions of this duty.
- (g) Every Commission shall elect a chair, vice chair, and secretary.
- (h) The General Convention may refer a relevant matter to a Commission for its consideration; but may not direct the Commission to reach any particular conclusion.
- (i) A Commission shall give timely and appropriate notice to the Church of the time, place, and agendas of meetings; and instructions on how members of the Church may address their views to the Commission.
- (j) Every Commission shall prepare a report, which, together with any minority report, shall be sent, not later than 150 days prior to the opening day of each Convention, to the Executive Officer of the General Convention, who shall distribute the same to all members of the Convention.
- (k) The Report of every Commission presented at the General Convention shall:
- (1) Set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in, and all those who dissent from, its recommendations.
  - (2) Summarize the work of the Commission, including the various matters studied, the recommendations for action by the General Convention, and drafts of Resolutions proposed for adoption to implement the recommendations of the Commission.
  - (3) Include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, and if it recommends that it be continued, the estimated requirements for the ensuing interval until the next regular meeting of the General Convention.
- (l) Every Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report to General Convention, in which such Commission proposes the adoption of any Resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of General Convention, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Commission, with such limitations as the Commission may impose, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Commission, any amendments proposed by General Convention to any such Resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal, but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of General Convention upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing to the Presiding Officers of General Convention not later than the presentation of such report to the General Convention.
- (m) There shall be the following Standing Commissions:
- (1) A Standing Commission on Governance, Constitution and Canons. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:
    - (i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form, including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; Provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the General Convention, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.
    - (ii) Conduct a continuing comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such a review, propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the

Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional and Canonical provisions; Provided, however, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate Legislative Committees of the General Convention, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

(iii) On the basis of such review suggest to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society such amendments to its by-laws as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to conform the same to the Constitution and Canons.

(iv) Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the authorized "Annotated Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as The Episcopal Church" to reflect actions of General Convention which amend the Constitution and Canons and, in the discretion of the Commission, develop other materials which are appropriate to the purpose of the "Annotated Constitution and Canons," and facilitate the publication of this document and related materials. The Commission may provide or support forums to promote commentary, discussion, and understanding of the Constitution and Canons.

(v) Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.

(2) A Standing Commission on Theology, Liturgy and Music. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* with voice, but without vote. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

(i) Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.

(ii) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer.

(iii) Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or Convocation of Bishops.

(iv) Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer are to be read.

(v) Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.

(vi) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church, and encourage the composition of new musical materials.

(vii) Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.

(viii) At the direction of the General Convention, to serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.

(n) Within 90 days of the adjournment of a General Convention and subject to budgeted funds available for the purpose, the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Deputy shall review the resolutions adopted by the General Convention that provide for any study or further action, and shall thereupon, in consultation with Executive Council, jointly appoint such study committees and task forces as are necessary to complete that work. The composition of such committees and task forces shall reflect the diverse voices of the Church and a balance of the Church's orders consistent with the historic polity of the Church. Those committees and task forces so appointed shall expire at the beginning of the next General Convention following, unless re-appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Presiding Deputy.

**Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 1, Section 2 be stricken in its entirety and replaced to read as follows:

*Sec. 2 (a) The General Convention by Canon may establish Standing Commissions to study and draft policy proposals on major subjects considered to be of continuing concern to the mission of the Church. The Canon shall specify the duties of each Standing Commission. Standing Commissions shall be composed of five Bishops, five Priests and/or Deacons of this Church and ten Lay Persons, who shall be confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing. The Priests, Deacons, and Lay Persons are not required to be Deputies to General Convention.*

*(b) The terms of all members of Standing Commissions shall be equal to the interval between the regular meeting of the General Convention preceding their appointment and the adjournment of the second succeeding regular meeting of the General Convention, and such terms shall be rotated so that, as near as may be, the term of one-half of the members shall expire at the conclusion of each regular meeting of the General Convention. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Commission occurring in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Commission for good cause.*

*(c) The Presiding Bishop shall appoint the Episcopal members and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint the Lay and other Clerical members of each Commission as soon as practicable after the adjournment of the General Convention, but not later than 90 days after adjournment. Episcopal members appointed after the adjournment of any General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is elected shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop-elect. Vacancies shall be filled in similar manner; provided, however, that vacancies occurring within one year after the next regular General Convention shall not be filled unless requested by the Commission.*

*(d) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall jointly appoint members of the Executive Council as liaisons to facilitate communication between the Executive Council and each Standing Commission and the coordination of the work of each Standing Commission and the committees of Executive Council. Notice of such appointments shall be given to the Secretary of General Convention. These liaisons shall not be members of the Commission but shall have seat and voice. The reasonable expenses of these liaisons shall be provided for by the Executive Council. Each Commission shall have staff support from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society designated by the Presiding Bishop. Each Commission may constitute committees from among members or non-members of the Commission, and, subject to the Commission's budget, engage the services of consultants and coordinators necessary to complete its work.*

*(e) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall be members ex officio of every Commission, or may appoint personal representatives to attend any meeting in their stead, but without vote.*

*(f) The Executive Officer of the General Convention shall, not later than 120 days following the meeting of the General Convention, notify the members of the General Convention of the Commission appointments and their duty to present reports to the next Convention and shall schedule an organizational meeting for each Commission. One year prior to the opening day of the Convention, the Executive Officer of the General Convention shall remind the Chairs and Secretaries of all Commissions of this duty.*

*(g) Every Commission shall elect a chair, vice chair, and secretary.*

*(h) The General Convention may refer a relevant matter to a Commission for its consideration; but may not direct the Commission to reach any particular conclusion.*

*(i) A Commission shall give timely and appropriate notice to the Church of the time, place, and agendas of meetings; and instructions on how members of the Church may address their views to the Commission.*

(j) Every Commission shall prepare a report, which, together with any minority report, shall be sent, not later than 150 days prior to the opening day of each Convention, to the Executive Officer of the General Convention, who shall distribute the same to all members of the Convention.

(k) The Report of every Commission presented at the General Convention shall:

Set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in, and all those who dissent from, its recommendations.

Summarize the work of the Commission, including the various matters studied, the recommendations for action by the General Convention, and drafts of Resolutions proposed for adoption to implement the recommendations of the Commission.

Include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, and if it recommends that it be continued, the estimated requirements for the ensuing interval until the next regular meeting of the General Convention.

(l) Every Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report to General Convention in which such Commission proposes the adoption of any Resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of General Convention, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Commission, with such limitations as the Commission may impose, to accept or reject, on behalf of the Commission, any amendments proposed by General Convention to any such Resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal, but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of General Convention upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing to the Presiding Officers of General Convention not later than the presentation of such report to the General Convention.

(m) Every Commission whose Report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the Report) shall present to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance its written request, on or before the first business day of the session. Resolutions requiring additional expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance. No resolution involving such expenditures shall be considered unless so presented and until after report of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance.

(n) There shall be the following Standing Commissions:

(1) A Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form, including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the General Convention, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

Conduct a continuing comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such a review, propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional and Canonical provisions; provided, however, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate Legislative Committees of the General Convention, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

On the basis of such review, suggest to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society such amendments to its By-laws as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to conform the same to the Constitution and Canons.

Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the authorized "Annotated Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as The Episcopal Church" to reflect actions of General Convention which amend the Constitution and Canons and, in the discretion of the Commission, develop other materials which are appropriate to the purpose of the "Annotated Constitution and Canons," and facilitate the publication of this document and related materials. The Commission may provide or support forums to promote commentary, discussion, and understanding of the Constitution and Canons.

Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.

Study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of The Episcopal Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Committee, Commission, Board or Agency, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to this Standing Commission for its consideration and advice.

(2) A Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* with voice, but without vote. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.

Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer.

Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or Convocation of Bishops.

Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer are to be read.

Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.

Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church, and encourage the composition of new musical materials.

Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.

At the direction of the General Convention, to serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.

(o) At the first meeting of the Executive Council following the adjournment of a General Convention, and subject to budgeted funds available for the purpose, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, having reviewed the resolutions adopted by the General Convention that provide for any study or further action, shall thereupon recommend to Executive Council, the creation of such study committees and task forces as may be necessary to complete that work. Any Executive Council resolution creating a task force or study committee shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned, to whom the body's report is to be made, and the amount and source of the funding for the body. The members of each such body shall be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and the



*composition of such committees and task forces shall reflect the diverse voices of the Church and a balance of the Church's orders consistent with the historic polity of the Church. Those committees and task forces so appointed shall expire at the beginning of the next General Convention following, unless reappointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies and reauthorized by the Executive Council.*

Deputy Todman of the Virgin Islands moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the motion. An electronic vote was taken on the motion to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the motion to refer.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Lawton of California moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To add a Section 2(n)(3):

***(3) A Standing Commission on Mission. It shall be the duty of the Commission to Identify, study and consider strategies of The Episcopal Church for mission, including patterns and directions for evangelism, Church planting, leadership development, and ministries that engage the diversity of the Church's membership and the communities it serves.***

***Evaluate policies, priorities, and strategies for The Episcopal Church to support global mission partnerships.***

***Identify, study and theologically interpret contemporary issues of social justice, peace, and care of creation in the countries of The Episcopal Church and across the world, and to develop and recommend policies and strategies for justice and peacemaking to the General Convention.***

***Make recommendations regarding mission to General Convention.***

The President announced the time for debate had ended.

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #183)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 2:15 p.m.

**Wednesday  
July 1, 2015**

## **JOINT SESSION**

### **Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to order at 2:15 p.m.

### **Prayers**

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

### **Joint Session for the Presentation by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance**

The Presiding Bishop called on the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, Deputy Lloyd of Massachusetts; and its Vice-Chair, the Bishop of Maine, who presented their report. As part of their report, Deputy Lloyd acknowledged the new practice of distributing the proposed budget prior to the Joint Session.

Following the time set aside for questions, the Presiding Bishop asked the Joint Session to acknowledge the work of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance with applause.

### **Recess**

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Joint Session was in recess.

Wednesday  
July 1, 2015

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 3:32 p.m.

### Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

### Certification of Deputies

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #11 for the afternoon session of the Seventh Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 47 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>Alternate replacing</b>	<b>Deputy being replaced</b>
Arizona	Stephen Keplinger	Irineo Martir Vasquez
California	Eric Metoyer	Richard Edward Helmer
Central New York	Richard Schaal	Shelly Banner
Central Pennsylvania	Robyn Szoke-Coolidge	Regina Barrett
Chicago	Victoria Garvey	Tobyn Leigh
Colorado	Christopher Johnson	Bethany Myers
Connecticut	Shirley Wick	Thom Peters
Connecticut	Donald Burr	Lynn Brooks
Delaware	John Crossan	Sue Taber
East Tennessee	Michael Moore	Henry Lodge
Eastern Michigan	Carol Moggo	Katie Forsyth
Eastern Michigan	Pamela Lynch	Brian Chace
Eastern Oregon	Anna Carmichael	Kathryn Macek
Fort Worth	Norm Snyder	Marti Fagley
Hawaii	Walter Brownridge	Giovan King
Kansas	Sydney Webb	Ashley Petty
Lexington	Mary T Yeiser	Holli Powell
Lexington	Margaret Shanks	Peter D'Angio
Maryland	Mark Garcia	Kate Riley
Mississippi	J. David Knight	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones
Mississippi	Margaret Ayers	David Johnson
Mississippi	Lee Davis Thames	Kathryn McCormick
New Hampshire	Kevin Nichols	Randolph Dales
New Hampshire	Mary Bonnie Chappell	Rebecca Goodwin
New Hampshire	Rebecca Goodwin	Lynn Tyler
New York	Wendy Canas	Heather Lorch
Newark	Janelle Grant	Norberto (Bert) Jones

North Carolina	Margaret McCann	Wade H Chestnut III
Northern California	Lisa Sargent	Anne Clarke
Oregon	Dan Morrow	Wes Sedlacek
Pennsylvania	Kathryn Andonian	Hillary Raining
Pittsburgh	Michael Braxton	Jamie McMahon
Rio Grande	Michael Coburn	Victor Rizzo
South Carolina	James Taylor	Jean McGraw
Southern Ohio	Charlotte Reed	KyungJa Oh
Southern Ohio	Laura Gentner	Sally Sedgwick
Southwest Florida	Navita James	Roger Schwenke
Southwestern Virginia	Robert Miller	Emily Sproul Cox
Vermont	Jennifer Ogelby	Nanci Gordon
Washington	Sheila McJilton	Gregory Syler
Washington	Annie Brown	Clark Downs
West Missouri	Megan Castellan	Galen Snodgrass
West Tennessee	Gary Meade	Colenzo Hubbard
Western Michigan	William Spaid	Nurya Love Parish
Western New York	Sean Leonard	Gloria Payne-Carter
Western North Carolina	Michael Cogsdale	Thomas Murphy
Wyoming	Carole Buckingham	Kay Flores

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Communications from the President**

The President read a humorous poem about the queue system written by Deputy Whistler of Missouri.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*HB Message #163:* D025 (Abolish Death Penalty) Concurred - Replaces HB Messages 114 and 152

*HB Message #164:* D050 ("An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist") Adopted with Substitute

*HB Message #165:* D014 (Question Ordinands About Addiction) Concurred

*HB Message #166:* A158 (Task Force on Policy on Substance Abuse, Addiction and Recovery) Adopted with Amendment

*HB Message #167:* A159 (The Church in the Culture of Alcohol and Drug Abuse) Concurred

### **Episcopal Church Women**

The House welcomed Mrs. Lisa Towle, President-elect of the Episcopal Church Women. Mrs. Towle addressed the House.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D013)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention amend the Canons in order to conform the canonical budget process to the current practice of the Church, and be it further,

*Resolved*, That full payment of the assessments asked of dioceses be made mandatory of each diocese, with an appeal process that allows Executive Council to grant waivers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Canon 1.1.8, Canon 1.1.11, Canon 1.1.13(b), Canon 1.2.6, Canon 1.4.6, and Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies 10(c) be amended as follows:

Canon 1.1.8

Sec. 8. The General Convention shall adopt, at each regular meeting, a budget to provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the necessary ~~expenses stipend~~ of the President of the House of Deputies ~~together with the necessary expenses of that office~~, including the staff and Advisory Council required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the President's office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments. To defray the expense of this budget, an assessment shall be levied upon the Dioceses of the Church in accordance with a formula which the Convention shall adopt as part of this Expense Budget. It shall be the duty of each Diocesan Convention to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, the amount of the assessment levied upon that Diocese.

Canon 1.1.11

Sec. 11. The ~~Treasurer~~ *Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance* shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget ~~in which the Treasurer proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing budgetary period and~~. *The Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, under the direction of the Treasurer and Executive Council*, shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

Canon 1.1.13(b)

(b) The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Officer, who shall also coordinate the work of the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention ~~Expense Budget~~.

Canon 1.2.6

Sec. 6. The stipends of the Presiding Bishop and such personal assistants as may be necessary during the Presiding Bishop's term of office for the effective performance of the duties, and the necessary expenses of that office, shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the ~~Treasurer~~ *Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance*, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Canon 1.4.6

Sec. 6 (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the ~~General Convention at each regular session thereof~~ *the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance* the *proposed* Budget for the Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. *The proposed budget shall be submitted not less than four months before the ensuing General Convention is convened.*

(b) ~~The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a Canonical and corporate portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the necessary expenses of~~

~~the President of the House of Deputies, including the staff and Advisory Council required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the President's office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices.~~

~~(e)~~ (b) The budget proposed for adoption by the General Convention shall include provision for support for ~~the Program~~ all expenditures of the Episcopal Church. The program so submitted shall include a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriations for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the succeeding portion of the budgetary period.

~~(d)~~ (c) Revenue to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single asking assessment of the Dioceses of the church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Program, Budget, and Finance process. If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced budget.

(d) Full payment of the diocesan assessment shall be expected of all dioceses. Any diocese may appeal to Executive Council for a Waiver of the required assessment, in full or in part, on the basis of financial hardship, a stated plan for working toward full payment, or other reasons as agreed with Executive Council. Failure to make full payment or to receive a Waiver shall render bishops, clergy, and lay persons from the diocese ineligible for appointment or election to an office in the church-wide structure, and shall render the diocese ineligible to receive grants or loans from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. This provision shall take effect with the 79th General Convention.

(e) After the preparation of the budget the ~~Executive Council~~ Chief Financial Officer shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed askings assessment necessary to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church. The ~~Executive Council~~ Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance shall also submit to the General Convention, with the budget, a plan for the askings assessments of the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the budget.

(f) There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the Budget for the Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6~~(d)~~ (c) of this Canon. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

(g) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a Budget for the Episcopal Church and the planned askings assessments for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese of its share of the total askings assessments to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church.

(h) Each Diocese shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the askings assessments of such Diocese. Each Diocese shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget and its share of the asking assessments of the Diocese by the ~~Executive Council~~ Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention.

(k) In respect of the Budget for the Episcopal Church, the Executive Council shall have the power to consider and vote to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant;

*and it shall likewise have the power to grant waivers from the full required annual assessments of Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention.*

Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies II Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance

10. (c) During the interim between regular Meetings of the General Convention, the Joint Standing Committee shall act in an advisory capacity to the officers of the General Convention and to the Executive Council, holding such meetings as may be deemed necessary for the purpose.

Meetings of the Joint Standing Committee shall be called by the Chair, or upon the request of any five members thereof.

~~In respect of the Budget for the Episcopal Church, the Joint Standing Committee shall have the power to consider, and either by vote by mail, or in meeting assembled, to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant; and it shall likewise have the power to adjust the annual askings of Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention.~~

With regard to the General Church Program, the Joint Standing Committee shall:

- (i) Meet and consult with the Executive Council, or its Administration and Finance Committee, on adjustments to the program priorities, and on alternate income generating resources;
- (ii) Receive from the Executive Council, not less than four months prior to the meeting of General Convention, the proposed General Church Program budget for the upcoming triennium, including a proposed detailed Budget for the year next following that of such Convention;
- (iii) Meet in such places as it shall determine, sufficiently in advance of the next General Convention to expedite its work;
- (iv) Conduct hearings upon such proposed Program and Budget; and
- (v) Consider such proposed Program and Budget and report thereon to the next succeeding General Convention.

[Ed. Note: Section (b) was incorrectly presented as an amendment to Canon I.4.6(b). It is a proposed amendment to Canon I.1.8. See the House of Bishops' minutes for clarification.]

**Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 6-8, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:

*Sec. 6. (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance the proposed Budget for The Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The proposed Budget shall be submitted not less than four months before the ensuing General Convention is convened.*

*(b) The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a canonical portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the stipend of the President of the House of Deputies together with the necessary expenses of that office, the staff and Advisory Councils required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the Presiding Bishop's office and the President of the House of Deputies office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices.*

*(c) Revenue to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single assessment of the Dioceses of the Church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Budget process. If in any year the total anticipated income for Budget support is less than the amount required to support the Budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion*

of the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced Budget.

(d) After the preparation of the Budget, the Treasurer shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed assessment necessary to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance shall also submit to the General Convention, with the Budget, a plan for the assessments of the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the Budget.

(e) There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the Budget for The Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention.

(f) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a Budget for The Episcopal Church and the planned assessments for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese of its share of the total assessments to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church.

(g) Full payment of the diocesan assessment shall be required of all Dioceses.

(h) Council shall have the power to grant waivers from the full required annual assessments of Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention. Any diocese may appeal to Executive Council for a waiver of the required assessment, in full or in part, on the basis of financial hardship, a stated plan for working toward full payment, or other reasons as agreed with the Executive Council. Failure to make full payment or to receive a waiver shall render the diocese ineligible to receive grants or loans from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society unless approved by Executive Council. This provision shall take effect on January 1, 2019.

(i) The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the Budget and estimated Budgets approved by the General Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6(c) of this Canon. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the Budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

(j) In respect of the Budget for The Episcopal Church, the Executive Council shall have the power to consider and vote to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to approve other initiatives proposed by the Chair or otherwise considered by Council, in consultation with the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, between meetings of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council are prudent and which the Church revenues will be adequate to support.

(k) Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council such financial and other information pertaining to the state of the Church in the Diocese as may be required in a form authorized by Executive Council.

(l) Each Diocese shall report annually to the Executive Council the name and address of each new congregation, and of each congregation closed or removed by reason of any of the following: dissolution of the congregation;

1. removal of the congregation to another Diocese due to cession or retrocession of geographic territory in which the congregation is located, pursuant to Articles V.6 or VI.2 of the Constitution;
2. removal of the congregation to a new physical location or address, identifying both the location or address from which the congregation has removed, and the successor location or address; and



3. merger of the congregation into one or more other congregations, in which case, the Diocese shall include in its report the names of all congregations involved in the merger, and the physical location and address at which the merged congregations shall be located.

Sec. 7 (a) Every Missionary Bishop or, in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction, receiving aid from the General Convention Budget, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of work performed, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in the jurisdiction at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

(b) Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the General Convention Budget shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of the work in the diocese supported in whole or in part by that aid.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall cause to be prepared and publish a full report of the work of the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the General Convention Office to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its oversight responsibility. The report shall include a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers and principal employees of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Executive Council.

Deputy Salter of Florida moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To amend section 6(h) to read:

(h) Council shall have the power to grant waivers from the full required annual assessments of Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention. Any diocese may appeal to Executive Council for a waiver of the required assessment, in full or in part, on the basis of financial hardship, a stated plan for working toward full payment, or other reasons as agreed with the Executive Council. **Effective January 1, 2019, F-failure to make full payment or to receive a waiver shall render the diocese ineligible to receive grants or loans from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society unless approved by Executive Council. ~~This provision shall take effect on January 1, 2019.~~**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To add the following sentence to the end of section 6(b):

**The budget shall also include an undesignated amount to be allocated to expenses as to be determined by the General Convention.**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Bartle of Central Florida, on behalf of the deputations of Central Florida, Springfield, Albany, and Dallas, called for a Vote by Orders.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Michie of Dallas stated that the deputation of Dallas did not ask for a Vote by Orders. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Springfield to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Babb of Springfield verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Central Florida to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Bartle of Central Florida verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Albany to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Collum of Albany verified that that was so.

**Ballot #1 - Vote by Orders**

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution D013.

**Ballot #1 taken by orders**

**Results of Ballot #1: Vote By Orders of Resolution D013**

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #1.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	109	55	100	9	0	9	Carried
Clergy:	110	56	97	10	3	13	Carried

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #184)

**Continuation of Debate on A133**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #185)

**Special Order for Debate on Marriage**

The Secretary announced that the time certain had arrived for the Special Order for Debate on Marriage. The Parliamentarian reminded the House of the guidelines of the Special Order.

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage made its initial report on Resolutions A054 (Adopt Resources and Rites from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015) and A036 (Amend Canon I.18 Marriage). The time for clarifying questions directed to the House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage followed.

**Special Legislative Committee on Marriage**

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #3 on HB Message #104 on Resolution A054 (Adopt Resources and Rites from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015) and moved concurrence.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Garno of Albany, on behalf of the deputations of Albany, Central Florida, Springfield, Dallas, and the Dominican Republic, called for a Vote by Orders. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Springfield to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Babb of Springfield verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation

of Central Florida to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Bartle of Central Florida verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Albany to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Collum of Albany verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Dallas to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Michie of Dallas verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of the Dominican Republic to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Márquez of the Dominican Republic verified that that was so.

#### Point of Order

Deputy Parker of Oregon requested the Chaplain be called on for prayers. The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved to amend the resolution.

#### Proposed Amendment:

To strike from the third Resolve:

~~**Bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority or, where appropriate, ecclesiastical supervision will make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to these liturgies.**~~

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

The President announced that the time for debate had expired.

#### Ballot #1 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A054.

**Ballot #1 taken by orders**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### Results of Ballot #1: Vote By Orders of Resolution A054

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #1.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	109	55	95	12	2	14	Carried
Clergy:	110	56	95	13	2	15	Carried

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #186)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A054)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” as found in the Blue Book, Liturgy Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (BBLSM), pp. 2-151 with the following revisions:**

**BBLSM p. 84: In The Commitment, change the rubric to read “Each member of the couple, in turn, takes the right hand of the other and says”**

**BBLSM p.84:** After “I N., give myself to you, N.” add “, and take you to myself.”

**BBLSM p. 85:** At the Pronouncement, change the rubric to read “The Presider joins the right hands and says”

**BBLSM p. 87:** In Concerning the Service, change the second paragraph to read “At least one of the couple must be a baptized Christian, and the marriage shall conform to the laws of the state and canons of this church.”

**BBLSM p. 88:** Under Gathering, change the rubric to read “The couple joins the assembly.”

**BBLSM p. 89:** Change “In marriage according to the laws of the state [or civil jurisdiction] of X” to “In marriage [according to the laws of the state or civil jurisdiction of X]”

**BBLSM p. 89:** Change “Solemnize their marriage according to the laws of the state [or civil jurisdiction] of X” to “are married [according to the laws of the state or civil jurisdiction of X]”

**BBLSM p.94:** After “I N., give myself to you, N.” add “, and take you to myself.”

**BBLSM p. 95:** At the Pronouncement, change the rubric to read “The Presider joins the right hands of the couple and says”

**BBLSM p. 95:** Replace “I pronounce that they are married according to the laws of the state [or civil jurisdiction] of X” to “I pronounce that they are married [according to the laws of the state or civil jurisdiction of X]”

**BBLSM p. 100:** At The Marriage, change the rubric to read “Each member of the couple, in turn, takes the right hand of the other and says” for study and use in congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved,* That the 78th General Convention authorize for use “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Lifelong Covenant” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 77-86, (as amended)),” beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015; under the direction and with the permission of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

*Resolved,* That the 78th General Convention authorize for trial use in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6 “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage,” and “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2,” from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” (as found in Supplemental Materials: Appendices of the Report of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, pp. 87-105) beginning the First Sunday of Advent 2015. Bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority or, where appropriate, ecclesiastical supervision, will make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to these liturgies. Trial use is only to be available under the direction and with the permission of the Diocesan Bishop; and be it further

*Resolved,* That bishops may continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved,* That the provision of Canon I.18.4 applies by extension to “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to” preside at any rite contained herein; and be it further

*Resolved,* That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to all the rites of “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015,” in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese; and be it further

*Resolved,* That this convention honor the theological diversity of this Church in regard to matters of human sexuality; and that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her theological objection to or support for the 78th General Convention’s action contained in this resolution; and be it further

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music continue to monitor the use of this material and report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention, and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange for the publication with Church Publishing of the material (in English and Spanish) contained in “Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015” as approved by the 78th General Convention, no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2015, these materials to be available electronically at no cost.**

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Marriage presented its Report #2 on HB Message #105 on Resolution A036 (Amend Canon 1.18 Marriage) and moved concurrence.

#### **Point of Order**

Deputy Garno of Albany, on behalf of the deputations of Albany, Central Florida, Springfield, Dallas, and the Dominican Republic, called for a Vote by Orders. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Springfield to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Babb of Springfield verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Central Florida to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Bartle of Central Florida verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Albany to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Collum of Albany verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of Dallas to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Michie of Dallas verified that that was so. The President asked the chair of the deputation of the Dominican Republic to verify that the lay and clerical orders had called for a Vote by Orders. Deputy Márquez of the Dominican Republic verified that that was so.

Deputy Milligan of Iowa moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Amend Section 4 to read:

*Sec. 4. Prior to the solemnization, the parties shall sign the following Declaration of Intention:*

**< We understand the teaching of the church that God's purpose for our marriage is for our mutual joy, for the help and comfort we will give to each other in prosperity and adversity, and, when it is God's will, for the gift and heritage of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of God. We also understand that our marriage is to be unconditional, mutual, exclusive, faithful, and lifelong; and we engage to make the utmost effort to accept these gifts and fulfill these duties, with the help of God and the support of our community. >**

**< We (names) desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a life-long union between two people; a union of heart, body and mind, intended by God for their mutual joy, for the help and comfort given to one another in prosperity and adversity and when it is God's will, for the Gift and heritage of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord. And we engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto. >**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the amendment. An electronic vote was taken on the motion.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

The President declared that the time for debate had ended. The President called on the Chaplain for prayer.

### **Ballot #1 - Vote by Orders**

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A036.

**Ballot #1 taken by orders**

### **Results of Ballot #1: Vote By Orders of Resolution A036**

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #1.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	109	55	91	12	6	18	Carried
Clergy:	110	56	87	16	7	23	Carried

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #189)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A036)

*Resolved, That Canon I.18 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

#### **~~CANON 18: Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony~~**

#### **~~Canon 18: Of the Celebration and Blessing of Marriage~~**

**~~Sec. 1. Every Member of the Clergy of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing these canons concerning the solemnization of marriage Holy Matrimony. Members of the Clergy may solemnize a marriage using any of the liturgical forms authorized by this Church.~~**

**~~Sec. 2. Before solemnizing a marriage the Member of the Clergy shall have ascertained:~~**

- ~~(a) That both parties have the right to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.~~**
- ~~(b) That both parties understand that Holy Matrimony is a physical and spiritual union of a man and a woman, entered into within the community of faith, by mutual consent of heart, mind, and will, and with intent that it be lifelong.~~**
- ~~(c) That both parties freely and knowingly consent to such marriage, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to identity of a partner, or mental reservation.~~**
- ~~(d) That at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.~~**
- ~~(e) That both parties have been instructed as to the nature, meaning, and purpose of Holy Matrimony by the Member of the Clergy, or that they have both received such instruction from persons known by the Member of the Clergy to be competent and responsible.~~**

**~~Sec. 2. The couple shall notify the Member of the Clergy of their intent to marry at least thirty days prior to the solemnization; Provided, that if one of the parties is a member of the Congregation of the Member of the Clergy, or both parties can furnish satisfactory evidence of the need for shortening the time, this requirement can be waived for weighty cause; in which case the Member of the Clergy shall immediately report this action in writing to the Bishop.~~**

**~~Sec. 3. No Member of the Clergy of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following procedures are complied with:~~**

~~(a) The intention of the parties to contract marriage shall have been signified to the Member of the Clergy at least thirty days before the service of solemnization; Provided, that for weighty cause, this requirement may be dispensed with if one of the parties is a member of the Congregation of the Member of the Clergy, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility. In case the thirty days' notice is waived, the Member of the Clergy shall report such action in writing to the Bishop immediately.~~

~~(b) There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of marriage.~~

~~(c) The Member of the Clergy shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residences, and their Church status; the witnesses and the Member of the Clergy shall sign the record.~~

~~(d) The Member of the Clergy shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:~~

~~(e) "We, A.B. and C.D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.~~

~~(f) "We believe that the union of husband and wife, in heart, body, and mind, is intended by God for their mutual joy; for the help and comfort given one another in prosperity and adversity; and, when it is God's will, for the procreation of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of the Lord.~~

~~(g) "And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."~~

**Sec. 3. Prior to the solemnization, the Member of the Clergy shall determine:**

*(a) that both parties have the right to marry according to the laws of the State and consent to do so freely, without fraud, coercion, mistake as to the identity of either, or mental reservation; and*

*(b) that at least one of the parties is baptized; and*

*(c) that both parties have been instructed by the Member of the Clergy, or a person known by the Member of the Clergy to be competent and responsible, in the nature, purpose, and meaning, as well as the rights, duties and responsibilities of marriage.*

**Sec. 4. Prior to the solemnization, the parties shall sign the following Declaration of Intention:**

*We understand the teaching of the church that God's purpose for our marriage is for our mutual joy, for the help and comfort we will give to each other in prosperity and adversity, and, when it is God's will, for the gift and heritage of children and their nurture in the knowledge and love of God. We also understand that our marriage is to be unconditional, mutual, exclusive, faithful, and lifelong; and we engage to make the utmost effort to accept these gifts and fulfill these duties, with the help of God and the support of our community.*

**Sec. 5. At least two witnesses shall be present at the solemnization, and together with the Member of the Clergy and the parties, sign the record of the solemnization in the proper register; which record shall include the date and place of the solemnization, the names of the witnesses, the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, Church status, and residence(s).**

**Sec. 6. A bishop or priest may pronounce a blessing upon a civil marriage using any of the liturgical forms authorized by this Church.**

~~Sec. 4~~ **Sec. 7. It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage.;** and be it further

**Resolved, That this canon shall become effective on the First Sunday of Advent, 2015.**

#### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions D054 (Countering Violence against Women), D017 (Change the Resolution Filing Deadline), A124 (Amend Title IV), A005 (Amend I.2 Of the Presiding Bishop in a Unicameral General Convention), and A007 (Amend I.1.1 Canonical Implementation of a Unicameral General Convention) have been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #1 on Resolution A038 (Develop an Index of Vitality) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #221)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #18 on Resolution A110 (Amend Canons I.1.8, I.1.11, I.2.6, and I.4.6) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #223)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #19 on Resolution A097 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(10)) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #224)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #20 on Resolution D010 (Clarify Officers of The Episcopal Church) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #225)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #21 on Resolution D006 (Amend Canons I.3 and I.4.3) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #226)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #22 on Resolution D020 (Amend Canons I.4.3(a), I.4.3(d), and I.4.3(e) Regarding a Chief Executive Officer of Executive Council) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #227)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #24 on Resolution C021 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #228)



The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #25 on Resolution A101 (Amend Article V.1 of the Constitution) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #229)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #26 on Resolution C029 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #230)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #27 on Resolution C043 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #231)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #28 on Resolution C034 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #232)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #29 on Resolution C051 (Purposes of the Provincial System) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #233)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #30 on Resolution C052 (Defining the Role of Provinces of The Episcopal Church) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #234)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #31 on Resolution C056 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #235)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #35 on Resolution A008 (Amend I.1.8 Provide Stipend for the President of the House of Deputies/Presiding Deputy) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #236)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #36 on Resolution A111 (Amend Joint Rule of Order II.10) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #237)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #37 on Resolution C032 (Amend Canon I.4.1(c)) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #238)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #38 on Resolution A106 (Fund Initial Joint Meeting of Newly Constituted CCABs Following the 78th General Convention) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A106)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider funding in the budget for 2015 for a joint meeting of the newly constituted CCABs following the 78th General Convention late in 2015 or early in 2016.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, That the Executive Officer of the General Convention consider calling an initial joint meeting of the newly constituted Standing Commissions, Executive Council Committees, study groups and task forces following the 78th General Convention, for joint orientation and consultation, subject to available funds in the 2015 budget.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #239)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #39 on Resolution A108 (Budget for Mid-Triennial Web Conference of Interim Bodies) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A108)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider including \$5,000.00 in the 2016-2018 budget of the General Convention Office for a general mid-triennium, web-based meeting of no more than two representatives of each CCAB, or for one or more such meetings of appropriate representatives of CCABs whose work implicates a common topic, for the purpose of sharing the work each has undertaken and its progress on that work and for further coordination and cooperation where appropriate, with the meeting to be scheduled by the Executive Officer of General Convention in consultation with the two presiding officers.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the ~~Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance~~ Executive Council consider ~~including~~ *allocating* \$5,000.00 in the 2016-2018 budget of the General Convention Office for a general mid-triennium, web-based meeting of no more than two

representatives of each CCAB, or for one or more such meetings of appropriate representatives of CCABs whose work implicates a common topic, for the purpose of sharing the work each has undertaken and its progress on that work and for further coordination and cooperation where appropriate, with the meeting to be scheduled by the Executive Officer of General Convention in consultation with the two presiding officers.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #187)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #40 on Resolution A107 (Fund CCAB Meetings During the 2016-2018 Triennium) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A107)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider including adequate funding in the 2016-2018 budget of the General Convention Office for at least two in-person meetings of each CCAB during the 2016-2018 triennium.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the ~~Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance~~ Executive Council consider including adequate funding in the 2016-2018 budget of for the General Convention Office for at least two in-person meetings of each CCAB during the 2016-2018 triennium in the 2016-2018 budget and in future triennial budgets.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #188)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #45 on Resolution A109 (Amend Canon V.3) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A109)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.3 is amended by adding a new Section 1 and renumbering the existing Section 1 as Section 2:

Canon V.3: Of a ~~Quorum~~ Bodies of General Convention

Sec. 1. *The General Convention Office shall publish the membership of all committees, subcommittees, task forces, panels, or other bodies elected or appointed by any body or leader throughout The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to, the House of Deputies; the House of Bishops; the Executive Council; and Standing Commissions, Committees, Agencies, and Boards of The Episcopal Church and their respective Presiding Officers and Chairs within 30 days after election or appointment.*

Sec. 2. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon V.3 is amended by adding a new Section 1 and renumbering the existing Section 1 as Section 2:

Canon V.3: *Of a Bodies of General Convention; Quorum*

*Sec. 1. The membership of all committees, subcommittees, task forces, panels, or other bodies elected or appointed by any church-wide body or leader throughout The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to, the House of Deputies; the House of Bishops; the Executive Council; and Standing Commissions, Committees, Agencies, and Boards of The Episcopal Church; and their respective Presiding Officers and Chairs shall report their membership to the Office of General Convention, which shall publish the information within 30 days after election or appointment.*

*Sec. 4 2.* Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #191)

**World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on HB Message #85 on Resolution B018 (Support for Sudan and South Sudan) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #249)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B018)

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church (TEC), mindful of resolutions D-007 from 2009 and A-019 from 2012; Joyfully celebrate the vitality and growth of the Episcopal Church in South Sudan and Sudan and give thanks for the Church's efforts to bring about justice and peace in South Sudan and Sudan; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention heartily commend the Episcopal Church of Sudan and South Sudan (ECSSS) for its steadfast efforts to end the civil war which broke out in South Sudan in December 2013, and to help resolve older and continuing conflicts in the border areas of Abyei, and in Darfur, Blue Nile and the Nuba Mountains in Sudan; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge TEC dioceses and parishes to consider prayer partnerships and joint work with bishops, dioceses, and church organizations in ECSSS to support them to reduce and resolve the current conflicts, help refugees, hold war criminals accountable, and improve people's living conditions; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop, in cooperation with other denominations and other provinces of the Anglican Communion to set aside several weeks in 2016 for prayer for peace in South Sudan and Sudan; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the offices and agencies of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to utilize all measures at their disposal to advocate for the protection of refugees, conflict resolution and sustainable development in South Sudan and Sudan with appropriate governmental and international agencies and offices.**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on HB Message #68 on Resolution D035 (Support Christians in Pakistan) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #240)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D035)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express continued solidarity with the Church of Pakistan (United) in this time of oppression of religious minorities in their country; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the congregations and members of The Episcopal Church to learn about the realities of the Church in Pakistan and the oppression of religious minorities in that country, and to pray purposely and specifically for the Church of Pakistan (United); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church to enter into direct partnerships with the Church of Pakistan (United) including visits to provide active engagement and support for the persecuted Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Government of Pakistan to ensure adequate protections for all religious minorities in Pakistan; that it take immediate action to discharge its international human rights obligations, specifically with respect to the prevention of the abduction, forced conversion to Islam, and forced marriage of young women from minority religious communities; and that it bring to justice those responsible for human rights violations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Global Relations Office of the Episcopal Church, including the United Nations special consultative status granted to it in 2014, and other offices and agencies of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to utilize all measures at their disposal to advocate for the protection of religious, gender, and other minorities with the Government of Pakistan and international agencies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns (or other commission, committee or task-group as assigned by Executive Council) to report to the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church, no later than December 31, 2016, on the work of the Episcopal Church in these undertakings with respect to the Church of Pakistan, including the status of the actions contemplated by this and previous resolutions of General Convention pertaining to the plight of the Church of Pakistan, with such report being shared with the Church of Pakistan.

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on HB Message #66 on Resolution B003 (Support for the Episcopal Church in Cuba) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #241)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B003)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge and affirm The Episcopal Church of Cuba's recent synodical decision to request membership as a Diocese of the Episcopal Church; and

**identify and address the canonical issues (including those around pension) involved in pursuing such an intention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the office of the Presiding Bishop and the Office of Global Partnerships take action to continue to strengthen the relationship between the Episcopal Church and La Iglesia Episcopal De Cuba, with the goal of promoting both greater understanding and fellowship between the Anglican Diocese of Cuba and particularly the Dioceses of The Episcopal Church located in the United States; and be it further**

**Resolved, That such efforts seek to promote mutual ministry and understanding through cultural exchange, prayer, worship, fellowship, education, and humanitarian work- identifying and facilitating specific opportunities for exchange, including but not limited to, travel, so that an exchange may occur between Cuban and North American Episcopalians; that such efforts seek to strengthen and support the Diocesan Center in Havana and The Episcopal Church, through the Executive Council, seek to collaboratively enhance and bolster theological education, discernment, and preparation of lay and ordained leaders for ministry within the Diocese of Cuba; and be it further**

**Resolved, As the United States and Cuba move cautiously toward a time of more open relationship, reconciliation and peace after long years of political conflict, That we encourage and support our nations leaders in moving to lift the embargo as we recognize the realities of the embargo and our hope for its end; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm resolution GC2009-BO24 which called for the establishment of a benevolent fund that provides the clergy of The Episcopal Church in Cuba with an annuity upon retirement and requested the Presiding Bishop to take all actions as the Presiding Bishop deems necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church establish a team representative of a wide cross-section of the church including, but not limited to, Episcopal Relief & Development, Church Pension Fund and those experienced in foreign missions to work alongside the staff officer assigned in order to facilitate our collaboration around these endeavors with a budget of \$30,000.00 for the triennium.**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on HB Message #76 on Resolution A114 (Honor Covenant and Bilateral Agreements) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #242)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A114)

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in continuing to honor its financial and other commitments undertaken as part of its covenant and bilateral agreements with other provinces and dioceses of the Anglican Communion, will not reduce those financial commitments in any general, percentage-based reduction of the budget of the General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That if these covenant and bilateral agreements permit, and if financial exigencies require a reduction in funding by the General Convention or Executive Council, consultation and notice of any reductions will be made immediately to our covenant or bilateral partners as well as to the members of the covenant or bilateral committees; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the policy of The Episcopal Church is to honor fully our financial commitments under our covenant or bilateral agreements.**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on HB Message #67 on Resolution A112 (Encourage Support for YASC and EVIM) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #243)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A112)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage dioceses, seminaries, and parishes to recruit and support both Young Adult Service Corps members (YASCers) and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission members (EVIMs); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention continue its commitment to increasing numbers of YASCers by 10 per year for the triennium 2016-2018, (30 in 2016, 40 in 2017, and 50 in 2018, for a total of 120 for the triennium); and increasing the number of EVIMs by 10 percent each year, for the triennium 2016-2018; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance increase the budget for the Young Adult Service Corps from \$1,100,000 to \$1,800,000, and a 10% increase for the Episcopal Volunteers in Mission, for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to implement this resolution.*

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on HB Message #74 on Resolution A016 (Provide Structural Support for Covenant Committees) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #244)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A016)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm and celebrate our Covenant Committee and Bilateral Committee relationships with our global partners (the Episcopal Church of Brazil [IEAB], the Episcopal Church of the Philippines, the Anglican Church of the Region of Central America [IARCA], the Episcopal Church of Mexico, and the Dioceses of Liberia) and direct the Standing Committee on World Mission of the Executive Council and the Standing Commission on World Mission to:*

*endeavor to develop these relationships of mutual interdependence and responsibility through our sharing of vision, ministries, resources and challenges that support these global covenants; explore new initiatives that will sustain and increase our capacity to honor these covenants; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the Covenant Committees and Bilateral Committees of our global partners and the Standing Committee on World Mission of the Executive Council and the Standing Commission on World Mission to strengthen the communication of the status of these covenantal relationships on an annual basis to each other.*

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #7 on HB Message #56 on Resolution A013 (Continue Financial Support for Global Missions, Young Adult Service Corps, and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #245)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A013)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention affirm the growing success of the work of Global Missions, especially the global networks, relationships, and spiritual developments seen in programs like the Young Adult Service Corps and the Episcopal Volunteers in Mission; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention, in showing our continued support to be a mission-based church firmly grounded in the work of global mission, call upon Executive Council to work to increase the opportunities for global mission through such programs as Young Adult Service Corps and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission, through budgetary means as available so that opportunities for global mission are increased, diversified, and prioritized by the 79th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention call upon every diocese to explore the opportunities for global mission work and encourage as many people as possible to apply for, attend, and complete a mission assignment as made available by these programs.*

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #10 on Resolution D027 (Remove Juanita Neal from OFAC Designation List) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D027)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention requests that The Episcopal Church make a formal request of Jacob J. Lew, Secretary of the U.S. Department of Treasury, and other U.S. Government officials as identified by her counsel, to remove Mrs. Juanita Neal from the U.S. Dept. of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control's (OFAC) Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) (aka no-fly) list with immediate effect.*

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention request that the Office of Government Relations, in consultation with appropriate pro bono counsel, make written request that Mrs. Juanita Neal, a member of the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Diocese of Liberia, be relieved from any no-fly list restrictions so that she may travel outside Liberia for medical treatment; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations, in consultation with appropriate pro bono counsel and chancellors, is requested to develop a proposed procedure to present to Executive Council, by its November 2015 meeting, for the careful factual and legal review of any future requests that The Episcopal Church either intervene or express support in connection with any named individual in civil, criminal, or administrative litigation or who is suffering from other adverse government action.*

**Motion carried****Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #192)



### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #24 on Resolution D034 (Affirmation and Support of the American with Disabilities Act of 1990) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D034)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention in accordance reaffirm and renew the Church's longtime commitment to the principles of inclusion and the protection of the civil rights of all People with Disabilities on this, the 25th Anniversary of the passage of the Act, (July 26, 1990) in the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention declare their continuing unwavering support and advocate for the total compliance with the Spirit and Intent of this Act by all cities, towns and municipalities large and small within the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention upon passage of this Resolution send a copy of said Resolution to the U.S. Attorney General, the President of the United States, the Vice President of the United States and members of the United States Supreme Court and all current members of the United States House of Representatives, the United States Senate, the Governors of each State and all U.S. Territories and Possessions within the United States signed by the Presiding Bishop of the American Episcopal Church.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~in accordance~~ reaffirm and renew the Church's ~~longtime~~ commitment *expressed in the 70th General Convention* to the principles of inclusion and the protection of the civil rights of all ~~People~~ persons with ~~D~~ disabilities on this, the 25th Anniversary of the passage of the *Americans with Disabilities Act*; (July 26th, 1990), in the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention declare ~~their~~ *its* continuing unwavering support, and advocate for ~~the total compliance with the S spirit and t intent of this the Americans with Disabilities Act by all cities, towns and municipalities large and small within~~ *covered entities, including public and government entities and places of public accommodation* in the United States of America; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention upon passage of this Resolution ~~send a copy of said Resolution to the U.S. Attorney General, the President of the United States, the Vice President of the United States and members of the United States Supreme Court and all current members of the United States House of Representatives, the United States Senate, the Governors of each State and all U.S. Territories and Possessions within the United States~~ *issue a press release announcing said Resolution to the national media* signed by the Presiding Bishop of the ~~American~~ Episcopal Church; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That *dioceses and congregations be urged to seek education from available community deaf/hard of hearing and disability organizations on supporting full inclusion of disabled persons in all aspects of public life.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #193)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #25 on Resolution D074 (Temporary Protective Status for Immigrants at Risk) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D074)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of The Episcopal Church welcome and affirm the bipartisan initiative of Reps. Ileana Ros-Lehtinen (R-FL), Eliot Engel (D-NY), Mario Diaz-Balart (R-FL), Albio Sires (D-NJ), Carlos Curbelo (R-FL), Tony Cardenas (D-CA), Robert Dold (R-IL), Juan Vargas (D-CA), David Valadao (R-CA), and Joaquin Castro (D-TX), urging President Obama to immediately extend Temporary Protective Status (TPS) to Guatemalans living in the United States with the hope of creating a path to citizenship for this group; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate through education, communication, and representation before legislative authorities for TPS for all immigrants fleeing for refuge from violence, environmental disaster, economic devastation, or cultural abuse or other forms of abuse; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Resolution be communicated to the President of the United States and to the members of Congress of the United States.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #194)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #26 on Resolution C053 (Protecting Indigenous Subsistence Rights and Native Food Sources) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C053)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Social Justice and Public Policy to study and theologically interpret the social justice issues facing Alaska Native and Native American Subsistence Hunters and Gatherers, and to recommend policies and strategies to support Subsistence rights and access to traditional native food sources to the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this work give attention to the consequences for Subsistence Cultures of climate change, and policy decisions or proposals that have effected, or may effect the future, migration patterns, population, and health of wild fish and game-the native and traditional food source of Subsistence Cultures; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Social Justice and Public Policy engage this work in direct consultation with Elders, Indigenous Subsistence Hunters and the Bishops of the native and indigenous communities they represent; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations engage the ministry of the Episcopal Public Policy Network to advocate for public policies that address the sustainable subsistence rights of indigenous cultures.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church ~~direct the Standing Commission on Social Justice and Public Policy~~ *urge the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society* to study and theologically interpret the social justice issues facing Alaska Native and Native American Subsistence Hunters and Gatherers, and to recommend policies and strategies to support Subsistence rights and access to traditional native food sources to the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this work give attention to the consequences for Subsistence Cultures of climate change, and policy decisions or proposals that have e affected, or may e affect the future, migration patterns, population, and health of wild fish and game-the native and traditional food source of Subsistence Cultures; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~Standing Commission on Social Justice and Public Policy~~ *Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society* engage this work in direct consultation with Elders, Indigenous Subsistence Hunters and the Bishops of the native and indigenous communities they represent; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations~~ *Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society* engage the ministry of the Episcopal Public Policy Network to advocate for public policies that address the sustainable subsistence rights of indigenous cultures.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #195)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #27 on Resolution D057 (Recommitment to the Spirit of Sanctuary) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D057)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recommit to the spirit of the New Sanctuary Movement by supporting congregations so they can assist immigrant families and communities by being centers of information, services and accompaniment, and by supporting families facing separation in the absence of comprehensive, humane immigration reform.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recommit to the spirit of the New Sanctuary Movement by supporting congregations so they can assist immigrant *individuals, unaccompanied minors*, families, and communities by being centers of information, services and accompaniment, and by supporting families facing separation in the absence of comprehensive, humane immigration reform.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #196)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #28 on Resolution D048 (Support for Certain Immigration Relief) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D048)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention urge The Episcopal Church to support the goals outlined in the expanded Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) and Deferred Action for Parental Accountability (DAPA) executive actions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church re-affirm 2009-B006 which advocates for immigration reform.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention urge The Episcopal Church to support the goals of *expanded immigration relief for youth and parents designed to keep*

*families together, as outlined in the expanded Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) and Deferred Action for Parental Accountability (DAPA) executive actions; and be it further Resolved, That The Episcopal Church re-affirm 2009-Boo6 which advocates for immigration reform.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #197)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #29 on Resolution D079 (Education for Undocumented Families) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D079)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge dioceses, particularly those in border states, to provide workshops and other educational opportunities for undocumented persons and families to learn about their rights in the United States, such as the right to remain silent or the right to request asylum from the federal government if they are from parts of Mexico, Central or South America that are considered dangerous, among others; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge dioceses, particularly those in border states, and congregations to provide workshops and other educational opportunities for undocumented persons and families to learn about their rights in the United States, such as the right to remain silent or the right to request asylum from the federal government if they are from parts of Mexico, Central or South America that are considered dangerous, among others resources and education for undocumented persons and their families to learn about their legal rights, including their rights regarding certain immigration relief such as asylum; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #198)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #30 on Resolution D073 (Supporting Home- and Community-Based Services) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D073)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention call on states to fully fund all Medicaid and state general revenue-funded home and community-based services and supports programs for persons with disabilities of all ages, and to end all waiting lists for such services; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention call on states to end the segregation of persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities in large congregate institutions and other facilities, both publicly and privately operated, and commit to serving all persons in the community; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and local congregations to discern ways in which they can provide practical support to individuals and families affected by a lack of adequate home and community-based services and supports.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention call on states to fully fund all Medicaid and state general revenue-funded home and community-based services and to supports programs for persons with disabilities of all ages, *to provide individualized services*, and to ~~end~~ *reduce* all waiting lists *and end unnecessary delays* for such services; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call on states to end the segregation of persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities in large congregate institutions and other facilities, both publicly and privately operated, and commit to serving all persons in the community; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and local congregations to discern ways in which they can provide practical support to individuals and families affected by a lack of adequate home and community-based services and supports.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #199)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #31 on Resolution D077 (Uniting Families) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D077)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge dioceses to develop programs or partner with local agencies to provide workshops that teach the importance and value of being an immigrant family in the United States and how they can develop a stronger family bond within their new culture. This includes the ability to provide psychological, therapeutic, financial and spiritual help to those individuals and families struggling to adapt to their new home country; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention strongly urge dioceses ~~and congregations~~ to develop programs ~~or partner with local agencies to provide workshops that teach the importance and value of being an immigrant family in the United States and how they can develop a stronger family bond within their new culture. This includes the ability to provide psychological, therapeutic, financial and spiritual help to those individuals and families struggling to adapt to their new home country~~ *and partnerships with local agencies that emphasize the value of strong immigrant families and provide assistance with psychological, financial, and spiritual needs so as to assist immigrant families with their needs as they struggle to adapt to their new home country*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #200)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #32 on Resolution D032 (Disability Advocacy in Criminal Justice Work of The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D032)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the Church's commitment to people with disabilities in society, and recognize mission and leadership of the Episcopal Disability Network in helping to challenge and guide our Church's work in this area; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church affirm our Church's many ministries with those who are suspects, defendants, incarcerated, or otherwise involved with the criminal justice system, following the call of Jesus to attend to those who are in prison as if they are Christ himself; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize and acknowledge that roughly half of adult criminal defendants in the United States have a physical, mental, learning, or other disability and two-thirds of juvenile defendants have a disability qualifying them for special education services and instruction; and that we further acknowledge persistent race-based disparities in the treatment of people with mental health conditions in our criminal justice system, and that in particular Black people with mental health conditions are more likely to be incarcerated than people of other races with similar conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize that people with disabilities are often denied significant civil rights and even the liberty of life through encounters with law enforcement officials and throughout the criminal justice system, and that many are denied proper treatment and accommodations while in the system; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church condemn unreasonable use of force by law enforcement against people with disabilities and urge law enforcement officials to consider the possibility of disability when engaging with criminal suspects, and urge law enforcement leaders to provide extensive training to frontline officers on how to identify and engage effectively with people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate for the civil rights and proper treatment of and accommodations for people with disabilities throughout the criminal justice system and ask the Episcopal Public Policy Network to help the Church advocate on this issue; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize that all who minister in the criminal justice system, whether with law enforcement officials, defendants, or prisoners, need to understand disability issues in order to do their work effectively; and therefore urge all in the Church who are involved with these ministries to seek training and education on mental and physical disabilities and the legal rights of people with disabilities, by partnering with disability organizations and networks in our communities that provide this training; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget of \$25,000 to support the work of an *ad-hoc* triennial committee consisting of leaders active in disability rights, racial justice, prison ministries, and criminal justice advocacy from around the Church to discuss these disparities in the criminal justice system and to develop a blueprint for best practices, resources for training, advocacy, and future networking to provide support our Church's work in the area of criminal justice, and to report to the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church on its work and with recommendations for future steps.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #201)

**Congregational Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #15 on Resolution D072 (New Visions) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D072)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention approves funding for continuing the New Visions initiative for Congregational Renewal and Vitality; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Program, Budget and Finance Committee designate \$300,000 for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to implement this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention approves funding for continuing the New Visions initiative for Congregational Renewal and Vitality; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the mission imperative of the Episcopal Church demands that the experimental funding for the New Visions Initiative by the Constable Fund during the 2013-2015 triennium, which reached 75 congregations, be continued through funding from the church budget to double the reach of the Initiative to 150 congregations during the 2016-2018 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Program, Budget and Finance Committee designate approve \$300,000 for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to implement this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #202)

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational Vitality presented its Report #16 on Resolution D045 (Support for Men's Ministry) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D045)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge with thanks to God for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and 132 years of ministry to men and boys; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage and support dioceses and congregations in their efforts to develop and expand Ministry to Men throughout the Episcopal Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge with thanks to God for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and 132 years of ministry to men and boys; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage and support dioceses and congregations in their efforts to develop and expand Ministry to Men and to mentor and raise up the next generation of young men throughout the Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #203)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #17 on HB Message #99 on Resolution A064 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(6)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #246)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A064)

*Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(n)(6) is hereby amended to read as follows [with the addition of paragraph (ix) – Ed.]:*

**(6) A Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* with voice, but without vote. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:**

**(i) Discharge such duties as shall be assigned to it by the General Convention as to policies and strategies concerning the common worship of this Church.**

**(ii) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer.**

**(iii) Cause to be prepared and to present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the Lectionary, Psalter, and offices for special occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or House of Bishops.**

**(iv) Recommend to the General Convention authorized translations of the Holy Scripture from which the Lessons prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer are to be read.**

**(v) Receive and evaluate requests for consideration of individuals or groups to be included in the Calendar of the Church year and make recommendations thereon to the General Convention for acceptance or rejection.**

**(vi) Collect, collate, and catalogue material bearing upon possible future revisions of The Hymnal 1982 and other musical publications regularly in use in this Church and encourage the composition of new musical materials.**

**(vii) Cause to be prepared and present to the General Convention recommendations concerning the musical settings of liturgical texts and rubrics, and norms as to liturgical music and the manner of its rendition.**

**(viii) At the direction of the General Convention, to serve the Church in matters pertaining to policies and strategies concerning Church music.**

**(ix) Collaborate with the Secretary of General Convention to make final edits to the text of resolutions adopted by General Convention that establish new or revised liturgical materials, and to arrange for their publication. For the sole purpose of this collaboration, members of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music are exempt from the terms of office set forth in I.1.2(b) and shall remain in office until their successors are appointed and take office.**

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #25 on Resolution A071 (Allow Transfer of Clergy between Anglican Provinces) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #247)



The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #26 on Resolution D002 (Amend Canon III.4.1(a), 2(a) and (b)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D002)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.4.(a), 2(a) and (b) be amended as follows:  
 Sec. 1 (a) A confirmed communicant in good standing or, in extraordinary circumstances, subject to guidelines established by the Bishop, a communicant in good standing, may be licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority to serve as Pastoral Leader, Worship Leader, Preacher, Eucharistic Minister, Eucharistic Visitor, Evangelist, or Catechist. *The Ecclesiastical Authority may, at its discretion, delegate the authority to issue and renew a license to serve in any of these capacities (and may withhold delegation respecting a license for any designated capacity) to the member of the Clergy or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation in which the licensed person is to serve. In such an event, the Ecclesiastical Authority will provide forms or Certificates to be used, and may, at its discretion, require that copies of such licenses be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority.* Requirements and guidelines for the selection, training, continuing education, and deployment of such persons, and the duration of licenses shall be established by the Bishop in consultation with the Commission on Ministry.

(b) The Presiding Bishop or the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces may authorize a member of the Armed Forces to exercise one or more of these ministries in the Armed Forces in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. Requirements and guidelines for the selection, training, continuing education, and deployment of such persons shall be established by the Bishop granting the license.

Sec. 2 (a) *If the Ecclesiastical Authority has not delegated authority to issue such licenses as set forth in Section 1(a) above, ¶ the Member of the Clergy or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation or other community of faith may request the Ecclesiastical Authority with jurisdiction to license persons within that congregation or other community of faith to exercise such ministries. Regardless of who issues the license, it The license shall be issued for a period of time to be determined under Canon III.4.1(a) and may be renewed. The Any such license may be revoked by the Ecclesiastical Authority upon request of or upon notice to the Member of the Clergy or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation or other community of faith.*

(b) In renewing the license, the ~~Ecclesiastical Authority~~ *issuing authority* shall consider the performance of the ministry by the person licensed, continuing education in the licensed area, and the endorsement of the Member of the Clergy or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation or other community of faith in which the person is serving.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #204)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #27 on Resolution A045 (Appoint Task Force for Clergy Leadership Formation in Small Churches) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A045)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention appoint a task force consisting of no fewer than 10 nor more than 20 representatives including, but not limited to, representatives from local diocesan programs, representatives from seminaries, ecumenical representation, or representatives who are engaged in advanced theological education; and that the task force be made up of bishops, priests, deacons, and laity to explore quality programs for formation, for expanding education opportunities for clergy and laity, for collaboration between

local diocesan school programs and seminaries, for ecumenical collaboration, and to explore a wide range of delivery methods. The task force shall report back to the 79th General Convention with a plan to provide quality formation for clergy in small congregations that is affordable, theologically reflective, and innovative; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ~~appoint~~ authorize a task force with membership appointed by the Presiding Officers consisting of no fewer than 10 nor more than 20 representatives including, but not limited to, representatives from local diocesan programs, representatives from seminaries, ecumenical representation, or representatives who are engaged in advanced theological education; and that the task force be made up of bishops, priests, deacons, and laity to explore quality programs for formation, for expanding education opportunities for clergy and laity, for collaboration between local diocesan school programs and seminaries, for ecumenical collaboration, and to explore a wide range of delivery methods. The task force shall report back to the 79th General Convention with a plan to provide quality formation for clergy in small congregations that is affordable, theologically reflective, and innovative; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #205)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #28 on Resolution D001 (Amend Canon III.9.7) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention amend Section 7 of Canon III.9 to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Resignation

On reaching the age of seventy-two years, a Priest shall resign from all positions in this Church, and the resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, the Priest may *supply occasional services or may accept any position in this Church, including, with the permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority, the position or positions from which resignation pursuant to this Section has occurred; Provided, without licensure unless required pursuant to Section 6 of this Canon provided, that*

(a) tenure in the position shall be for a term of not more than twelve months, which term may be renewed from time to time, *and*

(b) service in the position shall have the express approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* of the Diocese in which the service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the Priest is canonically resident.

~~(c) Anything in this Canon to the contrary notwithstanding, a Priest who has served in a non-stipendiary capacity in a position before resignation may, at the Bishop's request, serve in the same position for a term not to exceed twelve months thereafter, and this term may be renewed.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #206)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #29 on Resolution C014 (Commend Charter for Compassion) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C014)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirms the Charter for Compassion and its encouragement of respectful and compassionate conversation while honoring full expression of differences, and encourages its study and a prayerful response; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention asserts the importance of joining with other partners to further the understanding of the principles of compassion and how we might live more intentionally, putting compassion at the center of our daily lives and relationships within the Episcopal Church and beyond, in ecumenical and interreligious contexts, within our cities and towns, and in the world; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourages all dioceses to study the Charter for Compassion and to participate in its call to action.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #207)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #30 on Resolution C004 (Voice and Vote for Non-Canonical Resident Clergy) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C004)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention request a study of the issue of clergy both Episcopal and Lutheran serving congregations in a Diocese where they are not canonically resident; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the study results in canonical direction to the Church in the matter of vote in Dioceses where such clergy are living and serving congregations but do not hold canonical residence.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #208)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #31 on Resolution A078 (Reaffirm The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A078)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend the ministry of Christian Formation and education leaders in The Episcopal Church for continuing to lift up *The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* adopted as Resolution A082 at the 76th General Convention; and the importance of inviting, inspiring, and transforming all people, lay and ordained, in the Christian Faith as well as the continued development of training for leaders of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and congregations adopt *The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* and annually review the ways in which their Christian Formation ministries reflect and embody *The Charter*.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #209)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #32 on Resolution A081 (Commend Use of the TEAC Ministry Grids) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A081)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Theological Education for the Anglican Communion (TEAC) Ministry Grids, modified as needed for the Episcopal Church, provide an excellent framework for outlining ministry competencies for all four orders. Given the rapidly changing cultural landscape and contexts for ministry, these grids are commended to all dioceses as instruments for guiding the ongoing formation of leaders in the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That given the variety of models of formation being developed across The Episcopal Church, the Standing Commission on Ministry Development also commends these grids as a framework for effective assessment of those preparing for ordination.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #210)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #33 on Resolution B007 (Participation in the Bible in the Life of the Church Project of the Anglican Communion) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B007)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its appreciation to the Anglican Consultative Council and the staff of the Anglican Communion Office for the Anglican Communion's "Bible in the Life of the Church" project in its efforts to deepen engagement with Scripture across the Communion; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the dioceses of The Episcopal Church be encouraged to make their parishes, clergy and lay leaders aware of the resources and findings of the "Bible in the Life of the Church" project; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the dioceses and seminaries of The Episcopal Church be invited to engage with Scripture together with Episcopalians/Anglicans from other parts of the Communion using the methods and resources of the "Bible in the Life of the Church"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and seminaries of The Episcopal Church be encouraged to contribute educational resources from their own contexts to the "Bible in the Life of the Church" project in order to share lessons from their contexts with the wider Anglican Communion.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #211)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #34 on Resolution A076 (Commend Use of Christian Formation Certifications) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A076)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend to all dioceses and congregations the use of Christian Formation Certifications as a way to encourage professional development for both paid and unpaid Christian Formation leaders and to deepen the Church's commitment to the value and status of lay Christian Formation leaders; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention commend the work of Forma in having developed through Faith Formation Academy the Certificate in Leadership for Lifelong Christian Formation and the Certificate for Youth and Family Ministry; the programs at Virginia Theological Seminary; the Seminary of the Southwest's Certificate Program in Christian Formation; General Theological Seminary's Certificate in the Spiritual Guidance of Children; and the programs of other recognized entities offering continuing education opportunities and certification for those called to the ministry of Christian Formation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center promote awareness of these certification programs.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #212)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #35 on Resolution A077 (Publicize Resources for People with Special Needs) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A077)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That The Episcopal Church recognize that all people are children of God and that those with developmental disabilities may require different approaches to education and pastoral care; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Episcopal Church Center to publicize, through the Episcopal Church website and by other appropriate means, to dioceses, congregations, and Christian Formation leaders, compilations of resources that will help educators and clergy in the formation of persons with developmental disabilities.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #213)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #37 on Resolution A031 (Continue to Develop the Search Toolkit) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A031)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Transition Ministries, the Office of Pastoral Development, and the Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women to continue development of search toolkit resources for female clergy and Church leadership discernment committees through the 2016-18 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention extend appreciation for support of the search toolkit at the 77th General Convention, and call on bishops and other diocesan leaders to urge the search toolkit's use by search committees and transition ministries and to promote its availability for use among female clergy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to restore the funding passed by the 77th General Convention and to grant additional funding for the expanded development of online and other necessary resources.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Office of Transition Ministries, the Office of Pastoral Development, and the Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women to continue development of search toolkit resources for female clergy and Church leadership discernment committees through the 2016-18 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention extend appreciation for support of the search toolkit at the 77th General Convention, and call on bishops and other diocesan leaders to urge the search toolkit's use by search committees and transition ministries and to promote its availability for use among female clergy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance ~~to restore the funding passed by the 77th General Convention and to grant additional funding for the expanded development of online and other necessary resources.~~ to allocate \$20,000 to continue to develop the search toolkit and for resources such as expanded development of online materials, Spanish translation and videography.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #214)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #38 on Resolution A079 (Recommend Membership in Forma) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A079)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend Forma for its leadership in building a network of lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education, assisting in the exchange of information among Christian Formation leaders, and providing resources and certification programs for lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and congregations encourage lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education to become members of Forma and, where possible, to pay their dues.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention commend Forma for its leadership in building a network of lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education, assisting in the exchange of information among Christian Formation leaders, and providing resources and certification programs for lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education; ~~and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That dioceses and congregations encourage lay and ordained persons engaged in Christian Formation and Education to become members of Forma and, where possible, to pay their dues.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #215)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #39 on Resolution A115 (Amend Title III.12.9: Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A115)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.12.9 be amended as follows:

Sec. 9. When the pastoral relationship between a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan and the Diocese is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by ~~the~~ *a Bishop of that Diocese* or a two-thirds majority vote of all of the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of the Diocesan Convention, any party may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the pastoral relationship. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Presiding Bishop, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Bishop and the Diocese.

Sec. 10. *Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Collegial Relation between Bishops in the Same Diocese*

*When the collegial relationship between a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by a Bishop of that Diocese or a two-thirds majority vote of all of the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of the Diocesan Convention, any party may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the collegial relationship. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Presiding Bishop, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Bishops and the Diocese.*

Sec. ~~10~~ 11. Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #216)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #40 on Resolution A024 (Direct Dioceses to Examine the Impact of the Doctrine of Discovery) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A024)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in accordance with our Baptismal Covenant and in the spirit of being inclusive, reaffirm and renew the directive to all dioceses, made by the 76th and 77th General Conventions, to examine the

impact, including acts of racial discrimination, racial profiling, and other race-based acts of oppression, that the Doctrine of Discovery, as repudiated at the 76th General Convention, has had on all people, especially on people of color.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in accordance with our Baptismal Covenant and in the spirit of being inclusive, reaffirm and renew the directive to all dioceses, made by the 76th and 77th General Conventions, to examine the impact, including acts of racial discrimination, racial profiling, and other race-based acts of oppression, that the *repudiated* Doctrine of Discovery, *as well as the related Doctrine of Manifest Destiny, as repudiated at the 76th General Convention*, has had on all people, especially on people of color *and indigenous peoples*.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #217)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #41 on Resolution A032 (Establish Coordinator Position for Women's Ministries Networks) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A032)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to establish a staff position of Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this staff person be empowered to engage existing networks across the Church and establish new networks to train and mobilize women leaders, both lay and ordained; and to release women's leadership skills for the sake of the whole Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call on each Province to appoint a representative to work with the Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to make available sufficient budgetary monies to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to fund a Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks, as well as additional seed money for the development and implementation of a self-sustainable model of women's ministries networks that will connect women across dioceses and provinces of the Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention direct the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to establish *a an independent contract employee or staff position of Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks for women's ministries and networks in the amount of \$150,000 for the triennium*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this ~~staff~~ person be empowered to ~~engage~~ *serve as a network catalyst* to existing ~~networks movements and programs~~ across the Church ~~and establish new networks to train and mobilize women leaders, both lay and ordained; and to release women's leadership skills for the sake of the whole Church~~, *mobilizing women leaders, both lay and ordained*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~78th General Convention~~ call on each Province to appoint a representative to work with the Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to make available sufficient budgetary monies to the ~~Domestic and Foreign~~



~~Missionary Society Executive Council Committee on the Status of Women to fund a Coordinator for Women's Ministries Networks, as well as additional seed money for the development and implementation of a self-sustainable model of women's ministries networks that will connect women across dioceses and provinces of the Church. provide additional seed money to be used to create a self-sustaining model for a vibrant network of women's ministries across the Church.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #218)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #42 on Resolution A022 (Amend Mandate and Membership of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A022)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the mandate and membership for the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism is hereby amended to read as follows:

This Committee is charged with guiding and monitoring the Church's work in response to General Convention resolutions directed at eliminating the sin of racism from the life of the Church by:

~~Recognizing and developing its anti-racism work as a fundamental and requisite part of Christian formation; Overseeing and coordinating the efforts and activities for racial justice of monitoring and evaluating anti-racism and anti-racism related ministries and programming of The Episcopal Church and, when feasible, contributing to the oversight and coordination of said ministries and programming; Monitoring and evaluating anti-racism programming;~~ recommending best practices for combating eliminating racism; collecting data on provincial anti-racism activities to be submitted to Executive Council on an annual basis; developing criteria for the credentialing of certified anti-racism trainers; and monitoring compliance of anti-racism legislation passed by General Convention.

Membership of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism shall be composed of one person trained in anti-racism, named by the governing body of each province of this Church, plus one member of the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on ~~Local Mission and Ministry. The term of each member shall expire at the close of General Convention in 2015.~~ Advocacy and Networking for Mission and one Bishop.

(a) Each Committee member shall serve one triennium beginning January 1 in the year following each General Convention until the December 31 following the next General Convention. Members may be named to serve consecutive terms by their provinces.

(b) In the event that a province fails to name a person to serve on the Committee by the January 1, when each term begins, the Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council shall appoint a qualified person from that province to serve on the Committee.

(c) The Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council shall appoint the member from the Joint Standing Committee on Advocacy and Networking, and the Chair shall appoint the Bishop member.

(d) Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original members were named. Vacancies in excess of 30 days shall be filled by the Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council, and in the case of a Bishop vacancy, by the Chair of Executive Council.

(e) To ensure representation of diverse racial and ethnic voices on this Committee, if there are no members named who are from the racial or ethnic groups of black, Latino/a, Asian, Native American/

*Indigenous, and non-Hispanic white, then the Chair and Vice Chair of Executive Council shall appoint a member at large from each unrepresented racial or ethnic group.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #219)

### **Stewardship and Development**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #11 on Resolution B017 (Consider Changes to Funds Administered by Economic Justice Loan Committee) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #248)

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development presented its Report #12 on Resolution D067 (Non-Participation in For-Profit Prisons) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D067)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention directs the immediate implementation of a no-buy policy with respect to corporations which own or operate for-profit prisons and hereby encourages the Church Pension Fund to institute a similar no-buy policy.

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention directs ~~the immediate implementation of~~ *The Episcopal Church to continue* a no-buy policy with respect to corporations which own or operate for-profit prisons and hereby encourages the Church Pension Fund to institute a similar no-buy policy.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #220)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Hinton of Delaware wanted to give thanks to his partner, who flew to Salt Lake City to marry Deputy Hinton on Saturday.

### **Point of Order**

Deputy Pollard of New York stated that Resolution B014 had been removed from the Consent Calendar by the Committee. The President ruled that the resolution would be taken off of the Consent Calendar as requested.

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:19 p.m. to reconvene on July 2 at 11:15 a.m.

**Thursday  
July 2, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 11:15 a.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #7 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Seventh Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #12 for the morning session of the Eighth Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 75 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
Alabama	Candice Frazer	Matthew Grunfeld
Albany	Jill Stellman	Robert Haskell
Arizona	Irineo Martir Vasquez	Bruce Jackson
Arkansas	Lowell Grisham	Jos Tharakan
California	Patrick Melendez	Warren Wong
California	Richard Edward Helmer	Ruth Meyers
Central Florida	Danielle Morris	Phyllis Bartle
Central Gulf Coast	Lynn Ferren	Gary Moore
Central New York	Shelly Banner	Georgina Hegney
Central New York	Ernestine Patterson	Sandra Michael
Central Pennsylvania	Charles Banks	David Miron
Chicago	Kevin Caruso	Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows
Chicago	Shawn Schreiner	David Hedges
Churches in Europe	Shannon Keith	Cynthia Wilson D'Alimonte
Colorado	Bethany Myers	Michael Briggs
Connecticut	Thom Peters	Shirley Wick
Connecticut	Lynn Brooks	Donald Burr
Delaware	Deborah Layton	Jon Rania
Delaware	Donna Jean Kiessling	Brad Hinton
East Tennessee	Joseph Calhoun	Robert Hartmans

Florida	Margaret Wiles	James Salter
Fort Worth	Marti Fagley	Norm Snyder
Fort Worth	Amy Haynie	Curt Norman
Indianapolis	Richard Godbold	Thomas Blake
Lexington	Holli Powell	David Sevigny
Long Island	P. Allister Rawlins	Hickman Alexandre
Los Angeles	Michael Bamberger	Susan Russell
Louisiana	Caroline Carson	Edgar Starns
Maryland	Kate Riley	Russell Reno, Jr.
Michigan	Ellis Clifton	Julia Huttar Bailey
Milwaukee	Michael Tess	Andrew Jones
Milwaukee	Peter Larson	John Washbush
Mississippi	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones	Betsy Baumgarten
Mississippi	David Johnson	Margaret Ayers
Mississippi	Kathryn McCormick	Lee Davis Thames
Missouri	Elizabeth Yount	Jay Kloecker
Nebraska	Lesley Dean	Judith Stribley
Nevada	Barry Vaughn	Shannon Leach
New Hampshire	Lynn Tyler	Sarah Ambrogì
New York	Catherine Grant	Wendy Canas
Newark	John Mennell	Cynthia Black
Newark	Norberto (Bert) Jones	Janelle Grant
Northern California	Anne Clarke	James (Jim) Jordan, Jr.
Northern California	Megan Anderson	Clifford Haggenjos
Northwest Texas	Celia Ellery	Nathaniel Back
Northwest Texas	Frank Deaderick	Karon Bonnell
Olympia	Steven Thomason	Rachel Taber-Hamilton
Olympia	Charlotte Brown	Douglas Oles
Oregon	Wes Sedlacek	Robert Bryant
Pennsylvania	Hillary Raining	Kirk Berlenbach
Pennsylvania	Elizabeth Wendt	Kirk Muller
Pittsburgh	Joan Gundersen	Stephen Stagnitta
Rhode Island	Dennis Stark	Dante Tavolaro
Rio Grande	Victor Rizzo	Michael Coburn
Rio Grande	Brian Winter	Christopher McLaren
Rochester	Paul Frolick	Chris Streeter
San Diego	Paul Carmona	Colin Mathewson
South Carolina	Wilmot Merchant	Wil Keith
Southeast Florida	Wilifred Allen-Faiella	Horace Ward
Southwest Florida	Cesar Olivero	Doug Scharf
Southwestern Virginia	Emily Sproul Cox	Jack Barrow
Southwestern Virginia	William Watson	Paul Nancarrow
Spokane	Mary Beth Rivetti	William Ellis
Spokane	Katherine Karr-Cornejo	Jeanine Baunsgard
Texas	Linda Patterson	Nathaniel Higgins
Upper South Carolina	Regina Ratterree	Norah Grimball
Vermont	Nanci Gordon	Joshua Cheney
Washington	Kim Baker	Kurt Gerhard
West Missouri	Ted Estes	Megan Castellan
West Tennessee	M. Anderson Cobb	Merilyn Mangum
West Texas	Kelley Kimble	Jennifer Wickham

Western Louisiana	Annie Etheredge	Alston Johnson
Western North Carolina	Thomas Murphy	Joel Hafer
Wyoming	Mary Naumann	Daniel Land
Wyoming	Kay Flores	Carole Buckingham

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Communications from the President**

The President began her communications by quoting the Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania and Bethlehem and declaring that it was a great day in the Kingdom. The President then made various announcements.

The President declared the House at ease.

The President called the House back to order at 11:26 a.m.

### **World Mission**

The President called on Deputy Alexander of North Carolina to address the House. Deputy Alexander reported on the House of Deputies Committee on World Mission's work during this General Convention. She invited the House to engage in work throughout the world to bring peace and reconciliation and to build relationships. The President explained that she had allowed Deputy Alexander to make this report as the House of Deputies Committee on World Mission submitted all of their reports as a part of the Consent Calendar.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Tinsman of Iowa, founder of Breaking Traffic, announced to the House that Visa and MasterCard had cut ties with Backpage.com, a classified advertising website accused of involvement in human trafficking and child prostitution, thanks to the work of Sheriff Tom Dart of Cook County, Illinois. Deputy Tinsman wished to acknowledge the work of Sheriff Dart.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Johengen of Rochester explained that in the worship bulletins, some of the music citations had been cut off and asked that, at future General Conventions, the citations be complete to show respect to the composers. Deputy Johengen also wished to thank those who are behind the scenes for all of their hard work on the virtual binders and electronic voting systems.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Merchant of South Carolina, president of the Standing Committee of the Episcopal Church in South Carolina, on behalf of the deputation of South Carolina, rose to express thanks and appreciation to The Episcopal Church, the Presiding Bishop, and the President for their continued emotional and financial support during the reorganization of the Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*HB Message #168:* X001 (Secretary of General Convention) Concurred  
*HB Message #169:* X003 (Appointments on the Board of Archives) Concurred  
*HB Message #170:* X004 (Appointments for the Board of Transition Ministry) Concurred

- HB Message #172: D076 (Collect Title IV Information) Adopted  
 HB Message #173: C055 (Church-wide Day of Prayer) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #174: A051 (Support LGBT African Advocacy) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #176: D062 (Addressing Prison Conditions) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #177: B013 (Peacemaking Through Political Action) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #178: B008 (Support Handgun Purchaser Licensing) Concurred  
 HB Message #179: C048 (Increase the Minimum Wage) Concurred  
 HB Message #180: C005 (Decreasing Gun Violence) Concurred  
 HB Message #181: D044 (Removal of Confederate Battle Flag) Concurred  
 HB Message #182: A012 (Continue Funding of Mission Enterprise Zones) Concurred  
 HB Message #183: A086 (Task Force for Latino-Hispanic Congregational Development) Concurred  
 HB Message #184: B009 (Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test) Concurred  
 HB Message #185: A056 (Authorize New Liturgical Resources) Concurred  
 HB Message #186: D036 (Add Name Change Rite to the BOS) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #187: A075 (Online Christian Formation Resources) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #188: A177 (Revision of How Pensions are Determined) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #190: A180 (Gratitude to the Church Pension Fund) Adopted  
 HB Message #191: D021 (Denominational Health Plan Mandate) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #192: D047 (Benefits for Same-Gender Couples) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #194: A066 (Amend Article X [first reading]) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #195: B011 (Amend Constitution Article II.7) Adopted with Amendment - Replaces Message #171 [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #210]  
 HB Message #196: A006 (Amend I.1.2) Concurred  
 HB Message #197: D063 (Dialog with The Church of Jesus Christ of LDS) Adopted with Substitute  
 HB Message #198: A011 (Criminal Justice Reform) Concurred - Replaces HB Message #109 and 159  
 HB Message #199: B012 (Peacemaking Through Restorative Justice) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #200: A178 (Faith Community Workers and Affordable Health Care) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #201: D049 (Denominational Health Plan Option) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #202: C046 (Multi-Faith Knowledge Among Leaders) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #203: D026 (Interpretations in the Book of Common Prayer) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #204: C017 (Liturgical Marriage Equality) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #205: C009 (Make Available Rite of Holy Matrimony) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #206: C022 (Amend Canon I.18 and Authorize Use of Liturgical Services) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #207: C026 (Amend Canon I.18) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #208: C024 (Amend Canon I.18) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #209: C007 (Make Available Rite of Holy Matrimony) Committee Discharged

### **Consent Calendar**

#### **Election of Executive Council**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #13 (X019) on the Election of Bishop Members of Executive Council and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #309)

Elected as Members of the Executive Council:

The Rt. Rev. Dabney T. Smith  
The Rt. Rev. Edward J. Konieczny

### **Election of General Board of Examining Chaplains**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #14 (X020) on the Election of the General Board of Examining Chaplains and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #310)

Elected to the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

Bishops:

The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield  
The Rt. Rev. Laura Ahrens

Lay Persons:

Ms. Liza Anderson  
Ms. Norma N. Givens  
Ms. Anne LeVeque

Clergy:

The Very Rev. Canon Michael A. Bamberger  
The Rev. Canon Dr. Katharine C. Black  
The Rev. Adam Paul Kradel

Seminary Faculty/Educational:

The Rev. Dr. Hugh R. Page, Jr.  
The Rev. Dr. Thomas Ferguson  
The Rev. Dr. Duane Andre Smith

### **Election of General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #15 (X021) on the Election of Bishops for Trustees of General Theological Seminary and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #322)

Elected as Trustees of General Theological Seminary:

The Rt. Rev. Steven A. Miller  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #18 on HB Message #122 on Resolution A125 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(g) Qualification of Clerk) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #253)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A125)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.5.3(g) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(g) The Disciplinary Board shall appoint a clerk who may be a member of the Board, who shall be custodian of all records and files of the Disciplinary Board and who shall provide administrative services as needed for the functioning of the Board. *The clerk, or an assistant clerk who may be appointed at the discretion of the Board, may be any person otherwise qualified who has no conflict of interest in the matter before the Board and who is not barred from serving on the Disciplinary Board under the provisions of IV.5.3(c) or serving on the staff of persons so barred.***

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #19 on Resolution A126 (Amend Canon IV.5.3(j) Residence of Church Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators, Conciliators) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #254)

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #20 on HB Message #127 on Resolution A143 (Amend Canon IV.16 Clarification of Matters Concerning Abandonment) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #255)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A143)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.16 be amended as follows:***A. By a Bishop**

**Sec. 1. If the Disciplinary Board for Bishops receives information suggesting that a Bishop abandons may have abandoned The Episcopal Church (i) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of the Church; or (ii) by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with ~~the same this Church~~; or (iii) by exercising Episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than the Church or another church in communion with the Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as the Church holds them, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in the Church, *the Board shall promptly notify the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Presiding Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, place restrictions on the ministry of the Bishop in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Board. If, after consideration of the matter, the Board concludes, by a majority vote of all of its members, that the Bishop in question has abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Board it shall be the duty of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops, by a majority vote of all of its members, to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop and with the certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall then place a restriction on the exercise of ministry of said Bishop until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter and act thereon. During the period of such restriction, the Bishop shall not perform any Episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts.***



**Sec. 2.** The Presiding Bishop, or the ~~presiding officer~~ *Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops*, shall forthwith give notice to the Bishop of the certification and restriction on ministry. Unless the restricted Bishop, within sixty days, makes declaration by a verified written statement to the Presiding Bishop, that the facts alleged in the certificate are false or utilizes the provisions of Canon III.12.7, the Bishop will be liable to Deposition or Release and Removal. If the Presiding Bishop is reasonably satisfied that the statement constitutes (i) a good faith retraction of the declarations or acts relied upon in the certification to the Presiding Bishop or (ii) a good faith denial that the Bishop made the declarations or committed the acts relied upon in the certificate, the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops, shall terminate the restriction. Otherwise, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to present the matter to the House of Bishops at the next regular or special meeting of the House. The House may, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, (1) consent to the deposition of the subject Bishop, in which case the Presiding Bishop shall depose the Bishop from the ordained ministry of The Episcopal Church, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops that the Bishop has been so deposed, or (2) consent to the release and removal of the subject Bishop from the ordained ministry of The Episcopal Church, in which case the Presiding Bishop shall declare such release and removal in the presence of two or more Bishops.

**(B) By a Priest or Deacon**

**Sec. 3.** If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Priest or Deacon is canonically resident that the Priest or Deacon, without using the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, ~~has may have~~ abandoned The Episcopal Church, *the Standing Committee shall promptly notify the Bishop Diocesan and the Priest or Deacon in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Bishop Diocesan may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, place restrictions on the ministry of the Priest or Deacon in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Standing Committee.* ~~then the~~ The Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts, and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of all the members that the Priest or Deacon has abandoned The Episcopal Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or worship of the Church, or by the formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the Church, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to transmit in writing to the Bishop Diocesan, ~~or if there be no such Bishop, to the Bishop Diocesan of an adjacent Diocese,~~ its determination, together with a statement setting out in a reasonable detail the acts or declarations relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop Diocesan affirms the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall place a restriction on the exercise of ministry by that Priest or Deacon for sixty days and shall send to the Priest or Deacon a copy of the determination and statement, together with a notice that the Priest or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 2 of this Canon and at the end of the sixty day period the Bishop Diocesan will consider deposing the Priest or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.

**Sec. 4.** Prior to the expiration of the sixty-day period of restriction, the Priest or Deacon may utilize the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, as applicable. If within such sixty day period the Priest or Deacon shall transmit to the Bishop Diocesan a statement in writing signed by the Priest or Deacon, which the Bishop Diocesan is reasonably satisfied constitutes a good faith retraction of such declarations or acts relied upon in the determination or good faith denial that the Priest or Deacon committed the acts or made the declarations relied upon in the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall withdraw the notice and the restriction on ministry shall expire. If, however, within the sixty day period, the Bishop Diocesan does not declare the release and removal of the Priest or Deacon in accordance with Canon III.7.8-10 or III.9.8-11, as applicable, or the Priest or Deacon does not make retraction or denial as provided above, then it shall be the duty of the Bishop Diocesan either (i) to depose of the Priest or Deacon or (ii) if the Bishop Diocesan is satisfied that no previous

irregularity or misconduct is involved, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Priests that the Priest or Deacon is released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, and (for causes which do not affect the person's moral character) is deprived of the right to exercise in The Episcopal Church the gifts and spiritual authority conferred in Ordination.

**Sec. 5. For the purposes of Section 3 and 4 of this Canon, if there is no Bishop Diocesan, the Standing Committee shall submit the matter to the Bishop Diocesan of an adjacent Diocese, who shall have the authority of a Bishop Diocesan in the matter.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #21 on HB Message #124 on Resolution A129 (Amend Canons IV.6.5, IV.6.6 and IV.19.10(b) Notice of Dismissal and Appeal Matters) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #256)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A129)

*Resolved*, That Canons IV.6.5 and IV.6.6 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 5. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would not constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall inform the Bishop Diocesan of an intention to dismiss the matter. If the Bishop Diocesan does not object, the Intake Officer shall dismiss the matter. The Intake Officer shall provide written notice to the Complainant, the subject Member of the Clergy, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision of dismissal, the reasons therefor, and the Complainant's right to appeal the decision within thirty days of the date of the notice and shall send a copy of that notice and the written intake report to the president of the Disciplinary Board. If the Complainant wishes to appeal the dismissal, ~~the Intake Officer shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Intake Officer to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal.~~ *the Bishop shall appoint an Advisor for the Complainant within 15 days of the date of the notice of dismissal. The Advisor shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Advisor to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal.* The intake report and any related information, in the case of a dismissal, shall be retained by the Intake Officer and may be considered in connection with any additional information that may come to the Intake Officer thereafter concerning the subject Member of the Clergy.**

**Sec. 6. In the event of an appeal of a dismissal, the president of the Disciplinary Board shall, within thirty days of the receipt of the appeal, review the intake report and either affirm or overrule the dismissal. The president shall promptly notify the Complainant and the Complainant's Advisor, the subject Member of the Clergy and the subject Member's Advisor, if any, the Intake Officer, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision. If the decision is to overrule the dismissal, the president shall refer the intake report to the Reference Panel *within 15 days;* and be it further**

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.19.10(b) be amended to read as follows:

**(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall make an Advisor available to the Complainant not later than the earliest of (1) the forwarding of the intake report to the Reference Panel, (2) ~~the Complainant's appeal of 15 days after the Complainant receiving word of a dismissal under Canon IV.6.5,~~ (3) the Respondent or Bishop Diocesan proposing terms of discipline to the other under Canon IV.9, or (4) the Bishop's designation of an Injured Person as a Complainant.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #22 on HB Message #126 on Resolution A138 (Amend Canon IV.14.8 Shorten Times) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #257)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A138)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.14.8 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 8 (a)** *Except for an Order from a Conference Panel to which the Respondent or Church Attorney has timely filed a notice of objection, ¶ the Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~thirty~~ twenty days from the date of the issuance of the Order in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney, and the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel (whichever Panel issued the Order) whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Order as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Order.*

*(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty days following the issuance of the Order and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following the issuance of the Order. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, no Sentence shall be pronounced while an appeal of the matter is pending. However, the Bishop Diocesan may, while an appeal is pending, place restrictions upon the exercise of the Respondent's ministry, or place the Respondent on Administrative Leave, or continue any such restriction or Administrative Leave as was in effect at the time of the issuance of the Order. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Order.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #23 on HB Message #125 on Resolution A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.12 Move to 14.8) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #258)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A134)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.12.12 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 12.** *The Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to an Order issued by the Conference Panel by giving written notice of the objection to the president of the Conference Panel within fifteen days following the effective date on which of the Order as defined in Canon IV.14.10. ~~Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify the president of the Disciplinary Board of the objection and the matter will proceed as provided in Canon IV.14.11. is issued. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify and provide copies of the notice of objection to the Bishop, President of the Disciplinary Board and the non-objecting party. The President of the Disciplinary Board shall promptly notify members of the Hearing Panel and refer the matter to the Hearing Panel.~~*

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #24 on Resolution A127 (Amend Canon IV.5 Add Canon IV.5.4) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A127)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.5 is hereby amended by adding Canon IV.5.4 to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a). The President of the Hearing Panel shall have the authority, upon reasonable notice, to impose sanctions on the Respondent, the Respondent's counsel, or the Church Attorney, for conduct that the President deems to be disruptive, dilatory, or otherwise contrary to the integrity of the proceedings. If the conduct in question is that of the Respondent's counsel, notice shall be given to the following: the Respondent, Respondent's counsel, and Respondent's Advisor. If the conduct in question is that of the Church Attorney, notice shall be given to each of the Church Attorney, the Bishop Diocesan, and the person or Diocesan body with authority to remove or replace the Church Attorney.

Sec. 4(b). Sanctions which may be imposed pursuant to Section 5(a) above include but may not be limited to

- (i) refusing to allow the disobedient party to support or oppose claims or defenses;
- (ii) refusing to allow the disobedient party from introducing certain matters into evidence;
- (iii) striking claims or defenses or responses; or
- (iv) disqualification of counsel.

Sec. 4(c). Within 10 days of the imposition of sanctions under this section, the sanctioned party may appeal the sanction to the Disciplinary Board (excluding the members of the Hearing Panel). The President of the Disciplinary Board shall establish a hearing date and convene the Disciplinary Board members, within 20 days, either personally or telephonically, to consider the appeal. The Disciplinary Board shall issue its ruling within three days of conclusion of the hearing. The ruling of the Disciplinary Board cannot be the subject of an interlocutory appeal.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon ~~IV.5 is hereby amended by adding Canon IV.5.4~~ IV.13 is hereby amended by adding a new section 7, to read as follows:

Sec. ~~4-7~~(a). The ~~President of the~~ Hearing Panel shall have the authority, upon reasonable notice, to impose sanctions on the Respondent, the Respondent's counsel, or the Church Attorney, for conduct that the ~~President~~ Hearing Panel deems to be disruptive, dilatory, or otherwise contrary to the integrity of the proceedings. If the conduct in question is that of the Respondent's counsel, notice shall be given to the following: the Respondent, Respondent's counsel, and Respondent's Advisor. If the conduct in question is that of the Church Attorney, notice shall be given to each of the Church Attorney, the Bishop Diocesan, and the person or Diocesan body with authority to remove or replace the Church Attorney. If the conduct is that of the Respondent, notice shall be given to each of the Church Attorney, the Bishop Diocesan, Respondent's counsel, Respondent's Advisor, and Respondent.

~~Sec. 4(b). 5-Any sanctions must be proportionate to the underlying misconduct. Sanctions that which~~ may be imposed pursuant to Section 5 Canon IV.13.7 ( a ) above include, but ~~may are not be~~ limited to

- (i) amending a scheduling order;
- (ii) limiting discovery;
- (iii) refusing to allow the disobedient party to support or oppose claims or defenses;
- ~~(-ii-iv)~~ refusing to allow the disobedient party ~~from introducing to~~ introduce certain matters into evidence;
- ~~(-iii-v)~~ striking claims or defenses or responses; or
- ~~(-iv-vi)~~ disqualification of counsel.

~~Sec. 4(c)~~ Within 10 days of the imposition of sanctions under this section, the sanctioned party may appeal the sanction to the Disciplinary Board (excluding the members of the Hearing Panel). The standard of review for such appeal shall be de novo. The President of the Disciplinary Board shall

establish a hearing date and convene the Disciplinary Board members, within 20 days, either personally or telephonically, to consider the appeal. The Disciplinary Board shall issue its ruling within three days of conclusion of the hearing. The ruling of the Disciplinary Board cannot be the subject of an interlocutory appeal.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #259)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #46 on Resolution A009 (Amend Canon 1.3 Of Changes to the Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A009)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 1.3 be amended to read as follows:

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, ~~as-and~~ from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows: Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1821, and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society ~~of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.~~ (DFMS).

ARTICLE II The Executive Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

ARTICLE III The officers of the Society shall be a President, Vice Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society DFMS; one Vice President shall be the person who is the ~~President of the House of Deputies Presiding Deputy~~; and one Vice President shall be the person who is the ~~Chief Operating Officer Church General Manager~~; the Treasurer shall ~~be the person who is also serve as the Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council; and the Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the Executive Council, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned by the By laws. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws of the Society. DFMS.~~ The tenure of office, compensation, powers, and duties of the officers of the Society DFMS shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society DFMS not inconsistent ~~therewith. with the Canons.~~

ARTICLE IV This Constitution of the Society maybe altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #260)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #47 on Resolution B021 (External Funding for CCABs) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B021)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That no Commission, Committee, Agency or Board of General Convention shall raise or receive funding other than that explicitly provided in the Triennial Budget, without prior authorization by General Convention or the Executive Council.

**Motion carried****Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #261)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #48 on Resolution D038 (Full Deputation from Every Diocese for General Convention) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #262)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #49 on Resolution D011 (Eliminate Provinces) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D011)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention eliminate provincial structures in the Episcopal Church; and be it further,

*Resolved*, That the good work of the Province IX Sustainability Project be continued; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses outside the United States continue to receive churchwide budgetary resources and staff support as needed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Canon I.1.14(c), Canon 1.2.1(a), Canon 1.2.1(b), Canon 1.2.1(c), Canon 1.4.1(c), Canon 1.4.2(a), Canon 1.4.3(c), Canon 1.4.3(d), Canon 1.4.6(e), Canon 1.7.1, Canon 1.9, Canon 1.11.2(f), Canon 1.11.3(c), Canon 1.15.10(a), Canon III.5.1(c), Canon III.11.1(b), Canon III.11.5, Canon III.11.8(a), Canon III.11.9(c)(2), Canon III.11.9(c)(3)(i), Canon IV.5.4, Canon IV.15.1(d), Canon IV.15.2, Canon IV.15.3, Canon IV.15.4, Canon IV.19.5(c)(1), Canon IV.19.19, Canon IV.19.23(b), Canon V.4.1(c), Canon V.4.1(d), House of Bishops Rule of Order XXVII, House of Deputies Rule of Order 9, House of Deputies Rule of Order 22(b), House of Deputies Rule of Order 62 b(ii), and Joint Rule of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies II be amended as follows:

Canon I.1.14(c)

(c) From the sites approved by the General Convention, the Joint Committee, with the advice and consent of a majority vote of the following: The Presidents and the Vice-Presidents of both Houses of Convention, ~~the Presidents of the Provinces~~ and the Executive Council, shall determine the site for such General Convention and proceed to make all reasonable and necessary arrangements and commitments for that meeting of the General Convention. The site and date thus selected shall be deemed to have been appointed by the General Convention, as provided in the Constitution.

Canon 1.2.1(a)

~~At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two~~

~~Clerical Deputies and two Lay Deputies as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Deputies shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee. At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect six Clerical and six Lay Deputies as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. The President of the House of Deputies, after consultation with representatives of youth, shall appoint two persons, age 16-21, as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.~~

Canon 1.2.1(b)

~~At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect one Bishop from each Province as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Bishops, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Bishops from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Bishops as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Bishops shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee. At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect six Bishops as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.~~

Canon 1.2.1(c)

In the event vacancies shall occur in the Joint Nominating Committee after the election of its members due to death, disability, resignation, or other cause within one year of the next General Convention, the vacancies shall not be filled and the remaining members shall constitute the Joint Nominating Committee. In the event such vacancies shall occur more than one year prior to the next General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint Clerical and Lay Deputies, ~~in all cases from the same Provinces as those Bishops or Deputies whose positions are being filled.~~ An elected or appointed member who shall not be a Deputy to the next General Convention shall continue as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee until the adjournment of such next General Convention. ~~A member of the Committee who transfers from one Province to another or a Lay Deputy who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention.~~

Canon 1.4.1(c)

~~(c) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of twenty three members elected by the General Convention, of whom four six shall be Bishops, four six shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and twelve eighteen shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two three Bishops, two three Presbyters or Deacons, and six nine Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of eighteen members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following ex officio members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chief Financial Officer, who shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and by one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.~~

Canon 1.4.2(a)

~~Sec. 2 (a) Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, † The Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters or~~

Deacons and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

Canon 1.4.2(c)

~~(c) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.~~

Canon 1.4.2(d)

~~(d) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province of any such member, the President and Provincial Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.~~

Canon 1.4.6(e)

~~(e) After the preparation of the budget the Executive Council shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed askings necessary to support the Budget for the Episcopal Church. The Executive Council shall also submit to the General Convention, with the budget, a plan for the askings of the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the budget.~~

Canon 1.7.1(a)

~~Sec. 1. In every Province, Diocese, Parish, Mission and Institution connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:~~

~~(a) All accounts of Provinces shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant, or independent licensed accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the Provincial Council. The Audit Report shall be filed with the Provincial Council not later than September 1 of each year, covering the preceding calendar year.~~

Canon 1.9

~~CANON 9: Of Provinces [Ed Note: Delete the entire Canon sections 1-12.]~~

Canon 1.11.2(f)

~~(f) An Area Mission which shall have been undertaken under the sole auspices of this Church, with a Bishop of this Church assigned to give episcopal oversight, shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Bishops and the Provincial House of Deputies in the Province of which it is a part.~~

Canon 1.11.3(c)

~~(c) In every Missionary Diocese there shall be an annual Convention, composed of the Bishop or Bishops, the other Clergy of the Diocese, and Lay Delegates from the organized Congregations. Such Convention shall elect a Standing Committee, in accordance with the diocesan Canons, which shall have the powers and duties set forth for Standing Committees in Canon 1.12 and in other Canons of the General Convention. It shall also elect Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate Deputies to the General Convention, in accordance with its diocesan Canons, and the provisions of Article 1.4 of the Constitution. If the Missionary Diocese is a member of a Province of this Church, it shall also provide for Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate Deputies to the Synod, in accordance with the diocesan Canons and the provisions of the Ordinances of the Province.~~

Canon 1.15.10(a)

~~(a) With the permission of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop in Charge and the Council of Advice may (i) engage a Diocese of this Church to provide the needed Disciplinary Structures to fulfill the requirements of the Canons of this Church, or (ii) establish among the Congregations of the Convocation the needed Disciplinary Structures to fulfill the requirements of the Canons of this Church. In either case, the Provincial Court of Review shall either be that of the Diocese providing the needed Disciplinary Structures or that of the Province of the Convocation; and, for the purposes of~~



implementing the provisions for Ecclesiastical Discipline (Title IV) of a member of the Clergy, the Bishop in Charge shall serve the function reserved for the Bishop Diocesan, except that the Presiding Bishop must approve any Accord, any Agreement for Discipline and the terms of any Order, and pronounce the Sentence.

Canon III.5.1(c)

(c) In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the ~~President of the House of Bishops of the Province~~ *Bishop of another diocese* to take order for an ordination.

Canon III.11.1(b)

(b) In lieu of electing a Bishop, the Convention of a Diocese may request that an election be made on its behalf by the ~~House of Bishops of the Province of which the Diocese is a part, subject to confirmation by the Provincial Synod, or it may request that an election be made on its behalf by the~~ House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church.

Canon III.11.5

Sec. 5. Upon receipt of the consents and assurance of the acceptance of the election by the Bishop-elect, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the ordination of the Bishop-elect ~~either by the Presiding Bishop or the President of the House of Bishops of the Province of which the Diocese for which the Bishop was elected is part,~~ and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops to whom the Presiding Bishop may communicate the testimonials.

Canon III.11.8(a)

(a) Within ten days after the election of a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan by a Diocesan Convention, delegates constituting no less than ten percent of the number of delegates casting votes on the final ballot may file with the Secretary of the Convention written objections to the election process, setting forth in detail all alleged irregularities. Within ten days after receipt thereof, the Secretary of the Convention shall forward copies of the same to the Bishop Diocesan, the Chancellor and Standing Committee of the Diocese, and to the Presiding Bishop, who shall request the Court of Review ~~of the Province in which the Diocese is located~~ to investigate the complaint. The Court of Review may invite response by the Bishop Diocesan, the Chancellor, the Standing Committee and any other persons within the Diocese for which the Bishop was elected. Within thirty days after receipt of the request, the Court of Review shall send a written report of its findings to the Presiding Bishop, a copy of which report the Presiding Bishop, within fifteen days, shall cause to be sent to the Bishop Diocesan, the Chancellor, the Standing Committee and the Secretary of the Convention of the electing Diocese. The Secretary shall send a copy of the report to each of the delegates who filed objection to the election process.

Canon III.11.9(c)

Missionary Bishops

(1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

(2) ~~The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member. A Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the Secretary of the Synod or Provincial House of Bishops, or Regional Council, and a testimonial in the form required in Canon III.11 signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod, Provincial House of Bishops or Regional Council, shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11, the above Certification of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of evidence of election and testimonial therein required.~~

(3 2) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election may be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops. Such choice shall be subject to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon III.11 shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

~~(i) When the House of Bishops is to elect a Bishop for a Missionary Diocese within a given Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Bishop for such Missionary Diocese is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nominations, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, communicate the same to the Bishops, along with other nominations that have been made, in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary Diocese shall, by Ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination.~~

#### Canon IV

All references in Title IV to "Provincial Court of Review" shall be amended to read "Court of Review".

Canon IV.5.4 [Ed Note: Delete existing Section 4 and replace it with new text in italics.]

*Sec. 4. There shall be a Court of Review for the church with jurisdiction to receive and determine appeals from Hearing Panels of Dioceses as provided in Canon IV.15 and to determine venue issues as provided in Canon IV.19.5.*

*(a) The Court of Review shall consist of: (i) one Bishop; two Priests or one Priest and one Deacon; and two lay persons; and (ii) two Bishops, four Priests or Deacons of whom at least three shall be priests, and four lay persons to serve as alternates as hereinafter provided. Each Priest or Deacon, whether a member or alternate, shall be canonically resident in a Diocese different from any other Priest or Deacon, and each lay person, whether a member or alternate, shall reside in a Diocese different from any other lay person. The Priests, Deacons and lay persons shall be members of the Disciplinary Boards of their respective Dioceses.*

*(b) The members and alternates of the Court of Review shall be appointed annually by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The Court of Review shall select a president from among its members.*

*(c) The persons appointed to the Court of Review shall continue to serve until their respective successors have been appointed, except in case of death, resignation or declination to serve.*

*(d) No member of the Court of Review may serve in any matter originating from the Diocese in which such member serves on the Disciplinary Board. In such event, the alternate shall serve.*

*(e) In the event that any member of the Court of Review is excused pursuant to the provisions of Canon IV.5.3(c), or, upon objection made by either party to the appeal is deemed by the other members of the Court of Review to be disqualified, such member's alternate shall serve.*

*(f) In the event of any Court of Review member's death, resignation or declination to serve, or disability rendering the member unable to act or is ineligible to serve under Canons IV.5.4(d) or (e), and in the further event that there is no alternate available to serve, the president of the Court of Review shall declare a vacancy on the Court of Review. Notices of resignation or declination to serve shall be communicated in writing to the president of the Court of Review.*

*(g) Vacancies on the Court of Review shall be filled by appointment by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies from persons qualified as provided in Canon IV.5.4(a).*

*(h) The Court of Review shall appoint a clerk who may be a member of the Court, who shall be custodian of all records and files of the Court of Review and who shall provide administrative services as needed for the functioning of the Court.*

*(i) The rules of procedure for appeals to the Court of Review are as provided in Canon IV.15, but the Court of Review may adopt, alter or rescind supplemental rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.*

## Canon IV.15.1

Sec. 1. In the event that proceedings before the Hearing Panel are unreasonably delayed or suspended, and are not resumed within sixty days following a written request for resumption of proceedings from the Church Attorney or the Respondent, the Church Attorney or the Respondent may file a written request with the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review for an order directing the Hearing Panel to resume the proceedings. The Court of Review shall consider the request as follows:

(a) The person filing the request shall provide copies of the request to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and of the Disciplinary Board. The request shall include a statement of the status of the proceedings and the reason, if known, for the delay or suspension of proceedings, and a description of all actions taken by the person filing the request or by any other person to resolve any impediment to the proceedings or other cause for the delay.

(b) Within fifteen days of receipt of the copy of the request, the president of the Hearing Panel shall file a response to the request with the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review, with a copy to the Church Attorney, the Respondent and the president of the Board.

(c) The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall convene, either personally or ~~telephonically~~ by online or telephone conference, to consider the request and the response, if any, from the Hearing Panel. The Court shall then either issue an order directing resumption of the proceedings or an order declining to direct resumption with an explanation of the reasons therefor. The order issued by the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be binding upon the Hearing Panel.

(d) In the event a Hearing Panel, having been ordered to resume proceedings, either refuses to do so or is unable to do so, the Church Attorney or the Respondent may request that the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review order the transfer of the proceedings to a Hearing Panel of another Diocese ~~within the same Province~~, including an order to the Board of the originating Diocese to transmit the complete record of the proceedings to the successor Hearing Panel.

## Canon IV.15.2

Sec. 2. Within forty days after issuance of an Order by a Hearing Panel, the Respondent or the Church Attorney may appeal to the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review, by serving written notice of the appeal upon the Bishop Diocesan, with ~~copies~~ copy of the notice to the presidents of the Hearing Panel ~~and the Province~~. The notice of appeal shall be signed by the Respondent's counsel or the Church Attorney and shall include a copy of the Order from which the appeal is taken and shall state the grounds of the appeal.

## Canon IV.15.3

Sec. 3. Any Order from a Hearing Panel finding that a Respondent did not commit an Offense involving a question of the Doctrine, Faith or Worship of the Church may be appealed by the Bishop Diocesan upon the written request of at least two Bishops Diocesan ~~of other Dioceses within the Province~~ who are not members of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review. Such an appeal shall be taken on the question of the Church's Doctrine, Faith and Worship only, and may not seek to reverse the finding of the Hearing Panel of noncommission of other Offenses. An appeal under this section may be taken by service of a notice of appeal by the Bishop Diocesan upon the Respondent, the Church Attorney and the presidents of the Hearing Panel ~~and the Province~~ within forty days after the Order of the Hearing Panel is received by the Bishop Diocesan.

## Canon IV.15.4

~~Sec. 4. If an appeal is taken from a Hearing Panel of a Diocese which is non-provincial, the appeal shall be taken before the Provincial Court of Review geographically closest to that Diocese.~~

## Canon IV.19.5(c)

If objection is made by the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence as provided in Canon IV.19.5(b), the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence and the Bishop Diocesan of the Intake Officer's Diocese shall promptly agree as to which Diocese will assume jurisdiction over

the matter and conduct proceedings. If the two Bishops cannot promptly agree, the disagreement will be Resolved as follows:

~~(1) If they are in the same Province, either may promptly request the president of the Provincial Court of Review to decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings. If they are in different Provinces, e~~ Either may promptly request the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops to decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings.

(2) The requesting Bishop shall provide a copy of the request to the other Bishop. A reply to the request may be made by the non-requesting Bishop within fifteen days of service of the request.

(3) The president shall have the discretion to hear from the Bishops Diocesan or the Church Attorneys for the respective Dioceses, either personally or telephonically by online or telephone conference, concerning the request and any reply. The president shall have the discretion to request additional submissions from the Bishops Diocesan or the Church Attorneys.

(4) The president shall decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings within thirty days of service of the request.

Canon IV.19.19

Sec. 19. No Chancellor or Vice Chancellor of a Diocese shall serve as Church Attorney in that Diocese. ~~No Chancellor or Vice Chancellor of any Province shall serve as Church Attorney in any Diocese of that Province or any provincial proceeding.~~ Neither the Presiding Bishop's Chancellor nor the Chancellor to the President of the House of Deputies shall serve as Church Attorney in any proceeding. The Church Attorney in any proceeding shall not be from the same law firm as any Chancellor or Vice Chancellor otherwise disqualified under this section.

Canon IV.19.23(b)

(b) The necessary costs and expenses of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be the expense of the ~~Province~~ General Convention.

Canon V.4.1(c-d)

(c) The term of any Member of the Clergy specified to be filled by virtue of a ~~provincial or diocesan~~ canonical residence shall become vacant upon the change of canonical residence to another diocese ~~or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.~~

(d) The term of any Lay Person specified to be filled by virtue of a ~~provincial or diocesan~~ residence shall become vacant upon the change of residence to another diocese ~~or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.~~

House of Bishops Rule of Order XXVII

~~There shall be an Advisory Committee, composed of Bishops who are the Presidents or Vice Presidents of each Province, which will act as advisory council to the Presiding Bishop between meetings of the House of Bishops. The Committee shall elect its own officers. The Presiding Bishop shall be authorized to appoint an Advisory Council for consultation and advice in the performance of the duties of the office. The Committee shall elect its own officers.~~

House of Deputies Rule of Order IV 9

The size of all Committees, unless otherwise noted, shall be at the discretion of the President; Provided, that, when the number of members equals or exceeds the number of Provinces, there shall normally be at least one member from each Province. The President shall be a member, ex officio, of all Committees. *The Presiding Officers are encouraged to continue to appoint persons from International Dioceses to the committees and commissions of this church.*

House of Deputies Rule of Order 22(b) [Ed Note: Delete paragraph 22(b)(3) and renumber.]

House of Deputies Rule of Order 62 b(ii)

(ii) ~~up to 18-24 (not more than two youth from each Province)~~ who are duly authorized representatives known as The Official Youth Presence shall have seat and voice in a designated section on the floor of the House.

Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies

10. (a) There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 27 persons being members of the General Convention (~~one nine~~ Bishops, and ~~two eighteen~~ members of the House of Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, ~~from each Province~~), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Deputies by the President of the House of Deputies.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Task Force consisting of three bishops, three clergy persons, and six lay persons representing the geographic diversity of the Church, including persons who have been involved in the creation of churchwide networks through social media and other electronic communications, be appointed by the presiding officers to study the potential effects of eliminating provincial structures in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force study issues and potential effects of eliminating Provinces, including consideration of what structures might replace Provinces to facilitate or create networks to support mission and ministry; how such networks might be formed, function, funded, connected to other networks, and be constituted; how geographic diversity in elections, appointments, and other churchwide roles might be accomplished; and what effect the elimination of Provinces would have on overall costs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force shall collaborate with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons in order to create recommendations to the 79th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #263)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #50 on Resolution A118 (Amend Canons I.1, I.6.5, I.9.11, and V.1; and Joint Rule of Order V.15) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A118)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1 be amended to read as follows:

(a) At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer pro tempore appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary, or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the House of Deputies, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. *Nominees for Secretary of the House of Deputies must be confirmed communicants in good standing or clergy of The Episcopal Church.* Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any

officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

(b) There shall be a President and a Vice-President of the House of Deputies, who shall perform the duties normally appropriate to their respective offices or specified in these Canons. They shall be elected not later than the seventh day of each regular meeting of the General Convention in the manner herein set forth. The House of Deputies shall elect from its membership, by a majority of separate ballots, a President and a Vice-President, who shall be of different orders. Such officers shall take office at the adjournment of the regular meeting at which they are elected, and shall continue in office until the adjournment of the following regular meeting of the General Convention. They shall be and remain *ex officio* members of the House during their term of office. No person elected President or Vice-President shall be eligible for more than three consecutive full terms in each respective office. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability, of the President, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of the office until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability of the Vice-President, the President shall appoint a Deputy of the opposite order, upon the advice and consent of the lay persons, presbyters and deacons of the Executive Council, who shall serve until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. The President shall be authorized to appoint an Advisory Council for consultation and advice in the performance of the duties of the office. The President may also appoint a Chancellor to the President, a confirmed adult communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law, to serve so long as the President may desire, as counselor in matters relating to the discharge of the responsibilities of that office.

(c) In order to aid the *Secretary of the House of Deputies* in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

(d) The *Secretary of the House of Deputies* shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided; and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. The Secretary shall appoint a *First Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies* and may, with the approval of the House, appoint other Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary, ~~and Assistant Secretaries of the House of Deputies and the First Assistant Secretary~~ shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies~~ *General Convention*, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by the *Secretary of the General Convention* to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by certified or registered mail, with the local Secretary's certificates to be returned. The *Secretary of the General Convention* shall notify all diocesan Secretaries that it is their duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Conventions of their respective

Dioceses at their next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary ~~of the House of Deputies~~ of the *General Convention* that such action has been taken.

(f) The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the *House of Deputies*, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

(g) At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules of Order fo the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

(h) In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President and Vice-President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

(i) If, during recess, a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the President of the *House of Deputies*, or if the office of President be also vacant, then by the Vice-President, and if both offices be vacant, then by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Planning and Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

(j) At every regular meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the *House of Deputies* elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for assembling and printing of the Journal of the General Convention, and for other matters specifically referred to the Secretary by *General Convention* or its officers to the Secretary of the *General Convention*. If a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the *General Convention*, the duties thereof shall devolve upon a Secretary pro tempore jointly appointed by the President of the *House Deputies*, or if the office of President be vacant, then by the Vice President, and the Presiding Bishop. The term of the Secretary pro tempore shall extend until the election of a Secretary of the *General Convention* at the next regular *General Convention*.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.6.5 be amended as follows:

(a) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every jurisdiction to forward to the Secretary of the ~~of the House of Deputies~~ *General Convention*, immediately upon publication, two copies of the Journals of the Convention of the jurisdiction, together with Episcopal charges, statements, and such other records in paper or electronic format as may show the state of the Church in that jurisdiction, and two copies to the Archives of the Church in a common format as prescribed by the Archivist of the Church.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.11 be amended as follows:

Sec. 11. Each Provincial Synod shall keep minutes, journals or other records of its meetings, and shall transmit one copy of the records to the Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies~~ *General Convention*, and one copy to the Archives of The Episcopal Church. The Synod shall also transmit copies of any unpublished inactive records to the Archives.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canons V.1.2 and V.1.5 be amended as follows:

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon is amended, enacted, or repealed in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments or enactments, whether or not repealed, to the extent that the change made in separate amendments or enactments, are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on Canons from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.5(a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the Secretary of the *General Convention*.

Sec. 5 (a) The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b) The Committee on Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XII of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall publish them in the Journal. The committee shall also have and exercise the power of renumbering of, and correction of references to, Articles, Sections and Clauses of the Constitution required by the adoption of amendments to the Constitution at a meeting of the General Convention in the same manner as provided with respect to the Canons in the foregoing Sections 4 and 5(a) of this Canon.; and be it further

Resolved, That Joint Rule of Order V.15, be amended to read as follows:

15. The Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies General Convention, being the Secretary of the General Convention,~~ shall, with the cooperation of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, ~~and of such Bishops as may be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops,~~ prepare a summary of the actions of the General Convention of particular interest to the Congregations of the Church, and make the same available to the Congregations, through the Ministers-in-charge thereof, and to the Lay Deputies; such summary to be sent to the Clergy along with the Pastoral Letter put forth by the House of Bishops, and to be made available to all Deputies on the last day of the Convention, along with such Pastoral Letter, if feasible to do so, or within thirty days thereafter.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.1 be amended to read as follows:

(a) At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer pro tempore appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be prima facie evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary, or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the House of Deputies, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. *Nominees for Secretary of the House of Deputies must be confirmed communicants in good standing or clergy of The Episcopal Church.* Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

(b) There shall be a President and a Vice-President of the House of Deputies, who shall perform the duties normally appropriate to their respective offices or specified in these Canons. They shall be elected not later than the seventh day of each regular meeting of the General Convention in the



manner herein set forth. The House of Deputies shall elect from its membership, by a majority of separate ballots, a President and a Vice-President, who shall be of different orders. Such officers shall take office at the adjournment of the regular meeting at which they are elected, and shall continue in office until the adjournment of the following regular meeting of the General Convention. They shall be and remain *ex officio* members of the House during their term of office. No person elected President or Vice-President shall be eligible for more than three consecutive full terms in each respective office. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability, of the President, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of the office until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability of the Vice-President, the President shall appoint a Deputy of the opposite order, upon the advice and consent of the lay persons, presbyters and deacons of the Executive Council, who shall serve until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. The President shall be authorized to appoint an Advisory Council for consultation and advice in the performance of the duties of the office. The President may also appoint a Chancellor to the President, a confirmed adult communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law, to serve so long as the President may desire, as counselor in matters relating to the discharge of the responsibilities of that office.

(c) In order to aid the Secretary of the House of Deputies in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

(d) The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided; and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. With the approval of the House, the Secretary shall appoint a First Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies and may, with the approval of the House, appoint other Assistant Secretaries. ~~and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries, of the House of Deputies and the First Assistant Secretary shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. The other Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were appointed.~~

(e) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies~~ General Convention, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by the Secretary of the General Convention to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by certified or registered mail, with the local Secretary's certificates to be returned. The Secretary of the General Convention shall notify all diocesan Secretaries that it is their duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Conventions of their respective Dioceses at their next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies of the General Convention~~ that such action has been taken.

(f) The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House of Deputies, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

(g) At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules of [sic] Orders fo [sic] the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

(h) In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President and Vice-President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

(i) If, during recess, a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary pro tempore appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, or if the office of President be also vacant, then by the Vice-President, and if both offices be vacant, then by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Planning and Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

(j) At every regular meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for assembling and printing of the Journal of the General Convention, and for other matters specifically referred to the Secretary by General Convention or its officers to the Secretary of the General Convention. If a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the General Convention, the duties thereof shall devolve upon a Secretary pro tempore jointly appointed by the President of the House Deputies, or if the office of President be vacant, then by the Vice President, and the Presiding Bishop. The term of the Secretary pro tempore shall extend until the election of a Secretary of the General Convention at the next regular General Convention.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.6.5 be amended as follows:

(a) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every jurisdiction to forward to the Secretary of the ~~of the House of Deputies~~ General Convention, immediately upon publication, two copies of the Journals of the Convention of the jurisdiction, together with episcopal charges, statements, and such other records in paper or electronic format as may show the state of the Church in that jurisdiction, and two copies to the Archives of the Church in a common format as prescribed by the Archivist of the Church.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.11 be amended as follows:

Sec. 11. Each Provincial Synod shall keep minutes, journals or other records of its meetings, and shall transmit one copy of the records to the Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies~~ General Convention, and one copy to the Archives of The Episcopal Church. The Synod shall also transmit copies of any unpublished inactive records to the Archives.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canons V.1.2 and V.1.5 be amended as follows:

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon is amended, enacted, or repealed in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments or enactments, whether or not repealed, to the extent that the change made in separate amendments or enactments, are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on Canons from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.5(a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the Secretary of the General Convention.

Sec. 5 (a) The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b) The Committee on Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XII of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall publish them in the Journal. The committee shall also have and exercise the power of renumbering of, and correction of references to, Articles, Sections and Clauses of the Constitution required by the adoption of amendments to the Constitution at a meeting of the General Convention in the same manner as provided with respect to the Canons in the foregoing Sections 4 and 5(a) of this Canon.; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Joint Rule of Order V.15, be amended to read as follows:

15. The Secretary of the ~~House of Deputies General Convention, being the Secretary of the General Convention,~~ shall, with the cooperation of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, ~~and of such Bishops as may be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops,~~ prepare a summary of the actions of the General Convention of particular interest to the Congregations of the Church, and make the same available to the Congregations, through the Ministers-in-charge thereof, and to the Lay Deputies; such summary to be sent to the Clergy along with the Pastoral Letter put forth by the House of Bishops, and to be made available to all Deputies on the last day of the Convention, along with such Pastoral Letter, if feasible to do so, or within thirty days thereafter.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #264)

#### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #11 on HB Message #131 on Resolution D071 (Call for Ratification of the UN CRPD) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #265)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D071)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention in accordance reaffirm and renew the Church's longtime commitment to the principles of inclusion and the advancement of the human rights of all people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize and acknowledge that the United States of America is the last developed nation member of the United Nations that has yet to ratify the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, and recognize that other countries in which The Episcopal Church exists have ratified the treaty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention call on the United States Senate to ratify the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities during the 114th Congress of the United States, and direct the Office of Government Relations to lobby the Senate for the ratification of this treaty and direct the Episcopal Public Policy Network to urge all members of the Church in the United States to contact their Senators and advocate for ratification of the treaty.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #12 on HB Message #109 on Resolution A047 (Address Moral and Spiritual Injury in the Context of Trauma and Post-Traumatic Stress) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #266)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A047)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call the Church to a triennium of pastoral care and Christian formation that is focused upon those whose lives have been directly and indirectly impacted by exposure to traumatic events related to global and domestic terrorism, the violence of warfare, and displacement through natural and man-made disasters, to address the effects of massive and chronic exposure to these particular expressions of violence and global chaos; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a consortium be formed among the of the Office of Global Partnerships; the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries; the Office of Diversity, Social, and Environmental Ministries; and Episcopal Migration Ministries, along with representatives of the Church appointed by the Executive Council, to consult with relevant experts in the field, to collect and make available relevant resources, and to coordinate communication among a wide network of ministries focused upon healing from traumatic stress injuries related to warfare, terrorism, and population displacement; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the same consortium make available to military chaplains, parish clergy, and lay ministers resources and training specific to helping them address the needs of uniformed men and women of the armed forces and of veterans who either continue to be directly or virtually involved in global combat engagements or who are returning from service with “spiritual and moral injuries;” and be it further**

**Resolved, That the same consortium work with Anglican Communion partners and with migration and refugee organizations to develop or disseminate resources for the relief of traumatic stress and to promote spiritual healing for women, men, and children who are affected by terrorist organizations that continue to be intent on harming innocent, non-combatant populations through intimidation, recruitment, physical violence, and geographic displacement; who are the non-combatant victims of military engagements; or who are the subjects of population displacements due to terrorism, military combat, or large scale environmental disasters.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #13 on HB Message #130 on Resolution C018 (Pursue Justice, Peace and Security in the Holy Land) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #267)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C018)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express its solidarity with and support for Christians in Israel and the Occupied Territories; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Convention affirm the work of the Episcopal Diocese of Jerusalem in healing, education, and pastoral care; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the Convention affirm the work of Christians engaged in relationship building, interfaith dialogue, non-violence training, and advocacy for the rights of Palestinians; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention urge Episcopalians to demonstrate our solidarity by making pilgrimage to Israel and the Occupied Territories and learning from our fellow Christians in the region; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention request the Program, Budget and Finance Committee consider allocating \$15,000 during the next triennium for the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to produce a video and study guide based on the experiences and learnings of pilgrims to the region and Christians living in the region, to be distributed to the Episcopal Church.*

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #33 on Resolution C054 (Supporting the Release of Puerto Rican Political Prisoner Oscar Lopez Rivera) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C054)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm their commitment to defend human and civil rights of political prisoners; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention declares that the sentence of Oscar Lopez Rivera is unfair and disproportionate. This situation has converted him to the senior political prisoner in the United States that has been imprisoned for a long period of time; and it be further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request the President of the United States to release the Puerto Rican political prisoner Oscar Lopez Rivera; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention adopt a resolution that supports the efforts of the Annual Assembly of the Diocese of Puerto Rico.*

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #268)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #34 on Resolution D068 (Dismantling the School-to-Prison Pipeline) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D068)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention renews its commitment to offer relevant and transformative ministry in a society where "a pipeline from school to prison," exists as a systematically racist and devastating process undermining the hope of children and young people in challenged communities, replacing hope with a belief that incarceration is not only inevitable, but a laudable Rite of Passage; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church is called to promote an alternative vision necessary to transform these unjust structures of society; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the offices of Black Ministries and Social and Economic Justice work collaboratively promoting and supporting existing programs (RISE); to identify, create, and support additional programs serving as a blueprint for local leaders empowering challenged communities to engage in grass roots organizing and faith-based education, turning the "Pipeline to Prison" into a Pipeline to*

the Kingdom; while inviting children and young people to see themselves as valued members of the Kingdom of God; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$200,000 for the implementation of this resolution with \$90,000 earmarked for 12 individual start-up RISE or Christian Rites of Passage ministries.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention renews ~~its~~ *The Episcopal Church's* commitment to offer relevant and transformative ministry in ~~a society~~ *societies* where ~~"a pipeline from school to prison,"~~ *the school-to-prison pipeline* exists as a systematically racist and devastating process undermining the hopes of children and young people in challenged communities, replacing *that* hope with a belief that incarceration is not only inevitable, but a laudable Rrite of P passage; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church is called to promote an alternative vision necessary to transform these unjust structures of society; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the offices of Black Ministries and Social and Economic Justice work collaboratively ~~promoting and supporting to promote and support~~ existing programs-(RISE); to identify, create, and support additional programs ~~servng~~ *which can serve* as a blueprint for local leaders-~~empowering~~ , *and empower* challenged communities to engage in grass roots organizing and faith-based education; . *The goal is to turn* ~~turning~~ the ~~"Pipeline to Prison"~~ *pipeline to prison* into a P pipeline to the Kingdom; , while inviting children and young people to see themselves as valued members of the Kingdom of God; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$200,000 for the implementation of this resolution with \$90,000 earmarked for 12 individual start-up RISE ~~or Christian Rites of Passage~~ ministries.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #269)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #35 on Resolution A183 (Recommended Book Study of the Triennium: "The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Colorblindness" by Michelle Alexander (2010/2012)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A183)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage all parishes, missions, and Dioceses of The Episcopal Church to commit to studying "mass incarceration" as one of the most pressing social justice issues of our time and in particular consider using the New York Times bestseller, "The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Color Blindness" by Michelle Alexander as a common text; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Church identify staff who make available on The Episcopal website book study and discussion guides, print and video resource materials, and links to relevant websites.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage all ~~parishes, missions, and Dioceses~~ *dioceses, congregations, schools, and other faith communities* of The Episcopal Church ~~over the next triennium~~ to commit to studying ~~"mass~~

incarceration” as one of the most pressing social justice issues of our time, “mass incarceration,” and be it further

*Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, schools, and other faith communities and in particular consider using the New York Times bestseller, “The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Color Blindness” by Michelle Alexander as a common text that invites the people of The Episcopal Church into engagement; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Convention acknowledge that each Diocese in the U.S. and in the other 16 countries of The Episcopal Church may have different circumstances and disparities in the imprisonment of its racial and ethnic minorities when compared to its dominant population and therefore should adapt this triennial study to its unique circumstances by identifying and developing additional resources to address same, be it further*

*Resolved, That the Church identify staff who make available instruct the DFMS Justice and Advocacy Ministry Team and the DFMS Diversity Ministry Team to work together to compile and distribute to Dioceses and make easily accessible on The Episcopal Church website ~~book~~ a tool kit of relevant study and discussion guides; print, and video, and Internet resource materials, and links to relevant websites; and other information.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #270)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #36 on Resolution A182 (Using Education, Community Dialogue and Internal Audit to Respond to All Forms of Racial Injustice) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A182)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that many Episcopalians find it challenging to understand or know how to respond to 21st century racial injustice; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention affirm that the Gospel, our Baptismal Covenant, and our Marks of Mission that call individuals, churches, dioceses, provinces, and the wider Church to find more effective and productive ways to respond to racial injustice as we love our neighbors as ourselves, respect the dignity of every human being; and transform unjust structures of society; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention declare that “not knowing” and “not having the eyes to see” are serious obstacles to transforming unjust structures and therefore direct the Church at every level for this triennium to commit to increase the use of study, education, research, anti-racism training, liturgies, and Christian formation instruction that specifically address systemic racial injustice; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Church at every level to increase the number of dialogues about systemic racial injustice it has with local, state and national bodies within the public and private spheres and that these dialogues be used to identify, examine, and offer correctives to policies and practices within and among these bodies that result in systemic racial disparities and injustices; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Executive Council to conduct its own internal audit to assess to what extent, if at all, racial disparities and systemic racial injustices exist within the Church (including but not limited to clergy salaries and deployment); and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council to report back to the 79th General Convention on the results of the internal audit; what concrete steps it and the wider Church took to address systemic racial injustice in the wider culture; and how effective those steps were.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize that many Episcopalians find it challenging to understand or know how to respond to 21st century systemic racial injustices *that still occur in multiple contexts including but not limited to education; employment; housing; health care; banking; voting rights; immigration; policing, courts, and prisons, etc.*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention affirms that the Gospel, our Baptismal Covenant, and our Marks of Mission ~~that~~ call individuals, churches, dioceses, provinces, and the wider Church to find more effective and productive ways to respond to racial injustice as we love our neighbors as ourselves, respect the dignity of every human being, and transform unjust structures of society; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention declare that “not knowing” and “not having the eyes to see and ears to hear” are serious obstacles to transforming unjust structures and therefore direct the Church at every level for this triennium to commit to increase the use of study, education, research, anti-racism training, liturgies, and Christian formation instruction that specifically address systemic racial injustice; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention ~~direct~~ urge the Church at every level to increase the number of dialogues about systemic racial injustice it has with local, state and national bodies within the public and private spheres and that these dialogues be used to identify, examine, and offer correctives to policies and practices within and among these bodies that result in systemic racial disparities and injustices; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge dioceses and congregations to create vehicles for listening to diverse neighbors and developing reconciling relationships; such options might include (a) listening campaigns in local communities, (b) partnerships with churches and organizations comprised predominately of a different race or culture (especially those targeted by oppression), (c) neighborhood prayer walks, (d) storytelling and speak-out events designed to facilitate truth-telling, healing and action, (e) and others with which leaders throughout the Church are familiar; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage Justice and Advocacy Ministries to partner with other church offices and organizations as appropriate to host, resource, and moderate an ongoing online forum for Episcopalians dedicated to the ministry of racial justice and reconciliation, with spaces dedicated to sharing about local and diocesan efforts and resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourage Justice and Advocacy Ministries to partner with Youth Ministries to commission a gospel-centered, Internet-integrated, action-oriented, anti-racism youth ministry curriculum for congregations throughout The Episcopal Church, including those not in the United States, to be provided in English, Spanish and Haitian Creole; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music produce and post online a set of prayers for racial reconciliation and justice, suitable for inclusion in the Prayers of the People; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention ~~direct~~ urge the Executive Council to conduct its own internal audit to assess to what extent, if at all, racial disparities and systemic racial injustices exist within the Church (including but not limited to clergy salaries and deployment); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention ~~directs~~ request that the Executive Council ~~to~~ report back to the 79th General Convention on the results of the internal audit; what concrete steps it and the



wider Church took to address systemic racial injustice in the wider culture; and how effective those steps were.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #271)

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #18 on HB Message #129 on Resolution C015 (Addition to Baptismal Covenant Language) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #272)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C015)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize the trial addition to the Baptismal Covenant of a sixth question concerning our responsibility as baptized Christians to care for God's creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the additional question and response be worded as follows:**

**"Will you cherish the wondrous works of God, and protect the beauty and integrity of all creation?**

**I will, with God's help." ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That use of this additional question and response be authorized for trial use as part of the Baptismal Covenant for the triennium 2016-2018.**

### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #43 on Resolution A041 (Amend Canon III.15.1-5 Of the General Board of Examining Chaplains) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A041)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon III.15.1-3 and delete Canons III.15.4-5 as follows:*

*Sec. 1. There shall be a General Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of four Bishops, ~~six Priests with pastoral cures or in specialized ministries, six members of accredited Seminary faculties or of other educational institutions, and six Lay Persons.~~ and eight other members. The members of the Board shall be elected to six-year terms by the House of Bishops and confirmed by the House of Deputies from nominees presented by the existing Board and the Presiding Bishop, one-half of the members in each of the foregoing categories being elected and confirmed at each regular meeting of the General Convention for a term of ~~two Convention periods~~ not to exceed two General Conventions, except that for the first election following the approval of this canon, one half of the members shall be elected for a three-year term and one half for a six-year term. They shall take office at the adjournment of the meeting of the General Convention at which their elections are confirmed of their election, and shall serve until the earlier of the end of their term or the adjournment of the second regular meeting of General Convention thereafter. No member shall serve more than 12 years consecutively. Additionally, the Presiding Bishop, in consultation with the Chair of the Board, may*

~~appoint up to four other members for a term.~~ The House of Bishops, at any special meeting that may be held prior to the next meeting of the General Convention, shall fill for the unexpired portion of the term any vacancy that may have arisen in the interim. The Board shall elect its own Chair and Secretary, and shall have the power to constitute committees necessary ~~for the carrying on of~~ to carry out its work.

Sec. 2. (a) The General Board of Examining Chaplains, with professional assistance, shall prepare at least annually a General Ordination Examination covering the subject matter set forth in Canon III.8.5 (g); and shall conduct, administer, and evaluate it in respect to those Candidates for Holy Orders who have been identified to the Board by their several Bishops.

~~(b) Whenever a Candidate has not demonstrated proficiency in any one or more of the canonical areas covered by the General Ordination Examination, The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall recommend to the Commission on Ministry, and through the Commission to the Board of Examining Chaplains, if one exists, of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs, how the proficiencies might be attained. promptly report to each Candidate, to the Candidate's Bishop, and to the dean or other official of the educational program at which the Candidate is studying, the results of the General Ordination Examination, the examinations themselves, and the proficiency or lack of proficiency noted, along with the reasons for any lack of proficiency. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee and to the Commission on Ministry.~~

Sec. 3. ~~The General Board of Examining Chaplains may prepare, in each Convention period, guidelines based upon the subjects contained in Canon III.8.4(e), which guidelines shall be available to all persons concerned shall make a report concerning its work to each regular meeting of the General Convention.~~

Sec. 4. ~~The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Candidate, to the Candidate's Bishop and to the Dean of the Seminary the Candidate is attending, the results of all examinations held by them, together with the examinations themselves, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee and to the Commission. Notwithstanding the results of the examinations, in no case shall the Standing Committee recommend a Candidate for Ordination under Canon III.8 until the Standing Committee has received from the Commission on Ministry a certificate to the effect that the Candidate has demonstrated a proficiency in all subjects required by Canon III.8.5(g) and (h).~~

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form:

To \_\_\_\_\_ (Candidate), the Right Reverend \_\_\_\_\_, Bishop of \_\_\_\_\_ (or in the absence of the Bishop the Standing Committee of) \_\_\_\_\_: (Place) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_ To the Dean of (Place) \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

We, having been assigned as examiners of A.B., hereby testify that we have examined A.B. upon the subject matter prescribed in Canon III.7. Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A.B. in the subject matter appointed, or any deficiency therein, as made apparent by the examination.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Sec. 5. ~~The General Board of Examining Chaplains shall make a report concerning its work to each regular meeting of the General Convention, and in years between meetings of the General Convention shall make a report to the House of Bishops.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #273)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #44 on Resolution D030 (Establish Parental Leave Policy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D030)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention strongly urges all dioceses, congregations, and other church-related offices and agencies/contexts to establish and make available parental leave policies for birth and adoptive parents in their employ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention extend the provisions stated in resolution 2000-Co42, to include mention that clergy who give birth have a 12 week benefit that is available through the short term disability coverage provided by the Church Pension Fund; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention directs the Church Pension Group to increase publicity and knowledge about the provisions provided through the short term disability.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention strongly urges all dioceses, congregations, and other church-related offices and agencies/contexts to establish and make available parental leave policies for birth and adoptive parents, *both clergy and lay*, in their employ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention extend the provisions stated in resolution 2000-Co42, to include mention that clergy who give birth have a 12 week benefit that is available through the short term disability coverage provided by the Church Pension Fund; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention directs the Church Pension Group to increase publicity and knowledge about the provisions provided through the short term disability; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention directs the Executive Council in consultation with the Church Pension Group to prepare a church wide model policy on parental leave for both birth and adoptive parents for consideration by the 79th General Convention.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #274)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #45 on Resolution B023 (Review of Presiding Bishop Election Process) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B023)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention calls for a complete review of the recent work of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop including all aspects of the process including the work of the Transition Committee; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the committee to review the process be appointed by the Presiding Officers jointly, and such committee include representatives of all aspects of the process; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a report be given to the 79th General Convention of the committee's findings and recommendations for future elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Pastoral Development provide support for this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention calls for a complete *post-election* review of the ~~recent~~ work of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop including all aspects of the process including the work of the Transition Committee; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the committee to review the process be appointed by the Presiding Officers jointly, and such committee include representatives of all aspects of the process *as well as some who have critical distance*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a report be given to the 79th General Convention of the committee's findings and recommendations for future elections; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Pastoral Development provide support for this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget of \$50,000 ~~for the implementation of this resolution~~ for the review of the 2015 election.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #275)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #46 on Resolution A120 (Amend Canon III.7 to add 7.11; amend Canon III.9, to add 9.12, and renumber 9.12 and 9.13; and Amend Canon III.12, to add 12.8 and Renumber 12.8, 12.9, and 12.10) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A120)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.7 be amended to add a new Canon III.7.11 to read as follows:

*Sec. 11. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal.*

*(a) When a Deacon who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.7.8 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Deacon was last canonically resident, attaching the following:*

*(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;*

*(2) Evidence of previous ordained Ministry in this Church, and other Churches as applicable.*

*(3) Evidence of moral and godly character;*

*(4) Evidence that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of ordained Ministry in this Church;*

*(5) A certificate from at least two Clergy in this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the ordained Ministry of any other Church to which the person has belonged since his or her departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church has not arisen from any circumstance reflecting unfavorably on his or her moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to permit the person to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church;*

*(6) A letter of support in the form provided in Canon III.6.6(b)(2) from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church; and*

*(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.*

*(b) The provisions of Canon III.6.5(a) shall be applicable.*

(c) The Commission on Ministry may, with the consent of the Bishop, and with notice to the applicant, examine the applicant in any subject described in Canons III.6.5(f) and (g).

(d) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require a promise in writing to submit in all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and shall further require the person to subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop and two or more members of the Clergy of this Church the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

(e) Thereafter the Bishop, being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the person's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the return of the person into the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(f) No one shall be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church under this Canon less than twelve months from the date of having most recently become a communicant of this Church unless the Bishop Diocesan and a majority of the members of the Standing Committee conclude that special circumstances exist to merit such return which will benefit the needs of this Church.

(g) Notice of the person's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.7.10.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.9 be amended to add a new Canon III.9.12 to read as follows, and renumbering the two subsequent sections to be Canon III.9.13 and III.9.14.

Sec. 12. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal.

(a) When a Priest who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.9.8 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Priest was last canonically resident, attaching the following:

(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;

(2) Evidence of previous ordained Ministry in this Church and other Churches as applicable;

(3) Evidence of moral and godly character;

(4) Evidence that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of ordained Ministry in this Church;

(5) A certificate from at least two Priests in this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the ordained Ministry of any other Church to which the person has belonged since his or her departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church has not arisen from any circumstance reflecting unfavorably on his or her moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to permit the person to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church;

(6) A letter of support in the form provided in Canon III.8.7(b)(2) from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church; and

(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b) The provisions of Canon III.8.5(a) shall be applicable.

(c) The Commission on Ministry may, with the consent of the Bishop, and with notice to the applicant, examine the applicant in any other subject required described in by Canons III.8.5(g) and (h).

(d) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require a promise in writing to submit in all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction or foreign civil jurisdiction, and shall further require the person to subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

(e) Thereafter the Bishop, being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the person's removal and release,

may permit, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the return of the person into the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(f) No one shall be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church under this Canon less than 12 months from the date of having most recently become a communicant of this Church unless the Bishop Diocesan and a majority of the members of the Standing Committee conclude that special circumstances exist to merit such return which will benefit the needs of this Church.

(g) Notice of the person's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.9.11.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12 be amended to add a new Canon III.12.8, to read as follows, and renumbering the three subsequent sections to be Canon III.12.9, III.12.10, and III.12.11.

Sec. 8. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal

(a) When a Bishop who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.12.7 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Presiding Bishop, attaching the following:

(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;

(2) Evidence of previous ordained Ministry in this Church, and other Churches as applicable;

(3) Evidence of a moral and godly character;

(4) Evidence that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of ordained Ministry in this Church;

(5) A certificate from at least two Bishops in this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from ordained Ministry of any other Church to which the person has belonged since his or her departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church has not arisen from any circumstance reflecting unfavorably on his or her moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to permit the person to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church;

(6) A letter of support from the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person was last canonically resident; and

(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(b) The Presiding Bishop shall examine the person regarding his or her reasons for departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church, reasons for seeking to return to that Ministry, and any other subject reflecting on that person's fitness to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may, at his or her discretion, invite others to participate in the examination.

(c) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require a promise in writing to all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction or foreign civil jurisdiction, and shall further require the person to subscribe and make in the present of the Presiding Bishop and two or more Bishops the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

(d) Thereafter the Presiding Bishop, being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the person's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, the return of the person into the ordained Ministry of this Church.

(e) No one shall be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church under this Canon less than 12 months from the date of having most recently become a communicant of this Church unless the Presiding Bishop and a majority of the members of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop conclude that special circumstances exist to merit such return which will benefit the needs of this Church.

(f) Notice of the person's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.12.7(c).

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.7 be amended to add a new Canon III.7.11 to read as follows:

Sec. 11. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal.

(a) When a Deacon who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.7.8 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Deacon was last canonically resident, attaching the following:

~~(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;~~

~~(2) Evidence of previous ordained Ministry in this Church, and other Churches as applicable.~~

~~(3) Evidence of moral and godly character;~~

~~(4) Evidence that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of ordained Ministry in this Church;~~

~~(5) A certificate from at least two Clergy in this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the ordained Ministry of any other Church to which the person has belonged since his or her departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church has not arisen from any circumstance reflecting unfavorably on his or her moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to permit the person to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church;~~

~~(6) A letter of support in the form provided in Canon III.6.6(b)(2) from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church; and~~

~~(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~

~~(1) Evidence of previous ordination in The Episcopal Church;~~

~~(2) Evidence of appropriate background checks, certifications and proof of completion of applicable trainings including abuse prevention and anti-racism trainings;~~

~~(3) A statement from no less than two members of the clergy known to the applicant in support of the application;~~

~~(4) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~

~~(b) The provisions of Canon III.6.5(a) shall be applicable.~~

~~(b) If the Bishop so chooses, the Bishop may give permission for the Deacon to continue the process toward reinstatement, which may include the following:~~

~~(1) Active participation in a congregation for a period of time at the Bishop's discretion;~~

~~(2) Regular contact with the Bishop or the Bishop's designee during the course of the process;~~

~~(3) Evaluation by a licensed mental health professional of the Bishop's choosing for the purposes of evaluation and of determining fitness for resumption of ordained ministry in this church;~~

~~(4) Two references from those who are able to discuss the Deacon's former ministry;~~

~~(5) Meeting with the Standing Committee, who shall have the benefit of the materials above and who shall provide to the Bishop its recommendation regarding reinstatement;~~

~~(c) The Commission on Ministry may, with the consent of the Bishop, and with notice to the applicant, examine the applicant in any subject described in Canons III.6.5(f) and (g).~~

~~(d) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require a promise in writing to submit in all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and shall further require the person to subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop and two or more members of the Clergy of this Church the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.~~

~~(c) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require the Deacon seeking to return to the ministry to sign a written declaration as required in~~

Article VIII of the Constitution, without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction and execute such declaration in the presence of the Bishop and two or more members of the clergy of this Church.

~~(e)-(d) Thereafter the Bishop, being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the person's-Deacon's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the return of the person-Deacon into the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~

~~(f) No one shall be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church under this Canon less than twelve months from the date of having most recently become a communicant of this Church unless the Bishop Diocesan and a majority of the members of the Standing Committee conclude that special circumstances exist to merit such return which will benefit the needs of this Church.~~

~~(e) The provisions of this Canon III.7.11 shall not be applicable to any Deacon who has been removed, released, or deposed from their ministry as the result of any proceeding of Title IV of these Canons.~~

~~(g)-(f) Notice of the person's-Deacon's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.7.10.; and be it further Resolved, That Canon III.9 be amended to add a new Canon III.9.12 to read as follows, and renumbering the two subsequent sections to be Canon III.9.13 and III.9.14.~~

Sec. 12. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal.

(a) When a Priest who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.9.8 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Priest was last canonically resident, attaching the following:

~~(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;~~

~~(2) Evidence of previous ordained Ministry in this Church and other Churches as applicable;~~

~~(3) Evidence of moral and godly character;~~

~~(4) Evidence that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of ordained Ministry in this Church;~~

~~(5) A certificate from at least two Priests in this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the ordained Ministry of any other Church to which the person has belonged since his or her departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church has not arisen from any circumstance reflecting unfavorably on his or her moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to permit the person to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church;~~

~~(6) A letter of support in the form provided in Canon III.8.7(b)(2) from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church; and~~

~~(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~

~~(1) Evidence of previous ordination in The Episcopal Church;~~

~~(2) Evidence of appropriate background checks, certifications and proof of completion of applicable trainings including abuse prevention and anti-racism trainings;~~

~~(3) A statement from no less than two members of the clergy known to the applicant in support of the application;~~

~~(4) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~

~~(b) The provisions of Canon III.8.5(a) shall be applicable.~~

(b) If the Bishop so chooses, Bishop may give permission for the Priest to continue the process toward reinstatement, which may include the following:

(1) Active participation in a congregation for a period of time at the Bishop's discretion;

(2) Regular contact with the Bishop or the Bishop's designee during the course of the process;

(3) Evaluation by a licensed mental health professional of the Bishop's choosing for the purposes of evaluation and of determining fitness for resumption of ordained ministry in this church;



- ~~(4) Two references from those who are able to discuss the Priest's former ministry;~~
- ~~(5) Meeting with the Standing Committee, who shall have the benefit of the materials above and who shall provide to the Bishop its recommendation regarding reinstatement;~~
- ~~(c) The Commission on Ministry may, with the consent of the Bishop, and with notice to the applicant, examine the applicant in any other subject required described in by Canons III.8.5(g) and (h).~~
- ~~(d) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require a promise in writing to submit in all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction or foreign civil jurisdiction, and shall further require the person to subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.~~
- (c) Before the Priest may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require the Priest seeking to return to the ministry to sign a written declaration as required in Article VIII of the Constitution, without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction and execute such declaration in the presence of the Bishop and two or more members of the clergy of this Church.
- ~~(e)-(d) Thereafter the Bishop, being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the person's Priest's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the return of the person into the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~
- ~~(f) No one shall be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church under this Canon less than 12 months from the date of having most recently become a communicant of this Church unless the Bishop Diocesan and a majority of the members of the Standing Committee conclude that special circumstances exist to merit such return which will benefit the needs of this Church.~~
- (e) The provisions of this Canon III.9.11 shall not be applicable to any Priest who has been removed, released, or deposed from their ministry as the result of any proceeding of Title IV of these Canons.
- ~~(g)-(f) Notice of the person's Priest's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.9.11.; and be it further Resolved, That Canon III.12 be amended to add a new Canon III.12.8, to read as follows, and renumbering the three subsequent sections to be Canon III.12.9, III.12.10, and III.12.11.~~
- Sec. 8. Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal
- (a) When a Bishop who has been released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church under Canon III.12.7 desires to return to that Ministry, the person shall apply in writing to the Presiding Bishop, attaching the following:
- ~~(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;~~
  - ~~(2) Evidence of previous ordained Ministry in this Church, and other Churches as applicable;~~
  - ~~(3) Evidence of a moral and godly character;~~
  - ~~(4) Evidence that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of ordained Ministry in this Church;~~
  - ~~(5) A certificate from at least two Bishops in this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from ordained Ministry of any other Church to which the person has belonged since his or her departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church has not arisen from any circumstance reflecting unfavorably on his or her moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to permit the person to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church;~~
  - ~~(6) A letter of support from the Bishop of the Diocese in which the person was last canonically resident; and~~
  - ~~(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~
- (1) Evidence of previous ordination in The Episcopal Church;

- ~~(2) Evidence of appropriate background checks, certifications and proof of completion of applicable trainings including abuse prevention and anti-racism trainings;~~
- ~~(3) A statement from no less than two Bishops known to the applicant in support of the application;~~
- ~~(4) A statement of the reasons for seeking to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~
- ~~(b) The Presiding Bishop shall examine the person regarding his or her reasons for departure from the ordained Ministry of this Church, reasons for seeking to return to that Ministry, and any other subject reflecting on that person's fitness to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church. The Presiding Bishop may, at his or her discretion, invite others to participate in the examination.~~
- ~~(b) If the Presiding Bishop so chooses, the Presiding Bishop may give permission for the Bishop to continue the process toward reinstatement, which may include the following:~~
- ~~(1) Active participation in a congregation for a period of time at the Presiding Bishop's discretion;~~
- ~~(2) Regular contact with the Presiding Bishop or the Presiding Bishop's designee during the course of the process;~~
- ~~(3) Evaluation by a licensed mental health professional of the Presiding Bishop's choosing for the purposes of evaluation and of determining fitness for resumption of ordained ministry in this church;~~
- ~~(4) Two references from those who are able to discuss the Bishop's former ministry;~~
- ~~(5) Approval of the Presiding Bishop's Council of Advice~~
- ~~(c) Before the person may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require a promise in writing to all things to the Discipline of this Church without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction or foreign civil jurisdiction, and shall further require the person to subscribe and make in the present of the Presiding Bishop and two or more Bishops the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.~~
- ~~(c) Before the Bishop may be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church, the Presiding Bishop shall require the Bishop seeking to return to the ministry to sign a written declaration as required in Article VIII of the Constitution, without recourse to any other ecclesiastical jurisdiction and execute such declaration in the presence of the Presiding Bishop and two or more Bishops of this Church.~~
- ~~(d) Thereafter the Presiding Bishop, being satisfied of the person's theological qualifications and soundness in the faith, taking into account the facts and circumstances surrounding the person's Bishop's removal and release, may permit, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council of Advice to the Presiding Bishop, the return of the person-Bishop into the ordained Ministry of this Church.~~
- ~~(e) No one shall be permitted to return to the ordained Ministry of this Church under this Canon less than 12 months from the date of having most recently become a communicant of this Church unless the Presiding Bishop and a majority of the members of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop conclude that special circumstances exist to merit such return which will benefit the needs of this Church.~~
- ~~(f)(e) Notice of the person's Bishop's return to the ordained Ministry of this Church shall be provided in writing to the same persons and entities receiving notice under Canon III.12.7(c).~~
- ~~(f) The provisions of this Canon III.12.8 shall not be applicable to any Bishop who has been removed, released, or deposed from their ministry as the result of any proceeding of Title IV of these Canons.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #276)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #47 on Resolution A135 (Amend Canon IV.13 Procedural Matters and Discovery) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A135)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.13 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. ~~If~~ ~~When the Conference Panel decides to refer a matter is referred to the Hearing Panel, the~~ president of the Conference Panel shall *within three days of that decision promptly* notify the president of the Disciplinary Board ~~and the Church Attorney of the referral.~~

Sec. 2. ~~Upon~~ ~~Within 10 days of receipt of a referral for Hearing Panel proceedings, the Church Attorney shall review all information acquired as of the time of such referral and, if necessary, shall revise or update the statement of the alleged Offense and shall provide the same to the Hearing Panel.~~ *provide to the Hearing Panel the statement of the alleged Offense(s), updated as needed. No other material from any prior proceedings under Title IV shall be provided to the Hearing Panel. Upon receipt of the Church Attorney's communication, the* Hearing Panel shall *within seven days* issue a notice to the Respondent, to the Respondent's Advisor, to Respondent's counsel, if any, and to the Church Attorney.

(a) The notice shall describe the nature and purpose of the proceeding, contain a copy of the written statement prepared by the Church Attorney, disclose the names of all persons to whom the notice is sent, advise the Respondent that a written response to the notice must be filed by the Respondent with the Hearing Panel within thirty days of the mailing date of the notice and advise the Respondent ~~that failure to attend or participate in a scheduled or noticed hearing may result in a finding of default of the provisions of Canon IV.19.6.~~

(b) A copy of the notice shall be sent to the Complainant and to the Complainant's Advisor.

(c) Unless additional time is approved *for good cause* by the Hearing Panel, the Respondent shall *within 30 days of the mailing date of the notice* file with the Hearing Panel *and deliver to the Church Attorney* a written response signed by the Respondent ~~within thirty days of the mailing date of the notice.~~ The president of the Hearing Panel shall forward a copy of the response to the Church Attorney.

~~Sec. 3. In all proceedings before the Hearing Panel, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Diocese, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor.~~

~~Sec. 4. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be public, provided, however, that the Hearing Panel may close any part of the proceedings at its discretion to protect the privacy of any person. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a written transcript of the hearing.~~

Sec. 5 3. The Church Attorney and the Respondent shall each be afforded reasonable time and opportunity ~~to prepare evidence discover evidence in preparation~~ for the hearing as follows:

(a) ~~Within thirty~~ *sixty* days after the filing *and delivery* of the response by the Respondent, the Church Attorney and the Respondent's counsel shall ~~meet and confer regarding the nature and basis of the allegations against the Respondent and the defenses thereto and to make or arrange for initial disclosures as described in Canon IV.13.5(b), and to develop a proposed plan of discovery forms and schedule for approval by the Hearing Panel. A report of the proposed plan shall be filed with the president of the Hearing Panel within fifteen days after the conference.~~

(b) ~~Within fifteen days after the conference described in Canon IV.13.5(a), the Church Attorney and the Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other initial a mandatory disclosure of all evidence known to them that would tend to prove or disprove the allegations against the Respondent, including but not limited to (1) the name and, if known, the address and telephone number of each individual likely to have direct knowledge of information which may be used to~~

support the allegations against the Respondent or the defenses thereto, together with a detailed summary of the expected testimony of the person, if called to testify; and (2) a copy of, or a description by category and location of, all documents and tangible things that may be used to support the allegations against the Respondent or the defenses thereto, except as such disclosure would involve Privileged Communications. *The parties must supplement mandatory disclosures made under this section as additional information becomes known. Documents and tangible items identified in the mandatory disclosures that are in the possession of a party shall be produced upon request. The Hearing Panel may, upon request of a party or Injured Person, enter an order limiting production of documents or tangible items of a sensitive nature.*

*(b) A party claiming that any communication is privileged must provide a log containing the date of the communication, a list of all persons party to the communication, and a short description of the communication. Disputes over the scope of the privilege may be raised with the Hearing Panel.*

~~*(c) If the discovery plan has been mutually agreed upon by the Church Attorney and counsel for the Respondent, the president of the Hearing Panel may approve the plan and incorporate it in a discovery order and scheduling order governing all discovery procedures and establishing a date for hearing of the matter. If the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel do not agree on all elements of the discovery plan, the president of the Hearing Panel shall allow each to be heard with respect to the elements in dispute, make a determination of appropriate discovery procedures and issue a discovery order and scheduling order within thirty days of the receipt of the discovery planning report.*~~

*(c) The Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel may each also serve on the other up to 20 Requests for Admission at any time within the 60-day period for mandatory disclosures or within 15 days after that 60-day period. A party upon whom a Request for Admission is served must respond by admitting or denying the Request within 30 days of service, and failure to so respond shall be deemed an admission. Where extraordinary circumstances prevent a party from providing a timely response to a Request for Admission, the party may seek relief from the Hearing Panel, which, at its discretion, may grant such relief.*

~~*(d) Discovery procedures as approved in the discovery plan filed pursuant to Canon IV.13.5(a) may include written interrogatories, oral or written deposition testimony of any person having knowledge pertaining to the alleged Offense or any defenses, requests for production of documents or tangible objections, and requests for admissions of fact.*~~

~~*(e) In addition to the disclosures required by this section and the discovery obtained pursuant to the discovery plan, the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other and to the Hearing Panel at least thirty days before the hearing final pre hearing disclosures including (1) the name, address and telephone number of each witness expected to be called to testify at the hearing; (2) identification of each document or other tangible object expected to be used as an exhibit in the hearing; and (3) requests, if any, to have all or portions of the hearing closed to the public.*~~

*(d) The Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel may each take two depositions without prior permission of the Hearing Panel.*

*(e) No other discovery shall be allowed at any point during the pendency of a matter under this Title except with permission of the Hearing Panel upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances.*

~~*(f) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, in approving or determining the discovery plan, the president of the Hearing Panel shall take reasonable steps to assure that the discovery process will not unduly burden any person from whom information is sought or unduly adversely affect any pastoral response being offered to any such person. The Hearing Panel may impose, after reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard, reasonable sanctions on any party for failure to comply with any discovery or scheduling order pursuant to the provisions of Canon IV.5.5.*~~

Sec. 4. *In all proceedings before the Hearing Panel, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Diocese, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other.*

Sec. 5. *All pre-hearing motions and challenges shall be timely filed with the Hearing Panel. All responses shall be filed by the non-moving party within 15 days of receipt of the motion or challenge. Upon receipt of a motion or challenge, the Hearing Panel may consult with the Procedural Officer or refer the motion or challenge to the Procedural Officer for determination. Upon receipt of a motion or challenge, the Hearing Panel will promptly set the matter for hearing. The hearing may be conducted by conference call. After consideration of the argument of the parties, the Hearing Panel or the Procedural Officer, whoever conducted the hearing, shall render a decision within three days of the hearing. The decision shall be final as to all procedural matters. Decisions on evidentiary matters are preliminary and may be reconsidered by the Hearing Panel during the course of the hearing if warranted by the evidence. A decision by the Procedural Officer shall be provided to the parties and the President of the Hearing Panel.*

Sec. 6. *All proceedings before the Hearing Panel except its private deliberations shall be open to the Respondent and to each Complainant, to any Injured Person, and to persons from the public. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied at the proceedings by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor. Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause, including to protect the privacy of any person, may close any part of the proceedings to any person or group of persons, after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a written transcript of the hearing.*

Sec. 7. *At least 15 days before the hearing, the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other and to the Hearing Panel final pre-hearing disclosures including (1) the name, address, and telephone number of each witness expected to be called to testify at the hearing; (2) identification of each document or other tangible object expected to be used as an exhibit in the hearing; and (3) requests, if any, to have all or portions of the hearing closed to the public.*

Sec. 6 & 8. *In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel, the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:*

(a) *The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.*

(b) *The president:*

(1) *may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;*

(2) *shall exclude privileged evidence;*

(3) *may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;*

(4) *may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;*

(5) *may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay;*

(6) *shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; and*

(7) *may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.*

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.

Sec. 7 9. Following the conclusion of the hearing, the Hearing Panel shall confer privately to reach a determination of the matter by (a) dismissal of the matter or (b) issuance of an Order.

Sec. 8 10. If the determination is to dismiss the matter, the Hearing Panel shall issue an Order which shall include the reasons for dismissal and which may contain findings exonerating the Respondent. A copy of the Order shall be provided to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, and the Church Attorney.

Sec. 9 11. If the resolution is the issuance of an Order other than an Order of dismissal, the provisions of Canon IV.14 shall apply.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.13 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. ~~If When the Conference Panel decides to refer a matter is referred to the Hearing Panel, the president of the Conference Panel shall within three days of that decision promptly notify the president of the Disciplinary Board and the Church Attorney of the referral.~~

Sec. 2. ~~Upon Within 10 days of receipt of a referral for Hearing Panel proceedings, the Church Attorney shall review all information acquired as of the time of such referral and, if necessary, shall revise or update the statement of the alleged Offense and shall provide the same to the Hearing Panel. provide to the Hearing Panel the statement of the alleged Offense(s), updated as needed. No other material from any prior proceedings under Title IV shall be provided to the Hearing Panel. Upon receipt of the Church Attorney's communication, 7 the Hearing Panel shall within seven days issue a notice to the Respondent, to the Respondent's Advisor, to Respondent's counsel, if any, and to the Church Attorney.~~

(a) The notice shall describe the nature and purpose of the proceeding, contain a copy of the written statement prepared by the Church Attorney, disclose the names of all persons to whom the notice is sent, advise the Respondent that a written response to the notice must be filed by the Respondent with the Hearing Panel within thirty days of the mailing date of the notice and advise the Respondent that failure to attend or participate in a scheduled or noticed hearing may result in a finding of default of the provisions of Canon IV.19.6.

(b) A copy of the notice shall be sent to the Complainant and to the Complainant's Advisor.

(c) Unless additional time is approved for good cause by the Hearing Panel, the Respondent shall within 30 days of the mailing date of the notice file with the Hearing Panel and deliver to the Church Attorney a written response signed by the Respondent within thirty days of the mailing date of the notice. The president of the Hearing Panel shall forward a copy of the response to the Church Attorney.

Sec. 3. ~~In all proceedings before the Hearing Panel, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Diocese, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor.~~

Sec. 4. ~~All proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be public, provided, however, that the Hearing Panel may close any part of the proceedings at its discretion to protect the privacy of any person. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a written transcript of the hearing.~~

Sec. 5 3. The Church Attorney and the Respondent shall each be afforded reasonable time and opportunity to prepare evidence discover evidence in preparation for the hearing as follows:

(a) Within ~~thirty~~ sixty days after the filing and delivery of the response by the Respondent, the Church Attorney and the Respondent's counsel shall meet and confer regarding the nature and

~~basis of the allegations against the Respondent and the defenses thereto and to make or arrange for initial disclosures as described in Canon IV.13.5(b) and to develop a proposed plan of discovery forms and schedule for approval by the Hearing Panel. A report of the proposed plan shall be filed with the president of the Hearing Panel within fifteen days after the conference.~~

~~(b) Within fifteen days after the conference described in Canon IV.13.5(a), the Church Attorney and the Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other initial a mandatory disclosure of all evidence known to them that would tend to prove or disprove the allegations against the Respondent, including but not limited to (1) the name and, if known, the address and telephone number of each individual likely to have direct knowledge of information which may be used to support the allegations against the Respondent or the defenses thereto, together with a detailed summary of the expected testimony of the person, if called to testify; and (2) a copy of, or a description by category and location of, all documents and tangible things that may be used to support the allegations against the Respondent or the defenses thereto, except as such disclosure would involve Privileged Communications. The parties must supplement mandatory disclosures made under this section as additional information becomes known. Documents and tangible items identified in the mandatory disclosures that are in the possession of a party shall be produced upon request, and copies of all documents provided to the requesting party. The Hearing Panel may, upon request of a party or Injured Person, enter an order limiting production of documents or tangible items of a sensitive nature.~~

~~(b) A party claiming that any communication is privileged-If any party withholds from disclosure any relevant document on the ground of privilege, the party must provide a log containing the date of the communication, a list of all persons party to the communication, and a short description of the nature of the communication. Disputes over the scope of the privilege may shall be raised with determined by the Hearing Panel, pursuant to Canon IV.19.27 .~~

~~(c) If the discovery plan has been mutually agreed upon by the Church Attorney and counsel for the Respondent, the president of the Hearing Panel may approve the plan and incorporate it in a discovery order and scheduling order governing all discovery procedures and establishing a date for hearing of the matter. If the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel do not agree on all elements of the discovery plan, the president of the Hearing Panel shall allow each to be heard with respect to the elements in dispute, make a determination of appropriate discovery procedures and issue a discovery order and scheduling order within thirty days of the receipt of the discovery planning report. The Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel may each also serve on the other up to 20 Requests for Admission at any time within the 60-day period for mandatory disclosures or within 15 days after that 60-day period. A party upon whom a Request for Admission is served must respond by admitting or denying the Request within 30 days of service, and failure to so respond shall be deemed an admission. Where extraordinary circumstances prevent a party from providing a timely response to a Request for Admission, the party may seek relief from the Hearing Panel, which, at its discretion, may grant such relief.~~

~~Within fifteen days after the delivery of the mandatory disclosures, the President of the Hearing Panel shall convene a scheduling conference with the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel. During the scheduling conference, after the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel have been heard, the president of the Hearing Panel shall issue a scheduling order to provide for (1) a calendar for discovery, including depositions and written interrogatories, as provided in this section; (2) filing deadlines and hearing dates for preliminary motions and for dispositive motions; and (3) the date of hearing before the Hearing Panel.~~

~~(d) Discovery procedures as approved in the discovery plan filed pursuant to Canon IV.13.5(a) may include written interrogatories, oral or written deposition testimony of any person having knowledge pertaining to the alleged Offense or any defenses, requests for production of documents or tangible objections, and requests for admissions of fact.~~

~~(e) In addition to the disclosures required by this section and the discovery obtained pursuant to the discovery plan, the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other and to the Hearing Panel at least thirty days before the hearing final pre-hearing disclosures including (1) the name, address and telephone number of each witness expected to be called to testify at the hearing; (2) identification of each document or other tangible object expected to be used as an exhibit in the hearing; and (3) requests, if any, to have all or portions of the hearing closed to the public.~~

~~(d) The Scheduling Order shall provide for the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel authorization to may each take up to two depositions and propound up to twenty written interrogatories regarding each Complainant without prior permission of the Hearing Panel.~~

~~(e) No other discovery shall be allowed at any point during the pendency of a matter under this Title except with permission of the Hearing Panel upon a showing of good cause extraordinary circumstances.~~

~~(f) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, in approving or determining the discovery plan, the president of the Hearing Panel shall take reasonable steps to assure that the discovery process will not unduly burden any person from whom information is sought or unduly adversely affect any pastoral response being offered to any such person. The Hearing Panel may impose, after reasonable notice and opportunity to be heard, reasonable sanctions on any party for failure to comply with any discovery or scheduling order pursuant to the provisions of Canon ~~IV.5.5-IV.13.7.~~~~

~~Sec. 4. In all proceedings before the Hearing Panel, the Church Attorney shall appear on behalf of the Diocese, which shall then be considered the party on one side and the Respondent the party on the other.~~

~~Sec. 5. All pre-hearing motions and challenges shall be timely filed with the Hearing Panel within the time limits prescribed in the scheduling order. All responses shall be filed by the non-moving party within 15 days of receipt of the motion or challenge. Upon receipt of a motion or challenge, the Hearing Panel may consult with the Procedural Officer or refer the motion or challenge to the Procedural Officer for determination. Upon receipt of a motion or challenge, the Hearing Panel will promptly set the matter for hearing. The hearing may be conducted by conference call. After consideration of the argument of the parties, the Hearing Panel ~~or the Procedural Officer, whoever conducted the hearing,~~ shall render a decision within three days of the hearing. The decision shall be final as to all procedural matters. Decisions on evidentiary matters are preliminary and may be reconsidered by the Hearing Panel during the course of the hearing if warranted by the evidence. ~~A The decision by the Procedural Officer shall be provided to the parties and the President of the Hearing Panel and placed on the record of proceedings.~~~~

~~Sec. 6. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel except its private deliberations shall be open to the Respondent and to each Complainant, to any Injured Person, and to persons from the public. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied at the proceedings by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor. Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause, including to protect the privacy of any person, may close any part of the proceedings to any person or group of persons, after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a written transcript of the hearing.~~

~~Sec. 7. At least 15 days before the hearing, the Church Attorney and Respondent's counsel shall each provide to the other and to the Hearing Panel final pre-hearing disclosures including (1) the name, address, and telephone number of each witness expected to be called to testify at the hearing; (2) identification of each document or other tangible object expected to be used as an exhibit in the hearing; and (3) requests, if any, to have all or portions of the hearing closed to the public.~~

~~Sec. 8. In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel, the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be~~



given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:

- (a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.
- (b) The president:
  - (1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;
  - (2) shall exclude privileged evidence;
  - (3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;
  - (4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;
  - (5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay;
  - (6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; and
  - (7) may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.
- (c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.

Sec. 7 9. Following the conclusion of the hearing, the Hearing Panel shall confer privately to reach a determination of the matter by (a) dismissal of the matter or (b) issuance of an Order.

Sec. 8 10. If the determination is to dismiss the matter, the Hearing Panel shall issue an Order which shall include the reasons for dismissal and which may contain findings exonerating the Respondent. A copy of the Order shall be provided to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, and the Church Attorney.

Sec. 9 11. If the resolution is the issuance of an Order other than an Order of dismissal, the provisions of Canon IV.14 shall apply.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #277)

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on HB Message #119 on Resolution A181 (Study of Costs of Employee Benefits for Clergy and Lay Employees in Province IX) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #278)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A181)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention instruct the Church Pension Group to conduct a study of compensation and costs and fees for all employee benefits, e.g., retirement, health care, short-term and long-term disability, etc. for clergy and lay employees in the dioceses of Province IX, the Diocese of Haiti, The Episcopal Church in Cuba, and Covenant Partners, to provide to the CPF Trustees information and guidance on alternative programs and strategies, such as employee contribution plans, that will improve clergy and lay pension plans in these areas, to discuss their**

**findings with diocesan leaders, and to report their findings back to the 79th General Convention. The purpose of this study would be to provide appropriate information and costs about employee benefit coverages to diocesan leaders, and to provide the Church information on the current state of employee benefits in those areas.**

### *End of Consent Calendar*

#### **Program, Budget and Finance**

The House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance presented its Report #1 on Resolution A197 (Adopt the Budget of The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A197)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention adopt the 2016-2018 Budget for the Episcopal Church as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program (mission) portions, is adopted at a total of \$ 122,189,125.

1.1 The Canonical portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of \$22,584,693.

1.2 The Corporate portion, providing for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$35,236,451.

1.3 The Program (mission) portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$64,367,981.

2.0 The funding policy for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018 is adopted based on a single Asking of the dioceses. After a \$150,000 exemption from total income, a single Asking shall be applied at flat rates of 18%, 16.5% and 15%, respectively in years 2016, 2017 and 2018 of the balance of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied [e.g., 2016 Askings are to be based on 2014 actual income figures]. "Income" includes (1) all congregational giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and (4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and program expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that are simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income.

2.1 We rejoice with dioceses that have moved toward, and those that have given at and above 19% during 2013-2015. Such giving creates a strong financial basis for vital mission and witness of the Episcopal Church. We encourage all our dioceses to adopt the Asking to the mission priorities which we have embraced in this 78th General Convention.

2.2 For the budgetary period income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$46,653,753 is anticipated.

2.3 For the budgetary period 2016-2018, payment by the dioceses of the Askings shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.

2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling \$46,653,753, is projected.

2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees are expected to cover the expenses and administration of examinations for Holy Orders. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 2018 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:

3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.

3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the Canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.

3.4 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.

3.5 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

3.6 Each interim body, Committee, Commission, Agency and Board (CCAB), or Task Force proposing to the General Convention any resolution with funding implications shall present to the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance a detailed budget in support of its plan(s), including cost estimates from contractors and suppliers for all goods and services, by no later than six months before the opening day of the General Convention.

3.7 An annual report of the actual income and expenditures of the DFMS, relating the expenditures to the Church's priorities, shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

3.8 An annual report of the trust fund balances with accompanying narratives shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention adopt the 2016-2018 Budget for the Episcopal Church as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program (mission) portions, is adopted at a total of \$ ~~122,189,125~~ \$122,234,125.

1.1 The Canonical portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop and the expenses of that office, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Church Pension Fund assessments is adopted at a total of \$22,584,693.

1.2 The Corporate portion, providing for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$35,236,451.

1.3 The Program (mission) portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$~~64,367,981~~ \$64,412,981.

2.0 The funding policy for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018 is adopted based on a single Asking of the dioceses. After a \$150,000 exemption from total income, a single Asking shall be applied at flat rates of 18%, 16.5% and 15%, respectively in years 2016, 2017 and 2018 of the balance

of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied [e.g., 2016 Askings are to be based on 2014 actual income figures]. “Income” includes (1) all congregational giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and (4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and program expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that are simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income.

2.1 We rejoice with dioceses that have moved toward, and those that have given at and above 19% during 2013-2015. Such giving creates a strong financial basis for vital mission and witness of the Episcopal Church. We encourage all our dioceses to adopt the Asking to the mission priorities which we have embraced in this 78th General Convention.

2.2 For the budgetary period income from diocesan commitments, totaling ~~\$46,653,753~~ \$75,606,206 is anticipated.

2.3 For the budgetary period 2016-2018, payment by the dioceses of the Askings shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.

2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling \$46,653,753, is projected.

2.5 A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees are expected to cover the expenses and administration of examinations for Holy Orders. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

2.6 General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 2018 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

3.0 In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:

3.1 Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.

3.2 The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

3.3 If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the Canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas.

3.4 Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.

3.5 Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

3.6 Each interim body, Committee, Commission, Agency and Board (CCAB), or Task Force proposing to the General Convention any resolution with funding implications shall present to the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance a detailed budget in support of its plan(s), including cost estimates from contractors and suppliers for all goods and services, by no later than six months before the opening day of the General Convention.

3.7 An annual report of the actual income and expenditures of the DFMS, relating the expenditures to the Church’s priorities, shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

3.8 An annual report of the trust fund balances with accompanying narratives shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

Deputy Logue of Georgia moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the resolution to add to the budget lines 4c "Income from Unrestricted Reserves for Evangelism Initiatives" in the amount of \$2,823,225.80 and line 28 "Evangelism Initiatives" in the amount of \$2,823,225.80 as directed by Resolutions A086 and D005.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention adopt the 2016-2018 Budget for the Episcopal Church as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance with the following amendments.

1.0 The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018, which shall be a unified budget including Canonical, Corporate, and Program (mission) portions, is adopted at a total of ~~\$122,189,125~~ ~~-\$125,012,351~~ .

1.3 The Program (mission) portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of ~~\$64,367,981~~ ~~-\$67,191,207~~ .

2.4 All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling ~~\$46,653,753~~ ~~\$49,476,979~~ , is projected.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Cullinane of San Joaquin moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To add section 1.4:

1.4 Resolved, That \$150,000 be added to the Stewardship Development (TENS) line item (line item 138) of the 2016-2018 Triennium budget; and be it further

Resolved, That \$150,000 be deducted from the Development Office line item (line item 186b) of the 2016-2018 budget.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #294)

The President asked the House to express their gratitude to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance for its hard work.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #3 on HB Message #89 on Resolution X011 (Presiding Bishop's Nominations) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Brown of Massachusetts moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To strike the word "Group" and replace it with "Fund."

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #279)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #23 on Resolution B005 (Quality Public Education for All) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B005)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention endorse church-school partnerships as a path for following Jesus into the neighborhood, addressing educational inequity, and rejuvenating congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the 'All Our Children' National Network to collaboratively convene an intergenerational symposium on “Children, Poverty, and Public Education: The Role of the Church in Addressing Educational Inequity,” with a report thereon to be submitted to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge church-school partnerships to join the 'All Our Children' National Network, and their local public education support initiatives, to hasten the day when quality public education is available to all children.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention endorse church-school partnerships as a path for following Jesus into the neighborhood, addressing educational inequity, and rejuvenating congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the 'All Our Children' National Network to collaboratively convene an intergenerational symposium on “Children, Poverty, and Public Education: The Role of the Church in Addressing Educational Inequity,” with a report thereon to be submitted to the *Executive Council for report to the* 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge church-school partnerships to join the 'All Our Children' National Network, and their local public education support initiatives, to hasten the day when quality public education is available to all children.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #281)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #11 on Resolution C027 (Amend Canon I.9) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C027)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.9 be amended to insert a new Section 2, to read as follows:*

*Sec 2. The primary purposes of the Provincial system are to provide a structure which facilitates inter-diocesan collaboration to achieve Diocesan and Episcopal Church goals, and to enable more effective communications and regional advocacy of significant programmatic efforts.*

*Current Sections 2-12 should be renumbered 3-13.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.9 be amended to insert a new Section 2, to read as follows:*

*Sec 2. The primary purposes of the ~~Provincial system~~ Provinces are to ~~provide a structure which facilitates~~ facilitate inter-diocesan collaboration to achieve Diocesan and Episcopal Church goals, and to enable more effective communications and regional advocacy of significant programmatic efforts.; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the final sentence of Canon I.9.7 be amended as follows:*

*Each Diocese and Area Mission shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be ~~chosen~~ elected .; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Provincial Leadership Council, in consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons and any other person or group the Provincial Leadership Council deems [sic] appropriate, review the Provinces in order to develop best practices and other recommendations for Provinces, including (a) facilitating mission opportunities, communications, networking and collaboration and (b) reviewing potential geographic, affiliation and/or composition changes to Provinces; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons is directed to study whether there should be a revision to the Canons to provide for a single Court of Review for Priests and Deacons instead of Provincial Courts of Review (Canons IV.5.4 and IV.15),and report back to the 79th General Convention.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #282)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #8 on Resolution A104 (Consider Budget for the 79th General Convention) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A104)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider funding in the budget for 2016-2018 for the 79th General Convention to be at least 10 days.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #283)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #10 on Resolution A103 (Schedule Length of the 79th General Convention) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A103)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements schedule the 79th General Convention (2018) for not fewer than 10 days, in accordance with existing guidelines.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements schedule the 79th General Convention (2018) for not fewer than 10 *legislative* days, in accordance with existing guidelines; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church study ways to reduce the length of future General Conventions and report back to the 79th General Convention.

Deputy Perry of Chicago moved to divide the question, separating the last Resolve from the first. The President ruled that the resolution was divisible.

Deputy Bradley of Kentucky moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To amend the first Resolve to read:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements schedule the 79th General Convention (2018) for not ~~fewer~~ more than 10 *legislative* days, ~~in accordance with existing guidelines~~.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the first Resolve.

**Motion carried  
First Resolve adopted with amendment**



An electronic vote was taken on the second Resolve.

**Motion carried**  
**Second Resolve adopted**

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #284)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 2:15 p.m.

**Thursday**  
**July 2, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 2:17 p.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #13 for the afternoon session of the Eighth Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 58 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
Arkansas	Ellen M. Gray	Cheryl Kester
California	Ruth Meyers	Paul Fromberg
Chicago	Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows	Emily Mellott
Chicago	David Hedges	Shawn Schreiner
Churches in Europe	Cynthia Wilson D'Alimonte	Shannon Keith
Colorado	Ken Malcolm	Lyn Burns
Colorado	Jack Finlaw	Lelanda Lee
Dallas	Anne Schmidt	Carrie Boren Headington
Delaware	Jon Rania	Deborah Layton
Delaware	Brad Hinton	Jeffrey Ross
East Tennessee	Henry Lodge	Michael Moore
Eau Claire	Jim Lorenze	Patrick Augustine
El Camino Real	Katy Dickinson	Diana Trapani
Florida	James Salter	Margaret Wiles
Hawaii	David Jackson	Irene Maliaman
Iowa	Rebecca Dublinske	Michael Wagner
Kansas	Ashley Petty	Sydney Webb
Lexington	David Sevigny	Holli Powell
Maryland	Russell Reno, Jr.	Kate Riley
Massachusetts	William Boyce	Samuel Gould
Michigan	Julia Huttar Bailey	Ronald Byrd
Milwaukee	Dorota Pruski	Miranda Hassett
Milwaukee	Andrew Jones	Michael Tess
Milwaukee	John Washbush	Carlynn Higbie
Mississippi	Margaret Ayers	David Johnson
New Hampshire	Sarah Ambrogi	Rebecca Goodwin
New Hampshire	Randolph Dales	Kevin Nichols

New Jersey	Thomas Szczerba	Karen Bemis
Northern California	Clifford Haggenjos	Megan Anderson
Northern California	James (Jim) Jordan, Jr.	Anne Clarke
Ohio	Eric Funston	Brian Kurt Wilbert
Oregon	Caroline Litzenberger	Neysa Ellgren
Pennsylvania	Kirk Berlenbach	Hillary Raining
Pittsburgh	Jamie McMahon	Michael Braxton
Pittsburgh	Stephen Stagnitta	Mary Roehrlich
Rhode Island	Dante Tavolaro	Carol Anne Bennett
Rhode Island	Mercedes Julian	Erik Larsen
Rio Grande	Guy Gronquist	Diane Butler
Rochester	Chris Streeter	Paul Frolick
San Diego	Carroll Levien	Dick Goodlake
San Diego	Colin Mathewson	Paige Blair
Southern Ohio	Sally Sedgwick	Don Reed
Southern Virginia	Keith Emerson	Charles Robinson
Spokane	William Ellis	Mary Beth Rivetti
Tennessee	Christopher Bowhay	Timothy Kimbrough
Upper South Carolina	Alan Leonard	Susan Prinz
Upper South Carolina	Norah Grimball	Regina Ratterree
Utah	Vanessa Cato	Ray Waldon
Washington	Gregory Syler	Sheila McJilton
Washington	Kurt Gerhard	Kim Baker
Washington	Fernando Hermoza	John Johnson IV
West Missouri	Robert Maynard	Judy Kile
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	John Leach
West Texas	Alice Fischer	John Warren
Western Louisiana	Alston Johnson	John Bedingfield
Western Massachusetts	Anne Ryder	Nancy Webb Stroud
Western Massachusetts	Maggie Sweeney	Robin Carlo
Western New York	Gloria Payne-Carter	Colleen O'Connor

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #210:* B011 (Amend Article II.7) Adopted with Amendment - Replaces Message #171
- HB Message #211:* A128 (Amend Canon IV.6.3) Concurred
- HB Message #212:* A004 (Amend I.4.1-8) Concurred
- HB Message #213:* D003 (Amend Article V) Concurred
- HB Message #214:* D016 (Investing in Palestine and Israel) Rejected
- HB Message #215:* B024 (Income Inequality) Re-referred to a Different Committee
- HB Message #216:* A145 (Amend Canon IV.19.6) Adopted with Substitute

### Communications from the President

The President announced that the decision on the optional evening session would be made at the break around 4:00 p.m.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Flounory of Michigan clarified that the number of changes in deputation should be 58 (originally reported as 75). The President directed that the record be changed.

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 on Resolution A185 (Express Appreciation to the President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A185)

*Whereas*, The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings consistently demonstrates her wisdom, experience, wit, patience, creativity, and sense of humor when occupying the Chair and in all venues of Convention; and

*Whereas*, Her preparation of Deputies and the House leadership for their responsibilities, her commitment to regular communication, and her accessibility have smoothed the slopes and reduced hazards, enabling members of this House to safely ski towards the completion of Convention business; and

*Whereas*, She has manifested an abiding love of The Episcopal Church and its General Convention through her enthusiastic and energetic service over many years in a multitude of roles. So be it resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express heartfelt appreciation and thankfulness for The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings, President of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #402)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A185)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express heartfelt appreciation and thankfulness for The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings, President of the House of Deputies.**

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the President with applause.

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17 on Resolution A186 (Give Thanks to the General Convention Staff, Leadership and Volunteers) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #397)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A186)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention give thanks to the General Convention staff, Legislative Committee Chairs, Co-Chairs, Secretaries, Aides, Liaisons, Technicians, Translators and ASL Interpreters; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That our appreciation extends to the numerous volunteers from the Diocese of Utah and the entire Episcopal Church for their ministry of hospitality as they registered, assisted, and informed attendees, always with a friendly smile and cheerful greeting.**

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for those recognized in the resolution with applause.

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 on Resolution A187 (Express Gratitude to Candidates in Presiding Bishop's Election) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #398)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A187)

*Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its profound gratitude to Bishops Thomas E. Breidenthal, Ian T. Douglas and Dabney T. Smith for their integrity, courage, generous spirit and willingness to serve, modeling a high standard of leadership and a lively hope for the future of our Church;* and be it further

*Resolved, That their witness inspires us all.*

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #42 on Resolution Doo8 (Amend Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Doo8)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution is amended to read as follows:*

*Sec. 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately, unless a Joint Session is provided for by the Canons or the Presiding Officers shall together call for a Joint Session which is approved by a majority vote in the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.*

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved, Amend Article I Section 1 of the Constitution:*

*There shall be a General Convention of this Church consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses will sit, debate, and vote separately, unless otherwise provided for by this Constitution or the Canons. The Houses by majority vote of each House may call for the Houses to sit, debate, and vote, or any combination thereof, together. The General Convention may by Canon establish procedures for such sessions. In all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed.*

*Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.*

**Point of Order**

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey stated that the Rules call for amendments to the Constitution or Canons be marked with the appropriate strikethroughs for removals or italics for additions. The Committee Substitute did not have the changes marked appropriately, and Deputy Ambos stated that he had submitted an amendment with the appropriate markings. The President considered this a technical change, rather than an amendment, and asked if there was an objection from the House. There was an objection to the amendment being considered a technical change. Deputy Snow of Oregon stated that Deputy Ambos' amendment did not have the correct wording.

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure moved to remove Resolution Doo8 from consideration until such time as it could be put into the appropriate format.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[*Ed. Note:* Debate resumed on Resolution Doo8 later on the afternoon of the Eighth Legislative Day.]

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #43 on Resolution C031 (In Support of Diocesan Mergers) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C031)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention encourages Dioceses to explore the possibility of merging with a contiguous Diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That any such initiative be supported by a 50% reduction of the General Convention Assessment for one year for each Diocese which agrees to merge (or for the combined entity), said reduction to be implemented in the calendar year in which the merger is approved.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ask that the bishops and dioceses of The Episcopal Church create, nurture, and develop a culture of collaboration that results in new structures, partnerships, and practices on the interpersonal, group, and organizational levels; measurable outcomes of performance; standards of accountability, reporting and mutual ministry reviews at all levels (bishops, clergy, diocesan bodies); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention encourages Dioceses to explore opportunities for collaboration, and possibly merging, with contiguous Dioceses, to better carry out their common mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention urge the bishops and diocesan leadership of The Episcopal Church to engage in frank discussion about the number and size of our dioceses across the church, diocesan collaboration, vitality, and shared ministry, and what change is needed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Planning Committee of the House of Bishops is requested to set aside time this Triennium to discuss issues of diocesan vitality; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Standing Commission on the Structure of the Church is directed to seek input from the above conversations and to study opportunities and challenges of diocesan collaboration, vitality, shared ministry, and the number and size of dioceses, and to report back to the 79th General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #288)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #44 on Resolution A002 (Amend Article I.1-6 Reimagine Dioceses, Bishops, and General Convention) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A002)

**A. Reimagine Governance Structures**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention adopt a unicameral model of governance as outlined in amendments to Article I, Sections 1-6 of the Constitution as proposed in TREC's final Report; and be it further

Resolved, That the bishops of The Episcopal Church create, nurture, and develop a culture of collaboration that results in: new structures, partnerships, and practices on the interpersonal, group, and organizational levels; measurable, tangible outcomes of performance; standards of accountability, reporting and mutual ministry reviews at all levels (bishops, clergy, diocesan bodies); frank discussion on the number and size of our dioceses and whether change is needed; and reportage on their progress to each succeeding General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That a task force on the episcopacy be appointed by the Presiding Officers composed of four bishops, four clergy, and four lay persons. The Task Force will explore the practice of and particular gifts, life experience, expertise, and social diversity required by the episcopacy, recommending to General Convention 2018 a new process for discernment, formation, search, and election of bishops in The Episcopal Church, and that \$100,000 be appropriated in the next triennial budget for this purpose; and be it further

Resolved, That within each bishop-search process, a mandatory time of discernment with the Standing Committees of the diocese in transition occur with the Standing Committees and bishops of adjoining dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, That the diocesan assessment percentage be lowered while making it canonically mandatory (with means for pastoral exception) for each diocese to meet that assessment.

**B. Make Constitutional Changes to Achieve a Unicameral Legislative Body**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Sections 1-6 of the Constitution be stricken in their entirety and replaced with the following:

~~Sec. 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.~~

~~Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.~~

~~Sec. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. The term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of the election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.~~

~~Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, each area Mission established as provided by Article VI, and the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four ordained~~

~~persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically resident in the Diocese and not more than four Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese, and the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.~~

~~Sec. 5. The vote on all questions which come before the House of Deputies shall be governed by the following provisions, supplemented by such procedural provisions as the House of Deputies may adopt in its Rules of Order: Unless a greater vote on any question is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution or unless a vote by orders on a question is required, the affirmative vote of a majority of all of the Deputies present and voting shall suffice to carry any question. A vote by orders on any question shall be taken if required for that question by this Constitution or by the Canons or if the Clerical or Lay representation from three or more separate Dioceses shall so request at the time of the call for the vote on that question. In all cases of a vote by orders, the vote of each order, Clerical and Lay, shall be counted separately, each order in each Diocese shall have one vote, and a vote in the affirmative by an order in a Diocese shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of the Deputies present in that order in that Diocese. To carry in the affirmative any question being voted on by orders requires concurrence in the affirmative by both orders and, unless a greater vote is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution, concurrence in the affirmative by an order requires the affirmative vote in that order by a majority of the Dioceses present in that order.~~

~~Sec. 6. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.~~

~~The Episcopal Church Constitution, ARTICLE I~~

~~Sec. 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church in which all members shall meet together as one body. Each of the three orders—Bishop, Clerical, and Lay—may meet and deliberate separately except as the constitution, canon, or rule of order may otherwise provide. On any matter requiring a vote, any order may choose to deliberate and/or vote separately. In all deliberations, freedom of debate shall be allowed, subject to such rules of order as may be adopted to assure fairness.~~

~~Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Suffragan Bishop shall have a seat and a vote in the General Convention and any matter acted upon separately by the Order of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops and Deputies entitled to vote shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of General Convention business.~~

~~Sec. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect one of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction as the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall serve as a co-chair of General Convention. Candidates for the Presiding Bishop shall be elected by the General Convention, by concurrent vote of each order. The affirmative vote of a majority of the deputies of each order shall be required for the election of a Presiding Bishop. The term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of the election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention. If the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign the office as such, or if by reason of infirmity shall become unable to serve, or in case of death, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the Order of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the Convocation of Bishops to elect a member thereof to be the Presiding Bishop. The certificate of election on the part of the Convocation of~~



*Bishops shall be sent by the Presiding Officer to the Standing Committees of the several dioceses, and if a majority of the Standing Committees of the dioceses shall concur in the election, the Bishop elected shall become the Presiding Bishop of the Church.*

*Sec. 4. In addition, the Church in each diocese that has been admitted to union with the General Convention, each area Mission established as provided by Article VI, and the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the General Convention by three ordained persons, priests, or deacons ("Clergy") canonically resident in the diocese, and not more than three lay persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church, in good standing in the diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two deputies in each order. Each diocese, and the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its deputies shall be chosen. To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of the dioceses entitled to representation.*

*Sec. 5. The vote on all questions that come before the General Convention shall be governed by the following provisions, supplemented by such procedural provisions as the General Convention may adopt in its Rules of Order: Unless a greater vote on any question is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution, voting by orders shall not be required, and the affirmative vote of a majority of all Deputies present and voting shall suffice to carry any question.*

*When voting by orders is required, unless a greater vote on any question is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution, the affirmative vote of a majority of all Deputies of each order (clergy, lay, and Bishops) present and voting shall suffice to carry any question. A vote by orders on any question shall be taken if required for that question by this Constitution or by the Canons or if clerical, lay, or Bishop representation from three or more separate dioceses shall so request at the time of the call for the vote on that question. In voting by orders, the vote of each order shall be counted separately, each order in each diocese shall have one vote, and a vote in the affirmative by an order in a diocese shall require the affirmative vote of a majority of the Deputies present in that order in that diocese. To carry in the affirmative any question being voted on by orders requires concurrence in the affirmative by all orders and, unless a greater vote is required by this Constitution or by the Canons in cases not specifically dealt with by this Constitution, concurrence in the affirmative by an order requires the affirmative vote in that order by a majority of the dioceses present in that order.*

*Sec. 6. At the General Convention, a majority vote of those Deputies present, even though less than a quorum, may adjourn from day to day.*

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring the 78th General Convention charge the Standing Committee on the Structure of the Church to explore unicameral models of church governance including the polities and the legislative processes. The task force will seek input from bodies beyond The Episcopal Church including but not exclusive to the Anglican Church of Canada and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. The task force will make recommendations to the 79th General Convention.*

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure explained that references to either "Standing Committee" or "task force" should be changed to "Standing Commissions."

**Point of Order**

Deputy Funston of Kansas inquired about the existence of the Standing Commission on Structure following the passing of Resolution A006. The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure explained that one of the remaining Standing Commissions was the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

An inquiry was made regarding whether the editorial changes made were actually approved by the House. The President called for objections from the House. None were made.

**Motion carried**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #292)

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20 on Resolution A189 (Express Thanks for Worship Services) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A189)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express its praise and thanksgiving for all those who contributed their time, talents and gifts to our worship services; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the House is grateful for the feeding of our hearts by musicians, singers and those who chanted; for the visual prayers created by the artists; for the liturgists for their preparation of the services; for the Altar Guild, interpreters, translators and communion ministers for setting the table and distributing the Eucharistic banquet; and for the volunteer ushers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we appreciate those who presided, preached, read and assisted at the altar, for feeding our minds and souls.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #289)

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #24 on Resolution A192 (Commend the Secretary of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #403)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A192)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention commend the faithful and highly significant ministry of the Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe as Secretary of the House of Deputies, prior to and during our gathering in Salt Lake City; and be it further**

*Resolved, That his management of the Secretariat has been both exemplary and efficient;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the House is particularly grateful for his stoicism and good humor in the rare instances of technological or procedural difficulties.*

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the Secretary with applause.

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #25 on Resolution A193 (Express Gratitude to the Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church (TREC)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A193)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention express its deep gratitude to the Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church, in recognition of its members' commitment to the charge they were given; and be it further*

*Resolved, That their design and implementation of a process of questioning, listening, researching, presenting and discerning is greatly appreciated as we seek to strengthen our witness as followers of Christ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we are grateful for their labors over the past three years and their dedicated and memorable service to The Episcopal Church.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #291)

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the members of TREC with applause.

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #41 on Resolution D037 (Amending Names in Church Records, Registries, and Certificates) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D037)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention request the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church, in consultation with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, the Standing Commission on Ministry Development, the Church Pension Group and transgender members of this Church, to study and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention regarding requests to amend church records and registries and to reissue church certificates to match the legal name changes of members of The Episcopal Church.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention request ~~the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church, in consultation with the~~ Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons, ~~in consultation with the Standing Commission on Ministry Development,~~ the Church Pension Group and transgender members of this Church, to study and make recommendations to the 79th General Convention regarding requests to amend church records and*

registries and to reissue church certificates to match the legal name changes of members of The Episcopal Church.

Deputy Gunderson of Pittsburgh moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To add "the officers of the National Episcopal Historians and Archivists" following "the Church Pension Group."

Deputy Madison of Fort Worth moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Cowell of Western Kansas inquired whether it should be Church Pension Group or Church Pension Fund referenced in the resolution. The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure stated it should be Church Pension Fund.

A vote was taken on the motion to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #295)**

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #24 on Resolution B014 (Racial Reconciliation) and moved to refer the resolution to the House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy.

**Motion defeated**

The President declared the House at ease.

The President called the House to order at 3:38 p.m.

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey moved to take no further action on the resolution, as the content had already been acted on at this General Convention.

**Motion carried  
Committee discharged  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #293)**

**Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on HB Message #191 on Resolution D021 (Reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan Mandate) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Frazier of West Missouri moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add a third Resolve:

**Resolved, That each diocese be permitted to develop a process whereby a Faith Community can petition for permission to provide comparable health insurance coverage outside the Denominational Health Plan.**

**Point of Order**

Deputy Beard of Kentucky inquired whether the amendment was in conflict with Canon 1.8.3. The President declared the House at ease while she conferred with the Chancellor.

The President called the House to order at 4:01 p.m. and called on the Chancellor. The Chancellor clarified that the details of the Denominational Health Plan had not been placed in the canons and thus the amendment was not in conflict with the canons. The President declared the amendment in order.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #296)**

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:25 p.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 4:27 p.m.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Hutchinson of Utah asked the House to acknowledge the volunteers from the Diocese of Utah and from the wider church who had worked to make this General Convention a success. The House acknowledged them with applause.

**Communications from the President**

The President announced that the House would finish the day's calendar and would most likely remain in session until 7:00 p.m.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Fern of Hawaii brought greetings from the Kapuna captain's crew and encouraged the House in its efforts to be good stewards of the Earth.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Sparks of Minnesota, on behalf of the deputation of Minnesota, thanked the House for concurring with Resolution B002 (Support the End of the Embargo of Cuba) and with Resolution B003 (Support for the Episcopal Church in Cuba), as the Episcopal Church in Minnesota has a relationship with the Episcopal Church of Cuba. Deputy Sparks encouraged the House to become more familiar with the Episcopal Church of Cuba's situation.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to continue consideration of Resolution D008.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

**Continuation of Debate on D008**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its amendment to Resolution D008.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses ~~shall will sit and deliberate~~ , *debate, and vote* separately; *unless otherwise provided for by this Constitution or the Canons. The Houses by majority vote of each House may call for the Houses to sit, debate, and vote, or any combination thereof, together. The General Convention may by Canon establish procedures for such sessions.* ~~and~~ In all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #299)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #2 on HB Message #84 on Resolution A170 (Develop and Continue Food System Advocacy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #297)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A170)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention, encourages the Episcopal Public Policy Network (and related bodies in non-US countries) to continue efforts to create and modify laws and policies that support Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm this Church's support for farm legislation, joining with our PCUSA brothers and sisters, that is focused on "renewability, sustainability, resilience, minimized carbon emissions, participatory research and decision-making, revitalized rural communities, strong local food economies, security of food supply, ethical treatment of animals, and fair and dignified treatment of persons working throughout the food chain" (Journal of the 2012 General Assembly, PCUSA, Item 11-03.2).; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws that protect the health and safety of workers throughout the food system, that support the workers' rights to organize, and that support a living wage for food workers throughout the system, from farm to table; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies and laws designed to protect our Earth's natural environment and to protect humanity's ability to produce food for generations to come, including restrictions on pesticide overuse, harmful industrial farming practices (e.g., overcrowding of livestock and mono-cropping), and carbon, methane, and nitrogen pollution throughout the food system that threaten animal and human health, damage the soil, and threaten the climate for future generations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention support public policies, laws, and programs designed to increase access to healthy food for all people, including support and development for farmers' markets, policies permitting use of the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits at farmers' markets, and the development of policies and agreements that encourage the siting of full-service grocery stores in low-income neighborhoods and communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention reaffirm support for full and adequate funding for public food programs for the poor and vulnerable, such as the National School Lunch Program, Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program, SNAP, senior center feeding programs, and summer feeding programs for children.

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #4 on HB Message #86 on Resolution C045 (Environmentally Responsible Investing) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Schmissrauter of East Tennessee moved to amend the resolution.

### **Proposed Amendment:**

To remove "and the Episcopal Church Foundation" from the second and third Resolve.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Kilp of Central Pennsylvania moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #304)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C045)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church welcomes the release of the Environmental Protection Agency's proposed carbon rule for existing power plants; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention calls upon the Investment Committee of the Executive Council, the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation to divest from fossil fuel companies and reinvest in clean renewable energy in a fiscally responsible manner; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention calls on the Investment Committee of the Executive Council, the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation to refrain from purchasing any new holdings of public equities and corporate bonds of fossil fuel companies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention urges all dioceses and parishes of the Episcopal Church to engage the topic of divestment from fossil fuels and reinvestment in clean energy within the coming year.**

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #26 on Resolution A194 (Express Appreciation to the Official Youth Presence) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A194)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express heartfelt appreciation to the Official Youth Presence; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Official Youth Presence is representative of the diversity of The Episcopal Church, and its participation in the governing process speaks to the growth and prosperity of the Church; and be it further**



*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention congratulate the members, chaperones and coordinators of the Official Youth Presence for participating in and contributing to the 78th General Convention.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #301)

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the Official Youth Presence with applause.

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #27 on Resolution A195 (Express Appreciation to the Vice-President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A195)

*Whereas*, When occupying the Chair, the Hon. Byron Rushing leads the House with both confidence and an effervescent smile; and

*Whereas*, He has consistently demonstrated his love for The Episcopal Church by serving as a deputy and in other leadership roles at fourteen General Conventions. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express resounding appreciation and thankfulness to the Hon. Byron Rushing, Vice-President of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #404)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A195)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express resounding appreciation and thankfulness to the Hon. Byron Rushing, Vice-President of the House of Deputies.**

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the Vice President with applause.

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21 on Resolution A196 (Express Appreciation to the Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A196)

*Whereas*, He calmly and efficiently explains the rules to the members of the House so that our work is properly conducted. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express sincere appreciation and thankfulness to the Hon. Bryan Krislock, Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #405)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A196)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express sincere appreciation and thankfulness to the Hon. Bryan Krislock, Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies.**

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the Parliamentarian with applause.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #12 on Resolution A042 (Consider 80th General Convention Sites) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A042)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following sites be considered for the 80th General Convention: Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles), Baltimore, Maryland (Diocese of Maryland), Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky), Minneapolis, Minnesota (Diocese of Minnesota), and St. Louis, Missouri (Diocese of Missouri).

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #119)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #5 on HB Message #106 on Resolution A030 (Create Task Force on Climate Change) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #306)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A030)

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society is directed to implement a program to develop parish and diocesan resources designed to support local ecologically responsible stewardship of church-related properties and buildings. The program shall be implemented in cooperation with an Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation composed of one person from each province by April 1, 2016. Each province member of the Advisory Council shall convene, in their respective provinces, Regional Consultive Groups ("RCG's") on the Stewardship of Creation. Each RCG shall be comprised of no fewer than five experts in areas of environmental sustainability appropriate to the demographic, ecological, cultural and geographic specifics of each region. These should include, but not be limited to, consultants in food and water security, property development, alternative energy, and engineering. Each RCG will also include theologians, educators and liturgists to provide resources in education and formation. These RCGs shall:

1. Compile and develop theological and formational material for teaching the theology of stewardship of creation;
2. Create networks designed to share ideas and information for practical application among the regions, such as sustainable development and green conversions of church-related properties,

including without limitation, energy audits, solar conversions and other alternative energy, community gardens, and development of fallow property;

3. Be available for consultation to the Dioceses and Parishes.

The Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation shall create a structure for allocation of money to fund RCG initiatives at Parish and Diocesan levels within a year of the 78th General Convention, and serve as the granting body; and be it further

*Resolved*, That \$700,000 be allocated for this purpose, which includes the \$500,000 already allocated to the Fifth Mark of Mission, so that \$100,000 will be available for the support of the RCGs themselves, and \$600,000 be available to provide direct grants to Dioceses and Parishes in the implementation of these programs and support of measurable pilot projects. Of the \$100,000 funding the RCGs, \$40,500 is to be allocated for the Task Force meetings. Recognizing that this is new work, and a newly formed taskforce, they shall convene in person for their initial meeting, and thereafter determine their needs for future meetings, with funding available for them to meet once yearly. The remaining \$59,500 is to be used for regional meetings of the RCGs according to regional needs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Advisory Council shall report back to the 79th General Convention on the progress and ongoing results at the local and provincial levels.

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #7 on HB Message #83 on Resolution A124 (Amend Title IV.2: Definitions: Advisor, Agreements, Church Attorney, Investigator, Procedural Officer, and Respondent) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Johnson of Minnesota moved to amend the resolution.

### Proposed Amendment:

To restore the following:

**Agreements regarding terms of discipline shall in all cases be incorporated into an Accord and shall not constitute a separate instrument under this Title IV, but shall be and become an Accord and reported accordingly under Canon IV.14.12.**

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

### Point of Order

Deputy Garner of Alabama expressed concern over the number of deputies who appeared to not take part in the vote on the amendment. He inquired whether it would be appropriate to call for the vote again and to allow deputies more time to vote. The Parliamentarian stated that the deputy could make a motion to retake the vote. Deputy Garner declined to make the motion.

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #305)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A124)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.2, definitions of “Advisor,” “Church Attorney,” “Investigator,” “Procedural Officer,” and “Respondent” are hereby amended to read as follows:

**Accord** shall mean a written resolution, which is negotiated and agreed among the parties resulting from an agreement for discipline under Canon IV.9, conciliation under Canon IV.10 or a Conference Panel proceeding under Canon IV.12. All Accords shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

**Administrative Leave** shall mean a restriction on ministry in which the exercise of the Respondent’s ministry is suspended in its entirety during the period of the Administrative Leave and may include suspension from any ecclesiastical and related secular office.

**Advisor** shall mean a person *familiar with the provisions and objectives of this Title who is designated to support, assist, consult with, advise and, where expressly so authorized under this Title, speak for a Complainant or Respondent in any matter of discipline under this Title, as provided in Canon IV.19.10.*

**Church Attorney** shall mean one or more attorneys selected pursuant to Diocesan Canons to represent the Church in proceedings as provided in this Title. The Diocesan Canons may provide a process for the removal of a Church Attorney for cause. A Church Attorney shall perform all functions on behalf of the Church necessary to advance proceedings under this Title and shall have the following powers, in addition to the powers and duties otherwise provided in this Title: (a) to receive and review the Intake Officer’s report; (b) to conduct investigations and oversee the Investigator and, in connection with such investigations; to have access to the personnel, books and records of the Diocese and its constituent parts; and to receive and review the reports of the Investigator; (c) to determine, in the exercise of the Church Attorney’s discretion, whether the reported information, if true, would be grounds for discipline; and (d) to exercise discretion consistent with this Title and the interests of the Church by declining to advance proceedings or by referring any matter back to the Intake Officer or the Bishop Diocesan for pastoral response in lieu of disciplinary action. In representing the Church, a Church Attorney may consult with ~~the Conference Panel~~ *the President of the Disciplinary Board at any time after the matter has been referred out of the Reference Panel, and, when the prosecution of the case may impact the mission, life, or ministry of the Church, with the Bishop Diocesan.*

**Clear and Convincing** shall mean proof sufficient to convince ordinarily prudent people that there is a high probability that what is claimed actually happened. More than a preponderance of the evidence is required but not proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

**Community** shall mean that part of the Church in which a Member of the Clergy performs his or her ministry, such as a Diocese, Parish, Mission, school, seminary, hospital, camp or any similar institution.

**Complainant** shall mean (a) any person or persons from whom the Intake Officer receives information concerning an alleged Offense and who, upon consent of that person(s), is designated a Complainant by the Intake Officer or (b) any Injured Person designated by the Bishop who, in the Bishop Diocesan’s discretion, should be afforded the status of a Complainant; provided, however, that any Injured Person so designated may decline such designation.

**Conciliator** shall mean a person appointed to seek the resolution of a matter under Canon IV.10

**Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy** shall mean any disorder or neglect that prejudices the reputation, good order and discipline of the Church, or any conduct of a nature to bring material discredit upon the Church or the Holy Orders conferred by the Church.

**Conference Panel** shall mean a panel of one or more members of the Disciplinary Board selected by the president of the board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which an informal conference is held as provided in Canon IV.12,

provided, however that no such member of the Conference Panel may serve as a member of the Hearing Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Conference Panel. If the Conference Panel consists of more than one member, it shall include both clergy and lay members.

Disciplinary Board shall mean the body provided for in Canon IV.5.1.

Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons and the Rubrics and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer.

Doctrine shall mean the basic and essential teachings of the Church and is to be found in the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer.

Hearing Panel shall mean a panel of three or more members of the Disciplinary Board and shall include both clergy and lay members selected by the president of the Board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which a hearing is held as provided in Canon IV.13, provided, however, that no such member of the Hearing Panel may serve as a member of the Conference Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Hearing Panel.

Injured Person shall mean a person, group or Community who has been, is or may be affected by an Offense.

Intake Officer shall mean one or more persons designated by the Bishop Diocesan after consultation with the Disciplinary Board, unless otherwise selected pursuant to diocesan canons, to whom information regarding Offenses is reported.

Investigator shall mean a person having (a) sufficient knowledge, skill, experience and training to conduct investigations under this Title and (b) familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. Investigators shall be appointed by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board. *The Investigator acts under the direction of the Reference Panel until a referral is made pursuant to Canon IV.11.3; after such referral, the Investigator shall be overseen by and report to the Church Attorney.*

Member of the Clergy shall mean Bishops, Priests and Deacons of the Church.

Offense shall mean any act or omission for which a Member of the Clergy may be held accountable under Canons IV.3 or IV.4.

Order shall mean a written decision of a Conference Panel or a Hearing panel which is issued with or without the Respondent's consent. All orders shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

Pastoral Direction shall mean a written direction given by a Bishop to a Member of the Clergy which meets the requirements of Canon IV.7.

Pastoral Relationship shall mean any relationship between a Member of the Clergy and any person to whom the Member of the Clergy provides or has provided counseling, pastoral care, spiritual direction or spiritual guidance, or from whom such member of the Clergy has received information within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent.

Privileged Communication shall mean any communication or disclosure made in confidence and with an expectation of privacy (a) within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent; (b) between a client and the client's attorney; (c) between a Respondent and an Advisor or a Complainant and an Advisor; (d) between persons in a relationship in which communications are protected by secular law or Diocesan Canons; or (e) between and among a Conciliator and participants in a conciliation under Canon IV.10.

*Procedural Officer shall mean a person learned in the law, experienced in litigation and having familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. No Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of a Diocese shall serve as Procedural Officer in the same Diocese. Every Diocese shall have a Procedural Officer, who shall be appointed for a term of not less than one year by the Bishop Diocesan in*

*consultation with the President of the Disciplinary Board to aid in the prompt and proper disposition of procedural motions and challenges in Title IV proceedings.*

Provincial Court of Review shall mean a court organized and existing as provided in Canon IV.5.4 to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canon IV.15.

Reference Panel shall mean a panel composed of the Intake Officer, the Bishop Diocesan and the president of the Disciplinary Board to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canons IV.6 and IV.11.

Respondent shall mean any Member of the Clergy (a) who is the subject of or a matter referred for conciliation or to the Conference Panel or to the Hearing Panel; (b) whose ministry has been restricted; (c) who has been placed on Administrative Leave; (d) who is the subject of an investigation and is asked by an investigator or by the Bishop Diocesan to provide information or to make a statement; ~~or~~ (e) who agreed with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9; or (f) any Member of the Clergy who requests a review pursuant to Canon IV.19.31.

Sentence shall mean the pronouncement of discipline of a Member of the Clergy pursuant to an Accord or Order in the form of (a) admonition, in which the conduct of such Member of the Clergy is publicly and formally censured or reprimanded, or (b) suspension, in which such Member of the Clergy is required to refrain temporarily from the exercise of the gifts of ministry conferred by ordination, or (c) deposition, in which such Member of the Clergy is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority of God's word and sacraments conferred at ordination.

Sexual Abuse shall mean any Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a person eighteen years of age or older and a person under eighteen years of age, in high school or legally incompetent.

Sexual Behavior shall mean any physical contact, bodily movement, speech, communication or other activity sexual in nature or that is intended to arouse or gratify erotic interest or sexual desires.

Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse or (b) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship.

[Ed. Note: The text of Resolution A124 was copyedited to correct unintentional errors and to include text that was omitted in the Original Text but not intentionally struck out by the Committee.]

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #19 on HB Message #135 on Resolution A169 (Establish a Process for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #307)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A169)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (SCLM) to prepare a plan for the comprehensive revision of the current Book of Common Prayer and present that plan to the 79th General Convention; and be it further*

**Resolved, That such a plan for revision utilize the riches of our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the plan for revision take into consideration the use of current technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #21 on HB Message #134 on Resolution A067 (Revise Book of Common Prayer for Revised Common Lectionary [second reading]) and moved concurrence.

The President reminded the House that the Constitution requires a Vote by Orders on amendments to the Book of Common Prayer.

Deputy Parker of Oregon moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

#### **Ballot #1 - Vote by Orders**

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A067.

**Ballot #1 taken by orders**

#### **Results of Ballot #1: Vote By Orders of Resolution A067**

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #1.

The Parliamentarian clarified that the threshold for the Vote by Orders is 56 in each Order based on the total number of dioceses eligible to be seated at General Convention.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	109	56	80	22	7	29	Carried
Clergy:	110	56	74	22	14	36	Carried

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #312)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A067)

**Resolved, That the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be revised as follows:**

**p.271: Palm Sunday, Liturgy of the Palms**

**Year A: Matthew 21:1-11**

**Year B: ~~Mark 11:1-11a~~ Mark 11:1-11, or John 12:12-16**

**Year C: ~~Luke 19:29-40~~ Luke 19:28-40**

**p. 272: Palm Sunday, at the Eucharist**

**Old Testament: ~~Isaiah 45:21-25, or Isaiah 52:13-53:12~~ Isaiah 50:4-9a**

**Psalms: ~~22:1-21, or 22:1-11~~ 31:9-16**

**Epistle: Philippians 2:5-11**

**p. 273: Palm Sunday, at the Eucharist**

Year A: ~~Matthew 26:36–27:54(55-66) or 27:1-54(55-66)~~ Matthew 26:14–27:66, or 27:11-54

Year B: ~~Mark 14:32–15:39(40-47)~~ Mark 14:1–15:47, or 15:1-39 (40-47)

Year C: ~~Luke 22:39–23:49(50-56)~~, Luke 22:14–23:56, or 23:1-49 (50-56)

p. 274: Maundy Thursday

Old Testament: ~~Exodus 12:1-14a~~ Exodus 12:1-4(5-10)11-14

Psalm: ~~78:14-20,23-25~~ 116:1,10-17 (omit Hallelujah in verse 17)

Epistle: 1 Corinthians 11:23-26 (~~27-32~~)

Gospel: ~~John 13:1-15, or Luke 22:14-30~~ John 13:1-17,31b-35

p. 276: Good Friday

Old Testament: Isaiah 52:13–53:12, or Genesis 22:1-18, or Wisdom 2:1,12-24

Psalm: 22:1-11(12-21), or 40:1-14, or 69:1-23

Epistle: Hebrews 10:1-25 Hebrews 10:16-25, or 4:14-16; 5:7-9

p. 277: Good Friday

~~John 18:1–19:37, or 19:1-37~~ John 18:1–19:42

p. 283: Holy Saturday

Old Testament: Job 14:1-14, or Lamentations 3:1-9,19-24

Psalm: ~~130, or 31:1-5~~ 31:1-4,15-16

Epistle: I Peter 4:1-8

Gospel: Matthew 27:57-66, or John 19:38-42

pp. 288-295: The Great Vigil of Easter:

p. 288: The story of Creation

~~Genesis 1:1–2:2~~ Genesis 1:1–2:4a

Psalm ~~33:1-11, or Psalm 36:5-10~~ 136:1-9,23-26

p. 288: The Flood

Genesis 7:1-5, 11-18; 8:6-18; 9:8-13

Psalm 46

p. 289: Abraham's Sacrifice of Isaac

Genesis 22:1-18

Psalm ~~33:12-22, or Psalm 16~~

p. 289: Israel's Deliverance at the Red Sea

~~Exodus 14:10–15:1~~ Exodus 14:10-31; 15:20-21

Canticle 8, The Song of Moses

p. 290: God's Presence in a Renewed Israel

Isaiah 4:2-6—~~Baruch 3:9-15,32–4:4, or Proverbs 8:1-8,19-21;9:4b-6~~

~~Psalm 122—Psalm 19~~

p. 290: Salvation Offered Freely to All Isaiah 55:1-11

Canticle 9, The First Song of Isaiah, or ~~Psalm 42:1-7~~

p. 290: A New Heart and a New Spirit

Ezekiel 36:24-28

Psalm ~~42:1-7, or Canticle 9, The First Song of Isaiah~~ Psalms 42 and 43

p. 291: The Valley of Dry Bones

Ezekiel 37:1-14

Psalm ~~30, or Psalm 143~~

p. 291: The Gathering of God's People

~~Zephaniah 3:12-20~~ Zephaniah 3:14-20

Psalm 98, or Psalm 126

p. 295: At the Eucharist

Gospel:

Year A: Matthew 28:1-10



**Year B: Mark 16:1-8**

**Year C: Luke 24:1-12**

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19 on Resolution A188 (Express Gratitude for Visiting Bishops, Ecumenical Friends and Anglican Communion Guests) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #399)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A188)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express its gratitude for the gift of the presence of visiting bishops, ecumenical friends and Anglican Communion guests who have come to share with us their stories, wisdom and experience; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention reaffirm our mutual intention to work, pray and share our stories together as daughters and sons of the same Creator.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #22 on Resolution A190 (Express Appreciation for the Joy-Filled Ministry of the Rev. Lester V. Mackenzie, Chaplain to the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #400)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A190)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention extend gratitude to The Rev. Lester V. Mackenzie for his passionate, playful and pastoral ministry to the House as its Chaplain: for his prayers, his music and his constant reminder that God loves it when we pray. YO, YO, YO!!!**

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the Chaplain with applause.

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #23 on Resolution A191 (Give Thanks to the Episcopal Diocese of Utah and Salt Lake City) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #401)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A191)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention give thanks to the Episcopal Diocese of Utah and Salt Lake City; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the Bishop of Utah, his staff and the people of the Diocese of Utah; and be it further**

*Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the Dean and staff of St. Mark's Cathedral for their hospitality to all visitors, especially to the House of Bishops on the day of the election of our next Presiding Bishop; and be it further*

*Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the leadership and members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints for their gracious hospitality; and be it further*

*Resolved, That our appreciation extends to Salt Lake City, especially to all shops, hotels and restaurants that have provided hospitality to those in attendance at General Convention.*

Following adoption of the resolution, the House showed its appreciation for the Diocese of Utah and Salt Lake City with applause.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #23 on Resolution D023 (Continuing the Work of TREC) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D023)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church authorize the continued work of the Task Force on Reimagining the Episcopal Church during the 2016-2018 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Presiding Officers be authorized to select appropriate replacements for those members of the Task Force who have resigned or are ineligible to serve during the new triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force select and implement a plan for gathering additional input from the church-at-large regarding approaches to the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #316)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #34 on Resolution D017 (Change the Resolution Filing Deadline) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D017)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention change the date for submission of resolutions so that resolutions will be submitted ten (10) days before the first day of legislative business. Exceptions will be made for any newly occasioned resolutions.*

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved to refer the resolution to the House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the motion.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to refer.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia requested that the vote on the motion be retaken with an electronic vote. An electronic vote was taken.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Vincent-Alexander of Southern Virginia moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

To amend the resolution to read:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recommend that the rules of order for the General Convention be revised to change the ~~date-deadline~~ for submission of resolutions so that resolutions will be submitted ten (10) days before the first day of legislative business. Exceptions will be made for any newly occasioned resolutions.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Pankey of Central Gulf Coast stated that he believed the amendment was out of order, as any change to the Rules must first be reviewed by the House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order. The Parliamentarian explained that, as a recommendation, it was not out of order. The President ruled the amendment was in order.

Deputy McMahon of Pittsburgh moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #317)

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #36 on Resolution D054 (Countering Violence against Women) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D054)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention deeply regret the lack of progress in stemming the global pandemic of violence against women, in spite of the call of the 76th Convention #2009-D096 for bishops, clergy, and lay leadership to educate themselves on the problem; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a task force be appointed to prepare and distribute educational materials electronically, in the next triennium, encouraging Episcopal clergy and congregations to speak out, according to the 4th Mark of Mission, to transform the unjust silence of society in the face of this widespread practice of violence; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000.00 (\$10,000 per year) for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Point of Order**

Deputy Anderson of Michigan requested that deputies speaking about specific instances of violence and assault give warning prior to speaking.

Deputy Read of West Texas moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to refer.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #318)

#### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on HB Message #192 on Resolution D047 (Retirement Benefits for Same-Gender Couples) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #320)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D047)

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to continue to review and revise the pension plan rules so that participants in the plan with same-gender spouses and their spouses are treated the same as participants with opposite-gender spouses in all respects; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That, so as not to discriminate against same-gender couples who in the past were not able to marry under civil law, there be a transition period to provide equal benefits to married couples, including special provisions for surviving partners of deceased participants in the plan.**

#### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Fuentes of Honduras read a statement from the Bishops of Tennessee, Central Florida, Albany, Dallas, Northern Indiana, Western Louisiana, Springfield, Dominican Republic, North Dakota, Texas, Honduras, Haiti, Colombia, Venezuela, the Virgin Islands, Florida, and Ecuador Literal regarding their dissent of the passage of Resolution A036.

#### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

#### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 7:29 p.m. to reconvene on July 3 at 10:30 a.m.

**Friday**  
**July 3, 2015**

### MORNING SESSION

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 10:31 a.m.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #8 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Eighth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

#### **Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #14 for the morning session of the Ninth Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 79 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<i><b>Diocese</b></i>	<i><b>Alternate replacing</b></i>	<i><b>Deputy being replaced</b></i>
Arkansas	Jos Tharakan	Mary Vano
Arkansas	Cheryl Kester	Ellen M. Gray
Atlanta	Raz Schreiber	Janet Patterson
Atlanta	Brian Jemmott	Samuel G. Candler
California	Warren Wong	Patrick Melendez
California	Paul Fromberg	Vanessa Stickler Glass
Central Florida	Phyllis Bartle	Danielle Morris
Central Gulf Coast	Joe McDaniel	Lynn Ferren
Central New York	Georgina Hegney	Dena Cleaver-Bartholomew
Central New York	Sandra Michael	Carol Forrester
Central Pennsylvania	David Miron	Charles Banks
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Barrett	Robyn Szoke-Coolidge
Churches in Europe	Mary Ellen Dolan	Austin K. Rios
Colorado	Lyn Burns	Ken Malcolm
Colorado	Scott Turner	Kim Seidman
Dallas	Carrie Boren Headington	Anne Schmidt
Delaware	Cecily Sawyer Harmon	Kenneth Athey
Delaware	Jeffrey Ross	Donna Jean Kiessling
Delaware	Sue Taber	Jon Rania
Eastern Oregon	Kathryn Macek	Anna Carmichael

Eau Claire	Patrick Augustine	Jim Lorenze
El Camino Real	William Krivan	Timothy Gee
El Camino Real	Thomas Sramek, Jr.	Maly Hughes
El Camino Real	Diana Trapani	Celeste Ventura
Florida	Wiley Ammons	Beth Tjoflat
Fort Worth	Curt Norman	Amy Haynie
Fort Worth	Norm Snyder	Brent Walker
Indianapolis	Thomas Blake	Richard Godbold
Iowa	Cathi Bencken	Cathleen Bascom
Iowa	Michael Wagner	Rebecca Dublinske
Lexington	Holli Powell	Jim Ware
Lexington	Peter D'Angio	Jeffrey Queen
Long Island	Hickman Alexandre	P. Allister Rawlins
Los Angeles	Charleen Crean	Melissa McCarthy
Louisiana	Edgar Starns	John Musser
Massachusetts	Holly Antolini	Edwin Johnson
Michigan	Margaret Wessel Walker	Judith Schellhammer
Milwaukee	Carlynn Higbie	Peter Larson
Milwaukee	Miranda Hassett	Dorota Pruski
Milwaukee	Michael Tess	Martha Berger
Mississippi	Lee Davis Thames	Margaret McLarty
Mississippi	Betsy Baumgarten	J. David Knight
Mississippi	Danny Meadors	Ed Sisson
Mississippi	David Johnson	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones
New Jersey	Karen Bemis	Paul Ambos
New Jersey	Donna Devlin	Charles (Chuck) Perfater
New York	Yamily Bass-Choate	Susan Harriss
Northern California	Megan Anderson	Cindy Long
Northern California	Anne Clarke	Joyce Paterson
Ohio	Priscilla Grant	Debra Bennett
Ohio	Brian Kurt Wilbert	Eric Funston
Oklahoma	Matthew Livingood	Henry Baer
Oklahoma	David Stock	Justin Lindstrom
Oregon	Ryan Baker-Fones	Jan Sedlacek
Oregon	Neysa Ellgren	Caroline Litzenberger
Pennsylvania	Hillary Raining	Kathryn Andonian
Pittsburgh	Mary Roehrich	Joan Gundersen
Rhode Island	Carol Anne Bennett	Scott Avedisian
Rio Grande	Diane Butler	Guy Gronquist
Rochester	Paul Frolick	Chris Streeter
San Diego	Dick Goodlake	Carroll Levien
South Carolina	Jean McGraw	J. Michael Wright
South Carolina	Charles Geer	Mary Ann Foy
Southeast Florida	James Nolan	Bonnie Weaver
Southern Ohio	Don Reed	Sally Sedgwick
Southern Virginia	Mark Wilkinson	Dale Custer
Utah	Ray Waldon	Vanessa Cato
Washington	John Johnson IV	Fernando Hermoza
West Missouri	Megan Castellan	Peter DeVeau
West Missouri	Judy Kile	Robert Maynard
West Tennessee	John Leach	Colenzo Hubbard

West Texas	Jennifer Brooke-Davidson	Lisa Mason
West Texas	Roger Graham	Rob Schneider
West Texas	Benjamin Nelson	David Read
West Virginia	Paul Hicks	Charles Christopher Thompson
Western Louisiana	John Bedingfield	Mitzi George
Western Massachusetts	Robin Carlo	Maggie Sweeney
Western Massachusetts	Nancy Webb Stroud	Anne Ryder
Western North Carolina	Joel Hafer	Michael Cogsdale

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Communications from the President

The President notified the House that Episcopal News Service had published the statement read by the deputation of Honduras during the afternoon session of the Eighth Legislative Day.

### Personal Privilege

Deputy Sorvillo of Central Florida wanted to thank the President for allowing the deputation of Honduras to read its statement and thanked the deputation of Honduras for reading it. Deputy Sorvillo celebrated the Church's dedication to staying in unity even with difference of opinion.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

<i>HB Message #210:</i>	B011 (Amend Article II.7) Adopted with Amendment - Replaces Message # 171
<i>HB Message #211:</i>	A128 (Amend Canon IV.6.3) Concurred
<i>HB Message #212:</i>	A004 (Amend 1.4.1-8) Concurred
<i>HB Message #213:</i>	D003 (Amend Article V) Concurred
<i>HB Message #214:</i>	D016 (Investing in Palestine and Israel) Rejected
<i>HB Message #215:</i>	B024 (Income Inequality) Re-referred to a Different Committee
<i>HB Message #216:</i>	A145 (Amend Canon IV.19.6) Adopted with Substitute
<i>HB Message #220:</i>	B010 (Amend Canon III.9.3(d)) Adopted
<i>HB Message #221:</i>	A146 (Amend Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c)) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #222:</i>	D055 (Amend Canons V.1, V.2, V.3 and V.4) Adopted
<i>HB Message #223:</i>	A052 (Call for Ubuntu Toward Palestine and Israel) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #224:</i>	D041 (Advocacy and Prayer for Syria) Adopted
<i>HB Message #225:</i>	D053 (Immigration and Emigration and the Dominican Republic) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #226:</i>	D033 (Refugee Rights in Central America) Adopted
<i>HB Message #227:</i>	C003 (Justice and Peace in Israel-Palestine) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #228:</i>	C012 (Products supporting infrastructure of occupation) Committee Discharged
<i>HB Message #229:</i>	A084 (Modify Parochial Report) Concurred
<i>HB Message #230:</i>	A096 (Relationship-Based Social Justice) Concurred
<i>HB Message #231:</i>	C020 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness) Concurred
<i>HB Message #232:</i>	A172 (Social Media for Jesus) Concurred
<i>HB Message #233:</i>	A173 (Gathering and Sharing for Evangelism) Concurred
<i>HB Message #234:</i>	A179 (Memorial V: A Call to Action) Concurred

- HB Message #235: B019 (AAM Participation in SCLM) Adopted  
 HB Message #236: C050 (Presbyterian Confirmation) Referred  
 HB Message #237: D046 (Liturgical Materials Honoring the Female in God and Man) Referred  
 HB Message #238: B001 (Add Father Atilano Coco to HWHM) Referred  
 HB Message #239: C002 (Commemorate Queen Lili'uokalani) Referred  
 HB Message #240: C008 (Add Rev. Peter Cassey and Ms. Annie Cassey to the Calendar) Referred  
 HB Message #241: C006 (Add Denzil A. Carty to HWHM) Referred  
 HB Message #242: C011 (Add Peter Williams Cassey and Anna Besant Cassey to HWHM) Referred  
 HB Message #243: C035 (Add Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander to Church Calendar) Referred  
 HB Message #244: C036 (Include Thomas Atkinson in HWHM) Referred  
 HB Message #245: C040 (Add the Rev. Hiram Kano to Church Calendar) Referred  
 HB Message #246: C044 (Add the Rev. Peter Cassey, Annie Besant Cassey, and Henrietta Lockwood to the Calendar) Referred  
 HB Message #247: C016 (Amend Article X) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #248: D051 (Open Table Committee Discharged)  
 HB Message #249: D052 (Call for Prayer Book Revision) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #251: A184 (Reconciliation Efforts) Adopted  
 HB Message #252: D056 (Laying the Foundation for Reunion) Committee Discharged  
 HB Message #253: E011 (General Board of Examining Chaplains) Confirmed  
 HB Message #254: A197 (Budget of The Episcopal Church) Concurred  
 HB Message #259: X015 (Confirmation of the Executive Council (clergy)) Adopted - Replaces HB Message #217  
 HB Message #260: X017 (Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Clergy and Lay members)) Adopted - Replaces HB Message #218  
 HB Message #262: X018 (Confirmation of the Executive Council (lay)) Adopted - Replaces HB Message #219  
 HB Message #263: X022 (Mind of the House of Bishops: "Communion across Difference") Adopted  
 HB Message #264: D013 (Budget Process) Adopted with Amendment  
 HB Message #265: D070 (Amend Book of Common Prayer) Committee Discharged

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to create a conference committee in accordance with Rule 9.C.1 in response to HB Message #264 on Resolution D013.

**Motion carried**

The President appointed Deputy Johnson of Minnesota, Chair; Deputy O'Brien of Southeast Florida; and Deputy Rushing of Massachusetts to the conference committee and excused them from the session.

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions D075 (Reinvigorate the Accountability of GTS to General Convention), B020 (Amend Canon 1.2), and D050 (Authorizing "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist" as a Principal Service) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.



**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #25 on HB Message #172 on Resolution D076 (Collect Title IV Information) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #327)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D076)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons to study the need to collect information relating to all Title IV proceedings, identify the information to be collected, the methodology to collect and report the information, and the person or office responsible for administration of the process.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #26 on Resolution D031 (Amend Title IV) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D031)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following sections of Canon IV.2 be amended to read as follows:*

Hearing Panel shall mean a panel of ~~three or more~~ *not less than five* members of the Disciplinary Board ~~and shall include both clergy and lay members~~, *a majority of whom shall be Members of the Clergy*, selected by the president of the Board, *by lot or by other random means unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon*, to serve as the body before which a hearing is held as provided in Canon IV.13, provided, however, that no such member of the Hearing Panel may serve as a member of the Conference Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Hearing Panel.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.3.1 be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:

(a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese; or

(b) ~~failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; or~~

(~~€~~)intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title.; and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.3.3 be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 3. In order for any conduct or condition to be the subject of the provisions of this Title, the Offense complained of must violate applicable provisions of Canon IV.3 or IV.4 and must be material and substantial ~~or~~ *and* of clear and weighty importance to the ministry of the Church.

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.5.1 be amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 1. Each Diocese shall, by Canon, create a court to be known as the Disciplinary Board as described in this Canon. Each such Board shall consist of not fewer than ~~seven~~ *nine* persons to be selected *by the convention of the Diocese* as determined by Diocesan Canon. The membership of ~~each~~ *such* Board shall include lay persons and Priests or Deacons, and the majority of the Board members shall be Priests or Deacons, but by no more than one. Within sixty days following each Diocesan

convention, the Board shall convene to elect a president for the following year, ~~unless another method for selection of the president is provided by Diocesan Canon.~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.6.3 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. Information concerning Offenses ~~may~~ shall be submitted to the Intake Officer in ~~any manner and in any form~~ writing, with a certification signed by the Informant that the Informant believes that the reported information is true.; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.7.7 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Any Pastoral Direction, restriction on ministry or Administrative Leave under this Canon shall be effective upon service of the writing setting it forth on the subject Member of the Clergy as provided in Canon IV.19.20. *No Rector or other tenured Member of the Clergy shall be denied his or her compensation and benefits by virtue of the imposition of a restriction on ministry or placement on Administrative Leave.*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.12.6 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. The Complainant ~~may~~ shall attend the conference ~~but may not be required to do so.~~ The Complainant's Advisor may also attend the conference ~~regardless of whether the Complainant attends.~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.13.4 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be public, provided, however, that the Hearing Panel may close any part of the proceedings at its discretion to protect the privacy of any person. *No proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be closed to the Respondent, Respondent's Advisor, Respondent's Counsel, or to the Church Attorney.* A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a *verbatim* written transcript of the hearing.; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.13.6 be amended as follows:

Sec. 6. In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:

(a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.

(b) The president:

(1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;

(2) shall exclude privileged evidence;

(3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;

(4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings ~~and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;~~

(5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay; *and*

(6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; ~~and~~

(7) ~~may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent Testimony. [sic] opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.~~

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.7 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Prior to the issuance of an Order by a Conference Panel or a Hearing Panel, the issuing Panel shall afford the Bishop Diocesan, *the Respondent* and the Complainant each with an opportunity to be heard on the proposed terms of the Order.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. Within forty days after issuance of an Order by a Hearing Panel, the Respondent ~~or the Church Attorney~~ may appeal to the Provincial Court of Review, by serving written notice of the appeal upon the Bishop Diocesan, with copies of the notice to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province. The notice of appeal shall be signed by the Respondent's counsel ~~or the Church Attorney~~ and shall include a copy of the Order from which the appeal is taken and shall state the grounds of the appeal.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15.7 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Hearing Panel to produce the record on appeal, consisting of a transcript of the proceedings before the Hearing Panel together with documentary and tangible evidence received by the Hearing Panel. The record shall be printed or otherwise reproduced as authorized by the president of the Provincial Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel, the ~~party appealing~~ Respondent shall serve two copies of the record on appeal, the notice of appeal and the ~~appealing party's~~ Respondent's brief, if any, upon the ~~opposite party~~ Church Attorney and shall deliver five copies to the president of the Provincial Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving a copy of the record on appeal, the ~~party opposing the appeal~~ Church Attorney shall serve the brief in opposition, if any, upon the ~~appealing party~~ Respondent, with five copies to the president of the Provincial Court of Review. Any reply brief of the ~~appealing party~~ Respondent shall be served likewise within fifteen days following service of the brief in opposition.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15.12 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12. If, after a notice of appeal has been filed, the ~~appealing party~~ Respondent fails to pursue the appeal as provided in this Canon, the Provincial Court of Review may dismiss the appeal.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15.15 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 15. Upon determination of the appeal, the president of the Provincial Court of Review shall give notice of the determination in writing to ~~the appealing party, the party in opposition and to the~~ Bishop Diocesan, *the Respondent* and Church Attorney. The appeal record shall be certified by the clerk of the Provincial Court of Review and the president, and shall be delivered to the Bishop Diocesan along with a copy of the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.16 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 16. There shall be a presumption that the Respondent did not commit the Offense. *It shall be the burden of the Church Attorney to establish an Offense by any Respondent.* The standard of proof required for a Hearing Panel to find an Offense by a Respondent shall be that of clear and convincing evidence.; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.17 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 17. ~~In all matters under this Title, it shall be the burden of the Church through the Church Attorney to establish an Offense by any Respondent~~ *Involuntary Statements.*

(a) No person proceeding under the authority of this Title may interrogate, or request a statement from, a Respondent or a person suspected of an Offense without first informing that person of the nature of the accusation and advising that person that no statement need be made regarding the Offense of which the Respondent is accused or suspected and that any statement so made may be used in evidence against that person in a proceeding under this Title.

(b) No Respondent or person suspected of an Offense may be compelled to make any statement or admission or to testify against himself or herself in any proceedings under this Title.

(c) No statement obtained from any person in violation of this Canon, or through the use of coercion, undue influence or improper inducement may be received in evidence against that person in a Trial under this Title.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #328)

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #27 on HB Message #210 on Resolution B011 (Amend Constitution of the General Convention (2012) Article II.7) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution Article II.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. ~~It shall be lawful for t~~ The House of Bishops ~~to~~ may elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop Suffragan who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of ~~those persons of this Church who serve as chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church and other Federal Ministries, and such other agencies as may be specified by the Presiding Bishop. Such agencies shall be made known to the House of Bishops.~~ The Suffragan Bishop Suffragan so elected shall be *ordained and* consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. ~~The Suffragan Bishop shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #340)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #32 on Resolution A005 (Amend I.2 Of the Presiding Bishop in a Unicameral General Convention) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #330)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #33 on Resolution A007 (Amend I.1.1 Canonical Implementation of a Unicameral General Convention) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #332)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #51 on Resolution D064 (Provincial Block Grants) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #333)

**World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on HB Message #128 on Resolution A176 (Humanitarian Relief in Liberia) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #334)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A176)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention expresses its deepest love and concern for the people of Liberia, the Most Rev. Dr. Jonathan B.B. Hart, Bishop of the Episcopal Church of Liberia, the clergy and people of the Church of Liberia as they continue to struggle with rebuilding their country in the aftermath of the Ebola crisis, military conflicts and economic disaster caused by these conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention recognize the established and ongoing covenant relationship with our global partner within the Episcopal Church of Liberia, and recommit The Episcopal Church, the Presiding Bishop, and the Executive Committee of The Episcopal Church to this relationship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the crisis being experienced by our brothers and sisters in Christ who are living and working in the midst of these heinous conditions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we encourage and challenge Dioceses of The Episcopal Church to create diocesan partnerships with the church of Liberia and other initiatives that working together will address the humanitarian and economic development that will bring about the financial sustainability of our brothers and sisters in the Church of Liberia.

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on HB Message #118 on Resolution A174 (Encourage Ongoing Support for Episcopal Gap Year Program) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #342)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A174)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to continue development of an Episcopal Gap Year program for young adults between high school and college, modeled after the Young Adult Service Corps; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the 2016-2018 triennium in order to continue the development of the Episcopal Gap Year Program.

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #23 on HB Message #186 on Resolution D036 (Adding Name Change Rite to the Book of Occasional Services) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #346)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D036)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to include a rite for the changing of a name in the comprehensive revision of the **Book of Occasional Services** that it has proposed over the next triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider the “Rite for Claiming a New Name” from the resource **Changes: Prayers and Services Honoring Rites of Passage** as one possible rite for inclusion in the **Book of Occasional Services**.*

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #48 on Resolution D007 (Amend Canon III.2.1 and Canon III.12.4(a)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D007)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention wishes to provide flexibility so that Dioceses may explore opportunities for shared ministry and collaboration; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Canon III.2.1 and Canon III.12.4(a) are amended as follows:*

Canon III.2.1

*In each Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry ("Commission") consisting of Priests, Deacons, if any, and Lay Persons. The Canons of each Diocese shall provide for the number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission. Any Diocese may agree in writing with one or more other Dioceses to share a Commission on Ministry.*

Canon III.12.4(a)

*Each Bishop serving in a Diocese shall reside in that Diocese, except that a Standing Committee may consent to a Bishop residing in another Diocese where that Bishop is also serving.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, the 78th General Convention wishes to provide flexibility so that Dioceses may explore opportunities for shared ministry and collaboration; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Canon III.2.1 and ~~Canon III.12.4(a)~~ are is amended as follows:*

Canon III.2.1

*In each Diocese there shall be a Commission on Ministry ("Commission") consisting of Priests, Deacons, if any, and Lay Persons. The Canons of each Diocese shall provide for the number of members, terms of office, and manner of selection to the Commission. Any Diocese may agree in writing with one or more other Dioceses to share a Commission on Ministry.*

Canon III.12.4(a)

~~Each Bishop serving in a Diocese shall reside in that Diocese, except that a Standing Committee may consent to a Bishop residing in another Diocese where that Bishop is also serving.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #335)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #50 on Resolution C025 (Adopt Charter for the Safety of People) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #336)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #51 on Resolution A095 (Deepen Engagement of All People) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**Committee discharged**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #337)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #52 on Resolution A072 (Develop Awareness of the Five Marks of Mission) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A072)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm that the Five Marks of Mission adopted by the 76th General Convention in Resolution D027 are central to the work of the Church, its dioceses, its congregations, and the formation of its members; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct that educational materials for instructing Episcopalians about the Five Marks of Mission (including separate curricula for children, youth, young adults, and adults) be developed, publicized, and disseminated; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in addition to printed versions of educational materials and curricula for the Five Marks of Mission, online versions of the educational materials and curricula be made available on The Episcopal Church website and on other Electronic Resource Centers (such as those maintained by Forma, Anglicans Online, the Center for Spiritual Resources, and others); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize the availability of educational materials and curricula for the Five Marks of Mission to dioceses and congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct dioceses and congregations to use materials that instruct persons about the Five Marks of Mission, such as *Marked for Mission* (for youth and young adults); and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and congregations adopt the practice of intentionally and publicly stating how each of their activities relates to the Five Marks of Mission.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention affirm that the Five Marks of Mission adopted by the 76th General Convention in Resolution D027 are central to the work of the Church, its dioceses, its congregations, and the formation of its members; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct that educational materials for instructing Episcopalians about the Five Marks of Mission (including separate curricula for children, youth, young adults, and adults) be developed, publicized, and disseminated; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That in addition to printed versions of educational materials and curricula for the Five Marks of Mission, online versions of the educational materials and curricula be made available on The Episcopal Church website and on other Electronic Resource Centers (such as those maintained by Forma, Anglicans Online, the Center for Spiritual Resources, and others); and be it further~~  
~~Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize the availability of educational materials and curricula for the Five Marks of Mission to dioceses and congregations; and be it further~~  
~~Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct encourage dioceses and congregations to use materials that instruct persons about the Five Marks of Mission, such as *Marked for Mission* (for youth and young adults); and be it further~~  
~~Resolved, That dioceses and congregations adopt the practice of intentionally and publicly stating how each of their activities relates to the Five Marks of Mission.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #338)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #53 on Resolution D040 (Create Youth Anti-Racism Curricula) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D040)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention continue the work of Anti-Racism training adopted at the 75th and 76th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Officer for Youth Ministries and Missioner for Racial Reconciliation partner with other church offices and organizations as appropriate to commission a gospel-centered, Internet-integrated, action-oriented, anti-racism youth ministry curriculum for congregations throughout The Episcopal Church, including those not in the United States, to be provided in English, Spanish and Haitian Creole; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in addition to printed versions of youth educational materials and curricula for Anti-Racism, online versions of the educational materials and curricula be made available on The Episcopal Digital Network; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention continue the work of Anti-Racism training adopted at the 75th and 76th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Officer for Youth Ministries and Missioner for Racial Reconciliation partner with other church offices and organizations as appropriate to commission a gospel-centered, Internet-integrated, action-oriented, anti-racism youth ministry curriculum for congregations throughout The Episcopal Church, including those not in the United States, to be provided in English, Spanish and Haitian Creole; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in addition to printed versions of youth educational materials and curricula for Anti-Racism, online versions of the educational materials and curricula be made available on The Episcopal Digital Network; and be it further



*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to ~~consider a budget allocation of~~ *allocate* \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #339)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #54 on Resolution A001 (Restructure for Spiritual Encounter) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A001)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention urge Episcopal seminaries to work collectively in creating, nurturing, and developing a culture of collaboration among them that results in: new structures; new curricula; new degrees beyond the traditional MDiv; partnerships and practices on the academic, departmental, and inter-seminary levels; tangible, measurable evidence that seminary trained leaders (lay and ordained) have the spiritual formation, skill sets, and intellectual aptitude to engage the world and to transform and lead The Episcopal Church, looking beyond competency in the academic areas defined by canon; standards of accountability, reporting, and mutual ministry reviews at all levels; and Episcopal seminaries' reportage of their progress to Executive Council and to each succeeding General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Diocesan Councils and Commissions on Ministry, in collaboration with their Bishop, encourage and support diverse ways for ordained clergy to make a living inside and outside the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council study the issue of clergy compensation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund study the following and report to the 79th General Convention: the current pension offerings and how well they serve the Church; the incentives in the current pension system; pension plan opportunities available to Episcopal clergy working in the secular world who are providing non-stipendiary service to The Episcopal Church; compensation models and pension benefits that may not be adequate or may be just in certain areas of the Church, particularly in dioceses outside the U.S.; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society develop a network to help Episcopal congregations, including clergy, vestry, organist, musical, lay, and other liturgical leaders, to become skilled in creating, nurturing, and developing spaces and moments for spiritual encounters that transform lives and unjust structures; and to have partnerships and practices with other congregations to become excellent stewards of spiritual, financial, real estate, and community resources; and to report their progress and learning annually to their Diocesan Convention/Council and Bishop.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention urge Episcopal seminaries *and the General Board of Examining Chaplains* to work collectively in creating, nurturing, and developing a culture of collaboration among them that results in: new structures; new curricula; new degrees beyond the traditional MDiv; partnerships and practices on the academic, departmental, and inter-seminary levels; *alternative assessment instruments to provide* tangible, measurable evidence that seminary trained leaders (lay and ordained) have the spiritual formation, skill sets, and intellectual aptitude to engage the world and to transform and lead The Episcopal Church, looking beyond competency in the academic areas defined by canon; standards of

accountability, reporting, and mutual ministry reviews at all levels; and Episcopal seminaries' reportage of their progress to Executive Council and to each succeeding General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Diocesan Councils and Commissions on Ministry, in collaboration with their Bishop, encourage and support diverse ways for ordained clergy to make a living inside and outside the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council study the issue of clergy compensation; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund study the following and report to the 79th General Convention: the current pension offerings and how well they serve the Church; the incentives in the current pension system; pension plan opportunities available to Episcopal clergy working in the secular world who are providing non-stipendiary service to The Episcopal Church; compensation models and pension benefits that may not be adequate or may be just in certain areas of the Church, particularly in dioceses outside the U.S.; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society develop a network to help Episcopal congregations, including clergy, vestry, organist, musical, lay, and other liturgical leaders, to become skilled in creating, nurturing, and developing spaces and moments for spiritual encounters that transform lives and unjust structures; and to have partnerships and practices with other congregations to become excellent stewards of spiritual, financial, real estate, and community resources; and to report their progress and learning annually to their Diocesan Convention/Council and Bishop.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #349)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #55 on Resolution A083 (Create Map of Episcopal Theological Education Providers) and moved to refer the resolution to a CCAB.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A083)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Office of Formation and Congregational Development, in collaboration with the Office of Communications, be strongly urged to create an interactive map of theological schools, seminaries, and diocesan and regional programs, including programs for ethnic and emerging ministries, involved in the formation and training of leaders in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That each program on the map be strongly encouraged to maintain its information, so that all those engaged in the formation of leaders are able to network, share best practices, and collaborate.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #350)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #56 on Resolution D061 (Task Force for Scholarships for Undocumented Youth) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do61)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ask the Presiding Officers to create a Task Force empowered to search for and distribute information about existing scholarships for immigrant students, youth, and young adults who, because of their immigrant status cannot qualify for federal, state, or private scholarships and/or loans, so that they may be able to attend institutes of higher education; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force also explore the feasibility, logistics and legalities of creating an Episcopal Scholarship that can also cover this purpose; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force appointed to this duty distribute the information that they find to the person in charge of Young Adult and/or Youth Ministries of every diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the person in charge of Young Adult and/or Youth Ministries of every diocese, once receiving this information, be responsible for distributing this information to the congregations of their diocese and actively encourage the youth of the diocese - for whom the scholarships apply - to apply for these scholarships; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention ask the ~~Presiding Officers~~ Director of Mission to create a Task Force charge the offices of Latino/Hispanic ministry, Asiamerica ministry, and Young Adult/Campus ministry with the work to ~~empowered to~~ search for and distribute information about existing scholarships for immigrant students, youth, and young adults who, because of their immigrant status cannot qualify for federal, state, or private scholarships and/or loans, so that they may be able to attend institutes of higher education; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~this Task Force~~ the designated offices also explore the feasibility, logistics and legalities of creating an Episcopal Scholarship that can also cover this purpose; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~the Task Force~~ the designated offices appointed to this duty distribute the information that they find to the person in charge of Young Adult and/or Youth Ministries of every diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the person in charge of Young Adult and/or Youth Ministries of every diocese, once receiving this information, be responsible for distributing this information to the congregations of their diocese and actively encourage the youth of the diocese — for whom the scholarships apply — to apply for these scholarships; ~~and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the ~~Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance~~ consider a budget allocation of \$5,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #351)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #57 on Resolution Co28 (Disclosure of Criminal Records) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co28)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention confirm that an individual's unrestricted criminal conviction records, other than those discharged and juvenile

records, shall not be considered confidential, and that such information must be made available to all persons having a role in hiring or electing the person in question; and be it further  
*Resolved*, That the substance of this resolution be included by the Office for Transition Ministry in instructions for search/discernment committees.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recommends that all discernment, search, and nominating committees for bishops and rectors in the Episcopal Church use resources available to them including knowledge of unrestricted criminal convictions in evaluation of candidates in thoughtful ways and make certain that all members of such committees be made aware of any issues which may impact the character and competence of candidates; and be it further  
*Resolved*, That this General Convention commends to all such discernment, search, and nominating committees a policy that more than two members of such committee review all reports prepared for or provided to such committees on the character or competence of candidates.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #352)

**Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on HB Message #190 on Resolution A180 (Gratitude to the Church Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #353)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A180)

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its gratitude to the staff, management and leadership of the Church Pension Group for their commitment to anticipating and meeting the needs of the clergy, laity and institutions of the domestic and non-domestic dioceses of The Episcopal Church in an ever increasing variety of important ways.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on HB Message #188 on Resolution A177 (Revision in How Pensions are Determined) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #354)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A177)

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention directs the Church Pension Fund to continue to work actively toward revision in how benefits may possibly be determined, in order to be responsive to the changing nature of church leadership, in order to serve the leadership of this renewed church God is calling us to be. Particularly, alternatives are sought for bi-vocational, non-stipendiary, interrupted continuity of service, and those serving in interim ministries.**

***Resolved*, That the Church Pension Fund report their findings to the Executive Council in the next triennium.**

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #6 on HB Message #132 on Resolution A171 (Commendation of Papal Encyclical) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #357)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A171)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention welcomes the release of the Papal Encyclical Letter Laudato Si' of Pope Francis, a landmark encyclical focusing on the reality of climate change and the interrelated nature of our world; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage the Presiding Bishop to write a Pastoral Letter to the Church on climate change before the United Nations Climate Change Summit in Paris in late 2015.*

**Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse**

The House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse presented its Report #4 on HB Message #166 on Resolution A158 (Task Force to Review and Revise Policy on Substance Abuse, Addiction, and Recovery) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #362)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A158)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge The Episcopal Church's long-standing tolerance for the use of alcohol which, in some cases, has contributed to its misuse, and has undermined a climate of wholeness and holiness for all; that our Church culture too often avoids hard conversations about alcohol use, and the role of forgiveness and compassion in healing and recovery; and that The Episcopal Church now commits to create a new normal in our relationship with alcohol. We aspire to be a place in which conversations about alcohol, substance misuse, or addiction are not simply about treatment but about renewal, justice, wholeness, and healing. We affirm that Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church has long been and continues to be a valuable resource for this work; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th Convention adopt the following policy on alcohol and other substance misuse and encourage dioceses, congregations, seminaries, schools, young adult ministries, and affiliated institutions to update their policies on the use of alcohol and other substances with the potential for misuse. These policies should consider the following:*

- 1. The Church must provide a safe and welcoming environment for all people, including people in recovery.*
- 2. All applicable federal, state and local laws should be obeyed, including those governing the serving of alcoholic beverages to minors.*
- 3. Some dioceses and congregations may decide not to serve alcohol at events or gatherings. Others may decide to permit a limited use of alcoholic beverages at church-sponsored events. Both can be appropriate if approached mindfully.*

4. When alcohol is served, it must be monitored and those showing signs of intoxication must not be served. Whenever alcohol is served, the rector, vicar, or priest-in-charge must appoint an adult to oversee its serving. That adult must not drink alcoholic beverages during the time of his or her execution of his or her responsibilities. If hard liquor is served, a certified server is required.
  5. Serving alcoholic beverages at congregational events where minors are present is strongly discouraged. If minors are present, alcohol must be served at a separate station that is monitored at all times to prevent underage drinking.
  6. Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages must be clearly labeled as such. Food prepared with alcohol does not need to be labeled provided the alcohol is completely evaporated by the cooking process; however, it is recommended that even in this case the use of alcohol in cooking be noted on a label.
  7. Whenever alcohol is served, appealing non-alcoholic alternatives must always be offered with equal prominence and accessibility.
  8. The serving of alcoholic beverages at church events should not be publicized as an attraction of the event, e.g. "wine and cheese reception," "cocktail party," and "beer and wine tasting."
  9. Ministries inside or outside of congregations will make certain that alcohol consumption is not the focus of the ministry and that drinking alcohol is not an exclusively normative activity.
  10. Food must be served when alcohol is present.
  11. The groups or organizations sponsoring the activity or event at which alcoholic beverages are served must have permission from the clergy or the vestry. Such groups or organizations must also assume responsibility for those persons who might become intoxicated and must provide alternative transportation for anyone whose capacity to drive may be impaired. Consulting with liability insurance carriers is advised.
  12. Recognizing the effects of alcohol as a mood-altering drug, alcoholic beverages shall not be served when the business of the Church is being conducted.
  13. Clergy shall consecrate an appropriate amount of wine when celebrating the Eucharist and perform ablutions in a way that does not foster or model misuse.
  14. We encourage clergy to acknowledge the efficacy of receiving the sacrament in one kind and consider providing non-alcoholic wine.; and be it further
- Resolved, That, mindful of the emerging legalization of other addictive substances and the increasing rise of addiction, the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church provide for the ready availability, implementation, and continuing development of this policy church-wide, in consultation and coordination with Recovery Ministries of The Episcopal Church.*

### *End of Consent Calendar*

#### **Election of Treasurer of the General Convention**

It was announced that the House of Bishops had not concurred with the House's election for the Treasurer of General Convention. It was also announced that Mr. Delbert Glover had withdrawn his name from consideration.

An electronic vote was taken for the election of the Treasurer of General Convention. Mr. N. Kurt Barnes was elected the Treasurer of the General Convention.

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #323)

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #29 on Resolution A198 (Express Thanks for the Ministry of the Most Reverend Dr. Katharine Jefferts Schori) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A198)

*Whereas*, She has served as chief pastor and primate to The Episcopal Church's members in 17 countries, 109 diocese and 3 regional areas; and

*Whereas*, She was the first woman primate in the Anglican Communion; and

*Whereas*, She has been charged to speak God's word to the Church and the World and has sought to do so with courage and humility; and

*Whereas*, She has been pastorally present in times of natural disasters, human suffering and other crises; and

*Whereas*, She provided effective leadership to all dioceses experiencing severance from The Episcopal Church and showed compassion in all cases; and

*Whereas*, She has exercised her authority with dignity and reserve to make The Episcopal Church a welcoming place for all. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church extend its deepest gratitude and thanks for the ministry of The Most Reverend Dr. Katharine Jefferts Schori and express its abiding affection for her faithful service as the 26th Presiding Bishop.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #406)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A198)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church extend its deepest gratitude and thanks for the ministry of The Most Reverend Dr. Katharine Jefferts Schori and express its abiding affection for her faithful service as the 26th Presiding Bishop.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #28 on Resolution A199 (Express Gratitude to N. Kurt Barnes) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A199)

*Whereas*, The House wish him continued success as Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of the DFMS. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its deep gratitude to N. Kurt Barnes for his exceptional service during his tenure as Treasurer to the General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #407)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A199)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its deep gratitude to N. Kurt Barnes for his exceptional service during his tenure as Treasurer to the General Convention.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #30 on Resolution A200 (Commend the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A200)

*Whereas*, Task Force members followed their mandate to explore biblical, theological, historical, liturgical and canonical dimensions of marriage; and

*Whereas*, They collaborated with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons and the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music as required, addressing the pastoral need for clergy to officiate at a civil marriage of same-sex couples where it is lawful; and

*Whereas*, Guided by reflection, examination and discussion, they discerned and presented recommendations to this Convention to be acted upon. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention commend and greatly appreciate the efforts of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #326)

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #61 on Resolution B022 (Study of Dual Call Couples) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B022)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention calls for a study on the issues of deployment, equality, and justice of dual call couples be undertaken for the benefit of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed the Presiding Officers jointly, and such committee include dual call couples, people currently doing research on this reality, and those supporting their ministries, especially the Office of Pastoral Development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and

*Resolved*, That this committee report its findings back to the 79th General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention calls for a study on the issues of deployment, equality, and justice of for dual call couples ~~be undertaken~~, including the specific issues for bishop-priest couples, for the benefit of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a ~~committee~~ task force be appointed by the Presiding Officers ~~jointly~~, consisting of no more than seven members, and that such ~~committee~~ task force include dual call couples, people currently doing research on this reality, and ~~those supporting their ministries, especially~~ the Office of Pastoral Development; and be it further



*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention ~~direct the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget of \$50,000~~ allocate \$5,000 from the budget of the Office of Pastoral Development for the implementation of this resolution; and*  
*Resolved, That this ~~committee~~ task force be supported by the Office of Pastoral Development and report its findings back to the 79th General Convention.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #329)

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #58 on Resolution D075 (Reinvigorate the Accountability of GTS to General Convention) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D075)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force to examine and evaluate the recent developments at the General Theological Seminary. These developments include changes made to the bylaws of the General Theological Seminary (GTS), changes in the composition of the faculty, and action all parties: Dean and President, faculty and Board of Trustees; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this task force examine the General Theological Seminary's report of the Association of Theological Schools (ATS) findings; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this task force report to the Executive Council within twelve months concerning the relationship between the Seminary and the General Convention, in particular on issues on issues of accountability and transparency ;and make any recommendations deemed appropriate; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,000 for the implementation of this resolution.”*

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Officers appoint a committee of no more than 5 members, including one of the Trustees elected at the 78th General Convention, to evaluate the relationship between the General Convention and the General Theological Seminary to determine whether this relationship is mutually beneficial at this point in the life of the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the committee report to the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church with recommended action, including the possibility of ending this relationship.*

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #331)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #14 on HB Message #177 on Resolution B013 (Peacemaking through Political Action) and moved concurrence.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Lloyd of Virginia requested that votes on this resolution be conducted electronically. The President assented.

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion defeated**

A Deputy moved to end debate.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #341)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B013)

**Resolved, That The 78th General Convention reaffirm the vocation of the Church as an agent of reconciliation and restorative justice, and recognize that meaningful reconciliation can help to engender sustainable, long-lasting peace and that such reconciliation must incorporate both political action and locally driven grassroots efforts; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention, lamenting the diplomatic and political stalemate following recent elections in Israel, reaffirm this Church's commitment to a just and peaceful resolution of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict through a negotiated settlement between the parties resulting in two states for two peoples: a secure and universally recognized Israel living alongside a secure and viable state for the Palestinian people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church commend the United States government for its efforts during the past triennium to broker negotiations between Israelis and Palestinians, but express grave sorrow at the collapse of those negotiations in 2014 and the subsequent deterioration of political relations between the parties; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church, recognizing that simple calls for the parties to return to the negotiating table are no longer sufficient to address the urgency of the situation, challenge the United States government, in coordination with global partners, to develop and offer a new, comprehensive, and time-bound framework to the government of Israel and the Palestinian Authority for the conclusive negotiation of a two-state peace agreement and the resolution of all final-status issues; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge all national governments represented in The Episcopal Church to invest substantial diplomatic capital in support of such a framework; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop and the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to continue its exemplary work to enhance understanding, build political consensus, and organize grassroots support within The Episcopal Church for this political action; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society: (1) convene a collaborative group of experts and interfaith partners to collect a wide range of resources designed to inform and enliven a conversation among those holding differing convictions; (2) encourage early travel of the 27th Presiding Bishop to the Holy Land, in the spirit of interfaith fellowship, to establish and build relationships with leaders of the communities of the Children of Abraham working for peace,**

justice, and reconciliation; and (3) continue its commendable efforts to assist Episcopalians to learn about and understand the traumas, hurt, suffering, fears, pain, aspirations, and hopes that shape the daily lives of all living in Israel and the Palestinian Territories; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commend the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society's investment of \$500,000 during the last triennium in the infrastructure of the Palestinian economy as a tangible step toward building a viable Palestinian state and strengthening the economic well-being of Palestinian communities; and to urge Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to expand this loan investment at least twofold in the next triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage The Episcopal Church to (1) embrace the principles of restorative justice in its advocacy and engagement for the just resolution of the Israeli-Palestinian conflict; and (2) engage and support the voices of both Israelis and Palestinians — especially those who are themselves victims of violence and injustice—who seek peace with justice through nonviolent and restorative responses to the conflict; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention support existing efforts toward restorative justice by urging the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to identify and find creative ways to commend, support, and elevate the work of local peace-building and economic development initiatives, including those of the Episcopal Diocese of Jerusalem and the Middle East and grassroots organizations jointly led by Israelis and Palestinians; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$675,000 for the implementation of this resolution to be used as follows: (1) a total of \$60,000 over the course of the triennium to each of five existing local, grassroots peace-building initiatives jointly led by Israelis and Palestinians to support and expand their work; (2) \$300,000 to the Episcopal Diocese of Jerusalem and the Middle East to support and expand its sustainable peace-building efforts in Israel and the Palestinian Territories through its ministries of health care and education; and (3) \$75,000 to cover other costs associated with the implementation of this resolution.

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #24 on HB Message #194 on Resolution A066 (Amend Article X of the Constitution: The Book of Common Prayer [first reading]) and moved concurrence.

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #343)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #5 on HB Message #197 on Resolution D063 (Ongoing Episcopal Church Dialog with The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #345)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D063)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations or its successor to continue the conversation between The Episcopal

**Church and The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints for the purposes of friendship, good will, and mutual understanding;** and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention express its profound gratitude for the enormous hospitality extended by members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints to The Episcopal Church and the 78th General Convention throughout the current triennium.*

#### **World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on HB Message #173 on Resolution C055 (Church-Wide Day of Prayer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #348)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C055)

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church condemns the heinous acts of violence and persecution directed toward our brothers and sisters in Christ and all others throughout the world persecuted for their faith;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention ask the Presiding Bishop to call for a specific Church-wide Day of Prayer in 2016 in remembrance of these contemporary martyrs and in solidarity with persecuted Christians in our own day;* and be it further

*Resolved, That we commit the Church to continual prayer for the cessation of all violent acts against believers.*

#### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #60 on HB Message #187 on Resolution A075 (Develop Awareness of Online Christian Formation Resources) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #347)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A075)

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center establish a prominent tab or link on the website of The Episcopal Church to give persons seeking Christian Formation resources access to websites that provide suitable Christian Formation resources;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church Center publicize to dioceses, congregations, and Christian Formation leaders the availability of these websites that provide helpful Christian Formation resources;* and be it further

*Resolved, That dioceses and congregations with websites consider including links to websites that provide suitable Christian Formation resources;* and be it further

*Resolved, That Christian Formation leaders throughout The Episcopal Church be encouraged to share with these websites suitable formation resources that they themselves have developed.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #62 on Resolution A050 (Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A050)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention join the 2012 Anglican Consultative Council in adopting the following "Charter for Safety of People Within the Churches of the Anglican Communion" as a summary of The Episcopal Church's policy regarding maintaining the safety of all who come to or work for our churches:

“1. Pastoral support where there is abuse — We will provide pastoral support for the abused, their families, and affected parishes and church organizations by listening with patience and compassion to their experiences and concerns; offering spiritual assistance and other forms of pastoral care.

2. Effective responses to abuse — We will have and implement policies and procedures to respond properly to allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel that include: making known within churches the procedure for making complaints; arranging pastoral care for any person making a complaint of abuse; the impartial determination of allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel, and assessment of their suitability for future ministry; providing support for affected parishes and church organizations.

3. Practice of pastoral ministry — We will adopt and promote, through education and training, standards for the practice of pastoral ministry by clergy and other church personnel.

4. Suitability for ministry — We will have and implement policies and procedures to assess the suitability of persons for ordination as clergy or appointment to positions of responsibility in the church, including checking their background.

5. Culture of safety — We will promote a culture of safety in parishes and church organizations by education and training to help clergy, other church personnel, and participants prevent the occurrence of abuse;" and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council collect current data from all member dioceses regarding their "safe church" policies and practices, including identification of reasons for not implementing the recommended policies and practices; and publish that information to The Episcopal Church through its most widely accessible media; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Global Relations collaborate with Province IX to develop and disseminate culturally appropriate materials for use in the Spanish-speaking dioceses of TEC that are consistent with the principles of the ACC "Charter of Safety" and the standards previously set out by General Convention, including a process for training of local trainers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$ 40,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried****Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #344)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #15 on HB Message #174 on Resolution A051 (Support LGBT African Advocacy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #358)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A051)

***Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize and commend the unconditional love and support that families, communities, scholars, and activists have shown to**

**their Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender, and Intersex (LGBTI) sisters and brothers in Africa who are at risk of violence, discrimination, and imprisonment;** and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirm the following redemptive words in the statement of the Primates of the Anglican Communion in the Dromantine Communique (2005) that: “The victimisation or diminishment of human beings whose affections happen to be ordered towards people of the same sex is anathema to us. We assure homosexual people that they are children of God, loved and valued by him, and deserving of the best we can give of pastoral care and friendship;”* and be it further

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage parishes and dioceses, especially those with companion relationships with Anglicans in Africa, as well as advocacy groups, to build relationships with and learn from Anglican African scholars who are already offering Biblical interpretations that affirm the dignity and humanity of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Intersex people;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the Office of Global Partnerships, Justice, and Advocacy Ministries, the Office of the Presiding Bishop, and other relevant church-wide offices be directed to work in partnership with African Anglicans who publicly oppose laws that criminalize homosexuality and incite violence against Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Intersex people;* and be it further

*Resolved, That The 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Anglican and International Peace with Justice Concerns or other appropriate body as designated by Executive Council to compile, for church-wide reference and use, a listing of information and resources developed by African Anglican leaders and organizations working to curb anti-gay and anti-transgender violence, discrimination, and marginalization;* and be it further

*Resolved, That The 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage parishes and dioceses to offer prayers for the safety of our Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Intersex sisters and brothers, their families and communities, and for the scholars and activists who tirelessly work on their behalf.*

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #32 on HB Message #238 on Resolution B001 (Add Father Atilano Coco to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

Deputy Funston of Kansas moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Resolutions B001, B019, C002, C006, C008, C011, C050, and D046 as a whole.

Deputy Moorehead of Florida moved to amend the motion in order that Resolution C050 be withheld from this group.

A vote was taken on the amendment. A voice vote was inconclusive.

### **Point of Order**

Deputy Brannon of Idaho inquired whether the amendment was in order as there had not been six minutes of debate as dictated by the Rules. The Parliamentarian stated that Deputy Brannon was correct in that the motion to amend the motion to suspend the Rules was contrary to the Rules of Order.

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

**Point of Order**

Deputy Snow of Oregon questioned whether Resolution D046 could be considered under the Constitution and Canons as the materials referenced in the resolution were not provided to the deputies. The President ruled that Resolution D046 would be removed from the grouping.

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved to end debate on the motion.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion as amended.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

A vote was taken on the resolutions as a whole.

**Motion carried**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #32 on HB Message #238 on Resolution B001 (Add Father Atilano Coco to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #363)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B001)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention propose the commemoration in Holy Women, Holy Men of Father Atilano Coco and authorize trial use thereof for the triennium 2016-2018; and be it further Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music add Father Atilano Coco to the Liturgical Calendar of this Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #25 on HB Message #235 on Resolution B019 (AAM Participation in SCLM) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #366)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B019)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recommend that the Presidents of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies appoint one or more professional musicians of the Association of Anglican Musicians to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (or its successor**

**organization) for the coming triennium to continue the close engagement of musicians from that organization with liturgical and musical decision-making in The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #28 on HB Message #239 on Resolution C002 (Commemorate Queen Lili'uokalani) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #367)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C002)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church take the appropriate actions to consider and then to include a Commemoration each year for Queen Lili'uokalani in Holy Women, Holy Men or any subsequent Calendar of Commemoration.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #27 on HB Message #241 on Resolution C006 (Add Denzil A. Carty to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #368)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C006)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize the inclusion of the Rev. Denzil A. Carty in Holy Women, Holy Men.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #26 on HB Message #240 on Resolution C008 (Add Rev. Peter Williams Cassey and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey to the Church Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #369)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C008)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize the inclusion of The Reverend Peter Williams Cassey and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey in the church calendar; and be it further**

**Resolved, That April 16 be set aside as a feast day commemorating the life and witness of the Reverend Peter Williams Cassey, deacon, abolitionist, social reformer, educator, church planter and pastor and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey, community organizer, educator and foster mother of many children, commending all congregations to celebrate their lives through the appointed prayers and readings; and be it further**

**Resolved, That they are placed on the calendar as deacon and companion who represent pioneers in justice, compassion and cultural diversity in their own time.**



The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #30 on HB Message #242 on Resolution C011 (Add Peter Williams Cassey and Anna Besant Cassey to Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #370)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C011)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to consider the addition of the Reverend Peter Williams Cassey and Anna Besant Cassey - on the feast day of April 16 - to the commemorations in "Holy Women, Holy Men".**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #31 on HB Message #236 on Resolution C050 (Presbyteral Confirmation) and moved concurrence with referral to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

Deputy Brauza of Western New York moved to end debate on the motion to concur.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the motion to concur.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #365)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C050)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention authorize the appropriate interim body of the convention, as determined by the Presiding Officers, to study the theological implications of permitting Presbyters of this Church to celebrate the Sacramental Rite of Confirmation for adults as part of those adults' baptismal liturgy, and to propose to the 79th General Convention the necessary canonical changes to authorize the Bishop holding jurisdiction in a diocese, if desired, to approve such Confirmations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #29 on HB Message #237 on Resolution D046 (Authorize Liturgical Materials Honoring the Female in God and Man) and moved concurrence with referral to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Snow of Oregon asked the President to rule on her previous Point of Order on whether this resolution was in order. The President ruled that the motion was in order as it was a motion to refer,

but that if the House did not concur with the motion to refer, the President would rule the resolution out of order.

Deputy Dempsey-Sims of Western New York moved to end debate on the motion to concur.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to concur. A voice vote was inconclusive. An electronic vote was taken.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #364)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D046)

*Resolved*, That this 78th General Convention authorize, subject to the approval of the several diocesan bishops, for trial use or for use in special study sessions, the liturgical materials and forms of prayers contained in that certain book by Janet Morley entitled *All Desires Known* (Third Edition), published by Morehouse Publishing and copyright 1988, 1992, and 2006 by Janet Morley; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music consider these liturgical materials (or modifications thereof) for inclusion in a revised edition of the Book of Occasional Services.

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #18 on HB Message #226 on Resolution D033 (Supporting Refugee Rights in Central America) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #359)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D033)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge the continued violence against and displacement of citizens in Central America's Northern Triangle (Honduras, Guatemala, and El Salvador), perpetrated by armed state and non-state actors, and calls upon The Church and regional governments to affirm and support the work of civil society and international organizations as they address the needs of the displaced in their countries of origin; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the efforts of civil society groups and regional bodies, especially the work of our sister Anglican province La Iglesia de la Region Central de America (IARCA), the Diocese of Honduras, and human rights organizations, which seek to address the root causes of violence and engage in advocacy and dialogue with their governments to serve the needs of and create safe spaces for internally displaced persons and refugees; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in solidarity with IARCA's work to push for accountability by the governments of their region, The Episcopal Church advocate for the United States government to play a positive role, to strengthen legal institutions through financial support, and to encourage the governments of Central America and Mexico to acknowledge and uphold the legal rights of the displaced, asylum seekers, and victims of crimes perpetrated by armed groups and/or state actors; and be it further

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church acknowledge the regional nature of this migration and call for a robust, holistic, regional humanitarian response from the United States government and its allies that addresses the root causes of violence (including the deportation policies of the US government, arms trafficking, and drug consumption in the United States), in the region; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirm the universal right to seek asylum; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church advocate for increased access to and funding for legal orientation programs and legal representation for Central American refugees and asylum seekers and that congregations engage in community efforts to provide pro bono legal services to refugees and asylum seekers in need of representation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church call for an immediate end to the inhumane practice of detention of women who arrive in the United States with minor children (“family detention”) as a response to this refugee crisis; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church call for the immediate release of detained asylum seekers (particularly those who are LGBT, indigenous persons unable to communicate in English or Spanish, and persons who have disabilities or life-threatening illnesses).*

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #17 on HB Message #224 on Resolution D041 (Advocacy and Prayer for Syria) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #361)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D041)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention denounce the slaughter and displacement of Syrians; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention ask the Office of Government Relations to provide specific advocacy actions for members of The Episcopal Church to make; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage faith communities to develop both corporate and personal opportunities to pray for peace in the Middle East, for an end to the humanitarian and refugee crisis in Syria, and for the continued witness and presence of Christian communities there.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #16 on HB Message #176 on Resolution D062 (Addressing Prison Conditions and Areas for Advocacy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #360)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D062)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention call on the Bishop for the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries and the Office of Government Relations to investigate conditions of prisoners, parolees and probationers in the criminal justice systems of the countries which are represented in The Episcopal Church and develop a report outlining areas for advocacy and reform to the 79th General Convention.*

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Day 9 Supplemental Calendar #1.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Burton-Edwards of Indianapolis inquired as to whether translations had been provided for these resolutions. The Secretary stated that the translated resolutions were available in the virtual binder.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Runnels of West Missouri asked that all resolutions with budget implications be presented with comment as to how they have been addressed in the budget. The Parliamentarian explained that resolutions with budget implications passed after the budget had been adopted are considered unfunded by the Convention automatically. The President directed Deputy Runnels to approach Deputy Lloyd of Massachusetts, Chair of the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance, with any questions.

A vote was taken on the motion to suspend the Rules.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #28 on HB Message #216 on Resolution A145 (Amend Canon IV.19.6 Clarifying Consequences of Default by Respondent) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #371)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A145)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.6 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 6. In any proceeding under this Title in which the Respondent fails to appear before the Conference Panel as required by Canon IV.12.4, or to appear before the Hearing Panel as required by Canon IV.13.2(a), or to timely file in a timely manner with the Hearing Panel the written response required by Canon IV.13.2(c), such Panel may, in its discretion, proceed in the absence of the Respondent and may accept as true the matters described in the notice issued to the Respondent pursuant to Canons IV.12.3 or IV.13.2. In proceedings under this section, such panels may consider the materials described in Canon IV.12.1, and any other types of evidence whose use is permitted in proceedings conducted before such Panels. The failure of a Respondent to appear, or to fail to file a written response, as described in this Section shall not, in itself, provide the basis for a finding that any Offense has been committed, other than any Offense specifically arising from such failure to appear, or failure to file.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #29 on HB Message #222 on Resolution D055 (Amend Canons V.1, V.2, V.3, and V.4) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #372)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D055)

*Resolved*, That Canons V.1, V.2, V.3 and V.4 be amended to read as follows:

**CANON 1: Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal**

**Sec. 1.** No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent Resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such Resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on *Constitution and Canons* thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; **P** provided, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

**Sec. 2.** Whenever a Canon is amended, enacted, or repealed in different respects by two or more independent enactments at the same General Convention, including the enactment of an entire Title, the separate enactments shall be considered as one enactment containing all of the amendments or enactments, whether or not repealed, to the extent that the change made in separate amendments or enactments, are not in conflict with each other. The two members of the Committee on *Constitution and Canons* from each House of General Convention appointed pursuant to Canon V.1.5 (a) shall make the determination whether or not there is a conflict and certify the text of the single enactment to the *Secretary of the General Convention*.

**Sec. 3.** Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or reenacted, without express words to that effect.

**Sec. 4.** If a Canon or Section of a Canon or Clause of a Section of a Canon is to be amended or added, the enactment shall be in substantially one of the following forms: "*That Canon . . . (Canon, Section or Clause designated as provided in Canon V.2.3 2) . . . be is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading)*"; or "*That Canon . . . (Canon or Section designated as provided in Canon V.2.3 2) . . . be is hereby amended by adding a Section (or Clause) reading as follows: (here insert the text of the new Section or Clause)*." If amendments are to be made at one meeting of the General Convention to more than one-half of the Canons in a single Title of the Canons, the enactment may be in the following form: "*That Title . . . of the Canons be is hereby amended to read as follows: (here insert the new reading of all Canons in the Title whether or not the individual Canon is amended)*." In the event of insertion of a new Canon, or a new Section or Clause in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of a division of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly without the necessity of enacting an amendment or amendments to that effect.

**Sec. 5 (a)**—The Committee on *Constitution and Canons* of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members (a) to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, ~~who shall publish them in the Journal.~~ ~~(b) The Committee on Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members of the General Convention; and (b) to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XII of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary of the~~

*General Convention*, who shall publish them in the Journal. The committee shall also have and exercise the power of renumbering of, and correction of references to, Articles, Sections and Clauses of the Constitution required by the adoption of amendments to the Constitution at a meeting of the General Convention in the same manner as provided with respect to the Canons in the foregoing Sections 4 and 5(a) of this Canon.

Sec. 6. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

#### CANON 2: Of Terminology Used in These Canons

Sec. 1. Whenever the term "Diocese" is used without qualification in these Canons, it shall be understood to refer both to "Dioceses" and to "Missionary Dioceses," as these terms are used in the Constitution, and also, whenever applicable, to the "Convocation of the American Episcopal Churches in Europe."

Sec. 2. Whenever in these Canons a reference is made to a Canon or a Section of a Canon or a Clause of a Section of a Canon, the word "Canon" shall be set out, followed in order by the numerical or alphabetical designation of the Title, the Canon, the Section and the Clause, in each case separated by a period.

#### CANON 3: Of a Quorum

Sec. 1. Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, a quorum of any body of the General Convention consisting of several members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a majority of said members; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act.

#### CANON 4: Of Vacancies on Canonical Bodies

Sec. 1 (a) Except where the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention provide to the contrary, the term of a member in any body of the General Convention consisting of several members shall become vacant as follows:

- (1) upon absence from two regularly scheduled meetings of the body between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the body;
  - (2) upon ~~inhibition~~, *any restriction on exercise of ministry, placement on Administrative Leave, Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition* of a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;
  - (3) upon the ~~renunciation of the pronouncement of the release and removal from the ordained ministry of this Church by~~ of a Member of the Clergy;
  - (4) upon the certification to the Presiding Bishop by the Disciplinary Board for Bishops as to the abandonment of ~~the this Church~~ by a Bishop pursuant to Canon IV.16;
  - (5) upon the certification by the Standing Committee as to the abandonment of ~~the this Church~~ by a Priest or Deacon pursuant to Canon IV.16; or
  - (6) for cause deemed sufficient by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the body.
- (b) The term of any member specified to be filled by a Priest or Deacon shall become vacant upon that member's ordination to the episcopacy.
- (c) The term of any Member of the Clergy specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan canonical residence shall become vacant upon the change of canonical residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.
- (d) The term of any Lay Person specified to be filled by virtue of a provincial or diocesan residence shall become vacant upon the change of residence to another diocese or to a diocese in a different province, as the case may be.

Sec. 2 (a) The position of a lay member becomes vacant upon loss of status as a communicant in good standing.

**(b) The position of any member specified to be filled by a Lay Person shall become vacant upon that member's ordination.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #30 on HB Message #220 on Resolution B010 (Amend Constitution of the General Convention (2012) Canon III.9.3(d)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #373)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B010)

*Resolved, Canon III.9.3(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(d) Chaplains.**

**(1) A Priest may be given ecclesiastical endorsement for service as a Chaplain in the Armed Services Forces of the United States of America ~~or as a Chaplain for the Veterans' Administration, or in any Federal Correctional Institution, or any other Federal Ministries including the Department of Veterans' Affairs, and the Federal Bureau of Prisons, by a the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces elected pursuant to Article II.7 of the Constitution,~~ subject to the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority Bishop of the Diocese in which the Priest is canonically resident.**

**(2) Any Priest serving as a Chaplain ~~on~~ in an active duty, Reserve or National Guard capacity with the Armed Services Forces or employed as a Chaplain in the Department of Veterans' Affairs or the Federal Bureau of Prisons shall retain the Priest's canonical residence and shall be subject to the ecclesiastical supervision authority of the Bishop ~~of the Diocese of~~ in which the Priest is canonically resident, even though the Priest's work as a Chaplain shall be subject to the general ecclesiastical supervision of the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop may designate elected pursuant to Article II.7 of the Constitution; provided, however, that in the event of a vacancy the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as the substitute in charge until the vacancy is filled by the House of Bishops.**

**(3) Any Priest serving as a Chaplain on a military installation, ~~or at a Veterans' Administration facility or Federal Correctional Institution Department of Veterans' Affairs Medical Center, or Federal Bureaus of Prisons Correctional Institution~~ shall not be subject to Canons III.9.3.(e)(1) or III.9.4.(a). When serving other than on a military installation, ~~or at a Veterans' Administration facility, or Federal Correctional Institution Department of Veterans' Affairs Medical Center or Federal Bureau of Prisons Correctional Institution,~~ a Chaplain shall be subject to these Sections.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #31 on HB Message #221 on Resolution A146 (Amend Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) Impartiality) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #374)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A146)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) be amended as follows:*

**(b) The Church Attorney or A any member of any Panel provided for in this Title shall disqualify himself or herself in any proceeding in which ~~the member's~~ such person's impartiality may**

reasonably be questioned. The ~~member person~~ shall also disqualify himself or herself when the ~~member person~~, the ~~member's person's~~ spouse, any person within the third degree of relationship to either of them, or the spouse of such person, (1) is the Respondent, Complainant or an Injured Person, (2) is likely to be a witness in the proceeding, (3) has a personal bias or prejudice concerning the Respondent, Complainant or any Injured Person, (4) has personal knowledge of disputed evidentiary facts concerning the proceeding, (5) has a personal financial interest in the outcome of the proceeding or in the Respondent, Complainant, any Injured Person or any other interest that could be substantially affected by the outcome or (6) is a member of the same congregation or otherwise has a close personal or professional relationship with the Respondent, the Complainant, any Injured Person or any witness in the matter.

(c) ~~The Church Attorney or A~~ any member of any Panel provided for in this Title who has not disqualified himself or herself as provided in this section may be subject to challenge by the Church Attorney or the Respondent on grounds described in this section. The Complainant or the Complainant's Advisor may inform the Church Attorney of any such grounds. The challenge shall be investigated by the remaining members of the Panel who shall determine whether the challenged ~~member of the Panel person~~ should be disqualified and replaced according to the procedures of this Title for filling vacancies.

#### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

#### **Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 2:30 p.m.



**Friday  
July 3, 2015**

### AFTERNOON SESSION

#### Reconvene

The President called the House to order at 2:33 p.m.

#### Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers. Following prayers, the President thanked the Chaplain for making the House a holy space. The House concurred with applause.

#### Certification of Deputies

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #15 for the afternoon session of the Ninth Legislative Day. There were 422 clerical deputies and 422 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 844, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 423. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 563. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote by Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were no new deputies certified and 43 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b><i>Diocese</i></b>	<b><i>Alternate replacing</i></b>	<b><i>Deputy being replaced</i></b>
California	AnnaMarie Hoos	Roderick Dugliss
California	Vanessa Stickler Glass	Richard Edward Helmer
California	Mauricio Wilson	Eric Metoyer
Central Gulf Coast	Lynn Ferren	Scott Remington
Central Gulf Coast	Gary Moore	Joe McDaniel
Chicago	Shawn Schreiner	Kevin Caruso
Colorado	Christine Burke	Jack Finlaw
Colorado	Erica Pomerenk	Lawrence Hitt II
Delaware	Kenneth Athey	Cecily Sawyer Harmon
El Camino Real	Celeste Ventura	Katy Dickinson
El Camino Real	Maly Hughes	Thomas Sramek, Jr.
El Camino Real	Timothy Gee	William Krivan
Florida	Beth Tjoflat	David Killeen
Fort Worth	Brent Walker	Norm Snyder
Georgia	Joe Bowden	Frank Logue
Hawaii	Wayne Akana	Pamela R. Fern
Kansas	Andrew O'Connor	Patrick Funston
Los Angeles	Susan Russell	Charleen Crean
Massachusetts	Edwin Johnson	Holly Antolini
Michigan	Ronald Byrd	Ellis Clifton
Milwaukee	Martha Berger	Michael Tess
Missouri	Daniel Appleyard	Doris Westfall
Nevada	Susan Cooper	JoAnn Roberts Armstead
New Jersey	Charles (Chuck) Perfater	Donna Devlin
Northern California	Joyce Paterson	Anne Clarke
Ohio	Anne Yug	Kristen Pungitore

Ohio	Debra Bennett	Priscilla Grant
Oklahoma	Justin Lindstrom	David Stock
Oklahoma	Henry Baer	Kate Huston
Olympia	Rachel Taber-Hamilton	Steven Thomason
Oregon	Jan Sedlacek	Ryan Baker-Fones
Rhode Island	Erik Larsen	Janice Grinnell
Rochester	Chris Streeter	Paul Frolick
San Diego	Carroll Levien	Michael Carson
South Carolina	Wil Keith	James Taylor
Southern Virginia	Anthony Robinson	Cynthia Barnes
Southern Virginia	Charles Robinson	Keith Emerson
Southern Virginia	Lily Burroughs	Toni Hogg
Southwestern Virginia	Jack Barrow	Robert Miller
Washington	Sheila McJilton	Betsy Carmody Gonzalez
West Missouri	Channing Horner	Curtis Hamilton
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	Richard Lawson
West Virginia	Wendy Speer	Linda Comins

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

#### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Green of San Diego, on behalf of the House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Development, announced that Memorial 9, which can be found on the General Convention site, replaces the typical resolution that calls for members of The Episcopal Church to use the tithe as their standard for giving.

#### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Frazer of Alabama spoke to remind the House of the anniversary of the death of seminarian Jonathan Daniels. Deputy Frazer invited the House and wider church to come to the Diocese of Alabama's annual pilgrimage in honor of Jonathan Daniels.

#### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Robison of Milwaukee announced that they would be auctioning off the paper engine that had been on their table, with proceeds to go to the rebuilding fund for the black churches burned by arsonists.

#### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania commended the House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order for the new Rules that were adopted this Convention, which he felt had greatly expedited business in the House. The President reiterated the commendation and the House showed its appreciation with applause.

#### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Miller of Southeast Florida thanked the House for assisting the Sergeant-at-Arms by maintaining the decorum of the House. Deputy Miller also encouraged the deputies to approach Senior Deputies with parliamentary questions rather than taking them to the Chair. The President thanked Deputy Miller for fulfilling the duties of Sergeant-at-Arms.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Booker of Missouri commended the work of the President, Parliamentarian, Secretary, and workers behind the scenes for making the House's work efficient.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Mollegen of Connecticut encouraged the House to streamline the business of our congregations just as the Convention has begun streamlining the business of The Episcopal Church.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Thober of Nebraska thanked all of those who took part in committee work.

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #266:* X016 (Confirmation of the Trustees of CPF) Adopted  
*HB Message #267:* D027 (Remove Neal from OFAC List) Concurred  
*HB Message #268:* D060 (Process for Revision of the Hymnal 1982) Adopted  
*HB Message #269:* X035 (Mind of the House: On the Election of the Trustees to CPF) Adopted  
*HB Message #270:* A081 (Use of the TEAC Ministry Grids) Concurred  
*HB Message #272:* D043 (Disability Accessibility and Inclusion at Events) Adopted  
*HB Message #273:* D021 (Reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan Mandate) Referred  
*HB Message #274:* D058 (Dominicans of Haitian Descent) Adopted with Amendment [*Ed. Note:* Replaced by HB Message #341]  
*HB Message #275:* D069 (Birthright Citizenship) Adopted with Amendment [*Ed. Note:* Replaced by HB Message #343]  
*HB Message #276:* X029 (Anglican Province of Burundi) Adopted [*Ed. Note:* Replaced by HB Message #407]  
*HB Message #279:* D029 (Thanks for the Ministry of David Booth Beers) Concurred  
*HB Message #280:* A142 (Amend Canon IV.15.6(b)(5) Standards for Appeal) Discharged  
*HB Message #281:* A189 (Express Thanks for Worship Services) Concurred  
*HB Message #282:* A144 (Amend Canon IV.19.4) Adopted  
*HB Message #283:* A193 (Express Gratitude to TREC) Concurred  
*HB Message #284:* A194 (Appreciation of the Official Youth Presence) Concurred  
*HB Message #285:* A133 (Amend Canon IV.7.4) Concurred  
*HB Message #286:* X025 (Thanksgiving to the Diocese of Utah) Adopted [*Ed. Note:* Replaced by HB Message #403]  
*HB Message #287:* A019 (Affirm the Inter-Anglican Secretariat) Concurred  
*HB Message #288:* A042 (Consider the 80th General Convention Sites) Concurred  
*HB Message #289:* D059 (150th Anniversary of the Diocese of Pittsburgh) Concurred  
*HB Message #290:* A107 (Fund CCAB Meetings during the Triennium) Concurred  
*HB Message #291:* X026 (Thanksgiving to the People of Salt Lake City) Adopted [*Ed. Note:* Replaced by HB Message #404]  
*HB Message #292:* A108 (Budget for Mid-Triennial Web Conference of Interim Bodies) Concurred  
*HB Message #293:* D078 (Commending Institute for Healing of Memories) Concurred  
*HB Message #294:* A109 (Amend Canon V.3) Concurred  
*HB Message #295:* X027 (Thanksgiving to the Church of Jesus Christ of LDS) Adopted [*Ed. Note:* Replaced by HB Message #405]  
*HB Message #296:* D045 (Support for Men's Ministry) Concurred

- HB Message #297: X028 (Thanksgiving for the 125 years of the UTO) Adopted [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #406]
- HB Message #298: D072 (New Visions) Concurred
- HB Message #299: A175 (Ministry of the Development Office) Concurred
- HB Message #300: X030 (Thanksgiving for Sue Wood) Adopted
- HB Message #301: D066 (Worship Offerings at General Convention) Concurred
- HB Message #302: X031 (Thanksgiving for those who have served our Church, our Presiding Bishop, and the House of Bishops) Adopted [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #409]
- HB Message #303: C053 (Subsistence Rights and Native Food Sources) Concurred
- HB Message #304: X033 (The Right Rev. G. Richard Millard) Adopted
- HB Message #305: D034 (Support of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) Concurred
- HB Message #306: D057 (Re-Commitment to the Spirit of Sanctuary) Concurred
- HB Message #307: D074 (Temporary Protective Status for Immigrants) Concurred
- HB Message #308: D048 (Support for Certain Immigration Relief) Concurred
- HB Message #309: D032 (Disability Advocacy in Criminal Justice) Concurred
- HB Message #310: D073 (Home and Community Based Services) Concurred
- HB Message #311: A115 (Amend Title III.12.9) Concurred
- HB Message #312: A102 (Amend Canon III.12.4(a)) Concurred
- HB Message #313: A080 (Affirm Confirmation as Formation) Concurred
- HB Message #314: D054 (Countering Violence Against Women) Concurred

### Personal Privilege

Deputy James of Southwest Florida, Chair of the Task Force on Anti-Racism, expressed her pleasure at the actions of the Convention to address the issues of racism and at the election of the Presiding Bishop-elect. Deputy James encouraged deputations to take the resolutions that addressed racism and use them as a toolkit for their congregations.

### Reconsideration of B013

Deputy Varghese of New York moved to reconsider Resolution B013.

Deputy Zamboni of New Jersey moved to end debate on the motion to reconsider.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the motion to reconsider.

**Motion defeated**

### Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #22 on HB Message #164 on Resolution D050 (Authorizing "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist" as a Principal Service) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Anderson of Michigan moved to end debate on the motion to concur.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the motion to concur.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #375)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D050)

*Resolved, That a bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority may authorize a congregation to use “An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist” (BCP pp. 400-405) at a principal Sunday or weekly celebration of the Holy Eucharist, if the Eucharistic Prayer is written and submitted in advance of its use to the Bishop; while the BCP states that the rite “is not intended for use at the principal Sunday or weekly celebration of the Holy Eucharist,” the BCP does not forbid its use in such contexts.*

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Resolutions C035, C040, C044, and C036 as a block.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Clarkson of Georgia inquired as to whether Resolution C035 was in order, as he thought that the House had passed a resolution dealing with the issue already. The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy, and Music explained that this resolution dealt with a different issue than previous resolutions.

With no further objection, the President declared the Rules suspended.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy, and Music presented its Report #33 on HB Message #243 on Resolution C035 (Add Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander to Church Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #376)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C035)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention recognize Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander as a Saint of The Episcopal Church through adding her to the calendar in Holy Women, Holy Men (or Lesser Feasts and Fasts if Holy Women, Holy Men is not approved for use) with the following proposed text and propers:*

**Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander**

**Suggested Date of Commemoration: September 24**

**The only Black deaconess in the Episcopal Church, teacher and minister in southern Georgia. Anna Ellison Butler Alexander (1865-1947) was born to recently emancipated slaves on Butler Plantation in MacIntosh County, Georgia. She was the first African- American set aside as a deaconess in the Episcopal Church in 1907. She founded Good Shepherd Church in rural Glynn County’s Pennick**

community where she taught children to read—by tradition, from the Book of Common Prayer and the Bible—in a one-room schoolhouse. The school was later expanded to two rooms with a loft where Anna lived. She ministered in Pennick for 53 years, leaving a legacy of love and devotion still felt in Glynn County. Deaconess Alexander served in difficult times, however. The diocese segregated her congregations in 1907 and African-American congregations were not invited to another diocesan convention until 1947. Similarly, it was only in the 1950s that a woman set aside as a deaconess was recognized as being in deacon's orders. However, her witness—wearing the distinctive dress of a deaconess, traveling by foot from Brunswick through Darien to Pennick, showing care and love for all whom she met—represents the best in Christian witness.

#### **A Collect for Deaconess Alexander**

**O God, you called Anna Alexander as a deaconess in your Church, and sent her as teacher and evangelist to the people of Georgia: Grant us the humility to go wherever you send, and the wisdom to teach the word of Christ to whomever we meet, that all may come to the enlightenment which you intend for your people; through Jesus Christ, our Teacher and Savior. Amen.**

**Psalm**            78:1-7  
**Deuteronomy** 6:4-9, 20-25  
**2 Timothy**     3:14-4:5  
**Matthew**        11:25-30

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy, and Music presented its Report #34 on HB Message #245 on Resolution Co40 (Add the Rev. Hiram Kano to Church Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #377)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(Co40)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church take the appropriate actions to consider and then to include a Commemoration each year for The Rev. Hiram Kano in Holy Women, Holy Men or any subsequent Calendar of Commemoration.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #35 on HB Message #246 on Resolution Co44 (Add the Rev. Peter Williams, Annie Besant Cassey, and Henrietta Lockwood to the Church Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #378)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(Co44)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention to set aside a feast day commemorating the lives and witnesses of the Rev. Peter Williams Cassey, Deacon, abolitionist, social reformer, educator, church planter and pastor, Annie Besant Cassey, mother, educator, community organizer, educator and foster mother of many children, and Henrietta Lockwood, mother, nurse, and educator.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #36 on HB Message #244 on Resolution C036 (Include Thomas Atkinson in Holy Women, Holy Men) and moved concurrence with referral to a CCAB.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #379)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C036)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commends to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for inclusion in Holy Women, Holy Men commemoration on or about January 4th of each year of Thomas Atkinson, third bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.**

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Day 9 Supplemental Calendar #3.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Continuation of Debate on Resolution D013**

The conference committee presented its report on HB Message #264 on Resolution D013 (Budget Process for The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Conference Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title I, Canon I, Section 8, be stricken in entirety and replaced to read as follows:*

*~~Sec. 8. The budget proposed for adoption by General Convention shall include a canonical portion which shall provide for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, the stipend of the Presiding Bishop together with the necessary expenses of that office, the stipend of the President of the House of Deputies together with the necessary expenses of that office, the staff and Advisory Councils required to assist in the performance of the duties and matters related to the Presiding Bishop's office and the President of the House of Deputies office, and the applicable Church Pension Fund assessments, and also the corporate requirements for the administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices. The budget shall also include such amounts for the expenses as may be determined by General Convention.~~*

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 78th General Convention recognize the continuing evolution of the roles of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the life and work of The Episcopal Church is in a time of substantial transition and that the structures of the Church continue to evolve, and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention recognize there are increased demands on the time and energy of the President of the House of Deputies, and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the President of the House of Deputies, among other current responsibilities, serves as the Vice-President of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as the Vice-Chair of the Executive Council, and makes and participates in numerous appointments to positions in The Episcopal Church, and be it further*

Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that at the present time, the House of Deputies is of the view that only persons who are retired or who have substantial economic resources are financially able to serve as President of the House of Deputies, and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the House of Deputies considers it important that the House of Deputies be able to choose a President without regard to the financial circumstances of the candidates for the President of the House of Deputies, and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the House of Deputies has affirmed that the desirability of compensation for the President of the House of Deputies is a fairness issue, and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention determine that it is important for The Episcopal Church to explore fully and openly the issues of leadership, including compensation for the President of the House of Deputies, and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention recognize that the House of Bishops understands and appreciates the cogency of, and fairness issues inherent in, the position of the House of Deputies, and be it further

Resolved, That this General Convention direct that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies jointly appoint a task force to consider these issues of leadership and compensation and that this task force report its recommendations to the 79th General Convention, including such canonical or other steps needed to implement the recommendations of the task force.; and be it further

Resolved, That Title I, Canon 4, Sections 6-8, be stricken in their entirety and replaced to read as follows:

Sec. 6. (a) The Executive Council shall submit to the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance the proposed Budget for The Episcopal Church for the ensuing budgetary period, which budgetary period shall be equal to the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The proposed Budget shall be submitted not less than four months before the ensuing General Convention is convened.

(b) Revenue to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall be generated primarily by a single assessment of the Dioceses of the Church based on a formula which the General Convention shall adopt as part of its Budget process. If in any year the total anticipated income for Budget support is less than the amount required to support the Budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced Budget.

(c) After the preparation of the Budget, the Treasurer shall, at least four months before the sessions of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and to the President of each Province a statement of the existing and the proposed assessment necessary to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church. The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance shall also submit to the General Convention, with the Budget, a plan for the assessments of the respective Dioceses of the sum needed to execute the Budget.

(d) There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of the Budget for The Episcopal Church; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention.

(e) Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a Budget for The Episcopal Church and the planned assessments for the budgetary period, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese of its share of the total assessments to support the Budget for The Episcopal Church.

(f) Full payment of the diocesan assessment shall be required of all Dioceses effective January 1, 2019.

(g) Effective January 1, 2016 Council shall have the power to grant waivers from the full ~~required~~ annual assessments of Dioceses within the limit established by the General Convention. Any diocese may appeal to Executive Council for a waiver of the ~~required~~ assessment, in full or in part, on the basis of financial



hardship, a stated plan for working toward full payment, or other reasons as agreed with the Executive Council. Effective January 1, 2019, failure to make full payment or to receive a waiver shall render the diocese ineligible to receive grants or loans from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society unless approved by Executive Council.

(h) The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the Budget and estimated Budgets approved by the General Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention, including but not limited to the priority declaration set forth in Section 6(c) of this Canon. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the Budget approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

(i) In respect of the Budget for The Episcopal Church, the Executive Council shall have the power to consider and vote to make such adjustments therein, or additions thereto, as it shall deem to be necessary or expedient, and which, in its judgment, available funds and anticipated income will warrant subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to approve other initiatives proposed by the Chair or otherwise considered by Council, in consultation with the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, between meetings of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council are prudent and which the Church revenues will be adequate to support.

(j) Each Diocese shall annually report to the Executive Council such financial and other information pertaining to the state of the Church in the Diocese as may be required in a form authorized by Executive Council.

(k) Each Diocese shall report annually to the Executive Council the name and address of each new congregation, and of each congregation closed or removed by reason of any of the following: dissolution of the congregation;

1. removal of the congregation to another Diocese due to cession or retrocession of geographic territory in which the congregation is located, pursuant to Articles V.6 or VI.2 of the Constitution;
2. removal of the congregation to a new physical location or address, identifying both the location or address from which the congregation has removed, and the successor location or address; and
3. merger of the congregation into one or more other congregations, in which case, the Diocese shall include in its report the names of all congregations involved in the merger, and the physical location and address at which the merged congregations shall be located.

Sec. 7 (a) Every Missionary Bishop or, in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the jurisdiction, receiving aid from the General Convention Budget, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of work performed, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in the jurisdiction at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

(b) ~~The Ecclesiastical Authority of Every Bishop of a~~ Diocese receiving aid from the General Convention Budget shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of the work in the diocese supported in whole or in part by that aid.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall cause to be prepared and publish a full report of the work of the Executive Council, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the General Convention Office to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its oversight responsibility. The report shall include a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers and principal employees of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and the Executive Council.

The President asked Deputy Johnson of Minnesota, Chair of the conference committee, to identify the bishops who took part in the conference committee. Deputy Johnson stated that the Bishop of Florida, the Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania and Bethlehem were the members of the conference committee representing the House of Bishops.

Deputy Payne-Carter of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution D013.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #380)

The President thanked the members of the conference committee. The House expressed its thanks with applause.

Deputy Johnson of Minnesota requested to be excused from the floor to be present in the House of Bishops for the debate on Resolution D013. The President excused the members of the conference committee.

#### **Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #49 on Resolution B020 (Amend Canon I.2) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B020)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2 is hereby amended to add new sections 9 and 10 to read as follows:*

*Sec. 9. Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council and/or the House of Bishops*

*When the pastoral relationship between the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council and/or the House of Bishops is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by the Presiding Bishop or two-thirds majority of all the members of the Executive Council or a two-thirds majority of all members of the House of Bishops, any party may petition the Secretary of the House of Bishops, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written notice shall include sufficient information to inform the Secretary and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the pastoral relationship. The Secretary shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Secretary, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council or the House of Bishops.*

*Sec 10. Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation with the Presiding Bishop*

*(a) If for any urgent reason the Presiding Bishop or two-thirds majority of all the members of the Executive Council or a two-thirds majority of all members of the House of Bishops, based on a vote in a duly-called meeting, desires a dissolution of the pastoral relationship with the Presiding Bishop, and the parties cannot agree, any party may give notice in writing to the Secretary of the House of Bishops with*

a copy available to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council or House of Bishops. Such notice shall include sufficient information to inform the Secretary and all parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics requiring the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. If the parties have participated in mediation or consultation processes, a separate report from the mediator or consultant will be submitted to Secretary with copies available to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council or the House of Bishops.

(b) Within thirty days of receipt of the written notice, the Secretary of the House of Bishops may initiate further mediation and reconciliation Processes.

(c) If the differences between the parties are not resolved after completion of mediation or other reconciliation efforts or actions prescribed by the Secretary, the matter shall proceed as follows:

(1) The Secretary shall convene a committee of one Presbyter and one Lay Person appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, neither of which shall be a member of the Executive Council, and one Bishop appointed by the Secretary. The committee may conduct such inquiries and interviews as it deems necessary.

(2) The Secretary shall give written notice to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council or the House of Bishops that the committee will recommend a resolution of the matter to the House of Bishops, and that either party has the right within fifteen days to request in writing an opportunity to confer with the committee before the committee proposes a resolution for consideration of and approval by a two thirds majority vote of the House of Bishops. The Secretary's written notification shall inform the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the unresolved disagreements or dissension imperiling the pastoral relationship.

(3) If a timely request is made, the Secretary shall immediately notify the committee. The committee shall set a date for the conference, which shall be held within fifteen days of the committee's receipt of the notification.

(4) At the conference, each party shall be entitled to attend, be represented, and present its position fully.

(5) Within fifteen days after the conference or after the expiration of the time to request in writing an opportunity to confer with the committee if no conference is requested, the committee shall provide its recommended resolution to the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council. The committee's recommended resolution of the matter shall become effective upon a two-thirds majority vote of the Bishops present and eligible to vote, at the next regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops. If a two-thirds majority of those Bishops is not obtained, the committee shall provide another recommended resolution to the Secretary for transmission and vote at the same meeting, as was the initial recommended resolution.

(6) If the recommended resolution is that the pastoral relationship be continued, the recommended resolution shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council or the House of Bishops.

(7) If the relationship is to be dissolved, the dissolution shall have the effect of terminating the Presiding Bishop's term and jurisdiction, as if the Presiding Bishop had resigned.

(i) The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall record the dissolution.

(ii) The judgment may include terms and conditions including financial settlements.

(8) In either event, the Vice President of the House of Bishops shall offer appropriate supportive services to the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council or the House of Bishops.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #381)

### **Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:30 p.m.

### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to order at 4:35 p.m.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Eaton of Navajoland recognized that for the first time, the Navajoland Area Mission has a fully Navajo deputation. Deputy Eaton asked the wider church to continue to pray for its ministry and mission as they continue toward self-sufficiency.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Salazar of Venezuela wanted to thank the President, the Secretary, the Parliamentarian, the House, and the volunteers for their welcome to the Spanish-speaking deputations. Deputy Salazar wanted to especially thank the translators for their work.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Pollard of New York commended the work of the President and encouraged The Episcopal Church to give serious thought to the issue of a stipend for the President of the House of Deputies.

### **Personal Privilege**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music sang a humorous song about the virtual binder to the House:

A Hymn in Praise of the Virtual Binder

*Sung to the tune of St. Patrick's Breastplate*

My binder and my self today will follow Convention so virtually.

With invocations and play-by-play my binder leads me day-to-day.

I love my binder, it guides me on. Amendments, motions, that blue, blue book.

With optional kickstand it frames attention

in endless meetings with just one look.

Pad be with me

Pad beside me

Pad before me

Pad below me

Pad to guide me and control me

Pad in hand of friend and stranger.

My binder and my self today will follow convention so virtually.

By invocation of the same I pray the queue-master sees my name.

My hands empowered to vote and sing, My card secured in voting thing,

Such power for me is a great temptation, salvation comes NOT from iPad-ing.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Day 9 Supplemental Calendar #2 and Day 9 Supplemental Calendar #4.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #37 on HB Message #268 on Resolution Do60 (Establish a Process for the Revision of the Hymnal 1982) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Brown of Massachusetts moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #383)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Do60)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music (SCLM) to prepare a plan for the comprehensive revision of the Hymnal 1982; and be it further Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation \$25,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules to bring forward Resolution C033, found on Day 9 Supplemental Calendar #4.

Hearing an objection, the President called for a vote.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Burton-Edwards of Indianapolis pointed out that a translation was not available for Resolution C033. The President expressed that there was not time for translation.

A vote was taken on the motion to suspend the Rules.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Formation and Education for Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Formation and Education for Ministry presented its Report #64 on Resolution C033 (Amend Canon III.9) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C033)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.9 is hereby amended by adding a new Section 5 as follows (with subsequent sections renumbered):

*Sec. 5. Transfer to Churches in Communion with This Church*

*(a) A Priest desiring to become canonically resident within a Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of a Church in Full Communion (as identified in Canon I.20) or Church in Communion with This Church (as identified by Canon III.10.2.[3]) [sic] shall request a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of current canonical residence, which testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction to which transfer is proposed. The testimonial may include a portfolio of training, continuing education, and exercise of ministries. The testimonial shall be in the following form or in the form specified by the receiving Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction:*

*I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me the desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of \_\_\_\_\_, is a Priest of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ of The Episcopal Church in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for the last three years.*

*(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_*

*(b) If the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of the Church in Full [sic] Communion or Church in Communion with This Church accepts the testimonial, the canonical residence of the Priest transferred shall date from such acceptance, and notice of acceptance shall be promptly forwarded by the Priest to the Ecclesiastical Authority in the sending Diocese. Such notification from the receiving Ecclesiastical Authority may be in the following form:*

*I hereby certify that A.B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Priest in good standing.*

*(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_*

*Upon receipt of said acceptance, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the sending Diocese shall notify the Church Pension Fund and the Recorder of Ordinations of the priest's departure from the Episcopal Church.*

*(c) This provision shall not be used for Priests who seek to enter Churches Not in Communion with This Church or for those who seek transfer to another Province of the Anglican Communion while remaining geographically within the boundaries of the Episcopal Church. In such cases the provisions of Canon III. 6.8 shall be followed.*

Deputy Snow of Oregon moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Constitution & Canons and Structure.

Deputy King of East Tennessee moved to end debate on the motion to refer.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to refer.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Wood of New York moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #384)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #63 on HB Message #282 on Resolution A144 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 Statute of Limitation for Perpetrators and Observers of Sexual Abuse) and moved to not concur and refer to the Standing Commission on Constitution & Canons and Structure.

Deputy King of Western New York moved to end debate on the motion to refer.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to refer.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #385)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #6 on HB Message #251 on Resolution A184 (Acknowledge and Affirm Faithful Reconciliation Efforts) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #386)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A184)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention acknowledge and affirm the faithful efforts by dioceses to reconcile with and welcome those individuals who have left The Episcopal Church and wish to return, and commend continuing actions to that end; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention commend to members of the clergy who have removed themselves from communion with The Episcopal Church and subsequently wish to return to active ministry in The Episcopal Church, the provisions of Title III and Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church.*

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Resolutions A201, A202, A203, A204, and A205 as a block.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #31 on Resolution A201 (Express Thanks for Ministry of the Rev. Canon Dr. Chuck Robertson) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A201)

*Whereas*, He has performed his pastoral and high-profile role with humility and dignity and warmth and a ready smile, this House commends his service to the Church. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express heartfelt appreciation and thankfulness for the ministry of the Rev. Canon Dr. Chuck Robertson, Canon to the Ordinary to our Presiding Bishop. We are most grateful for his care of Bishop Katherine these past nine years, preparing the way and working behind the scenes, and accompanying her as she visited our dioceses, gatherings, the many Provinces of the Anglican Communion, and other places.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #408)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A201)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express heartfelt appreciation and thankfulness for the ministry of the Rev. Canon Dr. Chuck Robertson, Canon to the Ordinary to our Presiding Bishop. We are most grateful for his care of Bishop Katherine these past nine years, preparing the way and working behind the scenes, and accompanying her as she visited our dioceses, gatherings, the many Provinces of the Anglican Communion, and other places.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #32 on Resolution A202 (Express Thanks to the Voting Secretary) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #409)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A202)

***Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention express extraordinary gratitude to the Rev. Winnie Varghese, our patient, calm and wise Voting Secretary, for her instructions and assistance in facilitating the electronic votes and votes by orders.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #33 on Resolution A203 (Express Gratitude to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Next Presiding Bishop) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A203)

*Whereas*, Members of the committee labored long and well in carrying out their charge; and

*Whereas*, They discerned nominees for the position among those whose names we know and might never know; and

*Whereas*, They presented four remarkable individuals to this Church through written word and video, that we might have a full understanding of their gifts and charisms. Be it so resolved.

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its profound gratitude to the Joint Nominating Committee for the next Presiding Bishop. The



House commends their diligent and faithful service to our Church during a lengthy period of discovery and spiritual discernment.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #410)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A203)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its profound gratitude to the Joint Nominating Committee for the next Presiding Bishop. The House commends their diligent and faithful service to our Church during a lengthy period of discovery and spiritual discernment.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #34 on Resolution A204 (Acknowledge the Bishops' Minority Report #7) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #411)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A204)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies express gratitude for the gracious invitation to a united Church contained in the Bishops' Minority Report #7, related to Resolutions A036 and A054; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies affirm that, despite our disagreement over Resolutions A036 and A054, we remain united in Christ, committed to the bonds of affection which characterize our life together and pledge to continue together to share the Good News to the Church and the world.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #35 on Resolution A205 (Commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the Global Episcopal Mission Network) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #412)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A205)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commemorate the 20th anniversary of the Global Episcopal Mission Network; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention recognize the work done by the Global Episcopal Mission Network to proclaim, inspire, ignite the joy of God's mission; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Global Episcopal Mission Network develop resources for global mission and provide training and education in global mission; and be it further**

**Resolved, That all members of The Episcopal Church are members of the Global Episcopal Mission Network and that they are invited to claim their membership by participating in the network.**

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #19 on HB Message #272 on Resolution D043 (Resolution on Best Practices for Disability Accessibility and Inclusion at All Events of The Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #395)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D043)

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the Church's commitment to the spiritual and physical welcome of all people, including hospitality to and accommodation of people with disabilities, encouraging people with disabilities to become more active church members, to take leadership roles, and to increase awareness of people throughout the Church of the gifts that people with disabilities contribute; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew the call to leadership of the Episcopal Disability Network and Episcopal Conference of the Deaf in helping to challenge and guide our Church's work in this area; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church, in solidarity with the civil and human rights of all persons with disabilities, renew its commitment to voluntary compliance with the disability rights protections that apply in different countries of The Episcopal Church, including the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, among others; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm and renew its commitment to Resolution 2003-D051, which requires the Church to provide full independent accessibility to all official and ancillary events of the Church for people with disabilities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church develop and make readily available information on the process for requesting disability accommodations needed to fully participate in meetings, conventions, and other activities of the Church, including placing this information in event materials, on the Church website and relevant social media platforms; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize the need for reconciliation with persons with disabilities who have been denied accommodations needed to participate in Church events or who have been otherwise excluded from the activities of the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention request that the General Convention Office, along with leaders from the Episcopal Disability Network and the Episcopal Conference of the Deaf, compile a Best Practices Guide for providing disability accommodations at all official and ancillary Church events that will include resources and policies that would otherwise comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act and UN CRPD, to be reviewed and updated at least once every triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$80,000 (\$40,000 to fulfill accommodation requests at the 79th General Convention and \$40,000 to fulfill accommodations requests at ancillary meetings and events) for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules in order to consider Day 9 Supplemental Calendar #5.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #20 on HB Message #341 on Resolution D058 (Dominicans of Haitian Descent) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #394)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D058)

*Resolved*, That the 78th General Convention condemn the ruling, and its enforcement, of the Dominican Republic's constitutional court on September 23, 2013, which ruled ineligible for citizenship any children born of Haitian migrants in the Dominican Republic and ordered authorities to audit all of the nation's birth records back to June 1929 to determine who no longer qualifies for citizenship, thereby making such persons effectively stateless with an estimated hundreds of thousands of persons being made stateless retroactively and ineligible to obtain a birth certificate, attend school, work, drive, open bank accounts, receive state health insurance and pensions, get baptized, or get married; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention advocate to the Government of the Dominican Republic that they faithfully comply with Law No. 169-14, in order to complete the revalidation of birth certificates and delivery of identity documents to all the people of Haitian descent born in the Dominican Republic who have been affected by ruling No. 168-13 of the Constitutional Court, and that under no circumstances will any person born in the Dominican Republic be arbitrarily expelled from his/her country or placed in centros de acogida (reception centers) or "refugio" (refuge) against their will; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all Episcopalians pray for Dominicans of Haitian descent and all other stateless persons in the world that they may find homes where they are welcomed and afforded legitimate residential, educational, work status, and legal documentation of their personhood for themselves and their children; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention affirm its support of The Episcopal Church in the Dominican Republic and its Bishop Julio Cesar Holguín Khoury and the Diocese of Haiti and its Bishop Jean Zache Duracin in their efforts to provide advocacy and other succor to those affected by the Dominican Republic's constitutional court ruling; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention direct the Office of Government Relations to communicate to the United States government, to the United Nations, and to our ecumenical and interreligious partners to protest this human rights issue with the Dominican Republic on behalf of Dominicans of Haitian descent and others similarly affected by this issue.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #21 on HB Message #343 on Resolution D069 (Birthright Citizenship) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #393)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Do69)

*Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, mindful of the suffering which statelessness imposes upon thousands of people, strongly support the automatic grant of citizenship by the country in which a person is born (“birthright citizenship”), particularly by the countries in which our member dioceses are located; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church oppose legal changes which would repeal such birthright citizenship, particularly any such repeal which is retroactive; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Resolution be communicated to the appropriate authorities in all of the nations in which our member dioceses are located.*

[*Ed. note: the text of the second Resolve clause was repaired for grammatical sense.*]

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Communications from the President**

The President thanked Deputy Perry of Chicago for her role in acquiring the letter from President Barack Obama to the Presiding Bishop-elect. The President also commended the House for its willingness to engage and capable navigation of the new manner of doing business in the House.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 5:58 p.m. *sine die*.



# Indexes

## Index of Resolution Actions

### Key to Resolution Actions:

<b>Action</b>	<b>Description</b>
Adopt	<i>Adopted resolutions required the approval of only one House.</i>
Adopt/a	<i>Adopted resolutions with amendment required the approval of only one House.</i>
Concur	<i>Concurred resolutions were adopted by both Houses.</i>
Concur/a	<i>Resolutions concurred with amendment were adopted by both Houses.</i>
Concur/s	<i>Resolutions concurred with substitute were adopted by both Houses.</i>
Concur/s/a	<i>Resolutions concurred with substitute and amendment were adopted by both Houses</i>
Discharge	<i>Legislative Committee was discharged from further action.</i>
No Action	<i>Legislative Committee did not report the resolution to the House floor.</i>
Refer	<i>Resolutions concurred as referred for further study by both Houses.</i>
Reject	<i>Resolutions were rejected if they failed to pass in either House.</i>
Reject/d	<i>Resolutions were rejected (died with adjournment) if not acted on by both Houses.</i>
Reject/n	<i>Resolutions failed by lack of concurrence on the same text or action by both Houses.</i>

Page numbers for the final action are in bold face.

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A001	Restructure for Spiritual Encounter	Concur/a	<b>456</b> , 905
A002	Amend Article I.1-6 - Reimagine Dioceses, Bishops, and General Convention	Concur/s	<b>447</b> , 870, 871
A003	Restructure Assets in Service of God's Mission in the Future	Reject	614,
A004	Amend I.4.1-8 - Restructure Executive Council	Concur/s/a	<b>353</b> , 698, 745, 756, 760
A005	Amend I.2 - Of the Presiding Bishop in a Unicameral General Convention	Discharge / Take No Further Action	761, 783, 900
A006	Amend I.1.2 - Restructure Standing Commissions and Interim Bodies of General Convention	Concur/s	343, <b>344</b> , 698, 756, 760, 763, 874
A007	Amend I.1.1 - Canonical Implementation of a Unicameral General Convention	Discharge / Take No Further Action	761, 783, 900
A008	Amend I.1.8 - Provide Stipend for the President of the House of Deputies/Presiding Deputy	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785
A009	Amend Canon I.3 - Of Changes to the Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	Reject	821
A010	Dissolve the Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology	Concur/a	607, <b>305</b>
A011	Recommit to Criminal Justice Reform Study and Advocacy	Concur/s/a	649, 651, 656, 667, <b>300</b>
A012	Continue Funding of Mission Enterprise Zones	Concur/a	<b>329</b> , 677

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A013	Continue Financial Support for Global Missions, Young Adult Service Corps, and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission	Concur	222, <b>791</b>
A014	Celebrate Episcopal Relief & Development's 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World	Adopt/a	618
A015	Continue to Support Province IX Sustainability	Concur	<b>305</b> , 663,
A016	Provide Structural Support for Covenant Committees	Concur/s	249, <b>791</b>
A017	Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies	Concur/a	665, 666
A018	Encourage Interfaith Engagement	Concur/s	200, <b>683</b>
A019	Affirm the Inter-Anglican Secretariat	Concur/a	<b>432</b> , 668
A020	Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations	Concur/a	223, <b>675</b> ,
A021	Continue Our Commitment of 0.7% of the Millennium Development Goals	Concur/a	203, <b>676</b> ,
A022	Amend Mandate and Membership of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism	Concur	360, <b>410</b> , 809
A023	Continue the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism	Concur/a	360, <b>411</b> , 624, 683, 688,
A024	Direct Dioceses to Examine the Impact of the Doctrine of Discovery	Concur/a	360, <b>412</b> , 807
A025	Support Native American Ministries Engaging At-Risk Teens	Concur/a	360, <b>412</b> , 630
A026	Develop Local Models of Establishing Young Men's Ministries in Indigenous Congregations	Concur/a	360, <b>412</b> , 627
A027	Develop and Support Tribal College Campus Ministry	Concur/a	360, <b>412</b> , 627
A028	Support Indigenous Theological Training	Concur/a	360, <b>413</b> , 627
A029	Protect Human Trafficking Victims on Indian Reservations in Montana and North Dakota	Concur/a	201, <b>676</b>
A030	Create Task Force on Climate Change	Concur/s/a	262, 265, 281, <b>882</b>
A031	Continue to Develop the Search Toolkit	Concur/a	360, <b>413</b> , 805
A032	Establish Coordinator Position for Women's Ministries Networks	Concur/a	360, <b>414</b> , 808
A033	Support Latinas in Ordained Ministry	Concur/a	360, <b>415</b> , 628,
A034	Support Latinas in Lay Ministry	Concur/a	360, <b>415</b> , 630,
A035	125th Anniversary of the United Thank Offering	Reject/d	645
A036	Amend Canon I.18 Marriage	Concur/a	265, 271, 276, 283, 383, 711, 761, 778, <b>781</b> , 892, 945
A037	Continue Work of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage	Concur/a	210, <b>701</b>
A038	Develop an Index of Vitality	Discharge / Take No Further Action	711, 784
A039	Fund the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church	Concur	<b>252</b> , 606
A040	Affirm Response to the Anglican Covenant Process	Discharge / Take No Further Action	669
A041	Amend Canon III.15.1-5 - Of the General Board of Examining Chaplains	Refer	<b>454</b> , 841



<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A042	Consider 80th General Convention Sites	Concur	<b>433</b> , 669, 882
A043	Set General Convention Daily Agenda	Reject/d	548, 551,
A044	Maintain the Centrality of The Eucharist	Concur/s/a	236, 238, <b>723</b>
A045	Appoint Task Force for Clergy Leadership Formation in Small Churches	Concur/a	360, <b>416</b> , 801
A046	Provide Lay Leadership Formation Resources	Concur/a	360, <b>416</b> , 684
A047	Address Moral and Spiritual Injury in Context of Trauma and Post-Traumatic Stress	Concur/s	297, <b>836</b> , 892
A048	Confront the Challenges and Impacts of Robotic and Cyberwarfare	Concur/a	250, <b>717</b>
A049	Make Gender Equality and Empowerment of Women a Focus of Foreign and Church Aid	Concur/a	<b>301</b> , 661
A050	Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety	Refer	<b>452</b> , 916
A051	Support LGBT African Advocacy	Concur/a	232, 323, <b>917</b>
A052	Call for Ubuntu within The Episcopal Church Regarding Policy Toward Palestine and Israel	Discharge / Take No Further Action	365
A053	Strengthen Relationship with Diocese of Cuba	Discharge / Take No Further Action	249
A054	Adopt Resources and Rites from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015”	Take No Further Action	262, 761, <b>778</b> , 945
A055	Revised Liturgical Commemorations	Concur	226, 727
A056	Authorize New Liturgical Resources: A Great Cloud of Witnesses; Weekday Eucharistic Propers	Concur/a	203, <b>332</b> , 691
A057	Create Additional Liturgical Commemorations	Concur/s	229, <b>729</b>
A058	Authorize Liturgical Materials for Honoring God in Creation	Concur/a	238, <b>725</b>
A059	Continue Revision of the Book of Occasional Services	Concur	189, <b>690</b>
A060	Continue the Work of the Congregational Song Task Force	Concur	198, <b>680</b>
A061	Support Leadership Program for Musicians	Concur	199, <b>679</b>
A062	Address Christian Anti-Judaism	Concur	224, <b>727</b>
A063	Adopt Criteria for Biblical Translations and Amend Canon II.2	Concur	225, <b>723</b>
A064	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(6)	Concur/a	278, <b>800</b>
A065	Develop Liturgical Resource on Christian Initiation	Reject	199
A066	Amend Article X of the Constitution: The Book of Common Prayer [first reading]	Reject	340, 915
A067	Revise Book of Common Prayer for Revised Common Lectionary [second reading]	Concur	311, <b>887</b>
A068	Translate Portions of Book of Common Prayer	Concur/a	199, <b>680</b>
A069	Affirm Participation in IALC	Concur	200, <b>679</b>
A070	Make Appointments to Dialogues and Coordinating Committees	Concur/a	201, <b>666</b>
A071	Allow Transfer of Clergy between Anglican Provinces	Discharge / Take No Further Action	800
A072	Develop Awareness of the Five Marks of Mission	Take No Further Action	<b>455</b> , 903
A073	Update Model Policies for Preventing Sexual Misconduct	Concur/a	360, <b>416</b> , 609

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A074	Update the Safeguarding Materials	Concur/a	360, <b>418</b> , 610
A075	Develop Awareness of Online Christian Formation Resources	Concur/a	334, <b>916</b>
A076	Commend Use of Christian Formation Certifications	Concur	360, <b>422</b> , 804
A077	Publicize Resources for People with Special Needs	Concur	360, <b>422</b> , 805
A078	Reaffirm The Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation	Concur	360, <b>423</b> , 803
A079	Recommend Membership in Forma	Concur/a	360, <b>422</b> , 806
A080	Affirm Confirmation as Formation	Concur/a	360, <b>426</b> , 664
A081	Commend Use of the TEAC Ministry Grids	Concur	<b>399</b> , 804
A082	Provide Theological Education for Latino/Hispanic Ministries	Concur/a	360, <b>421</b> , 629
A083	Create Map of Episcopal Theological Education Providers	Refer	<b>451</b> , 906
A084	Modify Parochial Report	Concur/a	<b>368</b> , 718
A085	Continue Mark 1 Funding (Mission Enterprise Zones)	Discharge / Take No Further Action	656, 718
A086	Create Task Force for Latino-Hispanic Congregational Development and Sustainability	Take No Further Action	<b>330</b> , 624, 692, 861
A087	Create Task Force on Evangelism	Reject	606, 620
A088	Set Rates for Diocesan Asking for The Episcopal Church	Discharge / Take No Further Action	612
A089	Approve Donor Bill of Rights	Take No Further Action	616
A090	Amend Canon III.8.6(g) Preparation for Ordination	Concur/a	360, <b>419</b> , 615
A091	Affirm Work for Food Ministries and Food Security	Concur/a	254, <b>732</b>
A092	Affirm Support for Government Entitlements	Concur/a	<b>277</b> , 625
A093	Evaluate Defense Spending	Concur/a	<b>278</b> , 626
A094	Support Income Tax Parity	Concur/a	<b>302</b> , 661
A095	Deepen Engagement of All People	Discharge / Take No Further Action	903
A096	Affirm Relationship-Based Social Justice	Take No Further Action	720, <b>368</b>
A097	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(10)	Discharge / Take No Further Action	784
A098	Endorse Principle of Subsidiarity	Reject	656
A099	Reduce Diocesan Apportionments	Discharge / Take No Further Action	612
A100	Assess Diocesan Viability and Vitality	Reject	624, 648
A101	Amend Article V.1 of the Constitution	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785
A102	Amend Canon III.12.4(a)	Concur/a	360, <b>425</b> , 611
A103	Schedule Length of the 79th General Convention	Concur/a	<b>448</b> , 711, 864
A104	Consider Budget for the 79th General Convention	Reject/n	448
A105	Consider Financial Assistance for Deputies Attending the 79th General Convention	Reject	733
A106	Fund Initial Joint Meeting of Newly Constituted CCABs Following the 78th General Convention	Concur/s	<b>448</b> , 786
A107	Fund CCAB Meetings During the 2016-2018 Triennium	Concur/a	<b>433</b> , 787
A108	Budget for Mid-Triennial Web Conference of Interim Bodies	Concur/a	<b>433</b> , 786
A109	Amend Canon V.3	Concur/s	<b>433</b> , 787

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A110	Amend Canons I.1.8, I.1.11, I.2.6, and I.4.6	Discharge / Take No Further Action	784
A111	Amend Joint Rule of Order II.10	Discharge / Take No Further Action	786
A112	Encourage Support for YASC and EVIM	Concur/s	234, <b>791</b>
A113	Continue Development of Global Mission Mapping Project	Concur/a	<b>306</b> , 607
A114	Honor Covenant and Bilateral Agreements	Concur	248, <b>790</b>
A115	Amend Title III.12.9: Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation Between a Bishop and Diocese	Concur	360, <b>425</b> , 807
A116	Budget for Committee Expenses	Concur	360, <b>414</b> , 609
A117	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(3)	Concur/a	197, <b>713</b> ,
A118	Amend Canons I.1, I.6.5, I.9.11, and V.1; and Joint Rule of Order V.15	Reject/n	449, 829
A119	Amend Canon III.5.2(b)	Concur/a	198, <b>713</b>
A120	Amend Canon III.7 to Add 7.11; Amend Canon III.9, to Add 9.12, and Renumber 9.12 and 9.13; and Amend Canon III.12, to Add 12.8 and Renumber 12.8, 12.9, and 12.10	Concur/a	<b>427</b> , 844
A121	Amend Canon III.9.4(d)	Concur	360, <b>414</b> , 608
A122	Amend Canon III.12.3(a)(2)	Concur	360, <b>419</b> , 608
A123	Amend Canon III.11.3(a)	Concur	360, <b>417</b> , 663
A124	Amend Title IV	Concur/a	711, 761, 783, <b>883</b>
A125	Amend Canon IV.5.3(g) Qualification of Clerk	Concur	186, 290, <b>815</b>
A126	Amend Canon IV.5.3(j) Residence of Church Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators, Conciliators	Reject/n	187, 290, <b>816</b>
A127	Amend Canon IV.5 — Add Canon IV.5.4	Concur/a	<b>458</b> , 819
A128	Amend Canon IV.6.3 Mandatory Reporting by Bishop	Concur	<b>356</b> , 606, 620
A129	Amend Canons IV.6.5, IV.6.6 and IV.19.10(b) Notice of Dismissal and Appeal Matters	Concur/a	187, 288, <b>818</b>
A130	Amend Canon IV.6.7 Notice of Complaint to Clergy	Concur/a	187, 215, <b>713</b>
A131	Amend Canon IV.6.8 Progress and Accountability	Concur/a	187, 216, <b>714</b>
A132	Amend Canon IV.6.9 Time to Reach an Agreement	Concur	187, 215, <b>714</b>
A133	Amend Canon IV.7.4 Clarification of Compensation under Restriction	Concur/a	187, 212, <b>432</b> , 756, 761, 778
A134	Amend Canon IV.12.12 Move to 14.8	Concur/a	187, 290, <b>819</b>
A135	Amend Canon IV.13 Procedural Matters and Discovery	Concur/a	<b>459</b> , 850
A136	Amend Canon IV.14.4 Distribution of Accord	Concur/a	188, 217, <b>712</b>
A137	Amend Canon IV.14.5 Modification of Times	Concur/a	188, 217, <b>712</b>
A138	Amend Canon IV.14.8 Shorten Times	Concur/a	188, 291, <b>819</b>
A139	Amend Canon IV.14.11 Adding Church Attorney to Comport with Parallel Canon	Concur/a	188, 219, <b>715</b>
A140	Amend Canon IV.12 Add President of House of Deputies as Recipient of Notice of Accord	Concur/a	188, 218, <b>715</b>
A141	Amend Canon IV.14.12(b) Correction to References to Office of Transition Ministry	Concur/a	188, 219, <b>715</b>

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A142	Amend Canon IV.15.6(b)(5) Standards for Appeal	Discharge / Take No Further Action	188, 432
A143	Amend Canon IV.16 Clarification of Matters Concerning Abandonment	Concur/a	189, 292, <b>816</b>
A144	Amend Canon IV.19.4 Statute of Limitation for Perpetrators and Observers of Sexual Abuse	Reject/n	437, 943
A145	Amend Canon IV.19.6 Clarifying Consequences of Default by Respondent	Concur/s	280, 259, <b>924</b>
A146	Amend Canon IV.19.14(b) and (c) Impartiality	Concur/a	189, 362, <b>927</b>
A147	Amend Canon IV.19.25 Clarification of Bishops Performing as Bishop Diocesan	Concur/a	189, 220, <b>717</b>
A148	Amend Canon IV.19.30 Requiring Electronic Copies of Proceedings	Concur/a	189, 221, <b>716</b>
A149	Amend Canon V.4.1(a)	Concur/a	189, 222, <b>716</b>
A150	Develop Title IV Training Materials	Concur	189, 212, <b>668</b>
A151	Budget for College for Bishops	Reject	606, 638
A152	Adopt House of Deputies Proposed Rules of Order	Adopt/a	547, 558, 586
A153	Confirmation of the Election of the Presiding Bishop	Adopt	640
A154	Episcopal Migration Ministry: 7 Years of Welcoming the Stranger	No Action	see dup. X006
A155	Episcopal Relief and Development: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World	No Action	see dup. X007
A156	Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil: 125 Years of Gospel Witness	No Action	see dup. X008
A157	National Association of Episcopal Schools: 50 Years of Supporting our Episcopal Schools	No Action	see dup. X009
A158	Task Force to Review and Revise Policy on substance abuse, addiction and recovery	Concur/s/a	319, 736, 740, <b>909</b>
A159	The Role of the Church in the Culture of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse	Concur/s/a	320, 735
A160	Express Gratitude to Vincent C. Currie, Jr.	Adopt	633
A161	Express Gratitude to The Very Reverend George L. W. Werner, 31st President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	632
A162	Express Gratitude to The Reverend Canon Dr. Gregory S. Straub	Adopt	635, <b>681</b>
A163	Commend The Right Reverend Brian Prior, Vice President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	634
A164	Express Deep Appreciation to Canon Bonnie Anderson, 32nd President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>631</b>
A165	Express Appreciation to Dr. Charles Willie, Vice President of the House of Deputies 1973	Adopt	633
A166	Express Gratitude to The Very Reverend David Collins	Adopt	<b>635</b>
A167	Express Appreciation for The Very Rev. H. Scott Kirby, Vice President of the House of Deputies in 2012	Adopt	<b>634</b>

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A168	Express Gratitude for Dr. Louis Crew Clay, Founder of Integrity USA	Adopt	<b>636</b>
A169	Establish a Process for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979	Concur	313, <b>886</b>
A170	Develop and Continue Food System Advocacy	Concur/a	258, 711, <b>879</b>
A171	Commendation of Papal Encyclical	Concur/s	240, 310, <b>909</b>
A172	Leveraging Social Media for Jesus	Concur/a	<b>369</b> , 721
A173	Gathering and Sharing for Evangelism	Concur/a	<b>370</b> , 722
A174	Encourage Ongoing Support for Episcopal Gap Year Program	Concur/a	296, <b>901</b>
A175	Encourage the Ministry of the Development Office	Concur	<b>437</b> , 732
A176	Humanitarian Relief In Liberia	Concur/a	296, <b>901</b>
A177	Revision in How Pensions are Determined	Concur/a	335, <b>908</b>
A178	Faith Community Workers and Affordable Health Care	Discharge / Take No Further Action	335
A179	Commending Memorial V to The Episcopal Church: A Call to Action	Concur	<b>370</b> , 721
A180	Gratitude to the Church Pension Fund	Concur	335, <b>180</b>
A181	Study of Costs of Employee Benefits for Clergy and Lay Employees in Province IX	Concur/a	307, <b>857</b>
A182	Using Education, Community Dialogue and Internal Audit to Respond to All Forms of Racial Injustice	Concur/a	<b>438</b> , 839
A183	Recommended Book Study of the Triennium: “The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Colorblindness” by Michelle Alexander (2010/2012)	Concur/a	<b>439</b> , 838
A184	Acknowledge and Affirm Faithful Reconciliation Efforts	Concur	375, <b>943</b>
A185	Express Appreciation to the President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>868</b>
A186	Give Thanks to the General Convention Staff, Leadership and Volunteers	Adopt	<b>868</b>
A187	Express Gratitude to Candidates in Presiding Bishop's Election	Adopt	<b>869</b>
A188	Express Gratitude for Visiting Bishops, Ecumenical Friends and Anglican Communion Guests	Adopt	889
A189	Express Thanks for Worship Services	Concur	<b>401</b> , 874
A190	Express Appreciation for the Joy-filled Ministry of The Rev. Lester V. Mackenzie, Chaplain to the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>889</b>
A191	Give Thanks to the Episcopal Diocese of Utah and Salt Lake City	Adopt	<b>889</b>
A192	Commend the Secretary of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>874</b>
A193	Express Gratitude to the Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church (TREC)	Concur	<b>402</b> , 875
A194	Express Appreciation to the Official Youth Presence	Concur	<b>402</b> , 880
A195	Express Appreciation to the Vice-President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>881</b>
A196	Express Appreciation to the Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>881</b>

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
A197	Adopt the Budget of The Episcopal Church	Concur/a	379, 858
A198	Express Thanks for the Ministry of The Most Reverend Dr. Katharine Jefferts Schori	Adopt	911
A199	Express gratitude to N. Kurt Barnes	Adopt	911
A200	Commend the Task Force on the Study of Marriage	Concur	444, 912
A201	Express Thanks for Ministry of the Rev. Canon Dr. Chuck Robertson	Adopt	943, 944
A202	Express Thanks to the Voting Secretary	Adopt	943, 944
A203	Express Gratitude to the Joint Nominating Committee for the Next Presiding Bishop	Adopt	943, 945
A204	Acknowledge the Bishops' Minority Report #7	Adopt	943, 945
A205	Commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the Global Episcopal Mission Network	Adopt	943, 945
A302	Letter of Condolence to Emanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC	Concur	235, 236, 586, 587,
B001	Add Father Atilano Coco to Holy Women, Holy Men	Refer	372, 918
B002	Support the End of the Embargo of Cuba	Concur/a	224, 677, 878
B003	Support for The Episcopal Church in Cuba	Concur/s	232, 789, 878
B004	Commend Report on Relations With Church of Sweden	Concur/a	207, 666
B005	Quality Public Education for All	Concur/a	440, 862
B006	Support the Potential of Genetically Engineered Foods in the Care for Creation	Reject	253
B007	Participation in the Bible in the Life of the Church Project of the Anglican Communion	Concur	360, 420, 804
B008	Support Handgun Purchaser Licensing	Concur	327, 700
B009	Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test	Concur/a	331, 606, 638, 701
B010	Amend Constitution of the General Convention (2012) Canon III.9.3(d)	Concur	322, 927
B011	Amend Constitution of the General Convention (2012) Article II.7	Concur/a	342, 441, 638, 900
B012	Peacemaking Through Restorative Justice	Discharge / Take No Further Action	323
B013	Peacemaking Through Political Action	Concur/s	913, 932, 325
B014	Racial Reconciliation	Discharge / Take No Further Action	810, 876
B015	Triennial Funding for the Board of Examining Chaplains	Concur/a	360, 421, 656, 675, 734
B016	Amend Canon I.8	Concur/s	252, 731
B017	Consider Changes to Funds Administered by Economic Justice Loan Committee	Discharge / Take No Further Action	810
B018	Support for Sudan and South Sudan	Concur/a	249, 788
B019	AAM Participation in SCLM	Concur	918, 371
B020	Amend Canon I.2	Reject	938, 896
B021	External Funding for CCABs	Refer	448, 821

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
B022	Study of Dual Call Couples	Concur/a	451, 912
B023	Review of Presiding Bishop Election Process	Concur/a	430, 843
B024	Income Inequality	Reject/d	359, 441
C001	Set Rates for Diocesan Commitments	Concur/a	381, 643
C002	Commemorate Queen Lili'uokalani	Refer	372, 918
C003	Work for Justice and Peace in Israel-Palestine	Discharge / Take No Further Action	367
C004	Voice and Vote for Non-Canonical Resident Clergy	Refer	360, 423, 803
C005	Decreasing Gun Violence	Concur/a	328, 698
C006	Add Denzil A. Carty to Holy Women, Holy Men	Refer	373, 918
C007	Make Available Rite of Holy Matrimony	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
C008	Add Rev. Peter Williams Cassey and Ms. Annie Besset Cassey to the Church Calendar	Refer	372, 918
C009	Make Available Rite of Holy Matrimony	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
C010	Invite All to Holy Communion	Reject	313, 320
C011	Add Peter Williams Cassey and Anna Besant Cassey to Holy Women, Holy Men	Refer	373, 918
C012	Divest/boycott products supporting infrastructure of occupation	Discharge / Take No Further Action	368
C013	Facilitate Dialogue on Climate Change and Divestment Strategy	Concur/a	256, 731
C014	Commend Charter for Compassion	Concur	423, 803
C015	Addition to Baptismal Covenant Language	Refer	306, 841
C016	Amend Article X	Discharge / Take No Further Action	375
C017	Liturgical Marriage Equality	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
C018	Pursue Justice, Peace and Security in the Holy Land	Concur/s	299, 836
C019	Establish Response to Systemic Racial Injustice	Concur/s	310, 647
C020	Ministry to People with Mental Illness and Their Families	Concur/s	369, 719
C021	Amend Canon I.9	Discharge / Take No Further Action	784
C022	Amend Canon I.18 and Authorize Use of Liturgical Services	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
C023	Amend Canon I.17.7	Reject	306
C024	Amend Canon I.18	Discharge / Take No Further Action	340
C025	Adopt Charter for the Safety of People	Discharge / Take No Further Action	903
C026	Amend Canon I.18	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
C027	Amend Canon I.9	Concur/a	449, 863
C028	Disclosure of Criminal Records	Concur/s	450, 606, 636, 907

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
C029	Amend Canon I.9	Discharge /Take No Further Action	785
C030	Control of Automatic Weapons	Discharge / Take No Further Action	677
C031	In Support of Diocesan Mergers	Concur/s	303, <b>462</b> , 659, 870
C032	Amend Canon I.4.1(c)	Discharge / Take No Further Action	786
C033	Amend Canon III.9	Concur	<b>466</b> , 941
C034	Amend Canon I.9	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785
C035	Add Deaconess Anna Ellison Butler Alexander to Church Calendar	Refer	373, <b>933</b>
C036	Include Thomas Atkinson in Holy Women, Holy Men	Refer	374, <b>933</b>
C037	Sponsoring and Supporting Scouting Units	Concur/a	<b>302</b> , 658
C038	Change the Asking Formula	Reject/n	466, 645
C039	Fossil Fuel Divestment and Clean Emergy Reinvestment	Discharge / Take No Further Action	280
C040	Add The Rev. Hiram Kano to Church Calendar	Refer	374, <b>933</b>
C041	Eliminating Fossil Fuel Holdings and Investing in Clean Energy	Discharge / Take No Further Action	280
C042	Responding to Climate Change	Discharge / Take No Further Action	280
C043	Amend Canon I.9	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785
C044	Add the Rev. Peter Williams, Annie Besant Cassey, and Henrietta Lockwood to the Church Calendar	Refer	375, <b>933</b>
C045	Environmentally Responsible Investing	Concur/a	260, <b>879</b>
C046	Promote Multi-Faith Knowledge Among Lay and Ordained Leaders	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
C047	Promote Policies that Combat Adverse Climate Change	Discharge / Take No Further Action	280
C048	Increase the Minimum Wage	Concur/a	<b>328</b> , 624, 699
C049	Fossil Fuel Divestment and Clean Energy Reinvestment	Discharge / Take No Further Action	281
C050	Presbyteral Confirmation	Refer	371, <b>918</b>
C051	Purposes of the Provincial System	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785
C052	Defining the Role of Provinces of The Episcopal Church	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785
C053	Protecting Indigenous Subsistence Rights and Native Food Sources	Concur/a	360, <b>406</b> , 794
C054	Supporting the Release of Puerto Rican Political Prisoner Oscar Lopez Rivera	Reject	837
C055	Church-wide Day of Prayer	Concur/a	323, <b>916</b>
C056	Amend Canon 1.9	Discharge / Take No Further Action	785



<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
D001	Amend Canon III.9.7	Reject/n	456, 802
D002	Amend Canon III.4.1(a), 2(a) and (b)	Reject	458, 801
D003	Amend Article V of the Constitution	Concur	<b>356</b> , 682
D004	Create a Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Appointments of Bishops	Concur/a	<b>457</b> , 624, 689
D005	Creating a Capacity to Plant Churches	Concur/s	<b>314</b> , 694. 861
D006	Amend Canons I.3 and I.4.3	Discharge / Take No Further Action	784
D007	Amend Canon III.2.1 and Canon III.12.4(a)	Concur/a	<b>451</b> , 902
D008	Amend Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution	Concur/a	<b>463</b> , 869, 878
D009	Revitalization of Congregations	Concur/a	<b>315</b> , 624, 696
D010	Clarify Officers of the Episcopal Church	Discharge / Take No Further Action	784
D011	Eliminate Provinces	Concur/s	<b>449</b> , 822
D012	Celebrate National Association of Episcopal Schools 50 Years of Service	Adopt	<b>618</b>
D013	Budget Process for The Episcopal Church	Concur/s/a	698, 756, 760, 772, 778, 896, 935, 938, 357, 377, 381, <b>463</b>
D014	Question Ordinands About Addiction	Concur/s	<b>319</b> , 646
D015	Encouraging Advocacy for Hunger Relief	Concur/a	<b>303</b> , 657
D016	Being Socially Responsible Investors In Palestine and Israel	Reject	357
D017	Change the Resolution Filing Deadline	Reject	761, 783, 890
D018	Curb Gun Violence	Discharge / Take No Further Action	677
D019	Conducting an Online Digital Evangelism Test	Discharge / Take No Further Action	607
D020	Amend Canons I.4.3(a), I.4.3(d), and I.4.3(e), regarding a Chief Executive Officer of Executive Council	Discharge / Take No Further Action	784
D021	Reevaluate the Denominational Health Plan Mandate	Reject/d	336, 400, 877
D022	Response to Anglican Covenant Process	Discharge / Take No Further Action	669
D023	Continuing the Work of TREC	Reject	890
D024	Affirm and Support Ministry to Appalachia	Concur	<b>277</b> , 606
D025	Abolish the Death Penalty State by State	Concur/a	<b>304</b> , 660
D026	Interpretation of "man & woman" and "husband & wife" in the Book of Common Prayer	Discharge / Take No Further Action	339
D027	Remove Juanita Neal from OFAC Designation List	Concur/s	<b>399</b> , 626
D028	Oppose Conversion Therapy	Concur/a	<b>304</b> , 658
D029	Give thanks for the ministry of David Booth Beers	Concur	<b>401</b> , 741
D030	Establish Parental Leave Policy	Concur/a	<b>427</b> , 842
D031	Amend Title IV	Refer	<b>441</b> , 897
D032	Disability Advocacy in Criminal Justice Work of The Episcopal Church	Concur	360, <b>408</b> , 798

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
D033	Supporting Refugee Rights in Central America	Concur/a	366, <b>922</b>
D034	Affirmation and Support of the American with Disabilities Act of 1990	Concur/a	360, <b>407</b> , 793
D035	Support Christians in Pakistan	Concur/s	234, <b>789</b>
D036	Adding Name Change Rite to the Book of Occasional Services	Concur/a	333, <b>902</b>
D037	Amending Names in Church Records, Registries, and Certificates	Concur/a	<b>450</b> , 875
D038	Full Deputation From Every Diocese for General Convention	Discharge / Take No Further Action	822
D039	Send Delegation to AME Race Symposium	Concur	<b>304</b> , 657
D040	Create Youth Anti-Racism Curricula	Concur/a	<b>453</b> , 904
D041	Advocacy and Prayer for Syria	Concur	365, <b>923</b>
D042	Repeal the Denominational Health Mandate	Discharge / Take No Further Action	253
D043	Resolution on Best Practices for Disability Accessibility and Inclusion at All Events of The Episcopal Church	Concur/a	434, <b>946</b>
D044	Removal of Confederate Battle Flag	Concur	<b>329</b> , 700
D045	Support For Men's Ministry	Concur/a	<b>436</b> , 799
D046	Authorize Liturgical Materials Honoring the Female in God and Man	Refer	371, <b>918</b>
D047	Retirement Benefits for Same-Gender Couples	Concur/a	337, <b>892</b>
D048	Support for Certain Immigration Relief	Concur/a	360, <b>408</b> , 795
D049	Sustainability Option regarding the Denominational Health Plan	Discharge / Take No Further Action	338
D050	Authorizing "An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist" as a Principal Service	Concur/s	318, 896, <b>932</b>
D051	Open Table	Discharge / Take No Further Action	375
D052	Call for Prayer Book Revision	Discharge / Take No Further Action	375
D053	Immigration and Emigration and the Dominican Republic	Discharge / Take No Further Action	366
D054	Countering Violence Against Women	Refer	<b>427</b> , 761, 783, 891
D055	Amend Canons V.1, V.2, V.3 and V.4	Concur	363, <b>925</b>
D056	Laying the Foundation for Reunion with Departed Groups	Discharge / Take No Further Action	376
D057	Re-Commitment to the Spirit of Sanctuary	Concur/a	360, <b>407</b> , 795
D058	Dominicans of Haitian Descent	Concur/a	445, <b>947</b>
D059	Celebration of the 150th Anniversary of the Diocese of Pittsburgh	Concur	<b>403</b> , 741
D060	Establish a Process for the Revision of the Hymnal 1982	Concur	399, <b>941</b>
D061	Task Force for Scholarships For Undocumented Youth	Concur/a	<b>453</b> , 906
D062	Addressing Prison Conditions and Areas for Advocacy	Concur/a	325, <b>923</b>
D063	Ongoing Episcopal Church Dialog with The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints	Concur/s	340, <b>915</b>

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
Do64	Provincial Block Grants	Discharge / Take No Further Action	900
Do65	Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XIV.E.3	Adopt/a	711
Do66	Worship Offerings at General Convention	Concur/a	<b>437</b> , 733
Do67	Non-Participation in For-Profit Prisons	Concur/a	<b>424</b> , 810
Do68	Dismantling the School to Prison Pipeline	Concur/a	<b>440</b> , 837
Do69	Birthright Citizenship	Concur/a	447, <b>947</b>
Do70	Amend Book of Common Prayer	Discharge /Take No Further Action	375
Do71	Call for Ratification of the UN CRPD	Concur	299, <b>835</b>
Do72	New Visions	Concur/a	<b>436</b> , 799
Do73	Supporting Home and Community Based Services	Concur/a	360, <b>410</b> , 796
Do74	Temporary Protective Status for Immigrants at Risk	Concur	360, <b>408</b> , 793
Do75	Reinvigorate the Accountabiltiy of GTS to General Convention	Concur/s	<b>455</b> , 896, 913
Do76	Collect Title IV Information	Concur	322, <b>897</b>
Do77	Uniting Families	Concur/a	360, <b>410</b> , 797
Do78	Commending Institute for Healing of Memories and The Revd Fr Michael Lapsley, SSM	Concur/a	<b>403</b> , 741
Do79	Education for Undocumented Families	Concur/a	360, <b>409</b> , 796
X001	Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention	Concur	<b>321</b> , 548
X002	Special Order Calendar for the House of Deputies	Adopt	553
X003	Appointments on the Board of Archives	Concur	242, <b>321</b> , 555
X004	Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry	Concur	<b>321</b> , 555
X005	House Organized	Adopt	183
X006	Episcopal Migration Ministry: 75 years of Welcoming the Stranger	Adopt	208
X007	Episcopal Relief and Development: 75 Years of Healing a Hurting World	Adopt	<b>209</b>
X008	Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil: 125 Years of Gospel Witness	Adopt	<b>209</b>
X009	National Association of Episcopal Schools: 50 Years of Supporting our Episcopal Schools	Adopt	<b>210</b>
X010	Presiding Bishop's Appointments	Concur	242, 397
X011	Presiding Bishop's Nominations	Concur/a	243, 862, <b>424</b>
X012	Special Order of Debate for Structure	Adopt	697, 698, 744
X013	Special Order for Debate on Marriage	Adopt	710, 778
X014	Notice to Deputies	Adopt	756
X015	Confirmation of the Executive Council (clergy)	Adopt	361
X016	Confirmation of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund	Adopt	398
X017	Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Clergy and Lay members)	Adopt	361
X018	Confirmation of the Executive Council (lay)	Adopt	362
X019	Confirmation of Executive Council (Bishops)	Adopt	814
X020	Confirmation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains	Adopt	815

<b>Res#</b>	<b>Resolution Title</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
X021	Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Bishops)	Adopt	815
X022	Mind of the House of Bishops: "Communion across Difference"	Adopt	378
X023	Election of Treasurer of General Convention	Adopt	910
X024	Thanking Bishop Katharine for her leadership as Presiding Bishop	Adopt	467
X025	Thanksgiving to the Diocese of Utah for Hosting our 78th General Convention	Adopt	402
X026	Thanksgiving to the people of Salt Lake City for their Hospitality	Adopt	403
X027	Thanksgiving to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	Adopt	404
X028	Thanksgiving for the 125 years of Generosity of the United Thank Offering	Adopt	404
X029	Prayers and Support for the Anglican Province of Burundi	Adopt	401
X030	Thanksgiving for Sue Wood and her 30 years of service to the House of Bishops	Adopt	405
X031	Thanksgiving for those who have served our Church, our Presiding Bishop, and the House of Bishops	Adopt	405
X032	Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Lay members)	Adopt	424
X033	The Right Reverend G. Richard Millard	Adopt	405
X034	Express Gratitude for the Ministry of the Rt. Rev. Kenneth L. Price, Jr.	Adopt	456
X035	On the Election of the Trustees to the Church Pension Fund	Adopt	398
X036	Election of Vice President and Secretary of the House of Bishops	Adopt	466

## Alphabetical Index

### A

abandonment (A143), 292–296, 816–818

Accord, definition of (A124), 246

Adams-McCaslin, Pan, 321, 555

administrative leave, definition of (A124), 246

Advisor, definition of (A124), 243–247

Africa, LGBT advocacy in (A051), 323–325, 917–918

African Methodist Episcopal Church Symposium  
on Race (D039), 304–305, 657

Ahrens, Laura, 308, 309

Al Ahli Arab Hospital, fundraising for (C018), 299,  
836–837

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse, House of Bishops  
Special Legislative Committee on  
independent commission on, 512–513  
on questioning ordinands about addiction  
(D014), 319

on role of the Church in the culture of alcohol  
and other drug abuse (A159), 320

Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse, House of  
Deputies Special Legislative Committee on,  
599, 646–647

on policy review and revision (A158), 736–740,  
909–910

on role of the Church in the culture of alcohol  
and other drug abuse (A159), 735–736

Alexander, Anna Ellison Butler, 228, 373–374, 729,  
933–934

Alexander, Martha Bedell, 670

Alexander, Michelle, 439

*All Desires Known* (Morley), 372

“All Our Children” National Network, 440

Americans with Disabilities Act (D034), 407, 793

Anderson, Bonnie, 631–632

Anderson, Liza, 309

Anglican Church of Canada, 208

Anglican Communion, common identity and  
membership in (A019), 432, 668–669

Anglican Covenant Process, response to (A040),  
669

anti-Judaism, addressing Christian (A062), 224–  
225, 727

Anti-Racism, Executive Council Committee on,  
410–412, 683–684, 809–810

anti-racism training, for youth (D040), 453, 904–  
905

Appalachia, affirmation and support of ministry  
to (D024), 277, 606

Appalachian Initiative, 277

Archives of the Episcopal Church, 688

armed forces chaplains (B010), 322–323, 942

Armenian genocide, 263

asking formula, changing (C038), 466, 645

assessing diocesan viability and vitality (A100),  
648–649

assets, restructuring (A003), 614–615

Assis da Silva, Francisco de, 602

Association of Anglican Musicians, 371, 919–920

Atkinson, Thomas, 374, 935

### B

background checks, 511, 515

Ballantine, Jabriel Simmonds, 671

Bamberger, Michael A., 309

Baptismal Covenant, on care for creation (C015),  
306–307, 841

Bardol, Anne, 321, 555

Barlowe, Michael

commendation of (A192), 874–875

election of, 321, 547, 548

- Barnes, Charles Raymond, collect on, 227, 728, 911
- Barnes, N. Kurt, election of, 309, 910, 911–912
- Barth, Karl, 691
- Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer, 321, 555
- Bass-Choate, Yamily, 682
- Baxter, Nathan, 505
- Beers, David Booth, thanks for the ministry of (D029), 401, 741
- Benfield, Larry, 309, 493
- Bergstrom, Peter, Hero of Camping Ministry Award to, 242
- “Bible in the Life of the Church” project (B007), 420, 804
- biblical translations, criteria for recommending new for use in public worship (A063), 225–226, 723–725
- Bishops
- abandonment (A143), 292–296, 816–818
  - consecrations/elections of, 470, 483, 491, 503, 510
  - Councils of Conciliation and (A122), 419, 608–609
  - diocesan residence of (A102), 425–426, 611–612
  - disclosure of criminal records (C028), 450–451, 636–637, 907–908
  - election of (A123), 417–418, 663–664
  - mandatory reporting by (A128), 356, 620
  - missionary, 825–826
  - necrology of, 66, 471, 483, 491, 503, 510
  - performing as Bishop Diocesan, 220
  - reconciliation of disagreements affecting pastoral relation between a bishop and diocese (A115), 425, 807
  - renunciations by, 471
  - resignations of, 471, 472, 483, 492, 504, 505, 511, 512
  - Suffragan, election of, 342–343, 441
  - Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Bishop Appointments (D004), 457–458, 689–690
- Bishops’ Minority Report #7, 945
- Bishops United Against Gun Violence, 623
- Black, Katharine C., 309
- blessing of same-sex unions, 265–271
- liturgical resources for (A054), 262, 778–783
- Board for Transition Ministry, appointments to, 243, 322, 492, 555
- Board of Archives, appointments to, 242, 321, 555
- Board of Examining Chaplains, 421, 454–455, 613
- Book of Common Prayer*
- biblical translations authorized for, 280
  - Custodian of, 243, 424, 800
  - interpretation of “man & woman/husband & wife” in (D026), 339
  - Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist (D050), 318–319, 932–933
  - process for revision of (A169), 313, 886–887
  - revisions to (A067), 311–313, 887–889
  - translation into French, creole, and Spanish (A068), 199–200, 680
- Book of Occasional Services*
- name change rite in (D036), 333–334, 902
  - revision of (A059), 189–190, 690–691
- Bowden, Artemisia, collect on, 227, 728
- Boys Scouts of America (C037), 302–303, 658–659
- Brazil, Episcopal Church of (A016), 249, 791
- Bread for the World (BFW), 303–304
- Breidenthal, Thomas E., nomination of, 214, 602, 869
- Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 436
- Brown, Thomas James, 670
- Bruce, Diane Jardine, 466
- Budde, Mariann, 308
- budget, 9–33
- adoption of (A197), 379–380, 858–861
  - asking formula for (C038), 466, 645
  - Board of Examining Chaplains (B015), 421, 734–735
  - College for Bishops (A151), 638–639
  - details and commentary on, 10–14

- diocesan commitments rates (C001), 381, 643–645  
 for Formation and Education for Ministry Committee, 414  
 line items, 15–32  
 process for (D013), 357, 377–378, 381–382, 463–466, 772–778, 935–938  
 for 79th General Convention, 448, 863  
 Burundi, prayers and support for Anglican Province of (X029), 401  
 Butler, Diane, 681
- C
- Canon, definition of (A124), 245  
 Canon I.1.2(n)(3) amended (A117), 713  
 Canon I.1.2(n)(6) (A064), 278–280, 800  
 Canon I.1 amended, 829–830  
 Canon I.2 amended, 938–940  
 Canon I.3: Of Changes to the Officers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (A009), 821  
 Canon I.9 amended (C027), 449, 863  
 Canon I.18: Marriage (A036), 271–276, 339–340, 782–783, 945  
 Canon II: Of Translations of the Bible (A063), 225–226, 724–725  
 Canon III.4.(a), 2(a) and (b) amended (D002), 801  
 Canon III.5.2(b) amended (A119), 713  
 Canon III.7.11: Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal (A120), 427–429, 844–850  
 Canon III.8.5(g): Preparation for Ordination (A090), 419–420, 615–616  
 Canon III.9.3(d) amended (B010), 322–323, 942  
 Canon III.9.4(d) amended, 414–415  
 Canon III.9.7 amended (D001), 802  
 Canon III.11.3(a) amended, 417–418  
 Canon III.12.3(a)(2) amended, 419, 608–609  
 Canon III.12.4.(a) amended, 425–426, 611–612  
 Canon III.12.9: Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and a Diocese, 425  
 Canon III.15.1-5: Of the General Board of Examining Chaplains (A041), 841–842  
 Canon IV.2: Definitions: Advisor, Agreements, Church Attorney, Investigator, Procedural Officer, and Respondent (A124), 243–247  
 Canon IV.5.3(g): Qualification of Clerk (A125), 290, 815–816  
 Canon IV.5.3.(j): Residence of Church Attorneys, Intake Officers, Advisors, Investigators, Conciliators (A126), 290, 816  
 Canon IV.5.4 amended (A127), 819–821  
 Canon IV.6.5 amended (A129), 288–289, 818  
 Canon IV.6.6 amended (A129), 288–289, 818  
 Canon IV.6.7: Notice of Complaint to Clergy (A130), 215–216, 713–714  
 Canon IV.6.8: Progress and Accountability (A131), 216–217, 713  
 Canon IV.6.9 amended (A132), 714  
 Canon IV.6.9: Time to Reach an Agreement (A132), 215  
 Canon IV.6.e: Mandatory Reporting by Bishop, 356  
 Canon IV.7.4: Clarification of Compensation under Restriction (A133), 212, 432, 756–757  
 Canon IV.12.12 amended (A134), 290, 819  
 Canon IV.12: Add President of House of Deputies as Recipient of Notice of Accord (A140), 218–219, 715  
 Canon IV.13 amended, 458–462, 459–462, 850–857  
 Canon IV.14.4: Distribution of Accord (A136), 217, 712  
 Canon IV.14.5: Modification of Times (A137), 217–218, 712  
 Canon IV.14.8: Shorten Times (A138), 291–292, 819

- Canon IV.14.11: Adding Church Attorney to Comport with Parallel Canon (A139), 219–220, 715
- Canon IV.14.12: Correction to References to Office of Transition Ministry (A141), 219–220, 715–716
- Canon IV.16: Clarification of Matters Concerning Abandonment (A143), 292–296, 816–818
- Canon IV.19.6: Clarifying Consequences of Default by Respondent (A145), 280, 359–360, 924
- Canon IV.19.10(b) amended (A129), 288–289
- Canon IV.19.25: Clarification of Bishops Performing as Bishop Diocesan (A147), 220, 717
- Canon IV.19.30: Requiring Electronic Copies of Proceedings (A148), 221–222, 716–717
- Canon V.2: Of Terminology Used in These Canons (D055), 364–365, 926
- Canon V.3: Of a Quorum, 364–365, 433–434, 787
- Canon V.4.1 amended (A149), 222, 715
- Canon V.4: Of Vacancies on Canonical Bodies (D055), 364–365, 926–927
- capital punishment (D025), 304, 660–661
- Carbon Underground, 260–262
- “Caring for all the Churches,” 474–478
- Carty, Denzil A., 373, 920
- Cassey, Annie Besset, 372–373, 375, 920–921, 934
- Cassey, Peter Williams, 372–373, 375, 920–921, 934
- CCABs. *see* Committees, commissions, agencies, and boards (CCABs)
- Central America  
     Anglican Church of the Region of (A016), 249, 791  
     refugee rights in (D033), 366–367, 922–923
- Certificate for Youth and Family Ministry (A076), 422, 805
- Certificate in Leadership for Lifelong Christian Formation (A076), 422, 805
- Certificate in the Spiritual Guidance of Children (A076), 422, 805
- Certification of Minutes, House of Deputies Committee on, 588, 603
- Charter for Compassion (C014), 423–424, 803
- Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* (A078), 423, 803–804
- “Charter for Safety of People Within the Churches of the Anglican Communion” (A050), 452–453, 916–917
- “Children, Poverty, and Public Education: The Role of the Church in Addressing Educational Inequity,” 440
- Christian Formation and FORMA, budget for, 11
- Christian initiation liturgical resource (A065), 199
- Church Attorney  
     definition of (A124), 243–247  
     impartiality of (A146), 362–363, 927–928
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints  
     dialog with (D063), 340, 915–916  
     thanksgiving to (X027), 404
- Church of Sweden, 207, 208
- Church of Sweden (B004), 207, 666
- Church Pension Fund, House of Bishops Committee on  
     Denominational Health Mandate repealed (D042), 253  
     on denominational health plan mandate (D021), 336, 400  
     on denominational health plan sustainability option (D049), 338  
     divestment strategy and (C013), 257  
     election of trustees (X035), 398  
     on employee benefit costs in Province IX (A181), 307  
     environmentally responsible investing and (C045), 260–262
- Episcopal Church of Cuba and (B003), 233, 789  
     on faith community workers and affordable health care (A178), 335



- gratitude to (A180), 335–336, 908  
 historiographer of, 243  
 on how pensions are determined (A177), 335  
 on retirement benefits for same-gender couples (D047), 337–338  
 temporary disability plan (B016), 252–253
- Church Pension Fund, House of Deputies  
 Committee on, 594–595  
 on denominational health plan mandate (D021), 877  
 divestment strategy and (C013), 731–732  
 on employee benefit costs in Province IX (A181), 857–858  
 environmentally responsible investing and (C045), 879–880  
 on how pensions are determined (A177), 908  
 on retirement benefits for same-gender couples (D047), 892  
 temporary disability plan (B016), 731  
 Trustees election, 612, 667, 670
- church planting, capacity for (D005), 314–315, 694–696
- Church-wide Day of Prayer (C055), 323, 916
- citizenship  
 birthright (D069), 447, 947–948  
 of Dominicans of Haitian descent (D058), 445–446, 947
- Clark, Paula, 322, 555
- Clarke Brown, Anne, 682
- Clay, Louie Crew, 636
- clear and convincing, definition of (A124), 246
- Clear and convincing, definition of (A124), 244
- clergy leadership in small churches (A045), 416, 801–802
- climate change  
 and divestment strategy (C013), 731–732  
 Papal Encyclical on, 240–241, 310  
 promoting policies that combat (C047), 280  
 responding to (C042), 280  
 task force (A030), 263–265, 281–282, 882–883
- Coco, Atilano, 372, 918–919
- Coleman-Singleton, Sharonda, 236
- College for Bishops  
 Board of the, 493, 511  
 budget for (A151), 638–639
- Collins, David, 631, 635–636
- commemorations  
 for Atilano Coco (B001), 372, 918–919  
 creation of additional (A057), 229–231, 729–731  
 criteria for, 332–333  
 for Queen Lili’uokalani (C002), 372, 920  
 revision of liturgical (A055), 226–228, 727–729
- Commission on Ministry (D007), 451, 902–903
- “Commitment and Core Values, Preamble for,” 512, 516–517
- Committees, commissions, agencies, and boards (CCABs), 433  
 external funding for (B021), 448, 821–822  
 funding for meetings of, 433  
 initial joint meeting of newly constituted (A106), 448–449, 786  
 web-based meetings of, 433, 786–787
- Communication and Information Technology, Standing Commission on (A010), 305, 607–608
- Communion across Difference resolution (X022), 377, 378–379
- community-based services, supporting (D073), 410, 796–797
- complainant, definition of (A124), 244, 246
- Conboy, Marian, 548
- conciliator, definition of (A124), 246
- Conciliator, definition of (A124), 244
- Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy, definition of (A124), 244, 246
- Confederate flag, removal of (D044), 329, 700
- Conference Panel, definition of (A124), 244, 247
- Confirmation  
 as formation (A080), 426, 664–665

- Presbyter permission to celebrate (C050), 371, 921
- Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop, House of Deputies Committee on, 597–598
- Congregational Song Task Force (A060), 680
- Congregational Vitality, House of Bishops Committee on, 252
- on Latino-Hispanic congregational development (A086), 330–331
- on ministry to people with mental illness and their families (C020), 369
- on Mission Enterprise Zones (A012), 329–330
- on New Visions initiative (D072), 436–437
- on parochial report modification (A084), 368
- on Province IX sustainability (A015), 305
- on relationship-based social justice (A096), 368–369
- on revitalization of congregations (D009), 315–316
- on support for men’s ministry (D045), 436
- Congregational Vitality, House of Deputies Committee on, 592
- on assessing diocesan viability and vitality (A100), 648–649
- on capacity to plant churches (D005), 694–696
- on Latino-Hispanic congregational development (A086), 692–694
- on Mark 1 funding, 718
- on ministry to people with mental illness and their families (C020), 719
- on Mission Enterprise Zones (A012), 677–679
- on New Visions initiative (D072), 799
- on parochial report modification (A084), 718–719
- on Province IX sustainability (A015), 663
- on relationship-based social justice (A096), 720–721
- on restructuring assets (A003), 614–615
- on revitalization of congregations (D009), 696–697
- on support for men’s ministry (D045), 799
- on vitality index development (A038), 784
- Congregation Revitalization Venture Fund, 316
- congregations, revitalization of (D009), 315–316, 696–697
- Consent Calendar, 197–201
- Constitution and Canons, House of Bishops Committee on, 197–198
- on abandonment (A143), 292–296
- on armed forces chaplains (B010), 322–323
- on Article II.7 amendment (B011), 342–343
- on Article X amendment (A066), 340–342
- Canon IV.2 amended (A124), 243–247
- Canon IV.5.3(g) amended (A125), 289
- Canon IV.6.8 amended (A131), 216–217
- Canon IV.6.9 amendment (A132), 215
- Canon IV.7.4 amended (A133), 212
- Canon IV.12.12 amended (A134), 290
- Canon IV.12 amended (A140), 218–219
- Canon IV.13 amended, 459–462
- Canon IV.14.4 amended (A136), 217
- Canon IV.14.5 amended (A137), 217–218
- Canon IV.14.8 amended (A138), 291–292
- Canon IV.14.11 amended (A139), 219–220
- Canon IV.14.12 amended (A141), 219–220
- Canon IV.19.25 amended (A147), 220
- Canon IV.19.30 amended (A148), 221–222
- Canons V.1, V.2, V. 3, V.4 amended (D055), 363–365
- Canon V.4.1 amended (A149), 222
- on Church Attorney impartiality (A146), 362–363
- on clarification of compensation under restriction (A133), 432
- on consequences of default by respondent (A145), 359–360
- on election of Bishop Suffragan (B011), 441
- on Hearing Panels, 441–444, 458
- on mandatory reporting by Bishops (A128), 356

- on notice of dismissal and appeal matters  
(A129), 288–289
- on residence of church attorneys, intake  
officers, advisors, investigators,  
conciliators (A126), 290
- on standards for appeal (A142), 432
- on Title IV information collection (D076), 322
- Title IV training materials (A150), 212
- Constitution and Canons, House of Deputies  
Committee on, 589
- on abandonment (A143), 816–818
- on armed forces chaplains (B010), 942
- on Article II.7 amendment (B011), 900
- Canon I.1.2(n)(3) amended (A117), 712
- Canon III.5.2(b) amended (A119), 713
- Canon IV.2 amended (A124), 883–886
- Canon IV.5.3(g) amended (A125), 815–816
- Canon IV.6.7 amended (A130), 713–714
- Canon IV.6.8 amended (A131), 714
- Canon IV.6.9 amended (A132), 714
- Canon IV.7.4 amended (A133), 756–757
- Canon IV.12.12 amended (A134), 819
- Canon IV.12 amended (A140), 715
- Canon IV.14.4 amended (A136), 712
- Canon IV.14.5 amended (A137), 712
- Canon IV.14.8 amended (A138), 819
- Canon IV.14.11 amended (A139), 715
- Canon IV.14.12 amended (A141), 715–716
- Canon IV.19.25 amended (A147), 717
- Canon IV.19.30 amended (A148), 716–717
- Canons V.1, V.2, V. 3, V.4 amended (D055), 925–  
927
- Canon V.4.1 amended (A149), 716
- on Church Attorney impartiality (A146), 927–  
928
- on consequences of default by respondent  
(A145), 924
- on mandatory reporting (A128), 620
- on notice of dismissal and appeal matters  
(A129), 818
- on residence of church attorneys, intake  
officers, advisors, investigators,  
conciliators (A126), 816
- on statute of limitation for sexual abuse  
(A144), 943
- on Title IV information collection (D076), 897–  
900
- Title IV training materials (A150), 668
- Convention on the Rights of Persons with  
Disabilities, ratification of (D071), 299, 835
- conversion therapy (D028), 304, 658
- Corporate Social Responsibility, Committee on,  
257
- Councils of Conciliation, 419
- covenant and bilateral agreements  
honoring commitments to (A114), 249, 790  
structural support for (A016), 249, 791
- creation  
Baptismal Covenant language on care for  
(C015), 306–307, 841  
climate change and divestment strategy  
(C013), 731–732  
climate change task force (A030), 263–265,  
882–883  
environmentally responsible investing and  
(C045), 260–262, 879–880  
food ministries and food security and (A091),  
254–256, 732  
food system advocacy and (A170), 257–259,  
879  
genetically engineered foods and (B006), 253–  
254  
liturgical materials honoring God in (A058),  
238–240, 725–727  
Papal Encyclical on (A171), 240–241, 310, 909
- Credentials, House of Deputies Committee on,  
597
- criminal justice  
death penalty (D025), 304, 660–661

- disability advocacy in criminal justice work  
(D032), 408, 798
- mass incarceration (A183), 439–440, 838–839
- non-participation in for-profit prisons (D067),  
424, 810
- prison conditions and advocacy (D062), 325,  
923
- reform (A011), 300–301, 649–651, 667–668
- school-to-prison pipeline (D068), 440, 837–838
- criminal records, disclosure of (C028), 450–451,  
636–637, 907–908
- Cuba
- end of embargo of (B002), 224, 676
- statement on US relations with, 382
- strengthening relationship with Diocese of  
(A053), 249
- support for Episcopal Church in (B003), 232–  
233, 789–790
- culture of alcohol and other drug abuse, role of  
The Church in (A159), 320, 735–736
- Currie, Vincent C., Jr., 631, 633–634
- Curry, Michael, election of, 214, 602, 639–641
- cyberwarfare (A048), 250–252, 717–718
- D
- Daniel, Clifton, 602
- Daniel, Clifton III, 670
- Daniels, Dan, 505
- “Dearly Beloved” toolkit (1037), 210–211
- death penalty (D025), 304, 660–661
- defense spending (A093), 278, 626
- Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals, 408, 795–  
796
- Deferred Action for Parental Accountability, 408,  
795–796
- Denominational Health Plan mandate, 253, 336,  
338, 400
- Development Office of The Episcopal Church  
(A175), 437, 732–733
- digital evangelism, 331, 607–608, 638, 701–702
- Dillon, Tommy Joe II, 682
- diocesan apportionment reduction (A099), 612
- diocesan asking rates, 612, 645
- diocesan commitments rates (C001), 381, 643–  
645
- diocesan mergers (C031), 462–463, 870
- dioceses, assessing viability and vitality of (A100),  
648–649
- disability
- advocacy in criminal justice work (D032), 408–  
409, 798
- best practices on accessibility and inclusion  
(D043), 434–436, 946
- formation resources for people with special  
needs (A077), 422–423, 805
- home- and community-based services  
supporting (D073), 410, 796–797
- ratification of Convention on the Rights of  
Persons with Disabilities (D071), 299, 835
- support of Americans with Disabilities Act  
(D034), 407, 793
- temporary (B016), 252–253, 731
- Disciplinary Board for Bishops
- definition of (A124), 244, 247
- elections to, 511, 613, 682
- qualification of clerk (A125), 290, 815–816
- Dispatch of Business, Bishops House Committee  
on, 360
- Dispatch of Business, House of Deputies  
Committee on, 556, 558, 588, 648, 862
- divestment strategy, climate change and (C013),  
256–257, 731–732
- Doctrine, definition of (A124), 244, 247
- Doctrine of Discovery (A024), 412, 807–808
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (DFMS)  
consultative status at the United Nations  
(A020), 223–224, 675–676
- Dominican Republic, immigration and emigration  
and (D053), 366, 494, 500
- Donor Bill of Rights (A089), 616–618

- Douglas, Ian T., nomination of, 214, 602, 869
- Duffy, Mark J., 688
- Duque, Francisco, 494, 500
- Duracin, Jean Zache, 445, 446
- E
- Easton, Elizabeth, 322, 555
- Ebola crisis (*A176*), 296–297, 901
- Ecclesiology Committee, 513–514, 519
- Ecumenical and International Relations, House of Deputies Committee on, 596
- Church of Sweden and (*B004*), 666
- on dialogues and coordinating committees (*A070*), 666
- Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations, House of Bishops Committee on, 200–201
- Church of Sweden and (*B004*), 207
- on dialog with Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (*D063*), 340
- encourage interfaith engagement (*A018*), 200–201
- on faithful reconciliation (*A184*), 375–376
- on IALC participation (*A069*), 200
- on multi-faith knowledge promotion (*C046*), 339
- ongoing work and dialogue with ecumenical bodies (*A017*), 207–208
- on reunion with departed groups (*D056*), 376
- Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations, House of Deputies Committee on
- on dialog with Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (*D063*), 915–916
- encourage interfaith engagement (*A018*), 683
- on faithful reconciliation (*A184*), 943
- ongoing work and dialogue with ecumenical bodies (*A017*), 665–666
- on participation in IALC (*A069*), 679
- education
- community dialogue and internal audit to respond to racial injustice (*A182*), 438, 839–841
- for Latino-Hispanic ministries theological education (*A082*), 421, 629
- map of Episcopal theological education providers (*A083*), 451–452, 906
- quality public education for all (*B005*), 440, 862
- for undocumented families (*D079*), 409, 796
- elections, Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Bishop Appointments (*D004*), 457–458, 689–690
- Ely, Thomas, 360, 361
- Emanuel AME Church, Charleston, SC, letter of condolence to (*A302*), 235–236, 586–587
- employee benefits costs, Province IX (*A181*), 305, 857–858
- environment. *see* creation
- environmentally responsible investing and (*C045*), 260–262, 879–880
- Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation, House of Bishops Committee on
- on climate change and divestment strategy (*C013*), 256–257
- on climate change task force (*A030*), 263–265, 281–282
- on environmentally responsible investing (*C045*), 260–262
- on food ministries and food security (*A091*), 254–256
- on food system advocacy (*A170*), 257–259
- on fossil fuel divestment and clean energy reinvestment (*C039*), 280
- on fossil fuel divestment and clean energy reinvestment (*C049*), 281
- on genetically engineered foods (*B006*), 253–254
- on Papal Encyclical *Laudato Si*, 240–241, 310
- on policies combatting climate change (*C047*), 280

- on responding to climate change (C042), 280
- Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation,  
House of Deputies Committee on, 596–597
- on climate change and divestment strategy  
(C013), 731–732
- on climate change task force (A030), 882–883
- on environmentally responsible investing  
(C045), 879–880
- on food ministries and food security (A091),  
732
- on food system advocacy (A170), 879
- on Papal Encyclical *Laudato Si*, 909
- Episcopal Church Women, 772
- Episcopal Disability Network, 408–409
- Episcopal Gap Year program (A174), 296, 901
- Episcopalians for Fossil Fuel  
Divestment/Reinvestment, 260–262
- Episcopal Migration Ministry, celebration of  
(X006), 208–209
- Episcopal Relief & Development, 614  
celebration of, 209, 618–619, 740  
Episcopal Church of Cuba and (B003), 233, 790
- Episcopal Volunteers in Mission  
financial support for (A013), 222–223, 791–792  
recruiting and support for (A112), 234, 790
- Eucharist  
maintaining the centrality of (A044), 236–238,  
723  
Open Table (C010), 313–314  
Order for Celebrating (D050), 318–319, 932–933  
unbaptized persons receiving (C023), 306
- Evangelical Lutheran Church, full communion  
with, 208
- Evangelism and Communications, House of  
Bishops Committee on  
on gathering and sharing for evangelism  
(A173), 370  
on Global Mission Mapping Project (A113), 306  
on leveraging social media (A172), 369–370  
on Memorial V (A179), 370–371
- on online digital evangelism (B009), 331
- on Standing Commission on Communication  
and Information Technology (A010), 305
- Evangelism and Communications, House of  
Deputies Committee on, 592–593
- on evangelism summit (A173), 722–723
- on evangelism task force (A087), 620
- on Global Mission Mapping Project (A113), 607
- on leveraging social media (A172), 721–722
- on Memorial V (A179), 721
- on online digital evangelism (B009), 638, 701–  
702
- Evangelism Summit (A173), 370, 722
- Executive Council, 4–5  
Committee on Anti-Racism, 410–412, 683–684,  
809–810  
election of bishops to, 309, 314, 814–815  
election of clergy to, 361  
election of lay members to, 362, 681–682  
election of members of, 276, 667, 671  
nominations for, 613  
restructuring (A004), 347, 349–355, 745–756,  
762–763  
staff members on, 484, 486  
in standing commissions and interim bodies  
(A006), 343–347, 763–769
- F
- faith community workers and affordable health  
care (A178), 335
- Ferguson, Thomas, 309
- Fisher, Douglas, appointment of, 243
- Fitzpatrick, Robert, 504, 506
- food ministries and food security (A091), 254–  
256, 732  
hunger relief advocacy and (D015), 303–304,  
657–658
- food system advocacy (A170), 257–259, 879
- Forma, commended (A079), 422, 806

- Formation and Education for Ministry, House of Bishops Committee on, 186–189
- on accountability of General Theological Seminary (D075), 455
  - on Anti-Racism Committee, 410–412
  - on awareness of Five Marks of Mission (A072), 455–456
  - on awareness of online resources (A075), 334–335
  - on “Bible in the Life of the Church” (B007), 420
  - on Bishops diocesan residence (A102), 425–426
  - on Board of Examining Chaplains (A041), 454–455, 841–842
  - budget for committee expenses (A116), 414
  - Canon III.7 amended, 427–429
  - Canon IV.19.6 (A145), 280
  - on certifications (A076), 422
  - on Charter for Compassion (C014), 423–424
  - on *Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* (A078), 423
  - on Charter for Safety (A050), 452–453
  - on clergy leadership in small churches (A045), 416
  - on Commission on Ministry (D007), 451
  - on confirmation as formation (A080), 426
  - on Councils of Conciliation (A122), 419
  - on countering violence against women (D054), 427
  - on disclosure of criminal records (C028), 450–451
  - on Doctrine of Discovery (A024), 412
  - on dual call couples (B022), 451
  - on election of a Bishop (A123), 417–418
  - on Forma membership (A079), 422
  - on for-profit prisons (D067), 424
  - on funding for Board of Examining Chaplains (B015), 421
  - on indigenous theological training (A028), 413
  - on Latinas in lay ministry (A034), 415
  - on Latinas in ordained ministry (A033), 415
  - on lay leadership formation resources (A046), 416
  - on local models for young men’s ministries in indigenous congregations (A026), 412
  - on map of Episcopal theological education providers (A083), 451–452
  - model policies for preventing sexual abuse (A073), 416–417
  - on parental leave policy (D030), 427
  - on preparation for ordination (A090), 419–420
  - on reconciliation of disagreements affecting pastoral relation between a bishop and diocese (A115), 425
  - on resources for people with special needs (A077), 422–423
  - on Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal (A120), 427–429
  - review of Presiding Bishop election process (B023), 430
  - on *Safeguarding* materials (A074), 418–419
  - on scholarships for undocumented youth (D061), 453–454
  - on search toolkit (A031), 413–414
  - on seminary collaboration and restructure (A001), 456–457
  - on statute of limitation for sexual abuse (A144), 437
  - task force to study Episcopal elections and Bishop appointments (D004), 457–458
  - on TEAC ministry grids (A081), 399–400
  - on theological education for Latino/Hispanic ministries (A082), 421
  - on transfer to churches in communion with this church (C033), 466–467
  - on Tribal College campus ministries (A027), 412–413
  - on women’s ministries networks (A032), 414
  - on youth anti-racism curricula (D040), 453

- Formation and Education for Ministry, House of Deputies Committee on, 594
- on accountability of General Theological Seminary (D075), 913
  - on Anti-Racism Committee, 683–684, 809–810
  - on awareness of Five Marks of Mission (A072), 903–904
  - on awareness of online resources (A075), 916
  - on “Bible in the Life of the Church” (B007), 804
  - on Bishops diocesan residence (A102), 611–612
  - budget for committee expenses (A116), 608
  - Canon I.2 amended, 938–940
  - Canon III.4 amended, 801
  - Canon IV.13 amended, 850–857
  - on certifications (A076), 804–805
  - on Charter for Compassion (C014), 803
  - on *Charter for Lifelong Christian Formation* (A078), 803–804
  - on Charter for Safety (A050), 916–917
  - on clergy leadership in small churches (A045), 801–802
  - on clergy transfer between Anglican provinces (A071), 800
  - on Commission on Ministry (D007), 902–903
  - on confirmation as formation (A080), 664–665
  - on Councils of Conciliation (A122), 608–609
  - on countering violence against women (D054), 891–892
  - on disclosure of criminal records (C028), 636–637, 907–908
  - on Doctrine of Discovery (A024), 807–808
  - on dual call couples (B022), 912–913
  - on election of a Bishop (A123), 663–664
  - on Forma membership (A079), 806
  - on funding for Board of Examining Chaplains (B015), 734–735
  - on indigenous theological training (A028), 627–628
  - on Latinas in lay ministry (A034), 630–631
  - on Latinas in ordained ministry (A033), 628–629
  - on lay leadership formation resources (A046), 684–685
  - on Letters Dismissory (A121), 608
  - on local models for young men’s ministries in indigenous congregations (A026), 630
  - on map of Episcopal theological education providers (A083), 906
  - model policies for preventing sexual abuse (A073), 609–610
  - on parental leave policy (D030), 842–843
  - on preparation for ordination (A090), 615–616
  - on reconciliation of disagreements affecting pastoral relation between a bishop and diocese (A115), 807
  - on resources for people with special needs (A077), 805
  - on Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal (A120), 844–850
  - review of Presiding Bishop election process (B023), 843–844
  - on scholarships for undocumented youth (D061), 906–907
  - on search toolkit (A031), 805–806
  - on seminary collaboration and restructure (A001), 905–906
  - task force to study Episcopal elections and Bishop appointments (D004), 689–690
  - on TEAC ministry grids (A081), 804
  - on theological education for Latino/Hispanic ministries (A082), 629
  - on transfer to churches in communion with this church (C033), 941–943
  - on Tribal College campus ministries (A027), 627
  - on updating *Safeguarding* materials (A074), 610–611
  - on women’s ministries networks (A032), 808–809



on youth anti-racism curricula (*D040*), 904–905  
 Forward Movement, 370  
 fossil fuel divestment and clean energy  
   reinvestment (*C039*), 280  
 fossil fuel divestment and clean energy  
   reinvestment (*C049*), 281  
 Frade, Leopold, 271, 382  
 Franklin, R. William, 242, 308

## G

Gap Year program (*A174*), 296, 901  
 Garrison, William Lloyd, 691  
 gender equality  
   countering violence against women (*D054*),  
     427, 891–892  
   and empowerment of women (*A049*), 301–302,  
     661–662  
   liturgical materials honoring the female in God  
     and man (*D046*), 371–372, 921–922  
   scouting and (*C037*), 302–303, 658–659  
   search toolkit and, 413–414  
   women’s ministries networks (*A032*), 414, 808–  
     809  
 General Board of Examining Chaplains, 841–842  
   election of members of, 276, 309, 815  
 General Convention  
   bodies of and quorum (*A109*), 433–434, 787–  
     788  
   budget adopted, 9–33  
   budget for 79th, 448, 863  
   deputies to 78th, 526–544  
   election of secretary of, 321  
   election of treasurer of, 613, 910  
   financial assistance for deputies attending  
     (*A105*), 733  
   length of 79th (*A103*), 448, 864–865  
   officers, 3  
   Official Youth Presence, 402, 667  
   report of the Registrar, 34–56  
   sites for 80th, 433, 669–670

staff members as deputies to, 484, 486  
 term vacancies, 222  
 worship offerings (*D066*), 437–438, 733–734  
 General Theological Seminary  
   accountability of to General Convention  
     (*D075*), 455, 913  
   election of board members, 276  
   election of Trustees, 309, 361, 424, 613, 682,  
     815  
 genetically engineered foods (*B006*), 253–254  
 Gerbracht, Frederick, 321, 555  
 Givens, Norma N., 309  
 Global Episcopal Mission Network (*A205*), 945  
 Global Mission Mapping Project (*A113*), 306, 607  
 Glosson, Louis W., 681  
 Glover, Delbert C., 682, 910  
 Governance and Structure, House of Bishops  
   Committee on  
   affirmation of Inter-Anglican Secretariat  
     (*A109*), 432  
   on amending names in church records,  
     registries, and certificates (*D037*), 450  
   Article I, Section I amended (*D008*), 463  
   on Article V amendment (*D003*), 356–357  
   on bodies of General Convention quorum  
     (*A109*), 433–434  
   on budget process (*D013*), 357, 377–378, 381–  
     382  
   Canon I.9 amended, 449  
   on CCAB meetings (*A107*), 433  
   on diocesan mergers (*C031*), 462–463  
   on 80th General Convention sites (*A042*), 433  
   on Executive Council restructuring (*A004*), 347,  
     349–355  
   on initial joint meeting of new CCABs (*A106*),  
     448–449  
   on leadership and compensation (*D013*), 463–  
     466  
   on reimagining dioceses, bishops, and General  
     Convention (*A002*), 447

- on standing commissions and interim bodies restructuring (A006), 343–347, 763–769
- Governance and Structure, House of Deacons Committee on, 784–786
- Governance and Structure, House of Deputies Committee on, 589–590, 602
- on amending names in church records, registries, and certificates (D037), 875–876
- Article I, Section I amended (D008), 869–870, 878
- on Article V amendment (D003), 682–683
- on bodies of General Convention quorum (A109), 787–788
- on budget for 79th General Convention (A104), 863
- on budget process (D013), 772–778, 935–938
- Canon I.9 amended (C027), 863
- Canons I, V.1, and Joint Rule of Order V.15 amended, 829–834
- on CCAB meetings, 786–787
- on diocesan mergers (C031), 870
- on 80th General Convention sites (A042), 669–670, 882
- on eliminating provinces (D011), 822–829
- endorsement of subsidiarity (A098), 656–657
- on Executive Council restructuring (A004), 745–756, 762–763
- on external funding for CCABs (B021), 821–822
- on financial assistance for deputies (A105), 733
- on initial joint meeting of new CCABs (A106), 786
- on length of 79th General Convention (A103), 864–865
- on reimagining dioceses, bishops, and General Convention (A002), 870–874
- on reimagining the Episcopal Church (D023), 890
- on resolution filing deadline (D017), 890–891
- government entitlements, affirmation of support for (A092), 277–278, 625–626
- Gray-Reeves, Mary, election of, 466
- “A Great Cloud of Witnesses: A Calendar of Commemorations”
- addition of commemorations (A057), 229–231, 729–731
- authorized for trial use (A056), 203–206, 332–333, 691–692
- Griswold, Frank, 705
- Guerrero, Orlando, 499
- gun violence
- automatic weapons, control of (C030), 677
- Bishops United Against, 623
- curbing (D018), 677
- decreasing (C005), 328, 698–699
- handgun licensing (B008), 327–328, 700–701
- H
- Hammarskjold, Dag, collect on, 228, 729
- Hanley, Marla, 493
- Harris, Barbara C., 493, 497–498
- Harris, Julia Ayala, 681
- Hart, Jonathan B., 296–297
- health care
- denominational health plan mandate (D021), 336–337, 338, 400, 877
- faith community workers and affordable (A178), 335
- Hearing Panels, 441–444
- authority of (A127), 458, 819–820
- definition of (A124), 244, 247
- Herbert, Gary, 705
- Historiographer, 424
- Holding, Suzann, 682
- Holguin, Julio, 494
- Holy Land, justice, peace and security in the (C018), 299–300, 836–837
- Holy Women, Holy Men: Celebrating the Saints*

- Anna Ellison Butler Alexander added to (C035), 373–374, 933–934
- Atilano Coco added to, 372
- Cassey, Cassey, and Lockwood added to (C040), 375, 934
- Denzil A. Carty added to (C006), 373, 920
- Hiram Kano added to (C040), 374
- Queen Lili’uokalani added to, 372
- replacement of (A056), 203–206, 691–692
- revision of commemorations in (A055), 203–206, 727–729
- Thomas Atkinson added to (C036), 374, 935
- home- and community-based services, supporting (D073), 410, 796–797
- Hong Kong, support for Archbishop of, 504, 506
- House of Bishops
- legislative committees, 192–195
  - officers, 173
  - roster, 174–181
  - stipend for president of (D013), 357
- House of Deputies
- agenda (A043), 548–553
  - celebration of 230th anniversary of, 631
  - deputies in, 526–544
  - ecumenical and interfaith guests, 557–558
  - election of President of, 614
  - financial assistance for deputies (A105), 733
  - legislative committees, 588–599
  - memorial roll, 555, 600–601
  - necrology, 600–601
  - officers of, 525
  - Rules of Order, 558–586
  - Special Order Calendar (X002), 553–554
- humanitarian relief in Liberia (A176), 296–297, 901
- human trafficking, 201–203, 676–677
- hunger relief (D015), 303–304, 657–658
- Hurd, Cynthia, 236
- Hymnal 1982, process for revision of (D060), 399, 941
- The Hymnal of 1982, 279
- “A Hymn in Praise of the Virtual Binder,” 940
- hyperlinks, in virtual binder, 697
- I
- Igreja Episcopal Anglicana do Brasil (X008), 209
- immigrants
- citizenship of Dominicans of Haitian descent (D058), 445–446, 494, 500, 947
  - education for undocumented families (D079), 409, 796
  - expanded relief for youth and parents (D048), 408, 795–796
  - scholarships for undocumented youth (D061), 453–454, 906–907
  - spirit of sanctuary and (D057), 407, 795
  - temporary protective status for at risk (D074), 407–408, 793–794
  - uniting immigrant (D077), 410, 797
- impairment, independent commission on, 512, 518
- income inequality (B024), 441
- minimum wage and, 328, 699–700
- income tax parity (A094), 302, 661
- Index of Vitality (A038), 784
- indigenous people
- Doctrine of Discovery and (A024), 412, 807–808
  - local models for young men’s ministries in (A026), 412, 630
  - subsistence rights and food sources of (C053), 406–407, 794–795
  - theological training for (A028), 413, 627–628
  - Tribal College campus ministries and (A027), 412–413, 627
- Injured Person, definition of (A124), 244, 247
- Institute for Healing of Memories (D078), 403–404, 741–742
- Intake officer, definition of (A124), 247
- Inter-Anglican Secretariat, affirmation of work of (A019), 432, 668

- International Anglican Liturgical Consultation  
(A069), 200, 679
- Investigator, definition of (A124), 244–245
- Israel  
 justice, peace and security in the (C018), 299–300, 836–837  
 socially responsible investment in Palestine (D016), 357–359  
 Ubuntu regarding policy toward Palestine and (A052), 365  
 work for justice and peace in (C003), 367
- “I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing,” 262, 265–271
- J
- Jackson, Susie, 236
- Jennings, Gay Clark  
 appreciation expressed to (A185), 868  
 election of, 614, 619
- Johnson, Colin, 493
- Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the Presiding Bishop, 308–309
- Joint Session on Mission, 705
- justice, peace and security in the Holy Land (C018), 299–300, 836–837
- Just War tradition (A048), 250–252, 717–718
- K
- Kano, Hiram Hisanori, 228, 374, 729, 934
- Khoury, Julio Caesar Holguin, 445, 446
- Kindling, 760
- Kirby, H. Scott, 631, 634
- Konieczny, Edward, 314
- Kradel, Adam Paul, 309
- Krislock, Bryan, 881–882
- Kwong, Paul, 504, 506
- L
- Lambert, Jay, 504
- Lance, Ethel, 236
- Lapsley, Michael (D078), 403–404, 741–742
- Larsen, Eric W., 682
- Latinas in lay ministry (A034), 415, 630–631
- Latinas in ordained ministry (A033), 415, 628–6289
- Latino-Hispanic congregational development and sustainability (A086), 330–331, 692–694
- Latino-Hispanic ministries, theological education for (A082), 421, 629
- “Laudato si of the Holy Father Francis on Care for Our Common Home,” commendation of (A171), 240–241, 310, 909
- lay leadership formation resources (A046), 416, 684–685
- Leadership Program for Musicians Serving Small Congregations (A061), 198, 679–680
- Lee, Jeffrey, 309
- lesbian, gay, transgender, bisexual (LGBT) persons. *see also* same-sex marriage  
 in Africa, support for (A051), 323–325, 917–918  
 amending names in church records, registries, and certificates (D037), 450, 875–876  
 “Caring for all the Churches,” 474–478  
 conversion therapy and (D028), 304, 658  
 gender equality and (A049), 301–302, 662–663  
 retirement benefits for same-gender couples (D047), 337–338, 892  
*Safeguarding* materials on (A074), 418–419, 610–611  
 supporting scouting units and (C037), 302–303, 658–659
- Letters Dismissory (A121), 414–415, 608
- LeVeque, Anne, 309
- Liberia  
 humanitarian relief in (A176), 296–297, 901  
 support for Diocese of (A016), 249, 791
- Lili’uokalani, Queen, 372, 920
- Lillibridge, Catherine, Hero of Camping Ministry Award to, 242

- Lillibridge, Gary, Hero of Camping Ministry Award to, 242
- Lind, Tracey, 670
- Lindahl, Kevin B., 670
- liturgical commemorations, revisions to (A055), 226–228, 727–729
- living wage, 328, 699–700
- M**
- mandatory reporting by Bishops (A128), 356, 620
- map of Episcopal theological education providers (A083), 451–452, 906
- Mark 1 funding. *see* Mission Enterprise Zones
- Marks of Mission, developing awareness of (A072), 455–456, 903–904
- marriage
- special order for debate on resolutions affecting, 710–711, 778–783
  - Statement of Clarification regarding, 360, 361
  - Task Force on the Study of, 444–445, 494, 505, 701, 702–704, 912
- Marriage, House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on, 210–211
- Canon I.18 amended (A036), 271–276, 339–340
  - on interpretation of “man & woman/husband & wife” in BCP (D026), 339
  - on liturgical marriage equality (C017), 339
  - on liturgical resources (A054), 262, 265–271
  - on making rite of holy matrimony available (C007), 339
- Marriage, House of Deputies Special Legislative Committee on, 778–783
- Mathis, Jill, 322, 555
- Matthews, Clay, 484, 487–488
- Mauai, Brandon, 671
- McPhee, Sandra F., 670
- Member of the clergy, definition of (A124), 247
- Memorial V (A179), 370–371, 385–396, 721
- men’s ministry, support for (D045), 436, 799
- mental illness, ministry to people with, and their families (C020), 369, 719
- Mexico, Episcopal Church of (A016), 249, 791
- Michaud, David, 548
- Middleton-Doctor, Depayne, 236
- Millard, G. Richard, 405–406
- Millennium Development Goals, continuing commitment to (A021), 203, 676
- Milliken, Michael, 309
- Mind of the House resolution (X022), 377, 378–379
- minimum wage (C048), 328, 699–700
- ministry grids (A081), 399–400, 804
- ministry to people with mental illness and their families (C020), 369, 719
- Mission Enterprise Zones, 329–330, 620, 677–679, 718
- Mitchell, Tim, 670
- model policies for preventing sexual misconduct (A073), 416–417, 609–610
- moral and spiritual injury in context of trauma and post-traumatic stress (A047), 297–298, 836
- Moravian Church, full communion with, 208
- Morley, Janet, 372
- Muir, John, 691
- Mullen, Bruce, 424
- Mullin, Bruce, appointment of, 243
- multi-faith knowledge promotion (C046), 339
- musicians, leadership program for (A061), 198, 679–680
- N**
- name change rite (D036), 333–334, 902
- names, amending in church records, registries, and certificates (D037), 450, 875–876
- National Association of Episcopal Schools, 210, 618
- Native Americans

- human trafficking on Indian Reservations (A029), 201–203, 676–677
- local models for young men’s ministries in (A026), 412, 630
- ministries engaging at-risk teens (A025), 278, 625
- Tribal College campus ministries (A027), 412–413, 627
- Native American Serving Non-Tribal Institutions, 412–413, 627
- Navajoland Area Mission, 940
- Neal, Juanita, removal from no-fly list, 399, 626, 792
- The New Jim Crow: Mass Incarceration in the Age of Color Blindness* (Alexander), 439
- New Sanctuary Movement (D057), 407, 795
- New Visions initiative (D072), 436–437, 799
- Niles, Margaret A., 670
- Nishibayashi, Steven, 681
- non-canonical resident clergy (C004), 423, 803
- notice of dismissal and appeal matters (A129), 288–289, 818
- Ntahoturi, Bernard, 401
- O
- Obama, Barack, 947
- Obando, Denise, 322, 555
- Offense, definition of (A124), 245, 247
- Official Youth Presence, 402, 667, 880–881
- Oliver, Juan Cabrero, 424
- online Christian formation resources (A075), 334–335
- lay leadership (A046), 416, 684–685, 916
- online digital evangelism, 331, 607–608, 638, 701–702
- Open Table (C010), 313–314
- Open Table (D052), 375
- ordinations
- Board of Examining Chaplains (B015), 421, 734–735
- preparation for (A090), 419–420, 615–616
- report of the Recorder of, 57–170
- P
- Page, Hugh R., Jr., 309
- Pakistan, support for Christians in (D035), 234–235, 789, 514, 520
- Palestine
- justice, peace and security in the (C018), 299–300, 836–837
- socially responsible investment in Palestine (D016), 357–359
- Ubuntu regarding policy toward Israel and (A052), 365
- work for justice and peace in (C003), 367
- Pankey, Steven J., 671
- parental leave policy (D030), 427, 842–843
- Parochial Report modification (A084), 368, 718–719
- Pastoral Development Committee, House of Bishops, 201, 484, 486, 512, 516–517
- budget for committee expenses (A116), 608
- Pastoral direction, definition of (A124), 245, 247
- Pastoral relationship, definition of (A124), 245, 247
- Peace and Justice Concerns, Standing Commission on Anglican and International, 251
- peacemaking
- through political action (B013), 325–327, 913–915, 932
- through restorative justice (B012), 323
- pension determination (A177), 335, 908
- Philippines, Episcopal Church of (A016), 249, 791
- Pinckney, Clementa, 236
- Pittsburgh, 150th anniversary of Diocese of (D059), 403, 741
- planting churches, capacity for (D005), 314–315, 694–696
- Polanco, Mayra Lisbeth Gonzales, 681

- political action, peacemaking through (B013), 325–327, 913–915, 932
- post-traumatic stress, moral and spiritual injury in context of trauma and (A047), 297–298, 836
- Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music, House of Bishops Committee on, 189–190
- on AAM Participation in SCLM (B019), 371
- on addressing Christian anti-Judaism (A062), 224–225
- on An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist (D050), 318–319
- on Article X of Constitution amendment (A066), 340–342
- on Baptismal Covenant language on care for creation (C015), 306–307
- BCP and Lectionary revisions (A067), 311–313
- Canon I.1.2(n)(6) amended (A064), 278–280
- on Cassey and Cassey (C008), 372–373, 375, 920–921
- Christian initiation liturgical resource (A065), 199
- creation of additional commemorations (A057), 229–231
- on criteria for recommending new biblical translations (A063), 225–226
- on Father Atilano Coco (B001), 372
- on Hiram Kano (C040), 374
- on Hymnal 1982 revision process (D060), 399
- on liturgical materials honoring God in creation (A058), 238–240
- on liturgical materials honoring the female in God and man (D046), 371–372
- on maintaining the centrality of the Eucharist (A044), 236–238
- on name change rite (D036), 333–334
- on new liturgical resources (A056), 203–206, 332–333
- on Open Table (C010), 313–314
- on presbyteral confirmation (C050), 371
- on process for revision of BCP (A169), 313
- on revision of *Book of Occasional Services* (A059), 189–190
- on revision of liturgical commemorations (A055), 226–228
- on Thomas Atkinson, 935
- translation of Prayer Book into French, creole, and Spanish (A068), 199–200
- on unbaptized persons receiving communion (C023), 306
- Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music, House of Deputies Committee on, 593–594
- on AAM Participation in SCLM (B019), 919–920
- on addressing Christian anti-Judaism (A062), 727
- on Anna Ellison Butler Alexander (C035), 933–934
- on An Order for Celebrating the Holy Eucharist (D050), 931–932
- on Article X amendment (A066), 915
- on Baptismal Covenant language on care for creation (C015), 841
- BCP and Lectionary revisions (A067), 887–889
- Canon I.1.2(n)(6) amended (A064), 800
- on Congregational Song Task Force (A060), 680
- creation of additional commemorations (A057), 729–731
- on criteria for recommending new biblical translations (A063), 723–725
- on Father Atilano Coco (B001), 918–919
- on Hiram Kano, 934
- on Hymnal 1982 revision process (D060), 941
- Leadership Program for Musicians Serving Small Congregations (A061), 198, 679–680
- on liturgical materials honoring God in creation (A058), 725–727
- on liturgical materials honoring the female in God and man (D046), 921–922

- on maintaining the centrality of the Eucharist (A044), 723
- on name change rite (D036), 902
- on new liturgical resources (A056), 691–692
- on Peter Williams and Annie Besant Cassey, 934
- on presbyteral confirmation (C050), 921
- on process for revision of BCP (A169), 886–887
- on revision of *Book of Occasional Services* (A059), 690–691
- on revision of liturgical commemorations (A055), 727–729
- translation of Prayer Book into French, creole, and Spanish (A068), 680
- presbyteral confirmation (C050), 371, 921
- Presbyterian Church (USA)-Episcopal Dialogue, 207–208
- Presiding Bishop
- background checks, 511, 515
  - confirmation of election of 27th, 639–640
  - election of 27th, 214, 602, 637
  - House of Deputies Committee on Confirmation of, 597–598
  - Joint Nominating Committee for Election of the, 308–309, 742–744, 945
  - Official Acts of, 213
  - review of election process (B023), 430, 843–844
- Price, Kenneth L., Jr., 456
- priests and deacons
- abandonment (A143), 292–296, 816–818
  - clergy leadership in small churches (A045), 416, 801–802
  - disclosure of criminal records (C028), 450–451, 636–637, 907–908
  - dual call couples (B022), 451, 912–913
  - employee benefits costs in Province IX (A181), 305, 857–858
  - Eucharist in the absence of (A044), 236–238, 723
  - Latinas in ordained ministry (A033), 415, 628–629
  - necrology of, 67–92
  - notice of dismissal and appeal matters (A129), 288–289, 818
  - parental leave policy for (D030), 427, 842–843
  - questioning ordinands about addiction (D014), 319, 646–647
  - resignation of (D001), 802
  - Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church after Release and Removal (A120), 427–429, 844–850
  - search toolkit (A031), 413–414, 805–806
  - transfer between Anglican provinces (A071), 800
  - voice and vote for non-canonical resident (C004), 423, 803
- Prior, Brian, 631, 634–635, 670
- prisons
- conditions and advocacy in (D062), 325, 923
  - mass incarceration (A183), 439–440, 838–839
  - non-participation in for-profit (D067), 424, 810
  - school-to-prison pipeline (D068), 440, 837–838
- Privilege and Courtesy, House of Bishops
- Committee on, 208–210
  - on Diocese of Pittsburgh 150th anniversary (D059), 403
  - gratitude for ministry of Kenneth L. Price, Jr., 456
  - on G. Richard Millard (X033), 405–406
  - on Institute for Healing of Memories (D078), 403–404
  - on Official Youth Presence (A194), 402
  - on prayers and support for Burundi (X029), 401
  - on Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church (A193), 402
  - on Task Force on the Study of Marriage (A200), 444–445
  - on thanks for ministry of David Booth Beers (D029), 401



- on thanks for worship services (A189), 401–402
- on thanksgiving for Sue Wood (X030), 405
- on thanksgiving for those who have served our Church, our Presiding Bishop, and the House of Bishops (X031), 405
- on thanksgiving to Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (X027), 404
- on thanksgiving to Diocese of Utah (X025), 402–403
- on thanksgiving to people of Salt Lake City (X026), 403
- thanks to Bishop Katharine for leadership (X024), 467
- on United Thank Offering 125th anniversary (X028), 404–405
- Privilege and Courtesy, House of Deputies Committee on, 597
- appreciation expressed to Bryan Krislock, 881–882
- appreciation expressed to Byron Rushing, 881
- appreciation of Bonnie Anderson, 631–632
- appreciation of Brian Prior, 634–635
- appreciation of Charles Willie, 633–634
- appreciation of David Collins, 635–636
- appreciation of Gay Clark Jennings, 868
- appreciation of George Werner, 632–633
- appreciation of Gregory Straub, 635
- appreciation of H. Scott Kirby, 634
- appreciation of Louie Crew Clay, 636
- appreciation of Vincent Currie, 634
- on Bishops' Minority Report #7, 945
- celebrating Episcopal Relief & Development (A014), 618–619
- celebrating National Association of Episcopal Schools (D012), 618
- commendation of Michael Barlowe (A192), 874–875
- on Diocese of Pittsburgh 150th anniversary (D059), 741
- on Global Episcopal Mission Network, 945
- gratitude expressed for visiting bishops, ecumenical friends, and Anglican Communion guests, 889
- gratitude expressed to candidates in Presiding Bishop election, 869
- gratitude expressed to Diocese of Utah and Salt Lake City, 889–890
- gratitude expressed to Joint Nominating Committee for the next Presiding Bishop, 945
- gratitude expressed to Lester Mackenzie, 889
- on Institute for Healing of Memories (D078), 741–742
- on Official Youth Presence (A194), 880–881
- on Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church (A193), 875
- on Task Force on the Study of Marriage (A200), 912
- thanks expressed to Katharine Jefferts Schori, 911
- thanks expressed to N. Kurt Barnes, 911–912
- on thanks for ministry of David Booth Beers (D029), 741
- on thanks for worship services (A189), 874
- thanks to Chuck Robertson, 943–944
- thanks to General Convention staff, leadership and volunteers, 868–869
- thanks to Winnie Varghese, 944–945
- on UTO 125th anniversary, 645–646
- Privileged communication, definition of (A124), 245, 247
- Procedural officer, definition of (A124), 247
- Program, Budget and Finance, House of Bishops Committee on, on budget adoption (A197), 379–380, 770
- Program, Budget and Finance, House of Deputies Committee on, 599, 770
- on budget adoption (A197), 858–861
- Provenzano, Lawrence, 494
- Province IX

- employee benefits costs in (A181), 305, 857–858
- sustainability in (A015), 305, 663
- Provinces of The Episcopal Church
- officers of, 6
- task force on eliminating (D011), 449–450, 822–829
- Provincial court of review, 826
- Provincial court of review, definition of (A124), 247
- Puerto Rico, release of Oscar Lopez Rivera (C054), 837
- R
- racial justice & reconciliation, 876
- AME Church Symposium on Race (D039), 304–305, 657
- Anti-Racism Committee and, 410–412, 683–684, 809–810
- budget for, 11
- criminal justice reform and (A011), 300–301, 649–651, 667–668
- death penalty and (D025), 304, 660–661
- Doctrine of Discovery and (A024), 412, 807–808
- education, community dialogue and internal audit to respond to racial injustice (A182), 438, 839–841
- environmental racism and (C013), 256–257, 731–732
- establishing response to systemic (C019), 310–311, 647–648
- letter of condolence to Emanuel AME Church (A302), 235–236, 586–587
- mass incarceration and (A183), 439–440, 838–839
- rebuild the churches fund, 760
- school-to-prison pipeline (D068), 440, 837–838
- special commission on, 513
- youth anti-racism curricula (D040), 453, 904–905
- Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido, 309
- rates for diocesan commitments (C001), 381, 643–645
- “rebuild the churches” fund, 760
- reconciliation, faithful efforts for (A184), 375–376, 943
- Recorder of Ordinations, report of the, 57–170, 243, 424
- Reference Panel, definition of (A124), 245, 248
- refugees
- moral and spiritual injury in context of trauma and post-traumatic stress (A047), 297–298, 836
- rights of in Central America (D033), 366–367, 922–923
- Regional Consultative Groups (TCGs), 263–265
- Registrar, report of the, 34–56
- reimagining dioceses, bishops, and General Convention (A002), 447, 870–874
- relationship-based social justice (A096), 368–369, 720–721
- Release and Removal, Return to the Ordained Ministry of this Church (A120), 427–429, 844–850
- “Re-memembering and Re-imagining,” 513–514, 519
- residence of church attorneys, intake officers, advisors, investigators, conciliators (A126), 290, 816
- resignation of priests (D001), 802
- resolution filing deadline (D017), 890–891
- Respondent
- consequences of default by (A145), 359–360, 924
- definition of (A124), 245, 248
- objections by (A134), 290–291, 819
- restructuring assets (A003), 614–615
- retirement benefits for same-gender couples (D047), 337–338, 892

- reunion with departed groups (D056), 376
- revitalization of congregations (D009), 315–316, 696–697
- Rice, David, 484, 487–488, 495
- Rickel, Gregory H., 670
- Rite for Claiming a New Name (D036), 333–334, 902
- Rivera, Oscar Lopez, 837
- Robertson, Chuck, 943–944
- robotic and cyberwarfare (A048), 250–252, 717–718
- Rogation Days, 239–240
- Romanik, Donald, 493
- Rowe, Sean, 494
- Rules of Order, House of Deputies Committee on, 558–586, 588–589, 605, 711
- Rushing, Byron, 881
- S
- Safeguarding God’s Children*, 418–419, 610–611
- Safeguarding God’s People*, 418–419, 610–611
- Salmon, Nina Vest, 667
- same-sex marriage
- “Dearly Beloved” toolkit (A037), 210–211, 703–704
  - liturgical resources for (A054), 262, 265–271, 778–783
  - minority report on marriage resolutions, 360, 383–384
- sanctuary, spirit of (D057), 407, 795
- Sanders, Tywanza, 236
- Scarfe, Alan, 309
- scholarships for undocumented youth (D061), 453–454, 906–907
- school-to-prison pipeline (D068), 440, 837–838
- Schori, Katharine Jefferts
- thanks for leadership of (X024), 467
  - thanks for ongoing ministry of, 505, 507, 911
  - Title IV charges against, 492
- Schweitzer, Albert, collect on, 228, 728–729
- seminary collaboration and restructure (A001), 456–457, 905–906
- Sexual abuse
- definition of (A124), 245, 248
  - statute of limitation for (A144), 437, 943
- Sexual behavior, definition of (A124), 245, 248
- Sexual misconduct
- definition of (A124), 245, 248
  - model policies for preventing (A073), 416–417, 609–610
- Shin, Allen, appointment of, 243, 466
- Simmons, Daniel Sr., 236
- Singh, Prince, 493
- small churches, clergy leadership in (A045), 416, 801–802
- Smith, Dabney T., 214, 309, 602, 869
- Smith, Dianne Audrick, 682
- Smith, Duane Andre, 309
- Smith, Marcellus, 682
- Smith, Michael, 360
- Social Justice and International Policy, House of Bishops Committee on, 201–203
- on advocacy and prayer for Syria (D041), 365
  - affirming work at the United Nations (A020), 223–224
  - on birthright citizenship (D069), 447
  - on budget for 79th General Convention (B021), 448
  - on Cuba embargo (B002), 224
  - on disability accessibility and inclusion (D043), 434–436
  - on divest/boycott product supporting infrastructure of occupation (C012), 368
  - on Dominicans of Haitian descent (D058), 445–446
  - on external funding for CCABs (B021), 448
  - on human trafficking on Indian Reservations (A029), 201–203
  - on immigration and emigration and Dominican Republic (D053), 366

- on impacts of robotic and cyberwarfare  
(A048), 250–252
- on justice, peace and security in the Holy Land  
(C018), 299–300
- on length of 79th General Convention (A103),  
448
- on LGBT African advocacy (A051), 323–325
- on Millennium Development Goals (A021), 203
- on moral and spiritual injury in context of  
trauma and post-traumatic stress  
(A047), 297–298
- on peacemaking through political action  
(B013), 325–327
- on peacemaking through restorative justice  
(B012), 323
- on prison conditions and advocacy (D062), 325
- ratification of UN CRPD (D071), 299
- on refugee rights in Central America (D033),  
366–367
- on removal of Juanita Neal from no-fly list  
(D027), 399
- on socially responsible investment in Palestine  
and Israel (D016), 357–359
- on Ubuntu regarding policy toward Palestine  
and Israel (A052), 365
- on work for justice and peace in Israel-  
Palestine (C003), 367
- Social Justice and International Policy, House of  
Deputies Committee on, 591
- affirming work at the United Nations (A020),  
675–676
- on birthright citizenship (D069), 947–948
- on Cuba embargo (B002), 676
- on disability accessibility and inclusion (D043),  
946
- on Dominicans of Haitian descent (D058), 947
- on human trafficking on Indian Reservations  
(A029), 676–677
- on impacts of robotic and cyberwarfare  
(A048), 717–718
- on justice, peace and security in the Holy Land  
(C018), 836–837
- on LGBT African advocacy (A051), 917–918
- on Millennium Development Goals (A021), 676
- on moral and spiritual injury in context of  
trauma and post-traumatic stress  
(A047), 836
- on peacemaking through political action  
(B013), 913–915, 932
- on prison conditions and advocacy (D062), 923
- ratification of UN CRPD (D071), 835
- on refugee rights in Central America (D033),  
922–923
- on removal of Juanita Neal from no-fly list  
(D027), 792
- on work of Episcopal Church at the United  
Nations (A020), 675
- Social Justice and United States Policy, House of  
Bishops Committee on
- affirmation and support of ministry to  
Appalachia (D024), 277
- affirmation of support for government  
entitlements (A092), 277–278
- on AME Church Symposium on Race (D039),  
304–305
- on Americans with Disabilities Act (D034), 407
- on Confederate flag, removal of (D044), 329
- on conversion therapy (D028), 304
- on criminal justice reform (A011), 300–301
- on death penalty (D025), 304
- on decreasing gun violence (C005), 328
- on defense spending (A093), 278
- on disability advocacy in criminal justice work  
(D032), 408–409
- on education, community dialogue and  
internal audit and racial injustice (A182),  
438
- on education for undocumented families  
(D079), 409

- on gender equality and empowerment of women (A049), 301–302
- on handgun licensing (B008), 327–328
- on home- and community-based services, supporting (D073), 410
- on hunger relief (D015), 303–304
- on immigration relief (D048), 408
- on income inequality (B024), 441
- on income tax parity (A094), 302
- on indigenous subsistence rights and food sources (C053), 406–407
- letter of condolence to Emanuel AME Church (A302), 235–236
- on mass incarceration (A183), 438–439
- on the minimum wage (C048), 328
- on Native American ministries (A093), 278
- on quality public education for all (B005), 440
- on response to systemic racial injustice (C019), 310–311
- on sanctuary (D057), 407
- on school-to-prison pipeline (D068), 440
- on supporting scouting units (C037), 302–303
- on temporary protective status for immigrants at risk (D074), 407–408
- on uniting immigrant families (D077), 410
- Social Justice and United States Policy, House of Deputies Committee on, 591–592
- affirmation and support of ministry to Appalachia (D024), 606
- affirmation of support for government entitlements (A092), 625–626
- on AME Church Symposium on Race (D039), 657
- on Americans with Disabilities Act (D034), 793
- on automatic weapons (C030), 677
- on Confederate flag, removal of (D044), 700
- on conversion therapy (D028), 658
- on criminal justice reform (A011), 649–651, 667–668
- on curbing gun violence (D018), 677
- on death penalty (D025), 660–661
- on decreasing gun violence (C005), 698–699
- on defense spending (A093), 626
- on disability advocacy in criminal justice work (D032), 798
- on education, community dialogue and internal audit and racial injustice (A182), 839–841
- on education for undocumented families (D079), 796
- on gender equality and empowerment of women (A049), 661–662
- on handgun licensing (B008), 700–701
- on home- and community-based services, supporting (D073), 796–797
- on hunger relief (D015), 657–658
- on immigration relief (D048), 795–796
- on income tax parity (A094), 661
- on indigenous subsistence rights and food sources (C053), 794–795
- on letter of condolence to Emanuel AME Church (A302), 586–587
- on mass incarceration (A183), 838–839
- on the minimum wage (C048), 699–700
- on Native American Ministries engaging at-risk teens (A025), 625
- on quality public education for all (B005), 862
- on release of Oscar Lopez Rivera, 837
- on removing Juanita Neal from OFAC Designation List (D027), 626, 792
- on response to systemic racial injustice (C019), 647–648
- on sanctuary (D057), 795
- on school-to-prison pipeline (D068), 837–838
- on supporting scouting units (C037), 658–659
- on temporary protective status for immigrants at risk (D074), 793–794
- on uniting immigrant families (D077), 797
- socially responsible investment in Palestine and Israel (D016), 357–359

- social media, 271  
 House of Deputies Twitter handle, 605  
 leveraging for Jesus (A172), 369–370, 721–722  
 policies, 479–480
- Social Media and Electronics Communications Policy, 201
- social safety net programs, affirmation of support for (A092), 277–278, 625–626
- South Carolina, Diocese of, 492–493
- Special Legislative Committee on Marriage, House of Bishops, 210–211
- Special Legislative Committee on Marriage, House of Deputies, 598, 701, 702–704
- special needs, formation resources for people with (A077), 422–423, 805
- Spencer, Michael, 322, 555
- staff members on Standing Committees, Executive Council, or as General Convention Deputies, 484, 486
- Standing Commission on Communication and Information Technology dissolved (A010), 305
- Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, 278–280
- standing commissions and interim bodies, restructuring (A006), 343–347, 763–769
- standing committees, staff members on, 484, 486
- Stark, Judy, 322, 555
- State of the Church, House of Deputies Committee on, funding for (A039), 252, 606–607
- statute of limitation on sexual abuse (A144), 437, 943
- Stewardship and Development, House of Bishops Committee on  
 on changing the asking formula (C038), 466  
 on Development Office ministry (A175), 437  
 on rates for diocesan commitments (C001), 381  
 on worship offering at General Convention (D066), 437–438
- Stewardship and Development, House of Deputies Committee on, 595  
 on changing the asking formula (C038), 645  
 on Development Office ministry (A175), 732–733  
 on diocesan apportionments (A099), 612  
 on Donor Bill of Rights (A089), 616–618  
 on for-profit prisons (D067), 810  
 on rates for diocesan commitments (C001), 643–645  
 on worship offering at General Convention (D066), 733–734
- Stokes, Deborah, 682
- Stowe, Harriett Beecher, 691
- Straub, Gregory S., 635, 680–681
- Structure of the Church, Standing Commission on, 649  
 unicameral models of church governance (A002), 447
- Suarez, Ray, 705
- subsidiarity, principle of (A098), 656–657
- substance abuse. *see* Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse, House of Bishops Special Legislative Committee on
- Sudan and South Sudan, support for (B018), 249–250, 788
- sustainability  
 Denominational Health Plan (D049), 338  
 Latino-Hispanic congregational development and (A086), 330–331, 692–694  
 Province IX (A015), 305, 663
- Sustainable Development Goals, 203
- Swan, Sandra S., 670
- Syria, advocacy and prayer for (D041), 365
- T
- Talton, Chester L., 484, 487–488
- Task Force on evangelism, 620

- Task Force on Re-Imagining The Episcopal Church (A193), 402, 875, 890
- Taskforce on the Stewardship of Creation, 263–265
- Task Force on the Study of Marriage (A200), 444–445, 494, 505, 701, 702–704, 912
- Task Force to Study Episcopal Elections and Bishop Appointments (D004), 457–458, 689–690
- Taylor, G. Porter, appointment of, 242
- temporary protective status for at risk immigrants (D074), 407–408, 793–794
- Tengatenga, James, 495
- Theological Education for the Anglican Communion ministry grids (A081), 399–400, 804
- theological training for indigenous ministry (A028), 413, 627–628
- Thompson, Myra, 236
- Thorn, Brian, 309
- Title IV information collection (D076), 322, 897–900
- Title IV training materials (A150), 212, 668
- Towards our Mutual Flourishing*, 200
- Towle, Lisa, 772
- transfers to churches in communion with this church (C033), 466–467, 941–943
- transgender persons, gender equality and (A049), 301–302, 661–662
- trauma, moral and spiritual injury in context of trauma and post-traumatic stress (A047), 297–298, 836
- Treasurer, election of, 276, 309, 613
- Tribal College campus ministries (A027), 412–413, 627
- Twitter, 605
- U
- Ubuntu regarding policy toward Palestine and Israel (A052), 365
- United Methodist church, full communion with, 207–208
- United Nations
- affirming the work of The Episcopal Church at the (A020), 223–224, 675–676
  - continuing commitment to Millennium Development Goals (A021), 203, 676
- United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, ratification of (D071), 299, 835
- United Thank Offering, 492, 603
- thanksgiving on 125th anniversary, 404–405, 645–646
- V
- Varghese, Winnie, 548, 944–945
- Venezuela, Episcopal Diocese of, 494
- Vickers, Anne M., 670
- W
- Waggoner, Jim, 512
- warfare and violence. *see also* gun violence
- armed forces chaplains and (B010), 322–323, 942
  - Church-wide Day of Prayer on (C055), 323, 0916
  - countering violence against women (D054), 427, 891–892
  - moral and spiritual injury in context of trauma and post-traumatic stress (A047), 297–298, 836
  - robotics and cyberwarfare (A048), 250–252, 717–718
- Werner, George L. W., 631, 632
- White, Terry, 308
- Why Serve Young Adult Festival, 647
- Wilbert, Brian K, 321, 555
- Williams, Rowan, 473
- Willie, Charles, 631, 633
- Wilson, Sandye A., 670
- Wolfe, Dean E., election of, 466

- women
- countering violence against (*D054*), 427, 891–892
  - gender equality and empowerment of (*A049*), 301–302, 661–662
  - human trafficking on Indian Reservations (*A029*), 201–203, 676–677
  - Latinas in lay ministry (*A034*), 415, 630–631
  - Latinas in ordained ministry (*A033*), 415, 628–629
  - liturgical materials honoring the female in God and man (*D046*), 371–372, 921–922
  - search toolkit and (*A031*), 413–414, 805–806
  - women’s ministries networks (*A032*), 414, 808–809
- Wood, Sue, thanksgiving for (*X030*), 405
- World Mission, House of Bishops Committee on
- on Church-wide Day of Prayer (*C055*), 323
  - on continuing financial support (*A013*), 222–223
  - on Gap Year program (*A174*), 296
  - honoring covenant and bilateral agreements (*A114*), 248
  - on humanitarian relief in Liberia (*A176*), 296–297
  - on strengthening relationship with Diocese of Cuba (*A053*), 249
  - on structural support for covenant committees (*A016*), 249
  - support for Christians in Pakistan (*D035*), 234–235
  - on support for Episcopal Church in Cuba (*B003*), 232–233
  - on support for Sudan and South Sudan (*B018*), 249–250
  - on Young Adult Service Core and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission (*A112*), 234
- World Mission, House of Deputies Committee on,
- 590, 813
  - on Church-wide Day of Prayer (*C055*), 916
  - on continuing financial support (*A013*), 791–792
  - on Gap Year program (*A174*), 901
  - honoring covenant and bilateral agreements (*A114*), 790
  - on humanitarian relief in Liberia (*A176*), 901
  - on structural support for covenant committees (*A016*), 791
  - support for Christians in Pakistan (*D035*), 789
  - on support for Episcopal Church in Cuba (*B003*), 789–790
  - on support for Sudan and South Sudan (*B018*), 788
  - on Young Adult Service Core and Episcopal Volunteers in Mission (*A112*), 790
- worship services, thanks for (*A189*), 401–402, 874
- Y
- Young, Kammy, 493
- Young Adult Service Corps
- financial support for (*A013*), 222–223, 791–792
  - Gap Year program and (*A174*), 296, 901
  - recruiting and support for (*A112*), 234, 790
- youth
- anti-racism curricula (*D040*), 453, 904–905
  - ministries engaging Native American at-risk teens (*A025*), 625
  - Official Youth Presence, 402, 667
  - scholarships for undocumented (*D061*), 453–454, 906–907